CONTRIBUTIONS

FROM THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL HERBARIUM

VOLUME 19

FLORA OF NEW MEXICO

By E. O. WOOTON and PAUL C. STANDLEY

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915
FLORA OF NEW MEXICO
The United States National Herbarium, which was founded by the Smithsonian Institution, was transferred in the year 1868 to the Department of Agriculture, and continued to be maintained by that Department until July 1, 1896, when it was returned to the official custody of the Smithsonian Institution. The Department of Agriculture, however, continued to publish the series of botanical reports entitled "Contributions from the United States National Herbarium," which it had begun in the year 1890, until, on July 1, 1902, the National Museum, in pursuance of an act of Congress, assumed responsibility for the publication. The first seven volumes of the series were published by the Department of Agriculture.

Richard Rathbun,
Assistant Secretary, Smithsonian Institution,
in charge of the United States National Museum.
BULLETIN OF THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

Issued June 24, 1915.
PREFACE.

The present volume of the Contributions is devoted to a flora of New Mexico, by Mr. E. O. Wooton, of the United States Department of Agriculture, and Mr. Paul C. Standley, assistant curator, United States National Herbarium. Mr. Wooton was connected with the New Mexico College of Agriculture for twenty years, during which time he made extensive botanical collections in nearly all the counties of the State. Mr. Standley spent three years in botanical work at the same institution and has since revisited the State for the purpose of further studying its flora. This volume, therefore, is based very largely upon the collections made by the two authors, although all other available collections from New Mexico have been studied.

Only the flowering plants and vascular cryptogams of New Mexico are contained in the present work. Keys are given for the determination of the species as well as of the larger groups, so that the volume may be used as a field manual. At the same time the citations will enable those who have access to libraries to consult readily the original descriptions of the species.

The number of species treated is approximately 3,000. Notwithstanding the large amount of field work already accomplished, many remote districts in New Mexico are still imperfectly known botanically, so that eventually this number will doubtless be increased by several hundred species. The treatise in its present form, however, will be found to contain most of the plants growing spontaneously in those parts of the State thus far settled or frequently visited.

This is the fourth volume of the Contributions to be devoted to a State flora, the others being the Botany of Western Texas (volume 2), the Plant Life of Alabama (volume 6), and the Flora of Washington (volume 11).

Frederick V. Coville,
Curator of the United States National Herbarium.
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematic treatment of the vascular plants</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis of the larger groups, with keys</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annotated catalogue</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary of larger groups, with numbers of genera and species</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic index</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of new genera, species, and hybrids, and new names</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION.

This flora of New Mexico is a list of all the species of phanerogams and vascular cryptogams at present known to occur within the State, with keys to the families, genera, and species. Although we have examined all the herbarium material easily accessible and have endeavored to verify all published data, we know that the list is far from complete. Even in the most carefully explored areas of the eastern United States, species which have been overlooked are still coming to light and more careful study of more copious material is increasing the number of recognized species. Much more are additional species to be looked for within the 122,000 square miles embraced in the area of New Mexico, many large portions of which have never been visited by any botanist; while even the most familiar regions have not been thoroughly examined. Thus it is certain that as collectors extend their fields of exploration our present list of 2,975 species will be increased to far above 3,000. It is along the borders of the State that the greater number of additions will be found, especially in the southeastern and southwestern corners and in the high mountains along the Colorado line, but isolated mountain ranges in the interior probably hide endemic species still unknown.

Various short accounts of New Mexico and Arizona plants were published by the earlier botanists of the United States.1 These, however, are too incomplete and disconnected to be of much use for identification purposes. Two or three more general works are available for use in New Mexico, but none is complete for any part of the State. The Botany of Western Texas, by Dr. J. M. Coulter,2 contains descriptions of a majority of the plants of southeastern New Mexico, but the volume is not provided with keys to the species and the nomen-

Clature is now antiquated. Dr. P. A. Rydberg's Flora of Colorado is very satisfactory for use in the extreme northern part of the State. Even here, however, many plants will be found which have not been reported from Colorado and hence are not contained in that work, many of our Southwestern species seeming to reach the northern limit of their range just below the Colorado line. The new edition of Coulter's Rocky Mountain Flora, as revised by Prof. Aven Nelson, can be used in a limited way in northern New Mexico, but it will be found to describe only a fraction of our plants.

The material upon which this flora is based is chiefly that in the United States National Herbarium, in the herbarium of the New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts at Mesilla Park, and in the private herbarium of E. O. Wooton, lately acquired by the National Herbarium. In the National Herbarium are found sets of nearly all the larger New Mexican collections, both early and recent, such as those of Fendler, Bigelow, Wright, the first Mexican Boundary Survey, Heller, Wooton, Earle, Metcalfe, and Standley. These include duplicate types of most species that have been described from the State. Of particular value are the large collections made by Dr. E. A. Mearns in connection with the Mexican Boundary Survey of 1892 and 1893, and by members of the Biological Survey of the United States Department of Agriculture in connection with their studies of the fauna of New Mexico. There are also several smaller collections in the same herbarium of which no duplicates exist.

The herbarium of the Agricultural College contains probably the largest assemblage of New Mexican plants that has hitherto been gathered. Here are found not only sets of the more recent generally distributed collections, but several thousand plants collected by the present writers of which few duplicates were obtained. Local collectors in different parts of the State have forwarded collections from time to time, some of which are of great interest.

The Wooton herbarium contains duplicates of many of Mr. Wooton's collections deposited in the herbarium of the Agricultural College, besides many specimens not to be found elsewhere. It also includes sets of the plants collected by Dr. C. L. Herrick and Miss A. I. Mulford.

The New Mexican ranges given for the listed species are based upon the specimens in these herbaria. We have also examined New Mexican material of certain groups in the herbarium of the New York Botanical Garden, besides collections lent by Prof. T. D. A. Cockerell, now of Boulder, Colorado, and Miss Charlotte C. Ellis, formerly of Phelitas, New Mexico.

The work of preparing the manuscript of the flora was carried on chiefly at the National Herbarium during the years 1910, 1911, and

---

1912, although some preliminary work had been done previously at the New Mexico Agricultural College. Descriptions of most of the new species discovered in the course of the work have been published in a recent part of the Contributions from the United States National Herbarium.¹ Accounts of the Cactaceae and of the grasses and grass-like plants have appeared as bulletins of the New Mexico Agricultural Experiment Station.²

It is our intention to publish in the near future, in the Contributions from the United States National Herbarium, an account of the phytogeography of the State. This will include a discussion of the life zones and of the factors which influence them. There will also be a history of botanical exploration in New Mexico, and a discussion of other matters of botanical interest.

Under each species in the present volume we have cited the place of publication, to facilitate reference to the original description. No attempt has been made to give complete synonymy, the intention being rather to enter only names having some more or less direct bearing upon New Mexican botany. In citing data regarding habitat and zonal distribution, only conditions inside the State have been considered. In other States some of the plants often occur in habitats different from those we have indicated, although in all probability zonal distribution is practically constant for the same plant in whatever region it may grow.³ The generic diagnoses have been drawn with only the New Mexican species in mind.

In the preparation of the flora we have received the assistance of many persons, of whose aid we wish to express our appreciation. We are especially indebted to the following for help in various ways: Dr. E. L. Greene, Dr. N. L. Britton, Dr. P. A. Rydberg, Dr. B. L. Robinson, Prof. M. L. Fernald, Dr. J. H. Barnhart, Dr. Ezra Brainerd, Mr. George V. Nash, Dr. J. K. Small, Mr. K. K. Mackenzie, Prof. T. D. A. Cockerell, Mr. Vernon Bailey, Mr. E. A. Goldman, and Mr. C. R. Ball, as well as several of our botanical associates in Washington. Many residents of New Mexico have assisted by collecting specimens and furnishing data concerning the distribution and uses of plants. Our sincerest thanks are extended to numerous citizens of the State who have always afforded all the assistance in their power to collecting expeditions, which would have been impossible or unfruitful without their labors so freely expended in our behalf.

SYSTEMATIC TREATMENT OF THE VASCULAR PLANTS.
SYNOPSIS OF THE LARGER GROUPS, WITH KEYS.

Subkingdom PTERIDOPHYTA.

Plants without flowers or seeds, producing spores, each of which, on germination, develops into a flat or irregular prothallium. The prothallia bear the reproductive organs (antheridia and archegonia). As a result of the fertilization of an egg in the archegonium by a sperm produced in the antheridia a fern or an allied plant is developed.

KEY TO THE ORDERS.

Leaves broad, entire or dissected; ferns or fernlike plants.
Spores of 1 kind, borne in sporangia; plants not aquatic...1. FILICALES (p. 18).
Spores of 2 kinds, borne in sporocarps; aquatic....2. SALVINIALES (p. 27).
Leaves narrow, scalelike or awllike; mosslike or rushlike plants.
Sporangia in a terminal cone; stems hollow..........3. EQUISETALES (p. 28).
Sporangia in the axils of small or leaflike bracts; stems solid.
4. Lycopodiales (p. 29).

Subkingdom SPERMATOPHYTA.

Plants with flowers which produce seeds. Microspores (pollen grains) borne in the microsporangia (anther sacs) develop each into a tubular prothallium; a macrospore (embryo sac) develops a minute prothallium and, together with the macrosporangium (ovule) in which it is contained, ripens into a seed.

KEY TO THE CLASSES.

Ovules and seeds borne on the face of a bract or scale; stigmas wanting.
1. GYMNOSPERMATAE (p. 30).
Ovules and seeds borne in a closed cavity; stigmas present.
2. ANGIOSPERMAE (p. 39).

Class 1. GYMNOSPERMATAE.

KEY TO THE ORDERS.
Staminate and pistillate flowers both in aments; perianth none; trees or shrubs with needle-like or scalelike leaves ......................... 5. PINALES (p. 30).
Staminate flowers in aments; pistillate flowers single or in pairs; perianth present; shrubs with jointed stems, the leaves reduced to sheathing scales.
6. GNETALES (p. 38).

Class 2. ANGIOSPERMAE.

KEY TO THE SUBCLASSES.
Cotyledon 1; stems endogenous; leaves parallel-veined.
1. MONOCOTYLEDONES (p. 39).
Cotyledons normally 2; stems exogenous; leaves not parallel-veined, or rarely apparently so........................................... 2. DICOTYLEDONES (p. 154).
Subclass 1. MONOCOTYLEDONES.

KEY TO THE ORDERS.

Perianth when present rudimentary or degenerate, often composed of bristles or mere scales, not corolla-like, sometimes wanting.

Flowers in the axils of dry or chaffy, usually imbricated, bracts (scales or glumes).

10. POALES (p. 42).

Flowers not in the axils of dry or chaffy bracts.

Perianth of bristles or chaffy scales.................. 7. PANDANALES (p. 39).

Perianth fleshy or herbaceous, or wanting.

Fruit baccate; endosperm present; plants 1 cm. broad or less, consisting merely of a flat thallus with 1 or more roots, floating.

11. ARALES (p. 124).

Fruit drupaceous; endosperm wanting; aquatics with well-developed stems................................. 8. NAIADALES (p. 39).

Perianth of 2 distinct series, the inner usually corolla-like.

Gynoecium of distinct carpels................................ 9. ALISMALES (p. 41).

Gynoecium of united carpels.

Endosperm mealy............................................ 12. XYRIDALES (p. 125).

Endosperm fleshy, horny, or cartilaginous.

Ovary and fruit superior.................................... 13. LILIALES (p. 127).

Ovary and fruit wholly or half inferior.

Endosperm present; flowers regular.14. AMARYLLIDALES (p. 145).

Endosperm wanting; flowers irregular..15. ORCHIDALES (p. 148).

Subclass 2. DICOTYLEDONES.

KEY TO THE ORDERS.

Corolla wanting.

Calyx wanting.

Herbs.

Flowers monoeccious or dioecious........30. EUPHORBIALES (p. 392).

Flowers mainly perfect.

Flowers spicate; styles wanting...........16. PIPERALES (p. 154).

Flowers axillary; styles present.

(Callitrichaceae) 30. EUPHORBIALES (p. 392).

Trees or shrubs.

Fruit many-seeded; seeds each with a tuft of hairs.

17. SALICALES (p. 151).

Fruit 1-seeded; seeds without tufts of hairs ......42. OLEALES (p. 495).

Calyx present, at least in the stamineate or in the perfect flowers.

Flowers, at least the stamineate, in aments or ament-like spikes; fruit a nut or achene; trees or shrubs.

Leaves simple; ovule pendulous and anatropous.19. FAGALES (p. 163).

Leaves pinnate; ovule erect and orthotropous.

18. JUGLANDALES (p. 161).

Flowers, at least the staminate, not in aments; fruit various; herbs, trees, or shrubs.

Ovary inferior.

Flowers, at least the stamineate, in involucrate heads.

(Ambrosiaceae) 50. ASTERALES (p. 618).
Flowers not in involucrate heads.
Fruit, either a berry or a drupe or nutlike.
Stamens as many as the perianth segments and alternate with them or else fewer.
(Tetragoniaceae) 24. CHENOPODIALES (p. 198).
Stamens as many as the perianth segments and opposite them or else twice as many.
(Families of) 37. MYRTALES (p. 459).
Fruit a capsule.
Sepals as many as the cells of the ovary or half as many.
37. MYRTALES (p. 459).
Sepals (4 or 5) at least twice as many as the cells of the ovary......(Saxifragaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
Ovary superior.
Gynoecium of 1 carpel or several distinct carpels; stigma and styles of each solitary.
Carpels several.
Stamens inserted below the ovary.
(Families of) 25. RANALES (p. 243).
Stamens inserted on the edge of a cup-shaped hypanthium.
(Families of) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
Carpels solitary.
Style lateral and oblique.
(Phytolaccaceae) 24. CHENOPODIALES (p. 198).
Style axile, erect.
Ovary neither inclosed nor seated in a hypanthium or a calyx tube.
Flowers solitary in the axils of the leaves; aquatics.
(Ceratophyllaceae) 25. RANALES (p. 243).
Flowers not solitary in the axils of the leaves; terrestrial plants. (Urticaceae) 20. URTICALES (p. 174).
Ovary inclosed in or seated in a hypanthium or a calyx tube.
Stamens borne under the gynoecium.
(Allioniaceae) 24. CHENOPODIALES (p. 198).
Stamens borne on the hypanthium or adnate to the calyx tube......36. THYMELAEALES (p. 458).
Gynoecium of 2 or several united carpels; stigmas or styles 2 to several.
Ovary, by abortion, 1-celled and 1-ovuled.
Leaves with sheathing stipules.
23. POLYGALES (p. 181).
Leaves exstipulate, or the stipules, if present, not sheathing.
Trees or shrubs....(Ulmaceae) 20. URTICALES (p. 174).
Herbs or vines.
Stipules herbaceous; inflorescence spicate or racemose; leaf blades palmately veined.
(Cannabinaceae) 20. URTICALES (p. 174).
Stipules scarious or hyaline or none; inflorescence cymose; leaf blades pinnately veined.
(Families of) 24. CHENOPODIALES (p. 198).
Ovary several-celled, or with several placenta, several-ovuled.
Stamens perigynous or epigynous, inserted on the margin of a hypanthium or a disk.
Fruit a samara....(Aceraceae) 31. SAPINDALES (p. 405).
Fruit not a samara.
Fruit drupelike or berry-like; trees or shrubs.

32. Rhamnales (p. 412).
Fruit a capsule; herbs.

22. Aristolochiales (p. 181).
Stamens hypogynous, inserted under the gynoecium in the perfect flowers, not on a disk in the pistillate flowers.

Flowers monoecious or dioecious.
(Euphorbiaceae) 30. Euphorbiales (p. 392).

Flowers perfect.
Stamens tetradynamous.
(Brassicaceae) 26. Papaverales (p. 260).
Stamens not tetradynamous.

24. Chenopodiales (p. 198).

Corolla present.
Petals more or less united.

Ovary inferior.
Stamens with their filaments free from the corolla.
Stamens 10; anther sacs opening by terminal pores or chinks.
(Vacciniaceae) 33. Ericales (p. 486).
Stamens 5 or fewer; anther sacs opening by longitudinal slits.

48. Campanulales (p. 612).
Stamens adnate to the corolla.
Ovary with 1 fertile cavity.

Flowers in involucrate heads............ 50. Asterales (p. 618).
Flowers not in involucrate heads........ 49. Valerianales (p. 617).
Ovary with 2 to many fertile cavities.
Plants tendril-bearing.
(Chenopodiaceae) 48. Campanulales (p. 612).
Plants not tendril-bearing.
Ovules mostly on basal placenta; plants parasitic.

21. Santalales (p. 177).
Ovules not on basal placenta; plants not parasitic.

47. Rubiales (p. 603).
Ovary superior.
Stamens free from the corolla.
Gynoecium of a single carpel........ (Families of) 27. Rosales (p. 291).
Gynoecium of several united carpels.
Filaments distinct.................. (Families of) 39. Ericales (p. 486).
Filaments united.
Stamens diadelphous........ (Fumariaceae) 26. Papaverales (p. 260).
Stamens monadelphous.
Anther sacs opening by slits.
Anther sacs opening by pores.
Calyx and corolla very irregular....... 29. Polygalales (p. 390).
Calyx and corolla regular......... (Families of) 39. Ericales (p. 486).

Stamens partially adnate to the corolla.
Stamens as many as the lobes of the corolla and opposite them, or twice as many or more.
Ovary 1-celled.

Placentae centrate or basal........ 40. Primulales (p. 490).
Placentae parietal........ (Fouquieriaceae) 34. Hypericales (p. 427).
Ovary several-celled.
  Upper portion of ovaries distinct. (Crassulaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
  Upper portion of ovaries united ...................... 41. EBENALES (p. 495).
Stamens as many as the lobes of the corolla and alternate with them or fewer.
Corolla scarious, veinless; fruit a pyxis. 46. PLANTAGINALES (p. 602).
Corolla not scarious, veiny; fruit not a pyxis.
  Carpels distinct, except sometimes at the apex.
    Style terminal .......................... 44. ASCLEPIADALES (p. 503).
    Style basal ............... (Dichondraceae) 45. POLEMONIALES (p. 513).
Carpels united.
  Ovary 1-celled, with central placenta .... 43. GENTIANALES (p. 497).
  Ovary 2 or 3-celled or falsely 4-celled, or if 1-celled with parietal placenta ............... 45. POLEMONIALES (p. 513).
Petals distinct, at least at the base.
Carpels solitary, or several and distinct, or united only at the base.
  Stamens on the margin of a hypanthium (this very small in some Saxifragaceae).
    27. ROSALES (p. 291).
  Stamens at the base of the receptacle, hypogynous.
    Flowers in monoecious heads ............... (Platanaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
    Flowers not in monoecious heads.
    Plants with firm stems and leaves, not succulent ... 25. RANALES (p. 243).
    Plants with succulent stems and leaves. (Crassulaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
Carpels several and united.
  Ovary inferior.
  Stamens numerous.
    Hypanthium produced beyond the ovary.
      (Families of) 37. MYRTALES (p. 459).
    Hypanthium not produced beyond the ovary.
      Ovary partly inferior ............... (Hydrangeaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
      Ovary wholly inferior ...................... 35. OPUNTIALES (p. 431).
  Stamens not more than twice as many as the petals.
  Styles wanting. (Stigmas sessile; aquatics.)
      (Gunneraceae) 37. MYRTALES (p. 459).
  Styles present.
    Styles distinct.
      Ovules solitary in each cell; fruit a drupe or of 2 to 5 more or less united achenes ............... 38. UMBELLALES (p. 474).
      Ovules several in each cell; fruit a capsule or a fleshy, many-seeded, berry.
      Fruit, if dehiscent, valvate. (Families of) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
      Fruit circumscissile.
      (Portulacaceae) 24. CHENOPODIALES (p. 198).
  Styles united or single.
    Plants with tendrils; fruit a pepo.
      (Cucurbitaceae) 48. CAMPANULALES (p. 612).
    Plants without tendrils; fruit not a pepo.
      Ovary exceeding the hypanthium, the top free.
      (Hydrangeaceae) 27. ROSALES (p. 291).
      Ovary inclosed in or surpassed by the hypanthium or adnate to it.
      Ovules solitary in each cell ............... 38. UMBELLALES (p. 474).
      Ovules several in each cell.
      Ovary with parietal placenta.
      (Loasaceae) 35. OPUNTIALES (p. 431).
      Ovary with central or basal placenta.
      (Families of) 37. MYRTALES (p. 459).
Ovary superior.

Stamens inserted on the margin of a disk or hypanthium (perigynous or hypogynous).

Stamens as many as the petals and opposite them.

Styles and upper part of the ovaries distinct; ovules and seeds many.

(Saxifragaceae) 27. **ROSALES** (p. 291).

Styles united; ovules and seeds solitary or 2...

28. **RHAMNALES** (p. 412).

Stamens as many as the petals and alternate with them or more.

Styles distinct ............... (Saxifragaceae) 27. **ROSALES** (p. 291).

Styles united.

Hypanthium cup-shaped or campanulate; disk obsolete or inconspicuous.

Hypanthium flat or obsolete; disk fleshy.

Plants with secreting glands in the bark.

(Rutaceae) 28. **GERANIALES** (p. 379).

Plants without secreting glands in the bark.

31. **SAPINDALES** (p. 405).

Stamens inserted at the base of the ovary or receptacle.

Stamens numerous.

Sepals valvate; filaments united............. 33. **MALVALES** (p. 416).

Sepals imbricated; filaments various...... 33. **PAPAVERALES** (p. 260).

Stamens few, not over twice as many as the petals.

Stamens as many as the petals and opposite them.

Anther sacs opening by hinged valves.

(Berberidaceae) 25. **RANALES** (p. 243).

Anther sacs opening by slits.

Flowers monoecious............... 30. **EUPHORBIALES** (p. 392).

Flowers perfect.

Ovules and seeds several or many; embryo coiled.

(Portulacaceae) 24. **CHENOPODIALES** (p. 198).

Ovules and seeds solitary; embryo straight.

(Plumbaginaceae) 40. **PRIMULALES** (p. 490).

Stamens as many as the petals and alternate with them or more, sometimes twice as many.

Stamens 6; petals 4; sepals 2 or 4.

(Families of) 26. **PAPAVERALES** (p. 260).

Stamens, petals, and sepals of the same number, or stamens more than the sepals or petals, then usually twice as many.

Ovary 1-celled.

Ovules and seeds on basal or central placenta.

(Families of) 24. **CHENOPODIALES** (p. 198).

Ovules and seeds on parietal placenta.

Stamens with united filaments (no staminodia).

33. **MALVALES** (p. 416).

Stamens with distinct filaments.

Staminodia present. (Parnassiaceae) 27. **ROSALES** (p. 291).

Staminodia wanting.

(Families of) 34. **HYPERICALES** (p. 427).

Ovary several-celled.

Stamens adnate to the gynoecium.

(Asclepiadaceae) 44. **ASCLEPIADALES** (p. 503).

Stamens not adnate to the gynoecium.

Filaments wholly or partly united.

Anthers opening by long slits.

(Families of) 28. **GERANIALES** (p. 379).
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Anthers opening by pores........29. POLYGALALES (p. 390).
Filaments distinct.
Anthers opening by pores.
(Families of) 39. ERICALES (p. 486).
Anthers opening by slits.
Stigmas and styles distinct and cleft, or foliaceous, or united
by pairs.....................30. EUPHORBIALES (p. 392).
Stigmas or styles all distinct or all united, neither cleft nor
foliaceous.
Stamens 2.........................42. OLEALES (p. 495).
Stamens more than 2.
Ovules 2 or more in each carpel.
34. HYPERICALES (p. 427).
Ovules solitary in each carpel.
(Families of) 28. GERANIALES (p. 379).

ANNOTATED CATALOGUE.

Subkingdom PTERIDOPHYTA.

Order 1. FILICALES.

1. POLYPODIACEAE. Fern Family.

The only family of the order in New Mexico.
Notwithstanding the dryness of the climate, New Mexico has a considerable number
of true ferns. With one exception they grow in the mountains. Most of the species
occur in crevices or under overhanging rocks in the drier and warmer mountain ranges.
A few of the more delicate ones live only in moist, cool forests in rich soil. A few
others occur on high mountain peaks.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Mature sori round or little elongated, appearing as separate small dots on the back of the frond.
Fronds once pinnate or pinnatifid, having few large pinnae.
Sori furnished with an indusium; leaf margins
spinulose .......................10. PHANEROPHLEBIA (p. 26).
Sori naked; leaf margins not spinulose.......13. POLYPODIUM (p. 27).
Fronds mostly twice pinnate or pinnatifid, having
many small pinnules 1 cm. long or less.
Indusium superior, cordate or reniform, fixed
at the sinus .................... 9. DRYOPTERIS (p. 25).
Indusium inferior or lateral.
Indusium inferior, breaking at maturity
into stellate lobes............12. WOODSIA (p. 26).
Indusium lateral, thrown back at maturity
as a delicate hood .............11. FILIX (p. 26).
Mature sori elongated, oblong to linear, mostly confluent.
Sori naked.
Sori scattered on the back of the frond, following
the course of the veins, branching.... 1. BOMMERIA (p. 19).
Sori marginal, near the ends of the veins, sometimes covered at first by the reflexed
edges of the pinnae.............. 2. NOTHOLAENA (p. 19).
Sori with indusia.
Sori dorsal, not marginal.
Sori straight; fronds once pinnate; stipes dark-colored
7. Asplenium (p. 24).
Sori more or less curved; fronds twice pinnate; stipes stramineous
8. Athyrium (p. 25).
Sori marginal, covered by reflexed edges of the pinnae.
Reflexed margin discontinuous, appearing as separate large indusia
3. Adiantum (p. 21).
Reflexed margin continuous around each pinna.
An inner indusium present, making the covering of the sori double;
fronds large, 40 to 100 cm. long
4. Pteridium (p. 21).
Inner indusium wanting, the covering of the sori single; fronds in ours never over 30 cm. long.
Pinnules minute, beadlike, hairy (except in C. wrightii, which resembles the next genus), not coriaceous
5. Cheilanthes (p. 21).
Pinnules larger, 3 mm. long or more, glabrous (except in P. aspera), coriaceous
6. Pellaea (p. 23).

1. Bommeria Fourn.

Rootstocks creeping; fronds 5-angled, pinnate, hispid above, tomentose beneath; sori oblong or linear, following the course of the veinlets, exindusiate.

Gymnogramme hispida Mett.; Kuhn, Linnaea 36: 72. 1869.
Gymnopteris hispida Underw. Native Ferns ed. 6. 84. 1900.
Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Texas to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Bear Mountains; Organ Mountains; 5 miles east of San Lorenzo; Mimbres River; Silver City; Florida Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Sori marginal, at first round or oblong, soon confluent into a narrow naked band; veins free; fronds various.
Our species are of somewhat varied aspect, three of them (Eunotolaena) of distinct form, one resembling a Bommeria, and two others such that they might pass for Pellaes. Some of them are very common in the dry rocky foothills, while two of the species are rare in our range.

Key to the species.
Fronds covered more or less abundantly with scales or hairs, not farinose, once pinnate.
Fronds densely woolly beneath, the wool at first white, becoming ferruginous
1. N. bonariensis.
Fronds scaly on both sides, the scales at first white, changing to darker.
Plants small, 10 to 15 cm. high; pinnæ round, entire
or 2 or 3-toothed. 2a. *N. sinuata integrerrima*.

Plants larger, 20 to 30 cm. high; pinnæ oblong, sinuate,
several-toothed. 2. *N. sinuata*.

Fronds farinose beneath, neither hairy nor scaly.

Lower surface of fronds bright yellow; fronds pentagonal in
outline, barely bipinnate. 3. *N. hookeri*.

Lower surface of fronds white; fronds deltoid-ovate in out-
line, trippinnate or quadrippinnate.

Rachises nearly straight; pinnules opposite, mostly sim-
ple, the terminal ones rarely lobed. 4. *N. dealbata*.

Rachises and all their branches flexuous; pinnules alter-
mate, the ultimate ones frequently 3-lobed. 5. *N. fendleri*.

1. *Notholaena bonariensis* (Willd.) C. Chr. Ind. Fil. 6. 1905.

Type locality: "Bonaria" (Argentina).

Range: Arizona and western Texas to Central and South America.

New Mexico: Organ and Dona Ana mountains. Dry hills, among rocks, in the
Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Peru.

Range: Arizona and western Texas to Mexico and South America.

New Mexico: Black Range; San Luis, Big Hatchet, Carrizalillo, and Bear moun-
tains; Animas Valley; Tortugas Mountain; Florida, Organ, and Guadalupe moun-
tains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Reported from Las Lagunitas near Las Vegas by T. S. Brandegee.


Type locality: Mexico.

Range: Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.

New Mexico: Black Range; Big Hatchet Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas
Mountain; White Mountains; Queen; Lakewood. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper
Sonoran zones.

308. pl. 30. 1879.

Type locality: Western Texas.

Range: Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.

New Mexico: Socorro Mountain; Burro Mountains; Kingston; San Luis Moun-
tains; Tres Hermanas; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains.
Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Also reported from Las Lagunitas, near Las Vegas, by T. S. Brandegee.

*Cheilanthes dealbata* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 671. 1814.
*Notholaena nivea dealbata* Davenp. Cat. Davenp. Herb. Suppl. 44. 1883.

Type locality: "On rocks on the banks of the Missouri."

Range: Nebraska and Missouri to New Mexico and Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Burro Mountains; Big Hatchet Mountains; Lookout Mines; Tor-
tugas Mountain; V Pasture. On limestone cliffs, dry hills, in the Lower and Upper
Sonoran zones.
Reported from the following localities: Las Lagunitas near Las Vegas, T. S. Brandegee; San Domingo, Bigelow; Sandia Mountains, Ferris.


**Type Locality:** "In New Mexico." Type collected by Fendler.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona, and in northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Dona; Socorro; Cross L Ranch. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type is Fendler’s 1017a, collected in 1847 near Santa Fe. Although named from New Mexico, the species is very rare in the State, ranging mainly farther north.

### 3. **Adiantum** L. **Maiden-hair fern.**

Sori marginal, short, covered by a flaplike reflexed portion of the edge of the pinnule, on the free but approximate tips of forking veins; fronds bipinnate; stipes slender, black, wiry; pinnules mostly obovate-cuneate, with a few incised teeth.

**Venus-hair fern.**  
**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europa australi."

**Range:** Virginia and Florida, westward across the continent except in the extreme northwest.

**New Mexico:** Eight miles northwest of Reserve; East Fork of the Gila; San Andreas Mountains; Kingston; South Spring River. Damp cliffs, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The type of **Adiantum modestum** is Earle’s 261 from South Spring River. If differs slightly from our other specimens in having broader, more rounded segments. When one examines a large series of specimens of **A. capillus-veneris** it is seen that it is a variable species and that **A. modestum** is hardly more than a local variation.

### 4. **Pteridium** Scop. **Bracken.**

This is a coarse fern of almost world-wide distribution that occurs in the mountains of this State in parklike openings and beside small streams where the soil is rich and water plentiful. It is ordinarily not over 60 cm. high, but sometimes reaches a height of 2 meters. We have only one representative of the genus, the western or pubescent form.

1. **Pteridium aquilinum** pubescens Underw. Native Ferns ed. 6. 91. 1900.  
**Type Locality:** "Utah, California, and northward."

**Range:** Western North America from New Mexico to British Columbia.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

### 5. **Cheilanthes** Swartz. **Lip fern.**

Sori terminal or nearly so on all the veins, at first very small and rounded, later confluent; indusium consisting of the reflexed margins of the pinnules, in ours (except one species) continuous all around the pinnule.

With the exception of **C. wrightii** our species belong to that division of the genus having very minute, beadlike segments with the whole margin reflexed. They grow in crevices of rocks and on ledges of cliffs in the mountains, generally between elevations of 1,450 and 2,100 meters.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Pinnules smooth; indusia not continuous. 1. *C. wrightii*.
Pinnules more or less pubescent or scaly; indusia continuous about the pinnules.

Fronds tomentose, not scaly.


**Type locality:** Western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Telegraph Mountains; Bear Mountains; Condes Camp. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Habitat ad rupes circa Hillsboro, in America Septentr."

**Range:** Illinois and Minnesota to British Columbia, south to Arizona, Texas, and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** On cliffs, throughout the State, at lower altitudes. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This is probably the commonest fern in the State, occurring most frequently in crevices in the perpendicular faces of limestone cliffs, especially under projecting ledges. Its stipes are always short, and the fronds mostly lie flat against the rocks. It is not restricted to limestone, but is found much less frequently on other rocks.


**Type locality:** Western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; San Mateo Peak; Sandia Mountains; Socorro; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; White and Capitan mountains; Tucumcari Mountain; Queen. In the drier mountains and foothills, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 1015).

**Range:** Western Texas to Colorado, westward to California.

**New Mexico:** Common in all the mountain ranges. Among rocks, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
**Type Locality:** South America.  
**Range:** Texas to Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Big Hatchet Mountains; North Percha Creek; Bishops Cap; Hanover Mountain; Sacramento Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**Type Locality:** Western Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Telegraph Mountains; Tres Hermanas; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains. Among rocks on the lower slopes of the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**6. Pellaea** Link. Cliff Brake.  
Sori intramarginal, terminal on the veins as dots, or decurrent, at length confluent, forming a marginal band; indusium formed by the reflexed margin of the pinnules, commonly broad and membranous.  
Our species all belong to the division having coriaceous bluish green pinnules with inconspicuous veins, most of them having dark brown or glossy black stipes. They occur in crevices and under rocks in the drier mountains at altitudes below 2,000 meters.  

**Key to the Species.**  
Indusium narrow, concealed by the maturing sporangia; stipes pinkish-stramineous; rootstocks slender, widely creeping.  
1. *P. intermedia.*  
Indusium broad, conspicuous; stipes dark brown to black; rootstocks short and thick, 2 to 3 cm. long.  
Fronds and stipes rough-hairy throughout.  
2. *P. scabra.*  
Fronds and stipes glabrous.  
Pinnules obtuse or barely acute.  
Fronds pinnate above, bipinnate below; pinnules lanceolate or ovate-lanceolate, 5 to 20 mm. long.  
3. *P. atropurpurea.*  
Fronds quadripinnate below, simpler above; pinnules oval to cordate-ovate, 5 mm. long or less, very numerous.  
4. *P. pulchella.*  
Pinnules distinctly, although shortly, mucronate.  
Fronds narrowly oblong, bipinnate; pinnule tri-foliolate.  
5. *P. ternifolia.*  
Fronds broadly lanceolate to deltoid, bipinnate; pinnules numerous on each rachilla, the terminal one usually largest.  
6. *P. mucronata.*  

**Type Locality:** Mexico.  
**Range:** Texas to Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Black Range; Burro Mountains; Florida Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ and San Andreas mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

2. *Pellaea scabra* C. Chr. Ind. Fil. 172. 1905.  
**Type Locality:** Western Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Collected by the Mexican Boundary Survey (no. 1581) near the Copper Mines. Dry hills.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Virginia."

**Range:** Ontario and British Columbia to Georgia, Texas, Arizona, and California.

**New Mexico:** Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Florida Mountains; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; highest point of the Llano Estacado; Queen. Thickets in the lower parts of the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Dans la Cordillère au sud de Sola," Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Queen (*Wooton*). Crevices of limestone rocks, dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Pteris ternifolia* Cav. Descr. Pl. 266. 1802.

**Type locality:** Andes of Peru.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountain (*Wooton*). Upper Sonoran Zone.

This species is rare in New Mexico. We are doubtful of the determination of the Organ Mountain plant, since it is the only specimen collected at this station, although ferns have been collected there frequently and search has been made for the species. Our specimen is possibly a form of *P. mucronata*.

Doctor Underwood has reported a specimen from Socorro, collected in 1895 by Plank, and Mr. M. E. Jones reports having obtained it at Silver City in 1903. The species is not uncommon in Chihuahua.


**Type locality:** "Clefts of rocks in the hills near the bay of San Francisco, California."

**Range:** Kansas and Texas to Arizona and California and southward.

**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Socorro; Burro Mountains; Santa Rita; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains. In the drier mountains and foothills, Upper Sonoran Zone.

This has usually been referred to as *P. wrightiana*. Wright's 2130 from Santa Rita is the type of *P. wrightiana*. It is one of the commonest species of the southern part of the State.

7. **Asplenium L.** Spleenwort.

Sori oblong or linear, oblique, separate; indusia straight or very rarely curved, opening toward the midrib when single, toward each other when paired; veins all free.

**Key to the species.**

Pinnae 2 to 5, linear-cuneate; rachis green................. 1. *A. septentrionale*.

Pinnae numerous, 10 to 30 pairs, oblong to oval; rachis brown or black.

Plants tall, 10 to 25 cm. high; stipes black; pinnae oblong... 2. *A. resiliens*.

Plants smaller, 15 cm. high or less; stipes purplish brown;

pinnae oval................................ 3. *A. trichomanes*. 

_Acrostichum septentrionale_ L. Sp. Pl. 1068. 1753.

_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europae fissuris rupium."

**Range:** Black Hills of South Dakota to New Mexico and Arizona; also in Europe.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; highest point of the Llano Estacado; Cross L. Ranch; Santa Rita; Ben Moore. Upper Sonoran Zone.

This grows in the crevices of rocks or beneath overhanging ledges. It is small and almost grasslike, so that it is easily overlooked.


_Type locality:_ Mexico.

**Range:** Virginia and Florida to Kansas, Texas, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Santa Rita; Florida Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.


_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europae fissuris rupium."

**Range:** British America to Alabama, Texas, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Organ Mountains. Damp slopes, Upper Sonoran to Transition Zone.

8. _Athyrium_ Roth.

_Rootstocks stout; fronds large, oblong-ovate, twice pinnate; sori usually curved, oblong; indusium straight or curved, opening along the side nearest the midrib._

1. _Athyrium filix-femina_ (L.) Roth, Tent. Fl. Germ. 3: 65. 1800. _Lady fern._


_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europae frigidioris subhumidis."

**Range:** Throughout most of temperate North America; in New Mexico only in the mountains.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Winsor Creek; Brazos Canyon. Transition Zone.

The lady fern is not common anywhere in the State, but has been found by a few collectors in cool, shaded canyons beside running streams.

9. _Dryopteris_ Adans.

_Rootstocks stout and thick; fronds broadly oblong-lanceolate, bipinnatifid or bipinnate, 20 to 60 cm. long; sori dorsal, rounded, the indusium orbicular-reniform._

1. _Dryopteris filix-mas_ (L.) Schott, Gen. Fil. 1834. _Male fern._


_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europae sylvis."

**Range:** British America to Michigan, New Mexico, and California.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Rito de las Frijoles; Las Vegas Mountains; Organ Mountains; Ruidoso Creek. Transition Zone.

The specimens here listed are doubtfully referred to this species, but they represent one of the forms which pass under the name. Further study may result in a change of name for the southwestern form. It is nowhere common in our range, but always seems well adjusted to its habitat wherever it occurs.
10. PHANEROPHLEBIA Presl.

Rootstock short and creeping; fronds pinnate, the pinnae 10 to 16, usually auriculate at the base, serrate or incised; sori round, borne on the back of forking veins; indusium peltate, opening all around the margin.


Aspidium juglandifolium of authors, in part, not Kunze.

Type Locality: "Cool damp cliffs, Mapula Mountains, Chihuahua."

Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico and western Texas.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.

11. FILIX Adans.

Fronds oblong-lanceolate, 10 to 30 cm. long, 2 to 3-pinnatifid, thin, bright green; sori roundish, each borne on the back of a vein; indusium membranous, hoodlike, attached by a broad base on its inner side.


Brittle Fern.


Type Locality: "Habitat in collibus Europae frigidioris."

Range: Throughout temperate North America, and in temperate regions around the world.

New Mexico: Common in all the mountains from the Black Range and White Mountains northward. Transition Zone.

12. WOODSIA R. Br.

Sori orbicular, borne on the back of simply forked, free veins; indusium inferior, thin, in ours conspicuous, breaking at the top and splitting into several lacinate lobes.

Ferns with much the aspect of the fragile fern, but the fronds stiffer and the divisions shorter, the indusial characters, also, different.

Key to the Species.

Fronds lanceolate; pinnae short, triangular-lanceolate, not glandular................................. 1. W. mexicana.

Fronds broader than lanceolate; pinnae longer, the subdivisions broader, glandular-hairy................................. 2. W. plummerae.


Type Locality: "Habitat in Republica Mexicana, prope San Angel."

Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Winsors Ranch; Rio Pueblo; Sierra Grande; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gilmore's Ranch. Transition Zone.


Type Locality: "On the north side of a high peak of the Chiricahua Mountains,"

Arizona.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Burro Mountains (Rusby).
13. POLYPODIUM L. POLYPODY.

Rootstocks elongated; fronds 5 to 20 cm. long, once pinnatifid into linear-oblong, obtuse or acute segments; sori rounded, exindusiate, borne at the ends of the veins midway between the margin and midrib.

   Type locality: Coyote Canyon, Lake Chelan, Washington.
   Range: British Columbia to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains (Miss C. C. Ellis). Damp woods.
   Miss Ellis reports that this is found in crevices and under rocks near Balsam, in Lagunita, and on ridges between the latter place and Las Huertas Canyon. The species should occur in some of the ranges in the western part of the State.

Order 2. SALVINIALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Creeping plants with 4-parted petioled leaves of medium size................................. 2. MARSILEACEAE (p. 27).
Minute floating plants with closely imbricated, lobed fronds.................................. 3. SALVIACEAE (p. 27).

2. MARSILEACEAE.

1. MARSILEA L.

Herbaceous perennials growing in muddy places, with slender creeping stems and 4-foliolate long-petioled leaves; sporocarps borne at the base, in ours almost sessile, hard, reniform, 2-valved, several-celled, containing both kinds of spores.
A single species so far obtained in New Mexico, but others will probably be found growing about pools in the mountains.
A specimen in the U. S. National Herbarium obtained by one of the collectors of the Mexican Boundary Survey is determined as M. uncinata A. Br. The label shows nothing as to place or time of collection. The published report states that Doctor Bigelow obtained this species in New Mexico, without further locality. The specimen referred to is very small but is probably correctly determined.

   Type locality: "Ad flumen Columbiam, ora occidentali Americae Septentrionalis."
   Range: Arkansas and Texas to California, north to Washington and British Columbia.
   New Mexico: Queen (Wooton). In mud.
   The single station at which this plant was found was near the top of the Upper Sonoran Zone, but the same species was collected by Wright near San Elizario, Texas, which is Lower Sonoran, while the range given by most authors suggests the Transition.

3. SALVINIALES.

1. AZOLLA Lam.

Small floating plants with a more or less elongated and sometimes branching axis bearing leaves; sporocarps soft, thin-walled, two or more on a stalk, 1-celled; megasporangia containing 1 megasporo, the microsporangia bearing numerous microspores.

   Type locality: "Habitat in aquis Caroliniae."
   Range: New York to Florida, west to California and Oregon.
   New Mexico: Animas Creek (Metcalfe 1110). Floating in still water.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Order 3. EQUISETALES.

4. EQUISETACEAE. Horsetail Family.

1. EQUISETUM L. Horsetail.

Plant body rushlike, with jointed, mostly hollow stems; leaves reduced to a whorl of scales forming a sheath at the nodes; sporangia forming a terminal cone composed of peltate scales bearing several sporangia; spores all alike, supplied with coiled elaters attached at the middle and coiled spirally about the spore; prothallia terrestrial, green, usually dioecious.

The family includes the plants which go under the name of "scouring rushes" or "horsetails," which, while very numerous in past ages of the world, are now reduced to a single genus.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual; plant of two forms, one spore-bearing the other vegetative; vegetative form much branched, with slender 4-angled branches; spore-bearing form not branched, brown........ 1. E. arvense.

Perennial, not dimorphous, if branched at all the branches similar to the main stems,

Stems nearly smooth, the tubercles inconspicuous; sheaths spreading upward; teeth deciduous, leaving a ring of triangular black tips...................... 2. E. laevigatum.

Stems rough, the tubercles conspicuous; sheaths usually little or not at all spreading upward; teeth mostly adherent to the bases.

Stems generally less than 70 cm, high, frequently branched from the base.................... 3. E. hiemale.

Stems generally taller, 1 meter high or more, very hard and rough, usually little or not at all branched........ 4. E. robustum.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europe agris, pratis."

Range: British America to Virginia, New Mexico, and California.

New Mexico: Taos; Rio Pueblo; Mogollon Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This is the common horsetail of the mountains, growing in very wet soil beside running water. It is usually associated with grasses, rushes, and sedges which cover the swampy meadows at elevations of 1,800 meters and more. Such meadows or marshy places usually go under the name of "cienaga" (frequently corrupted to "siniky") or the diminutive "cienaguilla." The horsetail may be readily recognized in the vegetative state by its cluster of 4-angled jointed stems about 2 mm, in diameter, of a bright green color, that bear no proper leaves. The spore-bearing stalks are brown, 6 to 8 mm, in diameter, 10 to 20 cm, high, and bear their cones singly at the top. They appear early in the spring, shed their spores, and soon die.


Smooth scouring rush.

Type locality: "On poor clayey soil, with Andropogon and other coarse grasses, at the banks of the river below St. Louis."

Range: New Jersey and Louisiana to British Columbia, California, and Texas.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Chama; Taos; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Ramah; Albuquerque; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Ruidoso Creek. In wet ground, in the Transition Zone, or lower, along streams.

This is the chief scouring rush of the mountains, its smooth, hollow, jointed stems being common along most of the mountain streams and in the cienagas. There is but
one kind of stem produced; branching above the base is rare except when the plant is injured. Sometimes, though not frequently, it is somewhat branched from the base. The rather delicate texture and the somewhat spreading, smooth-topped, long sheaths tipped by a row of triangular black dots are characteristic.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europe sylvis, asperis, uliginosis."

**Range:** North America north of Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Reserve; Gilmore's Ranch; near Las Vegas, on the Gallinas River; Rio Grande near Mesilla.

This is a common rush along the streams and ditches. The form here referred to is that spoken of as *E. hiemale intermedium* by Mr. A. A. Eaton.


**Type locality:** "Islands of the Mississippi River in Louisiana."

**Range:** New Jersey and Louisiana, westward across the continent.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Mesilla; Mogollon Mountains.

The large scouring rush occurs not uncommonly along the rivers and irrigating ditches at the lower levels of the State. It may not be sufficiently distinct from *E. hiemale.*

**Order 4. LYCOPODIALES.**

5. *SELAGINELLACEAE. Selaginella Family.*

Mosslike terrestrial plants, usually only a few centimeters high; stems slender, branching, erect or trailing; leaves small and scalelike, arranged in 4 to many rows; sporangia 1-celled, globose, of two kinds, viz., megasporangia bearing 4 megaspores and microsporangia bearing many microspores, borne at the bases of the sporophylls, these differing little from foliage leaves.

1. **SELAGINELLA** Beauv.

**Key to the species.**

Plants erect, tufted, with roots only on the lower part; leaves with long terminal bristles and numerous marginal hairs on each side; plants grayish green.......................... 1. *S. rupincola.*

Plants more or less prostrate, forming mats, mostly rooting along the stems; leaves various; plants grayish or bright green.

Stems very short, 6 cm. long or less; strobiles erect, 4-angled, usually longer than the vegetative branches........ 2. *S. densa.*

Stems longer, 10 cm. or more; strobiles various.

Megasporangia irregularly wrinkled; strobiles erect; leaves and short stems frequently much crowded........ 3. *S. wrightii.*

Megasporangia not wrinkled; strobiles hardly distinguishable from the vegetative parts.

Stems very slender, wiry, terete; leaves small, appressed........................ 4. *S. nutica.*

Stems weaker; leaves lax, dark green.............. 5. *S. underwoodii.*

*Selaginella lepidophylla,* the "resurrection plant," should be found in the Guadalupe Mountains near the southern boundary, or in the limestone mountains of the southwest corner.

There is a single specimen of a species closely allied to *S. arnica* Underw. in the National Herbarium, the label of which states that it was collected at Las Vegas by Plank. There is some uncertainty as to whether the specimen is correctly labeled; for this reason it is not listed here. Collectors should look for such a species in that region and farther east and south.
   Type locality: "On perpendicular rocks, Organ Mountains." New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 124).
   Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: San Luis Mountains; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains. On rocks and ledges, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "Little Rocky Mountains," Montana.
   Range: Montana and western Nebraska to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Hillsboro Peak. In the Transition Zone or higher.

   Type locality: Western Texas. Type, Wright's no. 828.
   Range: Western Texas and New Mexico to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Lakewood; Las Vegas.

   Type locality: "New Mexico." Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Pecos; Canada Alamosa; Organ Mountains. Damp cliffs in the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 1024).
   Range: Colorado, New Mexico, and southward.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Folsom; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Bear Mountain; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. On rocky walls and ledges in the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran, Transition, and Canadian zones.

Subkingdom SPERMATOPHYTA. Seed-bearing plants.

Class 1. GYMNOSPERMAE.

Order 5. PINALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Leaves needle-like; carpellary scales with bracts, never peltate; ovules inverted; cones dry...... 6. PINACEAE (p. 30).
Leaves scalelike or awnlike; carpellary scales without bracts, fleshy or peltate; ovules erect; cones berrylike........................................ 7. JUNIPERACEAE (p. 35).

6. PINACEAE. Pine Family.

Large evergreen trees with needle-shaped leaves; infertile flowers in short catkins; fertile flowers in scaly aments, becoming cones, with 2 or more ovules at the base of each scale; fertile scales numerous, spirally imbricated.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Leaves fascicled, inclosed by sheaths at the base, at least when young; cones maturing the second year...... 1. PINUS (p. 31).
Leaves solitary, not sheathed; cones maturing the first year.
Branches rough with the persistent leaf bases; leaves quadrangular, falling off when dried; cone scales thin and persistent; cones pendulous... 2. PICEA (p. 33).

Branches smooth; leaves flat, persistent in dried specimens; cone scales and cones various.

Cones erect, the scales deciduous; bracts of the cones not exerted; leaves sessile, leaving circular scars...................... 3. ABIES (p. 34).

Cones pendulous, the scales persistent; bracts of the cone scales conspicuously exerted, 3-parted; leaves petioled, leaving oval scars...................... 4. PSEUDOTSUGA (p. 35).

1. PINUS L. PINE.

Large or small trees with needle-shaped leaves in fascicles of 2 or more, surrounded by a persistent or deciduous sheath at the base.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves in fascicles of 2, short and curved, 3 to 4 cm. long; cones small, 4 to 5 cm. long; seeds not winged.............. 1. P. edulis.

Leaves in fascicles of 3 to 5; leaves, cones, and scales various.

Leaves in fascicles of 3 (rarely 4).

Leaves 4 cm. long or less...................... 2. P. cembroides.
Leaves 6 cm. long or more.
Sheaths persistent and conspicuous; leaves 10 to 25 cm. long; cones 7 to 15 cm. long................ 3. P. brachyptera.
Sheaths deciduous; leaves 6 to 9 cm. long; cones 3 to 5 cm. long...................... 4. P. chihuahuana.

Leaves in fascicles of 5.

Cones 10 to 18 cm. long, the scales with unarmed appendages; seeds with only rudimentary wings; leaves slender, 4 to 8 cm. long.
Leaves entire...................... 5. P. flexilis.
Leaves serrulate...................... 6. P. strobiformis.

Cones 5 to 7 cm. long, the scales with armed appendages; seeds with conspicuous wings; leaves various.
Leaves short and stout, 2 to 4 cm. long, curved, crowded; cone scales with long weak spines; cones 6 to 7 cm. long...................... 7. P. aristata.
Leaves longer, 6 to 10 cm., straight, not crowded; cone scales with short and rigid spines; cones 5 to 6 cm. long...................... 8. P. arizonica.


TYPE LOCALITY: "Not rare from the Cimarron to Santa Fe, and probably throughout New Mexico." Type collected by Wisslizenus in 1847.

RANGE: Colorado and Utah to western Texas and northern Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Common on low hills and high plains everywhere west of the Pecos, and in the mountains of the northeastern corner of the State. Upper Sonoran Zone.

A small, rather scraggy tree, 10 to 12 meters high or less, with rough, dark-colored bark, dark green leaves, and small, ovoid cones with the scales widely spreading when mature. The tree occurs in the drier foothills, associated with junipers and
several evergreen oaks, at elevations of 1,500 to 2,150 meters, almost throughout the State. The wood is soft and decays rapidly, so that it is poor for firewood or fence posts and is but little used. Large quantities of the seeds are gathered every year to be eaten. They are very palatable, having a sweet flavor, especially after having been roasted. The tree is one of the most characteristic plants of the Upper Sonoran Zone, not occurring outside that division.

   
   **Type locality:** “Crescit in montibus altioribus imperii mexicana V. C. ad ecclesiam S. Crucis prope Sulitepec.”
   
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (Goldman 1408). Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Yellow pine.**
   
   
   
   *Pinus scopulorum* Lemmon, Gard. & For. 1897: 183. 1897.
   
   **Type locality:** “Mountains of New Mexico.” Type collected by Wislizenus in 1847.
   
   **Range:** Throughout the Rocky Mountains, from the northern boundary of the United States to northern Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Common in all the mountain ranges of the State, which reach an altitude of 2,100 meters or more. Transition Zone.
   
   This is the most common tree of New Mexico and Arizona, and constitutes perhaps two-thirds of the timber of the former State. It is certainly first in importance from the standpoint of quantity and quality of lumber. It occurs only in the mountains at elevations of from 1,800 to 2,850 meters, being associated with the pinyon in the lower edge of this belt, and with *Pinus flexilis* and Pseudotsuga near its upper limit, rarely forming pure forests. The older trees are frequently over 35 meters high and the trunks from 80 to 100 cm. in diameter. The bark loses its outer layers and becomes cut into irregular quadrangular segments, which are smooth and of light reddish or yellowish brown color. Younger trees, with trunks 45 cm. or less in diameter, have darker colored bark and are generally known to the lumbermen as a different tree—their “jack pine.” Lumber made from the larger trees is usually spoken of as “Arizona” pine in distinction from “Texas” pine, and is regarded as the most valuable soft wood of the region.
   
   The inner bark of this and other conifers was chewed or eaten by the Indians in earlier times when other food was wanting. To-day some of the tribes remove the bark from the trunks to secure an exudation of resin which they use in coating their wicker water bottles. Upon the Mescalero Apache Reservation one sees many trees killed by this girdling.

   
   
   **Type locality:** Mountains of Chihuahua.
   
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** Animas and San Luis mountains. Transition Zone.

   
   **White pine.**
   
   
   **Type locality:** “Arid plains subjacent to the Rocky Mountains, and * * * * up their sides to the region of perpetual frost.”
   
   **Range:** Northern Mexico to southern Alberta.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. High mountains, chiefly in the Canadian Zone.

A medium-sized tree, 15 to 25 meters high, found only in the higher parts of the mountains, usually associated with the fir and spruces, at elevations of from 2,400 to 3,000 meters. It is not very abundant, although it is valued next to the yellow pine for its timber. The cone is large and pendent. The seeds are large for the genus and can be eaten like those of the pinyon, but they have thicker and harder shells.


**Mexican white pine.**


**Type locality:** Cosihuiriachi, Chihuahua.

**Range:** Northern Mexico to southern Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Franey's Peak; San Luis Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

A tree very similar to the preceding, nowhere abundant. It occurs within our area only in the southwestern corner of the State. Reports of its occurrence elsewhere in New Mexico doubtless refer to *Pinus flexilis*.


**Foxtail pine.**

**Type locality:** “Pikes Peak and high mountains of the Snowy Range,” Colorado.

**Range:** Higher mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico to Nevada and California.

**New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy; Grass Mountain; Costilla Pass; Baldy. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

A dark green, scrubby tree, 10 to 12 meters high or less, with short leaves curved toward the ends of the branches. It occurs only in the higher mountains at altitudes of 3,000 meters or more, and nowhere in abundance. On the higher peaks at or above timber line the plants are low and stunted, often spreading over the ground, forming what the Germans call “Krumholz.” This is the result of the high velocity of the wind at these altitudes.


**Arizona yellow pine.**


**Type locality:** “On the Santa Rita Mountains,” Arizona.

**Range:** Mountains of northern Mexico and southern Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Summit of Animas Peak (Goldman 1360). Transition Zone.

2. PICEA Link.  

**Spruce.**

Conical trees with short, stiff, sharp-pointed solitary leaves standing out in all directions from the stems; cones pendulous, their scales rather thin, persistent, the bracts shorter than the scales.

**Key to the species.**

Young branches and leaf bases pubescent; cones short, 3 to 5 cm.

- long; leaves dull green, not glaucous........................... 1. *P. engelmanni*.
- long; leaves on the older parts usually dark green, the young ones glaucous and light-colored............................. 2. *P. purryana*.

52576"—15—3
1. **Picea engelmanni** Parry; Engelm. Trans. Acad. St. Louis 2: 212. 1863.  

**Engelmann spruce.**

_Abies engelmanni_ Parry, loc. cit.

**Type locality:** "Higher parts of the Rocky Mountains, from New Mexico to the headwaters of the Columbia and Missouri rivers.

**Range:** British Columbia to New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Bonito. Higher mountains, Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

A conical tree 20 to 25 meters high or less, with smooth, thin, flaky bark, dark green foliage, and pendulous cones borne mostly on the uppermost branches. It occurs only in the higher mountains at 2,700 to 3,300 meters where there is permanent moisture, frequently forming dense pure forests. It is also found on the faces of cliffs and on the tops of mountains up to timber line, where it is generally straggling and dwarfed. When growing alone it is usually perfectly conical, bearing nearly horizontal branches almost to the ground. The cones are small and purplish until maturity, when they become dry and brown.

2. **Picea parryana** Parry, Gard. Chron. 11: 334. 1879.  **Colorado blue spruce.**

_Abies parryana_ Engelm.; Parry, loc. cit.

**Type locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** Higher mountains of New Mexico and Arizona, northward to Wyoming.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Winsors Ranch; Sandia Mountains; James Canyon; White Mountain Peak. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

Very similar to the preceding, but the young leaves covered with a bloom which gives rise to the name of "blue spruce," and the bark thick and deeply furrowed. The range is similar to that of the Engelmann spruce, although usually at slightly lower levels, and the value of the timber is about the same. The lumber is in both cases rather poor, being weak and spongy, and full of knots. It is used to some extent for making boxes. The Colorado blue spruce is a much better tree for decorative purposes because of its color and also because it is a more rapid grower. It does well at Santa Fe and could, no doubt, be used in other places of similar elevation if properly cared for.

### 3. ABIES Link. **Fir.**

Large trees with spreading or ascending branches; leaves flat, blunt, short, so arranged as to make the branches appear flat; cones erect, cylindrical, borne near the top of the tree, their scales thin and deciduous.

**Key to the species.**

Bark thin, smooth, corky. ........................................... _A. arizonica_.

Bark thick, rough, not corky.

- Resin ducts of the leaves within the soft tissue, remote from the epidermis. ........................................... 2. _A. lasiocarpa_.
- Resin ducts near the epidermis, on the lower side of the leaf.... 3. _A. concolor_.


**Type locality:** "West slope of San Francisco Mountain, Arizona."!

**Range:** Higher mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Twining; Sandia Mountains; Baldy; Baldy Peak, Mogollon Mountains. Hudsonian Zone.

A small conical tree growing in cooler situations in dense mixed forests, usually associated with spruce and aspen. It is easily recognized by its thin, smooth, white, corky bark, which persists after the tree has decayed.
Type locality: “Interior of N. W. America.”  
Range: British America to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Brazos Canyon; Pecos Baldy. Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

*Pinus concolor* Engelm.; Gord. & Glend. Pinet. 155. 1858.  
Type locality: “Mountains of New Mexico.”  
Range: Oregon and California to Colorado and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Chama; Winsors Ranch; Trinchera Pass; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Mountains, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

4. PSEUDOTSUGA  

Large tree; leaves solitary, short-petiolate, flat, obtuse: cones ovate-oblanceolate, the bracts 3-parted, longer than the scales.

*Abies mucronata* Raf. Atl. Journ. 120. 1832.  
Pseudotsuga taxifolia Britton, Trans. N. Y. Acad. 8: 74. 1889.  
Type locality: Mouth of Columbia River, Oregon.  
Range: Alaska to Arizona and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains from the Las Vegas, Sacramento, and Organ ranges westward. Mountains, chiefly in the Canadian Zone.  
This is the largest tree of the New Mexican mountains, in favorable situations over 60 meters high, with a trunk 2 meters or more in diameter. The bark is rough and dark-colored; the short (25 mm. or less) and obtuse leaves are arranged like those of the balsam fir. It may be most easily recognized by the cones, which are relatively small, composed of persistent thin scales, with the 3-parted bracts protruding a centimeter or more from beneath each scale. The tree occurs in mixed forests with yellow pine and the true spruces, at elevations ranging from 2,250 to 3,150 meters, sometimes reaching timber line. In the northern part of the State it often forms extensive pure stands in which there is little or no other vegetation. The lumber is of good quality. In cultivation the Douglas spruce makes an excellent decorative tree.

7. JUNIPERACEAE. Juniper Family.  

Low trees or shrubs with much imbricated, short, scale-like or awl-like leaves; cones composed of fleshy or peltate scales, without bracts; fruit berry-like, dehiscent or indehiscent.

### KEY TO THE GENERA.  

Cones dry, woody, dehiscent................................. 1. Cupressus (p. 35).  
Cones fleshy, indehiscent................................. 2. Juniperus (p. 36).

1. Cupressus  

Small tree with short imbricated leaves; cones dry, woody, dehiscent, 6 to 8 mm. in diameter, composed of 6 to 8 peltate scales; seeds small, narrowly winged.  

CONTRIBUTIONS

Type locality: "On the mountains back of Clifton, in the extreme eastern part of Arizona."

Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and northern Mexico, coming into the southwestern corner of New Mexico.

New Mexico: San Luis Mountains (Mearns 437, 560, 2244).


Large or small shrubs with awl-shaped or scalelike leaves; cones indehiscent, fleshy or fibrous; seeds 1 to 4, ovoid.

Key to the species.

Leaves on mature branches not scalelike, 6 to 12 mm. long, smooth and shining above, glaucous beneath; a low shrub less than a meter high, often spreading......................... 1. J. sibirica.

Leaves on mature branches scalelike, less than 5 mm. long, of the same color on both surfaces; large shrubs or small trees several meters high, never spreading.

Seeds 3 or 4; branchlets smooth; leaves with a conspicuous resinous exudate; bark of the trunk broken into irregular quadrangular plates.......................... 2. J. pachyphloca.

Seeds 1 or 2; branchlets mostly scaly; leaves not with a resinous exudate; bark shreddy or stringy.

Fruit large, about 15 mm. in diameter.......................... 3. J. megalocarpa.

Fruit small, 10 mm. in diameter or less.

Branchlets slender, drooping; fruit 2-seeded; leaves 3-ranked.................. 4. J. scopulorum.

Branchlets rigid, erect; fruit mostly 1-seeded; leaves 2-ranked.

Fruit large, 7 to 10 mm. long, oblong, brown and fibrous at maturity; leaves short and obtuse.......................... 5. J. utahensis.

Fruit small, 5 to 7 mm. long, little if at all longer than thick, bluish, fleshy; leaves acute, long.......................... 6. J. monosperma.


Type locality: Siberia.

Range: New Mexico to Alaska and Labrador.

New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Taos Mountains; Sandia Mountains. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.


Alligator juniper.

Type locality: Zuni Mountains, New Mexico.

Range: Arizona and western Texas to northern Mexico.

New Mexico: Common from the Zuni Mountains, Black Range, Capitan Mountains, and Guadalupe Mountains southward and westward across the State. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A round-topped tree 10 meters high or less, with a short, thick trunk, covered with thick, checkered bark which gives it its name of "alligator-bark juniper." On the cliffs at higher elevations it often attains a great age, developing a short and very thick trunk. The fruit is rather large for the genus, 8 to 10 mm. in diameter, ripening the second year. This is the common juniper in the southern part of the State in the foothills. The wood is used for fuel and to some extent for fence posts, although that of other species is preferred.

*Sabina megacarpa* Cockerell, Muhlenbergia 3: 143. 1908.

**Type locality:** “Midway between Alma and Frisco, about 3 miles above the ‘Widow Kelley’s’ ranch on the San Francisco River,” New Mexico.

**Range:** Known only from type locality.

A tree 9 to 15 meters high, the trunk 60 to 120 cm. in diameter; leaves in 3’s, yellowish green.

This tree seems to have been first discovered in this same locality by Mr. Vernon Bailey of the Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, who made some excellent photographs of it which we have seen.


**Rocky Mountain Juniper.**


**Type locality:** Not definitely stated.

**Range:** British Columbia and Alberta to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Coolidge; Rivera; Santa Fe; Pecos; Cebolla; Las Vegas; Stinking Lake; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone, often extending into the lower part of the Transition.

A beautiful though small tree, with dark green foliage and slender branches drooping at the ends. The fruit is small, blue, and succulent. The Rocky Mountain juniper occurs only in the higher mountains, associated sometimes with the common cedar (*Juniperus monosperma*), more often with pines. When growing alone it takes on a fine conical form with branches quite to the ground, rendering it an ideal tree for lawns.


**Utah Juniper.**


**Type locality:** “Southern parts of Utah and into Arizona and Nevada.”

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico, west to southeastern California.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Frisco; Dona Ana Mountains. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A stiff, upright, much branched tree, coming into New Mexico from the northwest. It differs from the next chiefly in the larger size and different color of its fruit. It is probably much more common than the citations would indicate.


**One-seeded Juniper.**


**Type locality:** “From Pikes Peak region of Colorado through west Texas and New Mexico to Arizona and California.”

**Range:** Colorado to Nevada, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Common on foothills and high plains throughout the State. Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is the common juniper of the State. It is a low, much branched, frequently very scragggy tree, 4 to 8 meters high. Under favorable conditions it assumes an almost perfectly conical shape. The bark is gray and shreddy or stringy, the leaves of a rather yellowish green, and the fruit small and succulent. The wood does not decay readily and is much used for fence posts. It will no doubt prove of value as a decorative tree for lawns at elevations of from 1,800 to 2,250 meters.

We are unable to separate from this *Juniperus pinchoti* Sudworth. Some of the material from the eastern side of the State should belong to that species. So far as

---

1 For. & Irr. 13: 307. 1907. The type came from Paloduro Canyon in the Panhandle of Texas.
we have been able to judge from the description and from the type material, the only difference suggested between the two is that the stumps left after \textit{J. pinchoti} has been cut produce sprouts while those of \textit{J. monosperma} do not, scarcely a substantial specific difference. As a matter of fact the stumps left after trees of the common cedar have been cut down often send up sprouts, just as they are said to do in this lately published species.

What is probably a form of \textit{J. monosperma}, or possibly a distinct species, was described by Lemmon \textsuperscript{1} as \textit{Juniperus occidentalis gymnoecarpa}. It is said to have the solitary seed partly exposed at the apex, hence the name. Mr. Lemmon states that this form is "abundant on the Sandia Mountains, near Albuquerque," New Mexico. No specimens have been seen by the writers. The same form has been collected near Fort Huachuca, Arizona, by Gen. T. E. Wilcox.

\textbf{Order 6. Gnetales.}

\textbf{7a. Ephedraceae. Joint-fir Family.}

\textbf{1. Ephedra L.}

Shrubs 2 meters high or less, with slender terete striate stems; leaves reduced to small scarious bracts disposed in whorls at the nodes; flowers dioecious; fruit consisting of 1 or more seeds inclosed in few or many, charty, brownish or greenish scales.

Our species occur in the drier and lower parts of the State, on the sandy mesas, along arroyos, and on the rocky low slopes of the mountains, associated with mesquite, creosote bush, cactus, desert willow, and the like. A tea made by boiling the branches in water is used by the Mexicans and Indians as a remedy for venereal diseases and kidney affections. A chemical analysis shows a relatively high percentage of tannin in the stems. The shrubs are variously known as "popotillo," "cañatillo," "Mormon tea," and "Brigham Young weed," as also by several other names.

\textbf{Key to the species.}

Leaf scales in 2's; cone scales few.

- Scales of the fruit acutish; fruit sharply angled; branches very numerous, erect, bright green................. 1. \textit{E. viridis}.
- Scales rounded-obtuse; fruit scarcely angled; branches few, somewhat spreading, yellowish...................... 2. \textit{E. antisyphilitica}.

Leaf scales in 3's; cone scales numerous.

- Leaf scales 5 mm. long or less, merely acute, not acerose; fruit scabrous, less than 10 mm. long.................. 3. \textit{E. torreyana}.
- Leaf scales 8 to 10 mm. long, acerose; fruit smooth, 10 to 13 mm. long............................................... 4. \textit{E. trifurca}.


\textbf{Type locality:} Near Crystal Spring, Coso Mountains, Inyo County, California.

\textbf{Range:} Southeastern California to Utah and western New Mexico.

\textbf{New Mexico:} Western San Juan County; common. Mesas and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

\textbf{2. Ephedra antisyphilitica} Meyer, Monogr. Ephedra 101. 1846.

\textbf{Type locality:} "Hab. in Mexici provincia orientali Coahuila, prope Laredo ad Rio del Norte."

\textbf{Range:} Colorado and Texas to Mexico.

\textbf{New Mexico:} Bishops Cap; Tortugas Mountain. Mesas and dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

\textsuperscript{1} Handbook of West-American cone-bearers 80. 1895.
   **Type locality:** "New Mexico to S. Utah."
   **Range:** Colorado to California and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Nara Visa; Organ Mountains; San Andreas Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; White Sands; Roswell. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

4. Ephedra trifurca Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 152. 1848.
   **Type locality:** "From the region between the Del Norte and the Gila, and the hills bordering the latter river to the desert west of the Colorado."
   **Range:** Colorado and Utah to northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Gila; San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; Deming; Las Cruces; Organ Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Class 2. ANGIOSPERMAE.**

**Subclass 1. MONOCOTYLEDONES.**

**Order 7. PANDANALES.**

**8. TYPHACEAE.** Cattail Family.

1. **TYPHA L.** Cattail.
   Tall marsh plant with creeping rootstocks and glabrous erect terete stems; leaves narrow, flat, striate; flowers monoecious, densely crowded in terminal spikes, the pistillate flowers below and the staminate above; ovary 1, stipitate, 1 or 2-celled.

1. **Typha latifolia** L. Sp. Pl. 971. 1753.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in paludibus Europae."
   **Range:** Throughout most of North America; also in the Old World.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Shiprock; Pecos; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; along the Río Grande from Albuquerque to El Paso. In swamps and marshes, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   The Mexicans use the stems for a thatch upon which to lay mud roofs.

**Order 8. NAIADALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Gynoeicum of distinct carpels; stigmas disklike
or cuplike ........................................ 9. **POTAMOGETONACEAE** (p. 39).
Gynoeicum of united carpels; stigmas slender.. 10. **NAIADACEAE** (p. 41).

9. **POTAMOGETONACEAE.** Pondweed Family.

Aquatic herbs with jointed leafly stems; leaves sheathing at the base or stipulate; flowers perfect or unisexual, the perianth of 4 or 6 distinct valvate segments, or tubular, or none; stamens 1, 2, 4, or 6; ovaries 1 to 6, distinct, 1-celled, usually 1-ovuled; fruit indehiscent.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Flowers perfect, spicate; stamens 4.................. 1. **Potamogeton** (p. 40).
Flowers monoecious, axillary; stamen 1............. 2. **Zanichellia** (p. 40).
1. POTAMOGETON L. Pondweed.

Leaves all or only partly submerged, alternate, the blades broad or narrow; stipules more or less united and sheathing; flowers spicate; sepals and stamens 4; ovaries 4.

It is probable that we have more species in the State than are listed here. The material is difficult of collection and is usually neglected by collectors.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves of two kinds, floating and submerged.

Submerged leaves with blades; floating leaves elliptic........ 1. P. americanus.

Submerged leaves without blades; floating leaves oval......... 2. P. natans.

Leaves all submerged, narrow, sessile.

Stipules free; spike continuous; fruits few.......................... 3. P. foliosus.

Stipules adnate to the petioles; spikes interrupted; fruits numerous.............................. 4. P. interior.


TYPE LOCALITY: North America.

Range: In ponds and slow streams throughout North America except in the extreme northern part.

New Mexico: Collected by Fendler (no. 837), probably about Santa Fe.


TYPE LOCALITY: European.

Range: In still water throughout most of North America except the extreme north; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7557).


TYPE LOCALITY: "Hab. in rivis affluentibus mari inundatis Carolinae inferioris."

Range: In streams and ponds nearly throughout North America.

New Mexico: Tularosa Creek near Aragon; Canada Creek at Ojo Caliente; Berendo Creek.


TYPE LOCALITY: Colorado.

Range: Ontario and Northwest Territory to Utah and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington; Cedar Hill; Carlsbad; Roswell.

The following species are represented by specimens the localities for which are uncertain but are probably in New Mexico or adjacent Texas:

Potamogeton pectinatus L. Wright 1894. Potamogeton pusillus L. Wright 1896.

2. ZANICHELLIA L. Horned Pondweed.

Leaves linear, mostly opposite, with sheathing stipules; flowers monoecious, sessile, axillary, the staminate ones consisting of a single stamen; ovaries 2 to 5, forming oblique oblong indehiscent nutlets in fruit.
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae, Virginiae fossis, fluviis."
   **Range:** In streams and ponds throughout North America except the extreme north; also in Eurasia.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Manguitas Spring; Salt Lake; Cienaga Ranch; Fort Tularosa; Roswell.

10. NAIADACEAE. Naias Family.

1. NAIAS L. Naias.
   Slender branched aquatic, entirely submerged, with fibrous roots, numerous opposite or fasciculate leaves, and monoeious or dioecious, sessile or pedicellate, axillary, inconspicuous flowers; mature carpel solitary, sessile, ellipsoid, with a crustaceous pericarp.

1. Naias guadalupensis (Spreng.) Morong, Mem. Torrey Club 3^2: 60. 1893.
   **Type Locality:** "Insula Guadalupa."
   **Range:** Floating in water, Nebraska and Oregon to Florida and Tropical America.
   **New Mexico:** Lake La Jara (Standley 8274).

11. JUNCAGINACEAE. Arrow grass Family.

1. TRIGLOCHIN L. Arrow grass.
   Perennial herbs with fleshy grasslike leaves clustered at the base of the scapelike stem; flowers small, spicate, with 3 ovate sepals and 3 similar petals; stamens 3 or 6; ovaries 3 or 6, united, the capsule splitting at maturity into 3 or 6 carpels.

   **Key to the Species.**
   - Carpels 6; plants tall, 60 to 80 cm. high, stout .................. 1. *T. maritimum.*
   - Carpels 3; plants low, 35 cm. high or less, slender .................. 2. *T. palustre.*

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae maritimis."
   **Range:** Throughout the United States and in Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Fitzgerald Cienaga; Mescalero Agency; Tularosa. Marshes, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae inundatis uliginosis."
   **Range:** Widely distributed in North America; also in South America, Europe, and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Grass Mountain; Río Pueblo; Silver Spring Canyon. Wet ground, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
12. ALISMACEAE. Water-plantain Family.

Marsh herbs with fibrous roots, scapose stems, spongy pedicels, and oval or sagittate leaf blades; leaves all radical; flowers perfect, monoecious, or dioecious; perianth of 3 herbaceous persistent sepals and as many white deciduous petals; stamens 6 or more; ovaries numerous, becoming 1-seeded achenes.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Leaf blades ovate or oblong; all flowers perfect; carpels not winged; inflorescence paniculate.......... 1. ALISMA (p. 42).

Leaf blades sagittate; all or part of the flowers unisexual; carpels winged; inflorescence raceme-like.

Lower flowers of the inflorescence pistillate; pedicels slender; leaves longer than broad.......... 2. SAGITTARIA (p. 42).

Lower flowers of the inflorescence perfect; pedicels stout; leaves broader than long.......... 3. LOPHOTOCARPUS (p. 42).

1. ALISMA L. WATER-PLANTAIN.

Perennial with long-petioled leaves, ovate or oblong, acute blades, and 1 or 2 scapes terminating in a loose pyramidal panicle; flowers small; carpels numerous, in a simple circle on a flattened receptacle.


*Type Locality:* "Habitat in Europae aquosis & ad ripas fluviorum, lacuum."

*Range:* Nearly throughout North America; also in Europe and Asia.

*New Mexico:* Near Ihorse (Wooton). Wet ground.

2. SAGITTARIA L. ARROW HEAD.

Stoloniferous perennial herbs with long-petioled sheathing leaves with sagittate blades; stems simple, bearing a few whorls of flowers, the staminate flowers above, the pistillate below; ovaries many, on a globular receptacle, becoming flat membranous winged achenes.


*Type Locality:* Oregon.

*Range:* British America southward through the western United States.

*New Mexico:* San Juan Valley; Taos; Santa Fe; Belen; Reserve. Wet ground chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. LOPHOTOCARPUS Durand.

A perennial herb similar to the preceding, but the lower flowers of the inflorescence perfect instead of pistillate; leaves broadly sagittate.


*Sagittaria calycina maxima* Engelm. loc. cit.

*Sagittaria calycina media* Engelm. loc. cit.

*Type Locality:* "On the Red River, Louisiana."

*Range:* South Dakota and Delaware to Alabama and New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Mesilla (Wooton 74). Wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Order 10. POALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Leaves 2-ranked; margins of sheaths not united; stems mostly hollow.................. 13. POACEAE (p. 43).

Leaves 3-ranked; margins of sheaths united; stems solid. 14. CYPERACEAE (p. 110).
13. POACEAE. Grass Family.¹

Fibrous-rooted annual or perennial herbs, often with rootstocks, with jointed, usually hollow, cylindrical stems and 2-ranked leaves, their blades parallel-veined, mostly long and narrow, their bases forming an open or rarely a closed sheath around the stem; inflorescence an open or spikelike panicle, a raceme, or a spike; flowers usually perfect, small, without a distinct perianth, arranged in spikelets, these consisting of an articulate axis (rachilla) and 3 to many 2-ranked bracts, the lower 2 (glumes) being empty, the succeeding 1 or more (lemmas) each containing in its axil a single flower subtended by a palea; stamens usually 3; pistil 1, with a 1-celled, 1-ovuled ovary, 2 styles, and plumose stigmas; fruit a caryopsis with a starchy endosperm and a small embryo.

KEY TO THE TRIBES.

Spikelets dorsally compressed, falling from the pedicels entire, 1-flowered, or sometimes with a rudimentary flower below the perfect one.

Lemma and palea hyaline, much more delicate in texture than the glumes.

Spikelets unisexual, the pistillate borne in the lower, the staminate in the upper part of the same spike. ....................... I. MAYDEAE.

Spikelets in pairs, one sessile, the other pedicellate, the former perfect, the latter perfect or with a staminate flower, often reduced to 1 or 2 scales. ................................. II. ANDROPOGONEAE.

Lemmas, at least those of the perfect flowers, similar in texture to the glumes or thicker and firmer, never hyaline.

Lemma and palea membranous; spikelets in groups of 3, these falling together from the continuous axis. ................... III. ZOYSIEAE.

Lemma and palea chartaceous to coriaceous, different in color and texture from the glumes; spikelets various. ...................... IV. PANICEAE.

Spikelets laterally compressed, at least at maturity, the glumes usually persistent on the pedicel or rachis after the fall of the florets, 1 to many-flowered, the rudimentary flower, if any, usually uppermost.

Spikelets in 2 rows, sessile or nearly so.

Spikelets on one side of the continuous axis, forming one-sided spikes, these digitate or paniculate. ..................... VIII. CHLORIDEAE.

Spikelets alternate on opposite sides of a channeled, sometimes articulate, axis; spikes solitary. ......................... X. HORDEAE.

Spikelets borne in an open or spikelike panicle or raceme, usually upon distinct pedicels.

Spikelets with 1 perfect flower.

No rudimentary or staminate floret below the perfect one.

V. PHALARIDEEAE.

A pair of rudimentary or staminate florets below the perfect one.

VI. AGROSTIDEEAE.

Spikelets 2 to many-flowered.

Lemmas usually shorter than the glumes; awn dorsal or from between the teeth of the bidentate apex, usually bent. .... VII. AVENAE.

Lemmas usually longer than the glumes; awn terminal (rarely dorsal in Bromus) and straight, or none. ................ IX. FESTUCEAE.

¹ For a more extended account of New Mexican grasses from an economic standpoint, see Wooton and Standley, N. Mex. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull. 81. 1912.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Tribe I. MAYDEAE.

A single genus................................................. 1. Tripsacum (p. 49).

Tribe II. ANDROPOGONEAE.

Spikelets all pedicellate, the longer pedicled one perfect, long-awned, the short-pedicled one staminate, awnless............................. 2. Trachypogon (p. 49).

Some of the spikelets sessile, these perfect, the pedicellate spikelets staminate, sterile, or reduced to a pedicel.

Spikelets all awnless........................................... 3. Elyonurus (p. 49).

Perfect spikelets awned.

Lower spikelets unlike the others............. 9. Heteropogon (p. 52).

Sessile spikelets all alike.

Racemes single; rachis joints with a cup-shaped appendage at the tip....... 4. Schizachyrium (p. 49).

Racemes 2 or more; rachis joints not appendaged.

Rachis joints and pedicels sulcate, translucent.......................... 5. Ampilophis (p. 50).

Rachis neither sulcate nor translucent.

Some of the racemes sessile....... 6. Andropogon (p. 51).

All the racemes pedunculate.

Pedicellate spikelets reduced to a pedicel... 8. Sorghastrum (p. 52).

Pedicellate spikelets staminate................... 7. Holcus (p. 51).

Tribe III. ZOYSIEAE.


Second glumes not spiny.................................... 11. Hilaria (p. 53).

Tribe IV. PANICEAE.

Spikelets involucrate.

Involucre a spiny bur, falling with the spikelets... 20. Cenchrus (p. 61).

Involucre of numerous bristles, persistent on the axis after the fall of the spikelets.......... 19. Chaetochloa (p. 60).

Spikelets not involucrate.

Glumes, at least the second, awned or cuspidate.. 18. Echinochloa (p. 59).

Glumes not awned.

Spikelets lanceolate; fruit cartilaginous, not rigid, the white hyaline margins of the lemma not inrolled.

Spikelets densely covered with long silky hairs.......................... 12. Valota (p. 54).

Spikelets glabrous or nearly so.

Inflorescence of slender racemes,

digitately arranged............. 13. Syntherisma (p. 54).

Inflorescence a capillary panicle..... 14. Leptoloma (p. 54).
Spikelets oval or obovate; fruit chartaceous, rigid, the lemma margins inrolled, not hyaline.

First glume present; spikelets panicled, rarely in racemes. 17. Panicum (p. 56).
First glume obsolete; spikelets in racemes.
Spikelet with a swollen ringlike callus below; fruit awn-tipped... 15. Eriochloa (p. 54).
Spikelets without a callus; fruit not awned. 16. Paspalum (p. 55).

Tribe V. Phalarideae.

Panicles dense and contracted; sterile lemmas minute. 21. Phalaris (p. 61).
Panicles loose and open; sterile lemmas inclosing staminate flowers. 22. Savastana (p. 61).

Tribe VI. Agrostideae.

Lemmas indurated at maturity, closely inclosing the grain.
Spikelets in pairs, one perfect, the other staminate or sterile (in spikelike panicles). 23. Lycurus (p. 62).
Spikelets not in pairs, all perfect.
Lemmas 1-awned or awnless.
 Awns twisted and bent. 25. Stipa (p. 65).
Awns not twisted, or wanting.
 Lemmas narrow; awns, when present, persistent. 26. Muhlenbergia (p. 68).
 Lemmas broad; awns deciduous. 27. Oryzopsis (p. 72).

Lemmas usually thin at maturity, at least more delicate than the glumes; grain loosely inclosed.
Glumes conspicuously compressed-keeled; panicle dense and spikelike, cylindric.
 Rachilla jointed above the glumes, these persistent; lemma awnless. 28. Phleum (p. 73).
Rachilla jointed below the glumes, these falling with the spikelets; lemma awned. 29. Alopecurus (p. 73).
Glumes not compressed-keeled; panicles mostly open and spreading, rarely crowded and spikelike.
 Panicle spikelike, elongated, 30 cm. long or more. 30. Epicampe (p. 74).
Panicle not elongated.
Spikelets articulated below the glumes, falling entire.
Glumes awned; panicles dense. 33. Polygogon (p. 77).
Glumes awnless; panicles open. 34. Cynna (p. 78).
Spikelets articulated above the glumes, these persistent after the fall of the florets.
Contribution from the National Herbarium.

Lemmas pilose on the nerves....31. Blepharoneuron (p. 74).
Lemmas not pilose on the nerves.
  Lemmas 1-nerved; pericarp separating from the seed....32. Sporobolus (p. 75).
  Lemmas 3 to 5-nerved; pericarp adherent to the seed.
  Rachilla prolonged behind the palea; lemma with a short awn on the back...........36. Calamagrostis (p. 79).
  Rachilla not prolonged behind the palea; lemmas awnless.
  Glumes longer than the floret........37. Calamovilfa (p. 80).
  Glumes shorter than the floret........35. Agrostis (p. 78).

Tribe VII. AVENAEAE.

Awns attached between the teeth of the lemma, flattened.................................38. Danthonia (p. 80).
Awns dorsal, not flattened.
  Grain adherent to the palea; spikelets mostly more than 10 mm. long........39. Avena (p. 81).
  Grain free; spikelets less than 10 mm. long.
  Lemmas erose or shortly 2-lobed at the apex;
  panicles open..........................40. Deschampsia (p. 81).
  Lemmas deeply 2-toothed at the apex, the teeth awn-pointed; panicles dense and congested...............41. Trisetum (p. 82).

Tribe VIII. CHLORIDAE.

Spikelets unisexual, dissimilar; flowers monoecious or dioecious..........................42. Bulbilis (p. 82).
Spikelets all alike.
  Spikelets with 2 to 4 perfect flowers.
  Spikelets small, numerous, approximate;
  glumes thin..........................43. Leptochloa (p. 83).
  Spikelets large, few, distant; glumes firm and thick...............................44. Acamptoclados (p. 84).
  Spikelets with 1, rarely 2, perfect flowers.
  Rachilla jointed below the boat-shaped inflated glumes, the whole spikelet falling at maturity........45. Beckmannia (p. 84).
  Rachilla jointed above the glumes, these persistent, not boat-shaped.
  No sterile lemmas present above the perfect floret.
  Plants with long stolons; spikelets numerous, crowded; spikes 2 to 6, digitate........46. Capriola (p. 84).
Plants without stolons; spikelets few, scattered; spikes scattered along the central axis. 47. Schedonardus (p. 85).

One to several sterile lemmas above the perfect florets. Spikes scattered along the central axis. 48. Bouteloua (p. 85).

Spikes digitate, or crowded near the end of the stem. Lemmas with a single awn or awnless. 49. Chloris (p. 87).

Lemmas 3-awned. 50. Trichloris (p. 88).

**Tribe IX. FESTUCEAE.**

Lemmas with numerous (9 or more) awnlike divisions or awned lobes. 51. Pappophorum (p. 88).

Lemmas with few lobes or entire. Lemmas, at least those of the pistillate spikelets, 3-lobed and 3-awned. 52. Scleropogon (p. 89).

Lemmas entire or at most 2-lobed.

Hairs on the rachilla or lemma very long, exceeding the lemma in length. Rachilla hairy; lemma naked. 53. Phragmites (p. 89).

Rachilla naked; lemma hairy. 54. Arundo (p. 89).

Hairs, if any, on the rachilla and lemma shorter than the latter.

Stigmas barbellate, on long styles; spikelets in 3's in the axils of the spinosecent leaves; plants spreading, woolly when young. 55. Munroa (p. 90).

Stigmas plumose, sessile or on short styles; spikelets and plants various.

Lemmas 1 to 3-nerved.

Lateral nerves of the lemmas hairy.

Lemmas deeply 2-lobed. 56. Dasyochloa (p. 90).

Lemmas entire or but slightly 2-lobed.

Inflorescence a short crowded raceme; leaf blades with cartilaginous margins; plants low and tufted. 57. Erioneuron (p. 90).

Inflorescence a rather large panicle; leaf blades without cartilaginous margins; plants tall. 58. Tridens (p. 91).

Lateral nerves of the lemmas glabrous.

Second glume very unlike the first, broadened upward. 59. Sphenopholis (p. 92).
Second glume similar to the first, not broadened upward.
Panicles narrow, dense and spikelike, the branches erect...........60. Koeleria (p. 92).
Panicles open, the branches spreading...........61. Eragrostis (p. 93).

Lemmas 5 to many-nerved.

Spikelets with 2 or more of the upper glumes empty, broad and infolding each other...........62. Melica (p. 95).

Spikelets with the upper glumes flower-bearing or narrow and abortive.
Stigmas plainly arising from below the apex of the ovary...63. Bromus (p. 95).
Stigmas placed at or near the apex of the ovary.
Spikelets in 1-sided fascicles arranged in a glomerate or interrupted panicle...........64. Dactylis (p. 97).

Spikelets in panicles of racemes.
Glumes more or less laterally compressed and keeled.
Flowers dioecious; lemmas coriaceous...........65. Distichlis (p. 98).

Flowers monoecious, most of the flowers perfect; lemmas thin, scario-us-margined...........66. Poa (p. 98).
Glumes rounded on the back, at least below the middle.
Lemmas acute, pointed or awned at the apex...67. Festuca (p. 101).
Lemmas obtuse or acutish, usually toothed.
Lemmas distinctly 5 to 7-nerved; styles present...........68. Panicularia (p. 103).
Lemmas obscurely 5-nerved; styles none...........69. Puccinellia (p. 104).

Tribe X. Hordeae.

Spikelets usually single at the nodes of the rachis.
Glumes with their sides turned toward the rachis...70. Agropyron (p. 104).
Glumes with their backs turned toward the rachis...71. Lolium (p. 106).
Spikelets 2 to 6 at each joint of the rachis or if solitary
the glumes arranged obliquely to the rachis.
Spikelets 1-flowered or with a rudimentary second
flower. 72. Hordeum (p. 106).
Spikelets 2 to many-flowered.
Rachis of the spikes jointed, readily breaking
into joints. 73. Sitanion (p. 107).
Rachis of the spikes continuous, not breaking
into joints. 74. Elymus (p. 108).

1. TRIPSAcum L.

Tall stout perennial with creeping rootstocks, broad flat leaves, and terminal digitate
inflorescence, the spikes separating into joints at maturity; spikelets unisexual, the
staminate in pairs at the joints of the rachis above, the pistillate solitary, embedded
in each joint of the rachis below in the same inflorescence; glumes of the staminate
spikelet subcoriaceous, those of the pistillate spikelet finally cartilaginous, the lemmas
and paleas hyaline.

Type locality: Aguas Calientes, Mexico.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern Mexico.
New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon (E. C. Merton 2053).

2. TRACHYPONON Nees.

Rather tall perennials with narrow leaves and usually solitary, long-exserted
rachenes; spikelets 1-flowered, in pairs at the nodes of the imperfectly jointed rachis,
one nearly sessile, awnless, sterile, the other pedicellate, fertile, long-awned; glumes
rigid, the outer large and inclosing the other; lemmas produced into long twisted
geniculate awns.

Type locality: “In aridis, apricis regni Quitensis prope Conocoto, Pintae et Vil-
لام Chiloensem Montufari.”
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico and South America.
New Mexico: Near White Water (Mearns 353). Dry hills.

3. ELYONURUS Humb. & Bonpl.

Low or tall annuals or perennials with rather rigid leaves and solitary terminal
rachenes; spikelets 1-flowered, awnless; first glume rigid or subcoriaceous, 2-toothed
at the apex, the margins inflexed, more or less ciliate, with balsam-bearing lines
between the lateral keels, the second a little shorter than the first, acute; lemma
delicate and hyaline; palea minute or none; stamens 3; styles distinct.

Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to western Texas and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Dog Spring (Mearns 2376). Dry hills.

4. SCHIZACHYRIUM Nees. SAGE GRASS.

Tall perennials, tufted or from rootstocks, with flat or involute leaves, and spikelike
solitary rachenes terminating the stem or its branches; spikelets in pairs at each node
of the jointed and often hairy rachis, one sessile and fertile, the other pedicellate and
sterile; glumes indurated, sometimes pubescent; lemma entire or 2-toothed at the apex,
bearing a straight, contorted, or spiral awn; palea small, hyaline; stamens 1 to
3; styles distinct.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Hairs of the pedicels very few and short or none............. 1. *S. cirratum*.
Hairs of the pedicels long and silky, abundant.
   Peduncles long and slender, much exserted............. 2. *S. neomexicanum*.
   Peduncles short, stout, little if at all exserted............. 3. *S. scoparium*.

   **Type Locality:** Western Texas.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Star Peak; near Silver City; Mangas Springs: Dog Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
   **Range:** New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Crawfords Ranch; Organ Mountains; mountains west of Grants Station; White Sands; Buchanan. Plains and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in aridis sylvarum Carolinæ."
   **Range:** British America to Texas, Florida, and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Coolidge; San Lorenzo; Pecos; Clayton; Trout Spring; Taos; Raton Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains; Pecos Valley. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

5. AMPHILOPHIS Nash.

Tufted perennials with mostly flat leaves and showy, often silvery, white panicles, the axis short, making the panicle appear fanlike, or elongated; racemes usually numerous, the internodes with thickened margins, the median portion thin and translucent; pedicels ciliate with usually long hairs; first glume 2-keeled, the second 1-keeled; lemma hyaline, very narrow, stipelike, gradually merging into an awn; stamens 3; styles distinct.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Hairs on the rachis and pedicels shorter than the spikelets ...... 1. *A. wrightii*.
Hairs on the rachis and pedicels longer than the spikelets.
   **Awns** 10 mm. long or less; panicles usually small............... 2. *A. saccharoides*.
   **Awns** more than 10 mm. long; panicles large...................... 3. *A. barbinodis*.

   **Type Locality:** "New Mexico." Type collected by Wright (no. 2104).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro (*Metcalfe* 1371). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Jamaica.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico and the West Indies.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Belen; Eagle Creek; Guadalupe Mountains; Lake-wood; Carlsbad. Messas and valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** "H [abitat] in N [ova] H [ispания]."

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas Canyon; Black Range; Silver City; Burro Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Nara Visa; Buchanan; Knowles; Carlsbad. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

6. **ANDROPOGON** L. **Tall sage grass.**

Tall perennials, tufted or from elongated rootstocks, with flat or involute leaves and with spikelike racemes disposed in pairs or sometimes in 3’s or more, terminating the stem or its branches; spikelets from a ring of short hairs at the base, in pairs at each node of the jointed and often hairy rachis, one sessile and fertile, the other pedicellate and sterile; glumes indurated, often pubescent; lemma entire or 2-toothed at the apex, awned or sometimes awnless; palea small, hyaline; stamens 1 to 3; styles distinct.

**Key to the Species.**

Second lemma of the sessile spikelet awnless, or with a short awn........................... 1. *A. hallii*.

Second lemma of the sessile spikelet with a long geniculate awn, more or less twisted at the base.

- **Glumes** of the sessile spikelet hispidulous all over; hairs of the rachis internodes 2 mm. long or less........... 2. *A. furcatus*.
- **Glumes** of the sessile spikelet glabrous or nearly so except on the nerves; hairs of the rachis internodes 3 to 4 mm. long........................................ 3. *A. chrysocomus*.


**Type Locality:** Colorado.

**Range:** Montana and Nebraska to Kansas and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near Portales; Buchanan; northeast of Clayton; mountains west of Las Vegas; Nara Visa; Arroyo Ranch. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Andropogon provincialis furcatus* Hack. in DC. Monogr. Phan. 5: 442. 1889.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in America boreali."

**Range:** British America to Florida and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Andropogon chrysocomus** Nash in Britton, Man. 70. 1901.

**Type Locality:** Stevens County, Kansas.1

**Range:** Kansas and Texas to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

7. **HOLCUS** L.

Tall perennial with numerous long rootstocks, broad flat leaves, and large terminal panicles; spikelets in pairs or 3’s at the ends of the branches, one sessile and perfect, the others pedicellate and stamineate, dorsally compressed, pubescent or glabrous; glumes indurated; lemma hyaline, awned or awnless; stamens 3; styles distinct.

---

1 N. Amer. Fl. 17: 120. 1912.
*Andropogon halepensis* Broth. Fl. Lusit 1: 89. 1804.  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Syria, Mauritania."  
**Range:** Native of the Old World, widely introduced into North America, frequent as a weed in cultivated fields.  
*New Mexico:* Nara Visa; Mangas Springs; Hillsboro; Gila; Deming; Mesilla Valley; Pecos Valley.  
This is common in several parts of New Mexico, especially in the irrigated river valleys. So far it has not been introduced into the valley of the San Juan, but it is well established in those of the Rio Grande and Pecos. In some parts of the State it has been cultivated for hay. Unfortunately it is a very troublesome weed, and in the Rio Grande Valley has become a dangerous pest in alfalfa fields, taking possession of them and crowding out the less aggressive alfalfa.

8. *SORGAHASTRUM* Nash. INDIAN GRASS.

Stout perennials with racemes arranged in open panicles; spikelets sessile at each joint of the slender rachis of the peduncled racemes, these reduced to 2 or 3 joints; sterile spikelets reduced to hairy pedicels; glumes indurated; sterile lemma hyaline, the fertile lemma reduced to hyaline appendages to the stout awn; palea obsolete.

*Sorghum nutans* A. Gray, Man. 617. 1848.  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Virginia, Jamaica."  
**Range:** British America to Arizona and Florida.  
*New Mexico:* Tesuque; Las Vegas; Clayton; East View; Kingston; Rio Mimbres. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Coarse perennial with narrow leaves, compressed sheaths, and terminal solitary dense racemes; spikelets 1-flowered, in pairs at the rachis nodes, one sessile and fertile, the other pedicellate and staminate or sterile; glumes firm, convolute, awnless; lemma small, hyaline, awned; palea small and hyaline, or wanting; stamens 3; styles distinct.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in India."  
**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico to Tropical America; in tropical lands nearly around the world.  
*New Mexico:* Hillsboro; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Diffusely branched annual with flat leaves and terminal spikelike inflorescence; spikelets in groups of 3 to several at each joint of the main axis, the uppermost in each fascicle sterile, 1-flowered; first glume minute or wanting; second glume rigid, exceeding the lemma, its back covered with hooked spines; lemma and palea hyaline; stamens 3; styles short and distinct; grain oblong, free.

*Tragus alienus* Schult. Mant. 2: 205. 1824.  
**Type locality:** "Hab. in Brasilia."
Range: Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico, and throughout tropical America.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; Lake Valley; Socorro; Deming; Burro Mountains; Organ Mountains; Carrizozo. Dry sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

11. Hilaria H. B. K.

Cespitose or decumbent perennials, often stoloniferous, with flat or involute leaves and terminal solitary spikes; spikelets sessile, in groups of 3 at each joint of the flexuous continuous rachis, the groups falling off entire, the 2 outer or anterior spikelets staminate and 2 or 3-flowered, the posterior or inner one pistillate or hermaphrodite and 1-flowered; glumes firm, unequal, many-nerved, more or less connate below, entire at the apex or divided, usually unequally 2-lobed with 1 to several intermediate awns or awnlike divisions; lemmas narrow; stamens 3; styles united below; grain ovoid or oblong, free.

Key to the species.

Base of glumes with black or purplish glands

1. H. cenchroides.

Glumes not glandular.

Glumes cuneate, awnless, the nerves divergent

2. H. mutica.

Glumes linear or oblong, awned, the nerves approximate

3. H. jamesii.


Type locality: "Crescit in planitie montana regni Mexicani, inter Zelaya et Guanaxuato, locis subfrigidis, alt. 980 hexap."

Range: Western Texas and southwestern New Mexico and southward.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Cook Spring. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "Northern Texas."

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Common on the plains and low hills from the Black Range and White Mountains southward; also collected by Bigelow at Laguna Colorado. Lower and upper Sonoran zones.

Tobosa grass is one of the most important range grasses on the plains and mesas of southern New Mexico, being usually associated with black grama. Stock do not eat it after it has dried, because of its hard and somewhat woody stems, but they thrive upon it in late summer after the rains. It grows most frequently in flats that are sometimes flooded, being able to resist flooding for considerable periods. It is also very resistant to trampling.


Type locality: "On the high plains of the Trap Formation at the sources of the Canadian River," Colorado or New Mexico. Type collected by James.

Range: Wyoming and Nevada to Texas.

New Mexico: Abundant on the plains from the Mogollon Mountains, Engle, and the White Mountains northward and eastward. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Galleta grass occupies the same position in northern New Mexico as tobosa in the southern part. It is by far the most abundant and characteristic plant on the plains in the northwestern corner of the State, often forming practically pure stands for
many miles. It is probably the second most valuable range grass of New Mexico, being an excellent forage plant, very persistent, and not easily killed by overstocking.

12. **VALOTA** Adans.

Tufted perennials with flat leaves and narrow or contracted, densely hairy panicles; spikelets numerous, articulated below the glumes, 1-flowered; glumes membranous, densely silky-pilose or long-ciliate on the margins, often acuminate, sometimes with a short bristle at the apex; lemma chartaceous, glabrous and shining, finally indurated; stamens 3; styles distinct.


**Type locality:** "Middle Texas."

**Range:** Colorado and Texas to Arizona and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Dog Spring; Dona Ana and Organ Mountains; Causey. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

13. **SYNTERISMA** Walt.

Annuals with branched culms, thin flat leaves, and subdigitate inflorescence; spikelets 1-flowered, lanceolate-elliptic, sessile or short-pedicelled, solitary or in 2's and 3's in 2 rows on one side of a continuous, narrow or winged rachis, forming slender racemes, these aggregated toward the top of the culm; glumes 1 to 3-nerved, the first sometimes obsolete; sterile lemma 5-nerved, the fertile indurated, papillose-striate, with a hyaline margin.

1. **Syntherisma sanguinale** (L.) Dulac, Fl. Haut. Pyr. 77. 1867. *Crabgrass.*

*Panicum sanguinale* L. Sp. Pl. 57. 1753.

*Digitaria sanguinalis* Scop. Fl. Carn. ed. 2. 1: 52. 1772.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in America, Europa australi."

**Range:** Cultivated and waste grounds in nearly all parts of the United States, introduced from Europe.

**New Mexico:** Galisteo; Animas Creek; Deming; Mesilla Valley; Guadalupe Mountains.

14. **LEPTOLOMA** Chase.

Tufted perennials with flat leaves and diffuse terminal panicles, these breaking away at maturity and becoming "tumbleweeds;" spikelets 1-flowered, fusiform, solitary on long capillary pedicels; first glume obsolete or minute, the second 3-nerved, nearly as long as the 5 to 7-nerved sterile lemma; fertile lemma indurated, papillose, with a hyaline margin, this not inrolled; grain free.


*Panicum autumnale* Bosc; Spreng. Syst. Veg. 1: 320. 1825.

**Type locality:** "In Carolina."

**Range:** New Hampshire and Florida to Minnesota, New Mexico, and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Knowles; Buchanan; Tortugas Mountain; Roswell. Dry soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

15. **ERIOCHLOA** H. B. K.

Annuals or perennials with usually flat leaves and terminal panicles composed of numerous somewhat one-sided racemes; spikelets 1-flowered, hermaphrodite; rachilla jointed below the glumes and expanded into a distinct ringlike callus; glumes 2, the
first reduced to a ring at the articulation, the second equaling the lemma, membranaceous, more or less acuminate; lemma slightly indurated, mucronate or shortly awn-pointed; palea shorter than the lemma; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain included within the hardened lemma, free.

**Type locality:** Near Guayaquil, Ecuador.  
**Range:** Florida and Arizona to Mexico and Tropical America.  
**New Mexico:** Belen; Mesilla Valley; Pena Blanca; White Mountains. Moist ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

16. **Paspalum** L.

Perennials, often stoloniferous, with flat leaves; spikelets 1-flowered, plano-convex, nearly sessile in 2 or 4 rows along one side of a continuous, narrow or dilated rachis, forming simple racemes, these either solitary or 2 or more, digitate or paniculate; rachilla jointed below the glumes; glumes awnless, obtuse, membranaceous, the first usually wanting (often present in *P. distichum*, shorter than the second); grain oblong, inclosed within the indurated lemma and palea.

**Key to the Species.**

Stems creeping, rooting at the nodes; inflorescence of 2 terminal spikes......................................................... 1. *P. distichum*.

Stems not creeping, mostly erect, not rooting at the nodes; panicle of more than 2 scattered spikes.

Spikelets on short pedicles; plants almost glabrous, the slender hairs mostly confined to the leaf margins.................. 2. *P. ciliatifolium*.

Spikelets sessile or nearly so; plants more or less villous with stiff hairs all over the leaves................................. 3. *P. bushii*.

1. **Paspalum distichum** L. Amoen. Acad. 5: 391. 1759.  
**Type locality:** Jamaica.  
**Range:** California and North Carolina to Florida; also in South America, East Indies, and Australia.  
**New Mexico:** Socorro; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Rincon; Cienega Ranch; Apache Teju; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. River valleys, especially in clay soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
A common weed in irrigated fields, difficult to exterminate because of its long, creeping stems.

2. **Paspalum ciliatifolium** Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 44. 1803.  
**Type locality:** “Habitat in Carolina.”  
**Range:** New Mexico and Texas to New Jersey and Florida; also in Mexico and South America.  
**New Mexico:** Arroyo Ranch, near Roswell (Griffiths 5734). Dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Paspalum bushii** Nash in Britton, Man. 74. 1901.  
**Type locality:** Missouri.  
**Range:** Missouri to Kansas and eastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Northeast of Clayton; sands south of Melrose; Nara Visa. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
17. **PANICUM** L. Panic grass.

Annuals or perennials; spikelets 1-flowered, or rarely with a staminate flower below the terminal perfect one, paniculate; glumes very unequal, the first often minute, the second subequal to the sterile lemma; fertile lemma and palea chartaceous-indurated, the nerves obsolete, the margins of the lemma inrolled; grain free within the rigid lemma and palea.

**Key to the species.**

Spikelets arranged in pairs in 1-sided racemes; plants spreading by long stolons ........................................ 1. *P. obtusum.*

Spikelets panicled; plants without stolons.

Leaf blades of two sorts, those of the stems broad and short.

Spikelets less than 3 mm. long; leaf blades thin; sheaths glabrous or sparingly hispid ............... 2. *P. helleri.*

Spikelets more than 3 mm. long; leaf blades firm; at least some of the sheaths hispid ............... 3. *P. scribnerianum.*

Leaf blades all alike.

Annuals.

Inflorescence of several more or less secund, spike-like racemes.

Spikelets strongly reticulate-veined, glabrous .................................................. 4. *P. fasciculatum reticulatum.*

Spikelets not reticulate-veined, pubescent and copiously papillos-hirsute ............... 5. *P. arizonicum.*

Inflorescence a more or less diffuse panicle.

First glume very short, not over one-fourth the length of the second; sheaths glabrous .................................................. 6. *P. dichotomiflorum.*

First glume longer, half as long as the second or more; sheaths pubescent.

Panicles somewhat drooping ...... 7. *P. miliaceum.*

Panicles erect.

Panicles large, more than half the length of the entire plant .... 8. *P. barbipulvinatum.*

Panicles small, not over one-third the length of the plants.

First glume more than three-fourths the length of the second; spikelets 4 mm. long ............... 9. *P. pampinosum.*

First glume half to two-thirds the length of the second; spikelets not over 3.3 mm. long ............... 10. *P. hirticaule.*

Perennials.

Stems neither bulbous nor rhizomatous.

Sterile palea enlarged and indurated at maturity; glumes acute ............... 11. *P. hiatus.*

Sterile palea not enlarged; glumes acuminate ............... 12. *P. hallii.*
Stems bulbous at the base or rhizomatous.

Glumes acuminated.

Spikelets 3 to 5 mm. long; first glume acuminate to cuspidate.............13. *P. virgatum*.

Spikelets 6 to 8 mm. long; first glume acute..................................14. *P. havardii*.

Glumes obtuse or merely acute, never acuminate.

Culms from a rootstock, not bulbous....15. *P. plenum*.

Culms from enlarged bulbous bases.

Leaf blades over 5 mm. wide; culms usually over 1 meter high...16. *P. bulbosum*.

Leaf blades less than 5 mm. wide; culms usually less than 1 meter high....................16a. *P. bulbosum scaphitum*.


**Vine mesquite grass.**

*Brachiaria obtusa* Nash in Britton, Man. 77. 1901.

**Type locality:** “Crescit in planitie montana regni Mexicani prope Guanaxuato et Burras, in humidis, alt. 1,080 hexap.”

**Range:** Colorado and Missouri to Texas, Arizona, and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Common from Gallup, Santa Fe, Las Vegas, and Clayton southward across the State. Plains and river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Kerrville, Kerr County, Texas.

**Range:** Missouri and Louisiana to Texas and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila; Sierra Grande. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Pennsylvania.

**Range:** Washington and Maine to California, New Mexico, Texas, and Maryland.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas (Cockerell). Dry fields, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** “Main fork of Red River,” Texas.

**Range:** Texas and Arizona to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Socorro (Plank 38). Dry fields.


**Type locality:** On mesas near Camp Lowell, Santa Cruz Valley, Arizona.

**Range:** New Mexico and southern California to northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Creek; Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Hillsboro; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Dry hills and sandy mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** “Hab. in occidentalibus montium Alleghanis.”

**Range:** Maine and Nebraska to Florida and Texas, and in California; also in Mexico, the West Indies, and South America.

**New Mexico:** Las Cruces (Plank 29). Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   *Milium esculentum* Moench, Meth. Pl. 203. 1794.  
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in India."  
   **Range:** Native of the Old World, introduced rather sparingly in the United States; often cultivated.  
   New Mexico: Flora Vista; Gilmore Ranch.

   **Type Locality:** "Yellowstone Park; Lower Geyser Basin."  
   **Range:** British Columbia and Wisconsin to California and Texas.  
   New Mexico: Common throughout the State except along the Pecos Valley and eastward. Sandy fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type Locality:** "On range reserve, altitude 2,600 feet, Wilmot, Arizona."  
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.  
   New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Grant County. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** Acapulco, Mexico.  
    **Range:** New Mexico and southern California to Mexico.  
    New Mexico: Southwest corner of the State, north to Mangas Springs, east to the Organ Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    **Type Locality:** South Carolina or Georgia.  
    **Range:** South Carolina and Florida to Texas and New Mexico.  
    New Mexico: Las Cruces (*Plank 6*). Damp ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** Dry hills, Austin, Texas.  
    **Range:** Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.  
    New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Mangas Springs; Deming; Las Cruces; Organ Mountains; Buchanan; Roswell; Carlsbad; Queen. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Virginia."  
    **Range:** Wyoming and Maine to Florida and Arizona, south into Mexico and the West Indies.  
    New Mexico: Farmington; Pecos; Tesuque; Grant County; Organ Mountains; Ruidoso Creek; Roswell. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** Guadalupe Mountains, Texas.  
    **Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico and Mexico.  
    New Mexico: Las Vegas; Roswell. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 739).  
    **Range:** Texas to southern Arizona and northern Mexico.  
    New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "Crescit in Novae Hispaniae scopolus et frigidis juxta Santa Rosa, Los Joares et Guanaxuato, inter 1,070 et 1,360 hexap."

Range: Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Carpenter Creek; Animas Valley; Burro Mountains; Copper Mines; Organ Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Ruidoso Creek. Canyons and open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Sierra de Yavesia, Mexico.

Range: Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Las Vegas; Organ Mountains; Gray. Canyons and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

18. ECHINOCHLOA Beauv.

Coarse annuals with compressed sheaths, long flat leaves, and terminal panicles of stout racemes; spikelets 1-flowered, with sometimes a staminate flower below the perfect terminal one, nearly sessile in one-sided racemes; glumes unequal, spiný-hispid, mucronate; sterile lemma similar, awned from the apex, inclosing a hyaline palea; fertile lemma and palea chartaceous, acuminate; margins of the glume inrolled except at the summit.

Key to the species.

Spikes simple. ........................................................................................................ 1. E. colonum.

Spikes compound.

Awns about 25 mm. long. ........................................................................................... 2. E. crus-galli.

Awns 2 mm. long or less. ....................................................................................... 3. E. zelayensis.


Panicum colonum L. Syst. Nat. ed. 10. 870. 1759.

Type locality: Jamaica.

Range: Wet ground and cultivated fields, Kansas and Virginia, southward throughout tropical America.

New Mexico: Deming; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Gavilan Canyon. Wet ground and cultivated fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The subspecies zonalis is a form with transverse purplish bands upon the leaves. It is common with the typical form, and is especially abundant among those plants that have grown in dry soil. Both are frequent as weeds in cultivated ground.


Panicum crusgalli L. Sp. Pl. 56. 1753.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europae et Virginiae cultis."

Range: In waste ground in the warmer parts of North America, and nearly around the world.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Mangas Springs.


Type locality: Near Zelaya, Querétaro, Mexico.

Range: Southwestern United States to South America.

New Mexico: Common in waste and cultivated land throughout the State.

Annuals or perennials with flat leaves and bristly spikelet panicles; spikelets hermaphrodite, 1-flowered, or sometimes with a stamine flower below the hermaphrodite terminal one, surrounded by few or many persistent awnlike branches springing from the pedicels below the articulation of the spikelets; glumes awnless; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain included within the hardened lemma and palea, free.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Panicles dense and thick.

Spikelets arranged singly in racemes; 5 to 16 bristles at the base of each spikelet................................................. 1. C. glauca.

Spikelets clustered but not in racemes; 1 to 3 bristles at base of each spikelet................................................. 2. C. viridis.

Panicles slender, interrupted.

Leaf blades more than 5 mm. wide; spikes with distinct, somewhat spreading branches below........................................ 3. C. grisebachii ampla.

Leaf blades less than 5 mm. wide; spikes not branched below, merely interrupted........................................ 4. C. composita.


*Panicum glaucum* L. Sp. Pl. 56. 1753.


**Type Locality:** "Habitat in India."

**Range:** A native of the Old World, widely introduced into North America, in New Mexico still rare.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Roswell.


*Panicum viride* L. Sp. Pl. ed. 2. 83. 1762.


**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europa australi."

**Range:** Native of Europe, widely introduced into North America; in New Mexico a common weed in cultivated fields.

**New Mexico:** Common in waste and cultivated ground in nearly every part of the State.


**Type Locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by G. R. Vasey.**

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Hillsboro; Rio Frisco; Burro Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Damp canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Crescit regione calidissima prope Cumana et Bordones, in Nova Andalusia: item in ripa fluminis Magdalenae prope Guarumo et in sylvis Orinocensibus juxta Esmeralda."

**Range:** Colorado and Arizona to Texas and Mexico; also in South America.

**New Mexico:** Cross L. Ranch; Albuquerque; Chiz; Animas Creek; Mangas Springs; Lake Valley; Aden; Rincon; Burro Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Guadalupe Mountains; Pecos Valley. River valleys and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
20. **CENCHRUS** L. **Sand bur.**

Annuals or perennials with spreading or erect culms and few or many more or less crowded "burs" in terminal spikes; spikelets 1-flowered, hermaphrodite, 1 to 4 together with an ovoid or globular involucre of rigid, more or less connate bristles forming spiny burs or false capsules, these sessile or nearly so in simple terminal spikes or racemes, falling with the spikelets; glumes awnless; grain free within the slightly hardened lemma and palea.

1. **Cenchrus carolinianus** Walt. Fl. Carol. 79. 1788.
   **Type locality:** Carolina.
   **Range:** Maine and Minnesota to Florida and New Mexico, and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Waste and cultivated ground at lower elevations throughout the State; common. In sandy soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   Sand burs are the most pernicious weeds of the State. They are often abundant in cultivated ground, where, unless steps are taken to exterminate them, they spread rapidly. In alfalfa fields they often become so numerous as to render the hay valueless. The spines of the burs are extremely sharp and will pierce the uppers of shoes. After they have entered one's flesh they usually break off when an attempt is made to extract them.

21. **PHALARIS** L. **Canary grass.**

Annuals or perennials with flat leaves and densely flowered spike-like or capitate inflorescence; spikelets 1-flowered, strongly flattened laterally; rachilla jointed above the glumes; glumes awnless, equal, boat-shaped, usually winged on the keel; lemmas hard and shining in fruit, closely investing the grain and palea.

**Key to the species.**

Glumes not winged; inflorescence a narrow panicle................. 1. *P. arundinacea*.
Glumes winged; inflorescence spike-like...................................... 2. *P. caroliniana*.

1. **Phalaris arundinacea** L. Sp. Pl. 55. 1753. **Reed Canary grass.**
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae subhumidis ad ripas lacum."  
   **Range:** British America to Nevada, New Mexico, and New Jersey; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6800). Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

2. **Phalaris caroliniana** Walt. Fl. Carol. 74. 1788. **Southern Canary grass.**
   **Type locality:** South Carolina.
   **Range:** California and South Carolina to New Mexico and Florida.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Agricultural College. Moist ground.

22. **SAVASTANA**. Schrank.

Fragrant perennials with flat leaves and usually rather small pyramidal terminal panicles; spikelets 3-flowered, the terminal floret hermaphrodite, the others staminate; rachilla jointed above the glumes; glumes nearly equal, about the length of the spikelet, acute, smooth; lemmas about equaling the glumes, awnless or short-awned; stamens in the male florets 3, in the hermaphrodite floret 2; styles distinct, rather long; grain free.

1. **Savastana odorata** (L.) Scribn. Mem. Torrey Club 5: 34. 1894. **Vanilla grass.**
   **Holcus odoratus** L. Sp. Pl. 1048. 1753.
   **Hierochloe borealis** Rom. & Schult. Syst. Veg. 2: 513. 1817.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae frigidioris paschis humentibus."
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico, Wisconsin, and New Jersey.
New Mexico: Trout Spring; Pecos Baldy. Meadows, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

23. LYCURUS H. B. K.

Cespitose erect perennial with narrow or convolute leaves and densely flowered cylindrical spike-like terminal panicles; spikelets 1-flowered, usually in pairs; glumes nerved, the nerves often produced into awns; lemma 3-nerved, awned, broader and longer than the glumes; palea 2-nerved, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles short, distinct; grain included within the glumes, free.


**Texas timothy.**

*Type locality:* "Crescit in temperatis Mexici, inter Guanazuato et Temescatio et in radicibus aridissimi montis La Buffa, alt. 1030 hexap."

*Range:* Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Abundant from the Mogollon Mountains and Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains southward and eastward across the State. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Texas timothy is abundant on the dry hills of the southern part of the State. It is less common in the north. It grows in bunches and is a rather important range grass in some sections.

24. ARISTIDA L. Needle grass.

Tufted annuals or perennials with narrow leaves; spikelets 1-flowered, on long or short slender pedicels, in more or less expanded terminal panicles; rachilla articulated above the glumes and produced into a hard obconical hairy callus below the lemma but not extending beyond it; glumes more or less unequal, acute or bristle-pointed, slightly keeled; lemma somewhat firmer in texture, closely rolled around the floret and the usually short palea, terminating in a usually trifid awn; grain slender, tightly inclosed in the hardened lemma but free from it.

**Key to the species.**

Annual.......................................................... 1. A. bromoides.

Perennials.

Plants widely divaricate-branched, the branches of the panicle rigid and straight.

Awns 3, all of about the same length.......................... 2. A. divaricata.

Awns apparently 1, the lateral ones short or obsolete...... 3. A. schiediana.

Plants with erect or at most rather weakly spreading stems.

Glumes nearly equal.

Plants stout and strict, 30 cm. high or more; pedicels short, straight; glumes conspicuously awned....... 4. A. arizonica.

Plants slender, 20 cm. high or less, rather spreading; pedicels slender, sinuous; glumes acuminate, not awned.......................... 5. A. havardii.

Glumes very unequal, the first usually about half as long as the second.

Mature lemma not tapering upward, the neck of about the same diameter as the base; second glume considerably longer than the lemma, the latter smooth; awns 6 to 8 cm. long....................... 6. A. longiseta.

Mature lemmas tapering upward into a slender neck; second glume barely surpassing the lemma, usually shorter, the lemmas usually scabrous; awns usually much less than 6 cm. long.
Spikelets small, 10 mm. long or less, the awns never more than twice as long as the lemma.

Panicle strict, congested, never spreading... 7. *A. vaseyi*.

Panicle spreading, at least in age.
Panicles always spreading, the pedicels very weak and sinuous; awns merely spreading................ 8. *A. micrantha*.

Panicles at first congested, finally spreading, the pedicels rigid, straight, ascending; awns strongly divergent............... 9. *A. pansa*.

Spikelets large, 15 mm. long or more, the awns usually more than twice as long as the lemma.

Panicles simple or nearly so.
Panicles strict, the spikelets numerous and congested, relatively small; pedicels short.................. 7. *A. vaseyi*.

Panicles lax, the spikelets few, scattered, about 15 mm. long; pedicels elongated.........................10. *A. fendleriana*.

Panicles compound.
Culms stout; panicles rigidly erect; pedicels straight..................11. *A. wrightii*.

Culms weaker and more slender; panicles laxly spreading; pedicels very slender, often curved........12. *A. purpurea*.


**Six-weeks needle grass.**

*Type locality:* "In montibus regni Quitensis, juxta Tambo de Guamote et Llanos de Tiocaxas, alt. 1,600 hexap."

*Range:* Texas and Arizona to Mexico; also in South America.

*New Mexico:* Santa Fe; Cross L Ranch; Cerrillos; Chama River; Algodones; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Deming; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; White Sands; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Knowles; Roswell. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Type locality:* "Habitat in Mexico."

*Range:* Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Cross L Ranch; Texline; Gallinas Mountains; Black Range; Deming; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; Eagle Creek; Lake Arthur. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Type locality:* "Mexico: prope Jalapam."

*Range:* Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Socorro; Bear Mountain; Copper Mines; Organ Mountains; plains south of Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type Locality: "Arizona."  
Range: Arizona and New Mexico to western Texas.  
New Mexico: Clayton; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; near Jewett Gap; Grant County; Buchanan; Leach; Knowles; White Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type Locality: "Western Texas."  
Range: Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.  
New Mexico: Gallinas Mountains; Albuquerque; Fort Bayard; Grant; Bonito Crossing; Gilmore's Ranch; Gray; Carlsbad; Arroyo Ranch. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Wiregrass.  
Type Locality: New Mexico, probably near or at Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 978).  
New Mexico: Common throughout the State.

Type Locality: Comanche Peak, Texas.  
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Socorro; mountains west of San Antonio; Mangas Springs; Tortugas Mountain; Pena Blanca; Alamogordo. Plains and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Western Texas.  
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Carlsbad (Smith). Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Tortugas Mountain near Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, October 6, 1904.  
Range: Southern New Mexico to Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 973).  
Range: Colorado and Texas to Arizona.  
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe; northeast of Clayton; 25 miles south of Gallup; Rito Quemado; 35 miles south of Terrace; near Suwanee; Copper Mines; Mimbres and Cooks Spring. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Dallas, Texas.  
Range: Texas and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Atarque de Garcia; Deming; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Buchanan; Redlands. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Purple needle grass.  
Type Locality: "On grassy plains of the Red River, in arid situations."  
Range: Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.
New Mexico: Twenty-five miles south of Gallup; Clayton; Cross L Ranch; Albuquerque; Suwanee; Socorro; Texline; Mogollon Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Buchanan; Knowles; Arroyo Ranch; east of Carlsbad; Mesilla. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The subspecies laxiflora is a form with very slender curved pedicels and is probably the same as A. subuniflora Nash,¹ the type of which we have not seen. It occurs wherever the type grows, and may be recognized by the fewer spikelets on very slender curved pedicels and the usually longer awns.

25. STIPA L. Porcupine grass.

Tufted perennials with mostly narrow or involute leaves, and terminal, usually open panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla articulated above the glumes and produced below the lemma into a strong bearded obconical sharp-pointed callus; glumes thin, membranaceous, subequal, acute or bristle-pointed; lemma narrow, subcoriaceous, closely investing the floret, terminating in a twisted and geniculate simple awn articulated with the apex; grain terete, closely enveloped by the indurated lemma.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Glumes 2 cm. long or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Awns plumose</th>
<th>1. S. neomexicana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awns not plumose.</td>
<td>Base of panicle usually included in the sheaths; lemma 8 to 12 mm. long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base of panicle exserted; lemma more than 12 mm. long, lemmas 12 to 15 mm. long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lemmas 20 to 25 mm. long</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glumes 15 mm. long or less.

Panicles loose and open.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lemmas 4 mm. long or less</th>
<th>5. S. tenuissima</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awns 60 to 80 mm. long, curled above the joint; lemmas about 3 mm. long</td>
<td>6. S. fimbriata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awns 15 mm. long or less, not curled; lemmas about 4 mm. long</td>
<td>7. S. pringlei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lemmas 6 to 9 mm. long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glumes broad; awns about 25 mm. long</td>
<td>8. S. eminens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glumes narrow; awns 40 to 50 mm. long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panicles narrow, dense, spikelike.

Glumes scarious, prominently nerved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Awns long-hairy, prominently nerved</th>
<th>9. S. speciosa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awns not long-hairy.</td>
<td>Lemmas 5 mm. long or less, long-hairy near the apex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lemmas more than 5 mm. long, equally hairy throughout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glumes firm, thick, not prominently nerved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lemmas 4 to 5 mm. long</th>
<th>12. S. minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lemmas 8 to 10 mm. long</td>
<td>Panicles slender; stems low and slender; leaves narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panicles stout and dense; stems tall and stout; leaves broad</td>
<td>14. S. vaseyi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Nash in Small, Fl. Southeast. U. S. 116. 1903. The type was collected in New Mexico in 1881, by G. R. Vasey.
   New Mexican porcupine grass.  
   **Type Locality:** New Mexico.  
   **Range:** Colorado and Texas to California.  
   New Mexico: North of Ramah; mountains north of Santa Rita; Albuquerque; 10 miles north of Santa Fe; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Silver City; Rio Mimbres; east of Alamogordo; Arroyo Ranch. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type Locality:** "Carlton House Fort ad fl. Saskatchewan."  
   **Range:** Alaska and Alberta to California and New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; San Lorenzo; Chama; Horse Spring; Agua Azul; Santa Fe; Torrance; Clayton; Pecos; Raton Mountains; Nara Visa; Jewett Gap; Little Creek. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
   Both this and the preceding are valuable range grasses, especially because they grow in the spring when other forage is scarce. Neither, however, reproduces well, but either is soon killed by overstocking and replaced by the needle grasses.  

   **Type Locality:** Junction Butte, Yellowstone Park.  
   **Range:** Washington and Alberta to Arizona and New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7676). Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type Locality:** North America.  
   **Range:** British America to Illinois and New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Standley 6223). Plains and prairies, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type Locality:** Chile.  
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico and South America.  
   New Mexico: Socorro (Plank 44).  

   Pinyon grass.  
   **Type Locality:** "Crescit in alta planitie Mexicana inter Burras et Guanaxuato; item in scopulusis prope Mina de Villapando, inter 1050 et 1330 hexap."  
   **Range:** Arizona to western Texas and southward.  
   New Mexico: Bear Mountains, Burro Mountains, Organ Mountains, and Guadalupe Mountains and southward across the State. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.  

   **Type Locality:** Mexico or Arizona.  
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.  
   New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila (Metcalfe 557).  

8. Stipa eminens Cav. Icon. Pl. 5: 42. pl. 467. f. 1. 1799.  
   **Type Locality:** Near Chalma, Mexico.  
   **Range:** New Mexico to southern Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Kingston; Mangas Springs; Big Hatchet Mountains; Organ and Dona Ana mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type Locality: Chile.
Range: California to New Mexico and Mexico; also in South America.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (*Standley* 7515.) Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Idaho.
Range: Idaho and Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe. Hills and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type Locality: North America.
Range: British America to Kansas, Utah, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Trout Spring; Taos; Santa Fe Canyon; mountains near Las Vegas; Raton Mountains; Cross L Ranch; El Rito Creek. Transition Zone.

Type Locality: Kelso Mountain, Colorado.
Range: Montana to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Winsors Ranch; mouth of Indian Creek. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Type Locality: Dry hillsides at Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by George Vasey in 1884.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Pecos; Bear Mountain; near Ruidoso. Mountains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Sleepy Grass.
Type Locality: "Texas and Mexico."
Range: Idaho to Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Dulce; Santa Fe; Raton Mountains; Glorieta Mountains; Ramah; Winsor Creek; Las Vegas; Gila Hot Springs; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

A very abundant grass in meadows at middle elevations. In the Sacramento-White Mountain region this is known as "sleepy grass," and is said to have a narcotic effect upon animals that eat it, especially horses. While neither of the writers has had an opportunity of personally corroborating this statement, it is vouched for by many reliable residents of the region. The narcotic effects of the plant, which are said to appear soon after it has been eaten, are indicated by drowsiness or sleep on the part of the affected animals, which continues often for 48 hours and sometimes results in death. Animals which have been reared in these mountains never eat sleepy grass, but those which are brought into the region will consume it because of its luxuriance and freshness, unless restrained. Strangely enough, the dried grass does not have a narcotic effect. The grass is abundant in other regions of the State, but nowhere besides in this one range it is reputed to have narcotic properties. Where it is not eaten by stock it grows vigorously and spreads rapidly, especially when other plants are killed by overstocking.
Perennials or rarely annuals, with small spikelets; culms simple or much branched; leaves long or short, flat or involute; panicles narrow and spikelike or open and widely spreading; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes, forming a very short and usually hairy callus below the lemma but not extending beyond it; glumes membranaceous or hyaline, 1 to 3-nerved or nerveless, usually unequal and shorter than the lemma, acute or mucronate; lemma narrow, smooth, or more or less pilose below, 3 or 5-nerved, awned from the acute apex or from between the teeth of the bidentate apex; awn straight or flexuous; palea thin, 2-nerved; stamens 3; grain closely enveloped by the lemma.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants tall, 1 meter high or more, stout; panicle 25 to 35 cm. long.
Plants lower, less than 1 meter high, mostly less than 60 cm., more slender; panicles shorter, less than 25 cm. long.
Panicles open and spreading.
Plants diffusely branched throughout, weakly ascending or decumbent.
Plants erect, branched only at the base.
Secondary branches of the panicle clustered; leaves stiff and spiny-pointed.
Secondary branches of the panicle single; leaves neither stiff nor spiny-pointed.
Basal leaves 5 cm. long or less, strongly recurved.
Basal leaves more than 5 cm. long, not recurved.
Awns short, 4 mm. long; leaf blades 5 to 10 cm. long; panicles green.
Awns long, 10 to 15 mm.; leaf blades about 20 cm. long; panicles dark purple.
Panicles narrow and spikelike.
Annual, 5 to 15 cm. high.
Perennials, mostly more than 15 cm. high.
Glumes subulate; plants with leafy branches and long scaly rhizomes.
Glumes about as long as the lemma, not awned.
Glumes longer than the lemma, awned.
Lemmas only slightly villous.
Lemmas covered with long white hairs.
Glumes lanceolate to ovate; plants various.
Lemmas awnless or with very short awns.
Glumes under half as long as the lemmas.
Glumes more than half as long as the lemmas.
Glumes acute, not awned.
Panicles on long peduncles.
Panicles partly included in the sheaths.
Glumes awned.
Lemmas hairy below.

1. *M. emersleyi.*
2. *M. porteri.*
3. *M. pungens.*
4. *M. gracillima.*
5. *M. arenicola.*
7. *M. schaffneri.*
8. *M. mexicana.*
9. *M. racemosa.*
10. *M. comata.*
11. *M. squarrosa.*
12. *M. lemmoni.*
Lemmas scabrous or glabrous.
Panicles dense, obtuse, 5 to 10
mm. wide.......................... 13. M. wrightii.
Panicles rather lax, tapering at
the apex, less than 5 mm.
Lemmas with conspicuous long awns.
Leaf sheaths very broad at the base and
papery, loose, not closely investing
the stems.
Second glume 3-toothed; lemma
pubescent at the top.............. 17. M. trifida.
Both glumes acute or acuminate; lem-
mas pubescent only below...... 18. M. virescens.
Leaf sheaths not broad and papery, closely
investing the stems.
Spikelets on long slender pedicels.
Second glume entire at the apex. 19. M. affinis.
Second glume sharply 3 to 5-
toothed............................. 20. M. subalpina.
Spikelets on short stout pedicels, or
sessile.
Awns about 5 mm. long; stems
stout; internodes long..... 21. M. acuminata.
Awns about 20 mm. long; stems
slender, wiry; internodes

   Type locality: “Rocky Cañon, Arizona.”
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Silver City; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Animas Valley;
   Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Mesquite Grass.
   Type locality: Texas.
   Range: Colorado and western Texas to California and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Albuquerque; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Moun-
tain; Mesilla Valley; Dona Ana Mountains; Jarilla; Arroyo Ranch. Hills and mesas,
in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   Mesquite grass receives its name from the fact that, in the southern part of the State,
where it is very common, it is nearly always found growing in the shade of mesquite
bushes, its slender, lax stems often clambering over them. Cattle are very fond of it
and will force their way into the mesquite to reach the grass.

   Purple Hair Grass.
   Type locality: Colorado.
   Range: Utah and Nebraska to Arizona and Texas.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Zuni Reservation; Chama River; Los Pilares;
on the San Juan; White Sands. Sandhills and on plains, in the Lower and Upper
Sonoran zones.

*Ring grass.*

**Type locality:** "Llano Estacado, and near the Antelope hills of the Canadian River," Texas or New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Colorado and Kansas to Texas and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; El Rito Draw; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Pecos; Roy; Clayton; Socorro; Santa Fe; Llano Estacado; Mangas Springs; Buchanan; Deming; Dona Ana; Guadalupe Mountains; Fort Stanton; Gray. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is very common on the plains of the northern part of the State. Its habit of growth is peculiar; the plants are low and form dense circular mats; after a time the center of the mat dies and a sort of "fairy ring" is left.


**Type locality:** "Arid places in Western Texas."

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Deming; Redlands; Hope; Lake Arthur; Rio San Jose; near Suwanee; Gila Hot Springs; Arroyo Ranch; Jornada del Muerto. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran Zones.


**Type locality:** Near Guanajutato, Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Five miles east of San Lorenzo on Mimbres River (Metcalf 1447).


**Type locality:** "Prope Tacubaya," Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Trujillo Creek; Mogollon Creek; Organ Mountains. Dry slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in America calidior."**

**Range:** British America to Tennessee and New Mexico; also in Mexico.

New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Winsors Ranch. Damp ground, in the Transition Zone.


*Polypogon glomeratus* Willd. Enum. Pl. 87. 1809.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in ripis sabulosis inundatis fluminis Mississippiae."

**Range:** British America to New Mexico, Missouri, and New Jersey.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Dulce; Las Vegas; Pecos; Raton Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Animas Creek; Mesilla Valley; Little Creek; Gilmore's Ranch. Damp woods, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "Plains of Nebraska."

**Range:** California to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Winsors Ranch (Standley 4359). Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.
**Type locality:** North America.  
**Range:** British America to California and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Ensenada; Sandia Mountains; Rio Pueblo; Pecos; Grants Station. **Transition Zone.**

**Type locality:** Ballinger, Runnels County, Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains (Wooton). Hillsides.

**Type locality:** "New Mexico."  
**Range:** Colorado to Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Baldy; Johnsons Mesa; Trout Springs; El Rito Creek; Las Vegas; near Datil; near La Jara; Kingston; Winter Folly. Damp mountain slopes, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** "Banks of the Saskatchewan, near the Rocky Mountains."  
**Range:** British America to New Mexico and Missouri.  
**New Mexico:** Pecos; Cross L Ranch; Kingston. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Plaza Larga, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.  
**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Plaza Larga; Carrizo Mountains; Eagle Creek. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Sporobolus repens** Prestl, Rel. Haenk. 1: 241. 1830.  
**Type locality:** Mexico.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern California.  
**New Mexico:** Kingston; Mangas Springs; Salinas; Tularosa; Fort Bayard; Thornton; Raton Mountains; Deming; Mesilla Valley. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
**Aparejo grass** receives its name from its use by the Mexicans in packing their "aparejos" or pads which are a substitute for pack saddles. It is a rather aggressive weed in the lower Rio Grande Valley, crowding out grasses and other plants.

**Type locality:** Michoacán, Mexico.  
**Range:** Western Texas and Colorado to California and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Raton Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Grants Station; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Open hills and in canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** "Crescit locis asperis, excelsis regni Mexicani prope Santa Rosa de la Sierra et Puerto de Varientos, alt. 1350 hexap."

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Northwestern New Mexico (*Palmer*); Ben More (*Bigelow*). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "Toluco," Mexico.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.

*New Mexico:* Santa Rita Mountain; Fort Bayard; Filmore Canyon; Mangas Springs; near Silver City. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of *M. metcalfii* (*metcalfi*?) is *Metcalfei* 1485, from Santa Rita Mountain,


**Type locality:** Twin Lakes, Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Northern New Mexico (*George Vasey*). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "New Mexico." Type collected by Wright (no. 1993).

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.

*New Mexico:* Kingston; Mangas Springs; Filmore Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Northwestern Texas."

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Albuquerque; Watrous; Grant; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Reserve; Dog Spring; Socorro; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; White Mountains. Dry slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of *M. neomexicana* was collected in New Mexico.

27. **ORYZOPSIS** Michx.

Slender perennials with flat or involute leaves and loosely flowered, spreading or narrow panicles; spikelets 1-flowered, hermaphrodite; rachilla jointed above the glumes and not produced behind the palea, usually extended below the lemma into a short obtuse callus; glumes nearly equal, obtuse or acuminate; lemma a little shorter than the glumes, rather broad, cartilaginous, terminated by a slender deciduous awn; grain free.

**Key to the species.**

Lemmas covered with long silky hairs, these much exceeding them

---

1. *O. hymenioides.*

Lemmas glabrous or short-pubescent.

Leaves slender, involute; spikelets small, 2.5 to 4 mm. long... 2. *O. micrantha.*

Leaves broad and flat; spikelets large, 6 to 8 mm. long…… 3. *O. asperifolia.*
*Sand bunchgrass.*

**Type locality:** "Ad flitora fluvii Missouri."  
**Range:** Washington and Alberta to Nebraska and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Carrizo and Tunitcha mountains; Farmington; Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe; Canjilon; Ramah; Zuni; Pecos; Torrance; Albuquerque; Reserve; Mesilla; White Sands. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  

The seeds of this grass were formerly gathered and used for food by the Zuni. The ground seeds were eaten alone, or mixed with corn meal and made into dumplings.

**Type locality:** North America.  
**Range:** Montana and Saskatchewan to Nebraska, Arizona, and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Ratón; Sierra Grande; Tierra Amarilla; Manguitas Spring; Canjilon; Coolidge; Glorieta; Ratón Mountains; Santa Fe; Pecos. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Mountain rice.*  
**Type locality:** "Hab. a sinu Hudsonis ad Quebec, per tractus montium."  
**Range:** British America to New Mexico and Pennsylvania.  
**New Mexico:** Winsor Creek (Standley 4206). Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

### 28. PHLEUM L. *Timothy.*

Perennials with simple erect culms, flat leaves, and dense, terminal, cylindrical or oblong, spikelike panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes, not prolonged beyond the floret; glumes 2, compressed-carinate, equal, usually ciliate on the keels, abruptly mucronate or shortly awn-pointed; lemma shorter than the glumes, thin, truncate, awnless, rather loosely inclosing the grain; stamens 3; styles distinct.

**Key to the species.**

Spikes elongate-cylindric; awns less than half as long as the glumes... 1. *P. pratense.*  
Spikes short, ovoid or oblong; awns about half as long as the glumes... 2. *P. alpinum.*

*Timothy.*  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae versuris & pratis."  
**Range:** Fields and meadows nearly throughout North America, introduced from Europe and often cultivated for hay; also in Europe and Asia.  
**New Mexico:** Chama; Ratón; Cedar Hill; Fort Bayard; Santa Fe; Ruidoso Creek; Gilmores Ranch.

*Mountain timothy.*  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Alpibus."  
**Range:** Alaska and British America to California, Arizona, and New Hampshire; also in Europe and South America.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Meadows, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

### 29. ALOPECURUS L. *Marsh foxtail.*

Annuals or perennials with erect or ascending culms, flat leaves, and densely flowered cylindrical spikelike terminal panicles; spikelets 1-flowered, strongly flattened; rachilla jointed below the glumes; glumes equal, awnless, more or less ciliate,
especially along the keel, usually connate at the base; lemma obtuse, hyaline, usually awned on the back, the margins connate near the base, forming a short tube; palea none; stamens 3; styles usually distinct.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Spikelets about 3 mm. long; lemma shorter than the glumes........ 1. *A. aristulatus*.  
Spikelets to 7 mm. long; lemma longer than the glumes........ 2. *A. agrestis*.

1. **Alopecurus aristulatus** Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 43. 1803.  
Type locality: "Hab. in paludosis Canadæ."

Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and Florida.  
**New Mexico**: Tufted grassland; Cedar Hill; Chama; Ramah; Gallo Spring; Taos; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Rio Mimbres; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet soil, often about the edge of water, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europa australi."

Range: Native of Europe and Asia; introduced in many places in the United States.  
**New Mexico**: Agricultural College (Cockerell).

**30. EPICAMPES** Presl.

Tall perennials with very long spikeletlike many-flowered panicles; spikelets small, 1-flowered; glumes membranaceous, slightly unequal, convex on the back, carinate, often finely 3-nerved; lemmas 3-nerved, obtuse or emarginate, a little shorter than or about equaling the glumes, tipped with a slender, usually short awn; stamens 3; styles short, distinct; grain included within the lemmas, free.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Inflorescence spikeletlike ............................ 1. *E. rigens*.  
Inflorescence paniculate ............................ 2. *E. stricta*.

Type locality: California.  
Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico**: Berendo Creek; Mogollon Creek; Mangas Springs; Deming. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Mexico.  
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico**: West Fork of the Gila; Crawfords Ranch; Silver City; near White Water; Socorro; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**31. BLEPHARONEURON** Nash.

Tufted perennial with flat leaves and loosely flowered open panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; glumes 1-nerved, glabrous, the second about as long as the lemma, this 3-nerved, the nerves densely pilose for nearly their whole length, the midnerves often excurrent at the apex; palea as long as the lemma, 2-nerved, densely pilose between the nerves; stamens 3; styles 2, distinct.

**Sporobolus tricholepis** Coulter, Man. Rocky Mount. 411. 1885.  
Type locality: Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.  
Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunicha Mountains; Coolidge; Horsethief Canyon; Albuquerque; Johnsons Mesa; Río Pueblo; Trout Spring; Raton Mountains; Chama; Sandia Mountains; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Socorro. Open slopes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

32. SPOROBOLUS R. Br. DROPSEED.

Annuals or perennials with small spikelets; spikelets 1-flowered, pedicellate, in narrow or broad panicles; glumes rounded or slightly keeled, awnless, obscurely nerved or nerveless, usually unequal; lemma equaling or exceeding the glumes, not awned; palea as long as the lemma or longer; stamens 3; styles short, distinct.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Panicles narrow, spikelike.

Plants tall, robust, 1 meter high, erect. 1. *S. giganteus.*

Plants low, slender, 60 cm. high or less, spreading or ascending. 2. *S. strictus.*

Panicles branched and spreading.

Annual, 20 cm. high or less. 3. *S. confusus.*

Perennials, usually more than 20 cm. high.

Plants with long scaly rootstocks; glumes about equal. 4. *S. auriculatus.*

Plants without long scaly rootstocks; glumes very unequal. 5. *S. asperifolius.*

Sheaths naked or sparingly ciliate in the throat.

Plants 30 cm. high or less; spikelets long-pedicellate; sheaths villous. 6. *S. texanus.*

Plants more than 50 cm. high; spikelets short-pedicellate; sheaths not villous.

Plants less than 90 cm. high; panicles open, with comparatively few spikelets; glumes nerved. 7. *S. airoides.*

Plants 100 to 150 cm. high; panicles rather narrow, with very numerous spikelets; glumes not nerved. 8. *S. wrightii.*

Sheaths with a conspicuous tuft of hairs in the throat.

Sheaths pubescent; leaf blades divergent; panicles 8 cm. long or less; plants not more than 30 cm. high, slender. 9. *S. nealleyi.*

Sheaths almost or quite glabrous; leaf blades not divergent; panicles 15 to 30 cm. long or more; plants mostly 60 cm. high or more, stout.

Panicles exerted, spreading, sometimes somewhat nodding, the lower branches about as long as the upper ones. 10. *S. flexuosus.*

Panicles mostly included in the sheaths, rarely if at all spreading, the lower branches longer than the upper.

Lemmas about equaling the glumes, acute to obtuse, less than 2 mm. long. 11. *S. cryptandrus.*

Lemmas much longer than glumes, long-acuminate, 5 to 6 mm. long. 12. *S. asper.*


   **Type locality:** On the White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 394).

   **Range:** Southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Gila Hot Springs; Socorro; Sabinal; Mesilla Valley; White Sands; south of Carrizo; Arroyo Ranch. Sandhills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


   **Type locality:** Banks of the Rillita, near Camp Lowell, Arizona.

   **Range:** Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.

   New Mexico: Throughout the State except in the southeastern corner. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

3. **Sporobolus confusus** (Fourn.) Vasey, Bull. Torrey Club 15: 293. 1888.


   **Type locality:** "In de vexis arenosis montis ignivomi Jorullo," Mexico.

   **Range:** Washington to Texas and Mexico.

   New Mexico: Ensenada; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type locality:** Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Cross L Ranch; Farmington; Chama; Deming; Socorro; Carrizo; White Sands; Chosa Springs; Lake Arthur; Hope; Roswell; Dona Ana Mountains. Plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type locality:** "Chile; Rio Mayno; Copiapo."

   **Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and Missouri; also in South America.

   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Pecos; Alamillo; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; White Sands; Dona Ana Mountains. Valleys and plains, often in alkaline soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type locality:** Screw Bean, Presidio County, Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Carlsbad; along the Pecos near Roswell. Dry plains.


   **Type locality:** "On the branches of the Arkansas, near the Rocky Mountains," Colorado.

   **Range:** Washington and Nebraska to California and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Aztec; McCarthy's Station; Santa Fe; Ojo Caliente; Algodones; Belen; Zuni; Socorro; Cliff; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; White Sands. Open plains and dry slopes, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
One of the important range grasses of the State, on the plains. It is able to endure considerable amounts of alkali.

   **Type Locality:** Near Pantano, Arizona.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Colorado and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Socorro; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Deming; Mangas Springs; Gila Hot Springs; Las Vegas; Buchanan; Carrizozo; Truthbad. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   An important range grass. Both this and the preceding are often cut for hay.

   **Type Locality:** Brazos Santiago, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos; near Suwanee; Las Cruces; White Sands; Round Mountain; plains 35 miles south of Torrence; Roswell. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    **Type Locality:** "On the Canadian River," Colorado?
    **Range:** Washington and Maine to Arizona and Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Common throughout the State. Plains and dry slopes, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    **Agrostis** asper Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 52. 1803.
    **Type Locality:** "Habitat in collibus rupibusque regionis Illinoensis."
    **Range:** Minnesota and Nebraska to New England, south to Texas and Florida.
    **New Mexico:** Pecos (Standley 5313). Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** "Dry western plains, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona to Texas."
    **Range:** Nevada to Texas and Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Socorro; Albuquerque; Deming; Tortugas Mountain; White Sands; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Sandy soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

33. **POLYPOGON** Desf. Beardgrass.

Mostly annuals with decumbent or erect stems, flat leaves, and densely flowered terminal panicles; spikelets 1-flowered, hermaphrodite; glumes nearly equal, usually broader above, entire or 2-lobed, awned; lemma much smaller than the glumes, thin, hyaline, entire, emarginate, or bifid, awned, the awn slender, straight, or geniculate and twisted below; stamens 1 to 3; styles short, distinct; stigmas plumose; grain free.

**Key to the Species.**

Glumes notched at the apex; awns very long, concealing the spikelets........................................... 1. *P. monspeliensis*.

Glumes attenuate at the apex; awns short, not concealing the spikelets........................................ 2. *P. littoralis*.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat Monspeli."
Range: British America to Mexico; also in Europe.
New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; Sandia Mountains; Albuquerque; Socorro; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Mosilla Valley; Fort Bayard; Alamogordo. In wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: "Wells, on the Norfolk coast," England.
Range: British America to California and New Mexico and the Gulf Coast; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Berendo Creek; Albuquerque; Alamogordo; Carrizo Mountains. Wet ground.

34. CINNA L. Wood reed grass.

Tall perennials with numerous flat leaves and with many-flowered nodding panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla jointed below the glumes as well as above them, produced below the floret into a short smooth stipe and usually extending behind the palea as a slender naked bristle; lemmas similar to the glumes, 3-nerved, obtuse, usually with a very short subterminal awn; palea apparently 1-nerved, keeled; stamen 1; styles short, distinct; grain free.

Type locality: Not ascertained.
Range: Alaska and British America to Oregon, New Mexico, and North Carolina.
New Mexico: Sandia Mountains (Wooton). Transition Zone.

35. AGROSTIS L.

Annuals or usually perennials with small spikelets in open panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes, not produced beyond the floret; glumes equal or nearly so, acute, longer than the floret; lemma rather broad, less firm than the glumes, usually obtuse, awnless or with a slender dorsal awn; palea hyaline, much shorter than the lemma or wanting; stamens 3; grain inclosed in the lemma but free.

Key to the species.

Panicles dense or very narrow.

| Culinus decumbent at the base, with long creeping stolons rooting at the nodes; panicles short and thick | 1. A. stolonifera. |
| Culinus erect, without stolons; panicles long and narrow | 2. A. exarata. |

Panicles loose and spreading.

| Branches of the panicle 7 to 10 cm. long | 3. A. hiemalis. |
| Branches of the panicle 4 to 6 cm. long. | 4. A. idahoensis. |

Palea minute and inconspicuous.

| Palea half as long as the lemma; Lemma usually not awned; branches of the panicle ascending | 5. A. alba. |
| Lemma with an awn of about the same length; branches of the panicle spreading or reflexed | 6. A. rosei. |


Type locality: "Habitat in Europa."
Range: California and Texas to Mexico; also in South America, Europe, and Asia.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe; Las
Vegas Hot Springs; Burro Mountains; Socorro; Fort Bayard; Berendo Creek; Rincon; Cloverdale; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Malones Ranch; Roswell. Wet ground and borders of streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** "Unalaschka."

**Range:** Alaska and British America to Mexico; also in Siberia.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Ramah; Winsor Creek; Pecos; Rio Pueblo; Las Vegas; Cross L Ranch; Fort Bayard; Rio Mimbres; Chiz; Lower Plaza; Deming; Santa Fe; Burro Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gilmores Ranch. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

3. **Agrostis hiemalis** (Walt.) B. S. P. Prel. Cat. N. Y. 68. 1888.

**Hair grass.**

**Cornucopiae hiemalis** Walt. Fl. Carol. 73. 1788.


**Type locality:** Carolina.

**Range:** Throughout most of North America.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Grants Station; Inscription Rock; Mogollon Mountains; Mimbres River; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows and woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

4. **Agrostis idahoensis** Nash, Bull. Torrey Club 24: 42. 1897.


**Type locality:** Forest, Nez Perces County, Idaho.

**Range:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** El Rito Creek (Wooton 2899). Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.


**Redtop.**

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae nemoribus."

**Range:** British America, southward to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** El Rito Creek; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Zuni Reservation; Indian Creek; Farmington; Cedar Hill; Fort Bayard; Animas Creek; White Mountains. Wet meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** Sierra Madre, Zacatecas, Mexico.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to central Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cloverdale (Mearns 462).

36. **CALAMAGROSTIS** Adams. **Reed bentgrass.**

Tall perennials with small spikelets in many-flowered terminal panicles; spikelets l-flowered; rachilla produced above the floret into a short, usually hairy pedicel or bristle; glumes nearly equal, awnless, usually exceeding the lemma; lemma surrounded at the base by numerous hairs, these sometimes equaling or exceeding it in length, awned on the back usually from below the middle; palea more than half the length of the lemma, faintly 2-nerved; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain inclosed by the lemma and palea and more or less adherent.

**Key to the species.**

Panicles open, the lower branches spreading or drooping; spikelets greenish.......................... 1. **C. canadensis.**

Panicles dense, the branches erect or ascending; spikelets strongly tinged with purple........................................ 2. **C. hyperborea americana.**
   *Arundo canadensis* Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 73. 1803.
   **Type locality:** Canada.
   **Range:** British America to Oregon, New Mexico, Ohio, and New Jersey.
   **New Mexico:** Ponchuelo Creek; Winsor Creek. Wet ground, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   *Deyeuxia neglecta americana* Vasey; Macoun, Cat. Can. Pl. 4: 206. 1888.
   **Type locality:*** Donald, Columbia Valley, British Columbia.
   **Range:** British America to Oregon, New Mexico, and Vermont.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Harveys Upper Ranch. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

37. **CALAMOVILFA** Scribn. **Sand grass.**

Rather tall rigid perennials with loosely spreading panicles; spikelets 1-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes but not prolonged beyond the floret, the callus densely bearded; glumes laterally compressed, keeled, chartaceous, awnless, unequal, acute; lemma 1-nerved, acute; stamens 3; styles distinct.

**Key to the species.**

Panicle branches erect; spikelets about 6 mm. long .................. 1. *C. longifolia*.
Panicle branches spreading; spikelets 8 mm. long .................. 2. *C. gigantea*.

1. **Calamovilfa longifolia** (Hook.) Hack. True Grasses 113: 1890.
   **Type locality:** "Saskatchewan."
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico and Indiana.
   **New Mexico:** Near Texline (Griffiths 5650). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Calamagrostis gigantea* Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 5: 143. 1837.
   **Type locality:** "On the sandy banks of Great Salt river of the Arkansas."
   **Range:** Sandy soil, Kansas to Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** A single specimen seen, without definite locality.

38. **DANTHONIA** DC. **Wild oat grass.**

Low cespitose perennials with simple, spreading or narrow panicles; spikelets several-flowered, the uppermost flower imperfect or rudimentary; rachilla jointed above the glumes; glumes 2, much exceeding the lemma, these rounded on the back, 2-toothed or bifid, awned between the teeth, the awn formed by an extension of the 3 middle nerves of the lemma.

**Key to the species.**

Lemma pubescent only on the margin and at the base ............ 1. *D. intermedia*.
   Lemma pubescent on the back as well as on the margin.
   Glumes 15 to 20 mm. long ..................................... 2. *D. parryi*.
   Glumes 10 mm. long or less .................................. 3. *D. spicata*.

   **Type locality:** "California, Rocky Mountains, Plains of British America to Mount Albert, Lower Canada."
   **Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Horsethief Canyon (Standley 4880). Meadows, in the Canadian Zone.

   Type locality: Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Grass Mountain (Standley 4371). Meadows, in the Canadian Zone.

   Avena spicata L. Sp. Pl. 80. 1753.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Pennsylvania."
   Range: British America to New Mexico, Louisiana, and North Carolina.
   New Mexico: Harveys Upper Ranch; West Fork of the Gila. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

39. AVENA L. OATS.

Annuals or perennials with rather large spikelets variously paniculate; spikelets 2 to 6-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes, bearded below the lemmas; glumes 2, unequal, membranaceous, longer than the lemmas, these rounded on the back, 5 to 9-nerved, often bidentate at the apex, with a long dorsal twisted awn; grain pubescent, at least at the apex, frequently adherent to the lemma or palea.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Glumes shorter than the lemmas; panicles lax, somewhat nodding;
   lemmas hairy at the base ........................................... 1. A. striata.
Glumes longer than the lemmas; panicles open; lemmas often hairy up
to the base of the awn ........................................... 2. A. fatua.

   Type locality: "Hab. in sinu Hudsonis per tractus montium ad Canadam."
   Range: British America to New Mexico and Pennsylvania.
   New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek (Standley 4185). Meadows, in the Canadian Zone.

   Wild oats.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae agris inter segetes."
   Range: Native of Europe and Asia, widely introduced into the United States;
especially common in grain fields.
   New Mexico: Shiprock; Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Cedar Hill; Cleveland; Taos;
Pecos; Mora.

40. DESCHAMPSIA Beauv.

Annuals or perennials with flat or convolute leaves and rather small shining spikelets in terminal or lateral, narrow or loose panicles; spikelets mostly 2-flowered; rachilla hairy, jointed above the glumes and prolonged beyond the upper floret as a hairy bristle; glumes 2, thin and acarous, acute or obtuse, nearly equal; lemmas subhyaline,
4-nerved, truncate and more or less regularly 2 to 4-toothed, awned on the back, the awn slender, twisted below; palea narrow, 2-nerved; grain oblong, free.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants low, 20 to 40 cm. high; glumes 4 mm. long; awns much longer
   than the lemmas ...................................................... 1. D. alpicola.
Plants tall, 60 to 100 cm.; glumes 3 to 3.5 mm. long; awns little if at
   all longer than the lemmas ........................................... 2. D. caespitosa.

   Type locality: Mountain meadows, Pikes Peak, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming and Utah to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak; El Rito Creek; Las Vegas Range; near the head of the Nambe. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Aira cespitosa L. Sp. Pl. 64. 1753.
Type locality: "Habitat in Europae pratis cultis & fertilibus."
Range: Arctic America to California, Arizona, Illinois, and New Jersey; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: North of Ramah; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Harveys Upper Ranch; Rio Pueblo; Spirit Lake; Silver Spring Canyon. Meadows, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

41. TRISETUM Pers. False oats.

Cespitose perennials or rarely annuals, with flat leaves and dense, spike-like or narrow, loose panicles; spikelets 2-(rarely 3 to 5-)flowered; rachilla hairy or naked, jointed above the glumes and between the florets, produced beyond the upper flower as a usually hairy bristle; glumes 2, awnless, carinate, unequal, usually longer than the lemmas; lemmas subhyaline, carinulate, cleft or 2-toothed at the apex, the teeth sometimes produced into slender awns, awned between or a little below the teeth; awns twisted and usually gyniculate; palea narrow, 2-toothed; grain smooth, free.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Panicles slender, interrupted; plants slender....................... 1. T. interruptum.
Panicles dense and crowded, not interrupted; plants stout.

Leaf blades and sheaths long-hairy; upper part of the stem densely pubescent................................. 3. T. spicatum.
Leaf blades and sheaths glabrous or the lowest sheath short-pubescent with reflexed hairs; stems glabrous or slightly scabrous in the inflorescence...................... 2. T. montanum.

Type locality: Middle Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Bishops Cap (Wooton). Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Not stated.
Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Cowles; Rio Pueblo; mountains near Las Vegas; Eagle Creek. Meadows, in the Transition and Canadian Zones.

Aira spicata L. Sp. Pl. 63. 1753.
Aira subspicata L. Syst. Veg. ed. 10. 873. 1759.
Type locality: "Habitat in Lapponia Alpibus."
Range: Arctic America to California, New Mexico, and New Hampshire; also in Europe.
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak; Jemez Mountains. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

42. BULBILIS Raf. Buffalo grass.

Creeping or stoloniferous perennial with narrow flat leaves and unlike staminate and pistillate flowers borne on the same or different plants; staminate spikelets 2 or 3-flowered, sessile in 2 rows along the short one-sided spikes, the glumes obtuse, unequal, the lemmas larger, 3-nerved, the palea 2-nerved; stamens 3; pistillate spikelets 1-flowered, in nearly capitate one-sided spikes scarcely exserted from the
broad sheaths of the upper leaves, the glumes of, or the first sometimes wanting, 3-toothed at the apex, the lemma narrow, hyaline, entire or bifid at the apex; styles distinct; grain free.


Type locality: "On the open grassy plains of the Missouri."

Range: North Dakota and Minnesota to Arkansas and Mexico.

New Mexico; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Raton; Santa Fe; Coolidge; Pecos; Logan; Buchanan; Mesilla Park. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

43. LEPTOCHLOA Beauv.

Mostly tall annuals with flat leaves and elongated simple panicles composed of numerous more or less spreading, slender spikes scattered along the main axis; spikelets 2 to several-flowered, sessile in 2 rows along one side of the slender and often numerous branches; rachilla jointed above the glumes, these 2-keeled, awnless or very short-awned; lemmas carinate, 3-nerved, acute, awnless or very short-awned or 2 or 3-toothed, mucronate or short-awned between the teeth; palea 2-keeled.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Spikelets 2.5 mm. long or less, broad, 2 to 4-flowered.

Sheaths pilose.................................................................................. 1. L. filiformis.

Sheaths not pilose............................................................................. 2. L. nealleyi.

Spikelets 3 mm. long or more, narrow, 5 to 12-flowered.

Lemmas pubescent at the base; annual........................................... 3. L. fascicularis.

Lemmas glabrous; perennial......................................................... 4. L. dubia.


Type locality: "Ex Amer. Merid."

Range: Virginia and Florida to California and Mexico; also in the West Indies and southern Asia.

New Mexico: Hillsboro; Mesilla Valley. Sandy fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carlsbad (Tracy 8191). Plains.

3. Leptochloa fascicularis (Lam.) A. Gray, Man. 588. 1848.


Diplachne procumbens Nash in Britton, Man. 128. 1901.

Type locality: "Ex Amer. Merid."

Range: Maryland and Florida to South Dakota and Mexico.

New Mexico: Salt Lake; Socorro; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; Carlsbad. Sandy fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The type of Urolepis composita was collected in New Mexico by Woodhouse.


CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Type locality: "Crescit in apricis subhumidis prope rupem porphyreticam el Penon, in convalle Mexicana, alt. 1168 hexap."
Range: Arizona and western Texas to Florida and Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; near White Water; Dog Spring; near Silver City; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Carlsbad. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

44. ACAMPTOCLADOS Nash.

Tufted perennial with stiff stems, involute leaves, and a panicle of scattered, distant, widely spreading, rigid branches; spikelets scattered, singly disposed in 2 rows, sessile, 4 to 6-flowered; glumes subequal, acuminate, the first 1-nerved, the second usually 3-nerved; lemmas 3-nerved, acute, indurated in fruit; palea compressed, the 2 nerves ciliate, gibbous at the base; stamens 3; styles distinct.


Type locality: Near Austin, Texas.
Range: Kansas and Texas to eastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sands south of Melrose; Nara Visa. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

45. BECKMANNIA Host. Slough Grass.

Tall erect plant with flat leaves and terminal elongated inflorescence; spikelets 1 or 2-flowered, compressed, imbricated in 2 rows along one side of the rachis of the short spikes; glumes narrow, boat-shaped, obtuse or abruptly pointed, nearly equal; lemmas narrow, acute or mucronate; palea hyaline, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles short, distinct; grain oblong, inclosed within the rigid fruiting lemma and palea, free.


Phalaris erucaeformis L. Sp. Pl. 55. 1753.

Type locality: "Habitat in Siberia, Russia, Europa australi."
Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and Iowa; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Farmington; Chama; Grants Station; Zuni. In marshes and along streams, in the Transition Zone.

46. CAPRIOLA Adans.

Low creeping perennial with short flat leaves and slender spikes digitate at the apex of the erect branches; spikelets 1-flowered, awnless, sessile in 2 rows along one side of a slender continuous axis, forming unilateral spikes; glumes narrow, keeled, usually acute; lemma broader, usually slightly longer than the glumes, obtuse, pilose on the keel and margins; palea about the length of the lemma, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain free.


Panicum dactylon L. Sp. Pl. 58. 1753.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europa australi."
Range: Native of the Old World, widely introduced in southern North America, often cultivated as a lawn grass.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley.
Bermuda grass is often employed in New Mexico for lawns. It is especially valuable for this purpose in the southern part of the State, since it is resistant to heat and drought. Sometimes it becomes a troublesome weed in cultivated fields.
47. Schedonardus Steud. Texan crabgrass.

Low, diffusely branched perennial with short narrow leaves and slender paniculate spikes; spikelets 1-flowered, hermaphrodite, sessile, scattered along one side of the slender rachis of the widely spreading spikes; rachilla jointed above the glumes, these narrow, slightly unequal, membranaceous; lemmas longer than the glumes, membranaceous, becoming somewhat rigid, acuminate or minutely mucronate; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain inclosed within the rigid lemmas and palea but free.


Type locality: “On dry saline plains, near Fort Mandan, on the Missouri.”

Range: Manitoba and Saskatchewan to New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: From the Mogollon and White Mountains northward and eastward throughout the State. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Low annuals or perennials, with narrow, flat or convolute leaves and few or many unilateral spikelets nearly sessile along a common rachis; spikelets 1 or 2-flowered, numerous, crowded and closely sessile in 2 rows along one side of a continuous flattened rachis, this usually projecting beyond the spikelets; rachilla articulated beyond the glumes, the continuation beyond the hermaphrodite floret usually bearing a few rudimentary glumes and 3 awns; glumes unequal, the lower smaller, keeled; lemma broader, 3-nerved, 3 to 5-toothed or cleft; palea 2-nerved and 2-toothed; grain free.

Key to the species.

Spikes numerous, 5 to 60; spikelets few, usually less than 12.

Spikes 30 to 60, each with 4 to 10 spikelets.......................... 1. B. curtipendula.

Spikes 5 to 11, each with 3 to 6 spikelets.......................... 2. B. radicosa.

Spikes few, 1 to 6; spikelets numerous, 25 or more.

Annuals.

Spikes solitary; plants low, tufted.......................... 3. B. procumbens.

Spikes more than one; plants various.

Spikes closely appressed to the rachis, forming a cylindrical spike.......................... 4. B. ariistoides.

Spikes crowded on one side of the rachis, making it one-sided.

Plants 30 cm. high or more, the stems erect........ 5. B. parryi.

Plants 10 to 15 cm. high, the stems spreading...... 6. B. barbata.

Perennials.

Spikes loose, more or less cylindrical; lower part of stems densely woolly.......................... 7. B. criopoda.

Spikes with more numerous crowded spikelets, one-sided; stems not woolly.

Glumes smooth or slightly roughened.................. 8. B. breviseta.

Glumes stiff-hairy.

Spikes 3 to 5, short and broad; rachis extended much beyond the spike.......................... 9. B. hirsuta.

Spikes 1 to 3, mostly 2, long and narrow; rachis but slightly extended.................. 10. B. gracilis.

1. Bouteloua curtipendula (Michx.) Torr. in Emory, Mil. Recomm. 154. 1848.

Chloria curtipendula Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 59. 1803.


Tall grass.

Type locality: “Hab. in aridis regionis Illinoensis ad Wabast et in rupibus ad prairie du rocher.”

Range: British America to New Jersey, California, and Mexico.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones. An important range grass in some parts of the State.


Type locality: Mexico.

Range: California and New Mexico to Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Creek. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Chloris procumbens Durand, Chlor. Sp. 1808.


Type locality: Not ascertained.

Range: Colorado and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Tierra Amarilla; Chama; Santa Fe; El Rito Creek; Ensenada; Las Vegas; Grants; Pecos; Roy; Kingston; West Fork of the Gila; White Mountains. Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of B. pusilla was collected at Kingman by G. R. Vasey, in 1881.


Type locality: “Crescit in asperis frigidis convallis Tolucensis, alt. 1320 hexap.”

Range: California and western Texas to Mexico and South America.

New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Deming; Socorro; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Las Cruces. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Sandhill grama.


Type locality: Near San Luis Potosí, Mexico.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Jarilla Junction. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Six-weeks grama.


Type locality: Described from cultivated plants.

Range: California and Utah to Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; San Juan Valley; Chama River; Albuquerque; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Santa Rita; Deming; Black Range; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; White Sands; Pecos Valley. Sandy fields and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Black grama.**

*Chondrosium eriopodum* Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 154. 1843.

**Type locality:** Along the Rio Grande, New Mexico. Type collected by Emory.  
**Range:** Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Common throughout the State except in the extreme northeast. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
This is one of the most valuable range grasses in the southern part of New Mexico.


**Mili-grama.**

*Chondrosium foeneum* Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 154. 1843.

**Type locality:** Described from cultivated plants.  
**Range:** Colorado and Nebraska to Mexico and Florida.  
**New Mexico:** Pecos; Clayton; Nara Visa; Silver City; Socorro; Torrance; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Leaches; Buchanan. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
The type of *Chondrosium foeneum* was collected by Emory along the Rio Grande.


**Hairy grama.**

*Chondrosium foeneum* Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 154. pl. 12. 1843.  
**Type locality:** Described from cultivated plants.  
**Range:** Colorado and Nebraska to Mexico and Florida.  
**New Mexico:** Pecos; Clayton; Nara Visa; Silver City; Socorro; Torrance; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Leaches; Buchanan. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
The type of *Chondrosium foeneum* was collected by Emory along the Rio Grande.


**Blue grama.**

*Bouteloua oligostachya* Torr.; A. Gray, Man. ed. 2. 553. 1855.  
**Type locality:** "Crescit in crepidinibus et devexis montis porphyrifici La Buca de Guanaxiato Mexicanorum, alt. 1270 hexap."  
**Range:** British America to California, Missouri, and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Common throughout the State except at lower levels. Meadows and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.  
Blue grama is undoubtedly the most valuable forage plant of New Mexico. It occurs generally on the higher plains and lower mountains at altitudes of from 1,800 to 2,400 meters, often forming nearly pure stands. When not molested it becomes knee-high, and a large field in such a condition is a beautiful sight because of the myriads of purple spikes. The grass is resistant to overgrazing and is able to spread rapidly when not too closely grazed.  
This has generally been known as *Bouteloua oligostachya*, a name which, unfortunately, lacks priority.

49. **CHLORIS** Swartz.

Mostly perennials with flat leaves and rather showy inflorescence of 2 to many digitate spikes; spikelets 1-flowered, awned, sessile in 2 rows along one side of a continuous rachis, forming unilateral spikes; rachilla jointed above the glumes and produced beyond the palea, bearing 1 or more empty rudimentary awned glumes; glumes unequal, lanceolate, acute, somewhat keeled; lemma narrow or broad, 1 to 3-nerved, acute to truncate or emarginate or 2-lobed, often ciliate on the back or margins, the middle nerve usually prolonged into an awn; grain free.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Spikes slender, naked or interrupted at the base; panicle of more than a single verticel of spikes.......................... 1. *Chloris verticillata*.

Spikes stout, spikelet-bearing to the base; panicle of a single terminal verticel of spikes.

Lemma conspicuously hairy, long-villous on the nerves and margins.......................... 2. *Chloris elegans*.

Lemma not conspicuously hairy, the pubescence very short or none.

Lemma 3-nerved, obovate-cuneate, the apex rounded...... 3. *Chloris brevispica*.

Lemma 7-nerved, broadly triangular, very shortly awned... 4. *Chloris cucullata*.

1. **Chloris verticillata** Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 5: 150. 1837.

**Type locality:** "On the sandy banks of the Arkansas, near Fort Smith."

**Range:** Kansas and Texas to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Pecos; Clayton; Redlands; Socorro; Nambe Valley. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Inter Mexico et Queretaro."

**Range:** Texas and Arizona to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Common from Silver City, Socorro, and Roswell southward. Plains and river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Often a troublesome weed in alfalfa fields.


**Type locality:** Nueces County, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Roswell (Griffiths 5710, 5746). Sandy soil.


**Crowfoot Grama.**

**Type locality:** "Hab. Mexico boreali. Semina in provincia *Tamaulipas* prope Matamoros lecta absque nomine misit Dr. Engelmann, 1849."

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Roswell; Carlsbad. Plains.

**50. TRICHLORIS** Fourn.

Erect perennials with flat leaves and with many slender spikes digitate or closely approximate at the apex of the culm, forming dense oblong panicles; spikelets 1 to 3-flowered, hermaphrodite, sessile in 2 series along the continuous rachis of the unilaterial spikes; rachilla articulated above the glumes and prolonged above the hermaphrodite flowers, terminating in an awned rudimentary floret; glumes unequal, 1-nerved, membranaceous, the second short-awned; lemmas membranaceous, 3-nerved, 3-awned, the awns erect, subequal or the lateral ones much shorter; palea hyaline, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain narrow, oblong, free.


**Type locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley. Sandy mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**51. PAPPOPHORUM** Schreb.

Cespitose perennial with narrow, usually convolute leaves and spike-like panicles; spikelets 1 or 2-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes, these persistent, membranaceous, acute, carinate, nerveless, or with 1 to 3 nerves on each side; lemmas
broad at the base, subcoriaceous, obscurely many-nerved, unequally divided into 9 to 23 awnlike lobes; palea rather broad, 2-keeled near the margins.


**Type Locality:** Western Texas or southern New Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Bear Mountain; Kingston; Cerillos; Socorro; Dog Spring; Las Cruces; Organ Mountains; Carrizozo. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

52. **SCLEROPOGON** Phil. **False needle grass.**

Perennial, cespitose, often stoloniferous grasses with nearly simple panicles; spikelets unisexual, the two kinds unlike, 2 to many-flowered; staminate spikelets many-flowered, the glumes narrow, acute, 3-nerved, awnless, unequal, the lemmas sometimes minutely 3-toothed at the apex, the palea narrow and rigid; stamens 3; pistillate spikelets 1 to many-flowered, the glumes persistent, very unequal, the lemmas rigid, narrow, the 3 nerves produced into very long slender divergent twisted awns; styles distinct, elongated; grain free, narrow, elongated.

1. **Scleropogon brevifolius** Phil. Anal. Univ. Chile 34: 265. 1870.

**Type Locality:** Chile.

**Range:** Arizona and western Texas to Mexico and South America.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Hillsboro; Albuquerque; Socorro; Tucumcari; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Deming; Carrizozo; White Mountains; Pecos Valley. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Very common on the mesas of southern New Mexico and of considerable importance as a range grass.

53. **PHRAGMITES** Trin. **Carrizo.**

Tall reedlike perennial with stout leafy culms and large terminal panicles; spikelets loosely 3 to 7-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets, clothed with long silky hairs; lowest floret staminate or neutral, the others fertile; glumes unequal, lanceolate, acute, shorter than the florets; lemmas glabrous, very narrow, acuminate; grain free.


**Arundo phragmites** L. Sp. Pl. 81. 1753.


**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae lacubus fluvia."

**Range:** Nearly throughout the United States and in Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cimarron; Canada Alamosa; Copper Mines; Mimbres River; Mesilla Valley; Round Mountain; Roswell. In wet ground, especially in river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

54. **ARUNDO** L.

Tall (2 to 3 meters or more) perennial with flat leaves and ample terminal panicles; spikelets 2 to many-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets, smooth; florets crowded, fertile, or the upper or lower staminate; glumes 2, narrow, subequal, 3-nerved, smooth, acute or acuminate, about the length of the spikelet; lemmas membranaceous, 3-nerved, 2-toothed at the apex, mucronate between the teeth, long-pilose on the back; palea hyaline, 2-keeled; grain smooth, free.

1. **Arundo donax** L. Sp. Pl. 81. 1753.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Hispania, Galloprovincia."

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico, probably naturalized; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. Wet ground.
This grass, the largest of all those found in New Mexico, is frequent along ditches in the Rio Grande Valley, where it has probably been introduced.

55. MUNROA Torr.
Low, diffusely much branched annual with short sharp-pointed leaves clustered at the ends of the branches; spikelets 2 to 4-flowered, 3 to 5 together and nearly sessile in the axis of the floral leaves; rachilla jointed above the glumes; glumes lanceolate, acute, hyaline, 1-nerved; lemmas longer, 3-nerved, entire, retuse, or 3-cleft, the midnerve or all the nerves excrescent as short mucronate points; palea hyaline, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles distinct, elongated; grain inclosed within the lemma, free.


_Type locality_: "On arid plains near the 'Grand Detour' of the Missouri, almost exclusively covering thousands of acres."

_Range_: Alberta and South Dakota to Arizona and Texas.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

56. DASYOCHLOA Willd.
Low, densely tufted, often creeping perennial, with very narrow, somewhat rigid leaves and crowded spikelets in clusters of 3 to 6, equaled or exceeded by the upper leaves; spikelets several-flowered, sessile; glumes unequal, keeled; lemmas thin, densely hairy below, deeply bilobate, awned from between the rounded lobes; stamens 3.


_Type locality_: "In subirrigidis, siccis, apricus regni Mexicani inter Guanaxuato, Mina de Belgrado et Cubilente, alt. 1650 hexap."

_Range_: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Carrizo Mountains; Albuquerque; Mangas Springs; Socorro; Tortugas Mountain; Mesilla Valley; Orogrande; Roswell. Sandy mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

57. ERIONEURON Nash.
Tufted perennials with thick linear leaves having white margins, and dense, contracted, almost capitate panicles; spikelets several to many-flowered; glumes narrow, acuminate; lemmas broad, 3-nerved, pubescent on the nerves below and sometimes on the body of the lemma at the base, the apex acuminate, entire or slightly 2-toothed, the awn terminal or arising between the minute teeth; stamens 3; style short, distinct.


*Sieglingia pilosa* Nash in Britt. & Brown, Illustr. Fl. 3: 504. 1898.

_Type locality_: "Middle Texas."

_Range_: Kansas and Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: Farmington; Pecos; Knowles; Torrance; Buchanan; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Cross L Ranch; Mangas Springs; Dayton; Gray; Guadalupe Mountains; Roswell. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
58. TRIDENS Roem. & Schult.

Perennials with flat or involute leaves and open or contracted, sometimes spike-like inflorescence; spikelets 3 to many-flowered, the flowers perfect or the upper staminate; glumes keeled, obtuse to acuminate, usually shorter than the lemma; lemmas 3-nerved, the midnerve or all the nerves excurrent, pilose, the apex entire or shortly 2-toothed; palea compressed, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles short, distinct.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Lemmas not pilose on the back; glumes considerably surpassing the lower florets; spikelets subcompressed, oblong, in a rather dense spike-like panicle

1. T. albescens.

Lemmas pilose on the back, at least at the base; glumes barely as long as the lowest florets, or shorter; spikelets various.

Spikelets terete; sterile lemma not ciliate, neither lobed nor awned

2. T. muticus.

Spikelets compressed; sterile lemma ciliate, deeply bilobate, with an intermediate awn.

Lemmas only slightly cleft at the apex, the lobes narrow, acute; spikelets 10 mm. long

3. T. avenaceus.

Lemmas cleft half their length, the lobes obtuse; spikelets 6 to 8 mm. long

4. T. nealleyi.


Rhombolytrum albescens Nash in Britton, Man. 129. 1901.

Type Locality: "Texas and New Mexico."

Range: Kansas to Texas and eastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Carlsbad; Roswell. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type Locality: Laguna Colorado, New Mexico.

Range: Western Texas and eastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Socorro; Laguna Colorado; Cross L Ranch; Tortugas Mountain; Roswell. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type Locality: "In convalle Mexicana inter montem Chapultepec et Pend de los Banos."

Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Kingston (Metcalf 1334).


Type Locality: Western Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain (Wooton 2018). Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran zone.

59. **SPHENOPHOLIS** Scribn.

Rather slender tufted perennials with flat leaves and narrow terminal many-flowered panicles; spikelets 2 or 3-flowered; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets and produced above the upper floret into a slender naked bristle; glumes slightly shorter than the florets, the first very narrow or linear and 1-nerved, the second broadly oblanceolate, 3-nerved, with rather broad scarious margins; lemmas obtuse; usually awnless; palea narrow, 2-nerved; styles distinct, short; grain narrow, free.

**Key to the species.**

Second glume not much, if at all, wider than the lemmas, obtuse or acute.................................................. 1. *S. pallens*.
Second glume much wider than the lemmas, rounded or truncate and somewhat cucullate at the apex.
Intermediate nerves of the second glume faint; leaves narrow; panicle very narrow, dense and spikelike....................... 2. *S. obtusata*.
Intermediate nerves of the second glume almost as prominent as the principal ones; leaves wide; panicle longer and broader, loose........................................ 3. *S. robusta*.

*Eatonia pennsylvanica* A. Gray, Man. ed. 2. 558. 1856.
**Type locality:** Not stated.
**Range:** British America to New Mexico, Texas, and Georgia.
*New Mexico:* Mouth of Mora River; Albuquerque; Santa Fe Canyon 9 miles east of Santa Fe. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

*Eatonia obtusata* A. Gray, Man. ed. 2. 558. 1856.
**Type locality:** "Habitat in aridis a Carolina ad Floridam."
**Range:** British America to Oregon, Arizona, and Florida.
*New Mexico:* Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Albuquerque; Zuni; Socorro; Kingston; Organ Mountains. In wet ground, especially along ditch banks, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Mullen, Nebraska.
**Range:** Washington and Nebraska to Arizona.
*New Mexico:* Rio Mimbres; Mesilla. Damp meadows, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

60. **KOELERIA** Pers. **JUNE GRASS.**

Cespitose perennials with usually flat narrow leaves and densely flowered spikelike panicles; spikelets 2 to 4-flowered, compressed; rachilla jointed above the glumes, these unequal, keeled, somewhat shorter than the lemmas; lemmas membranaceous, faintly 3 to 5-nerved, obtuse, acute, or mucronate-pointed; palea hyaline, acute, 2-nerved, about as long as the lemma; stamens 3; styles very short.

_Aira cristata_ L. Sp. Pl. 63. 1753.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Angliae, Helvetiae siccioribus."

**Range:** British America to Arizona, Kansas, and Pennsylvania; also in Europe.

**New Mexico:** Common in all the mountain ranges. Open slopes and in woods, in the Transition Zone.

61. ERAGROSTIS Beauv.

Annuals or perennials with simple or branched culms; spikelets 2 to many-flowered, the uppermost floret imperfect; rachilla jointed but sometimes not disarticulating until after the fall of the lemmas; glumes more or less unequal, usually shorter than the lemma; lemmas glabrous, obtuse or acute, awnless, 3-nerved, the lateral nerves often faint; paleas shorter than the lemmas, often persistent, 2-nerved.

**Key to the Species.**

Annuals.

Spikelets broad, more than 2 mm. wide........................................ 1. _E. megastachya_.

Spikelets narrow, 1.5 mm. wide or less.

Plants low, spreading, 30 cm. high or less; leaves narrow; spikelets many-flowered; plants of cultivated fields and river valleys............................................. 2. _E. pilosa_.

Plants tall, 30 to 100 cm.; leaves broad; spikelets few-flowered; plants usually found in the mountains.

Panicles spreading, often nearly 30 cm. long; spikelets 5 to 8 mm. long.................................................. 4. _E. mexicana_.

Panicles contracted, 10 cm. long or less; spikelets 3 to 6 mm. long............................................... 3. _E. limbata_.

Perennials.

Plants with rigid scaly rootstocks; leaves pungent-pointed..... 5. _E. obtusiflora_.

Plants tufted, without rootstocks; leaves not pungent-pointed.

Spikelets crowded, on very short branches.................... 6. _E. secundiflora_.

Spikelets not crowded, on long slender branches.

Panicles narrow and elongated, the branches long and flexuous, erect or nearly so; lateral nerves of the lemmas evident........................................ 7. _E. trichodes_.

Panicles rather open, the branches spreading or ascending, rather rigid; lateral nerves of the lemmas evident or obscure.

Lateral nerves of the lemmas faint; plant of the mountains.................. 8. _E. lugens_.

Lateral nerves of the lemmas very prominent; on the plains of the eastern part of the State.................................................. 9. _E. pectinacea_.


**Stink Grass.**

_Briza eragrostis_ L. Sp. Pl. 70. 1753, not _Poa eragrostis_ L. op. cit. 68 (= _Eragrostis eragrostis_).


_Eragrostis major_ Host, Icon. Gram. Austr. 4: 14, pl. 24. 1809.

_Eragrostis poaeoides megastachya_ A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 631. 1867.

**Type Locality:** European.

**Range:** Nearly throughout the United States; naturalized from Europe.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Santa Fe; Pecos; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Mangas Springs; Dee Spring; Cerro Largo; West Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains; Tularosa; Roswell; Mesilla Valley; Carlsbad; Texas. Waste ground.

Poa pilosa L. Sp. Pl. 68. 1753.

Type Locality: “Habitat in Italia.”

Range: Nearly throughout the United States; also in the Old World.

New Mexico: Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Fort Bayard; near White Water; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; Gilmore's Ranch; Tularosa; Texline. Waste places and in meadows, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type Locality: Mexico.

Range: Western Texas to California, and southward.

New Mexico: Gallinas Mountains; Raton; Las Vegas; Torrance; Albuquerque; Deming; Dog Spring; Mogollon Mountains; Animas Creek; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Leach; Queen; Roswell; White Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Hab. in Imperio Mexicana."

Range: Western Texas to southern California and southward.

New Mexico: Gallinas Mountains; Raton; Las Vegas; Torrance; Albuquerque; Deming; Dog Spring; Mogollon Mountains; Animas Creek; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Leach; Queen; Roswell; White Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: Mexico.

Range: Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.


Poa interrupta Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 5: 146. 1837, not Lam. 1791.


Type Locality: Mexico.

Range: Texas and New Mexico to southern Mexico.

New Mexico: Nara Visa; Melrose; Dora; Clayton; Arroyo Ranch; Texline. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Poa trichodes Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 5: 146. 1837.

Type Locality: "In bushy prairies and open alluvial lands, Arkansas."

Range: Nebraska and Ohio to New Mexico and Tennessee.

New Mexico: Gray; Queen. Dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Habitat ad Monte-Video et in confinis Paraguayana."

Range: Texas and Arizona to Mexico and South America.

New Mexico: Kingston; Mangas Springs; near White Water; San Luis Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Round Mountain. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Hab. in arvis Illinoensibus."

Range: Illinois and Massachusetts to New Mexico, Texas, and Florida.

New Mexico: Near Causey (Wooton). Plains and dry fields, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
62. MELICA L. Melic grass.

Perennials with usually soft flat leaves and with rather large spikelets in lax or dense, usually narrow panicles, or sometimes in simple racemes; spikelets 2 to several-flowered, terete or slightly flattened; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the fertile florets, usually bearing 2 or 3 empty glumes at the apex; glumes unequal, membranaceous, awnless, 3 to 5-nerved; lemmas larger, rounded on the back, 7 to 13-nerved, scarious-marginated, awnless or short-awned; palea broad, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain free.


Type locality: Glen Eyrie, Colorado.

Range: Colorado and Kansas to Arizona and Texas.

New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains; Las Vegas; Winsors Ranch; Mogollon Mountains; Silver City; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

63. BROMUS L. Brome grass.

Annuals or perennials with flat leaves and rather large, erect or pendulous spikelets; spikelets few to many-flowered, slightly or strongly flattened laterally, paniculate or rarely racemose; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets; glumes unequal, acute or the second short-awned, 1 to 5-nerved, shorter than the lemmas; lemmas keeled or rounded on the back, 5 to 9-nerved, usually 2-toothed at the apex and awned from the back just below the point or from between the teeth, or sometimes awnless; palea a little shorter than the lemma, 2-keeled; stamens usually 3; stigmas sessile, plumose; grain sulcate, adherent to the palea.

Key to the species.

Lemmas compressed-carinate at the base.

Lemmas appressed-villous.

Sheaths more or less villous........................................ 1a. B. marginatus latior.

Sheaths glabrous or nearly so.................................. 1b. B. marginatus seminatus.

Lemmas smooth or scabrous.

Leaves and sheaths conspicuously pubescent............. 2. B. unioloides.

Leaves glabrous, the sheaths sometimes slightly pubescent.

Awns inconspicuous; leaves narrow...................... 3. B. polyanthatus.

Awns conspicuous; leaves wide.......................... 3a. B. polyanthatus paniculatus.

Lemmas not compressed-carinate but rounded, at least at the base.

Lemmas glabrous or scabrous.

Sheaths pubescent.

Panicles dense, contracted; plants low, 40 cm. high or less........................................ 4. B. hordeaceus glabrescens.

Panicles loose, more or less spreading; plants more than 50 cm. high.......................... 5. B. racemosus.
Sheaths glabrous.
Spikelets laterally compressed, ovate-lanceolate... 6. *B. secalinus*.
Spikelets terete, narrowly oblong............... 7. *B. inermis*.

Lemmas more or less pubescent,
Pubescence unevenly distributed on the margins and
dorsal surface of the lemmas...................... 8. *B. richardsoni*.
Pubescence about equally distributed on margins and
dorsal surface of the lemmas.
Sheaths densely villous......................... 9. *B. lanatipes*.
Sheaths glabrous or nearly so.
Glumes pubescent; tall coarse plant.........10. *B. porteri*.
Glumes glabrous; weak leafy plant............11. *B. frondosus*.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Walla Walla, Washington.

**RANGE:** Washington and Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** North of Ramah; Santa Fe; East Fork of the Gila; Mangas Springs.

Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** On open mountain side 5 miles above Wallowa Lake, Oregon.

**RANGE:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Baldy; Sandia Mountains; Water Canyon; James Canyon; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Habitat in Carolina."

**RANGE:** South Carolina and Florida to Texas, also in Mexico and South America;
introduced in other parts of the United States.

**NEW MEXICO:** Mangas Springs; Agricultural College.


Weig. 1772.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Battle Lake, Sierra Madre Mountains, Wyoming.

**RANGE:** Oregon and Montana to Utah and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Harveys Upper Ranch; Santa Fe; Johnsens Mesa; Rio Pueblo;
Barranca; Chama; Tunitched Mountains; Las Vegas; Silver City; Patterson; James
Canyon; Organ Mountains. Shaded canyons, in the Transition Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** West Mancos Canyon, Colorado.

**RANGE:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Pecos; Glorieta; Baldy; Inscription Rock; Chiz; Mogollon Mountains;
Gilmores Ranch; James Canyon; Gray. Damp woods and thickets, in the Transition Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Paris, France.

**RANGE:** Native of Europe, widely introduced in the United States.

**NEW MEXICO:** Willow Creek (Wooton).
   Type locality: "Habitat in Anglia."
   Range: Native of Europe, adventive in many places in the United States.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae agris secalinis arenosis."
   Range: Native of Europe, a common weed in many parts of North America, especially in grain fields.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs.

   Hungarian brome grass.
   Type locality: "Habitat in pratis succulentis fertilissimis im Fürstengarten in den Palverweiden frequens."
   Range: Native of Europe, locally established in the United States.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Mesilla Valley.

   Type locality: Described from plants grown from seed sent from western North America.
   Range: British America to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Rio Pueblo; Trout Spring; Beulah; Tunitcha Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains; Cloudcroft; White Mountains. Thickets in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type locality: Idaho Springs, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico to California.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Glorieta; Johnsons Mesa; Santa Fe; Water Canyon; East Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains; Gray; White Mountains. Damp thickets, in the Transition Zone.

    Type locality: Twin Lakes, Colorado.
    Range: Montana and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Dulce; Chama; Albuquerque; Glorieta; Raton Mountains; Pescado Spring; Ramah; Johnsons Mesa; Mogollon Creek; Fort Bayard; Organ Mountains; Tularosa Creek; Gilmore's Ranch. Damp thickets, in the Transition Zone.

    Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico.
    Type collected by J. G. Smith.
    Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
    New Mexico: Raton; Ponchuclo Creek; Santa Fe Canyon; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Creek; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Damp canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

64. Dactylis L. Orchard grass.

Perennial with flat leaves and narrow glomerate panicles; spikelets 3 to 5-flowered, nearly sessile in dense fascicles; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets; glumes unequal, 1 to 3-nerved, sharply keeled, acute; lemma 5-nerved, shortly awn-pointed, strongly compressed and keeled, ciliate on the keel; palea a little

5276"—15—7
shorter than the lemma, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles distinct; grain narrow, oblong, free.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europae cultis ruderatis."

Range: Widely distributed in North America, introduced from Europe and often cultivated.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Cedar Hill; Chama; Winsors Ranch; Mesilla Valley.

65. DISTICHILIS Raf. Saltgrass.

Rigid erect stoloniferous perennial with dense panicles of rather few compressed spikelets; spikelets 8 to 16-flowered, dioecious; glumes carinate, acute, shorter than the lemmas; lemmas broader, 3 to many-nerved, acute, rigid; palea 2-keeled, equaling or shorter than the lemmas; stamens in the staminate flower 3; styles thickened at the base, rather long, distinct; grain closely enveloped in the thickened and coriaceous base of the palea.


Uniola spicata L. Sp. Pl. 71. 1753.

Type locality: "Habitat in Americae borealis maritimis."

Range: Throughout the United States and in Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington; Dulce; El Rito; Algodones; Las Palomas; Nambe Valley; near Cliff; Rincon; White Sands; Mesilla Valley. Saline soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

66. POA L. Bluegrass.

Annuals or perennials with usually flat leaves and with a paniculate inflorescence; spikelets 2 to 6-flowered, the uppermost floret rudimentary; rachilla jointed above the glumes; these herbaceous, lanceolate or ovate, 1 to 3-nerved, keeled, persistent; lemmas herbaceous or membranaceous, lanceolate or ovate, acute or obtuse, awnless, 5-nerved, carinate, falling with the 2-keeled palea and a joint of the rachilla, the dorsal or marginal nerves usually soft-hairy and often with a tuft of cobwebby hairs at the base; stamens 3; styles distinct.

Key to the species.

Annuals.

Plants low, 10 to 20 cm. high; branches of the panicle spreading.......................... 1. P. annua.

Plants taller, 15 to 50 cm. high; branches of the panicle erect.................................. 2. P. bigelovii.

Perennials.

Cobweb at the base of the flowers wanting; spikelets acute at the base; lemmas 5 mm. long or more.

Spikelets only slightly compressed; lemmas rounded at the apex.

Lemmas merely slightly scabrous; plants bright green........................................ 11. P. laevigata.

Lemmas strigose below, scabrous above; plants yellowish green............................ 12. P. lucida.

Spikelets strongly compressed; lemmas acute.

Ligules long, 5 to 7 mm., acute or acuminate........................................ 13. P. longiligula.

Ligules short, less than 5 mm. long, rounded or truncate at the apex.

Panicles open, broad, on long or short peduncles.
Panicles very short, 5 cm. or less; plants less than 30 cm. high; leaves smooth beneath, scabrous above......................15. P. brevijuga.
Panicles longer, 8 to 15 cm.; plants 30 to 60 cm. high; leaves variously pubescent.
Glumes nearly equal, 3-nerved; leaves smooth beneath, scabrous above........16. P. arida.
Glumes unequal, the first 1-nerved, the second 3-nerved; leaves scabrous beneath, hispid-puberulent above.........17. P. fendleriiana.

Cobweb present at the base of the flowers, though sometimes scanty; lemmas acute (except in P. compressa) and usually strongly keeled; plants with horizontal rootstocks; spikelets and lemmas various.

Intermediate nerves of the lemmas faint or obsolete.
Stems compressed; panicles narrow, open......... 8. P. compressa.
Stems not compressed; panicles various.
Branches of the panicles reflexed......... 9. P. aperta.
Branches of the panicles not reflexed.........10. P. interior.

Intermediate nerves of the lemmas conspicuous.
Panicles with numerous many-flowered spikelets, the branches in fruit ascending (the lower ones in 3's and 4's); lemmas acutish........ 3. P. pratensis.
Panicles usually with few-flowered spikelets, the branches reflexed or spreading in fruit; lemmas very acute.
Spikelets few, usually purplish; branches of the panicle few, solitary or in pairs.
Intermediate nerves of the lemmas glabrous, the hairs on the principal nerves copious and spreading........ 5. P. reflexa.

Spikelets numerous, green; branches of the panicle numerous, the lower ones often in 3's and 4's.
Lemmas only slightly pubescent on the keel below............... 6. P. occidentalis.
Lemmas copiously white-pubescent on the back below, villous on the marginal nerves and keel.......... 7. P. tracyi.

1. Poa annua L. Sp. Pl. 68. 1753.

Type Locality: "Habitat in Europe ad vias."
Range: Nearly throughout the United States; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Ponchuelo Creek. Moist soil, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   **Type locality:** "New Mexico", probably near Santa Fe. Type collected by
   Fendler (no. 931).
   **Range:** Colorado and Texas to California.
   **New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; Watrous; Santa Fe; Glorieta; Taos; Organ Moun-
   tains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Kentucky bluegrass.**
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae pratis fertilissimis."
   **Range:** Nearly throughout North America; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe Canyon; Truchas Peak;
   Rio Pueblo; Reserve; Cloudcroft; Raton; Albuquerque; White Mountains. Meadows
   and woods, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Melville Island.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Colorado to Washington, Alaska, and Labrador.
   **New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (Standley 4835). Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   **Type locality:** Kelso Mountain, near Torrey Peak, Colorado.
   **Range:** Oregon and Montana to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** A single collection seen (Fendler 920), probably from near Santa Fe.
   Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vassey.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Baldy; Winsors Ranch; Sandia Mountains; Las Vegas;
   Santa Fe Canyon; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp meadows and thickets,
   in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** On mountain sides at Raton, New Mexico. Type collected by
   Tracy in 1887.
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.
   **New Mexico:** Raton. Hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

   **English bluegrass.**
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae et Americarum septentrionalis siccis, muris,
   tectis."
   **Range:** Native of Europe and Asia, widely naturalized in the United States.
   **New Mexico:** Harveys Upper Ranch; Raton.

   **Type locality:** Telluride, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Top of Sandia Mountains (Wooton).

    **Type locality:** Headwaters of Clear Creek and Crazy Woman River, Wyoming.
    **Range:** Western British America to northern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Jemez Mountains; top of Sandia Mountains. Damp meadows,
    in the Canadian Zone.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Montana.

**Range:** Washington and Montana to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Bell; Fitzgerald Cienaga. Meadows.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Mountain sides near Georgetown, Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Fitzgerald Cienaga (*Wooton*).


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Silver Reef, Utah.

**Range:** Oregon and South Dakota to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 87, 204). Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Summit of Sheep Mountain, Laramie, Albany County, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Raton; Barranca; Santa Fe Canyon. Hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Table Peak, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas Hot Springs; Gallinas River. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Socorro, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey in 1881.

**Range:** Utah and Kansas to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Roswell. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**MUTTON GRASS.**


**TYPE LOCALITY:** New Mexico, probably near Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 932).

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to California.

**New Mexico:** Tierra Amarilla; Chama; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Santa Fe; Pecos Baldy; Bear Canyon; San Antonio; Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Little Creek. Meadows and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The type of *Uralepis poaceoides* is Fendler’s 932, which is also the type of *Eragrostis fendleriana*.

67. **FESTUCA L.** FESCUE.

Annuals or perennials of various habit; spikelets several-flowered, pedicellate in narrow and dense or loose and spreading panicles; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets; glumes more or less unequal, narrow, acute; lemmas rounded.
on the back, at least below, acute or tapering into a straight awn, faintly 3 to 5-nerved, not webbed at the base; stamens 3; styles very short, distinct; grain elongated, furrowed, frequently adnate to the palea.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Annuals or biennials.**

- Spikelets loosely 1 to 5, rarely 6-flowered. .................. 1. *F. pacifica*.
- Spikelets densely 8 to 13-flowered. .................. 2. *F. octoflora*.

**Perennials.**

Glumes thin, the second 1-nerved, or 3-nerved only at the base;


Glumes firm, the second 3 to 5-nerved; ligules various.

- Plants low, less than 30 cm. high. .................. 4. *F. brachyphylla*.
- Plants tall, 60 cm. high or more.
  - Leaf blades very narrow, filiform, involute, grayish green. .................. 5. *F. arizonica*.
  - Leaf blades wide, flat, bright green.
  - Spikelets ovate or oblong, 6 to 11-flowered. ...... 7. *F. elatior*.

   **Type locality:** Pullman, Washington.
   **Range:** British Columbia to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Ledges of Gallinas River, near Las Vegas (Cockerell). Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Festuca octoflora** Walt. Fl. Carol. 81. 1788.
   **Type locality:** Carolina.
   **Range:** Throughout most of temperate North America.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Farmington; Sierra Grande; Las Vegas; Mogollon Mountains; Socorro; Organ Mountains; Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Festuca scabrella vaseyana* Hack.; Beal, Grasses N. Amer. 2: 603. 1896.
   **Type locality:** Twin Lakes, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Beatty's Cabin; Sandia Mountains; Baldy. Meadows, in the Canadian Zone.

4. **Festuca brachyphylla** Schult. Mant. 3: 646. 1827.
   *Festuca brevifolia* R. Br. Suppl. App. Parry's Voy. 188. 1824, not Muhl. 1817.
   *Festuca ovina brevifolia* S. Wats., in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 389. 1871.
   **Type locality:** Melville Island.
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico and Vermont.
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas Range; Winsors Ranch; Truchas Peak; Baldy; Albuquerque. Meadows, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

   **Arizona fescue.**

   **Type locality:** Near Flagstaff, Arizona.
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Raton Mountains; Chama; Grants Station; Winsors Ranch; Trout Spring; Johnsons Mesa; Rio Pueblo; San Lorenzo; West Fork of the Gila; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Canadian Zone.
Type locality: Rincon Mountains, Arizona.
Range: Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7714); Hillsboro Peak (Metcalfe 1236).

7. Festuca elatior L. Sp. Pl. 75. 1753.
Festuca pratensis Huds. Fl. Angl. 37. 1762.
Type locality: "Habitat in Europae pratis fertilissimis."
Range: Native of Europe, widely introduced into the United States, sometimes cultivated for hay.
New Mexico: Harveys Upper Ranch; Winsors Ranch; Mesilla Valley.

68. PANICULARIA Fabr. MANNA GRASS.

Tall aquatic perennials with flat leaves and usually diffuse terminal panicles; spikelets few to many-flowered, terete or slightly flattened, in narrow or spreading panicles; rachilla jointed between the florets, usually smooth; glumes unequal, shorter than the lemmas, obtuse or acute, 1 to 3-nerved; lemmas smooth or scabrous, rounded on the back, herbaceous except at the scarious and usually blunt apex, 5 to 9-nerved, the nerves usually prominent; palea a little shorter than the lemma, 2-nerved; stamens 2 or 3; styles short, distinct; grain oblong, smooth, free, or when dry slightly adherent to the palea.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Spikelets linear, 12 mm. long or more................................. 1. P. borealis.
Spikelets ovate or oblong, 6 mm. long or less,
Spikelets 3 mm. long or less; branches of the panicle drooping..... 2. P. nervata.
Spikelets 4 to 6 mm. long; branches of the panicle ascending or spreading................................. 3. P. grandis.

Glyceria borealis Piper, Fl. Palouse 27. 1901.
Type locality: Van Buren, Maine.
Range: Alaska and Maine to California, New Mexico, and New York.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7540). In swamps, in the Canadian Zone.

Type locality: "Habitat in America boreali."
Range: British America to California, Mexico, and Florida.
New Mexico: Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Winsors Ranch; Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe Canyon; Mogollon Creek; Wheelers Ranch. In wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

Glyceria grandis S. Wats. in A. Gray, Man. ed. 6. 667. 1890.
Panicularia americana MacM. Met. Minn. Val. 81. 1892.
Type locality: Northeastern United States.
Range: British America to Nevada, New Mexico, and Tennessee.
New Mexico: Pecos; Taos; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Middle Fork of the Gila. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.
69. Puccinellia Parl. Meadow grass.

Cespitose perennial with flat leaves and narrow terminal panicles; spikelets as in Panicularia but with usually smaller lemmas, the nerves less distinct or obscure.


Type locality: “In depressed situations around the Mandan village, on the Missouri.”

Range: British America to Nevada and New Mexico. New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; Arroyo Pecos near Las Vegas. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

70. Agropyron Gaertn. Wheat grass.

Tall perennials with erect simple culms and often bearded terminal spikes; spikelets 3 to many-flowered, closely sessile and single at each notch of the axis; rachilla articulated above the glumes under each lemma; glumes 2, narrower and usually shorter than the lemmas, acute or awned; lemmas rounded on the back or slightly keeled above, 5 to 7-nerved, acute or awned from the apex, rarely obtuse; palea 2-keeled, bristly-ciliate on the keels; grain pubescent at the apex, usually adherent to the palea.

**Key to the species.**

Rachis of the spike breaking up at maturity, the joints falling with the spikelets.......................... 1. *A. scribneri.*

Rachis of the spike continuous, not breaking up at maturity.

Awns of the lemmas conspicuous.

**Awns erect.**

Awns short, not exceeding the body of the lemma; spikes usually tinged with purple........ 2. *A. violaceum.*

Awns long, usually exceeding the body of the lemma; spikes not purplish tinged.

Stems stout; spikes 7 to 10 mm. wide, usually unilateral; spikelets (excluding the awns) 12 to 15 mm. long....................... 3. *A. richardsoni.*

Stems slender; spikes about 5 mm. wide, seldom unilateral; spikelets (excluding the awns) about 10 mm. long....................... 4. *A. caninum.*

Awns divergent.

Spikelets subterete, more or less crowded........ 5. *A. bakeri.*

Spikelets flattened, distant.


Leaves glabrous.......................... 7. *A. spicatum.*

Awns of the lemmas not conspicuous.

Plants bright green, not glaucous.

Plants cespitose; spikelets small, few-flowered........ 8. *A. tenerum.*

Plants stoloniferous; spikelets large, many-flowered. 9. *A. pseudorrepens.*

Plants conspicuously glaucous.


Sheaths glabrous.

Lemmas scabrous or glabrous...................... 11. *A. smithii.*

**Type locality:** Montana.  
**Range:** Montana to northern Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Top of Las Vegas Range (Cockerell). Meadows in the mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.  

**Type locality:** Southern Greenland.  
**Range:** British America to Pennsylvania and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; White Mountain Peak.  

**Type locality:** “America borealis arctica?.”  
**Range:** British Columbia and New England to California and northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Beattys Cabin (Standley 4856). Meadows, in the Canadian Zone.  

*Triticum caninum* L. Sp. Pl. 86. 1753.  
**Type locality:** “Habitat in Europae sepibus.”  
**Range:** Idaho and Nova Scotia to New Mexico and North Carolina; also in Europe.  
**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (Standley 4831). Meadows, in the Hudsonian Zone.  

**Type locality:** Near Pagosa Peak, southern Colorado.  
**Range:** Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Baldy; Sandia Mountains; White Mountain Peak. Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.  

**Type locality:** Rincon Mountains, Arizona.  
**Range:** Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico to northern Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Laguna; Jemez Mountains; Bear Mountain; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Alamogordo. Transition Zone.  

*Festuca spicata* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 83. 1814.  
**Type locality:** “Camp Chopunnish,” opposite Kamiah, Idaho.  
**Range:** Washington and Montana to Colorado and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Bear Mountain; Socorro. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.  

**Type locality:** Fort Garland, Colorado.  
**Range:** British America to New Mexico and New Hampshire.  
**New Mexico:** Dulce; Raton; Las Vegas; Torrance; Johnsosfs Mesa; Glorieta; Chama; Cubero; Albuquerque; North Percha Creek; Mangas Springs; White Mountains.  
**Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.**  
This is a rather valuable range grass in the mountains and is often cut for hay.  

Type Locality: Texas.
Range: British Columbia and Montana to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Pecos; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton Mountains; Albuquerque; Fort Bayard; Socorro; Mogollon Creek; Roy; White and Sacramento mountains. Moist hill-sides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type Locality: Arizona.
Range: Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Wheelers Ranch; Coolidge; Santa Fe; Agua Azul.


**Colorado bluestem.**

Type Locality: Kansas.
Range: Washington and Wisconsin to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Chama; Shiprock; Dulce; Carrizo Mountains; Sierra Grande; Tunitcha Mountains; Pecos; Cowles; Taos; Johnsons Mesa; Raton; Coolidge; Puertecito; Gallo Spring; Mangas Springs; Reserve; Socorro; Nogal; White Mountains. Plains and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Colorado bluestem is a valuable range grass, occurring in great abundance on the foothills and the higher plains.

Type Locality: "Saskatchewan to Colorado and New Mexico, and westward to Idaho and Washington."
Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Raton; Chama; Farmington. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

71. **LOLIUM** L. Rye grass.

Annuals or perennials with simple erect culms, flat leaves, and simple terminal spikes; spikelets several-flowered, solitary, sessile in alternate notches of the continuous rachis, one edge of each spikelet placed against the rachis; rachilla jointed between the florets; glumes 1 (2 in the terminal spikelet), shorter than or exceeding the florets; lemmas rounded on the back, 5 to 7-nerved, obtuse, acute, or awned; palea 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles very short, distinct; grain smooth, adherent to the palea.

Type Locality: "Habitat in Europa ad agrorum versarum solo fertili."
Range: Native of Europe, introduced in many parts of North America.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe; Agricultural College.

72. **HORDEUM** L.

Annuals or perennials with terminal cylindrical spikes of awned spikelets; spikelets 1-flowered, 2 or 3 together at each joint of the rachis, sessile or on very short pedicels; rachilla articulated above the glumes and continued behind the palea of
the central spikelet into a naked bristle; glumes 2, narrowly lanceolate, subulate, or setaceous, rigid, persistent; lemmas lanceolate, rounded on the back, obscurely 5-nerved above, usually awned; palea shorter than the lemma, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles very short, distinct; grain sulcate, adherent to the palea.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Plants** glaucous throughout........................................ 1. **H. murinum.**
Plants not glaucous.

Glumes 3 to 6 cm. long........................................ 2. **H. jubatum.**
Glumes 1 to 2 cm. long.

- Awns spreading; spikes yellowish......................... 3. **H. caespitosum.**
- Awns erect; spikes reddish or brownish green......... 4. **H. nodosum.**

1. **Hordeum murinum** L. Sp. Pl. 55. 1753.  
*Wall barley.*  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae locis ruderatis."
**Range:** Native of Europe, widely naturalized in the United States.  
**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley.

*Squirrel-tail grass.*  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Canada."
**Range:** Alaska and British America to California, New Mexico, and Missouri.  
**New Mexico:** Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Raton; Sierra Grande; Magdalena Mountains; Pecos; Torrance; Rio Pueblo; Mora; Pescado Spring; Santa Fe; Kingston; White Mountains. Plains and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Often a troublesome weed in cultivated ground.

**Type locality:** Edgemont, South Dakota.
**Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Farmington (Standley 6904). Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Meadow barley.*  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Italia, Anglia."
**Range:** Temperate North America, Asia, and Europe.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Ramah; Grants Station; El Rito Creek; Rio Pueblo. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

**73. SITANION** Raf.

Cespitose perennials with mostly flat leaves and terminal bearded spikes; spikelets usually 2, sometimes 3 or 1, at each joint of the rachis, 2 to several-flowered; glumes many-parted from near the base or merely bifid, or subulate and entire, awned; lemmas terminating in a single long awn, or trifid and 3-awned; palea as long as the lemma, entire, bidentate, or 2-awned.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Glumes bifid from about the middle, the lobes abruptly divergent.

- Sheaths long-villous........................................ 1. **S. molle.**
- Sheaths not villous.

Glumes 3 to 4 cm. long........................................ 2. **S. caespitosum.**
Glumes 2 to 3 cm. long........................................ 3. **S. rigidum.**

Glumes entire, subulate-setaceous.

- Culm leaves long and flexuous......................... 4. **S. longifolium.**
- Culm leaves short, rigid, spreading.

Lemmas 10 mm. long, glaucous.................................. 5. **S. brevifolium.**
Lemmas 7 mm. long, soft-pubescent.......................... 6. **S. pubiflorum.**
**Type locality**: East side Buffalo Pass, Larimer County, Colorado.  
**Range**: Colorado and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Craters; north of Ramah; Box S Spring; Chama. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality**: Near Cliff, New Mexico.  
**Range**: Southwestern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Near Cliff; Mangas Canyon.

**Type locality**: Cascade Mountains, Washington.  
**Range**: Washington and California to Wyoming and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Summit of Organ Peak *(Standley)*.

**Type locality**: Near Silverton, Colorado.  
**Range**: Wyoming and Kansas to Texas and Nevada.  
**New Mexico**: Abundant from the Mogollon Mountains and Organ Mountains northward to Las Vegas and westward across the State. Plains and rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality**: Tucson, Arizona.  
**Range**: Washington to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe Canyon; Duran; Chama; Grants; Gallo Spring; Mangas Springs; Middle Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains; Gilmores Ranch. Plains and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality**: Tucson, Arizona.  
**Range**: Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico**: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Sierra Grande; Raton; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Santa Fe; San Augustine Plains; Animas Creek; Reserve; Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

74. **ELYMUS L.** Wild rye.

Tall erect perennials with flat leaves and closely flowered terminal spikes; spikelets 2 to 6-flowered, the uppermost imperfect, sessile, mostly in pairs, at the alternate notches of the continuous or jointed rachis, forming terminal spikes; rachilla jointed above the glumes and between the florets; glumes 2, nearly equal, rigid, narrow, 1 or 3-nerved, acute or awn-pointed, persistent; lemma shorter than the glumes, rounded on the back, obscurely 5-nerved, obtuse, acute, or awned from the apex; palea a little shorter than the lemma, 2-keeled; stamens 3; styles short; grain adherent to the lemmas and paleas.

**Key to the species.**

Lemmas not awned or with very short awns.

- Glumes aristiform or narrowly subulate; spikelets usually 2 at each joint ........................................ 1. *E. triticoides*.
- Glumes lanceolate-subulate; spikelets usually single ........... 2. *E. simplex*.
Lemmas long-awned.
  Spikes narrow; spikelets erect.
  Leaves 7 to 15 mm. wide, spreading; glumes lanceolate,
  acuminate to short-awned......................  3. E. glaucus.
  Leaves less than 5 mm. wide, mostly erect; glumes
  narrowly linear-lanceolate, long-awned........  4. E. macounii.
Spikes broad; spikelets spreading.
  Lemmas glabrous..............................  7. E. brachystachys.
  Lemmas pubescent.
  Lemmas hirsute or villous........................  5. E. canadensis.
  Lemmas strigose-hispidulous or scabrous........  6. E. robustus.

  Type locality: "Rocky Mountains."
  Range: Washington and California to Arizona and New Mexico.
  New Mexico: White Mountain Peak; Mesilla Valley. Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

  Type locality: On banks of Green River, Wyoming.
  Range: Oregon and Wyoming to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
  New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7466). Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Elymus sibiricus americanus Wats. & Coulter in A. Gray, Man. ed. 6. 673. 1890.
   Type locality: "Columbia River."
   Range: Alaska and California to Texas and the Great Lakes.
   New Mexico: Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Winsors Ranch; Johnsons Mesa Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Great Plains of British America."
   Range: Manitoba and Saskatchewan to Nebraska and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque (Tracy). Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Canada."
   Range: British America to New Mexico and Texas.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Raton Mountains; Pecos; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Pescado Spring; Kingston; Sabinal; Mesilla Valley; White Mountains. Damp ground, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Illinois.
   Range: Montana and Illinois to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs.

   Type locality: Oklahoma.
   Range: South Dakota and Michigan to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Black Range. Moist ground.
14. CYPERACEAE. Sedge Family.

Grasslike or rushlike herbs; stems usually solid; roots fibrous; leaves narrow, with closed sheaths, the whole leaf sometimes reduced to a sheath; flowers perfect or unisexual, arranged in spikelets, one in the axil of each scale, the spikelets solitary or clustered, 1 to many-flowered; perianth of bristles or wanting; stamens 1 to 3; styles 2 or 3; fruit a lenticular or trigonous achene.

Key to the Genera.

Flowers all unisexual, usually in separate spikes.
- Achenes inclosed in a perigynium; glumes 1-flowered. 8. Carex (p. 116).
- Achenes not inclosed in a perigynium; glumes 2-flowered. 9. Kobresia (p. 124).

Flowers all, or at least part of them, perfect; spikelets similar.
- Scales of the spikelets 2-ranked; spikelets more or less flattened. 1. Cyperus (p. 110).
- Scales of the spikelets imbricated spirally in several ranks; spikelets not flattened.
  - Perianth bristles much elongated, woolly. 7. Eriophorum (p. 116).
  - Perianth bristles short or wanting.
  - Spikelets 1 to 4-flowered; plants large, about 1 meter high, leafy. 2. Cladium (p. 112).
  - Spikelets several to many-flowered; plants mostly low.
    - Base of the style persistent, enlarged.
      - Leaves reduced to sheaths; spikelets solitary. 3. Eleocharis (p. 112).
      - Leaves not reduced; spikelets several, mostly paniculate. 4. Stenophyllum (p. 114).
    - Base of the style deciduous, enlarged or narrow.
      - Perianth consisting of bristles. 5. Scirpus (p. 114).
      - Perianth of a single hyaline scale. 6. Hemicarpha (p. 116).

1. CYPERUS L.

Tufted or simple-stemmed annuals or perennials, 50 cm. high or less, with basal leaves and triangular stems, the flowers in headlike clusters or unequally branched umbels subtended by leaflike bracts; spikelets flattened or cylindric; glumes deciduous, or if persistent the spikelets falling entire, 2-ranked; flowers perfect; perianth none; stamens 1 to 3; achene without a tubercle.

Key to the Species.

Annual; plants small, 5 to 15 cm. high; tips of the bracts subulate, conspicuously reflexed; inflorescence capitate. 1. C. inulans.

Perennials (rarely annual); plants taller, more than 15 cm. high; tips of the bracts mostly erect, rarely spreading; inflorescence various.
- Spikelets ovate to ovate-oblong (4 to 5 mm. long, crowded at the ends of the rather long, subequal rays of the umbel). 2. C. cyrtolestis.
- Spikelets linear to narrowly oblong.
  - Spikelets narrowly oblong; scales of the flowers not overlapping, especially in fruit (very strongly nerved). Inflorescence crowded, subcapitate. 3. C. fendlerianus.
Inflorescence a compound umbel with unequal rays.
Glumes as broad as long, 2 mm. long or less, mucronulate, usually green.
Glumes twice as long as broad, 3 mm. long, acuminate into a spreading awn, yellowish brown.

Spikelets linear; scales of the flowers overlapping from one-half to two-thirds their length.
Spikelets deciduous as a whole when mature.
Spikelets with few, usually 2 or 3, flowers.
Spikelets with 6 to 9 flowers.
Scales of the spikelets falling from the rachilla.
Wings of the rachilla not adnate, forming scales anterior to the flower; plants and spikelets various.

   **Type locality:** Pennsylvania.
   **Range:** British America south to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Shiprock; West Fork of the Gila; Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Moist ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Texas.”
   **Range:** Oklahoma to Texas and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** A single specimen, without locality, seen.

3. **Cyperus fendleriianus** Boeckel. Linnaea 35: 520. 1868.
   **Type locality:** Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 865).
   **Range:** Arizona and western Texas to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Wagon Mound; Magdalena; Mangas Springs; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Near Silver City, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby in 1880.
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila; Silver City; Animas Valley; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Arroyo Ranch; Gray; Elida; Queen. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Dry sand on the shore of Lake Ontario, near Greece, Monroe County, New York.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: British America to New Mexico and Kansas.
New Mexico: Clayton; Elida; Arroyo Ranch; Nara Visa. Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; sands south of Melrose. Dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Cyperus michauxianus Schult. Mant. 2: 123. 1824.
Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
Range: Throughout most of the United States.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Roswell. Wet ground.

Type locality: "New Mexico."
This differs from the species in having the scales spreading to recurved, and reddish. Reported from New Mexico by Dr. N. L. Britton. Based on Fendler's 870, which probably came from near Santa Fe.

Type locality: "Habitat Monspelii, inque Italia, Oriente."
Range: British America and southward throughout the United States and tropical America; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Hillsboro; San Luis Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Belen; White Mountains; Gray; Roswell. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Pennsylvania.
Range: Throughout most of the United States.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. Wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Surinam.
Range: In the southern and southwestern United States and in tropical America.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains (Wooton 620). Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. CLADIUM R. Br. Saw grass.

Coarse leafy perennial with cylindric stems about a meter high; spikelets small, in large, much branched, terminal panicles; glumes overlapping, the lower empty, the middle with unisexual flowers, the uppermost with perfect flowers; perianth none; stamens 2 or 3; styles not persistent; achenes ovoid to globose, smooth or longitudinally ridged.

Type locality: Jamaica.
Range: Virginia and Florida to Texas and New Mexico; also in the West Indies.
New Mexico: Roswell. In shallow water.

3. ELEOCHARIS R. Br. Spike rush.

Annual or perennial scapose herbs, 15 to 30 cm. high or more, the leaves reduced to basal sheaths, the solitary terminal spikes without subtending bracts; stems cylindric,
flattened, or angular, erect; spikelets small; perianth of 1 to 12 bristles; stamens 2 or 3; base of style swollen, persistent as a tubercle on the lenticular or 3-angled achene.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Style branches 2.

Annuals; bristles shorter than the achenes; spikes oblong-cylindric; tubercle broad and low. 1. E. engelmannii.

Perennial by rootstocks; bristles longer than achenes; spikes and tubercles various.

Plants stout; tubercles conic-triangular. 2. E. palustris.

Plants slender; tubercles almost cylindric. 3. E. glaucescens.

Styles branches 3.

Plants very small, 3 to 10 cm. high; fruit obovoid-oblong, with numerous longitudinal ridges and finer transverse ones. 6. E. acicularis.

Plants larger, 20 cm. high or more; fruit various.

Tubercles constricted at the base, clearly distinct from the achene; plants slender, with slender rootstocks. 4. E. montana.

Tubercles apparently confluent with the achene, cylindric; plants stout, not stoloniferous. 5. E. rostellata.

   **Type Locality:** St. Louis, Missouri.
   **Range:** New England to California, New Mexico; West Fork of the Gila (Metcalfe 589). In wet soil.

   *Scirpus palustris* L. Sp. Pl. 47. 1753.
   **Type Locality:** European.
   **Range:** Throughout North America except in the extreme northern part.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Farmington; Jewett; Mule Creek; Mesilla Valley. In wet soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   *Scirpus glaucescens* Willd. Enum. Pl. 76. 1809.
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in America boreali."
   **Range:** Throughout North America except in the extreme north.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe Creek; Pecos; Las Vegas. Wet soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "In monte Quindiu," Colombia.
   **Range:** Colorado to California, southward to South America.
   **New Mexico:** Zuni Reservation; Las Vegas; Bear Canyon; Rio Pueblo; Wheelers Ranch; Berendo Creek; Rincon; Apache Teju; Mesilla Valley; Silver Spring Canyon; Mangas Springs. Wet soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran and the Transition zones.

   **Type Locality:** Penn Yan, New York.
   **Range:** Throughout North America except in the extreme northern part.
   **New Mexico:** Grant County; plains north of the White Sands. In wet soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS


_Scirpus acicularis_ L. Sp. Pl. 48. 1753.

**Type locality:** European.

**Range:** Throughout North America except in the extreme northern part; also in Old World.

_New Mexico:_ Tunicha Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Cloverdale. Wet soil.

_Eleocharis capitata_ R. Br. and _E. atropurpurea_ (Retz.) Kunth may come into New Mexico, as they occur very close to our borders.

4. **STENOPHYLLUS** Raf.

Small grasslike annuals, 15 cm. high or mostly less, with basal leaves and umbellate or capitate flower clusters of small spikelets subtended by 1 to several bracts; flowers perfect; glumes overlapping; perianth none; stamens 2 or 3; style swollen at the base and persistent; achenes 3-angled or lenticular.

**Key to the species.**

Achenes longitudinally ribbed and transversely roughened; plants 10 to 15 cm. high; spikelets solitary or umbellate on the same plant. ........................ 1. _S. capillaris_.

Achenes rugose; plants 8 cm. high or less; spikelets solitary at the summit of the culm and also at the bases of the leaves. ........................ 2. _S. funckii_.


_Scirpus capillaris_ L. Sp. Pl. 49. 1753.

_Fimbristylis capillaris_ A. Gray, Man. 530. 1848.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Virginia, Aethiopia, Zeylona."

**Range:** Throughout North America except in the extreme northern part; also in the Old World.

_New Mexico:_ Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Venezuela.

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico, southward through tropical America to Bolivia.

_New Mexico:_ West Fork of the Gila (_Metcalfe 601_). Wet ground.

5. **SCIRPUS** L. Bulrush.

Annuals or perennials, sometimes small and grasslike, sometimes tall (1 meter or more), with reduced basal leaves or sheaths; spikelets cylindric or somewhat flattened, spirally imbricated, in terminal clusters, single, capitate, or umbellate, subtended by 1 to several bracts; flowers perfect; perianth of 1 to 6 bristles (rarely none); stamens 2 or 3; style not swollen at the base; achenes triangular or lenticular.

**Key to the species.**

Involutcular bracts 1 or 2 or none.

Spikelets solitary, terminal; involucral bracts none. 1. _S. pauciflorus_.

Spikelets several, seemingly lateral; involucral bracts 1 or 2.

Culms terete; involucral bracts 2. ............................. 5. _S. occidentalis_.

Culms triangular; involucral bract 1, seeming to be a prolongation of the culm.

Involutural bract short, 3 cm. long or less, barely exceeding the spikelets, these generally 4 to 6, crowded; leaves about one-fifth the length of the culm. ............................. 2. _S. olneyi_.
Involucral bract 4 to 10 cm. long, much exceeding the spikelets, these few, frequently only 1; leaves half as long as the culm or more. 3. *S. americanus*.

Involucral bracts of several flat leaves much exceeding the compound umbellate inflorescence.

Culms triangular; spikelets large, 10 to 20 mm. long, light yellowish brown; inflorescence a simple umbel or in young plants capitate. 4. *S. brittonianus*.

Culms terete; spikelets small, 2 to 7 mm. long, greenish; inflorescence a once or twice compound umbellate cluster with numerous unequal rays.

Style branches 2; achenes rounded on the back; inflorescence twice compound; spikelets not capitate. 6. *S. microcarpus*.

Style branches 3; achenes angled on the back; inflorescence generally once compound; spikelets densely capitate at the ends of the rays. 7. *S. atrovirens*.


Type Locality: Highlands of Scotland.

Range: British America to New York, New Mexico, and California; also in Europe.

New Mexico: A single specimen without locality seen.

It is probable that the plant is not uncommon in the mountains of New Mexico but has been overlooked by collectors.


Type Locality: In a salt marsh on the Seekonk River, Rhode Island.

Range: Across the United States.

New Mexico: Salt Lake; Santa Rita; Dog Spring; Round Mountain. Wet alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Hab. in Carolina inferiore."

Range: Throughout North America; also in South America.

New Mexico: Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Taos; San Juan; Wheelers Ranch; Berendo Creek; Rincon; Mesilla Valley. In swamps, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Scirpus robustus campestris* Fernald, Rhodora 2: 241. 1900.

Type Locality: "On wet prairies and plains, Manitoba and Minnesota to Nebraska, Kansas, and Mexico, west to Nevada."

Range: As under type locality.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Salt Lake; Mesilla Valley; near Carrizozo; Roswell. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type Locality: San Diego County, California.


New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; Gallo Spring; Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; Carrizozo. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Scirpus sylvaticus digynus* Boeckel. Linnaea 36: 727. 1870.

**Type locality:** Nootka Sound, Vancouver Island.

**Range:** British America and New England to California, Utah, and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; West Fork of the Gila; Mimbres River. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Pennsylvania.

**Range:** Northeastern Atlantic States west to Alberta, south in the Rocky Mountains to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Pecos (Standley 5104). Upper Sonoran Zone.

6. **Hemicarpha** Nees.

Low tufted grasslike annual, 10 cm. high or less, with erect or spreading, slender leaves and small, terminal, headlike or solitary spikelets with 1 to 3 leaflike bracts surrounding and much exceeding them; glumes spirally imbricated, deciduous; perianth wanting; stamen 1; achene obovoid-oblong, little compressed, brown.


**Hemicarpha subsquarrosa** Nees in Mart. Fl. Bras. 2: 61. 1842.

**Type locality:** Given doubtfully as South America.

**Range:** Nearly throughout North America and in South America.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque (Bigelow). Wet ground.

7. **Eriophorum** L. Cotton grass.

Perennial from a rootstock, the culms erect; spikelets in a terminal umbel subtended by an involucre of one or more leaves; flowers perfect; perianth of numerous white bristles, these soft and cotton-like, much exserted; style 3-cleft; achenes obovoid, 3-angled, light brown.


**Type locality:** Germany.

**Range:** Alaska and Newfoundland to Maine, Illinois, and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Costilla Valley (Wooton). Bogs.

8. **Carex** L. Sedge.

Perennial grasslike plants with 3-ranked leaves and mostly 3-angled culms; flowers unisexual, monoeccious or dioecious; perianth wanting; stamens 3; pistillate flowers a single pistil with 2 or 3 stigmas, in a saclike perigynium, this completely inclosing the achene; achenes 3-angled or lenticular.

A very large genus of which the following listed species probably represent only a part of those indigenous to New Mexico. Collectors rarely take the trouble to examine the plants unless their attention is particularly called to them. There are no doubt several species common in the high mountains of the northern part of the State which have not been collected.

The writers are under special obligations to Mr. K. K. Mackenzie for assistance in the preparation of an account of this genus. Mr. Mackenzie identified most of our material and prepared the key to the species.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Achenes lenticular; stigmas 2; terminal spike partly pistillate or if staminate the lateral spikes short or heads dioecious. (Vignea.)

Spikes mostly staminate at the base.

Perigynia not wing-margined. (Stellulatae.)

Perigynia with very short beaks, widely spreading at maturity..................................................13. C. interior.
Perigynia with long beaks, appressed.................................14. C. bolanderi.

Perigynia wing-margined. (Ovales.)

Beak of the perigynium flattened and margined to the tip.

Scales strongly tinged with reddish brown........21. C. wootoni.
Scales little if at all tinged with reddish brown.

Perigynia thin, lanceolate (at least two and one-half times as long as wide)..............19. C. scoparia.
Perigynia thick, ovate...........................................20. C. festucacea.

Beak of the perigynium slender, nearly terete and scarcely margined at the apex.

Several of the bracts conspicuously exceeding the head..................................................18. C. tenuirostris.

Bracts inconspicuous.

Perigynia 2.5 to 3.5 mm. long; culms smooth beneath the head..............................15. C. subfusca.
Perigynia 4.5 to 6 mm. long; culms rough beneath the head.

Perigynia about 4.5 mm. long, ovate.............16. C. festica.
Perigynia 4.5 to 6 mm. long, lanceolate........17. C. ebenea.

Spikes staminate at apex or some spikes wholly staminate.

Perigynia little compressed, whitish-puncticulate. (Tenellae.)..........................12. C. disperma.

Perigynia strongly compressed, not whitish-puncticulate.
Culms one to few together, the rootstocks long and creeping.

Perigynia wing-margined, the beak bidentate. (Arenariae.)..........................5. C. siccata.

Perigynia not wing-margined, the beak obliquely cut, or bidentate in age. (Divisae.)
Culms smooth above; rootstocks slender........ 1. C. douglasii.
Culms rough beneath the head; rootstocks stout.

Perigynia chestnut, scarcely sharp-edged, the beak about one-fifth the length of the body at maturity............... 4. C. simulata.

Perigynia brownish or blackish, sharp-edged, tapering into a beak about half the length of the body.

Spikes with one to several perigynia, the heads appearing a mass of straw-colored scales; staminate flowers conspicuous; perigynium body at maturity about 2 mm. wide....................... 2. C. latebroxa.
Spikes with about 10 perigynia, concealed by inconspicuous scales, these tinged with green or brown; staminate flowers inconspicuous; perigynium body at maturity less than 1.5 mm. long. 3. C. camporum.

Culms cespitose, the rootstocks at most short-creeping.

Spikes numerous, in a more or less compound head. (Multiflorae.) 11. C. agrostoides.

Spikes less than 10, in a simple head.

Perigynia strongly nerved, the beak exceeding the body. (Stenorhyncha.) 10. C. stipata.

Perigynia weakly nerved, the beak not exceeding the body. (Muhlenbergianae.)

Scales conspicuously tinged with reddish brown. 6. C. occidentalis.

Scales at most faintly tinged with reddish brown.

Perigynia obliquely cut or shallowly bidentate, weakly serrulate. 9. C. rusbyi.

Perigynia deeply bidentate, strongly serrulate.

Spikes with few perigynia; sheaths tight, inconspicuously septate-nodulose. 7. C. neomexicana.

Spikes with several to many perigynia; sheaths soon loose, easily breaking, conspicuously septate-nodulose. 8. C. gravida.

Achenes triangular or lenticular; if lenticular the lower lateral spikes elongated and terminal spikes staminate. (Eucarex.)

Spikes solitary.

Perigynia coriaceous, glabrous; rootstocks long-creeping. (Nitidae.) 22. C. obtusata.

Perigynia not coriaceous, puberulent; culms densely cespiteose. (Filifoliae.) 23. C. filifolia.

Spikes more than one.

Perigynia coriaceous, triangular or suborbicular in cross section, long-stipitate, 2-ribbed. (Montanae.)


Basal spikes numerous.

Perigynium body suborbicular; staminate spike 2.5 mm. wide; bract shorter than the culm; blades 1.5 to 2.5 mm. wide. 25. C. geophila.

Perigynium body oval; staminate spike 1.5 mm. wide; bract normally exceeding the culm; blades 0.75 to 1.5 mm. wide. 26. C. pityophila.

Perigynia differing from the above section in one or more particulars.

Pistillate spikes drooping on slender penduncles; perigynia strongly beaked, not bidentate. (Capillares.) 27. C. capillaris.
Pistillate spikes erect or, if drooping, the perigynia differing from above.
Achenes normally lenticular and the stigmas 2.
Perigynia golden yellow at maturity; spikes few-flowered; plants low, slender. (Bicolores.)

28. *C. aurea.*

Perigynia not golden yellow at maturity; spikes many-flowered; plants tall or stout. (Rigidae.)

29. *C. scopulorum.*

Perigynium beak strongly bidentate; perigynia ribbed.

30. *C. kelloggii.*

Perigynia pale green, finely many-nerved.

31. *C. variabilis.*

Leaf blades flat and canaliculate, the edges serrulate above only; perigynia at most obscurely nervèd.

32. *C. emoryi.*

Perigynia beakless or very shortly beaked.
Terminal 2 or 3 spikes staminate. (Trachychlaenae.)

37. *C. ultra.*

Terminal spikes pistillate above, staminate below. (Atratae.)

38. *C. lanuginosa.*

Perigynia 2.5 mm. long or less, little compressed, the margins not appearing winglike.

39. *C. atherodes.*

Perigynia more than 2.5 mm. long, strongly compressed, the margins winglike.

Spikes all closely sessile, contiguous, forming a dense lobed head. . . .

35. *C. nova.*

Lateral spikes peduncled, distant, usually nodding.

36. *C. bella.*

Perigynia strongly beaked, the beak deeply bidentate
Perigynia or sheaths pubescent. (Hirtae.)

33. *C. nebraskensis.*

Perigynia pubescent, the teeth short;

Perigynia glabrous, the teeth long;

34. *C. halleri.*

sheaths glabrous.

35. *C. halleri.*

Perigynia strongly beaked, the beak deeply bidentate

Perigynia or sheaths pubescent. (Hirtae.)

36. *C. bella.*

Perigynia pubescent, the teeth short;

Perigynia glabrous, the teeth long;

37. *C. ultra.*

sheaths glabrous.

38. *C. lanuginosa.*

Perigynia glabrous, the teeth long;

39. *C. atherodes.*
Type locality: Northwest coast of North America.  
Range: Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe; Ponchuelo Creek; Nambe Valley. Open meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Sonora, Mexico.  
Range: Nevada, New Mexico, and northern Mexico.  
New Mexico: Cienaga Ranch; Berendo Creek. Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: “Columbia River.”  
Range: British Columbia to California and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6753).

Type locality: Chug Creek, Albany County, Wyoming.  
New Mexico: Cienaga Ranch (Wooton).  
Mr. Mackenzie also refers here Fendler’s 881, collected somewhere about Santa Fe.

Type locality: Westfield, Massachusetts.  
Range: British America to California, Arizona, and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Winsor Creek. Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.  
Range: Montana to Colorado and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Winsors Ranch; Magdalena Mountains; Mangas Springs; Manguitas Spring; Eagle Peak; Sierra Grande; Tierra Amarilla. Damp ground, chiefly in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Santa Rita del Cobre on the Rio Mimbres, New Mexico.  
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Santa Rita.

Type locality: “Northern Illinois * * * to northwestern Iowa.”  
Range: Ohio and Illinois to South Dakota, Oklahoma, and northeastern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Standley 6068). Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Yavapai county, Arizona.  
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Organ Mountains (Wooton).
   **Type locality:** Pennsylvania.
   **Range:** British America, south through the United States.
   **New Mexico:** Middle Fork of the Gila (Wooton).
   **Type locality:** Luna, northwest of the Mogollon Mountains, Socorro County, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Type collected by Wooton, July 28, 1900.
   **New Mexico:** Luna; Guadalupe Canyon; Mangas Springs. Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** Massachusetts.
   **Range:** British America to Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and California.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** "Bogs and swamps in the interior country from Maine to Minnesota and Kansas."
   **Range:** Maine to Minnesota, Florida, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch (Standley 4254). Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** "California, Yosemite Valley, and Mariposa Bigtree grove."
   **Range:** British Columbia to California, east to Idaho and western New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Creek (Metcalfe 286). Damp ground.
   **Carex maetorviana subfusca** Kükenth. in Engl. Pflanzenreich 38: 197. 1909.
   **Type locality:** "Lake Tahoe (Kellogg), and near Virginia City, Nevada, Bloomer."
   **Range:** Washington to California, east to western New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Bear Mountains (Rusby 423). Wet ground.
   **Type locality:** "At Bear Lake and on the Rocky Mountains."
   **Range:** British America to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Winsor Creek; Mogollon Creek; Ruidoso; Truchas Peak; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** Pikes Peak, Colorado.
   **Range:** British Columbia and Alberta to Utah and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
18. **Carex tenuirostris** Olney, Amer. Nat. 8: 214. 1874.
   **Type locality:** Western Wyoming.
   **Range:** Rocky Mountains, south to northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7626).
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in America boreali."
   **Range:** British America to Washington, New Mexico, and Florida.
   **New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila (Metcalfe 577.) Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** "In Missouri."
Type locality: San Francisco Mountains, New Mexico.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Chama; Sawyers Peak; Winter Folly.

Type locality: 'Habitat Oelandiae, prope Kjoping, in locis apricis, arenosis, rarius.'
Range: British America to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Winsor Creek (Standley). Transition Zone.

Type locality: 'Dry plains and gravelly hills of the Missouri.'
Range: British America to Nebraska, New Mexico, and California.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Las Vegas. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Open prairie, near Lee's Summit, Jackson County, Missouri.
Range: New Mexico and Wyoming to Iowa and Illinois.
New Mexico: Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Nutritas Creek; Glorieta; Raton. Open plains and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Tierra Amarilla, Rio Arriba County, New Mexico. Type collected by W. W. Eggleston (no. 6584).
Range: Mountains of western New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; Chama; Mogollon Mountains.

Type locality: Southeast of Tierra Amarilla, Rio Arriba County, New Mexico.
Type collected by W. W. Eggleston (no. 6605).
Range: Northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Tierra Amarilla. Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Twin Lakes, Colorado.
Range: British America to New Mexico and New York.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Grass Mountain. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

Type locality: On the shores of Lake Michigan.
Range: British America to Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and Wyoming.
New Mexico: Chama; Grass Mountain; Winsors Ranch. Meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

Type locality: Clear Creek Canyon, Colorado.
Range: Wet ground, Washington and Montana to Colorado.
So far not collected in New Mexico, but doubtless to be found on the high mountains in the northern part of the State.

Type locality: In the Sierra Nevada at Alta, California.
Range: Alaska to California, east to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6844).
Type locality: Colorado.  
Range: Montana and Idaho to New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek; Spirit Lake; Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak. Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: "On the upper Rio Grande." Type collected by Bigelow.  
Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley (Metcalf). Along ditches, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Nebraska.  
Range: Washington and Nebraska to New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek (Standley 4183). Damp meadows, Canadian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

Type locality: Mountains of Norway.  
Range: British America to Oregon, Minnesota, and New Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.  
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak; Spirit Lake. Meadows and damp woods, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

Type locality: "Mountains of Wyoming and Colorado and southward."  
Range: Wyoming and New Mexico to California.  
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak; Spirit Lake. Meadows and damp woods, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

Type locality: "Mountains, Colorado, Utah, and Arizona."  
Range: Wyoming to Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Near the head of the Nambe (Standley 4434). Canadian Zone.

Carex spissa ultra Kükenth. in Engl. Pflanzenreich 38: 422. 1900.  
Type locality: Southern Arizona.  
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Head of Guadalupe Canyon near Cloverdale (Mearns 377, 487).

Carex filiformis latifolia Boeckel. Linnaea 41: 309. 1876.  
Carex lasiocarpa lanuginosa Kükenth. in Engl. Pflanzenreich 38: 748. 1900.  
Type locality: "Ad lacus Mistassins," Canada.  
Range: British America to Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and California.  
New Mexico: Chama; Ponchuelo Creek; Winsors Ranch; Las Vegas; Jewett; Magdalena Mountains; Grant County; Gilmore Ranch. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Arctic America.  
Range: British America to New York, Nebraska, and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Near Fort Defiance (Palmer).
   Type locality: "Habitat in humidis Pennsylvanici." 
   Range: British America to Georgia, Nebraska, and New Mexico. 
   New Mexico: North Percha Creek (Metcalfe 1122).

   Type locality: "Bogs of Isla, and on Bentelkerny and Breadalbane," England. 
   Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and New York; also in Europe. 
   New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Silver Spring Canyon; Chama. 
   Bogs, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.


   Slender tufted perennial with erect culms and solitary spikes; spikelets 1 or 
   2-flowered, spicate; perigynium none; stigmas 3; achenes obtusely 3-angled, sessile.

   Carex bellardi All. Fl. Pedem. 2: 264. pl. 92. f. 2. 1785.
   Elyna bellardi Koch, Linnaea 21: 616. 1848.
   Type locality: European.
   Range: Arctic America, south in the Rocky Mountains to northern New Mexico; 
   also in Europe and Asia.
   New Mexico: Costilla Valley (Wooton). Wet ground.

Order 11. ARALES.

15. Lemnaceae. Duckweed Family.

   Small unattached aquatics, the plant body a thallus, rooting from beneath.

   Key to the genera.
   Roots several from a prominently nerved thallus. .......... 1. Spirodela (p. 124).
   Root solitary from a faintly nerved thallus. ................ 2. Lemna (p. 142).

1. Spirodela Schleid.

   Thallus disk-shaped, 7 to 12-nerved, 2 to 10 mm. long, bearing a single cluster of 
   4 to 16 elongated roots; spathe saclike; ovary 2-ovuled; fruit unknown.

   Lemna polyrrhiza L. Sp. Pl. 970. 1753.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae paludibus fossis."
   Range: In still water throughout most of North America and in the Old World.
   Reported by Mr. J. R. Watson from "ponds about the fair grounds, Albuquerque."

2. Lemna L. Duckweed.

   Thallus disk-shaped, usually provided with a central nerve, with or without lateral 
   ones, each with a single root; ovary with 1 to 6 ovules; fruit ovoid, more or less ribbed.

   Key to the species.
   Fronds long-stipitate, narrowly oblong, 6 to 10 mm. long, mostly sub- 
   merged, often forming large masses. ............................ 1. L. trisulca.
   Fronds not stipitate, broadly elliptic to obovate, 3 mm. long or less, 
   floating.
   Fronds obovate, 3 mm. long; fruit more or less lenticular. ....... 2. L. minor.
   Fronds elliptic or oblong, 2 mm. long or less; fruit elongated. ... 3. L. minima.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europe sub aquis pigris puris."
   Range: Throughout North America, Asia, and Europe.
   New Mexico: Mountains west of San Antonio; Mimbres. Floating in water.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae aquis quietis."
   Range: Nearly cosmopolitan.
   New Mexico: Santo Domingo; Sycamore Creek; mountains northeast of Santa Rita; Mule Creek; Nutritas Creek. Floating in water.

   Type locality: Chile.
   Range: Southwestern United States to South America.

Order 12. XYRIDALES.

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Calyx and corolla free, of very different members; stamens free........................................... 16. COMMELINACEAE (p. 125).
Calyx and corolla partly united, of similar members; stamens partly adnate to the perianth. 17. PONTEDERIACEAE (p. 126).

16. COMMELINACEAE. Spiderwort Family.

Herbs with simple or branched stems and fibrous or fleshy roots; leaves sheathing at the base, the uppermost often dissimilar and forming a spathe about the flowers; flowers blue or purple; sepals 3, persistent; petals 3; stamens 6, hypogynous; capsule 2 or 3-celled.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Perfect stamens 3 or 2; bracts spathe-like; petals dissimilar; filaments naked........................................... 1. Commelina (p. 125).
Perfect stamens 6 or 5; bracts like the foliage leaves; petals similar; filaments hairy........................................... 2. Tradescantia (p. 126).

1. *Commelina* L. Dayflower.

Perennial herbs with tuberous roots in clusters, sheathing petioles, and linear, more or less succulent leaves; flowers blue, open for only a few hours in the morning.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Floral bracts abruptly long-acuminate, 3 to 6 cm. long, glabrous or puberulent; stems frequently simple, never much branched; petals all blue........................................... 1. *C. dianthifolia*.
Floral bracts short, 2 cm. long or less, usually with long divergent hairs on the sides; stems much branched; one petal white. 2. *C. crispa*.

   *Commelina linearis* Benth. Pl. Hartw. 27. 1839.
   Type locality: Described from cultivated plants.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains from the Las Vegas Mountains to the Capitan Mountains and westward across the State. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.
   The type of *C. linearis longispatha* came from the Copper Mines.
Commelina virginica of many authors, not L.

**Type Locality:** At the base of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 545).

**Range:** Colorado and Missouri to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Dog Spring; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Jarilla Junction; Knowles; Nara Visa; Carrizo; Orogrande. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. **Tradescantia** L. Spiderwort.

Perennial herbs with simple or branched erect stems, narrow elongated leaves, and showy flowers in terminal umbel-like cymes subtended by leaflike bracts; sepals 3, distinct, herbaceous; petals 3, sessile, blue.

**Key to the Species.**

Plants small, 25 cm. high or less; sheaths strongly pubescent, especially along the margins; roots tuberous, the tubers attached along a creeping rootstock .......................... 1. *T. pinetorum*.

Plants larger, 30 to 60 cm. high; sheaths glabrous; roots somewhat fleshy, fascicled.

Plants sparingly branched, green; sepals and pedicels densely glandular-pubescent .......................... 2. *T. occidentalis*.

Plants much branched, glaucous; sepals and pedicels sparingly glandular .......................... 3. *T. scopulorum*.

1. **Tradescantia pinetorum** Greene, Erythea 1: 247. 1893.

*Tradescantia tuberosa* Greene, Bot. Gaz. 6: 185. 1881, not Roxb. 1798.

**Type Locality:** Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; San Luis Mountains; Tularosa Creek. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type Locality:** "Wisconsin to Missouri, Texas, and New Mexico."

**Range:** As above.

**New Mexico:** Hills near Clayton (Bartlett 235, 252). Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona.

**Range:** Western Nebraska and Montana to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Gallup; Zuni Reservation; Organ Mountains; East Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

17. **Pontederiaceae.** Pickerel-weed Family.

1. **Heteranthera** Willd. Mud Plantain.

Succulent herb with branched stems, numerous oval or ovate long-petioled leaves, and small white or blue flowers in 1-flowered spathes; lobes of the perianth linear; stamens 3, equal; fruit an ovoid many-seeded capsule.


*Pontederia limosa* Swartz, Prodr. Veg. Ind. Occ. 57. 1788.

**Type Locality:** "Jam. Hispaniola."

**Range:** Virginia to New Mexico, southward through Tropical America.

**New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Middle Fork of the Gila. In mud or shallow water.
Order 13. LILIALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Styles wanting.................................................. 18. CALOCHORTACEAE (p. 127).

Styles present.
  Styles distinct ........................................... 19. MELANTHACEAE (p. 128).
  Styles united.

Capsules septicidal; petals and sepals very unlike.
  18. CALOCHORTACEAE (p. 127).

Capsules loculicidal; sepals and petals nearly alike.
  Sepals and petals chaffy.................................. 20. JUNCACEAE (p. 130).
  Sepals and petals not chaffy.

Shrubby plants with caudices, or trees.
  21. DRACAENACEAE (p. 135).

Herbs with bulbs, corms, or rootstocks.
  Plants with elongated horizontal rootstocks.
  22. CONVALLARIACEAE (p. 138).

Plants with bulbs or corms or short erect rootstocks.
  Flowers in umbels, at first included in and later subtended by a scarious involucre.... 23. ALLIACEAE (p. 140).
  Flowers solitary or racemose (in Leucocrinum by the shortening of the axis apparently umbellate), without involucres.
  Plants from bulbs or corms... 24. LILIACEAE (p. 143).
  Plants from elongated tuberous roots.
  25. ASPHODELACEAE (p. 144).

18. CALOCHORTACEAE. Mariposa lily Family.

1. CALOCHORTUS Pursh. Mariposa lily.

Low bulbous plants with narrow grass-like leaves; flowers large, showy, pale yellow, lilac, or bright yellow, borne on slender glabrous scapes.

Several species are not rare in cultivation.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers bright yellow; plants low, 8 to 20 cm.; gland at the base of the petals longer than broad; anthers obtuse................. 1. C. aureus.

Flowers pale yellow to lilac; plants taller, 20 to 40 cm.; glands and anthers various.
  Anthers obtuse; glands orbicular or nearly so; petals 35 mm.
    long or less.................................................. 2. C. nuttallii.
  Anthers very acute; glands much broader than long; petals 35 to 40 mm. long.................................................. 3. C. gunnisonii.

  Type locality: "On sand-cliffs, Southern Utah."
  Range: Southern Utah to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
  New Mexico: Fort Wingate; Gallup; Farmington. * Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

One of the lowest species of the genus, seldom exceeding a height of 20 cm.; leaves slender, very long for the size of the plant, often recurved; probably the handsomest of our species.
Type locality: "Summit of Noble's Pass, Sierra Nevada."
Range: Montana to New Mexico, west to California.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Silver City; Tunitcha Mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.
A taller plant than the preceding and with less handsome but more numerous lilac flowers.

3. Calochortus gunnisonii S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 49th Par. 5: 346. 1871.
Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
Range: Montana and Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Chusca Mountains; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
Similar to the last in general appearance but with different anthers and glands. The plants from the Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains have larger and yellower flowers than those from other parts of New Mexico. To this form Prof. T. D. A. Cockerell gave the subspecific name perpulcher. His type was collected at Harveys Ranch.

19. MELANTHACEAE. Bunch-flower Family.

Perennial caulescent or scapose herbs, with elongated or bulblike rootstocks; leaves alternate, often all basal; flowers polygamous or dioecious, regular, in terminal spikes, racemes, or panicles, or solitary; perianth usually inconspicuous; sepals and petals distinct or nearly so; filaments often adnate to the base of the sepals and petals; ovary superior or slightly inferior; styles distinct.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stems tall, 1 meter high or more, from rootstocks; leaves
large, oval.......................... 1. Veratrum (p. 128).
Stems low, less than 50 cm. high, from elongated bulbs;
leaves linear.
Perianth segments without glands, narrowly linear,
2 to 3 mm. long, greenish.................. 2. Schoenocaulon (p. 129).
Perianth segments gland-bearing, not linear, 5 mm.
long or more, white.
Ovary partly inferior; glands obovate; flowers
1 cm. long or more, not crowded...... 3. Anticlea (p. 129).
Ovary superior; glands obovate or semiorbicu-
lar; flowers less than 1 cm. long,
crowded.................................. 4. Toxicoscordion (p. 130).

1. VERATRUM L. Skunk Cabbage.

Tall coarse perennial herb, 1.5 meters high or less, from thick rootstocks; leaves broad, sessile, strongly veined; flowers rather large, in a broad terminal panicle; perianth of 6 similar distinct elliptic-oblong segments; capsules 3-beaked, the persistent styles divergent.

Type locality: Bridger Mountains, Montana.
Range: Montana and Washington to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Winsor Creek; Pecos Baldy; Willow Creek; White Mountain Peak. Wet meadows in the mountains, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.
A common and very characteristic plant of the mountains of the northern part of the State, often thickly covering large areas of open marshy land. It is sometimes eaten by sheep, with fatal results. The common name given in the books is “false hellebore,” but in New Mexico it is always known as “skunk cabbage,” although it is very unlike the plant which bears that name in the eastern United States.

2. **Schoenoaulon** A. Gray.

Low plant with a slender scape from a black fibrous-coated elongated bulb; leaves all radical, pale green, long, grasslike; flowers perfect, pale green, almost sessile in a spikelike raceme; capsules about 12 mm. long, with 4 to 6-seeded cells.


*Schoenoaulon texanum* Scheele, Linnaea 25: 262. 1852.

**Type Locality:** Southwestern Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Ten miles west of Roswell (Wooton). Dry hills and plains.

3. **Anticlea** Kunth.

Glabrous herbs from tunicated bulbs, the stems scapose, or bearing a few leaves; flowers of medium size, ochroleucous, greenish; perianth segments similar, each bearing an obcordate gland near the base; inflorescence open, loose, few-flowered.

**Key to the Species.**

Inflorescence paniculate, widely branched, glaucous; pedicels slender, divergent, 2 or more times the length of the subtending bracts; petals about 5 mm. long. 1. **A. porri/olia**.

Inflorescence racemose, sometimes with a few short branches below, green; pedicels stout, erect or ascending, of about the same length as the subtending bracts; petals 5 to 8 mm. long.

Perianth segments 7 to 8 mm. long; 7 to 13-nerved. 2. **A. elegans**.

Perianth segments 5 to 6 mm. long, 3 to 7-nerved. 3. **A. coloradensis**.


**Type Locality:** “Mogollon Mountains, near the summits,” New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1881.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to Chihuahua.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Lookout Mines. Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.


**Type Locality:** “On the waters of the Cokahlaishkit river, near the Rocky mountains.”

**Range:** Alaska and Saskatchewan to Nevada and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Baldy; White Mountains. Damp woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.


**Type Locality:** Idaho Springs, Colorado.

**Range:** Utah and Colorado to northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7554). Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

52576—15—9
4. TOXICOSCORDION Rydb. Death camass.

Plants much as in the preceding genus, but the flowers smaller and much more numerous, the perianth segments with obovate or semi-orbicular glands, and the ovary wholly superior instead of partly inferior.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants stout; leaves 10 to 15 mm. wide; inflorescence paniculate, widely branching.................. 1. T. paniculatum.

Plants slender; leaves about 5 mm. wide (strongly falcate); inflorescence racemose, little or not at all branched........... 2. T. falcatum.


Zygadenus paniculatus S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 343. 1871.

Type Locality: "Oregon and Washington Territory."


Type Locality: Fort Collins, Colorado.

Range: Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Aztec (Baker 260). Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

20. JUNCACEAE. Rush Family.

Grasslike plants, annuals or perennials, tufted or from rootstocks, with terete solid stems; leaves various, the sheaths open or closed, the margins sometimes produced into auriculate ligule-like organs, the blades flat or terete or wanting; inflorescence of terminal heads, spikes, or panicles, usually bracted; flowers regular, mostly complete, 3-merous; sepals and petals 3 each, more or less glumelike; stamens 3 or 6; ovary superior, 1 or 3-celled, forming a 1-celled or 3-celled capsule with 3 to many seeds.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Leaf sheaths open; capsules 1 or 3-celled; seeds many........ 1. Juncus (p. 130).

Leaf sheaths closed; capsules 1-celled; seeds 3.................. 2. Juncoides (p. 134).

1. JUNCUS L. Rush.

Chieflly perennial herbs of wet soil, with pithy or hollow, usually simple stems; leaf sheaths open; flowers cymose or glomerate, small, greenish or brownish; capsule 3-celled or rarely 1-celled, the seeds numerous, often appendaged.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Lower bract of the inflorescence terete, erect, appearing as an elongation of the stem; inflorescence apparently lateral.

Flowers few, 1 to 5, one of them subsessile, the others pedicelled.......................... 1. J. drummondii.

Flowers several, in a more or less compound panicle.

Plants slender; bracts extending considerably beyond the inflorescence; basal sheaths without blades... 2. J. balticus.

Plants stout; bracts short, extending little if at all beyond the inflorescence; uppermost basal sheath bearing a scapiform blade.................. 3. J. mexicanus.
Lower bracts not appearing as a continuation of the stems, or if so channeled on the upper surface; inflorescence terminal.

Leaves septate, sometimes equitant, the septa sometimes poorly developed and hard to see in dried material.
Leaves terete, not equitant.
Capsules narrowly lanceolate; inflorescence with short branches; flowers echinate-spreading, or the lowest of the head reflexed.
Heads 7 to 8 mm. in diameter; leaf blades erect; petals usually longer than the sepals. 4. *J. nodosus*.
Heads more than 10 mm. in diameter; leaf blades usually spreading; petals shorter than the sepals. 5. *J. torreyi*.
Capsules oblong; inflorescence with elongated branches (in *J. mertensianus* a single head); flowers erect or ascending.
Heads several; leaves terete; seeds not caudate. 6. *J. badinii*.
Heads solitary or rarely 2 or 3; leaves somewhat flattened; seeds mostly caudate. 7. *J. mertensianus*.
Leaves equitant, laterally flattened, with one edge toward the stem.
Flower clusters numerous, small, 5 to 12-flowered, generally light-colored. 8. *J. brunnescens*.
Flower clusters few, larger, 15 to 25-flowered, usually dark-colored.
Perianth segments green-margined; ligules usually not auricled. 9. *J. parous*.
Perianth segments fuscous or dark brown; ligules produced into small auricles. 10. *J. saximontanus*.
Leaves neither septate nor equitant.
Leaves hollow; flowers few, in small heads.
Stems leafy only at base; perianth about 4 mm. long; lower bracts of inflorescence membranous. 11. *J. triglumis*.
Stems leafy throughout; perianth segments 5 to 6 mm. long; lower bracts foliaceous. 12. *J. castaneus*.
Leaves not hollow; flowers numerous.
Flowers not bracteolate, in true heads on branches of the inflorescence; leaves broad and grass-like. 13. *J. longistyli*.
Flowers bracteolate, inserted singly on the branches of the inflorescence; leaves narrowly linear, flat, or subterete and channeled.
Perennials; stems simple.
Auricles cartilaginous, yellowish brown; bracts usually elongated, much exceeding the inflorescence. 15. *J. dudleyi*.
Auricles scarious or membranaceous; bracts usually much shorter, hardly exceeding the inflorescence.
Auricles conspicuously produced beyond the point of insertion.

Stems stout; leaves short and broad; perianth 4 mm. long, scarious at base; cymes open. 16. J. brachyphyllus.

Stems slender; leaves long and narrow; perianth 3.5 to 4 mm. long, scarious to the apex; cymes dense. 17. J. confusus.

Auricles scarcely produced beyond the point of insertion.

Perianth segments about equaling the capsule, 3 to 4 mm. long. 18. J. interior.

Perianth segments mostly exceeding the capsule, 4 to 5 mm. long. 19. J. arizonicus.


Type locality: “At a great elevation on the Rocky Mountains.”

Range: British America to California and northern New Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Spirit Lake; Truchas Peak. Bogs, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.


Type locality: “An den sandigen Meeresufern bei Warnemünde,” Germany.

Range: Alaska and British America to California, New Mexico, and New York; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Dulce; Chama; Farmington; Taos; Baldy; Winsors Ranch; Jewett; Gallo Spring; Lone Mountain; Berendo Creek; Mesilla Valley; Silver Spring Canyon. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: “In Mexico.”

Range: Texas and Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Cloverdale; White Sands; Carrizo; Malones Ranch. Wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: “Habitat in America septentrionali.”

Range: British America to Nevada and Virginia.

New Mexico: Farmington; near Pecos; Castle Rock. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: “On the shores of Lake Ontario.”

Range: British Columbia and New York to California and Texas.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; Dulce; Las Vegas; Zuni Reservation; Albuquerque; Pecos; Berendo Creek; Silver City; Mesilla Valley; Carrizo; Mescalero Agency. Wet ground, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Im Falkenthal im westl. Teil von Klickitat County," Washington.

**Range:** Washington and Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains (*Standley* 7565). Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Sitka, Alaska.

**Range:** Alaska to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Spirit Lake (*Standley* 4397). Bogs, in the Hudsonian Zone.


**Type Locality:** Pagosa Springs, Colorado.

**Range:** Nevada and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; mountains west of Grants Station; Pecos; Bear Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Rio Mimbres; Cloverdale; Guadalupe Canyon; Ruidoso Creek. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Fort Garland, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dulce; mountains west of Grants Station; Rio Pueblo; Middle Fork of the Gila; Silver Spring Canyon; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Carrizozo. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Colorado.

**Range:** British America to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Middle Fork of the Gila; Chama; White Mountain Peak. Wet meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Habitat frequens in Alpibus Lapponicis, Tauro Rastadiensi."

**Range:** British America to New Mexico and New York; also in Europe and Asia.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (*Standley* 4764). Wet meadows, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.


**Type Locality:** "In paludosis alpinis Scotiae, solo micaceo. On Ben Lawer."

**Range:** British America to Colorado and New Mexico; also in the Old World.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (*Standley* 4771, 4770). Meadows in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type Locality:** Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dulce; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Chama; Winsors Ranch; Santa Fe; Rio Pueblo; Jewett Spring; Copper Mines; White Mountains. Wet ground, in the Transition and Canadian zones.


**Type Locality:** European.

**Range:** Nearly cosmopolitan.
New Mexico: Chama; north of Ramah; Santa Fe Creek. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Truxton, New York.
   Range: Washington and Maine to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Pecos; Ramah; Jewett Spring; Bear Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Upper Platte," Colorado. This was originally cited as "Arkansas," which is altogether wrong.
   Range: Mountains, Idaho to Colorado and New Mexico.
   We have seen no material of this, but it is probable that one of the cotypes, although cited as coming from "Arkansas," really came from within our limits.¹

   Type locality: In an irrigated meadow, North Park, Colorado.
   Range: Montana and Wyoming to Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7547). Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Richmond, Illinois.
   Range: Wyoming and Illinois to New Mexico and Missouri.
   New Mexico: Johnsons Mesa; Mogollon Creek; McKinney's Park; Kingston; Gilmore's Ranch. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Thurber.
   Range: Colorado and Arizona to Texas.
   New Mexico: Chama; Sierra Grande; Taos; Bear Mountains; Lorenzo Spring; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. JUNCOIDES Adans. Wood rush.

Slender perennial grasslike herbs, often hairy, with flat leaves, the leaf sheaths closed; flowers small, spicate, glomerate, or umbellate; capsule 1-celled, 3-seeded.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers on slender pedicels in corymbiform panicles................. 1. J. parviflorum.
   Flowers in crowded spikelike clusters.
   Spikelets peduncled, forming a corymb......................... 2. J. intermedium.
   Spikelets subsessile, forming a compound spike............... 3. J. spicatum.

   Type locality: European.
   Range: Alaska and British America to California, New Mexico, and New York.
   New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek; Pecos Baldy. Meadows, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.


TYPE LOCALITY: Near Paris, France.
Range: British America to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch (Standley 4167). Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.


Type locality: "Habitat in Lapponiae Alpibus."

Range: Temperate North America; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak; Baldy. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

21. DRACAENACEAE. Yucca Family.

Shrubby plants or trees with woody canes copiously furnished with narrow rigid leaves; flowers in racemes or panicles terminating scapes or scapelike stems; perianth greenish or white, the sepals and petals similar; gynoecium of 3 united carpels; ovary superior, 1 to 3-celled; styles united, sometimes very short or obsolete during anthesis; ovules 2 to several or many in each cell; fruit a loculicidal capsule, or berry-like and indehiscent.

Key to the Genera.

Flowers perfect........................................ 1. Yucca (p. 135).

Flowers dioecious or polygamo-dioecious.

Flowers polygamo-dioecious, in open panicles; ovary

3-celled; stamens included.......................... 2. Nolina (p. 137).

. Flowers dioecious, in dense panicles; ovary 1-celled;

stamens exserted........................................ 3. Dasylirion (p. 138).

1. Yucca L. Yucca.

Thick-stemmed (in several species the stems short and mostly subterranean) perennials with narrow, mostly rigid, sharp-pointed leaves and large panicles or racemes of white campanulate flowers; fruit a 3-celled capsule, this dry or sometimes baccate and fleshy.

Key to the Species.

Leaves 10 mm. wide or less.
Stems conspicuous in old plants, reaching a height of 3 to 4 meters, naked below, clothed with a tuft of leaves above; inflorescence a much branched panicle...... 1. Y. elata.

Stems short, mostly subterranean, covered with leaves to the base; inflorescence racemose, sometimes with a few branches.
Flowers large, 6 cm. long or more; style oblong, white...... 2. Y. baileyi.

Flowers small, 4 cm. long or less; style swollen at the base, greenish.
Leaves narrow, 6 mm. wide or less, very thick, sparsely filiferous.......................... 3. Y. glauca.

Leaves broader, 8 to 10 mm. wide, thin, abundantly filiferous........................................ 4. Y. neomexicana.

Leaves broader, 15 to 50 mm. wide.
Fruit dehiscent; plants acaulescent.......................... 5. Y. harrimaniae.

Fruit indehiscent; plants caulescent or acaulescent.
Stems short, 20 cm. high or less, leafy to the base;
perianth segments narrowly lanceolate, 5 to 8 cm. long; fruit large, 12 to 15 cm. long, very pulpy...... 6. Y. baveata.
Stems taller, 1.5 to 5 meters high; perianth segments elliptic, 2 to 4 cm. long; fruit smaller, 10 cm. long or less, only slightly pulpy.

Leaves rigid, rough, yellowish green; filaments coarse and grayish

Leaves flexible, smooth, bluish green, glaucous; filaments, when present, fine, usually brownish

7. Y. macrocarpa.

8. Y. schottii.


Yucca angustifolia radiosa Engelm. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 496. 1871.


Type locality: "Extending from West Texas to Utah, Arizona and Northern Mexico."

Range: Southern Arizona to western Texas, southward into Mexico.

New Mexico: Fort Bayard; Mimbres River; Dog Spring; Cambray; Hachita; Deming; mesa west of Organ Mountains; White Sands; Alamogordo; Mescalero Agency; Mesquite Lake. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is the common narrow-leaved Yucca of southern New Mexico, known as "palmilla," or "soapweed." The roots, termed "amole," are often used as a substitute for soap. The plant has considerable decorative value, but because of its large roots is difficult to transplant. It is one of the most abundant and characteristic plants of the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Dry slope in pine woods in the Tunitcha Mountains, New Mexico.

Type collected by Standley (no. 7638).

Range: Northwestern New Mexico and northeastern Arizona.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Chusca Mountains. Dry hills and low mountains, in the Transition Zone, extending down into the Upper Sonoran.

3. Yucca glauca Nutt. Fraser's Cat. no. 59. 1813. Soapweed.


Type locality: "Collected 1,600 miles up the Missouri, about lat. 49°."

Range: South Dakota and Wyoming to Missouri and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Raton; Farmington; Sierra Grande; Rosa; Albuquerque; Fairview; San Augustine Plains; Horse Camp; Pecos. Plains and low hills, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is the common Yucca of the northern and eastern parts of New Mexico, where it is often very abundant. The leaves have been used in the manufacture of stable brooms. The fruits of this, as well as of some of the other dry-fruiting species, were cooked and eaten by some of the Indians.


Type locality: On a volcanic hill about half a mile north of Des Moines, Union County, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 6208).

Range: Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Helper, Utah.

Range: Southern Utah and Colorado to northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7314). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

\textbf{Type locality:} High table lands between the Rio Grande and the Gita, New Mexico.

\textbf{Range:} New Mexico to Colorado and Nevada.

\textbf{New Mexico:} Farmington; Raton; Carrizo Mountains; Tuniitche Mountains; Hurrah Creek; Santa Fe Canyon; Crawford's Ranch; Socorro; Fairview; Rincon; Carrizalillo Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Burro Mountains; Bear Mountains. Dry hills and high plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The species is the low, stiff-leaved \textit{Yucca} of the rocky ridges and mesas at the bases of the mountains. It is the largest flowered of our species. The fruit, too, is characteristic, somewhat resembling the eastern pawpaw in general appearance. The Indians of New Mexico slice the ripe fruit and dry it in the sun for use in winter. When fresh, it has a peculiar sweet taste and is quite palatable.


\textbf{Type locality:} On the plains of western Texas near the Limpio.

\textbf{Range:} Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

\textbf{New Mexico:} Silver City; Fort Bayard; Las Cruces; Tortugas Mountain. Mesas and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is the common broad-leaved \textit{Yucca} or "daguer" of the mesas of the southern part of the State. It is used not a little for decorative purposes in this region and is very effective. It is easily transplanted and under cultivation becomes 5 to 6 meters high. The leaves are used extensively by the various Indians, notably the Apaches, in their basketry. By using different parts of the leaves, different colors are secured for forming designs, the outer part of the leaf being greenish yellow and the inner white.


\textbf{Type locality:} Upper Santa Cruz River in southern Arizona.

\textbf{Range:} Southwestern New Mexico, southern Arizona, and northern Mexico.

\textbf{New Mexico:} Indian Canyon, Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Lower Sonoran Zone.

A little-known arborescent species with smooth, glaucous leaves and pubescent inflorescence. It is known with us only in the extreme southwest corner of the State.

2. \textit{Nolina} Michx. \quad \text{Beargrass.}

Coarse-leaved perennials, the leaves linear, serrulate; inflorescence of a stout, nearly naked stem, paniculately branched above; flowers polygamo-diecious, small, with whitish oblong-lanceolate segments; stamens included; fruit indehiscent, thin-walled, with subglobose seeds.

\textbf{Key to the species.}

Leaves 6 mm. wide or less, the edges smooth.................. 1. \textit{N. greenei.}

Leaves 6 to 12 mm. wide, scabrous on the edges.................. 2. \textit{N. microcarpa.}


\textbf{Type locality:} Between the Purgatory and Apacheita rivers, north of Trinidad, Colorado.

\textbf{Range:} Southeastern Colorado to New Mexico.

\textbf{New Mexico:} San Miguel County; White Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: "S. Arizona (Rock Cañon; Rothrock, n. 278)."
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Mimbres River; Big Hatchet Mountains; Silver City; San Luis Mountains; Dog Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Creek; Lake Valley; Magdalena Mountains. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
A specimen collected by Bailey at San Rafael probably belongs here, although the margins of the leaves have much fewer teeth.
The leaves of this plant were used by the Indians in former times in weaving baskets and mats. They also furnish a fairly good quality of fiber, which may some day be utilized in making cordage.


 Dioecious perennials with thick short stems, numerous strap-shaped spiny-margined leaves, and very numerous small white flowers borne in tall narrow panicles.
The bases of the leaves form a round head about the thick stems, when the ends have been cut or burned off, and these are used for feeding stock. These heads are roasted by the native people and used for food and for the manufacture of a drink called "sotol" which contains from 40 to 50 per cent of alcohol. It has been found practicable to manufacture commercial alcohol from the plant.

Key to the species.
Prickles of the leaves mostly recurved; leaves green.............. 1. D. leiophyllum.
Prickles of the leaves directed forward; leaves somewhat glaucous... 2. D. wheeleri.
Type locality: Presidio, Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.
New Mexico: Central; Florida Mountains; Big Hatchet Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: Southern Arizona.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: San Mateo Mountains; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Big Hatchet Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Rincon; mesa near Las Cruces; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Perennial herbs arising from rootstocks, never with bulbs or corms; leaves alternate (in ours cauline), sometimes reduced to scales; flowers perfect, in terminal racemes or panicles or axillary in small clusters; perianth segments distinct or more or less united at the base; pistil 3-parted; fruit a fleshy berry.

Key to the genera.
Leaves reduced to scales; branches numerous, filiform..... 1. Asparagus (p. 139).
Leaves not reduced; stems sparingly branched or simple, not filiform.
Perianth segments united into a tube.................. 2. Salomonia (p. 139).
Perianth segments distinct.
Flowers in terminal racemes or panicles............... 3. Vagniera (p. 139).
Flowers terminal or opposite the leaves, solitary
or in few-flowered clusters.
Flowers in terminal, few-flowered clusters.... 5. Disporum (p. 140).
Flowers solitary opposite the leaves............ 4. Streptopus (p. 139).
1. **ASPARAGUS** L. *Asparagus.*

Tall perennial with much branched stems from thick matted rootstocks; branchlets capillary, often referred to as leaves, the true leaves reduced to small scales; flowers small, greenish yellow, axillary, on jointed pedicels.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae arenosis."
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Santa Fe; Mesilla Valley.
   The cultivated asparagus thrives in New Mexico and is a not uncommon escape in the valleys.

2. **SALOMONIA** Heist. *Solomon’s seal.*

Perennial herbs with simple erect stems from creeping rootstocks; leaves sessile or clasping; flowers axillary, nodding, greenish, on jointed pedicels; ovary 3-celled, with 2 to 6 ovules in each cell; berry black or blue.

   **Type Locality:** Copper Mines, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Copper Mines; near Kingston.

3. **VAGNERA** Adams. *False Solomon’s seal.*

Low plants with running rootstocks, leafy stems, alternate, sessile, lanceolate or elliptic leaves, small, inconspicuous, paniculate or racemose flowers, and reddish fruit.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers paniculate; leaves elliptic to oval. .......................... 1. *V. amplexicaulis.*
Flowers in a simple raceme; leaves lanceolate. ..................... 2. *V. stellata.*

   **Smilacina racemosa amplexicaulis** S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 345. 1871.
   **Type Locality:** “In the valleys of the Rocky Mountains about the sources of the Columbia River.”
   **Range:** British Columbia and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   We have specimens from the Mogollon Mountains in which the leaves are abundantly variegated with white.

   **Convallaria stellata** L. Sp. Pl. 316. 1753.
   **Type Locality:** Canada.
   **Range:** British America to Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and California.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White Mountains; Sierra Grande. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   Some of our specimens may represent *Vagnera lilacea* Greene, but we are unable to separate the two species by any constant character.


Perennial from a creeping rootstock, with branched stems and small axillary flowers; perianth segments acute; fruit a red globose many-seeded berry.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

_Uvularia amplexifolia_ L. Sp. Pl. 304. 1753. 
**Type locality:** "In Bohemiae, Saxoniae, Delphinatus montibus."
**Range:** British America to Arizona and Pennsylvania. 
**New Mexico:** Winsor Creek (Standley 4200). Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

5. DISPORUM Salisb.

Low herb with creeping rootstocks, erect branched stems, and sessile ovate thin leaves; flowers small, solitary on slender terminal peduncles; perianth narrowly campanulate; fruit a 3 to 6-seeded red berry.

_Proseres trachycarpa_ S. Wats., in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 344. 1871. 
**Type locality:** Colorado. 
**Range:** British America to South Dakota and New Mexico. 
**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

23. ALLIACEAE. Onion Family.

Perennial scapose herbs with scaly or reticulate-coated bulbs; leaves few, narrow, basal; flowers in terminal umbels, at first inclosed in and finally subtended by a scarious involucre; perianth segments all alike, petaloid, mostly conspicuous, persistent, becoming scarious in fruit; stamens 6; fruit a dry 3-celled capsule.

**Key to the genera.**

Perianth segments nearly free (in ours pinkish, fading lighter); capsule deeply lobed, sometimes crested; plants strong-scented.............................. 1. Allium (p. 140).

Perianth segments united for one-third their length or more; capsule not lobed nor crested; plants not strong-scented.
Perianth campanulate or funnelform, about 1 cm. long, bluish purple.................. 2. Dipterostemon (p. 143). 
Perianth salverform, 3 cm. long, the limb white with pronounced greenish midribs.................. 3. Milla (p. 143).

1. ALLIUM L. Onion.

Strong-scented herbs with narrow leaves and 1 to several scapes from a coated bulb; flowers in umbels, sometimes replaced by bulblets; perianth of 6 petaloid, nearly free segments; fruit a deeply lobed 3-celled capsule.

**Key to the species.**

Outer bulb coats strongly reticulated, the veins separating into a mat of fibers. 
Scapes bulblet-bearing........................................ 7. A. sabulicola. 
Scapes not bulblet-bearing.

Capsules crested.

Plants tall, 25 to 40 cm.; perianth segments 5 mm. long, bright rose pink; pedicels slender..... 8. A. geyeri.

Plants lower, 10 to 15 cm., stouter; perianth segments 7 or 8 mm. long, pale pink with prominent midveins; pedicels stout......... 9. A. deserticola.
Capsules not crested.
Plants slender; pedicels 10 to 12 mm. long; perianth
segments 4 to 5 mm. long, pale..................10. *A. helleri*.
Plants stout; pedicels 13 to 16 mm. long; perianth
segments 6 to 7 mm. long, bright pink.........11. *A. nuttallii*.

Outer bulb coats scaly, not reticulate, the veins never separating
into fibers.

Bulbs without rootstocks; umbels erect; perianth segments
acute or acuminate; stamens not exserted.

Capsule and ovary not crested.................... 4. *A. scaposum*.
Capsule and ovary crested.

Perianth segments oblong-lanceolate; plants low,
10 to 12 cm.; bulb coats dark chestnut brown. 5. *A. bigelovii*.
Perianth segments ovate-lanceolate; plants taller,
18 to 30 cm.; bulb coats lighter colored...... 6. *A. palmeri*.

Bulbs arising from rootstock.

Umbels cernuous; perianth segments obtuse; stamens
exserted; rootstocks short and thick; bulbs
usually clustered.

Leaves not carinate, 3 to 6 mm. wide in dried
specimens; flowers numerous............... 1. *A. recurvatum*.
Leaves carinate, 2 mm. wide or less; flowers few.... 2. *A. neomexicanum*.

   **Type locality:** Indian Creek, Montana.
   **Range:** South Dakota and British Columbia to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Kingston; White and
   Sacramento mountains. Open meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton,
   October 14, 1894.
   **Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Abiquiu Peak; Laguna Blanca; mountains
   west of Grant; West Fork of the Gila; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Las
   Huertas Canyon. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Gila Hot Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton,
   August 20, 1900.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Secus rivulos, Aguas Calientes," Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Sixteen Spring Canyon (Wooton). Transition Zone.
   Doctor Watson included this species with those having reticulate bulb coats, but all
   the specimens we have seen (ten or a dozen sheets), including some to which he refers,
   have scaly bulb coats, the inner ones very thin and white or hyaline, the outer some-
   what thicker, yet light-colored. His illustration in the Botany of King’s Survey,
   plate 38, was no doubt made with a compound microscope, since the markings are
   not visible under a hand lens. The illustration of the flower is excellent.
5. *Allium bigelovii* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 487. pl. 38. f. 8, 9. 1871.

Type locality: Cooks Spring, New Mexico.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona.

We have seen no further specimens of this from New Mexico.

6. *Allium palmeri* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 487. pl. 37. f. 10, 11. 1871.

Type locality: Northwestern New Mexico. Type collected by Palmer.

Range: Southern Utah to northern New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Known only from the northwest corner of the State. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: In sandy soil on the bank of the Chama River at Chama, New Mexico. Type collected by Osterhout.

Range: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Spirit Lake; West Fork of the Gila; Fitzgerald Cienaga. Wet places in the mountains, from the Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

Our plants all agree in having several whitish ovoid bulblets, ovate acuminate sepals, and reticulated bulbs, but they are in every case much larger plants than the original description indicates. They are certainly not *A. rubrum* Osterhout and we do not believe that Nelson 1 is right in reducing them to *A. nuttallii*.


*Allium reticulatum* var. β S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 486. 1871.


Type locality: Stony banks of the Kooskooskie River, Idaho.

Range: New Mexico to British Columbia.

New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Tierra Amarilla; Sandia Mountains; mountains west of Grants Station; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition and Canadian Zones.


Type locality: "On the adobe plains of eastern Utah, south of the Uintas and western Colorado and southward to Texas."

Range: As above; probably also in northern Mexico.

New Mexico: Aztec; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is the largest flowered wild onion we have in the State. The perianth segments are pale pinkish to white, with a darker midrib, fading to a dry papery envelope in fruit. The plant occurs with us in the foothills of the more arid mountains.


Type locality: Southern Texas.

Range: Nebraska and Colorado to Texas and Arizona.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Winsors Ranch; Bear Mountain; mountains east of Gila River; Copper Mines; Burro Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Transition Zone.


*Allium mutabile* var. β S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 487. 1871.

Type locality: "Kansas, Texas and New Mexico."

Range: Kansas and Colorado to Texas and Arizona.

---

1 In Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 114. 1909.
New Mexico: Glorieta; West Fork of the Gila; near Fort Defiance; Nara Visa. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. DIPTEROSTEMON Rydb.

Flowers few, umbellate on unequal rays, bluish purple, broadly funnelliform, with a short tube; stamens 6, the inner wing-appendaged.


Type Locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Santa Rita. Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. MILLA Cav.

Flowers white, the perianth segments with greenish midribs, salverform with a narrowly turbinate tube, usually 2 to each scape; stamens nearly sessile, the anthers fixed by the base; capsules oblong-obovate, sessile.


Type Locality: "Habitat in Imperio Mexicano."
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Animas Valley (Mearns 2513). Low hills.

Both this and the preceding plant are well worthy of cultivation and would probably thrive in southern New Mexico.

24. LILIACEAE. Lily Family.

Perennial, mainly caulescent herbs, with bulbs or corms; leaves alternate or whorled, sometimes basal or apparently basal; flowers solitary or in terminal racemes, corymb, or panicles; perianth conspicuous and showy; sepals and petals similar, sometimes partly united; gynoecium of 3 united carpels; ovary superior, 3-celled; styles united; fruit a loculicidal capsule, globular or elongated.

Key to the Genera.

Perianth segments united into a long tube; flowers white... 1. Leucocrinum (p. 143).
Perianth segments distinct or nearly so; flowers white or colored.

Bulbs tunicated; flowers white......................... 4. Lloydia (p. 144).
Bulbs scaly; flowers not white.

Flowers large, 6 or 7 cm. long; perianth-segments clawed................................. 2. Lilium (p. 144).
Flowers small, 2 cm. long or less; perianth-segments not clawed........................ 3. Fritillaria (p. 144).

1. LEUCOCRINUM Nutt. White Mountain Lily.

Plants caulescent, with numerous leaves from a short rootstock and a cluster of fleshy roots; flowers few to many from the crown, white, 3 to 5 cm. long.


Type Locality: "In planitiebus altis fluminis Platte."
Range: Oregon and South Dakota to Nevada and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce; Raton. Open slopes.
2. **LILUM L. Lily.**

Stems tall, with all but the uppermost leaves scattered; leaves linear-lanceolate; perianth campanulate, showy, reddish orange spotted with purple inside; capsules subcylindric, attenuate at the base.

Our species is one of our handsomest native plants. It occurs only occasionally in moist places in the higher mountains. It is well worthy of cultivation and would doubtless do well in gardens at elevations of 2,000 meters or more.

   **Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."
   **Range:** Ohio to Alberta, south to Arkansas and New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Fresnal. Open woods, in the Transition Zone.

We are unable to separate *Lilium montanum* from this, since the characters of the narrowness of the leaves and the number of flowers do not hold for New Mexican material.

3. **FRITILLARIA L. Fritillaria.**

Slender plant 20 to 40 cm. high, with leafy stems, each bearing 1 to 6 flowers; bulbs of numerous thick scales; perianth campanulate, of 6 equal, dull purple segments; styles united to the middle.

   **Type locality:** "On the borders of the Flat-Head river."
   **Range:** Oregon and North Dakota to California and New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (*Matthews*).

4. **LLOYDIA Salisb.**

Low plants, 5 to 15 cm. high, with leafy 1-flowered stems; bulbs upon an oblique rhizome, covered by the persistent bases of the leaves; perianth segments spreading, white with purple veins.

   *Anthericum serotinum* L. Sp. Pl. ed. 2. 444. 1762.  
   **Type locality:** "In alpinus Angliae, Helvetiae, Taureri rastadiensis, Wallaesiae."
   **Range:** Arctic regions southward to Washington and New Mexico; also in the Old World.

   **New Mexico:** Hermits Peak; Pecos Baldy; top of Las Vegas Range. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

25. **ASPHODELACEAE. Asphodel Family.**

1. **ANThERICUM L.**

A low plant with naked stems (sometimes with 1 or 2 small leaves) from a thick cylindric fleshy-fibrous root; leaves linear, grasslike; flowers yellow, on jointed pedicels; capsules oblong, with several flattened seeds in each cell.

Type locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: San Ignacio; Hop Canyon; Las Vegas Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Order 14. AMARYLLIDALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.
Stamens 6; leaves not 2-ranked .................. 26. AMARYLLIDACEAE (p. 145).
Stamens 3; leaves 2-ranked ...................... 27. IRIDACEAE (p. 147).

26. AMARYLLIDACEAE. Amaryllis Family.
Perennials with bulbs or corms or sometimes with fibrous roots; leaves basal; flowers regular or irregular, solitary or corymbose; androecium of 6 stamens inserted on an epigynous disk or at the throat of the tube opposite the sepals and petals; ovary inferior, 3-celled; styles united; fruit a 3-celled capsule or berry.

KEY TO THE GENERA.
Leaves spiny-toothed and spine-tipped; plants with elongated caudices ...................... 1. Agave (p. 145).
Leaves not spiny-toothed; plants with bulbs .................. 2. Atamosco (p. 147).

1. AGAVE L. Century Plant.
Long-lived perennials with a cluster of numerous thick fleshy basal leaves and a tall flower stalk, this either nearly spicate or paniculate and with numerous thick divergent branches; perianth persistent, tubular-funnelform, parted into numerous narrow, nearly equal divisions; anthers linear, versatile; fruit an oblong coriaceous 3-celled capsule containing numerous flat black seeds.
Agave americana is an introduced species very common in cultivation in the southern part of the State. It is the common "maguey" of the Mexicans, who use the sap taken from the developing flower stalk for making "pulque," "mescal," and "tequila." It is not cultivated far north of Las Cruces, and even here the leaves are sometimes frosted in the winter and rarely the whole plant killed.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Leaves not spiny-margined, filiferous, 1 cm. broad or less, tapering upward .................. 1. A. schottii.
Leaves bearing hooked spines along the margins, not filiferous, 4 cm. wide or more, generally broadest about the middle.
Leaves few, 10 to 15, 20 to 30 cm. long, yellowish green; panicle with very short branches, spike-like in appearance .................. 2. A. lechuguilla.
Leaves more numerous, 30 or more, 20 to 100 cm. long, deep green or bluish green, glaucous; panicles with spreading longer branches.
Stamens inserted near the middle of the corolla tube; leaves deep green, 5 to 12 cm. wide, generally 40 to 60 cm. long, sometimes much longer ................ 3. A. palmeri.

52576°—15—10
Stamens inserted at the base of the corolla segments; leaves bluish green, glaucous, closely imbricated, broader, 8 to 14 cm. wide, usually 20 to 45 cm. long.

Leaves broad, 10 to 14 cm. wide, 30 cm. long or more; panicles large and widely spreading; flowers 8 to 9 cm. long. 4. A. parryi.

Leaves of same relative proportions but smaller, 15 to 20 cm. long and 5 to 8 cm. broad; panicles with few branches; flowers mostly about 6 cm. long. 5. A. neomexicana.


**Type locality:** Sierra del Pajarito, southern Arizona.

**Range:** Southern Arizona, southwestern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Guadalupe Canyon (Mearns 575).


**Type locality:** "Mountains near El Paso, and along the Rio Grande downward."

**Range:** Low hills and dry plains, western Mexico and southern New Mexico and southward, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Miss Mulford reported this from the Organ Mountains as having been collected May 18, 1851. Neither of the writers has seen the plant in this range, but it may occur at the southern end, where little collecting has been done. A single plant from the north end of the Franklin Mountains, just on the boundary between New Mexico and Texas, is growing in the garden at the Agricultural College. It is said to occur along the southern border farther east as well.

The species is of economic importance as a fiber plant in northern Mexico, where it is used extensively in making cordage. The short caudex is used as a substitute for soap, one form of the "amole" found on the market.


**Type locality:** Mountains of southern Arizona.

**Range:** Southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico and southward.

**New Mexico:** Florida Mountains; Cloverdale; San Luis Mountains; Animas Mountains; La Luz Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Miss Mulford reports finding a plant of this species a few miles from Fort Bayard, and that must be about its northern limit.


**Type locality:** Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico.

**Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico and southward.

**New Mexico:** Fierro; Big Hatchet Mountains; Lake Valley; Burro Mountains; Florida Mountains; Bear Mountains; 5 miles north of Reserve; Mogollon Creek. Low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This is the common "mescal" of western New Mexico. It has considerable decorative value and, while never as large as *A. americana*, reaches sufficient size to warrant its use in large urns and in other positions in formal gardening.

This, like the other larger plants of the genus, was used by the Indians in making mescal. The thick leaves were cooked in large pits made in the ground and lined with stones, which were first fired, then filled with the plant. It is from their preparation of this article of food that the Mescalero Apaches receive their name.

Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 541).
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; Organ and San Andreas mountains.

2. ATAMOSCO Adans. ATAMASCO LILY.

Low plant with large tunicated bulbs, slender grasslike leaves, and rather large (3 or 4 cm. in diameter) yellow flowers borne singly upon a stout fleshy scape; capsules large and deeply 3-lobed.


Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1904).
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesa near Las Cruces; Lordsburg; Animas Valley. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

27. IRIDACEAE. IRIS FAMILY.

Perennial, mostly caulescent herbs with bulblike or elongated rootstocks; leaves equitant, 2-ranked; flowers regular or irregular, solitary or in clusters from spathe-like bracts; perianth usually showy; sepals and petals often very unlike, distinct, or united below; stamens 3, adnate to the perianth opposite the sepals; gyniecium of 3 united carpels; ovary inferior; styles distinct; fruit a loculicidally 3-valved capsule.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers yellow...................... 1. OREOLIRION (p. 147).
Flowers blue or white.

Styles alternate with the stamens; leaves narrow, less than 5 mm. wide.......................... 2. SISYRINCHIUM (p. 147).

Styles opposite or arching over the stamens; leaves broad, 10 mm. wide or more.................. 3. IRIS (p. 148).

1. OREOLIRION Bicknell.

An erect perennial, 25 to 50 cm. high, with flat, grasslike, conspicuously nerved leaves; roots clustered, somewhat fleshy; flowers large, 30 mm. in diameter, yellow; capsules oblong, 12 to 14 mm. high.

In general appearance this plant is much like the species of Sisyrinchium, but the yellow flowers enable one to distinguish it readily.

1. Oreolirion arizonicum (Rothr.) Bicknell.


Type locality: Willow Spring, Arizona.
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Black Range.

2. SISYRINCHIUM L. BLUE-EYED GRASS.

Slender perennial grasslike plants with numerous erect leaves, winged stems, and small blue flowers, occurring in the higher mountains in moist meadows and along streams.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Outer bracts of the inflorescence about twice as long as the inner..... 1. *S. campestre.
Outer bracts of about the same length as the inner.

Perianth 7 to 10 mm. long; plants somewhat glaucous, the stems clustered; bracts broad, 10 to 20 mm. long; stems flexuose, often ascending..................... 2. *S. demissum.

Perianth 10 to 14 mm. long; plants more slender, bright green, the stems mostly solitary, erect, straight; bracts 16 to 32 mm. long.......................... 3. *S. occidentale.

   Type locality: "Wisconsin to North Dakota, south to Louisiana, Oklahoma and the mountains of New Mexico."
   Range: As under type locality.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Sacramento Mountains. Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "In moist meadows at the base of Bill Williams Mountain, Arizona, and also near Flagstaff."
   Range: Arizona to western Kansas.
   New Mexico: Las Vegas; mountains west of Grants Station; Zuni; Barranca; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Chavez; Socorro; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Idaho and Nevada to Colorado and North Dakota."
   Range: As under type locality.
   New Mexico: Near Pecos; Iron Creek, Mogollon Mountains; north of El Vado. Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. IRIS L. Blue flag.

Plants 30 to 70 cm. high, with long, flat, somewhat glaucous leaves arising from a thickened rootstock; flowers large, very showy, sweet-scented, pale blue.

   Type locality: "Towards the sources of the Missouri."
   Range: British America south to California, Arizona, and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sierra Grande; Manguitas Spring; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

Order 15. ORCHIDALES.

28. ORCHIDACEAE. Orchis Family.

Herbaceous plants, perennial by bulbs or thickened roots, sometimes parasitic; leaves entire, from mere sheathing bracts to broadly ovate; flowers sometimes conspicuous, in ours usually small, of bizarre forms especially adapted to insect pollination; corolla of two similar lateral petals and a third (the lip or labellum) very different one, this frequently spurred or saccate; stamens gynandrous, with usually only one anther; pollen in small coherent masses (pollinia); ovary inferior; fruit a capsule.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Anthers 2; lip a large inflated sack.................. 1. Cypripedium (p. 149).

Anthers only one; lip various in different genera.

Flowers solitary, scapose............................... 2. Cytherea (p. 150).

Flowers several, racemose or spicate.

Plants without green leaves; stems glandular-pubescent.................. 3. Corallorhiza (p. 150).

Plants with green leaves; stems not glandular (except in Peramium), usually glabrous.

Leaves rosulate; stems very short.............. 4. Peramium (p. 150).

Leaves not rosulate, scattered along the stems; stems 10 cm. long or more.

Leaves 1 or 2.

Leaves 1, elliptic to oval; racemes many-flowered; flowers maroon or green.............. 5. Acheanthes (p. 151).

Leaves 2, opposite, reniform; racemes laxly few-flowered; flowers greenish......... 6. Ophrys (p. 152).

Leaves several.

Inflorescence loosely racemose; flowers few, large, 25 to 35 mm. long; capsules reflexed. 7. Epipactis (p. 152).

Inflorescence spicate, strict; flowers numerous, small, 10 to 18 mm. long; capsules erect.

Spikes twisted; spur wanting........... 10. Iridium (p. 154).

Spikes not twisted; spur present.

Lip bifid; bracts of inflorescence very conspicuous........ 8. Coeloglossum (p. 152).

Lip entire; bracts of inflorescence usually not very conspicuous........ 9. Limnorchis (p. 152).


Broad-leaved plants arising from thickened fascicled roots; flowers usually solitary, on long peduncles, showy, bright yellow, with purple spots on the saccate lower petal.


Type Locality: Sapello Canyon, Las Vegas Range, New Mexico.

Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Cloudcroft. Damp woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

The dried specimens from New Mexico agree with Colorado material collected by Baker and by Coulter and referred to C. pubescens Willd., but these are slightly different from C. pubescens material from the Eastern States. It is likely that the plant of the Rocky Mountains is C. veganum.

The specimen in the National Museum deposited by Professor Cockerell disagrees with his description in two particulars: neither leaves nor stems are glabrous, but both
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

are sparsely and coarsely pubescent though not glandular; and the leaves are entirely too broad to be called less than elliptic-lanceolate. The specimen shows only three upper leaves. Specimens collected both by Standley and by Snow show the lower leaves as elliptic.

The writers have heard fairly reliable reports of the occurrence of another species of Cypripedium in the mountains east of Santa Fe. The plant has been observed in Santa Fe Canyon and in the mountains east of the Pecos. It is said to have a white lip splotched with purple. We have been unable to procure material of it, and it is possible that the plant belongs to some other genus.

2. CYTHEREA Salisb. CALYPSO.

A low herb, 10 to 15 cm. high, with a single showy rose-colored nodding flower at the end of a slender bracted stem; bracts narrowly oblong, clasping, acuminate; single radical leaf broadly elliptic, with numerous veins.

Calyx borealis Salisb. Parad. Lond. pl. 89. 1806.
Calyx bulbosa Oakes, Cat. Vt. Pl. 28. 1842.

Type Locality: "In Lapponia, Russia, Siberia."
Range: Alaska and British America, south to Maine, Michigan, and New Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Hermits Peak; Winsor Creek; Sandia Mountains. Deep woods.

3. CORALLORHIZA R. Br. CORAL ROOT.

Stems stout, simple, erect, from a cluster of coral-like rootstocks (whence the generic name); leaves represented only by membranous sheaths; whole plant without green coloring matter; flowers purplish, the white lip usually spotted with purple.

Our species are found only in moist, shaded, usually cool woods, where they are very striking because of the absence of green coloring.

Key to the Species.

Spur present at the summit of the ovary; lip 3-lobed .................... 1. C. multiflora.
Spur absent; lip entire ........................................ 2. C. vreelandii.

Corallorhiza gradhami Cockerell, Torreya 3: 140. 1903. = C. maculata

Type Locality: "From New England to Carolina."
Range: Alaska and British America to Florida and California.

New Mexico: Winsor Creek; Harveys Upper Ranch; Tulitcha Mountains; Chama; East Canyon. In woods, in the Canadian Zone.


Type Locality: Veta Mountains, Colorado. = C. striata

Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Horsethief Canyon; Sandia Mountains.

Reported from the vicinity of Pecos by Professor Cockerell, the specimens identified by Rydberg.

Metcalfe's 1513 from the Black Range seems to represent another and possibly undescribed species. Our material is entirely insufficient for diagnosis.

4. PERAMiUM Salisb. Rattlesnake Plantain.

Low plants, 10 to 25 cm. high, with basal rosettes of somewhat fleshy, often variegated, ovate or oblong-ovate leaves; flowers on a stout scape, this glandular-viscid, twisted; flowers whitish, small; roots somewhat fleshy.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

1. Peramium ophioides (Fernald) Rydb. in Britton, Man. 302. 1901.
   **Goodyera ophioides** Fernald, Rhodora 1: 6. 1899.
   **Type locality:** Not definitely stated.
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico, South Dakota, and North Carolina.
   **New Mexico:** Winsor Creek; Upper Pecos. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

   **Spiranthes decipiens** Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 203. 1839.
   **Type locality:** Lake Huron.
   **Range:** British America to New York, New Mexico, and California.
   **New Mexico:** Winsor Creek; Harveys Upper Ranch; Sandia Mountains; Tumitcha Mountains. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

The two species grow together, and one is likely to be overlooked because of its similarity in general appearance to the other.

5. ACHROANTHES Raf. ADDER'S MOUTH.

Low herbs from solid bulbs, with 1 or 2 leaves and 1 to several scales at the base of the stem; flowers small, green or purplish, in a terminal raceme or spike; sepals spreading, separate; petals filiform or linear, spreading; lip cordate or auriculate at the base.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers greenish, in a very dense spike; divisions of the perianth oblong or oblong-lanceolate to ovate ......................... 1. A. montana.
Flowers purplish, in a loosely flowered spike; divisions of the perianth linear or linear-lanceolate ......................... 2. A. porphyrea.

1. Achoanthes montana (Rothr.) Greene, Pittonia 2: 183. 1891. = **Malaxis** 
   **Type locality:** Mount Graham, Arizona, at an elevation of 2,800 meters.
   **Range:** In the mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Gallinas Planting Station (Barllett 324). Deep woods, in the Canadian Zone.

This is a considerable extension of range for the species. Heretofore it has been known in the United States only from Arizona. Specimens in the National Herbarium are from Mount Graham and the Rincon and Huachuca Mountains of that State.

   **Achoanthes purpurea** Greene, Pittonia 2: 181. 1891.
   **Type locality:** In Tanners Canyon, Huachuca Mountains, southern Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cloudcroft (Wooton).
6. OPHRYS L. Twayblade.

Stems slender and delicate, 10 to 20 cm. high, from fibrous creeping roots; flowers small, greenish, in few-flowered racemes; leaves 2, opposite, reniform, thin, near the top of the stem.

   **Type Locality:** Spanish Basin, Montana.
   **Range:** Alaska and Oregon to Montana and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Horsethief Canyon; Upper Pecos. Damp woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

7. EPIPACTIS R. Br. Helleborine.

A rather tall coarse-leaved plant from a creeping rootstock; inflorescence racemose; flowers few, pedicelled, conspicuously bracteate; capsule reflexed at maturity.

   **Type Locality:** "N. W. America. On the subalpine regions of the Blue and Rocky mountains."
   **Range:** Washington and California to Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Mimbres; Grand Canyon of the Gila; Mangas Springs. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.


Stems erect, rather stout, succulent, from a bifid fusiform tuber; leaves oblong-elliptic to lanceolate, the lower obtuse, the upper acute; inflorescence a few-flowered spike with conspicuous lanceolate spreading bracts.

   *Ophrys bracteata* Willd. Sp. Pl. 4: 34. 1805.
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Pennsylvania."
   **Range:** British America south to North Carolina and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro Peak; Upper Pecos River; Winsors Ranch. Cold woods.


Erect herbaceous perennials, with succulent greenish stems arising from elongated rootlike tubers and bearing slender, more or less crowded spikes of inconspicuous greenish or white flowers. The plants occur in cool, moist situations in shaded thickets in rich soil. They have usually been referred to the genus Habenaria and are so treated in the latest revision of the genus.¹ We prefer the treatment of Doctor Rydberg,² which is followed here so far as it relates to New Mexican species.

**Key to the Species.**

Leaves short, 3 to 7 cm. long, the lowest usually largest........ 1. *L. brevisolia*.
Leaves much longer, 8 to 20 cm. long, the lowest shorter than those along the middle of the stem.

Flowers white or nearly so; spur and lip various.

Lip linear, not at all dilated at the base, 8 mm. long;
spur over 10 mm. long; spike long, lax, slender... 4. *L. sparsiflora*.

¹ Ames, Oakes. Studies in the family Orchidaceae, fasc. 4.
Lip lanceolate, dilated at the base; spur various.
Spur about equaling the short lip .......................... 6. L. borealis.
Spur nearly two-thirds longer than the rather long
lip ............................................................. 2. L. thurberi.
Flowers greenish or purplish; spur shorter than or about
equaling the lip, this lanceolate, 4 to 5 mm. long.
Petals purplish; spur one-half to two-thirds as long as
the lip, conspicuously saccate, slightly curved ... 5. L. purpurascens.
Petals greenish; spur almost equaling the lip, clavate,
curved .......................................................... 3. L. viridiflora.

Mr. Ames refers a specimen collected on the Pecos River, August 6, 1898 (G. E.
Coghill 147), to L. dilatata. Doctor Rydberg cites a specimen of L. ensifolia from
Silver City, collected in 1880 by E. L. Greene. We have seen neither of these speci-
mens. L. dilatata is a northeastern species, ranging only as far west as Nebraska,
excluding the specimen mentioned. L. ensifolia is closely related to L. sparsifolia,
and is reported from the same region; it differs in having a shorter and denser spike,
the upper sepals larger, and the bracts shorter and broader; its leaves are noticeably
different in shape in material we have seen.

Type locality: “In dry ground under Pinus ponderosa, Pinos Altos Mts.,” New
Mexico. Type collected by Greene (no. 369).
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: Pinos Altos Mountains; White Mountains; Iron Creek; Sacramento
Mountains. Canadian and Transition zones.

Type locality: Arizona.
Range: California and Arizona to the mountains of western New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Creek (Metcalfe 282).

Type locality: "Unalascha."
Range: Alaska, southward to the mountains of Colorado and New Mexico, east-
ward to Nebraska and South Dakota.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Canadian Zone.

Type locality: “Common in the Sierra Nevada and mountains of Northern
California.”
Range: Oregon and California to the mountains of western New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains (Rushy 399, in part).
Mr. Ames refers to this species a specimen from "spring at Twin Sisters near Silver
City." This may be the L. ensifolia Rydb., reported from New Mexico.

Type locality: Iron Mountain, Colorado.
Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains.


Type locality: “Unalaschka.”

Range: Alaska to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6643). Bogs, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

10. IBIDIUM Salisb.

Stems erect, from tuberous roots, bearing few leaves near the base; flowers small, white, spurless, spicate, the spikes twisted; sepals and petals all more or less connivent into a hood.

1. Ibidium strictum (Rydb.) House, Bull. Torrey Club 32: 381. 1905.


Type locality: Indian Creek, Montana.

Range: Alaska and Newfoundland to Pennsylvania, California, and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Costilla Valley (Wooton). Bogs.

Subclass DICOTYLEDONES.

Order 16. PIPERALES.

29. SAURURACEAE. Lizard’s-tail Family.

1. ANEMOPSIS Hook. Yerba mansa.

Perennial herb with long stolons; leaves subcoriaceous, elliptic-oblong or oblong, pellucid-punctate, petioled, mostly basal; flowers very small, crowded on a simple involucre-conic spadix; involucral bracts petal-like, white; ovary solitary, immersed in the rachis; seeds oblong, punctulate.


Type locality: California.

Range: California to Utah and New Mexico, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Albuquerque; Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; Belen; Rincon; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; above Tularosa. Wet alkaline meadows, chiefly in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The plants form large and conspicuous patches in wet places, especially in alkaline soil. The form found in New Mexico, Arizona, and Chihuahua differs from the typical Californian plant in being smaller and nearly or quite glabrous, and in having the involucral bracts shorter than the spadix.

Order 17. SALICALES.

30. SALICACEAE. Willow Family.

Trees or shrubs with simple alternate deciduous leaves; flowers dioecious, in catkins; bracts of the aments scalelike; perianth none; stamens 1 to several; ovary 1-celled; stigmas 2; fruit a small capsule; seeds very numerous, small, comose.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Bracts incised; disk cup-shaped; stamens numerous; winter buds with several scales................. 1. Populus (p. 155).

Bracts entire; disk represented by one or two small glands; stamens few, generally less than 5; winter buds with a single scale......................... 2. Salix (p. 156).
1. **Populus L.** Cottonwood.

Trees with rough light-colored bark and scaly resinous buds; leaves usually long-petioled, somewhat coriaceous, with prominent veins; flowers in pendulous aments, appearing before the leaves; seeds with a conspicuous white coma (the "cotton").

This is the genus containing the common cottonwoods of the State and the less well known aspen or "quaking asp" of the higher mountains. They are all rather short-lived trees and grow in stations where the soil is at least moderately wet, preferring the broad river valleys, where one species (*P. wislizeni*) is almost the only tree, or locations besides mountain streams or springs. The aspen is a characteristic plant of the Canadian Zone. Three of the species here mentioned are used more or less extensively and effectively as shade trees, and might well be used in a great deal more. The wood of all species is light and spongy and not valuable for posts or firewood, although frequently used for these purposes for lack of something better.

The silver-leaf poplar (*Populus alba*), the Lombardy poplar (*P. italica*), and the Carolina poplar (*P. deltoides*) are cultivated in many localities in the State, and prove very satisfactory, though short-lived, shade trees. Doctor Britton states that *P. mexicana* S. Wats. occurs in New Mexico, but we have seen no material like the Mexican plant.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Petioles flattened laterally; leaves broad, deltoid to rotund.

Leaves broadly ovate to rotund, abruptly short-acuminate, 3 to 5 cm. long and broad, paler beneath; small tree of the high mountains......................................................... 1. *P. aurea*.

Leaves broadly deltoid, acuminate, 5 to 8 cm. long and 6 to 10 cm. broad, of the same color on both surfaces; large tree of the lower valleys.............................................................. 2. *P. wislizeni*.

Petioles terete, or channelled on the upper surface; leaves narrower, ovate to narrowly lanceolate.

Leaves ovate to ovate-lanceolate, 6 to 10 cm. long, 3 to 5 cm. broad, rather coarsely crenate, both surfaces of the same color.......................................................... 3. *P. acuminata*.

Leaves broadly to narrowly lanceolate, 7 to 15 cm. long and 2 to 4 cm. wide, finely serrate with blunt teeth, much paler beneath......................................................... 4. *P. angustifolia*

1. **Populus aurea** Tidestrom, Amer. Mid. Nat. 2: 35. 1911. **Quaking Aspen.**

*Populus tremuloides aurea* Daniels, Univ. Mo. Stud. Sci. 27: 98. 1911.

**Type Locality:** Vicinity of Mount Carbon, Colorado.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to British America.

**New Mexico:** Common in all the higher mountain ranges. Canadian Zone.

The aspen is a slender, white-barked tree found along streams and on cool slopes of the mountains, or in shaded canyons, associated with firs and spruces, occasionally forming pure forests covering small areas. It is the first tree to take possession of burned areas, completely covering them before the conifers establish themselves. In pure stands the trees are usually very close together, and, the trees being short-lived, such forests soon become a dense tangle of fallen timber. The foliage is thin and scanty, and notwithstanding the number of trees their shade is never dense.


**Type Locality:** "From S. California to the Rio Grande."

**Range:** Colorado to western Texas and northern Mexico.

Type Locality: Carter Canyon, Scotts Bluff County, Nebraska.

Range: Montana to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; near Alma; mountains west of San Antonio; Cliff; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Kingston; Deming. Canyons and river valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This species grows in situations similar to those in which P. wislizeni is found, besides extending farther up into the mountains. At Deming and Silver City it is used as a shade tree along with the valley cottonwood and is probably equally valuable for that purpose.


Type Locality: Rocky Mountains.

Range: British America to Nebraska, Utah, and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Common in all the mountain ranges from the Black Range, Organ Mountains, and White Mountains northward. Canyons and along streams, in the Transition and Upper Sonoran zones.

The mountain cottonwood or "narrow-leaved cottonwood" grows naturally in the mountains along streams, sometimes attaining a great size. It is also common along the valley of the San Juan in San Juan County. It is a rapid grower like its congeners, and is worthy of much more extensive use than has so far been accorded it.

2. Salix L. Willow.

Shrubs or small trees, from a few centimeters to several meters high; leaves from narrowly linear to short-elliptic or obovate; flowers in aments, appearing before or with the leaves; perianth a single scale; stamens few; pistil single, with a gland at the base of the ovary, the stigma short; fruit a capsule, containing numerous very small hairy seeds.

The plants of this genus occur at all levels in the State, but are always found where the ground water is abundant and near the surface during the growing season.

Key to the Species.

Leaves usually only about 3 times as long as broad, elliptic-oval.

2. Salix bebbiana.

styles obsolete, or less than 0.5 mm. long.

Alpine plants less than 10 cm. high.

1. Salix saximontana.

Small trees or shrubs, much more than 10 cm. high, at middle elevations in the mountains.

Aments slender, lax; scales pale; stigmas very short;

leaves elliptic-lanceolate, acute.
Aments stout, dense; scales dark; stigmas long, slender; leaves obovate, obtuse or abruptly acute .................................................. 3. *S. scouleriana*.

Styles elongated, 1 mm. long or more.
Leaves glabrous on both surfaces, bright green; aments closely sessile.................................................. 4. *S. chlorophylla*.
Leaves pubescent, sometimes sparingly so; aments on leafy stems.
Capsules glabrous .................................................. 7. *S. monticola*.
Capsules tomentose.

Leaves glabrous on the upper surface, densely sericeous beneath .................................................. 20. *S. subcaerulea*.
Leaves pubescent on both surfaces, not densely sericeous beneath.
Plants 40 to 150 cm. high .................................................. 6. *S. glaurops*.
Plants less than 10 cm. high .................................................. 5. *S. petrophila*.

Leaves several times as long as broad, linear to elongate-lanceolate or oblong-lanceolate; capsules glabrous (or weakly villous in nos. 10, 11, 12).
Scales not pale yellow, mostly brownish and persistent.
Leaves broadly lanceolate; young branches not glaucous; capsules distinctly pedicellate ......................... 8. *S. cordata watsoni*.
Leaves narrowly oblong-lanceolate; young branches very glaucous; capsules subsessile ......................... 9. *S. irrorata*.
Scales pale yellow, deciduous.
Stamens 2, hairy below; leaves more or less canescent, linear, remotely denticulate, or sometimes entire; capsules more or less hairy.
Capsules 3 to 4 mm. long; leaves 1 to 3 cm. long, finely pubescent .................................................. 12. *S. taxifolia*.
Capsules 5 to 7 mm. long, glabrate; leaves 5 to 10 cm. long.
Leaves bright green and glabrate, at least above, denticulate; capsules 7 mm. long, on long pedicels .................. 10. *S. fluviatilis*.
Leaves canescent, entire or sometimes denticulate; capsules smaller, 5 mm. long, on a short pedicel or sessile.
Capsules sessile .................................................. 11. *S. exigua*.
Capsules stipitate .................................................. 18. *S. argophylla*.
Stamens 3 or more, hairy below; leaves bright green above, lanceolate, finely serrulate; capsules pubescent or glabrous.

Petioles and leaf blades glandular.
Leaves long-acuminate, only slightly paler beneath, thin .................. 13. *S. fendleri ana*.
Leaves short-acuminate, glaucous beneath, somewhat coriaceous ........... 14. *S. lasiantra*.

Petioles and leaf blades not glandular.
Leaves paler beneath.
Capsules short-stipitate; stamens usually .................................................. 17. *S. bonplandiana*.
Capsules long-stipitate; stamens 5 to 9 .................................................. 19. *S. amygdaloides*. 
Leaves of the same color on both surfaces.
Leaves shorter; a straggling tree or shrub. .. 15. *S. wrightii.*

   **Type locality:** Grays Peak, Colorado.
   **Range:** New Mexico to Montana and westward.
   **New Mexico:** Taos Mountains; Truchas Peak. Alpine summits, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
   A densely cespitose plant, less than 10 cm. high, with small, elliptic, obtuse or acute, entire leaves, these green above, glaucous beneath, on slender petioles. In New Mexico known only from the tops of the highest peaks in the northern part of the State.

   **Type locality:** British America.
   **Range:** From New Mexico northward and eastward.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton; Catskill; El Rito Creek; Chama; Zuni Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Along streams in the mountains at middle elevations, in the Transition Zone.

   *Salix nuttallii* Sarg. Gard. & For. 8: 463. 1895.
   **Type locality:** “North West America, on the Columbia. Dr. Scouler. Fort Vancouver. Tolmie.”
   **Range:** New Mexico to Alberta and westward.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sierra Grande; Beulah; Zuni Mountains; Eagle Peak; Black Range; Magdalena Mountains; Cloudcroft. Along mountain streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   Similar to the next in appearance, but the leaves of a different shape and the characters of the inflorescence conspicuously different. It comes into our range from the west, while *S. bebbiana* comes into New Mexico from the east.

   **Type locality:** Western Canada.
   **Range:** New Mexico, Utah, and California and northward.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy; top of Las Vegas Range; Taos Mountains. In the higher mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
   A low branching shrub, only a few, often not more than two decimeters high; leaves thin, elliptic-ovate, 2 to 3 cm. long, usually entire and acute, paler and slightly glaucous beneath.

   *Salix arctica petroca* Anderss. in DC. Prodr. 16: 287. 1864.
   **Type locality:** “In summis Rocky Mountains.”
   **Range:** New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and northward.
   **New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Taos Mountains. Among rocks on alpine summits, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
   A low, creeping plant, 10 cm. high or less, with glabrous, yellowish or brown stems and elliptic, green leaves 3 cm. long or less, found only on very high peaks in the northern part of the State.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains.
Range: New Mexico to Canada, and westward.
New Mexico: Taos Mountains; Upper Pecos River. Boggy places in the high mountains, in the Hudsonian Zone.
A low shrub, 40 to 150 cm. high, known in New Mexico only from the tops of high mountains in the northern part of the State.

Type locality: Golden, Colorado.
Range: New Mexico to Alberta.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. At high levels in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
A shrub 3 to 6 meters high, with reddish brown, glabrous stems and elliptic-oblong to broadly oblanceolate leaves 5 to 7 cm. long. It comes into our region from the north and is now known only from the mountains between Santa Fe and Las Vegas.

Type locality: Near Carson City, Nevada.
Range: Rocky Mountains, westward to the Pacific coast.
New Mexico: Pecos; Atarque de Garcia; White Mountains. Along streams in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: “Hab. in Mexico nova,” Type collected by Fendler, probably about Santa Fe (no. 812).
Range: Western Texas to southwestern Arizona, northward to Colorado.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Zuni; Sandia Mountains; San Mateo Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Transition Zone.

This is one of two very common shrubby willows found beside mountain streams at middle elevations almost throughout the State. Rarely it takes the form of a low tree, but it is usually a shrub 3 to 4 meters high or less. The catkins appear before the leaves, from rather large buds borne on glaucous stems, and are closely followed by short, narrowly elliptic-oblong leaves, 2 or 3 cm. long. The summer foliage consists of numerous, thin, narrowly oblong-lanceolate, abruptly acute, entire or serrate leaves 15 cm. long or less, dark green above and very glaucous beneath. The stems may retain their glaucous coat, but are usually brown.

*Salix linearifolia* Rydb. in Britton, Man. 316. 1901.
Type locality: “The immediate border of the Oregon a little below its confluence with the Wahhalem.”
Range: Idaho to New Mexico, eastward across the continent; not common in the Rocky Mountain region.
New Mexico: Fort Bayard (Blumer 121). Upper Sonoran Zone.
Very rare in our range, most of the specimens that have been referred here belonging, probably, to *S. exigua*.

11. **Salix exigua** Nutt. N. Amer. Sylv. 1: 75. 1842.
Type locality: “Territory of Oregon.”
Range: Rocky Mountain Region and westward.
New Mexico; Farmington; Tierra Amarilla; Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe; Pecos; Magdalena; Gila; Kingston; near Carlisle; White Mountains; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Common along streams, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

_Salix thurberi_ Rowlee is a form with longer leaves that are noticeably dentate. In our opinion it is not essentially different from _S. exigua_ as defined above.

This is the common shrubby willow which grows in sandy soil, on ditch banks, and to some extent beside streams, in the mountains at the lower levels throughout the State. It is exceedingly variable in the size of the leaves and the degree of pubescence of the whole plant. The leaves are always narrowly linear and acute. The Indians and Mexicans use the stripped branches in basketry.


_Type localities:_ “Colitur in hortis Mexicani, Queretari, Zelayae, alt. 900–1200 hex.”

_Range:_ Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Deer Creek (Goldman 1441). Closely related to _S. exigua_, but with shorter leaves and very pubescent capsules. It is known to us only from a single specimen from the extreme southwestern corner of the State.


_Type localities:_ “Hab. in Mexico nova.” Type collected by Fendler, probably about Santa Fe (no. 816).

_Range:_ Northern New Mexico, northward and westward to the Pacific Coast.

_New Mexico:_ Nutritas Creek below Tierra Amarilla (_Eggleston_ 6634, 6637). Transition Zone.

The species seems to be much more abundant farther north.


_Western black willow._

_Type localities:_ “Ad flumen Sacramento,” California.

_Range:_ Western and northern New Mexico to California, and northward.

_New Mexico:_ Chama; Santa Fe Canyon; north of Ramah; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

This is one of the two shrubby willows found along the borders of mountain streams at middle elevations. The stems are brown and shining; the leaves are somewhat coriaceous, resembling a cottonwood leaf, almost perfectly lanceolate, acuminate, finely serrate, shining dark green above and pale or somewhat glaucous beneath, 8 to 12 cm. long. It is sometimes associated with _S. irrorata_, but our material shows it only from the western and northern parts of the State.


_Type localities:_ “Hab. in Nova Mexico.” The type is Wright’s 1877 and did not come from New Mexico but from the banks of the Rio Grande, in Texas or Chihuahua, or from Lake Santa Maria, Chihuahua.

_Range:_ From New Mexico southward into western Texas and Chihuahua, westward to Arizona and Sonora.

_New Mexico:_ Cross L Ranch; Albuquerque; Socorro; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The species is the common narrow-leaved willow tree of New Mexico. It occurs mostly along water courses (or near acequias or flooded bottoms) at the lower levels. The mature leaves are light green, of about the same color on both surfaces, narrowly lanceolate, with numerous small teeth. Small, narrowly oblong-lanceolate, acute leaves appear with the flowers. The trunk is sometimes 20 cm. in diameter and is covered with rough gray bark. The branches are slender, greenish yellow, and not reflexed, even on old trees.
16. **Salix nigra** Marsh. Arb. Amer. 139. 1785. **Black willow.**

**Type locality:** North America.

**Range:** California to Colorado and New Mexico, and eastward.

**New Mexico:** Gila; Dog Spring; Emory Spring; Grant County; White Sands. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

It is very probable that further study of what is here considered *S. nigra* in New Mexico will show that it belongs to *S. wrightii*, which is the common plant of the type. The leaves of our specimens are firmer than those of the eastern form and usually broader.


**Type locality:** "In Regno Mexicano, locis opacatis prope Moran, Cabrera, Omnital et Pachuca, alt. 1270-1350 hexap."

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (*Mearns* 2189, 2434).


**Type locality:** "On the Boise River, toward its junction with the Shoshonee," Idaho.

**Range:** Washington and Oregon to Idaho and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Shiprock; Reserve. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

With us a shrub 2 to 3 meters high.


**Type locality:** Fort Pierre, South Dakota.

**Range:** British Columbia and Quebec, southward to New York, Texas, and Oregon.

**New Mexico:** Shiprock; Farmington. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran Zone. This becomes a tree 10 meters high.


*Salix corillei* Eastwood, Zoe 5: 80. 1900.


**Type locality:** Powder River Mountains, in wet meadows near the head of Eagle Creek, Oregon.

**Range:** Oregon and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Along Willow Creek, Rio Arriba County (*Standley* 6702). Along streams and in wet meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

A tree 5 meters high or less.

**Order 18. JUGLANDALES.**

31. **JUGLANDACEAE.** Walnut Family.

A small family of large or small trees and large shrubs, of considerable economic importance on account of the value of their wood for various purposes and because of their edible seeds generally called "nuts"; leaves pinnately compound, the leaflets mostly large; flowers monoecious, the sterile flowers in catkins, the fertile solitary or few together in short spikes.

The family contains the well known black walnut and the English walnut of commerce, the hickory nut, and the pecan. Only a single genus occurs native in our range, but the pecan is cultivated in a few localities.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

1. JUGLANS L. Walnut.

Strong-scented trees or shrubs; buds few-scaled or naked; flowers in simple pendulous catkins from the branches of the previous year; calyx 3 to 6-cleft; stamens 12 to 40, with short filaments; styles 2, short; fruit drupaceous, the exocarp fibrous-fleshy, indehiscent, the endocarp and irregularly roughened "nut" with an edible embryo.

There are at least two species of Juglans in New Mexico and possibly a third. The two do not occur together so far as any records show or as we know. The small bushy species occurs only in the southeastern part of the State in the Lower Sonoran Zone, while the tree grows in the mountains, mostly in the Transition or just at the top of the Upper Sonoran Zone. Mr. O. B. Metcalfe once collected some nuts from a tree in the mountains of the western part of the State which were much larger than those of either of the species mentioned here. These were not accompanied by any other material, so that we are unable to characterize the species.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Large shrub 4 to 6 meters high, branching from the ground, rarely if ever with a noticeable trunk........................................ 1. J. rupestris.

Tree 8 meters high or more, with a trunk often 3 meters high and 30 to 50 cm. in diameter........................................ 2. J. major.


Type locality: "New Mexico."

Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Guadalupe Mountains; east slope of the Sacramento Mountains; Pecos Valley. Along streams, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This walnut is a large branching shrub, in New Mexico usually less than 5 meters high, with several stems from one root, branched down to the ground. It is not uncommon along the Pecos and its tributaries in the southeastern part of the State and may go some distance back up the tributaries toward the mountains. It is common on the Pecos and the Devils River in western Texas, where it reaches a larger size but still retains the shrubby habit. Its leaflets (6 to 12 pairs) are lanceolate, acuminate, subfalcate, with oblique bases, entire or with relatively few teeth which are rendered more inconspicuous because the margin is revolute. It has been confused with the other New Mexican species by many writers and collectors, although Doctor Torrey had a good conception of the two when he described them. He evidently believed them to be distinct and assigned one of them (J. major) to subspecific rank, as he says, "for the present," probably because of the statements of some of the collectors who had not seen both. The species is easily recognized by its smaller size, shrubby habit, smaller and more numerous leaflets, and very small, thick-walled nut only 10 to 15 mm. in diameter.

2. JUGLANS MAJOR (Torr.) Heller, Muhlenbergia 1: 50. 1900.


Type locality: "Western New Mexico." This is certainly Arizona.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Magadalena Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Black Range; Dog Spring; Animas Mountains; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

In his original description of this species Doctor Torrey says that "Dr. Woodhouse found the plant in western New Mexico and Dr. Bigelow collected it at the Copper Mines." "Western New Mexico" at that time included Arizona. The plant common in the region of the Copper Mines is a good-sized tree, not infrequently with a trunk 3 to 4 meters to the first branch and 40 to 50 centimeters in diameter, with a
large rounded top 12 to 15 meters high. Its leaflets are broadly lanceolate, 6 to 9 cm. long, not revolute-marginated but serrate. The nut is 20 to 25 mm. in diameter.

This species has been confused with a Californian one (J. californica S. Wats.) from which it is said, by those who know both, to be distinct. The Californian plant is found in the Sacramento Valley.

Our native walnuts, this species in particular, are often known by the native name of "nogal."

Order 19. FAGALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Staminate and pistillate flowers in aments; fruit never with a bur or cup. 32. BETULACEAE (p. 163). Staminate flowers in aments, the pistillate often solitary; fruit with a bur or cup. 33. FAGACEAE (p. 164).

32. BETULACEAE. Birch Family.

Monoeious or rarely dioecious trees or shrubs with alternate simple leaves and deciduous stipules; sterile flowers in catkins; fertile flowers clustered, spicate, or in scaly catkins; fruit a 1-celled and 1-seeded nut with or without a foliaceous involucre.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Ovary inclosed in a bladdery bag............................. 1. OSTRYA (p. 163).
Ovary not inclosed in a bladdery bag.

Stamens 2; bracts of the mature pistillate aments membranous, usually 3-lobed, deciduous with the nut .... 2. BETULA (p. 163).
Stamens usually 4; bracts of the mature pistillate aments thickened and woody, erose or toothed, persistent.... 3. ALNUS (p. 164).

1. OSTRYA Scop. Hop hornbeam.

A small tree; sterile flowers consisting of several stamens in the axil of each bract; fertile flowers a pair to each deciduous bract, inclosed in a bractlet, this in deciduous becoming a bladdery bag, the involucres forming a kind of strobile resembling that of the hop.

Type locality: Guadalupe Mountains, Texas.
Range: Known only from the type locality.
The type was collected only two miles from the New Mexico line, and the species, with but little doubt, occurs at the north end of the range in New Mexico.

2. BETULA L. Birch.

Small tree or large shrub with slender stems; sterile flowers 3 to each shield-shaped scale of the catkin; fertile flowers 2 or 3 to each 3-lobed bract, the bracts thin, deciduous; fertile catkins ovoid to cylindric.


Type locality: "On the Sweetwater, one of the branches of the Platte."
Range: British America to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley; Tunitcha Mountains; Paquate. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
3. **ALNUS** Hill. Alder.

Shrubs or small trees with thin toothed leaves; sterile catkins with 4 or 5 bractlets and 3 flowers upon each scale; fertile catkins ovoid or ellipsoid, the scales each subtending 2 flowers and a group of 4 small scales, the latter becoming woody in fruit, wedge-obovate.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves rounded to truncate at the base, somewhat lobed, ovate to broadly oblong; stamens 4
1. **A. tenuifolia**

Leaves usually cuneate or at least narrowed at the base, seldom lobed, the younger ones lanceolate, the older elliptic or oblong; stamens 1 to 3, usually 2
2. **A. oblongifolia**

   **TYPE LOCALITY:** "On the borders of small streams within the Range of the Rocky Mountains, and afterwards in the valleys of the Blue Mountains of Oregon."
   **RANGE:** British America to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Along streams, in the Transition Zone.
   The powdered bark of the alder, together with ashes of *Juniperus monosperma* and a decoction of *Cerocarpus montanus*, were used by the Navahos in preparing a red dye for wool.

   **Alnus acuminata** H. B. K. err. det, many authors.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Banks of the Mimbres and near Santa Barbara, New Mexico.
   **Type collected by Wright** (no. 1861).
   **RANGE:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range. Along streams, in the Transition Zone.

33. **FAGACEAE.** Beech Family.

1. **QUERCUS** L. Oak.

Low shrubs or large trees with rough bark on the older stems and hard tough wood; leaves chlorophyll green and deciduous, or bluish or grayish green and persistent almost or quite until the appearance of the leaves of the following season, of various shapes, size, and texture, generally short-petioled, mostly more or less stellate-pubescent at some time; flowers monoecious, the staminate usually in slender pendulous aments, the pistillate solitary or in few-flowered spikelike aments, appearing with the leaves; fruit (acorn) a nut varying in shape and size with the species, the cup being also of varying size and shape.

The treatment here given follows that of Doctor Rydberg, and much of the work was done in consultation with him, while examining a rather extended series of New Mexican specimens. The species listed cover the material at New York and Washington and that in the herbarium of the New Mexico Agricultural College. With the use of this material is combined the field experience of Doctor Rydberg and the authors, extending over a number of years of careful study of the genus.

The attitude here assumed is that forms represented by numerous individuals that are easily distinguishable in the field and herbarium are worthy of separate names. Whether one calls them species or subspecies matters little; we prefer the former and the forms are so treated here.

---

There are several well-marked groups of closely-related species, the most conspicuous of which is that clustered about *Q. gambelii*, including *Q. utahensis*, *Q. submollis*, *Q. gunnisonii*, *Q. wreeandii*, *Q. novomexicana*, and *Q. leptophylla*, all of which have green deciduous leaves of much the same texture and outline with varying degrees of pubescence. Another group is that consisting of shrubs of small or large size (never forming trees) of the higher mountains, having more or less persistent blue green leaves—*Q. undulata*, *Q. fendleri*, *Q. rydbergiana*. Yet another well-marked group contains the low trees of the southern part of the State, occurring among the rocks and canyons of the drier and hotter mountains. These are *Q. grisea*, *Q. arizonica*, and *Q. reticulata*, the last being a large tree in the mountains of New Mexico. A single chestnut oak, known from two stations, is *Q. muhlenbergii*, a most unexpected find.

The affiliations of the other species are not so easily seen, each species standing more or less by itself in New Mexico.

Acorns of the different oaks were formerly used by the Indians as food. They were boiled or roasted or sometimes dried and ground into flour.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Acorns sericeous-tomentose inside, maturing the second year........ 1. *Q. hypoleuca*.  
Acorns not sericeous-tomentose inside, maturing the first year.

Leaves bluish, grayish, or yellowish green (never bright chlorophyll green), more or less coriaceous, mostly persisting until the appearance of new leaves, hence the plant leafy all the time.  
Leaves not persisting; medium-sized shrub............. 2. *Q. fendleri*.  
Old leaves persisting till after the appearance of the young ones; shrubs or trees.

Mature plants shrubs, never trees.  
Plant about 1 meter high, with very small acorns and leaves......................... 4. *Q. rydbergiana*.  
Plants more than a meter high, the leaves and acorns large.  
Leaves fulvous beneath; cup turbinate.... 6. *Q. turbinella*.  
Leaves not fulvous beneath; cup hemispheric.  
Leaves only moderately coriaceous, neither spinulose-toothed nor crisped....................... 3. *Q. undulata*.  
Leaves strongly coriaceous, much crisped and spinulose-toothed... 5. *Q. pungens*.  

Mature plants trees (shrubby forms immature, usually not fruiting).  
Scales of the cup thin, only slightly corky-thickened on the back; mature leaves yellowish green.  
Leaves of the same color on both surfaces... 7. *Q. emoryi*.  
Leaves fulvous beneath, especially when young.......................... 8. *Q. wilcoxii*.  
Scales of the cup corky-thickened on the back; leaves fulvous beneath, glabrate above.  
Acorns large; mature leaves all more or less conspicuously toothed (resembling those of *Q. fendleri*)......................... 9. *Q. confusa*.  

Wooton and Standley—Flora of New Mexico.
Acorns of medium size; only the younger leaves conspicuously toothed.
Leaves large, obovate, strongly reticulate; teeth small and numerous...13. *Q. reticulata*.
Leaves of medium size, oblong, only slightly reticulate, entire or with few coarse teeth.
Leaves and twigs of the year glabrous in age; leaves rarely with any teeth.............10. *Q. oblongifolia*.
Leaves permanently and densely stellate-pubescent beneath, as also the twigs of the year; leaves various.
Cup shallow; acorn acute.........12. *Q. arizonica*.
Cup deep, covering one-third the acorn; acorn truncate or obtuse.11. *Q. grisea*.
Leaves chlorophyll green, not coriaceous, deciduous in the fall, hence the plants leafless in the winter.
Leaves coarsely serrate-toothed with numerous teeth from base to apex, not truly lobed.............14. *Q. muhlenbergii*.
Leaves more or less sinuately lobed.
Low shrubs, never forming trees; leaves small, 7 cm. long or less.

**Lobes** few and shallow, appearing as a few large teeth; some of the leaves obovate in outline.............15. *Q. media*.

**Lobes** deep and more numerous; leaves oblong in outline.
Acorns very large, 25 mm. long; a plant of the southeastern sandhills..........16. *Q. havardii*.
Acorns small, 10 mm. long or less, racemose; plant of the mountains of the northern part of the State................17. *Q. venustula*.

Taller shrubs or trees with large, deeply lobed leaves mostly 10 cm. long or more.
Mature leaves soft-pubescent and almost velvety beneath.
Scales of the cup thin, little thickened on the back; leaves distinctly obovate in outline....................18. *Q. submollis*.
Scales of the cup thickened on the back; leaves mostly oblong, only slightly broadened upward.............19. *Q. utahensis*.
Mature leaves not velvety beneath, usually glabrate, sometimes slightly pubescent, especially on the veins.
Cup saucer-shaped, covering less than one-fourth of the acorn.............20. *Q. vreelandii*.
Cup hemispheric, covering one-third to half the acorn.
Acorns ovoid, acute; cup covering about half the acorn.............24. *Q. gambelii*. 
Acorns barrel-shaped, obtuse; cup various.
Mature leaves thin, large, obovate, cuneate, dark green above; acorn very short, frequently more than half in the cup.......................21. Q. leptophylla.
Mature leaves firm, deeply lobed; acorns longer, about one-third in the cup.
Leaves oblong, lobed half way to the midrib, dull-colored; lobes usually simple..................22. Q. gunnisonii.
Leaves obovate, lobed more than half way to the midrib, dark green above; lobes frequently again lobed..................23. Q. novomexicana.

White-leaf oak.

Type locality: Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Common from the Black Range and the Mogollon Mountains south to the Mexican border. Low dry mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

One of the two easily recognizable species of the State, occurring only in the mountains of the southwestern part. It becomes a tree 10 meters high or occasionally higher, but is frequently found as a small bush forming clumps. The leaves are characteristic, being very thick and leathery, oblong-lanceolate, entire or with a few coarse teeth near the apex, yellowish green and glabrous above, densely white-woolly beneath. The tree is well worth cultivation for decorative purposes.

Fendler oak.

Quercus undulata Sarg. Silv. N. Amer. 8: 75. 1895, in part.

Type locality: New Mexico, probably near Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 805).

Range: Southern Colorado, northern New Mexico, and Arizona, and in the Panhandle region of Texas.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton; El Rito Creek; Ramah; Sandia Mountains; East View; Gallinas Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Buchanan; Duran. Drier mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This is very near Quercus undulata, with which it is usually geographically associated, being separated from that species merely by size of the parts and the persistence of the leaves. It is practically impossible to distinguish ordinary herbarium specimens showing leaves and fruit. Doctor Rydberg's key puts them in two different subsections on the ground of persistence of leaves, thus throwing Q. undulata next Q. pungens, which has a very different zonal distribution in New Mexico.


Type locality: "Sources of the Canadian and the Rocky Mountains," Colorado or New Mexico.

Range: Northern New Mexico and Arizona and southern Colorado, and western Texas.

New Mexico: Glorieta; 25 miles south of Gallup; Pajarito Park; East View; Gallinas Mountains; Buchanan; Duran; Guadalupe Mountains; Sierra Grande; Organ Mountains. Drier mountains, in the Transition Zone, extending down into the Upper Sonoran.
CONTRIBUTIONS

What is here accepted as *Quercus undulata* is a low, straggling shrub 1 to 3 meters high, with small oblong leaves 3 to 5 cm. long, their margins sinuate-dentate, the teeth few and distinctly cuspidate but not spinulose. The leaves are firm but not coriaceous, and Doctor Rydberg believes them to be blue green, although from the type specimen and the description it is impossible to determine this. However, this is the common type of plant having the other characteristics ascribed to the species that is to be found in eastern Colorado and northeastern New Mexico, the region from which the type came.

The plant here accepted is one of the two common shrubs having blue green leaves in the mountains of the northern part of the State. It also occurs as a low shrub high up on the peaks of the dry, rocky mountains of the southern part, a thousand feet or more above the common live oaks of that region. The acorns are rather small, 10 to 15 mm. long, in a thickened, hemispherical cup.

4. **Quercus rydbergiana** Cockerell, Torreya 3: 7. 1903.

*Quercus undulata rydbergiana* Cockerell, Torreya 3: 86. 1903.

**Type locality:** Las Vegas Hot Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.

**Range:** Mountains of the north central part of New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas Mountains; Cebolla Springs. Transition Zone.

A small bush, 1 meter high or less, with small (2 to 4 cm. long), oblong, bluish green leaves with a few coarse sinuate lobelike teeth. The acorns are very small, less than 1 cm. long, in a shallow cup whose scales are very small, numerous, and somewhat thickened on the back.

This certainly is a relative of what is here regarded as *Q. undulata*, and Professor Cockerell may be right in reducing it to a subspecies of that, but it is more easily separable from *Q. undulata* than is *Q. fendleri* and is more distinct than the various species or subspecies, as one chooses to consider them, that are grouped around *Q. gambelii*. There is little doubt that the various Rocky Mountain species hybridize readily, as seems to be the case with the eastern members of the genus.


**Type locality:** "Texas & Nov. Mexico.—California."

**Range:** Western Texas, New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Mangus Springs; Silver City; Black Range; Big Hatchet Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Queen; Socorro Mountain. Dry, rocky mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A scrubby bush, 2 to 3 meters high, with small, coriaceous, spiny-toothed leaves on rather slender branches. Doctor Rydberg may be right in his belief that it is most closely related to *Q. undulata*, but it seems to be allied with *Q. tourneyi* and *Q. turbinella*. It is possible that the specimens referred in this treatment to *Q. turbinella* more properly belong to this species.


**Type locality:** Mountains of Lower California.

**Range:** Lower California to southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Bear Mountain; Socorro; Magdalena Mountains; Cook Spring.

Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A shrub (or low tree ?) with small (1 to 3 cm. long), oblong, elliptic, or oval leaves, bluish green above, fulvous beneath, sinuate-dentate with spiny teeth. The acorn is elongated, acute, with a turbinate cup whose scales are only slightly thickened.

It is possible, not to say probable, that further study in the field will show that true *Q. turbinella*, which was named from the Californian peninsula, does not come into New Mexico at all.
7. **Quercus emoryi** Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 152. 1848. **Black oak.**


**Type locality:** "Common on the elevated country between the Del Norte and the Gila," New Mexico. The type specimen is from Pigeon Creek (Las Palomas), and was collected by Emory.

**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, extreme western Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Bear Mountains; Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Fort Bayard. Upper Sonoran Zone, occasionally extending down into the Lower Sonoran.

This is the common black oak of the southwestern part of the State and is easily recognizable. It deserves its name, since the bark is black and thick. The leaves are pale yellowish green, of about the same color on both surfaces, more or less yellowish brown pubescent on the main nerves, oblong, flat, not crispate, coarsely sinuate-dentate with spinulose teeth. The acorns are small and acute, with a shallow cup having pale yellowish brown scales not thickened on the back. They are produced early in the season and are much appreciated by the animals of the region. The species shows a tendency to hybridize.

**Quercus emoryi** × *pungens.*

A specimen from the Rio Frisco, near Alma, collected in 1906 by Vernon Bailey (no. 1058), has the acorn cup of *Q. pungens*, the acorn elongated and acute as in *Q. emoryi*, while the leaves are intermediate between those of the two species.


**Type locality:** Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

**Range:** Mountains of southern Arizona, southwestern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Animas Peak; Bear Mountain; Bullards Peak. Upper Sonoran Zone.

Mature plants of this species are medium-sized trees, though the young plants often are low and shrubby and form a moderately thick growth on the mountain sides. It is probable that some of the material here referred to *Q. pungens* is from young plants of *Q. wilcoxii*. The latter species reaches only the extreme southwestern border of the State. Mature leaves on fruiting trees are mostly elliptic and abruptly acute, very coriaceous, and with involute margins. Leaves on sterile shoots are crisped and have several coarse, triangular, strongly spiny teeth. All the leaves are distinctly yellow to tawny beneath when young, but the pubescence disappears, leaving them whitish or pale. The leaves are a yellowish or grayish green when growing.

The species includes the material from southeastern Arizona and the adjacent country which has passed as *Q. chrysolepis*. It is readily recognized by the acorns, the Californian species having an acorn easily three times as large as that of *Q. wilcoxii*, with a very much thickened cup.


**Type locality:** On Ruidoso Creek, 5 miles east of Ruidoso Post Office, New Mexico.

**Type collected by Wooton, August 5, 1901.**

**Range:** White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A moderately large tree, 5 to 7 meters high, with oblong, sinuate-dentate leaves almost velvety beneath with yellowish stellate hairs; acorns 20 to 23 mm. long, barrel-shaped, obtuse, about 3 times as long as the cup.

This species is most nearly related to *Q. fendleri*, from which it differs in being a tree, having still larger leaves (persistent?) of the same general type, and in having a larger acorn. It occurs at a lower level than is common for *Q. fendleri*, being at home in the Upper Sonoran instead of the Transition Zone, although the latter sometimes comes into the Upper Sonoran.
   TYPE LOCALITY: "Western New Mexico." Arizona was a part of New Mexico at
   this time and, as the expedition started from what is now extreme western New
   Mexico, this locality must have been in western Arizona.

   RANGE: Western and southern Arizona, southeastern California, southwestern New
   Mexico, and adjacent Sonora.

   New Mexico: Dog Spring; Guadalupe Canyon. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran
   Zone.

   This species has frequently been confused with Q. undulata, Q. grisea, and Q. ariz-
   onica. The characters used in the key will separate these species at once. This is
   not at all closely related to the first-named species, but very near the other two. When
   mature it is a low, spreading tree of the live-oak type with oblong leaves which are
   wholly glabrous, as are the young twigs.


   TYPE LOCALITY: "Texas. Nov. Mexico pr. el Paso." The type is Wright’s 665 from
   western Texas.

   RANGE: Western Texas, New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Santa Clara Canyon; Magdalena Mountains;
   Bear Mountain; Florida Mountains; near Hermosa; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe
   Mountains; White Mountains; Llano Estacado; San Luis Mountains; Kingston;
   Burro Mountains. Drier, rocky foothills of the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   New Mexico seems to be the region in which Q. grisea and Q. arizonica meet, the
   former coming in from Texas and the latter from Arizona. They are closely related
   species, possibly too closely for convenient separation, but there are slight differences
   in the general form of the trees, hard to describe but moderately easy to see, and the
   acorns are noticeably different.

   Generally speaking, Q. grisea is a low scrubby tree (young ones which do not yet
   bear forming much of the scrub oak of the lower slopes of the mountains in the southern
   part of the State), small groups of which growing in open canyons or on slopes fre-
   quently give the impression of an old apple orchard. Q. arizonica is usually a larger
   tree, though never with a very tall trunk. It is commonly much branched from
   near the base and wide spreading.

   Quercus grisea is variously confused by different authors with Q. undulata, a low
   shrub of the mountains of northern New Mexico and southern Colorado, and with
   Q. oblongifolia, a tree from farther west.

Quercus grisea × emoryi.

   A large, round-topped tree with dark gray trunk and limbs, and slender young
   twigs with dense, yellowish, stellate pubescence; young leaves yellowish green,
   becoming gray-green and glabrous above; most of the leaves oblong, entire, some with
   a few coarse, spinulose teeth, their texture subcoriaceous, thinner than in either of
   the species; young fruit with the cup of Q. grisea.

   Collected on the Rio Frisco near Lone Pine, in 1904, by E. O. Wooton (no. 3115).
   This may prove to be a new species, rather than a hybrid.

12. Quercus arizonica Sarg. Gard. & For. 8: 92. 1895. ARIZONA OAK.

   TYPE LOCALITY: Southern Arizona.

   RANGE: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

   New Mexico: Santa Clara Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Bear Mountain; Black
   Range; Burro Mountains; Big Hatchet Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Lordsburg;
   Animas Mountains; Organ Mountains; Oscura Mountains; Capitan Mountains; White
   Mountains. Lower parts of drier mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   This and Q. grisea are the common live oak trees of the drier and lower mountains
   of the southern part of the State. They are commonly found among the rocks and
open canyons of the mountains, associated with junipers and pinyon. The leaves are exceedingly variable in form, from oblong-elliptic, flat, and entire to sinuate-dentate with the large teeth more or less spine-tipped and decidedly crisped. The texture is always subcoriaceous, and the living leaves are bluish green (never chlorophyll green) above and glabrate, not shining, duller and stellate-pubescent beneath, with prominent veins. The leaf approximates typical *Q. pungens* on the one side and *Q. reticulata* on the other. The leaves of *Q. arizonica* and *Q. grisea* are hardly distinguishable, although those of the latter are usually smaller and less sinuate-dentate. The acorns are noticeably different: In *Q. arizonica* the cup is shallow and covers only the lower fifth of the rather slender acute acorn, while the acorn of *Q. grisea* is barrel-shaped, shorter, and almost truncate, the cup covering fully one-third of the acorn, and the scales being much more noticeably coryck-thickened.

**Quercus arizonica × grisea.**

At Van Pattens Camp in the Organ Mountains there is a single tree, growing with others of *Q. grisea* and *Q. arizonica*, which it is impossible to distinguish from the latter by vegetative characters, but the acorn of which is very peculiar. It is of the general barrel shape of *Q. grisea* and truncate, but is as long as the largest *Q. arizonica*, and the cup is deeper than in either of the species and twice as much thickened. It was impossible to find more than the one tree with this kind of fruit in the region, although the two species are common there.


**Type locality:** “Habitat in montibus aridis Novae Hispaniae [Mexico], inter Guanajuato et Santa Rosa.”

**Range:** Mountains of extreme southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Florida Mountains; Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This species is a large tree in Mexico, but in our range is a straggling bush only a few meters high. It is somewhat closely related to *Q. arizonica*, but typical leaves are considerably larger, obovate, merely repand-dentate with rather small teeth, and strongly reticulate. They are dull green above and paler beneath, and the veins below are covered with yellowish brown pubescence.


*Chestnut oak.*

**Quercus prinus acuminata** Michx. Hist. Chênes Amer. no. 5. pl. 8. 1801.

**Quercus acuminata** Sarg. Gard. & For. 8: 93. 1895.

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania.

**Range:** Vermont to Minnesota, Florida, and eastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** East base of Capitan Mountains (Bailey 141). Upper Sonoran or lower part of the Transition Zone.

Mr. Vernon Bailey says this plant is common on Coyote Creek near Guadalupeita, but specimens collected there are not at hand. He also collected it in the Guadalupe Mountains of Texas near the New Mexico border in 1901. These three stations extend the range of the species some hundreds of miles westward and add another type of oak to those of our State. The material corresponds very well with specimens from Kansas and Arkansas, but the leaves are somewhat smaller and relatively longer petioled than in plants from farther east. The acorns are about typical as to shape, but slightly smaller than those of the eastern tree.


**Type locality:** Glorieta, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 24, 1910.

**Range:** Northeastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Glorieta; Oak Canyon, Folsom. Transition Zone.

A low shrub, 1 to 3 meters high, with oblong to obovate, sinuate-dentate leaves; acorns small, 10 to 13 mm. long, acute.

Assuming that *Q. undulata* is a species with bluish green, persistent leaves, this species resembles it in nearly all particulars except that its leaves are bright chlorophyll green and probably deciduous. This would make it intermediate between the two groups of the region—the blue green leaved species, which it resembles in habit and shape of leaf, and the green-leaved species, which it resembles in color and texture of leaves and time of shedding them. It might be a hybrid, but the plant was very common about Glorieta, forming numerous clumps of bushes a rod or so in diameter, and Mr. Howell's plant from Folsom is almost a perfect match from a similar region farther east.


**Shinny oak.**

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Sand hills on the Staked Plains, Texas. Type collected by Havard (no. 51).

**RANGE:** Western Texas and eastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Roswell; sand hills 35 miles east of Carlsbad. Sand hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is a low shrub, rarely over 70 cm. high, forming a tolerably thick growth on the sand hills of southeastern New Mexico east of the Pecos Valley. The plant is generally spoken of as "shinny" or "shin-oak" and the sands it covers go by the name of "shinny sands." Its leaves are bright green and deciduous, glabrous above, somewhat paler and velutinous beneath, oblong in form, 6 cm. long or less, coarsely sinuate-lobed or dentate with a few teeth. The acorn is the largest borne by any species in New Mexico, the cup hemispheric, the upper scales slightly or not at all thickened, acuminate, the lower ones somewhat thickened; the acorn 20 mm. long and three-fourths as broad, obtuse.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico; plentiful near Trinidad, and also on higher mountains farther southward."

**RANGE:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

A low shrub, with deciduous leaves; these small (3 to 4 cm. long), oblong, with a few rounded coarse teeth or lobes, green above, paler and pubescent beneath. The acorns are small, rather numerous, and racemose, the cup hemispheric, 6 or 7 mm. in diameter, covering almost half the acute acorn. Rare in the mountains of the northern part of the State.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Arizona.

**RANGE:** Mountains of eastern Arizona and western New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; south of Gallup; north of Datil; Ramah.

A low tree or shrub with deciduous green leaves, which are elliptic-obovate in outline, with rounded, mostly two-toothed lobes and rather deep sinuses, the lower surfaces velvety-pubescent. The young twigs are reddish brown; the acorn cup is depressed-hemispheric, with scales scarcely thickened, and the acorn is barrel-shaped and obtuse.


*Quercus stellata utahensis* A. DC. in DC. Prodr. 16: 22. 1864.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Inter Salt Lake et Sierra Nevada."

**RANGE:** Mountains of Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Common in all the mountain ranges. Middle elevations in the Transition Zone.

This is the common white oak throughout the State, perhaps dividing that distinction in the southern part with *Quercus novomexicana*. It is frequently a shrub growing in clumps and, in the mountains of the southern part of the State, equally often a solitary tree. It often has a trunk 30 to 40 cm. in diameter, with a large spheroidal top, reaching a height of 10 meters or more. The leaves are bright green above, paler and almost velvety beneath, deciduous in late autumn, turning yellow before falling. In outline they are broadly oblong-obovate, deeply lobed, the lobes rounded at the apex. The acorn is of medium size, 15 to 20 mm. long, obtuse, in a thickened, hemispheric cup.

Type locality: Mesa near La Veta, Colorado.
Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

*New Mexico*: Chama (Baker 230). In the Transition Zone.

The specimens upon which the species is included are doubtfully referred here by Doctor Rydberg himself.

Type locality: Tributaries of Turkey Creek, Colorado.
Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

*New Mexico*: Johnsons Mesa; Trinchera Pass; Folsom; Chama; White Mountains, Transition Zone.

A rough, scraggly tree with dark bark, very crooked limbs, small top, large obovate dark green leaves, and a short acorn about half covered by the cup. It grows commonly in clusters on the sides of canyons in the mountains, or on the high mesas of the northern and eastern parts of the State. The acorns are rarely abundantly produced.


Type locality: "Coochetopa Pass, Sierra San Juan," Colorado.

Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and Utah and northern New Mexico and Arizona.

*New Mexico*: Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Raton Mountains; Folsom; Pecos; East View; Luna Valley; Gallinas Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

One of the common shrubby oaks of the northern part of the State, resembling *Q. gambelii*, coming into our range from Colorado and Utah. The leaves are oblong in outline, sinuately lobed, green, deciduous, not velvety beneath. The acorn is obtuse, barrel-shaped, in a much thickened and rather deep cup. In general appearance it approaches most closely *Q. utahensis*, but is to be distinguished from that species by the absence of a velvety pubescence on the back of the mature leaves.


*Quercus douglasii novomexicana* A. DC. in DC. Prodr. 16: 24. 1864.


Type locality: Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 809).

Range: Mountains of New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah.

*New Mexico*: Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Ramah; East View; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

A shrub in the mountains of the northern part of the State, but frequently becoming a good-sized tree in the southern part. The mature leaves are about the largest among
the deciduous-leaved species, being frequently more than 10 cm. long and half as broad. They are of a rich dark green and glabrous on the upper surface and much paler beneath. In outline the leaves are broadly elliptic-ovate, deeply pinnate-lobed, the rounded, open sinuses reaching three-fourths the way to the midrib. The lobes are broadly oblong to triangular, rounded toward the acute or obtuse apex, and many of them bilobate. The acorns are large, with hemispheric cups having moderately thickened scales.

A queer form which seems to be most nearly related to this species is shown in Standley’s 4755 from Winsors Ranch, where it is common on rich hillsides. The leaves are divided to within 2 or 3 mm. of the midrib, the segments reduced in number and size; in a few cases the leaf is reduced to a long-oblancoate form less than 1 cm. wide at the obtuse tip, without lobes of any kind.

Quercus douglasii gambelli A. DC. in DC. Prodr. 16: 23. 1861, in part.

Type locality: Banks of the Rio Grande, New Mexico, west of Santa Fe. Type collected by Gambel.
Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.
New Mexico: Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Canjilon; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Sandia Mountains; Zuni Mountains; East View. At middle elevations, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The original description of this species applies to a shrubby, deciduous, green-leaved oak with an acute acorn, from the region of Santa Fe. Such an oak is to be found in that region, although it is by no means the common form. Most of the deciduous, green-leaved oaks of New Mexico and Colorado have obtuse or truncate acorns, and are to be found listed here under other names. If one were to consider all the white oaks of the State as belonging to a single species, it should be called Q. gambelli; but there are numerous easily recognizable variants of that type and our judgment as to their proper recognition is expressed in this treatment.

Order 20. URTICALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Fruit a samara or drupe, sometimes nutlike..........34. ULMACEAE (p. 174).
Fruit an achene.
Flowers on the outside or inside of a receptacle; fruits forming syncarps; sepals accrescent, enveloping the achenes......35. MORACEAE (p. 175).
Flowers not on a receptacle; fruits not forming syncarps; sepals neither thick and juicy nor enveloping the achenes.
Style or stigma 1; ovule erect; filaments in the bud.................36. URTICACEAE (p. 176).
Styles or stigmas 2; ovule pendulous; filaments erect in the bud..............37. CANNABINACEAE (p. 177).

34. ULMACEAE. Elm Family.

1. CELTIS L. Hackberry.

A small tree or large shrub; leaves ovate or ovate-lanceolate, abruptly acuminate, reticulate, cordate and very unequal at the base; flowers greenish, axillary, the fertile solitary or in pairs, appearing with leaves; calyx 5 or 6-parted, persistent; stamens 5 or 6; ovary 1-celled, with a single ovule.
Type locality: “Base of the Rocky Mountains,” Colorado or New Mexico.
Range: Colorado to Arizona and Texas and southward.

New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Santa Rita; Burro Mountains; Black Range; Florida Mountains; Guadalupe Canyon; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
The berries of this tree are edible and were often eaten by the Indians.

35. MORACEAE. Mulberry Family.

1. MORUS L. Mulberry.

Ours a small scraggy tree with alternate ovate small (3 to 6 cm. long) serrate leaves, these usually 3 to 5-lobed, acute; flowers dioecious, small and inconspicuous, green; fruit technically a “multiple fruit,” consisting of a cylindrical or oblong cluster of separate 1-seeded berries, the whole appearing to be a single fruit.

Morus alba L. is extensively cultivated in New Mexico as a shade tree and for its fruit. The trees are of two kinds, stamine and pistillate, the former being much more desirable as shade trees. This species occasionally occurs as an escape.

Morus vitifolia Greene, op. cit. 116.
Morus goldmani Greene, op. cit. 117.
Morus betulifolia Greene, op. cit. 117.
Morus canina Greene, op. cit. 118.
Morus albida Greene, op. cit. 118.
Morus crataegifolia Greene, op. cit. 119.
Morus radulina Greene, op. cit. 119.
Morus confinis Greene, op. cit. 119.

Type locality: “Western Texas.”
Range: Texas to Arizona, southward into Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Black Range; Dog Spring; Little Florida Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Ruidoso; Queen. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

We are unable to distinguish from typical Morus microphylla the numerous plants to which Doctor Greene’s names were given. There is some slight variation in the outline of the leaves, but, as shown by the extraordinary variation in those of individuals of Morus rubra, the species of this genus can not be separated by leaf form alone. This inconstancy is strongly realized when mature leaves and those from young sprouts of the same tree are compared. There seems to be no variation in pubescence.

The type of Morus vernonii came from the Chisos Mountains of western Texas; that of M. vitifolia from the Dona Ana Mountains (Wooton & Standley in 1906); that of M. goldmani from the Little Florida Mountains (Goldman in 1908); that of M. betulifolia from the Organ Mountains (Standley in 1906); that of M. canina from Dog Spring (Mears in 1892); that of M. albida from Berendo (misspelled Berend in Doctor Greene’s citation of the locality) Creek (Metoalfe in 1904); that of M. crataegifolia from the Blue River, southeastern Arizona; that of M. radulina from Beaver Creek, Arizona; and that of M. confinis from Santa Rita Mountains, southern Arizona.

The species is a stunted, irregular tree 5 meters high or less, with small, scabrous leaves. The red fruit is palatable when ripe, having a pleasant acid flavor. The trees occur chiefly in arroyos of the foothills and on the drier slopes of the mountains.
36. URTICACEAE. Nettle Family.

Usually coarse, monoecious, dioecious, or polygamous herbs, often armed with stinging hairs; leaves simple, opposite or alternate; flowers inconspicuous, greenish, in axillary simple or compound cymes.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Plants armed with stinging hairs; leaves opposite; inflorescence not involucrate.......................... 1. URTICA (p. 176).

Plants without stinging hairs; leaves opposite or alternate; inflorescence various.
Flower clusters not involucrate; leaves opposite........ 2. BOEHMERIA (p. 176).
Flower clusters surrounded by an involucre; leaves alternate..................................................... 3. PARIETARIA (p. 177).

1. URTICA L. Nettle.

Coarse annual or perennial herbs armed with stinging hairs; leaves opposite, toothed; flowers in axillary cymes, these often panicled; achenes flattened.

Our species are inconspicuous plants found chiefly in moist, shaded places in the mountains.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Teeth of the leaves ovate, strongly directed forward; stems armed with rather few stinging hairs, otherwise glabrous; leaves lanceolate................................. 1. U. gracilis.

Teeth of the leaves broadly triangular, salient, not strongly directed forward; stems armed with numerous stinging hairs, strigose; leaves commonly ovate.......................... 2. U. gracilenta.

Type locality: "Native of Hudson's Bay."
Range: British America to Arizona, Texas, and Louisiana.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Clayton; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Damp woods and canyons, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Mimbres Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Damp thickets, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. BOEHMERIA Jacq. False nettle.

A coarse stout unarmed perennial herb, 30 to 80 cm. high, with opposite, petioled, pubescent, coarsely serrate, lanceolate leaves; flowers in axillary spikes; stems finely pubescent.

Type locality: "Crawford and Lancaster counties," Pennsylvania.
New Mexico: Roswell (Earle 265).
3. PARIELARIA L. Pellitory.

Low annuals with alternate thin petioled entire leaves; inflorescence axillary, surrounded by an involucre of 2 to 6 more or less united bracts; achenes nearly terete.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Involucre 2 to 3 times as long as the flowers; stems simple or sparingly branched. 1. *P. pennsylvanica*.

Involucre about equaling the flowers or very slightly surpassing them; stems much branched at the base, stouter. 2. *P. obtusa*.


**Type Locality:** Pennsylvania.

**Range:** British America to Florida and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** North Percha Creek; Sierra Grande. Damp ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Southern Utah.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to Texas and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Gila Hot Springs; mountains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains. Damp ground, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

37. CANNABINACEAE. Hemp Family.

1. **HUMULUS L.** Hor.

A climbing perennial herb; flowers dioecious, the staminate in loose axillary panicles, the pistillate in short axillary spikes; bracts foliaceous, imbricated; leaves palmately 3 to 5-lobed; fruiting calyx and other parts of the plant covered with yellow resinous dots.


**Type Locality:** Beulah, New Mexico.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mountains west of Grant; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White Mountains. Thickets, in the Transition Zone.

**Order 21. SANTALALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Leaves opposite; fruit a berry; tree parasites.....38. LORANTHACEAE (p. 177).

Leaves alternate; fruit a drupe or nut; root parasites.39. SANTALACEAE (p. 181).

38. LORANTHACEAE. Mistletoe Family.

Evergreen plants parasitic on shrubs and trees, yellowish or brownish green; branches dichotomous, the joints swollen; leaves opposite, thick, entire, often reduced to connate scales; flowers small and inconspicuous, greenish, dioecious; sepals 2 to 5; stamens of the same number and inserted on the sepals; ovary inferior, 1-celled; fruit a berry with a viscid endocarp.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Berry compressed, fleshy, opaque; anthers 1-celled;

leaves all reduced to connate scales......... 1. *Razoumowskya* (p. 177).

Berry globose, pulpy, semitransparent; anthers 2-celled;

leaves usually large and foliaceous............... 2. *Phoradendron* (p. 179).

52576°—13——12
1. **Razoumofskya** Hoffm.

Small stout branched plants, with little or no greenish tinge, brownish or yellowish, parasitic on the Pinaceae; branches 4-angled, glabrous; leaves scalelike; fruit a compressed berry containing a single seed, maturing the second year.

In general appearance the plants resemble *Phoradendron juniperinum*, but they are usually much smaller. They are of little value for decorations because of their lack of foliaceous leaves, but the berries of some species are handsome.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems stout, 2 to 5 mm. in diameter; plants large, 6 to 20 cm. high.


Stems slender, 1 to 2 mm. in diameter; plants usually much smaller, 6 cm. high or less.

Plants greenish brown; accessory branches of fruiting specimens mostly leaf-bearing. On *Pinus edulis*............. 2. *R. divaricata*.

Plants greenish yellow; accessory branches of fruiting specimens flower-bearing.

Fruit nearly truncate at the apex, obovoid, not manifestly stipitate. On *Pinus flexilis*............................................. 3. *R. cyanocarpa*.

Fruit rounded or acutish at the apex, ellipsoid, evidently stipitate.

Plants very slender, small, 3 cm. high or less. On *Pseudotsuga*................................. 4. *R. douglasii*.

Plants stouter, larger, 4 to 6 cm. high. On *Picea engelmannii*................................. 5. *R. microcarpa*.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Santa Fe, only on *Pinus brachyptera.*" **Type, Fendler's no. 283.**

**RANGE:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

**NEW MEXICO:** Common on the yellow pine (*Pinus brachyptera*), wherever this is found.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "On Nut-pines (*P. edulis* and *monophylla*) from southern Colorado through New Mexico to Arizona."

**RANGE:** Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Santa Fe; Mogollon Creek; Telegraph Mountains; Fort Bayard; Burro Mountains. On *Pinus edulis*.


*Arceuthobium cyanocarpum* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 146. 1909.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Parasitic on *Pinus flexilis*, from Wyo. to Colo."

**RANGE:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Hillsboro Peak; East Canyon. On *Pinus flexilis*. 
**Type locality:** “On *Pseudotsuga douglasii* from New Mexico (on Santa Fe River, Rothrock, No. 69, 1874) to Utah, Parry, Siler, and Northern Arizona, Camp Apache, G. K. Gilbert (109), 1873.”  
**Range:** Idaho to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe Canyon; Tunitcha Mountains. On *Pseudotsuga mucronata.*  
5. **Razoumofskya microcarpa** (Engelm.) Woot. & Standl.  
**Type locality:** “Parasitic on *Picea Engelmanni*, found by Mr. Gilbert in 1873 (100 and 102) in the Sierra Blanca, Arizona.”  
**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila (*Metcalfe 493*). On Picea.  
The specific name is misleading, for the fruit seems to be no smaller than in related species.  

2. **PHORADENDRON** Nutt. Mistletoe.  
Plants parasitic on the branches of trees and shrubs; stems brittle, woody, jointed, much branched; leaves entire, thick and firm (or reduced to scales), persistent; flowers small and inconspicuous, monoecious, in jointed axillary spikes; calyx usually 3-parted; fruit a semitransparent berry crowned with the persistent sepals.  
The various species of Phoradendron found in New Mexico are among our commonest and most conspicuous plants, being found upon one or more kinds of trees in almost every locality. They are true parasites, growing from seeds deposited, usually by birds, on the branches of trees. The mistletoe does great injury to trees, especially the valley cottonwood, where planted for shade. Some species have been observed on cultivated fruit trees. The plants when covered in the winter with their handsome white berries are extensively used as Christmas greens. In some parts of the State large quantities of mistletoe are gathered and sold each year, the larger amount being shipped east.  

**Key to the species.**  
Leaves reduced to scale-like ovate bracts 2 mm. long or less. (On *Juniperus.*) ................................................................. 1. *P. juniperinum.*  
Leaves foliaceous, 6 to 60 mm. long.  
Leaves elliptic, 6 to 12 mm. long, 4 mm. wide or less; spikes of the inflorescence very short, few-flowered. (On *Juniperus.*) ................................................................. 2. *P. bolleanum.*  
Leaves broader and larger, more than 12 mm. long, 10 mm. wide or more; spike long and many-flowered.  
Leaves abruptly contracted into a short stout petiole, usually orbicular or orbicular-oblong, densely pubescent. (On oaks and other hard-wood trees.) 3. *P. orbiculatum.*  
Leaves attenuate to the longer petiole, obovate or oblanceolate, not densely pubescent, usually glabrous. Leaf blades conspicuously yellowish green, oblong or obovate. (Usually on *Populus wislizenii.* ) 4. *P. macrophyllum.*  
Leaf blades only slightly yellowish, oblanceolate. 5. *P. flavescens.*

**Juniper mistletoe.**

**Type locality:** "Parasitic on the two kinds of shrub cedar (Juniperus) which grow on the hills and elevated plains about Santa Fe, and on no other tree." Type collected by Fendler (no. 281).

**Range:** Oregon and California to Colorado and Texas, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Coolidge; Santa Fe; Canjilon; Magdalena; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Fort Bayard; White Mountains; Queen; Albuquerque; mountains west of San Antonio; Cedar Hill; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. On species of Juniperus.

The berries are handsome, but the plant is not suitable for decorative purposes because of the lack of leaves.

2. Phoradendron bolleanum (Seem.) Eichl. in Mart. Fl. Bras. 5: 134. 1868.


**Type locality:** "Sierra Madre," Mexico.

**Range:** California to southern New Mexico, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizalillo Mountains; San Luis Mountains; near Dog Spring. On species of Juniperus.


**Type locality:** "On different species of Quercus; on Q. nigra, sterile hills of Arkansas (Engelm.); on several oaks, San Felipe, Texas (Lindheimer)."

**Range:** New Jersey to Missouri, Texas, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Fort Bayard; Berendo Creek; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; San Luis Mountains; Dog Spring; Magdalena; Guadalupe Mountains. Usually on oaks.

This species, so far as we have seen it, is found upon nothing but oaks. It differs from the following species chiefly in the different form of its leaves, brighter green color, smaller size, and more abundant pubescence. It occurs, as do its hosts, only in the mountains and foothills, never coming down into the valleys. Two of our specimens, one from the Organ Mountains and one from Berendo Creek, have narrower, lanceolate or elliptic, acutish leaves. Possibly they represent a different species.

4. Phoradendron macrophyllum (Engelm.) Cockerell, Amer. Nat. 34: 293. 1900.


**Type locality:** "They grow on soft woods (Ash, Willow, Poplar, Sycamore, and Sapindus) on the Gila and Benita Rivers, and extend into Southern California."

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and California.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Silver City; Rincon; Mesilla Valley. On various trees and shrubs.

The species is very abundant in the southern and southwestern parts of the State, especially in the Rio Grande Valley, growing chiefly on the valley cottonwood (*Populus wislizenii*), although it has been found on the tornillo and on cultivated plums. So heavily loaded are the cottonwood trees at times that they appear to have as dense foliage in winter as in summer. Of course the trees soon succumb to such exhaustive attacks by the pest. The Spanish name is "muérdago."

This is the species preferred for commercial purposes. It is superior to *P. orbiculatum* because of its larger size, more abundant, larger berries, and generally handsome appearance.
Type Locality: Not stated.
Range: New Jersey to Missouri, south to Florida and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley, on cultivated ash trees (Standley 6377).

39. SANTALACEAE. Sandalwood Family.

1. COMANDRA Nutt. Bastard toadflax.

A low glaucous herbaceous perennial; leaves alternate, sessile, lanceolate to linear, entire; flowers greenish white, in terminal and axillary clusters; perianth campanulate, the limb 3 to 5-lobed, persistent; fruit spherical, 1-seeded.

Type Locality: "Prope Clearwater," Idaho.
Range: British America to California and Texas.
New Mexico: Barranca; Magdalena Mountains; Burro Mountains; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; San Augustine Plains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Raton; Nara Visa. Parasitic on the roots of various plants, Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

Order 22. ARISTOLOCHIALES.

40. ARISTOLOCHIACEAE. Birthwort Family.

1. ARISTOLOCHIA L.

A prostrate perennial with slender tomentulose stems; leaves alternate, narrowly hastate, long-attenuate, with mostly divergent auricles; flowers solitary, axillary, small; calyx tube broadly arcuate; stamens 5, the sessile anthers adnate to the short 5-lobed style; pod 5-celled.

Some species of the genus have large and showy flowers and are cultivated as decorative plants. Our species is a small and inconspicuous herb of the southwestern deserts.

Type Locality: Mexico or Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon (Mearns 697). Dry hills.

Order 23. Polygonales.

41. POLYGONACEAE. Buckwheat Family.

Herbaceous or suffrutiaceous annuals or perennials with alternate, or sometimes opposite or verticillate leaves, the stipules forming a sheath or wanting; inflorescence cymose, capitulate, racemose, spicate, or paniced; flowers small, mostly perfect; perianth of 2 to 6 segments, the inner ones sometimes petaloid; stamens 2 to 9; pistil solitary; fruit a lenticular or angled achene.
182

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers subtended by an involucre; stamens 9; sheaths wanting.......................... 1. Eriogonum (p. 182).

Flowers not involucrate; stamens 4 to 8; sheaths present.

Stigmas tufted.

Sepals 4; stigmas 2; achenes lenticular, winged;
leaves orbicular-reniform..................... 2. Oxyria (p. 190).

Sepals 6; stigmas 3; achenes 3-angled, not winged;
leaves not orbicular-reniform, elongated or
hastate................................. 3. Rumex (p. 191).

Stigmas capitate.

Leaf blades jointed at the base; filaments, at least
the inner, dilated.

Herbs; flowers fascicled; sepals not winged... 5. Polygonum (p. 193).

Shrub; flowers solitary; inner sepals winged.. 4. Gonopyrum (p. 193).

Leaf blades not jointed at the base; sheaths not
2-lobed; filaments slender.


Sheaths oblique, more or less open on the side
facing the leaf.

Sepals, at least the outer ones, keeled or
winged; stems twining..................... 8. Bilderdikia (p. 197).

Sepals neither keeled nor winged; stems
erect.

Perennials with fleshy rootstocks,
mostly basal leaves, and
simple stems........................... 7. Bistorta (p. 197).

Annual with fibrous roots, cauline
leaves, and branched stems.. 9. Fagopyrum (p. 197).

1. Eriogonum Michx.

Low annuals or perennials, herbaceous, or somewhat woody at the base; leaves
entire, basal or scattered along the stem; inflorescence various; flowers involucrate;
involucr 4 to 8-toothed or lobed, mostly many-flowered; calyx with 6 divisions
(valves), colored, corolla-like; stamens 9; achenes triangular, sometimes winged.

The genus is one of the largest in our State. Representatives are found almost
everywhere, especially at lower elevations. Strangely enough, although among our
commonest plants, no common name seems to have been given them, probably because
the plants are usually small and inconspicuous. Some species, however, are rather
handsome.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Fruit winged, at least above; large coarse perennials.

Wings extending the entire length of the fruit; perianth
glabrous.

Involucres strigose........................................... 1. E. alatum.

Involucres glabrous................................. 2. E. triste.

Fruit winged only above the middle; perianth pubescent.

Leaves loosely and coarsely tomentose beneath, com-
monly acutish; involucres 3 to 5 mm. long........ 3. E. hieracifolium.

Leaves very densely and finely tomentose beneath,
rounded-obtuse; involucres 2 to 3 mm. long...... 4. E. pannosum.
Fruit merely angled, never winged; perennials or annuals.

Annuals.

Involucres pubescent.

Basal leaves linear or linear-oblanceolate; involucres on glabrous peduncles 15 to 50 mm. long

Basal leaves broadly oblong, ovate, or orbicular; peduncles less than 15 mm. long, more or less pubescent.

Valves cordate at the base, orbicular or nearly so; plants not densely white-tomentose.

Perianth yellow, tinged with red; stems 10 to 20 cm. high, much branched at the base; lobes of the involucre triangular to lanceolate, acute.

Perianth white, tinged with pink; stems tall, 30 to 50 cm., sparingly branched, usually simple at the base; lobes of the involucre oblong or spatulate, mostly obtuse.

Involucres glabrous.

Bracts of the inflorescence leaflike.

Stems and leaves glabrous; leaves tapering to the flat margined petioles; peduncles filiform.

Stems and leaves more or less pubescent; leaves abruptly contracted into the terete petioles; peduncles stout.

Bracts of the inflorescence scalelike.

Peduncles abruptly reflexed in age; leaves extending up the stems 5 to 10 cm.; flowers white.

Peduncles erect or ascending, never reflexed; leaves basal; flowers white or colored.

Perianth yellow; pedicels filiform.

Leaves not tomentose.

Leaves tomentose beneath.

Perianth white or pink; pedicels filiform or stout.

Pedicels filiform; plants tall, erect, 20 to 50 cm. high.

Pedicels stout; plants low, spreading, less than 15 cm. high.

5. *E. pharnaceoides*.

6. *E. abertianum*.

7. *E. pinitorum*.

8. *E. annuum*.

9. *E. polycladon*.

10. *E. densum*.

11. *E. salsaginosum*.

12. *E. divaricatum*.

13. *E. cernuum*.

14. *E. trichopodum*.

15. *E. wetherillii*.

16. *E. subreniforme*.

17. *E. rotundifolium*. 
Perennials.

Perianth narrowed into a long stipelike base, pubescent.

Perianth whitish; styles hairy at least to the middle... 18. *E. jamesii.*

Perianth bright yellow; styles hairy only at the base... 19. *E. bakeri.*

Perianth not narrowed into a stipelike base, pubescent or glabrous.

Ovaries and fruit pubescent.

Stems leafy; perianth 6 mm. long..................... 20. *E. longifolium.*

Stems not leafy, scapelike; perianth 3 mm. long or less.

Inflorescence an open cyme 10 to 15 cm. high;

involucres 2 mm. high............................ 21. *E. leucophyllum.*

Inflorescence a congested cyme less than 3 cm.

high; involucres 3 to 5 mm. high.................. 22. *E. lachnogynum.*

Ovaries and fruit glabrous or nearly so.

Involucres in a headlike cluster..................... 23. *E. ovalifolium.*

Involucres in open cymes.

Cymes one-sided and spikelike.

Leaves basal, abruptly narrowed at the base or

subcordate; perianth 5 mm. long.................. 24. *E. racemosum.*

Leaves scattered along the woody branches,

tapering at the base; perianth 3 mm. long... 25. *E. wrightii.*

Cymes dichotomous or trichotomous.

Perianth deep dark red; stems and involucres

glabrous; plants tall and stout................. 26. *E. atrorubens.*

Perianth white, pink, or yellow, never dark red;

stems and involucres glabrous or pubescent;

plants various.

Perianth densely sericeous.

Leaves elliptic, acute, tomentose................. 27. *E. havardii.*

Leaves orbicular, obtuse, not tomentose........ 28. *E. inflatum.*

Perianth glabrous.

Perianth bright yellow; leaves glabrous (all

basal, orbicular or broadly ovate)............ 29. *E. gypsophilum.*

Perianth white or pink; leaves tomentose, at

least beneath.

Leaves all basal, orbicular or obovate, the

stems densely cespitose; leaves perma-

nently and densely white-tomentose

on the upper surface......................... 30. *E. tenellum.*

At least the lower part of the stem leafy;

stems usually not densely cespitose;

leaves glabrate on the upper surface.

Flowering branches leafy for only a few

centimeters at the base, the pedun-

cles relatively long.

Stems and involucres tomentulose

throughout; lobes of the involucrre

acute; leaves narrowly oblong,

flat............................................ 31. *E. ainsliei.*

Branches of the inflorescence and in-

volucres glabrous; lobes of the

involucrre broadly obtuse; leaves

various.
Involucres in the forks of the inflorescence sessile. (Leaves revolute). ... 32. E. nudicaule.

Involucres in the forks of the branches distinctly peduncled, at least the lower ones.
Leaves linear, revolute. ... 33. E. tristichum.
Leaves linear-oblong, flat. ... 34. E. lonchophyllum.

Flowering branches leafy up to the inflorescence, the peduncles relatively short.
Leaf blades broad, 1 cm. wide or more, oblong to oval, obtuse.

Involucres 4 to 5 mm. long. ... 35. E. fendleriannum.

Involucres 2 to 2.5 mm. long.
Branches of the inflorescence strongly divaricate. ... 36. E. divergens.
Branches of the inflorescence ascending. ... 37. E. corybomosum.

Leaf blades narrow, 5 mm. wide or less, linear or spatulate, acute.

Leaf blades oblanceolate, flat; inflorescence densely branched, 20 cm. high or less, tomentulose. ... 38. E. effusum.

Leaf blades linear, revolute; inflorescence sparingly branched, 5 cm. high or less, glabrous or tomentulose.
Inflorescence glabrous; leaves 16 to 35 mm. long. ... 39. E. leptophyllum.

Inflorescence tomentulose; leaves 15 mm. long or less. ... 40. E. simpsonii.

Type locality: On the Zuni River, New Mexico.
Range: Nebraska and Wyoming to Texas and Arizona.
New Mexico: Common from the Black Range to the White Mountains and northward to the Colorado line. Dry slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Kane County, southern Utah.
Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington (Standley 7123); Upper Canadian (Bigelow). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
New Mexico: Mountains southeast of Patterson; Horse Spring; Gila Hot Springs; White Mountains; Fort Stanton; Queen. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey, August, 1881.
   Type locality: Arizona.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona. New Mexico: Fort Tularosa; Fort Bayard; Mogollon Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

6. Eriogonum abertianum Torr. in Emory, Mil. Recon. 151. 1848.
   Type locality: "On the upper waters of the Arkansas."
   Range: New Mexico and western Texas to Arizona and Chihuahua.
   New Mexico: Hillsboro; Big Hatchet Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Lake Arthur; Dona Ana Mountains; San Marcial; Lake Valley; Socorro; mesa west of the Organ Mountains. Dry sandy mesas and hillsides, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Apparently the plant has not been collected recently anywhere near the type locality. It is altogether possible that there is an error in the citation of the locality of Abert's specimen. Torrey further says that the species is "Very common in the region between the Del Norte and the Gila." The plant is one of the first to bloom in the spring in southern New Mexico. The type locality of E. cyclosepalum is New Mexican.

   Type locality: Black Range, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1327).
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Kingston; Lordsburg; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Dry mesas and hillsides, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The type of E. abertianum neomexicanum is Wooton's no. 427 from the Organ Mountains.

   Type locality: "On the banks of the Great Salt River of Arkansas, and near the confluence of the Kiawesha and Red Rivers."
   Range: Montana and South Dakota to Texas and northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: Inscription Rock; Clayton; Buchanan; Fort Cummings; Mesilla Valley; plains west of Roswell; Causey; Nara Visa. Dry plains and hillsides, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Western Texas.
   Range: Arizona and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Fort Tularosa; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Gila Hot Springs; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of E. polycladon crispum is Wooton's 460 from the Organ Mountains.

    Type locality: Mountains of New Mexico, near Santa Rita del Cobre. Type collected by Greene, September 21, 1880.
    Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico. New Mexico: Near Santa Rita; Bear Mountain. In the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type Locality:** “Bare saline hills of the Colorado of the West, in the Rocky Mountains.”
   **Range:** Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico. New Mexico: Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Farmington. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “On saline clayey soils, within the high calcareous hills of the Upper Colorado.”
   **Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; near Zuni. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “On the plains of the Oregon and in the Rocky Mountains.”
   **Range:** Southern California to western Texas, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mesa west of the Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The species was published originally under the name of *trichopes*, but this was later corrected to the name used here. This is one of the commonest plants in the lower Rio Grande Valley and on the bordering mesas. The rosette of basal leaves frequently dries up and breaks away while the plant is still in flower.

   **Type Locality:** At the base of sandstone cliffs along the San Juan River, Utah.
   **Range:** Southern Utah to northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Near the Carrizo Mountains (*Standley* 7474). Dry, rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “Arizona, S. Utah.”
   **Range:** Arizona and Utah to western New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Zuni (*Wooton*). Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Western Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; mesa west of Organ Mountains; plains south of the White Sands; Lake Valley; east of Hachita. Dry mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “In montibus Scopulus ad fontes fl. Platte.”
   **Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Common throughout the State in the mountains and on high plains. Open slopes, chiefly in the Transition Zone.
   The type of *E. jamesii neomexicanum* is Wooton’s 385 from the White Mountains.
   **Type locality:** Black Canyon, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
   Our New Mexican specimens are rather larger and more robust than the typical form and their flowers seem to be of a brighter yellow. Within our limits the species is known only from the White and Sacramento mountains, which are far removed from the usual range in Colorado and northern Arizona.

   **Type locality:** "On the ledges of the Cadron rocks, and in denuded prairies from Arkansas to Red River."
   **Range:** Southern Missouri to Texas and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Leaches (Wooton). Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Lakewood, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1909.**
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** New Mexico.
   **Range:** Utah and Arizona to New Mexico and Kansas.
   **New Mexico:** Banks of the Cimarron; Llano Estacado; Buchanan; Perico. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The type was collected by Fendler (no. 765) in 1847, either about Santa Fe or farther east.

   **Type locality:** "Sources of the Missouri."
   **Range:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Aztec; Farmington. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Colorado of the West."
   **Range:** Colorado and Utah to Arizona and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; north of Ramah; Inscription Rock; Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains; Glorieta; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   The type of *E. orthoclodon* was collected in the Zuni Mountains.

   **Type locality:** Western Texas.
   **Range:** Arizona, New Mexico, and western Texas, southward into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** On the San Juan; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Animas Valley; White Mountains; Organ Mountains; Sandia Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Cosihuiriachi, Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Chihuahua and southeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (*Mearns* 568, 2123, 2463).
   **Type locality:** Chenate Mountains, western Texas.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Plains 35 miles south of Torrance; west of Roswell; Queen; near Elk. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "On barren hills in the lower part of North California."
   **Range:** Colorado and northwestern New Mexico to southern California.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7346, 7486). Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The branches are commonly swollen and inflated at the nodes, but not invariably so.

   **Type locality:** On a hill southwest of Lakewood, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1909.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.
   The plants grow in nearly pure gypsum.

   **Type locality:** "Near the Rocky Mountains," Colorado or New Mexico.
   **Range:** Colorado and Utah to western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Clayton; Buchanan; 10 miles west of Roswell; Knowles. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Cimarron, New Mexico. Type collected by C. N. Ainslie, September 10, 1909.
   **Range:** Northeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cimarron; Raton Mountains; Colfax. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Pine and cedar woods, near Galisteo, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Near Galisteo; Placitas.

   **Type locality:** Rosa, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.
   **New Mexico:** Rosa; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Chupadero. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   In the original publication of the species the State is given incorrectly as Colorado.

   **Type locality:** On the Rio Blanco, New Mexico. Type collected by Newberry.
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.
   **New Mexico:** Rio Blanco; near Tierra Amarilla.
   Rydberg in the *Flora of Colorado* 1 describes the plant, in the key, as having the involucres in the forks of the branches sessile; in our specimen of the type collection they are conspicuously peduncled. To this plant the native people give the name of "cola do ratón."

---

Eriogonum microtheicum fendlerianum Benth. in DC. Prodr. 14: 18. 1856.
Type locality: New Mexico.
The type is Fendler's 767, collected probably somewhere about Santa Fe.

Type locality: "Near springs on Green River."
Range: Colorado and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesa La Vaca; Bad Lands. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Prope Grand-River," Colorado.
Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: On the San Juan River; Cerrillos; Logan; Farmington. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains.
Range: Montana and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Belen; Farmington. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Rio Zuni, New Mexico.
Range: Northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Grants; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "In Sierra de Tunecha (Novi-Mexici)."
Range: Colorado to northern New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Gallup; Fort Wingate; Atarque de Garcia; east of Ramah; near McIntosh; Pajarito Park; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
The "Sierra de Tunecha" is doubtless the Tunitcha Mountains.

2. OXYRIA Hill. Mountain sorrel.
A low alpine perennial with round-reniform, long-petioled, chiefly basal leaves; flowers small, greenish, in panicked racemes on a slender scape; sepals 4, unchanged in fruit, usually reddish; stamens 6; achene thin, lenticular, surrounded by a broad veined wing.

Rumex digynus L. Sp. Pl. 337. 1753.
Type locality: "In Alpibus Lapponicis, Helveticis, Wallicis."
Range: Alaska and Greenland, south to New England, New Mexico, and California; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Brazos Canyon; Upper Pecos River; Wheeler Peak. Wet meadows, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.
3. **Rumex** L. Dock.

Coarse perennial herbs with leafy stems (usually most of the leaves basal); stipules united to form more or less hyaline sheaths (ocreae); flowers numerous, small, greenish, perfect, polygamous, or dioecious, in simple or compound racemes or paniculate; inner sepal (valves) becoming enlarged in fruit, persistent.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants low, 10 to 30 cm. high, slender, dioecious; leaves hastate ........................................ 1. *R. acetosella.*

Plants taller, 30 to 60 cm. high, stout, polygamous or monoecious; leaves never hastate.

Inner sepal (valves) much enlarged in fruit, 10 to 15 mm. long and broad, mostly reddish ........................ 2. *R. hymenosepalus.*

Valves of medium size, less than 10 mm. long, greenish or brown.

Valves without callosities on the back.

Leaves large, 50 cm. long or less, ovate or oblong-ovate, cordate ........................................ 3. *R. occidentalis.*

Leaves small, 10 cm. long or less, narrowly elliptic-lanceolate, attenuate at the base ............. 7. *R. ellipticus.*

One or more of the valves bearing callosities on the back.

Valves entire or nearly so.

Leaves crispate ........................................ 5. *R. crispus.*

Leaves flat.

Leaves elliptic-lanceolate or broader; valves ovate, usually only one bearing a callosity ................... 6. *R. altissimus.*

Leaves narrowly oblong-lanceolate; valves triangular-ovate, usually all three bearing callosities .............. 8. *R. mexicanus.*

Valves distinctly dentate.

Teeth of the valves broadly triangular, the teeth 2 or 3 times as long as broad .. 4. *R. britannica.*

Teeth of wings long and narrow, as long as broad or much longer.

Perennial; leaves large, 30 cm. long or more, oblong to ovate, cordate ..... 9. *R. obtusifolius.*

Annual; leaves much smaller, 10 to 15 cm. long, narrowly oblong-lanceolate, truncate or rounded at the base ... 10. *R. persicarioides.*

*Rumex berlandieri* should come into New Mexico; we have seen specimens from El Paso, Texas.


*Sheep sorrel.*

**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Habitat in Europæ pascuæ & arvis arenosis."

**RANGE:** A native of Europe, introduced into many parts of the United States as a field weed.

**New Mexico:** Harveys Upper Ranch; Gallinas Planting Station; Sandia Mountains.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Sandy soils from El Paso to the Canyons of the Rio Grande."

**RANGE:** Western Texas to New Mexico and Arizona, and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Aztec; Farmington; Mangas Springs; Las Cruces; Gray; mountains west of San Antonio; Hillsboro. Sandy soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonora zones.

Cafai gre is common on the sandy mesas of the southern part of the State, where it is a rather conspicuous plant in the latter part of the winter and in early spring, being about the only green thing to be seen. It commences to grow in January or February, and is ready to bloom by March. It withstands the cold night temperatures well. The tuberous roots, resembling dahlia tubers or, somewhat less, sweet potatoes, contain a relatively high percentage of tannin. An industry was once established in a small way at Deming dependent upon the extraction of tannin from these roots for the preparation of a tanning fluid. The product proved very satisfactory and a European market was found which would take the output, but the supply of tubers was insufficient and people could not be induced to grow them. The plants grow very slowly. The tubers have long been used by the native people for the tanning of skins; they were also used by the Navahos in dying wool yellow.


**Type locality:** "From Alaska to northern California, eastward to Saskatchewan and Labrador, and southward in the mountains to Colorado and New Mexico."

**Range:** As under type locality.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Middle Fork of the Gila; James Canyon; White Mountains; Costilla Valley; Brazos Canyon. Wet ground, especially along streams, in the Canadian and Transition zones.

A thick-stemmed, large-leaved dock, not uncommon along streams in the mountains. It is usually 60 to 90 cm. high, with a large compound panicle, and the fruits are often reddish when ripe.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Virginia."

**Range:** Northeastern United States and Canada, extending into Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near Fort Bayard (Blumer 115). Wet ground.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae succulentia."

**Range:** An introduced weed, common throughout the United States, in cultivated fields and waste ground.

New Mexico: Common nearly throughout the State. The plant is often a troublesome weed in alfalfa fields and along ditch banks. The leaves are sometimes gathered and cooked as "greens."


**Type locality:** "Marshy prairies and borders of streams, Indiana."

**Range:** Massachusetts to Colorado, Maryland, Texas, and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs. Damp ground.


**Type locality:** In fields and along river banks at Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 272).

**Range:** Known only from the Pecos Valley of New Mexico. New Mexico: Roswell; near Lake Arthur. Lower Sonoran Zone. The species is doubtfully distinct from *R. altissimus."


**Type locality:** "In Mexico circa Leon."

**Range:** Throughout the Rocky Mountains and across the continent northward, extending south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Common except along the eastern side of the State. In cultivated fields and along ditches, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

Along ditches and streams and in fields wherever crops are cultivated in the State, this is the common dock. It is very resistant to alkali and often occurs in alkali spots. It has been confused with the seacoast plant *R. salicifolius* Weinn.,¹ a species of restricted distribution on the Californian coast.


**Bitter dock.**

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Germania, Helvetia, Gallia, Anglia."

**Range:** A native of Europe, introduced into many parts of America.

New Mexico: Kingston (Metcalfe 1099).

A large, thick-stemmed dock, 60 to 90 cm. high, resembling *R. occidentalis* in general appearance, but with broader leaves. It is readily distinguished from that species by the structure of the fruiting calyx. In this the valves have 3 to 5 thin, spine-like teeth on each side and smooth callosities, while in *R. occidentalis* the callosities are absent and the margin of the valves is entire or remotely denticate.


**Golden dock.**

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Virginia."

**Range:** Throughout temperate North America.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; mountains southeast of Patterson; Cliff; Dulce Shiprock; Farmington. Along streams and ditches, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. **GONOPYRUM** Fisch. & Mey.

Low shrub, 1 meter high or less, with stout erect stems; leaves linear, glaucous, fleshy, jointed to the base; flowers perfect, solitary, on jointed pedicels; sepals 5, white, the 3 inner developing wings at maturity, the 2 outer reflexed; achenes elliptic, oblong, brown, pointed at both ends.


**Type locality:** Texas.

**Range:** Georgia to Arkansas, eastern Texas, and central New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tijeras Canyon (C. R. Ellis). Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is a most remarkable extension of range for a plant not known heretofore from any station west of eastern Texas. It occurs, however, even in the southeast, only locally. Our specimens seem to agree very well with eastern material, but they are rather fragmentary; perhaps if they were more ample some difference might be discovered.

5. **POLYGONUM** L. **Knotweed.**

Annuals with slender stems branching near the base, prostrate or erect; leaves small, alternate, elliptic to linear-lanceolate, obtuse or acute, entire, the upper generally much reduced; ocrea hyaline, at length lacerate, not fringed; flowers axillary in short few-flowered clusters, sometimes solitary; calyx of 5 or 6 greenish sepals with white or pink margins; stamens 8 or fewer, at least the inner with dilated filaments; achenes 3-angled, surrounded by the persistent calyx.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Inflorescence aggregated at the ends of the branches; plants
small, less than 10 cm, high................................. 1. P. watsoni.

Inflorescence of small scattered axillary clusters; stems 20
cm, long or more.
Stems prostrate (except where the plants are much crowded,
there weakly ascending).
Leaves thin, not prominently veined, bright green;
ocrease not conspicuous.......................... 2. P. aviculare.
Leaves thick, with rather prominent veins, pale or
glaucous; ocrea conspicuous....................... 3. P. buxiforme.

Stems erect.
Achenes not deflexed.
Upper leaves little reduced; plants bright green.... 4. P. erectum.
Upper leaves much reduced, bractlike; plants
bright or yellowish green.
Upper leaves or bracts not subulate, mostly
elliptic or lanceolate; achenes dull.... 5. P. ramosissimum.
Upper leaves reduced to subulate bracts;
achenes black and shining............... 6. P. savatchense.
Achenes deflexed.
Upper bracts much reduced, subulate; lower
leaves mostly narrowly lanceolate or linear... 7. P. douglasii.
Upper bracts broader, oblong to lanceolate; lower
leaves broader, elliptic to oblong-lanceolate.. 8. P. montanum.

_TYPE LOCALITY:_ “Washington to Montana; south to California and Colorado.”
_RANGE:_ As under type locality.
_NEW MEXICO:_ Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

_TYPE LOCALITY:_ “Habitat in Europae cultis ruderatia.”
_RANGE:_ Common throughout North America except in the extreme north; also
in the Old World.
_NEW MEXICO:_ Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Dulce; White Mountains;
Roswell. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
_A common dooryard weed at middle levels in the mountains. The plant is rather
variable in general aspect, being influenced by the conditions under which the
individuals have grown.

_TYPE LOCALITY:_ Not stated.
_RANGE:_ Throughout North America except in the extreme north.
_NEW MEXICO:_ Farmington; Tunitcha Mountains; Las Vegas; Bernalillo; Maxwell
City; Santa Fe; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Sacramento and White
mountains. Damp ground, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.
This species seems too near the preceding, and it may be that Doctor Robinson’s
treatment of it as a subspecies is correct. Usually this plant is less green, a little
stouter, and the ocrea are more conspicuous, but the differences are more of degree
than kind.

_TYPE LOCALITY:_ “Habitat in Philadelphia.”
_RANGE:_ Throughout the United States as far west as the Rockies.
_NEW MEXICO:_ Chama; Sierra Grande. Waste ground.
Type locality: "Hab. in regione Illinoensi."
Range: British America to California, eastward to the Atlantic Coast.
New Mexico: Farmington; Dulce; Ojo Caliente; Santa Fe; Pecos; Frisco; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Tularosa Creek. Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.
A common weed of roadsides and waste ground, often occurring in cultivated fields.

Type locality: Sawatch Range, Colorado.
Range: Washington and North Dakota to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Stinking Lake; Sierra Grande; Grass Mountain; Gilmore's Ranch. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: "From the Saskatchewan to British Columbia, and southward everywhere in the mountains to the borders of Mexico."
Range: As under type locality.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Ramah; Cross L Ranch; Luna; Burro Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Mimbres River; White Mountains. Transition Zone.
This is the western equivalent of Polygonum tenue of the Eastern States and is separated from that species by two characters which are not readily apparent. The ripe fruit is deflexed, but much of the ordinary herbarium material fails to show the character because the plants are too young. The other character is generally more certainly present though harder to make out. P. tenue has three parallel veins in the leaf, while P. douglasii has only a midvein. Our plant occurs in forests at middle altitudes in the mountains. It is closely related to the next species as well.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to California and northward in the higher mountains.
New Mexico: Upper Pecos River; Beattys Cabin. Canadian Zone.

Annual or perennial herbs; leaves alternate, the blades entire; ocrea cylindrical, membranous, naked or fringed with bristles; flowers in terminal or axillary spike-like racemes; calyx white, greenish, or rose-colored, persistent in fruit; sepals mostly 5; stamens 4 to 8, the filaments not dilated; achenes lenticular or trigonous, usually black.

Key to the species.

Racemes terminal only, usually solitary.
Leaves elliptic, obtuse or acute; spikes 12 to 21 mm. long;
pedicels glabrous.......................... 1. P. amphibia.
Leaves lanceolate to ovate, acuminate; spikes 30 mm. long or
more; pedicels hispid, often glandular............... 2. P. mullienbergyii.

Racemes axillary as well as terminal, numerous.
Sheaths without marginal bristles.
Styles included................................ 3. P. lapathifolium.
Sheaths with marginal bristles.
Racemes oblong or cylindric, densely flowered; perianth not punctate, usually pink or rose-colored. 5. *P. persicaria*.
Racemes slender, loosely flowered; perianth white or green, copiously punctate. 6. *P. punctata*.

Doctor Small reports *Persicaria persicariaoides* (L.) Small from New Mexico. The species is much like *P. persicaria*, but is slightly larger throughout and perennial, while the latter is annual.

   *Polygonum coccineum* Muhl. Cat. Pl. 40. 1813.
   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Europa.”
   **Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and New Jersey; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce Lake. Floating in water, in the Transition Zone.

   *Persicaria rothrockii* Greene, Leaflets 1: 45. 1904.
   **Type locality:** North America.
   **Range:** Throughout North America from the Arctic regions to central Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley. Wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Gallia.”
   **Range:** Throughout most of North America and in Europe; with us possibly introduced, but now widely distributed.
   **New Mexico:** Common throughout the State. Low, wet ground in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   One of the commonest weeds in cultivated fields. It is most abundant in the Rio Grande Valley, especially where the ditch water overflows.

   **Type locality:** New Mexico.
   **Range:** Missouri and Louisiana to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Pitt Lake; north of Melrose. Wet ground.
   The type is Fendler’s 749, collected probably somewhere about Santa Fe.

   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Europae cultis.”
   **Range:** British America to California and Florida, south into Mexico; also in the Old World.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Santa Fe; Indian Creek; Pajarito Park; Gallinas Canyon; Gila Hot Springs; Pecos; Sandia Mountains. Waste and wet ground.

   **Type locality:** South Carolina and Georgia.
   **Range:** British America to California, southward into South America and the West Indies.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Mimbres River; Cloverdale. Wet ground.
7. BISTORTA. Bistort.

Herbaceous, perennial, alpine or subalpine plants, glabrous, bright green; stems simple; leaves radical and cauline, oblong to linear; sheaths never ciliate; inflorescence sometimes showy, of a single terminal spicate raceme; stamens 8 or 9, exserted; styles usually 3-parted, exserted.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Racemes not viviparous (i.e., not bulblet-bearing), oblong, 10 to 20 mm. thick ........................................ 1. B. bistortoides.

Racemes viviparous below, linear, 5 to 8 mm. thick ........... 2. B. vivipara.


*Polygonum bistortoides* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 271. 1814.

Type locality: “In low grounds on the banks of the Missouri, called Quamash-flats.”

Range: Arctic America to California and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Alpine Bistort.**


Type locality: “Habitat in Europae subalpinis pascuis duris.”

Range: British America to New Mexico and New England; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Baldy. Meadows in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

8. **BILDERDYKIA** Dum. Black bindweed.

A twining annual with ovate, hastate, acute to acuminate leaves, the upper ones narrower; stems rough-angled; inflorescence axillary, slender, interrupted, of compound racemes bearing reduced leaves.

1. **Bilderdykia convolvulus** (L.) Dum. Fl. Belg. 18. 1827.


Type locality: “Habitat in Europae agris.”

Range: Nearly throughout North America, except in the extreme north.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Farmington; Winsors Ranch; Pecos; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; White Mountains; Maxwell City; Sandia Mountains. Waste ground and fields, chiefly in the Transition Zone.


Annual with hastate leaves scattered along the stems; ocrea fugacious; flowers in terminal or axillary racemes; calyx not keeled.


*Fagopyrum esculentum* Moench, Meth. Pl. 290. 1794.

Type locality: “Habitat in Asia.”

Order 24. CHENOPODIALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Fruit a capsule, dehiscent by apical or longitudinal valves.
Ovary several-celled; corolla wanting ....... 47. AIZOACEAE (p. 228).
Ovary 1-celled; corolla usually present.
  Sepals 2 ........................................................................ 48. PORTULACACEAE (p. 229).
  Sepals 4 or 5.
    Sepals distinct; petals not clawed;
    ovary sessile ....................................................... 49. ALSINACEAE (p. 234).
    Sepals united; petals clawed; ovary more or less distinctly stipitate... 50. SILENACEAE (p. 240).
Fruit an utricle, achene, or anthocarp, indehiscent, circumscissile, or bursting irregularly.
Fruit an anthocarp, the achene surrounded by the tube of the corolla-like calyx ... 45. ALLIONIACEAE (p. 216).
Fruit not an anthocarp.
  Fruit an achene or berry ............... 46. PHYTOLACCACEAE (p. 228).
  Fruit a utricle.
    Stipules present, scarious ........ 44. CORRIGIOLACEAE (p. 216).
    Stipules wanting.
      Bracts scarious ........................................ 43. AMARANTHACEAE (p. 209).
      Bracts not scarious ..................................... 42. CHENOPODIACEAE (p. 198).

42. CHENOPODIACEAE. Goosefoot Family.

Annual or perennial herbs or shrubs; leaves usually simple, alternate, sometimes much reduced; flowers perfect or unisexual, small, apetalous, the sepals sometimes wanting, replaced in the pistillate flower by a pair of scales, these becoming variously modified in fruit; sepals 5 or fewer, the stamens as many and opposite them; pistil 1, with a single ovule; fruit an achene or utricle.

The family is a very important one in the arid regions, where representatives are numerous both as to species and individuals. They seem to be particularly adapted to bright sunlight and dry soil, and are tolerant of alkali. Several of the species are important forage plants, a few are eaten by man, and several are troublesome weeds.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Embryo spirally coiled; leaves fleshy (except in no. 2), linear or awl-shaped.
Shrubs, 1 to 3 meters high, with monoecious flowers;
  staminate flowers spicate, without a perianth;
  pistillate flowers solitary, axillary; fruiting calyx winged ........................................ 1. SARCOPUS (p. 199).
Herbs, at most suffrutescent, the stems 150 cm. high or less; flowers perfect; fruiting calyx winged or naked.
  Fruiting calyx winged; leaves spiny; plants becoming tumbleweeds .................. 2. SALSOLACEAE (p. 199).
  Fruiting calyx not winged; leaves fleshy; not tumbleweeds ......................... 3. DONDIA (p. 200).
Embryo annular; leaves mostly flat and broad (linear in no. 7, scalelike in no. 4).
  Stems and branches jointed (younger parts terete and and very succulent); leaves scalelike ........ 4. ALLENROLEA (p. 201).
Stems not jointed; leaves never scalelike, mostly broad and flat.

Flowers monoecious or dioecious.

Pericarp and plant densely hairy............. 5. Eurotia (p. 201).
Pericarp not hairy; plant more or less scurfy... 6'. Atriplex (p. 201).

Flowers perfect.

Fruit dorsally flattened (narrowly winged), exserted from the calyx............. 7. Corispermum (p. 205).
Fruit not dorsally flattened, inclosed in the calyx.

Fruiting calyx transversely winged.

Fruit axillary; leaves terete............. 12. Kochia (p. 209).

Fruiting calyx not winged.

Sepals and stamens each 1............. 9. Monolepis (p. 206).
Sepals 3 to 5; stamens 1 to 5.

Fruiting calyx fleshy, reddish;

Fruiting calyx herbaceous, greenish;
plants mostly mealy or scurfy............. 11. Chenopodium (p. 206).


A divaricately branched shrub with linear fleshy leaves; staminate flowers naked, in aments; pistillate flowers with a saccate calyx adherent at the 2-lipped apex to the base of the stigmas; calyx laterally margined with an erect 2-lobed border, this finally becoming a broad membranous wing.

1. Sarcobatus vermiculatus (Hook.) Torr. in Emory, Mil. Recon. 149. 1848.


Type Locality: "Common on the barren grounds of the Columbia, and particularly near salt marshes."

Range: Washington to Montana, Arizona, and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; San Juan Valley; Gallup; Zuni; Puertecito; Patterson. Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This shrub grows to be 2 to 3 meters high, though the commoner form is lower, probably as a result of browsing. The leaves are bright green, terete, and succulent; the young branches are pale yellowish white and rigidly divaricate, the shorter branchlets thornlike. Also known as "chico" or "chico bush."

2. Salsola 1.

Annual herb, densely branched, with rigid awl-shaped leaves; flowers perfect, with 2 bractlets; calyx 5-parted, the segments finally horizontally winged on the back; stamens usually 5; styles 2; flowers sessile, axillary.


Russian thistle.

Salsola tragus of American authors, not L.

Type Locality: Not stated.

Range: Widely introduced as a weed in North America; a native of the Old World.

New Mexico: Common at lower altitudes throughout the State.

One of the commonest introduced weeds on waste lands, along roadsides, and to some extent in fields on the open range. In some places it covers cultivated fields.
so closely as to appear like a sown crop. It was first noticed about fifteen years ago at Lamy by Prof. T. D. A. Cockerell, and was called to the attention of one of us at that time. It is now to be found in practically every locality in the State except in the higher mountains. The common name is misleading, since the plant resembles a thistle in no way except in being spiny. The plants when dry break off at the ground and are blown about by the wind as tumbleweeds.  

3. **DONDIA** Adans. *Quelite salado.*

Succulent, more or less clammy herbs or suffrutescent plants with inconspicuous flowers and fruits; leaves terete, alternate; flowers sessile in the axils of leaflike bracts; calyx 5-parted, inclosing the fruit; stamens 5; seed vertical or horizontal.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annuals; one or 2 of the sepals keeled; leaves broadest at the base.

- Plant depressed, spreading.................................................. 1. *D. depressa.*
- Plant erect.................................................................................. 2. *D. erecta.*

Perennials; none of the sepals keeled; leaves narrowed at the base.

- Stems and leaves pubescent; leaves broad, short, stout; plants usually woody at the base.................................................. 3. *D. suffrutescens.*
- Stems and leaves glabrous; leaves narrow, long, slender; plants not woody at the base.................................................. 4. *D. moquini.*

*Salsola depressa* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 197. 1814.  
*Suaeda depressa* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 294. 1871.  
**TYPE LOCALITY:** “On the volcanic plains of the Missouri.”  
**RANGE:** Montana and Saskatchewan to Missouri and northwestern New Mexico.  
**NEW MEXICO:** Farmington (Standley 6896). Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Suaeda erecta* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 169. 1909.  
**TYPE LOCALITY:** Kern County, southern California.  
**RANGE:** British America to California and New Mexico.  
**NEW MEXICO:** Farmington; Shiprock; Albuquerque; south of Roswell. Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Dondia suffrutescens** (S. Wats.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 3. 1898.  
**TYPE LOCALITY:** “From Western Texas to Southern California and Northern Mexico, in saline plains.”  
**RANGE:** As under type locality.  
**NEW MEXICO:** White Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Tularosa; White Sands. Lower and Upper Sonoran Zones.  
This is frequently called “yerba de burro” by the Mexican laborers in the southern part of the State, but this probably results from a confusion of the plant with the true burro weed (*Allenrolfea occidentalis*), which is much less common in the region.


---

Type Locality: Mountain on the west shore of the Salt Lake, Utah.
Range: Wyoming and Colorado to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Llano Estacado; Farmington; Alamogordo; White Sands; south of Roswell; Las Mitas. Alkaline soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran Zones.

Succulent erect many-branched perennial, somewhat woody at the base; leaves scalelike, broadly triangular; flowers in dense spikes, in threes in the axils of the spirally ranked bracts.


Halocthyus occidentalis S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 293. 1871.

Type Locality: "About Great Salt Lake and in alkaline valleys westward to the sinks of the Carson and Humboldt Rivers."
Range: Utah and Nevada to Arizona and western Texas.
New Mexico: Socorro; Mesilla Valley; White Sands; above Tularosa; Roswell. Alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
A very peculiar, almost leafless, shrubby halophyte. The young branches are terete, of a pronounced green (though sometimes glaucous), and very succulent. It grows to a height of about 150 cm. and is usually conspicuous for color alone among the gray or brown plants with which it is commonly associated. It is sparingly eaten by burros, hence the common name.

5. EUROTIA Adans. Winter fat.
A low, stellately tomentose shrub; leaves alternate, entire, linear to narrowly lanceolate; flowers small, clustered, axillary and subspicate; calyx 4-parted; stamens 4.


Diotis lanata Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 602. 1814.
Type Locality: "On the banks of the Missouri, in open prairies."
Range: New Mexico and Arizona, northward to Oregon and Manitoba.
New Mexico: Common nearly throughout the State. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
The plant is highly prized by stockmen, particularly those who raise sheep, because it furnishes a good feed when other kinds are scarce—hence the common name.

6. ATRIPLEX L. Salt bush.
Monocious or dioecious, mealy or scurfy annuals or perennials; stamine flowers bractless, variously clustered; pistillate flowers subtended by 2 persistent bracts. these becoming variously enlarged, thickened, and coalescent in fruit; leaves flat, alternate or opposite.
The genus contains several species which are of value as forage plants, most of them being eaten more or less. One (A. expansa) is a common tumbleweed in the cultivated lands in certain parts of the State. The plants occur mostly in open flats, preferring rather compact soils, and all of them will tolerate considerable alkali in the soil.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Annuals.

Leaves narrow, oblong to oblanceolate; plants mostly erect, the branches not widely spreading.

Plants low, 40 cm. high or less; fruiting bracts completely united, orbicular, flattened, the margins with numerous teeth; leaves small, 2 cm. long or less. 1. A. elegans.
Plants tall, 70 to 100 cm. high; fruiting bracts united only at the base, triangular-ovate, few-toothed; leaves larger, 3 to 5 cm. long.  2. A. wrightii.

Leaves ovate-lanceolate or triangular-ovate to subhastate; branches mostly spreading.
Bracts united only at the base.  3. A. hastata.
Bracts united to about the middle.
Inflorescence tomentose as well as scurfy.  4. A. powellii.
Inflorescence merely scurfy.
Leaves subcordate; scales loose and mealy.  5. A. saccaria.
Leaves rounded or acute at the base; scales appressed, somewhat silvery.
Leaves coarsely repand-toothed nearly throughout.  6. A. rosea.
Leaves toothed only near the base or entire (subhastate).
Leaves all except the lowest sessile.  7. A. expansa.
Leaves all or nearly all conspicuously petioled.
Bracts naked or with a few short broad tubercles; some of the leaves truncate at the base.  8. A. argentea.
Bracts covered with long narrow tubercles; all leaves narrowed at the base.  9. A. caput-medusa.

Perennials.
Stems prostrate, slender; flowers monoecious.  10. A. semibaccata.
Stems erect, mostly stout; flowers mostly dioecious.
Fruiting bracts united, completely surrounding the seed, 10 mm. in diameter or more.
Bracts winged on the back and margin, forming a 4-winged pericarp, the margins shallowly if at all toothed.  11. A. canescens.
Bracts becoming thick and spongy, with numerous rigid teeth.  12. A. acahentocarpa.
Fruiting bracts united only at the base, 5 to 8 mm. in diameter.
Stems woody, widely branched, spinescent; leaves crowded.
Bracts rounded, entire; pistillate flowers stipitate; leaves rounded.  13. A. confertifolia.
Bracts acutish, dentate; pistillate flowers sessile; leaves mostly elliptic.  14. A. collina.
Stems mostly herbaceous, woody only at the base, not spinescent; leaves not crowded.
Fruiting bracts not crested (thick, not nerved);
leaves 2 to 3 cm. long.  15. A. sabulosa.
Fruiting bracts crested on the back; leaves small, 1 cm. long or less.
Bracts only slightly tuberculate; upper leaves very small; plants slender.  16. A. greggii.
Bracts densely covered with long narrow appendages; all leaves large; plants stout.  17. A. cuneata.


Type locality: "In regni Mexicani Sonore alta."

Range: Western Texas to California, southward into Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Ciénaga Ranch; near Duncan. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A common dooryard and wayside weed in the southern part of the State, readily recognized by the characteristic lenticular, many-toothed, small fruiting bracts, which are borne in great abundance.


Type locality: "New Mexico and Arizona."

Range: Southern New Mexico, Arizona, California, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Mule Creek; Gila; Mangas Springs. Sonoran zones.

A tall coarse annual weed of the southwestern part of the State, common in the Gila bottoms. The terminal paniculate spikes of staminate flowers, somewhat scanty fruit, and leaves glabrate above serve to separate it from our other allied New Mexican species.


Type locality: European.

Range: Montana and Nebraska to Kansas and New Mexico and along the Atlantic coast; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Farmington; Bloomfield; Dulce; Rio San Jose. Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Arizona.

Range: Utah and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: South of Gallup; Zuni; Aztec; Dulce. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A common plant of the open alkaline flats of the northwestern part of the State. The stems are rather slender and the inflorescence consists of crowded axillary glomerules subtended by reduced leaves at the ends of the stems. The leaves are from ovate to narrowly lanceolate, acute or short-acuminate, glabrate above, white-scurfy beneath, decurrent into a petiole almost as long as the blade, entire, with conspicuous veins.


Type locality: Desert plains of southern Wyoming or northern Utah.

Range: Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to northern Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7359). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: European.

Range: Utah and Wyoming to New Mexico and Kansas.

New Mexico: Chama; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Agricultural College. Dry hills and in river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type locality: "From New Mexico and Southern Colorado to Southern California."

Range: As under type locality.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Alamillo; Albuquerque. Lower Sonoran Zone.
A common tumbleweed in the southern part of the State. Without the fruit, which appears rather late in the season, it may be confused with certain species of Chenopodium. Herbarium specimens are easily confused with *A. argentea*, but that is a smaller, whiter plant, with prevalingly petioled leaves.

   **Type locality:** "On sterile and saline places near the Missouri."
   **Range:** British Columbia and North Dakota to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Rio San Jose. Plains and valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Not stated, but probably in southeastern Utah along the San Juan River.
   **Range:** Southern Utah and Colorado to northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Tasmania.
    **Range:** Australia and Tasmania; adventive from New Mexico to southern California.
    **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Alamogordo. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

    **Shad scale.**
    **Calligonum canescens** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 370. 1814.
    **Atriplex canescens angustifolia** S. Wats. Proc. Amer. Acad. 9: 120. 1874.
    **Atriplex angustior** Cockerell, Proc. Davenport Acad. 9: 7. 1902.
    **Type locality:** "In the plains of the Missouri, near the Big-bend."
    **Range:** North Dakota to Arizona and northern Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Common nearly throughout the State. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This is one of the commonest shrubs over the plains, in arroyos, and in the lower valleys of the Sonoran zones throughout the State. It is variously called "chamiso," "chamis," and "sagebrush," the last name being used mostly by newcomers who think that name applies to any grayish shrub. There are two forms common in the southern part of the State. One of them is a plant about 100 to 150 cm. high with short obovate or elliptic leaves, flowering generally in June and fruiting in late August and September. The other is a taller plant, frequently 2 meters high or more, with narrowly oblong-ob lanceolate leaves, flowering and fruiting a month to 6 weeks earlier. The latter is the form described as *A. angustior* by Professor Cockerell. This seems also to be the form to which Dr. Rydberg applies the name tetrapeta. The same writer maintains *Atriplex occidentalis* as a distinct species, but the characters depended upon to separate it seem not to hold in New Mexican material.

The plant is of considerable value as a forage plant wherever it grows, being browsed extensively by cattle, sheep, and goats, particularly in winter and early spring when other forage is scarce. It tolerates large quantities of alkali, but also grows in soils where there is little or none, hence it is not always an indicator of alkali.

    **Type locality:** Plains between the Burro Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

Range: Arizona to western Texas, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: Providence Lake (Wooton). Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone. A low shrub, 30 to 70 cm. high, with a peculiar burlike fruit and white-scurfy leaves and stems. It occurs in the alkaline flats of the extreme southern part of the State.

   Obione spinosa Moq. in DC. Prodr. 13: 108. 1849.

Type locality: Borders of the Great Salt Lake, Utah.
Range: Idaho and Wyoming to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Western McKinley and San Juan counties. Dry plains and lower hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A low shrub, seldom more than 50 cm. high, forming dense clumps. Many of the branches end in spinose points. The leaves and stems are dull whitish-scurfy. The leaf blades are broadly ovate to almost rotund and are thickly crowded on the branches.


Type locality: Dry hills near the north end of the Carrizo Mountains, northeast corner of Arizona. Type collected by Standley (no. 7481).
Range: Northwestern New Mexico, northeastern Arizona, and western Colorado.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Winslow, Arizona.
Range: Southwestern Colorado to northern New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Farmington; Tiznitiz; Gallup, near Horace; Carrizo Mountains; east of Deming. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A low suffrutescent plant with generally numerous stems 30 to 50 cm. high. The leaves are broadly obovate or oval, entire, short-petioled, 3 to 5 cm. long or less, and are, like the stems, thickly whitish-scurfy. The plant is browse more or less by cattle, sheep, and goats. It is very common in alkaline spots in the northwestern part of the State.


Type locality: Cerros Bravos, Mexico.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico and southward.
New Mexico: Burro Mountains (Mexican Boundary Survey 1215a).


Type locality: Emery, Utah.
Range: Utah and Colorado to northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A low shrub about 50 cm. high.

7. Corispermum L. Bugseed.

Widely spreading tumbleweeds with linear spinose-tipped leaves, inconspicuous axillary flowers, and peculiar lenticular "buglike" fruit.

Key to the species.
Spikes slender and lax; lower bracts narrower than the fruit. . . . . 1. C. nitidum.
Spikes stout, thick, dense; all the bracts much wider than the fruit. 2. C. marginale.

   Type locality: Hungary.
   Range: Illinois to North Dakota, New Mexico, and Texas.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Willard; Mesilla Valley; Carrizo Mountains. Dry fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
Type Locality: Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by C. L. Herrick in 1894.
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Thornton; Grants; Albuquerque.

8. CYCLOLOMA Moq.

Erect annual with alternate, thin, oblanceolate or oblong, saliently toothed leaves; flowers very small, solitary, axillary, in open panicles; calyx 5-cleft, the lobes carinate, becoming closely appressed and developing a broad transverse membranous wing; pericarp pubescent; seed lenticular.

Type Locality: North America.
Range: Ontario to Montana, Arkansas, and Arizona.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Nara Visa; Arch; Elida; Shiprock; Roswell. Sandy soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

9. MONOLEPIS Schrad.

A low spreading annual with petioled, lanceolate, hastately lobed leaves; flowers in axillary clusters; calyx of a single persistent fleshy unappendaged sepal; pericarp persistent upon the flattened seed.

Monolepis chenopodioides Moq. in DC. Prodr. 13: 85. 1849.
Type Locality: "On arid soils near the banks of the Missouri."
Range: Washington and Minnesota to California and Texas.
New Mexico: El Rito Creek; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

10. BLITUM L. Blite.

A glabrous light green annual; leaves alternate, hastate, petioled; flowers small, crowded in axillary capitate clusters; calyx fleshy in fruit, becoming bright red at maturity.

Type Locality: "Habitat in Europa: praesertim in comit. Tyroliensi."
Range: British America to New Jersey, New Mexico, and California; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

11. CHENOPODIUM L. Goosefoot. Lamb's quarters.

Annual herbs with alternate, often fleshy, petioled leaves; flowers small, green, sessile, in axillary, terminal, or panicled spikes; lobes of the perianth usually keeled or crested; stamens 5; pericarp membranous, closely investing the lenticular seed.
Seeds of the different species of Chenopodium were formerly collected by the Indians, ground or parched, and used in making cakes or porridge.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Leaves glandular, sweet-scented, pinnately lobed; embryo not forming a complete ring.
  Lobes of the leaves rounded or broadly oblong, more or less toothed ........................................ 1. C. botrys.
  Lobes of the leaves lanceolate, entire .......................................... 2. C. cornutum.
Leaves never glandular or sweet-scented, sinuately lobed to entire; embryo forming a complete ring.
  Leaves large, 7 to 20 cm. long, with large divergent acute lobes; seeds 2 mm. in diameter; leaves bright green 3. C. hybridum.
  Leaves smaller, less than 7 cm. long, with small, obtuse or acute, never divergent lobes, or entire; seeds 1.5 mm. or less in diameter; leaves pale or bright green.
  Calyx lobes not carinate; inflorescence mostly axillary, shorter than the leaves; stems usually prostrate; leaves elliptic-lanceolate, coarsely toothed, conspicuously whitish beneath ........................................ 4. C. glaucum.
  Calyx lobes carinate; at least the upper panicles exceeding the leaves; stems never prostrate; leaves various.
  Plants with a very strong unpleasant odor when crushed; leaves triangular-hastate, like the stems densely mealy ........................................ 5. C. watsonii.
  Plants with no strong or disagreeable odor, odorless or nearly so; leaves various.
    Leaves entire, linear to oblong.
      Leaves linear to narrowly oblong, acute ... 6. C. leptophyllum.
      Leaves oblong or broadly so, obtuse .......... 7. C. oblongifolium.
    Leaves more or less toothed, hastate, ovate or triangular-ovate.
      Plants densely mealy, appearing whitish.
        Plants tall and stout, little branched below, erect; leaves conspicuously sinuate-toothed .......... 8. C. album.
        Plants low, 30 cm. high or less, densely and diffusely branched, the branches spreading; leaves small, entire except for the hastate lobes at the base .......... 9. C. inosinum.
      Plants only very slightly mealy, bright green.
        Plants stout, erect; leaves thick, conspicuously sinuate-toothed .... 10. C. pugnaceum.
        Plants lower, weak, often somewhat decumbent; leaves thin, entire except for the pair of hastate lobes at the base .......... 11. C. fremontii.
Type locality: “Habitat in Europae australis arenosis.”  
Range: A native of the Old World, introduced in many parts of North America.  
New Mexico: Upper Rio Tesque; Cedar Hill.

Type locality: Rocky places, Hurrah Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.  
Range: Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona to Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Gallinas Mountains; Taos; Chloride; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Capitan mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: “Habitat in Europae cultis.”  
Range: British America southward; also in the Old World.  
New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Sandia Mountains. Damp woods.

Type locality: “Habitat in Europae fimeta.”  
Range: Widely introduced into North America as a weed, in many places apparently native.  
New Mexico: Farmington; Shiprock; Ojo Caliente; mountains southeast of Patterson; Mesilla Valley. Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Chenopodium oldum* S. Wats. Proc. Amer. Acad. 9: 95. 1874, not Curtis, 1787.  
Type locality: “Colorado to Salt Lake Valley and southward into New Mexico and Arizona.”  
Range: As under type locality.  
New Mexico: Mule Creek; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Dulce. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

*Chenopodium album leptophyllum* Moq. in DC. Prodr. 13: 71. 1849.  
Type locality: “In Nova California (Nuttall); Laplatte, Gordon.”  
Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to Missouri and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Carrizo and Tunitcha mountains; San Juan Valley; Zuni; Des Moines; Pecos; Patterson; Mangas Springs; near White Water; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: “From Colorado to New Mexico.”  
Range: North Dakota and Wyoming to Missouri and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Wingfields Ranch; Mesilla Valley; No Agua. Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.  
This is too closely related to *C. leptophyllum*, differing chiefly in the broader, oblong, obtuse leaves. It is perhaps as distinct as most of the related species of Chenopodium.

Type locality: “Habitat in agris Europae.”  
Range: Widely introduced as a weed in North America.  
New Mexico: Cultivated and waste ground throughout the State. The young plants are gathered and cooked as greens. Among the native people they are known by the name of “quelite.”

**Type locality:** "Colorado and New Mexico."

**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico, Arizona, and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Santa Fe; Mule Creek; Silver City Draw; Mesilla Valley; White Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Chenopodium viride** of many authors, not L. 1753.

**Type locality:** Germany.

**Range:** Native of Europe, widely introduced into North America.

**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Harveys Upper Ranch; White and Sacramento mountains.

11. Chenopodium fremontii S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 287. 1871.

**Type locality:** "Collected by Frémont on the North Platte."

**Range:** Montana and South Dakota to Arizona and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Glorieta; Santa Fe; West Fork of the Gila; Mineral Creek; Organ Mountains; Agricultural College; White and Sacramento mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**12. KOCHIA** Roth.

Low perennial, 20 cm. high or less, from a woody base; stems numerous, simple, erect; leaves terete, fleshy; flowers solitary or clustered in the axils; perianth tomentose, persistent, the lobes transversely winged; stamens 5, usually exserted; ovary tomentose; seed horizontal.


**Type locality:** "Foothills and valleys from northern Nevada to southern Wyoming and southward to Arizona and south Colorado."

**Range:** Wyoming and Colorado to California and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7468). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Kochia scoparia** Schrad., an annual species, has been cultivated at Albuquerque, and probably will be found escaped.

**43. AMARANTHACEAE. Amaranth Family.**

Herbaceous-stemmed, erect, diffuse, or prostrate annuals or perennials with alternate or opposite exstipulate leaves, and with apetalous flowers in crowded, axillary or terminal, bracted heads or simple or paniculately branched spikes; sepals scarious or herbaceous; stamens 5 or fewer (staminodia present in some), mostly hypogynous; pistil simple, the ovary mostly 1-seeded; fruit a utricle or pyxidium.

**Key to the Genera.**

Anthers 4-celled; leaves alternate; plants mostly glabrous, never conspicuously white-hairy.

Perianth present in all flowers; bracts not much enlarged and not cordate in fruit. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1. AMARANTHUS (p. 210).

Perianth wanting in pistillate flowers; floral bracts much enlarged and broadly cordate in fruit. . . . 2. ACANTHOCHITON (p. 213).

52576°—15—14
Anthers 2-celled; leaves opposite (mainly basal in Gossypianthus); at least the younger parts of the plant white-hairy.


3. Pubescence not stellate.

4. Stems erect; flowering calyx with spiny crests... 4. Froelichia (p. 214).

5. Stems decumbent or prostrate (except in one species of Gomphrena); flowering calyx not with spiny crests.


7. Stamens hypogynous.

1. AMARANTHUS L. Amaranth. Pigweed.

Rather coarse annuals; flowers monoeccious or dioecious, with 5 or fewer hyaline or greenish scalelike sepals, subtended by spine-tipped greenish or reddish bracts, borne in axillary clusters or in terminal paniculately branched spikes; petals wanting; stamens 5 or fewer; pistil solitary, with 2 or 3 styles; fruit a single-seeded indehiscent or circumscissile pyxis.

The leaves and seeds of the amaranths were formerly used for food by the Indians.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers dioecious (in long terminal paniculate spikes).

1. Bracts of the pistillate flowers much longer than the flowers, aristate-pungent............................. 1. A. palmeri.

2. Bracts of the pistillate flowers of the same length as the flowers, not pungent............................. 2. A. torreyi.

Flowers monoeccious, in short, clustered, terminal or axillary spikes.

3. Sepals usually fewer than 5; plants low, usually spreading or ascending; inflorescence mostly of axillary clusters.

4. Sepals 4 or 5; plants prostrate; seeds about 1.6 mm. in diameter........................................ 11. A. blitoides.

5. Sepals 3; plants erect or spreading; seeds 0.8 mm. in diameter.

6. Plants glabrous or glabrate; leaves plane............. 12. A. gracizans.

Sepals 5; plants tall, stout, erect; inflorescence mostly of dense terminal spikes.
Sepals contracted near the base. 3. *A. pringlei*.
Sepals not contracted at the base.
Stamens uniformly 3.
Seed obovate. 4. *A. obovatus*.
Seed orbicular.
Sepals obtuse, purplish, firm; spikes leathery, interrupted. 5. *A. wrightii*.
Sepals acute, whitish, scarious; spikes naked, dense. 6. *A. powellii*.
Stamens 5, or rarely fewer.
Plants densely viscid; bracts about 3 times as long as the sepals. 7. *A. bracteosus*.
Plants not viscid; bracts twice as long as the sepals or shorter.
Sepals obtuse; spikes stout, erect. 8. *A. retroflexus*.
Sepals acute; spikes slender, drooping.
Inflorescence green. 9. *A. hybridus*.
Inflorescence red. 10. *A. paniculatus*.

   **Type locality:** Larkins Station, San Diego County, California.
   **Range:** Western Texas to the Pacific coast, southward into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Common from the Mogollon Mountains and Socorro to the White Mountains and Pecos Valley and southward across the State. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A tall, coarse native weed, usually 50 to 100 cm. high, occasionally reaching 250 cm., common in fields, on ditch banks, and along roadsides. The staminate plants are usually rather slender, and the terminal spike is frequently weak and drooping, sometimes considerably elongated. The pistillate plants are usually branched near the base and sometimes spread considerably, while the spikes are very dense and elongated, ultimately becoming very spiny from the fruiting bracts.
   In some localities the plant is considered valuable as stock feed and has been cut and cured for hay when at the right stage of growth. It is said to cause bloating in cattle when eaten in too great abundance while the plants are young and succulent.

   **Type locality:** Western Texas.
   **Range:** Nebraska to Nevada, southward into New Mexico, western Texas, and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Arroyo Ranch (Griffiths 5702). Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The species is probably more or less common along the eastern tier of counties of the State, but we know of only the single collection cited above.

   **Type locality:** On rocky hills near Chihuahua, Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Nevada, southward into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; Mineral Creek; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is much rarer than the other species of the genus, occurring mostly in the foothills and lower mountains and not appearing as a weed.

   **Type locality:** Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1748, in part).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern California.
New Mexico: Santa Rita.
Easily recognized by the obovate seed.

Type locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1748, in part).
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Santa Rita; Mineral Creek.

Type locality: Arizona.
Range: Western Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Winsors Ranch; Rio Alamosa; Chama; Pecos; Mule Creek; Trujillo Creek; Fort Bayard; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
A common weed in waste and cultivated ground.

Amaranthus viscidulus Greene, Pittonia 3: 344. 1898.
Type locality: "New Mexico," probably about Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 735).
Range: New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pecos; White Mountains; Silver City Draw. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
The type of A. viscidulus was collected in the White Mountains by Wooton (no. 300).

Type locality: "Habitat in Pennsylvania."
Range: Widely scattered in fields and waste land in North America.
New Mexico: Waste and cultivated ground nearly throughout the State.

Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
Range: Waste ground nearly throughout North America except in the extreme north.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley.

Type locality: "Habitat in America."
Range: Temperate and tropical North America.
New Mexico: Shiprock; Zuni; Mesilla Valley. Chiefly a weed in cultivated or waste ground.
This is easily distinguished from all our other species by the reddish color of the leaves and inflorescence. With us it seems to have escaped from cultivation and it is becoming naturalized in various places.

Type locality: "Frequent in the valleys and plains of the interior, from Mexico to N. Nevada and Iowa, and becoming introduced in some of the Northern States eastward."
Range: New York to Montana, Louisiana, and California, introduced eastward.
New Mexico: Common in dry fields and waste ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
A low spreading weed, forming thick circular mats on waste ground, also occurring in gardens and fields.
*Amaranthus albus* L. Syst. Nat. ed. 10. 2: 1268. 1759.  
Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia.”  
Range: A common weed in temperate and subtropical North America.  
New Mexico: Common throughout the State.  
A widely spreading tumbleweed, common in the drier and warmer cultivated parts of the State. Young plants are leafy and rather succulent, but in age the stems become rigid, yellowish, and covered with the very numerous spiny fruiting bracts and later, scalelike leaves which are also spiny-tipped. The dead plants form part of the pile of tumbleweeds commonly seen along the fences, where they are associated with the Russian thistle and bugseed.

Type locality: Silver City, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1880 (no. 185).  
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.  
New Mexico: South of Santa Fe; Mule Creek; Cliff; Fort Bayard; chalk hills near Parkers Well. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
This seems to be one of the most distinct forms of the genus and should certainly receive specific rank. It differs decidedly from *A. graecizans* in its lower habit, its pubescence, and the crisped leaves.

### 2. ACANTHOCHITON Torr.

An erect branching annual, with glabrous, green and white striped stems and alternate lanceolate aristate-tipped leaves; flowers dioecious or sometimes monoecious, the staminate with 5 sepals but bractless, the pistillate without sepals, subtended by a cedate clasping scale, this accrescent and spiny in fruit.

Type locality: Western Texas.  
Range: Western Texas to Arizona.  
New Mexico: Shiprock; Chama River; San Marcial; Deming; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Jarilla Junction; Sabinal. Sandhills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  
The plant might easily be taken for an Amaranthus when in flower, but the fruiting plant is very strongly marked and easily recognized by the enlarged bracts. It is a common garden and roadside weed on sandy soils in the southern part of the State.

### 3. CLADOTHRIX Nutt.

Diffusely spreading or ascending herbaceous annuals or perennials, densely covered with white stellate pubescence; leaves petiolate, ovate to obovate; flowers very small, yellow, in small axillary clusters.

**Key to the Species.**

Perennial; stems erect or ascending; leaves truncate or rounded at the base.  
Annual; stems prostrate; leaves attenuate at the base.  

Type locality: Mountains near Frontera and between the Pecos and the Limpio, western Texas.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

214

Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; Bishops Cap. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "On the sand beaches of Great Salt River, Arkansas."
Range: Kansas and Texas to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Common nearly throughout the State. Dry plains and fields, chiefly in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

4. FROELICHIA Moench.

Erect branching white-woolly plants, 30 to 100 cm. high, with opposite obovate, oblanceolate, or lanceolate leaves; flowers in terminal spikes; bracts of the inflorescence yellowish or blackish, glabrous; fruiting calyx variously winged and toothed, covered with long cottony hairs.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Calyx tube with a lateral crest of distinct spines at maturity, the faces tuberculate; plants low, slender, 20 to 50 cm. high... 1. F. gracilis.
Calyx tube with lateral crests of toothed wings at maturity, the faces each with a spine at the base; plants taller, stout, 60 to 120 cm. high.......................... 2. F. campestris.

Type locality: "In Texas."
Range: Nebraska to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Las Vegas; Bear Mountain; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Nara Visa; Hanover Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Oklahoma.
Range: Minnesota to Colorado, Arizona, and Texas.
New Mexico: Hurrah Creek, Hillsboro; Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

5. GOMPHRENA L. GLOBE AMARANTH.

Erect or prostrate, annual or perennial herbs, hirsute or villous; leaves sessile or short-petioled, entire; flowers in large, often petioled heads, with white or pinkish bracts; flowers perfect, the calyx 5-parted or 5-cleft, often villous below.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual; heads subtended by leaves; plants tall, 20 to 50 cm...... 1. G. nitida.
Perennials; heads not subtended by leaves; plants low, cespitose, less than 10 cm. high.
Plants densely pubescent, gray or whitish; peduncles short, scarcely if at all exceeding the nearly sessile caudine leaves........................................ 2. G. caespitosa.
Plants sparsely pubescent, green; peduncles long, much exceeding the petiolate caudine leaves........................................ 3. G. viridis.

The common globe amaranth or bachelor's button (Gomphrena globosa L.) is often planted for ornament in the State. It is a larger plant than any of our native species and has larger heads of crimson to white flowers.
Torrey reported Gomphrena tuberifera Torr. from New Mexico, but this is probably incorrect, since the species ranges much farther south in Texas.


**Type locality:** Chiricahua Mountains, southern Arizona.

**Range:** Arizona and southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gila Hot Springs. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A strict annual with erect opposite branches, mostly sessile leaves, and flowers in a terminal head subtended by a pair of bractiform leaves. The scales are frequently tinged with red, adding to the similarity to the cultivated bachelor's button.


**Type locality:** "Gravelly plains near the Organ Mountains, New Mexico; also at the Copper Mines and near Mimbres." Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Water Canyon. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This little plant usually first appears as a rosette of oblanceolate to obovate, white-hairy leaves, with ovoid heads of small yellow flowers subtended by silvery white bracts. Later the slender and decumbent stems with smaller opposite leaves appear, and the plant spreads to 10 to 20 cm. in diameter. In the type locality it is rarely larger than this, probably because it is eaten by stock.


**Type locality:** Hanover Mountain, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by J. M. Holzinger.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hanover Mountain; San Luis Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

6. **Gossypianthus** Hook.

Perennial herb with procumbent woolly stems; radical leaves elongate-spatulate, subcoriaceous; cauline leaves ovate, sessile, silky-woolly; flowers perfect, with 2 or 3 deciduous bracts; calyx of 5 strongly pilose sepals; stamens 3.

1. **Gossypianthus lanuginosus** (Poir.) Moq. in DC. Prodr. 13: 337. 1849.

*Paronychia lanuginosa* Poir. in Lam. Encycl. Suppl. 4: 303. 1816.

**Type locality:** San Domingo.

**Range:** Oklahoma and New Mexico to tropical America.

**New Mexico:** Cabra Springs; between Anton Chico and Las Vegas.

7. **Alternanthera** Forsk.

Herb with prostrate stems; leaves oval or obovate, narrowed into a petiole; flowers in dense heads; bracts conspicuous, white; sepals 5; stamens 5.


*Achyranthes repens* L., Sp. Pl. 205. 1753.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Turcomannia."

**Range:** South Carolina to California and South America, in waste ground; also in the Old World.

**New Mexico:** Florida Mountains (Jones).

---

8. BRAYULINEA Small.

A prostrate lanate leafy herb from a perennial root, forming thick mats; leaves opposite, ovate, entire; flowers minute, perfect, axillary; calyx campanulate, with a 5-lobed limb; stamens 5; fruit an indehiscent utricle.

   Guilleminia densa Moq. in DC. Prodr. 13: 338. 1849.
   Type locality: “In America Merid.”
   Range: Texas and New Mexico to tropical America.
   New Mexico: Water Canyon; Mangas Springs; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Queen; Kingston; Santa Rita. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

44. CORRIGIOLACEAE. Whitlow-wort Family.

1. PARONYCHIA Adans. Whitlow-wort.

Low herbaceous perennials, lignescent at the base; leaves often acerose, with conspicuous scarious stipules; flowers solitary or clustered, mostly apetalous; sepals and stamens 5, the former aristate; fruit a utricle.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers solitary; elliptic leaves scarcely exceeding the bracts; plants densely pulvinate ......................... 1. P. pulvinata.

Flowers clustered; linear leaves much longer than the bracts; plants not pulvinate, 10 cm. high or more ......................... 2. P. jamesii.

   Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Wheeler Peak. Open slopes, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Rocky Mountains. *
   Range: Nebraska and Colorado to Texas and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Organ Mountains; west of Roswell; Knowles; Berendo Creek; south of Torrance; Buchanan; Nara Visa. Dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

45. ALLIONIACEAE. Four-o’clock Family.

Annual or perennial herbs with usually dichotomous stems, the joints often swollen; leaves opposite or alternate, usually entire, exstipulate, petiolate or sessile, the opposite ones often very unequal; flowers regular, perfect or sometimes unisexual, mostly subtended by bracts forming a calyx-like involucre; perianth of only a calyx, this usually colored and corolla-like; stamens 1 to many; anthers 2-celled, opening by longitudinal fissures; ovary 1-celled, superior but surrounded by the calyx tube, sessile or short-stalked; stigma usually capitate; ovule solitary, erect; fruit an anthocarp, indehiscent, either fleshy, leathery, or hard, either angled, ribbed, grooved, or winged.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Involucre gamophyllous, calyx-like.
Involucre 3-parted; fruit lenticular, with lateral wings usually armed with teeth............. 1. Wedeliella (p. 218).
Involucre 5-parted; fruit oblong, turbinate, or almost spherical, never with toothed wings.
Fruit with 5 prominent ribs; involucre enlarged and membranous in fruit, with 1 to 3 flowers; perianth usually campanulate................. 2. Allionia (p. 219).
Fruit smooth or slightly 5-angled; involucre not membranous, usually not enlarged in fruit.
Involucre 1-flowered, campanulate; tube of the perianth long and slender.... 3. Mirabilis (p. 221).
Involucres with 3 or several flowers; perianth various.
Involucre rotate, 3-flowered; perianth small, short-funnelform, almost campanulate............. 4. Allioniella (p. 222).
Involucre campanulate or tubular, with usually more than 3 flowers; perianth large, funnelform, with a long and conspicuous tube.............. 5. Quamoclidion (p. 222).

Involucre polyphyllous, consisting of 1 to many small bracts, these often deciduous.
Stigmas linear; inner cotyledon abortive.
Wings completely encircling the fruit, hyaline, membranous; flowers mostly tetramerous............. 6. Tripterocalyx (p. 222).
Wings not completely encircling the fruit, thick and coriaceous or wanting; flowers pentamerous...................... 7. Abronia (p. 223).
Stigmas spherical or hemispherical; cotyledons more or less unlike but neither abortive.
Flowers in heads, these surrounded by a regular many-bracted involucre; stamens long-exserted; fruit turbinate, 10-ribbed. 8. Nyctaginina (p. 224).
Flowers not in heads, each flower with an involucre of 1 to 3 bracts; fruit various.
Fruit not winged.
Fruit asymmetrical, gibbous; inflorescence racemose............. 10. Cyphomeris (p. 225).
Fruit symmetrical, never gibbous; inflorescence various.
Perianth 10 cm. long, with a long and very slender tube; flowers axillary............. 11. Acleisanthes (p. 225).
Perianth smaller, 2 cm. long or less, the tube much shorter and less conspicuous or wanting.
Fruit 10-ribbed; leaves thick and leathery, mostly basal; perianth funnelform. 12. Anulocalulis (p. 226).

Fruit with 5 or fewer angles; leaves thin, scattered along the stems; perianth campanulate. 13. Boerhaavia (p. 226).

1. WEDELELLA Cockerell

Annual or perennial herbs with prostrate stems; leaves opposite, petiolate; involucre of 3 oval sepal-like bracts united at the very base, solitary on axillary peduncles; perianths purplish red, rarely white, oblique, 3 in each involucre; fruit leathery, winged on each side, smooth on the inner side, with 2 parallel rows of stipitate glands on the outer side, these often concealed by the incurved, entire or toothed wings.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annual; stems only slightly pubescent, or glabrous; wings of the fruit not incurved, with numerous slender teeth; leaves oblong, glaucous beneath, obtuse, somewhat crispate. 1. W. glabra.

Perennials; stems strongly viscid; wings of the fruit incurved; leaves usually ovate, mostly acutish, not glaucous beneath, plane.

Wings of the fruit toothed. 2. W. incarnata.

Wings of the fruit entire. 2a. W. incarnata anodonta.


**Type locality:** "Circa Mexicium."

**Range:** Arizona to western Texas, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Zuni; Pecos; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Gray; south of Roswell. Sandy plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Allonia incarnata L. Syst. Nat. ed. 10. 2: 890. 1759.


**Type locality:** "Juxta Cumana urbem, in silvis arenosis," Venezuela.

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona, western Texas, and Mexico; also in the West Indies and South America.

New Mexico: Burro Mountains; Rincon; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Alamogordo; Lake Arthur; south of Roswell. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A plant from Highrolls is an albino form. Analogous forms are known in other Allioniaceae.


**Type locality:** Plains of western New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 355).

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Albuquerque; Valverde. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
Perennial herbs, glabrous or pubescent; leaves opposite, often thick and fleshy, green or glaucous, petiolate or sessile; involucre gamophyllous, 5-lobed, enlarged in fruit; flowers 1 to 5 in each involucre; perianth white to crimson, short-funnelform or campanulate, oblique; stamens 2 to 5; fruit clavate, 5-angled or 5-ribbed.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Fruit deeply 5-lobed; flowers deep red, often cleistogamous; perianth deeply lobed or somewhat bilabiate.
Plants tall, sparsely branched; involucres 3-fruited; flowers seldom cleistogamous; leaves linear.......................... 1. *A. coccinea.*
Plants low, diffusely branched; involucres 1-fruited; flowers usually cleistogamous; leaves filiform........................ 2. *A. linearifolia filifolia.*

Fruit 5-angled, not lobed; flowers whitish to purplish red, never deep red; perianth shallowly lobed, never bilabiate.
Leaves narrowly oblanceolate or ovate.
Stems hirsute throughout......................... 3. *A. hirsuta.*
Stems not hirsute.
All leaves sessile or nearly so................... 4. *A. lanceolata.*
All leaves except the uppermost petiolate.
Leaves and stems pubescent throughout........... 5. *A. comata.*
Leaves glabrous; stems pubescent only above.... 6. *A. melanotricha.*

Leaves linear or nearly so.
Plants glabrous throughout or with a few appressed hairs on the involucres and pedicels; fruit glabrous.
Peduncles and involucres glabrous.................. 7. *A. glabra.*
Peduncles and involucres sparingly hairy.......... 7a. *A. glabra var. dens.*

Plants copiously pubescent, at least on the branches of the inflorescence; fruit pubescent.
Inflorescence axillary or of few-flowered clusters at the ends of the branches.
Lobes of the involucre obtuse; plants slender, erect, little branched.................... 8. *A. pinetorum.*

Inflorescence paniculate or corymbose, well developed.
Leaves sessile, thick, pale green; stems low, spreading or ascending, diffusely branched; branches of the inflorescence densely viscid-hairy; perianth pinkish..................... 10. *A. subhispidae.*
Leaves distinctly petioled, bright green, thin; branches of inflorescence merely viscid-puberulent; perianth bright purplish red........... 12. *A. diffusa.*
Leaves distinctly petioled, bright green, thin; branches of inflorescence merely viscid-puberulent; perianth bright purplish red........... 13. *A. divaricata.*
   **Type locality:** "Hillsides, copper mines, and on the Mimbres," New Mexico.
   **Type collected by** Wright (no. 1723).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Sonora.
   **New Mexico:** Kingston; Mogollon Creek; Silver City; Burro Mountains; Eagle Peak; Hanover Mountain.
   Dry hills and rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Allionia linearifolia filifolia** Standley, Contrib. U. S. Nat. Herb. 16: 120. 1913.
   **Type locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico.
   **Type collected by** Wooton, August 17, 1902.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** "In upper Louisiana."
   **Range:** Wyoming and Minnesota to New Mexico and Oklahoma.
   **New Mexico:** Raton Mountains; Colfax. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Estes Park, Larimer County, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming and Missouri to New Mexico and Oklahoma.
   **New Mexico:** Johnsons Mesa (Wooton). Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Probably New Mexico.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Silver City; Magdalena; near the Mimbres; East Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Barfoot Park, Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   *Oxybaphus glaber* S. Wats. Amer. Nat. 7: 301. 1873.
   **Type locality:** Kanab, Utah.
   **Range:** Southern Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Nara Visa. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Chihuahua, between Casas Grandes and Sabinal.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Brockmans Ranch; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Lower Sonoran Zone.
    Type locality: Gilmore's Ranch, on Eagle Creek, White Mountains, New Mexico.
    Type collected by Wooton and Standley (no. 3896).
    Range: Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.

    Type locality: Pueblo, Colorado.
    Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Arizona and Texas.
    New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Sierra Grande; Organ Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: Capitan Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 383).
    Range: New Mexico.
    New Mexico: South of San Rafael; Atarque de Garcia; Magdalena; Capitan Mountains; Gray. Low hills, Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Allionia montanensis Osterhout, Muhlenbergia 1: 39. 1906.
    Type locality: "In Upper Louisiana."
    Range: Wyoming and Illinois to Texas and Mexico.
    New Mexico: Dulce; Sierra Grande; Raton; Farmington; Pecos; Zuni Reservation; Mangas Springs; Rio Frisco; Socorro; Gila Hot Springs; Colfax; Taos; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: Dry gravelly hills, 10 miles west of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3740).
    Range: Wyoming to Arizona and western Texas.
    New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Stinking Lake; west of Santa Fe; Johnson's Mesa; Albuquerque; Sierra Grande; Roy; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Eagle Creek; near Carrizo. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    Type locality: Durango, Colorado.
    Range: Utah and Colorado to Mexico.
    New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Pecos; Santa Fe Canyon; Chusca Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Chama; West Fork of the Gila. Meadows in the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

3. MIRABILIS I. FOUR-O'CLOCK.

    Perennial dichotomous-branching herb with opposite, entire, deltoid, sessile or petiolate, thin leaves; flowers solitary in a calyx-like involucre; perianth white, with a very long slender tube and broad limb; stamens 5, unequal; fruit leathery, 5-angled.

    Type locality: Not stated.
    Range: Rocky canyons, western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
    New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains and Black Range, south to the Mexican border. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
4. ALLIONIELLA Rydb.

Low, much branched herb with weak, prostrate or ascending, viscid branches; leaves opposite, petiolate; involucres loosely paniculate, rotate and enlarged at maturity, 5-lobed; perianths 3 in each involucere, short-funnelform; stamens 3; fruit ellipsoid, smooth or obscurely tuberculate, glabrous.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Stems pubescent throughout........................................ 1. A. oxybaphoides.  
Stems glabrate below, slightly puberulent above.................. 1a. A. oxybaphoides glabrate.

Type locality: East of El Paso, Texas.  
Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Near Pecos; Sierra Grande; Raton; Fort Wingate; Santa Fe Creek; Bear Mountain; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Gray. Dry hills, Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Capitan Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 399).  
Range: With the type.  
New Mexico: Capitan Mountains; Gallinas Mountains.

5. QUAMOCLIDION Choisy.

Low, diffusely branched, perennial herb with glabrous petiolate ovate leaves; involucres gamophyllous, calyx-like; flowers large, purplish red, several in each involucere; perianth with a thick, rather long tube and a wide spreading limb; stamens 5, exserted; fruit oblong, smooth, glabrous.

Type locality: "About the forks of the Platte," Colorado.  
Range: Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Common throughout the State except in the extreme southwest and southeast. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

6. TRIPTEROCALYX Hook.

Much branched annuals with fleshy lanceolate unequal petiolate leaves; involucral bracts 4 to 6, surrounding a head of numerous flowers; perianth showy, with a long slender tube and rather broad limb, white to bright pink or greenish white; fruit a hard spindle-shaped body, completely surrounded by 2 to 4 broad thin reticulate-veined wings.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers 2 cm. long or less, greenish; peduncles shorter than the leaves........................................ 1. T. micranthus.  
Flowers more than 2 cm. long, pink or white; peduncles longer than the leaves.  
Perianth pink; fruit 20 to 28 mm. long; plants stout, with erect stems; bracts narrowly ovate.................... 2. T. cyclopterus.  
Perianth white; fruit less than 20 mm. long; plants more slender, usually spreading; bracts narrowly lanceolate... 3. T. wootoni.
_TYPE_ LOCALITY: "Near the mouth of Sweet Water river."
_RANGE_: Montana and Nebraska to Nevada and New Mexico. 
_New Mexico_: Albuquerque; opposite San Juan. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

_Abronia carnea_ Greene, Pittonia 3: 343. 1898.
_RANGE_: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Chihuahua. 
_New Mexico_: Near Albuquerque; Pecos River; Chavez; Rincon; Deming; Mesilla Valley. Sandy fields and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The type of _A. carnea_ was collected near Las Cruces (Wooton 59).

_TYPE_ LOCALITY: Near Ojo Caliente, Zuni Reservation, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 20, 1906.
_RANGE_: Northwestern New Mexico and northeastern Arizona. 
_New Mexico_: Western parts of Valencia, McKinley, and San Juan counties. Dry plains and foothills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

7. ABRONIA Juss. SAND VERBENA.

Annual or perennial herbs with erect or prostrate, glabrous or pubescent stems; leaves opposite, petiolate; flowers in a head surrounded by numerous or few distinct thin bracts; perianth white or red, with an elongated tube and a rather narrow 5-lobed limb; stamens 3 to 5, included; fruit leathery, with 3 to 5 wings or sometimes merely lobed and not winged.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants nearly acaulescent, with a short thick, caudex; leaves narrowly oblong or linear; perennial.......................... 1. _A. bigelovii_.

Plants with long stems with conspicuous internodes; leaves broader; perennials or annuals.

Perennials; bracts ovate or oblong; stems erect or spreading, never prostrate; perianth white.

Fruit biturbinate, tapering at both ends.................. 2. _A. fragrans_.

Fruit biturbinate, not tapering above.

Stems densely viscid-hirsute; bracts 10 to 15 mm. long.................. 3. _A. fendleri_.

Stems only puberulent or almost glabrous; bracts 8 mm. long or less.................. 4. _A. ramosa_.

Annuals; bracts lanceolate; stems prostrate; perianth purplish red.

Leaves mostly ovate, rounded or broadly cuneate at the base; seeds lanceolate, 2 to 2.5 mm. long.............. 5. _A. torreyi_.

Leaves narrowly lanceolate, narrowed at the base; seeds ovate, 1.5 mm. long.................. 6. _A. augustifolia_.

_TYPE_ LOCALITY: Near Galisteo, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
_RANGE_: Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   
   **Type locality:** "On loamy, sandy, firm banks, within the high drift-sand hills of the Lower Platte."
   
   **Range:** Nebraska and Wyoming to New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Fort Wingate; Farmington; Cimarron; Lamy; Willard; Clayton; Clayton; Nara Visa; Roswell. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 739).
   
   **Range:** New Mexico and northern Chihuahua.
   
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Santa Fe; Coolidge; Chama River; Lamy; Socorro; Jornada del Muerto; Tortugas Mountain. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   
   The specimens from the southern Rio Grande Valley differ from the typical form in having a much denser, yellowish pubescence. They are erect, and stouter than the plant about Santa Fe, which is much branched and spreading.

   
   **Type locality:** Holbrook, Arizona.
   
   **Range:** Northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock. Sandy plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** Mesilla, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 11).
   
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico to Arizona and Chihuahua.
   
   **New Mexico:** Emory's 55th Monument; Mesilla Valley. Sandy fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   
   
   **Type locality:** White Sands, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 157).
   
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality. Lower Sonoran Zone.
   
   The type collection of *A. turbinata stenophylla* is the same as that of *A. angustifolia*.

8. **NYCTAGINIA** Choisy.

   **Type locality:** Mesilla, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. T. D. A. Cockerell.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Lower Pecos Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone.

9. **SELINOCARPUS** A. Gray.

   **Type locality:** Near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. T. D. A. Cockerell.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Lower Pecos Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone.
   
   **Type locality:** Near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. T. D. A. Cockerell.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Lower Pecos Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Perianth 10 mm. long or less, with scarcely any tube; leaves broadly ovate. 1. *S. chenopodioides*.

Flowers 15 mm. long or more, with a conspicuous tube; leaves ovate or lanceolate.

Leaves lanceolate, thick and fleshy. 2. *S. lanceolatus*.

Leaves ovate, not fleshy. 3. *S. diffusus*.


**Type locality:** “Valleys from Providence Creek to the Rio Grande,” Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Albuquerque; above Rincon; Lordsburg; Mesilla Valley; mesa west of Organ Mountains; plains south of the White Sands; Alamogordo. Dry mesas and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** South of the White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 389).

**Range:** New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** El Rito; near Suwanee; White Sands. Strongly alkaline soil, plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** “Rocky hills and valleys from the Pecos to the Limpio,” Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Acoma; Socorro; south of Carrizozo; Delaware Creek; Turneys Ranch, Dona Ana County. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

10. **CYPHOMERIS** Standley.

Slender erect perennial herb, woody at the base; leaves thick and fleshy, glaucous, ovate or triangular, entire, petiolate; flowers in bracteate racemes; perianth red, funnel-form, with a short narrow tube expanding gradually into a broad limb; fruit gibbous, glaucous, 10-ribbed.


*Borehavia gibbosa* Pavon; Choisy in DC. Prodr. 13: 457. 1849.


**Type locality:** “Dans les plaines à minosées et à cactées de Tehuacan de las Grandes, à environ 5,000 pieds,” Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico and western Texas to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; La Luz Canyon; Carlsbad. Rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

11. **ACLEISANTHES** A. Gray.

Low perennial from a woody base; leaves opposite, thick and fleshy, petiolate, long-attenuate at the apex; flowers axillary or terminal, mostly solitary; involucre of 2 or 3 small bracts; perianth white, with a very long slender tube and a broad limb; stamens 2 to 5, unequal, often exerted; fruit narrowly ellipsoid, 5-angled or 5-ribbed.


**Type locality:** Valley of the Limpio, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico, southern California, and southward.

**New Mexico:** Delaware Creek; mouth of Dark Canyon, Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

12. ANULOCALIS Standley.

Stout perennial herb; leaves mostly basal, nearly orbicular, lacerate-margined or dentate, thick and leathery; stems much branched, glabrous but with viscid rings about the internodes; flowers in small clusters, sessile or pedicellate; perianth funnel-form, with a long tube; fruit biturbinate, 10-ribbed.


Type locality: "In gypseous soil, Great Canon of the Rio Grande, 70 miles below El Paso," Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near Lakewood (Wooton). In gypsum soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

13. BOERHAAVIA L.

Slender annual or perennial herbs, glabrous or pubescent, often with glandular rings about the internodes; leaves opposite, unequal, petiolate or sessile; flowers small, variously arranged, each usually subtended by 1 or 2 minute bracts; perianth campanulate, 5-lobed; stamens 1 to 5, exserted or included; fruit clavate to obtusely pyramidal, 3 to 5-ribbed or angled, or sometimes with 3 to 5 low thick wings.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Perennials.

Leaves linear or narrowly linear-lanceolate………………… 1. B. tenuifolia.

Leaves broadly ovate.

Flowers solitary, on long slender pedicels.

Fruit glabrous; flowers about 1 mm. broad………………… 4. B. organensis.

Fruit viscid; flowers 3 to 5 mm. wide………………… 5. B. gracillima.

Flowers short-pedicelled, in umbels.

Stems hirsute below………………………………………. 2. B. ixodes.

Stems glabrous or puberulent below……………………… 3. B. viscosa oligadenia.

Annuals.

Flowers in slender spikes or racemes.

Ribs of the fruit 4; fruit truncate or very obtuse at the apex; bracts large, persistent; stems mostly erect, sparingly branched……………………………………. 6. B. wrightii.

Ribs of the fruit 5; fruit rounded at the apex; bracts small, deciduous; stems decumbent or ascending, much branched……………………………………. 7. B. torreyana.

Flowers not spicate or racemose.

Fruit rounded at the apex, subtended by large reddish persistent bracts; plants glandular……………. 8. B. purpurascens.

Fruit truncate at the apex; bracts minute, green, deciduous; plants glabrous or nearly so.

Leaves thick and fleshy, very glaucous, especially beneath, oblong; flowers in simple umbels, short-pedicelled; stems decumbent or ascending……………………………………. 9. B. intermedia.

Leaves thin, not conspicuously glaucous, paler beneath, broadly ovate; flowers in compound umbels; stems erect………………… 10. B. erecta thorn-beri,
**Type locality:** Camp Charlotte, Ixion County, Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Guadalupe Mountains. Alkaline plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Vicinity of Chihuahua, Mexico.  
**Range:** New Mexico and southern California to Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Gila Valley (Greene). Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 421).  
**Range:** Arizona to Florida, south into Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Black Range; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Dry plains and fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Filmore Canyon, Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, October 23, 1904.  
**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** “In territorio Mexicano.”  
**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** “Pebbly hills near El Paso.”  
**Range:** Western Texas to Nevada and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Mesa west of Organ Mountains. Sandy mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** “Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona.”  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Chama River; Albuquerque; Silver City; Florida Mountains; Deming; Tortugas Mountain; Mesilla Valley; south of Roswell. Sandy mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Stony hills near the copper mines of Santa Rita, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1725).  
**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Carlisle; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountain. Mesas and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** El Paso, Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern California and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Plains of the Rio Gila; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Plains and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: Tucson, Arizona.
Range: Arizona and New Mexico and southward.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Guadalupe Canyon. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
From B. erecta, which ought to be found in New Mexico, this differs slightly in its more strict habit and not dotted leaves. The leaves of B. erecta are conspicuously dotted beneath.

46. PHYTOLACCACEAE. Pokeweed Family.

1. RIVINA L.

A low erect branching herb with ovate leaves; flowers small, white or rose-colored, in axillary and terminal racemes; calyx 4-parted; stamens 4 to 8; fruit a reddish berry containing a solitary seed.

Type locality: "On the alluvial lands of the Verdigris river, near its confluence with the Arkansas."
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Texas and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon (Mearns 683).

47. AIZOACEAE. Carpetweed Family.

Fleshy or succulent herbs with usually opposite leaves and no stipules; ovary and capsule 2 to several-celled; stamens and petals sometimes numerous; petals wanting in our genera.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Sepals distinct; leaves scarcely fleshy; stamens 3 to 5; capsules 3-celled, many-seeded.................. 1. Mollugo (p. 228).

Sepals united below; leaves fleshy; stamens 5 to 60; capsules 1 to 5-celled.
Capsules 3 to 5-celled, many-seeded; leaves linear to oblong-lanceolate; stamens 5 to 60............ 2. Sesuvium (p. 229).
Capsules 1-celled, with few seeds; leaves round-obovate; stamens 6 to 10.......................... 3. Trianthema (p. 229).

1. MOLLUGO L. Carpetweed.

Slender annuals with erect or prostrate much branched stems; leaves linear or narrowly oblong-lanceolate, thin; sepals 5, white inside; stamens 5 and alternate with the sepals or 3 and alternate with the 3 cells of the ovary; stigmas 3.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Cauline leaves linear, glaucous; plants small, less than 10 cm. in diameter, erect.......................... 1. M. cerviana.
Cauline leaves narrowly oblong-lanceolate, bright green; plants larger,
20 to 70 cm. in diameter, prostrate........................ 2. M. verticillata.

1. Mollugo cerviana (L.) Seringe in DC. Prodr. 1: 392. 1824.
Type locality: "Habitat Rostockii, in Russia, Hispania."
Range: Texas to California and Mexico; also in the tropics of the Old and New World.
New Mexico: Mesa west of the Organ Mountains; Filmore Canyon; Chama River. Dry sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   **Carpetweed.**
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Africa, Virginia."
   **Range:** Throughout most of North America; also in the Old World.
   **New Mexico:** Tierra Blanca; Mangas Springs; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Waste and cultivated ground.

2. **SESUVIUM** L. **Sea purslane.**

Flleshy herb with prostrate stems; leaves linear to oblong-lanceolate, fleshy, glaucous; calyx 5-parted, purplish inside; stamens 5 to 60; styles 3 to 5.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Kansas and California, southward to tropical America.
   **New Mexico:** Rio Grande Valley, from Socorro southward. In alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. **TRIANTHEMA** L.

Annual with ascending stems; leaves round-obovate, somewhat fleshy, bright green; calyx 5-parted, colored within; stamens 6 to 10; style 1.

   **Trianthema monogyna** L. Mant. Pl. 1: 69. 1767.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Jamaica, Curassao."
   **Range:** Florida to Texas and Lower California, and southward; also in the West Indies.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Alamogordo. In sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

An inconspicuous herb, found on dry sandy plains and sometimes in cultivated fields in the extreme southern part of the State. Often after the summer rains the plants come up so thickly as completely to cover the ground.

48. **PORTULACACEAE. Purslane Family.**

Annual or perennial herbs, sometimes woody at the base; leaves fleshy; flowers regular, asymmetrical, the sepals fewer than the petals; stamens opposite the petals when of the same number, often indefinite; sepals 2; petals 5 or sometimes none; stamens usually 5 to 20; styles 2 to 8; pod 1-celled.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Ovary partly inferior; capsule circumscissile.................. 1. **Portulaca** (p. 230).
Ovary superior, capsules various.

Plants woody at the base or throughout; capsules with
a 6-valved endocarp.................. 2. **Talinopsis** (p. 230).
Plants herbaceous, rarely woody near the base; capsules without endocarp.

Sepals deciduous.................. 3. **Talinum** (p. 231).
Sepals persistent.

Capsule circumscissile near the base........ 6. **Oreobroma** (p. 233).
Capsule opening by 3 valves at the apex.

Leaves mostly basal; roots fleshy; plants not stoloniferous.................. 4. **Claytonia** (p. 233).
Leaves scattered along the stems; roots slender, not fleshy; plants stoloniferous.................. 5. **Cruocallis** (p. 233).
Fleshy annuals or perennials with terete or flattened leaves; calyx 2-cleft, the tube cohering with the ovary; petals 5, rarely 6, fugacious; stamens 7 to 20; style 3 to 8-parted; pod 1-celled, many-seeded, the upper part separating as a lid.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves terete, hairy in the axils.
- Petals carmine to purple, 2 to 4 mm. long; seeds blackish... 1. *P. pilosa*.
- Petals yellow or copper-colored; seeds black or red.
  - Petals 6 to 10 mm. long; seeds blackish.................. 2. *P. suffrutescens*.
  - Petals about 2 mm. long; seeds red...................... 3. *P. parvula*.

Leaves flat, not hairy in the axils.
- Petals acute; capsule with a crownlike border near the mouth. 4. *P. lanceolata*.
- Petals notched; capsule without a crownlike border.
  - Sepals acute; styles 5 to 7; seeds granulate............. 5. *P. oleracea*.
  - Sepals obtuse; styles 3 or 4; seeds sharply tuberculate.. 6. *P. retusa*.

   - **Type locality:** "Habitat in America meridionali."
   - **Range:** Florida to Missouri and California and southward.
   - **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain. Sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   - **Type locality:** Western New Mexico at the Copper Mines. Type collected by Wright (no. 874).
   - **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
   - **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Telegraph Mountains; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   - **Type locality:** "On the plains of W. Texas and New Mexico, and in Mexico."
   - **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   - **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.

   - **Type locality:** "Granite region of the Liano, in Western Texas."
   - **Range:** Texas to Arizona.
   - **New Mexico:** Berendo Creek; north of Deming. Lower Sonoran Zone.

   - **Common purslane.**
   - **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europa australi, India, Insula Ascensionis, America."
   - **Range:** Common in cultivated ground throughout most of North America, extending into South America; in the Old World.
   - **New Mexico:** Cultivated and waste ground throughout the State.

   - **Type locality:** "Granite region of the Liano in western Texas."
   - **Range:** Arkansas to Texas and Arizona.
   - **New Mexico:** Rio Alamosa; Gilmore's Ranch; Tortugas Mountain. Sandy soil, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.

2. **Talinopsis** A. Gray.

A low shrub, 60 cm. high or less, with slender branches; leaves linear, nearly terete; flowers few, purple, in a terminal cyme; fruit about 24 mm. long, covered by the persistent calyx.

**Type locality:** Mountain valleys, seventeen miles east of the Rio Grande, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and New Mexico to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain. Dry rocky hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. **TALINUM** Adans.

Low glabrous perennials; leaves fleshy, terete to broad and flat, basal or cauline; stamens 5 to 30; style 3-lobed; capsules subglobose or oblong, with numerous shining seeds.

**Key to the species.**

Flowers axillary.

Leaves flat, not crowded; seeds conspicuously costate.

- Petals yellow; leaves linear; stems suffrutescent at the base, stiff, almost erect; capsule globose, 4 to 5 mm. in diameter................. 2. *T. angustissimum.*
- Petals orange to orange scarlet; leaves widest at or near the middle; stems fleshy, ascending or spreading; capsules ovoid, 5 to 7 mm. long...................... 3. *T. aurantiacum.*

Leaves terete or slightly flattened, crowded; seeds smooth.

- Petals about 10 mm. long; leaves short, 12 mm. long or less, comparatively broad; sepals obtuse or nearly so; pedicels stout, much shorter than the sepals.................. 4. *T. brevifolium.*
- Petals about 15 mm. long; leaves longer, 12 to 20 mm., slender; sepals acute; pedicels slender, equaling or longer than the sepals...................... 5. *T. pulchellum.*

Flowers in terminal cymes, these sometimes panicled.

Leaves flat, obovate; flowers in panicled cymes.................. 1. *T. paniculatum.*

Leaves terete; flowers in terminal cymes.

- Inflorescence shorter than the leaves or at most not exceeding them; plants low, 5 to 8 cm. high; flowers yellow.................. 6. *T. humile.*
- Inflorescence much exceeding the leaves; plants larger, 8 to 30 cm. high; flowers pink to purplish red.

- Sepals orbicular; capsules globose or nearly so; pedicels slender, usually twice as long as the capsules or more; stamens 10.................. 7. *T. longipes.*
- Sepals acute or acuminate, ovate to lanceolate; capsules oblong; pedicels stout, little if at all exceeding the capsules; stamens 5.

- Inflorescence congested, most of the flowers nearly sessile; sepals purplish; leaves stout, not noticeably narrowed at the base...................... 8. *T. confertiflorum.*
- Inflorescence loose, all the flowers conspicuously pedicel; sepals green; leaves slender, much narrowed at the base.................. 9. *T. parviflorum.*

*Talinum calycinum* Engelm. should be found in the northeastern part of the State; it is possible that its type locality is inside our borders. In habit it resembles *T. parviflorum,* but it has much larger flowers and 30 or more stamens.
   **Type locality:** West Indies.
   **Range:** Texas and Arizona to tropical America, and in the West Indies.
   **New Mexico:** Guadalupe Canyon; near White Water.

   **Type locality:** Bottoms of Live Oak Creek, and on the San Felipe, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Fort Cummings; Florida Mountains; Dog Spring; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; south of Roswell; Dexter. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   This plant has long been confused with *T. aurantiacum*, a larger, stouter, more succulent plant with larger, differently colored flowers. It is difficult to distinguish the two in herbarium specimens, but no one can confuse them in the field. This species has also been confused with *T. lineare* H. B. K., a different plant found only in central and southern Mexico.

   **Type locality:** "On the Sabinas, and more abundantly on the Liano, rare about New Braunfels, Texas."
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Fort Cummings; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro; Florida Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Carrizozo; Queen. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** On the Little Colorado, Arizona.
   **Range:** Northern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Fort Wingate; north of Ramah. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The type of *T. brachypodium* was collected near Laguna by Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Lemmon.

   **Type locality:** Near Queen, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 2, 1909.
   **Range:** New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Queen; near Pecos; Van Pattens. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** On a rocky table-land near the southern base of the Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene, August 11, 1880.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality.

   **Type locality:** Tortugas Mountain, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 27, 1894.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.

Range: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Hills; Organ Mountains.


Type locality: "On rocks, Arkansas."

Range: Minnesota to Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Pecos; Hop Canyon; Tortugas Mountain; Nara Visa; near Dora. Open hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

4. **CLAYTONIA** L. Spring beauty.

Succulent perennial herbs with fleshy roots and narrow basal or cauline leaves; flowers white to pink, in naked, loose, terminal, simple or paniculate racemes; sepals 2, persistent; style 3-cleft; capsules 3-valved, with 6 or fewer seeds.

**Key to the species.**

Plants with rounded corms; basal leaves 1 or 2, not spatulate...... 1. *C. lanceolata*.

Plants with fleshy taproots; basal leaves numerous, spatulate...... 2. *C. megarrhiza*.

1. **Claytonia lanceolata** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 175. 1814.

Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountains."

Range: British Columbia and Wyoming to California and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pass southeast of Tierra Amarilla; Willow Creek. Moist ground, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.

Range: Washington and Alberta to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Top of Truchas Peak; Wheeler Peak. Arctic-Alpine Zone.

5. **CRUNOCALLIS** Rydb.

Slender stoloniferous perennial, the stems rooting at the nodes; leaves oblong or oblanceolate, fleshy; petals white, 3 or 4 times as long as the sepals; stamens 3 to 5; ovary 3-ovuled.


Type locality: Unalaska.

Range: Alaska, British Columbia, and Minnesota to California and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek; Chama. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

6. **OREOBROMA** Howell.

Low perennial with fleshy thick roots and numerous narrow basal leaves; stems mostly 1-flowered, bearing a pair of reduced bractlike leaves; sepals 2, entire, ovate, obtuse; petals large, pink or reddish; capsule linear-ovate near the base.

1. **Oreobroma nevadensis** (S. Wats.) Howell, Erythea 1: 33. 1893.


Type locality: "Subalpine region of Wahsatch and East Humboldt Mountains," Nevada.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Washington and Oregon to California and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Vicinity of Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6478, 6543). Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

49. ALSINACEAE. Chickweed Family.

Low slender annuals or perennials, with opposite simple leaves and small white flowers; inflorescence cymose or the flowers solitary and axillary; sepals 4 or mostly 5, distinct, or slightly united at the base; petals not clawed, entire, emarginate, or deeply cleft and parted, often wanting; fruit a capsule, dehiscing by longitudinal valves.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stipules present though sometimes fugacious.

Styles simple below ............................................. 1. Drymaria (p. 234).
Styles branched to the base .................................... 2. Tissa (p. 235).

Stipules wanting.

Petals 2-cleft or 2-parted.
Capsules short-ovate or oblong; styles usually 3... 3. Alsine (p. 235).
Capsules long-cylindric, often curved; styles usually 5 ............................................. 4. Cerastium (p. 236).

Petals entire or emarginate.

Styles as many as the sepals and alternate with them ............................................. 5. Sagina (p. 238).

Styles fewer than the sepals, or when of the same number opposite them.

Seeds with a basal membrane (strophiule) at the hilum ............................................. 6. Moehringia (p. 238).

Seeds not strophiolate.

Capsules with twice as many valves as styles ............................................. 7. Arenaria (p. 238).
Capsules with the same number of valves as styles ............................................. 8. Alsinopsis (p. 240).

1. DRYMARIA Willd.

Low slender erect or prostrate annuals or perennials with inconspicuous flowers; leaves with stipules, these sometimes fugacious; sepals and petals 5, divided; stamens usually 5; capsule 3-valved.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Cauline leaves broadly ovate.

Plants erect, glandular, bright green; leaves abruptly acuminate ............................................. 1. D. fendleri.

Plants prostrate, glabrous and glaucous; leaves obtuse ............................................. 2. D. pachyphylla.

Cauline leaves linear.

Cauline leaves pseudoverticillate ............................................. 3. D. sperguloides.

Cauline leaves opposite.

Plants tall, 10 to 15 cm., erect; sepals acute; pedicels usually several times as long as the calyx ............................................. 4. D. tenella.

Plants low, 4 cm. or less, depressed; sepals obtuse; pedicels as long as the calyx or shorter ............................................. 5. D. depressa.

Type Locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 60).
Range: New Mexico and Arizona, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: La Cuesta; Kingston; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray. Moist canyons, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Dry plains south of the White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 405).
Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
New Mexico: South of the White Sands; Parkers Well. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Valley of Santa Fe Creek in the mountains, in a plain grazed by cattle and horses," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 55).
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to western Texas.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Sandia Mountains; Animas Valley; San Luis Mountains; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: "Shady places, in woodland in the mountain region, 8 miles west of Las Vegas," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 56).
Range: New Mexico, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: Las Vegas; Mogollon Mountains; Sawyers Peak. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Sawyers Peak, Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1430).
Range: Known only from the type locality.


Branched annual with fleshy linear scarios-stipulate leaves; styles and capsule valves each 3.

Type locality: European.
Range: Adventive from Eurasia in many parts of the United States.
New Mexico: Albuquerque (Herrick).

3. Alsine L. Starwort.

Slender low annuals or perennials; flowers solitary or cymose; sepals 4 or 5; petals white, 4 or 5, deeply cleft, sometimes wanting; stamens 8 or 10 or fewer; styles 3, rarely 4 or 5; capsule ovoid, 1-celled, opening by twice as many valves as there are styles.

Key to the species.

Leaves ovate, conspicuously petiolated.
Leaves cordate or subcordate, all long-petiolated.................. 1. A. cuspidata.
Leaves rounded or narrowed at the base, the uppermost sessile... 2. A. media.
Leaves linear to narrowly lanceolate, sessile.
Plants more or less viscid................................. 3. A. jamaciana.
Plants not at all viscid................................ 3. A. jamaciana.

Petals minute or none; branches of the inflorescence reflected.......................... 4. A. baicalensis.

Petals equaling or exceeding the sepals; branches of the inflorescence ascending.
Leaves broadest above the middle, narrowed at the base.................. 5. A. longifolia.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Leaves broadest near the base.
Leaves narrowly linear-lanceolate, light green;
flowers numerous............................ 6. *A. longipes*.
Leaves lanceolate, usually bluish green; flowers
few, often solitary.......................... 7. *A. laeta*.

1. **Alsine cuspidata** (Willd.) Woot. & Standl.


**Type locality:** Near Quito, Peru.

**Range:** New Mexico and Texas to Mexico and South America.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains. Moist canyons, in the Transition Zone.


**Chickweed.**

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae cultis."

**Range:** A native of Europe, widely introduced into North America.

New Mexico: Santa Fe; Vermejo Park; Sandia Mountains. Frequently a weed in gardens.

3. **Alsine jamesiana** (Torr.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. ed. 2. 4. 1900.


**Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains," Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming and California to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp thickets, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

4. **Alsine baicalensis** Coville, Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 4: 70. 1893.


**Type locality:** "In alpe Nuchu-Daban," Baical Mountains, Siberia.

**Range:** Oregon and Montana to California and New Mexico; also in Asia.

New Mexico: Above Winsors Ranch; Spirit Lake. Wet ground, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Pennsylvania."

**Range:** British America to Maryland and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Above Winsors Ranch; Harveys Upper Ranch. Damp thickets, in the Canadian Zone.


**Type locality:** "Woods near Lake Ontario."

**Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and New England.

New Mexico: Chama (*Standley 6757*). Damp ground, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** British America to Nevada and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sierra Blanca (*Turner 52*). Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

4. **CERASTIUM** L. **Mouse-ear chickweed.**

Low annuals or perennials with narrow leaves; flowers cymose, sometimes solitary; sepals usually 5; petals of the same number, 2-cleft, often wanting; stamens 10 or fewer; styles usually 5, opposite the sepals; fruit 1-celled, elongated, often curved, opening at the summit by twice as many teeth as there are styles.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Perennials; petals about twice as long as the sepals.
  Lower leaves oblong or oblanceolate, obtuse. ............ 1. C. beeringianum.
  Lower leaves linear or linear-lanceolate, acute.
    Leaves all linear or linear-lanceolate. ............... 2. C. scopulorum.
    Leaves of the inflorescence ovate. ................. 3. C. oreophilum.

Annuals; petals only slightly or not at all exceeding the sepals.
  Lower leaves sericeous. ......................... 4. C. sericeum.
  None of the leaves sericeous.
    Pedicels in fruit 1 to 3 times as long as the calyx,
      usually straight or nearly so. ............... 5. C. brachypodum.
    Pedicels in fruit 5 times as long as the calyx or more,
      strongly curved. ...................... 6. C. longipedunculatum.

   Type locality: "Ad sinus Eschscholzii et bonae spei."
   Range: British America to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Upper Pecos River (Bartlett 178). Damp woods.

   Type locality: La Plata Mountains, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Winsors Ranch; Magdalena Mountains; Organ Mountains;
   White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Foothills of the Rocky Mountains near Fort Collins, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico to California.
   New Mexico: Northwestern corner of the State (Palmer).

   Type locality: Huachucha Mountains, Arizona.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila (Wooton).
   A most striking species, at once distinguished from all our others by the dense
   sericeous pubescence of the lower leaves.

5. Cerastium brachypodum (Engelm.) Robinson in Britton, Mem. Torrey Club 5:
    150. 1894.
   Cerastium nutans brachypodum Engelm.; A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 94. 1867.
   Type locality: Illinois.
   Range: South Dakota and Montana to Texas and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains;
   Hillsboro; White Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

   Cerastium nutans Raf. Prec. Somiolog. 36. 1814.
   Type locality: Pennsylvania.
   Range: British America to North Carolina and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Sawyers Peak; Organ Mountains;
   White Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

5. SAGINA L. Pearlwort.

Low herbs, 4 cm. high or less; leaves awl-shaped; flowers small, terminating the stems or branches; sepals 4 or 5; petals 4 or 5, not divided, often wanting; capsule 4 or 5-valved.

   Spergula saginoides L. Sp. Pl. 441. 1753.
   Alsinella saginoides Greene, Fl. Franc. 125. 1891.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Gallia, Sibiria."
   Range: Greenland and Alaska to New Mexico; also in the Old World.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Chama. Damp meadows, in the Transition Zone.

6. MOEHRINGIA L.

Weak stoloniferous perennials with few axillary or terminal, small, white flowers; ovary at first 3-celled; seeds few, smooth, appendaged at the hilum; leaves lanceolate to oval.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Petals longer than the obtuse sepals; leaves elliptic-oblong to oval, mostly obtuse; stems terete ........................................ 1. M. lateriflora.
Petals shorter than the acute or acuminate sepals; leaves lanceolate, acute; stems angled ........................................ 2. M. macrophylla.

1. Moehringia lateriflora (L.) Fenzl, Versuch Alsin. 18. 1833.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Sibiria."
   Range: British America to New Jersey, Utah, and New Mexico; also in Asia.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Tierra Amarilla. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "North-West America, in shady woods."
   Range: British America to Vermont, New Mexico, and California.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe Canyon (Heller 3690). Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

7. ARENARIA L. Sandwort.

Slender annuals or perennials with more or less diffusely branched stems; leaves flat to subulate; flowers in open or capitate cymes or solitary in the axils; sepals 5, often ribbed; petals 5, white, entire or rarely notched; stamens normally 10; styles 3; capsule globose to oblong, opening by twice as many valves as there are styles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves narrowly linear, more or less rigid or pungent.

Plants glabrous; cymes open, many-flowered .................. 1. A. eastwoodiae.
Plants glandular, at least on the pedicels; cymes various.
   Calyx and pedicels densely glandular; lower leaves 50 to 100 mm. long, erect or ascending .................. 2. A. fendleri.
   Clayx glabrous, the pedicels only slightly glandular;
   lower leaves 15 mm. long or less, mostly divergent. 3. A. aculeata.
Leaves neither narrowly linear nor pungent.
Pedicels divergent; sepals about 3.5 mm. long.
Plants low and spreading, the stems less than 10 cm. long;
leaves ovate or ovate-lanceolate, less than 1 cm. long.......... 4. *A. polycaulos*.
Plants tall, the stems 20 to 30 cm. long; leaves oblong or linear-oblong, over 1 cm. long.......... 5. *A. confusa*.
Pedicels ascending; sepals about 5 mm. long.
Pedicels several times as long as the calyx; stems about
15 cm. long, much branched; leaves glabrous...... 6. *A. mearnsii*.
Pedicels about equaling the calyx; stems low, usually less
than 10 cm. long, depressed; leaves cinereous-puberulent................... 7. *A. saxosa*.

   **Type Locality:** Grand Junction, Colorado.
   **Range:** Southwestern Colorado to northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Prairies 5 miles west of Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 57).
   **Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas Mountains; Raton; Sierra Grande; Jemez Mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

3. Arenaria aculeata S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 40. 1871.
   **Type Locality:** Fremonts Pass, East Humboldt Mountains, Nevada.
   **Range:** Oregon to Nevada, Utah, and northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Western San Juan County. Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Silverton, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Harveys Upper Ranch (*Standley 4724*). Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

   **Type Locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Common in all the higher mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type Locality:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2216).
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains.

   **Type Locality:** Stony hills at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 865).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita.
8. **ALSINOPSIS** Small.

Densely tufted perennials, mostly less than 5 cm. high; leaves narrow, usually subulate; flowers solitary in the axils or in terminal cymes; sepals 5; petals 5, entire or emarginate; stamens usually 10; styles normally 3; capsules slightly longer than broad, opening by as many valves as there are styles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sepals obtuse</th>
<th>1. <em>A. obtusiloba</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sepals acute</td>
<td>2. <em>A. propinqua</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "On the higher parts of the Rocky Mountains."

**RANGE:** British America to Utah and New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountain Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


*Arenaria aequicaulis* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 185. 1909.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Barren grounds from Point Lake to the Arctic Sea.

**RANGE:** British America to Utah and northern New Mexico.

**NEW MEXICO:** Top of Las Vegas Range above Sapello Creek (Cockerell). High mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

50. **SILENACEAE.** Pink Family.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials with opposite, exstipulate, mostly sessile leaves; flowers in cymes, sometimes thyrsiform; calyx tubular with a short limb; petals clawed; fruit a capsule, dehiscent by longitudinal valves.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calyx strongly 5-angled or 5-ribbed, or both.</th>
<th>1. <em>Saponaria</em> (p. 240)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calyx cylindric, not angled; perennials.</td>
<td>2. <em>Vaccaria</em> (p. 241)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calyx ovate, angled; annuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calyx ribs usually 10, at least twice as many as the teeth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles 5, alternate with the foliaceous calyx teeth... 5. <em>Agrostemma</em> (p. 242).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles 3 to 5, opposite the short, not foliaceous, calyx teeth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles mostly 3; capsules usually septate at the base... 3. <em>Silene</em> (p. 241).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles 5; capsule 1-celled to the base. 4. <em>Wahlbergella</em> (p. 242).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Saponaria officinalis** L. Sp. Pl. 408. 1753.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Habitat in Europa media."

**RANGE:** A native of Europe, often established as a roadside weed in North America.

**NEW MEXICO:** Farmington (Standley 6873). Well established along ditch banks in this locality.
2. **VACCARIA** Medic. Cowherb.

A glabrous annual; flowers in corymbed cymes; calyx ovoid, 5-angled; stamens 10; styles 2; petals pale red; leaves ovate-lanceolate, glabrous.

   *Saponaria vaccaria* L. Sp. Pl. 409. 1753.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat inter segetes Galliae, Germaniae."

**New Mexico:** Ensenada; Pecos; Beulah; Cleveland.

3. **SILENE** L. Catchfly.

Annual or perennial herbs; flowers solitary or in cymes; calyx 5-toothed, 10 to many-nerved; stamens 10; styles 3, rarely 4; capsule 1-celled, opening by 3 or 6 teeth; petals usually with a scale at the base of the blade.

**Key to the Species.**

**Annuals.**

Stems not villous; calyx 4 to 6 mm. long; corolla pink. 1. *S. antirrhina.*

Stems densely villous; calyx 8 to 10 mm. long; corolla white. 7. *S. noctiflora.*

**Perennials.**

Plants nearly acaulescent, densely matted, less than 5 cm. high. 2. *S. acaulis.*

Plants acaulescent, not matted, 20 cm. high or more.

Petals bright scarlet. 3. *S. laciniata.*

Petals white or purplish.

Inflorescence axillary; plants very slender. 6. *S. menziesii.*

Inflorescence thyrsoid-paniculate or spicate; plants stout.

Leaves densely viscid, not reduced above; flowers almost sessile. 4. *S. wrightii.*

Leaves not viscid or but slightly so, much reduced above; flowers conspicuously pedicelled. 5. *S. pringlei.*

1. **Silene antirrhina** L. Sp. Pl. 419. 1753.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Virginia, Carolina."

**Range:** Throughout temperate North America.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Sandia Mountains; Hillsboro; Farmington; Sierra Grande; mountains west of San Antonio; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry fields, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. **Silene acaulis** L. Sp. ed. 2. 603. 1762.

**Moss Campion.**

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in alpibus Lapponicis, Austriacis, Helveticis, Pyrenaeis."

**Range:** Arctic America to New Hampshire and Arizona; also in the Old World.

**New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy; Wheeler Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

3. **Silene laciniata** Cav. Icon. Pl. 6: 44. pl. 564. 1801.

**Silene greggii** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 17. 1853.


**Melandryum greggii** Rohrb. Linnaea 36: 256. 1869.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Pachuca, Real del monte et Acapulco," Mexico.

**Range:** California to western Texas, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tumitcha Mountains; mountains west of Grant; Hop Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Florida Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

5257°—15—16
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

This species is one of the handsomest plants of our mountains, showy because of its bright scarlet flowers. Most of our specimens might be placed under *greggii*, but there seems to be no reason for maintaining this as a subspecies. It differs from the typical form only in its wider leaves and there seems to be no constancy in this character.

Type locality: Crevices of rocks, mountain sides near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 862).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Creek; Santa Rita.
One of the rarest species of the genus, for apparently it has been collected but twice.

Type locality: Cool slopes at the base of the cliffs in the Sierra Madre, Chihuahua.
There seems to be no essential difference between this and *Silene scouleri*, a species of the northwest. Probably *S. pringlei* should be treated as a synonym of that species.
The type of *Silene concolor* is from Iron Creek (*Metcalfe* 1482).

Type locality: "North-West coast of America."
Range: British America to California and northern New Mexico. New Mexico: Near Chama (*Standley* 6765). Moist woods, in the Canadian Zone.

Type locality: "Habitat in Suecia, Germania."

4. WAHLBERGELLA Fries.

Herbaceous perennials; styles 5, rarely 4, the capsule opening by as many or twice as many teeth; petals in ours wanting or inconspicuous.

*Silene drummondii* Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 89. 1830.
*Lychnis drummondii* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 37. 1872.
Type locality: "Plains of the Saskatchewan."
Range: British America to Arizona and New Mexico. New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Ponchuelo Creek; Turitchens Mountains; Chama. Damp meadows, in the Transition Zone.

5. AGROSTEMMA L.

Pubescent biennial with linear-lanceolate leaves; flowers large, showy, reddish purple; calyx lobes linear, foliaceous; stamens 10; styles 5, alternate with the calyx lobes.

Type locality: "Habitat inter Europae segetes."
Range: Native of Europe and Asia, widely introduced into grain fields and waste ground in North America. New Mexico: Balsam Park, Sandia Mountains (*Ellis* 382).
Stamens 6; anther sacs opening by hinged valves

Stamens numerous; anther sacs opening by slits.

Flowers monoeccious, minute, sessile;
thers with hornlike appendages;
plants submerged.

Flowers usually perfect; anthers not with hornlike appendages; mostly land plants, rarely aquatics.

51. CERATOPHYLLACEAE. Hornwort Family.

1. Ceratophyllum. demersum L.

A submerged aquatic; leaves whorled, finely dissected; flowers minute, axillary, sessile, monoeccious, without floral envelopes but surrounded by an 8 to 12-cleft involucre; fertile flowers consisting of a simple 1-celled ovary, the sterile with 10 to 20 stamens, the anthers large, sessile; fruit a smooth achene, with a long persistent beak.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europae fossis majoribus sub aqua."

Range: Throughout temperate North America, and in Europe.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; San Augustine Ranch. In slow-flowing streams.

52. RANUNCULACEAE. Crowfoot Family.

Herbs or sometimes woody plants, with colorless, often bitter juice and polypetalous or apetalous flowers, the calyx often corolla-like; stamens numerous; pistils many or few, rarely single, distinct; flowers regular or irregular; sepals 3 to 15; fruit of dry pods or of achenes or berries.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Carpels with several ovules; fruit a follicle or berry.

Flowers irregular.

Posterior sepal spurred. 1. Delphinium (p. 244).

Posterior sepal hooded, helmet-shaped or boat-shaped. 2. Aconitum (p. 247).

Flowers regular.

Petals conspicuous, produced into a spur at the base; leaves ternately compound; flowers showy. 3. Aquilegia (p. 248).

Petals inconspicuous or none, not spurred; leaves simple or ternate; flowers showy or small.

Fruit of follicles; leaves simple; flowers solitary. 4. Caltha (p. 249).

Fruit a berry; leaves ternately compound; flowers racemose. 5. Actaea (p. 249).

Carpels 1-ovuled; fruit an achene.

Petals usually present.

Sepals spurred; annuals; leaves all basal; receptacle in fruit elongate-cylindric. 6. Myosurus (p. 249).
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Sepals not spurred; perennials or biennials; leaves not all basal; receptacle merely conic or short-cylindric.
Achenes transversely wrinkled; petals white; plants floating; leaves dissected into capillary segments..... 7. Batrachium (p. 250).
Achenes not transversely wrinkled; petals yellow, at least outside; plants not floating; leaves not dissected into capillary segments.
Achenes not ribbed.......................... 8. Ranunculus (p. 251).

Petals wanting, but the sepals often petal-like.
Sepals imbricated in the bud; leaves alternate or only those subtending the inflorescence opposite.
Flowers numerous, not subtended by opposite or verticillate bracts.
Seed pendulous; leaves compound ..10. Thalictrum (p. 254).
Seed erect; leaves simple.............16. Trautvetteria (p. 258).
Flowers solitary or few, subtended by opposite or verticillate bracts.
Styles short, not elongated in fruit..11. Anemone (p. 255).
Sepals valvate in the bud; leaves all opposite.
Flowers cymose-paniculate, dioecious or polygamo-dioecious. (Stamens and sepals spreading).................13. Clematis (p. 256).
Flowers solitary, perfect.
Stamens erect; sepals thick, more or less convergent; staminodia wanting..........................14. Viorna (p. 256).
Stamens spreading; sepals thin, spreading; staminodia often present.........................15. Atragene (p. 258).

1. DELPHINIUM L. Larkspur.

Perennial herbs with leafy stems; sepals 5, irregular, petal-like, the upper one prolonged into a spur; petals 4, irregular, the upper continued as a short spur, enveloped in the spur of the calyx; pistils 1 to 5, forming many-seeded pods in fruit; flowers in terminal racemes.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants low, 50 cm. high or mostly less.
Leaves not crowded at the base of the stem, the cauline like the basal ones; flowers dark blue.
Plants viscid; lower pedicels not elongated......... 2. D. alpestre.
Plants not viscid; lower pedicels elongated......... 1. D. nelsonii.
Leaves forming a cluster about the base of the stem, the cauline ones low or none; flowers blue to whitish.
Flowers whitish or very pale blue................. 3. D. camporum.
Flowers blue.
Leaves with numerous narrow segments; inflorescence short; flowers small, crowded. 4. *D. confertiflorum*.
Leaves with few broad segments; inflorescence scapose; flowers large and scattered. 5. *D. scaposum*.

Plants tall, 1 meter high or more, with leafy stems.
Segments of the leaves more or less oblong to linear, abruptly acute, only the basal segments cuneate; pubescence of short, curled, closely appressed hairs, rarely if ever glandular.
Bracts of the inflorescence expanded and at least the lowest resembling foliar leaves. 6. *D. amplibracteatum*.
Bracts of the inflorescence narrowly linear.
Plants robust, 2 meters high or more. 9. *D. robustum*.
Plants of medium height, about 1 meter tall.
Ultimate segments of the leaves oblong. 7. *D. scopulorum*.
Ultimate segments of the leaves narrowly linear. 8. *D. tenuisectum*.
Segments of the leaves narrowly diamond-shaped in outline, with acute or acuminate apex and cuneate base; pubescence of spreading hairs, more or less glandular, at least in the inflorescence (except in no. 10).
Flowers dull brownish or greenish purple.
Leaf segments 10 to 20 mm. broad. 12. *D. sapellonis*.
Leaf segments narrow, 7 mm. wide or less. 11. *D. sierrae-blancae*.

Flowers deep blue.
Sepals acuminate. 13. *D. cockerellii*.
Sepals not acuminate, at least a part of them obtuse.
Leaf segments broad; leaves yellowish green. 14. *D. macrophyllum*.
Leaf segments very narrow; leaves dark green above. 10. *D. novomexicanum*.

   **Type Locality:** Wyoming.
   **Range:** Washington and Nebraska to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Stinking Lake. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Mountains northwest of Como, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Timber line above Baldy; Wheeler Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "A plant of dry sandy plains along the eastern base of the whole Rocky Mountain range, apparently from British America to Mexico."
   **Range:** Colorado to Texas and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Nara Visa; Mangas Springs; flats near Nutt; Organ Mountains; Jornada del Muerto. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The type of *D. wootoni* was collected in the Organ Mountains.
   - **Type locality:** Mountains 15 miles southeast of Patterson, New Mexico, near Culbertsons Ranch. Type collected by Wooton, August 16, 1900.
   - **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   - **Type locality:** Hill country between the Gila and San Francisco rivers, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.
   - **Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   - **New Mexico:** Coolidge; Chusca Mountains; Defiance; between the Gila and Frisco rivers. Transition Zone.

   - **Type locality:** N Bar Ranch, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
   - **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   - **Delphinium calophyllum** Greene; Wooton, Bull. Torrey Club 37: 36. 1910, as synonym.
   - **Type locality:** Mountain ravines near the Mimbres, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 842).
   - **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.
   - **New Mexico:** Wheelers Ranch; Agua Fria Spring; Kingston; Fort Bayard; Hanover Mountain. Transition Zone.

   - **Type locality:** "Chihuahua, cool banks of ravines, plains at the base of the Sierra Madre."
   - **Range:** New Mexico, southward into Mexico, possibly also in Arizona.
   - **New Mexico:** Mountains west of Grant; Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

   - **Type locality:** Wahatoya Creek, below the Spanish Peaks, Colorado.
   - **Range:** Montana to New Mexico.
   - **New Mexico:** Baldy; Johnsons Mesa; Chusca Valley; Sierra Grande; Raton Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

    - **Type locality:** Near Cloudcroft, Otero County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 31, 1899.
    - **Range:** White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

    - **Type locality:** White Mountain Peak, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 1, 1901.
    - **Range:** White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Hudsonian Zone.

    - **Type locality:** Sapello Canyon, near Beulah, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.
    - **Range:** Northern and central New Mexico.
    - **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains. Along streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
Type Location: Baldy Mountains, Elizabethtown, New Mexico.
Range: Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Elizabethtown; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Hudsonian Zone.

Type Locality: Hillsboro Peak, Black Range, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1311).
Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; San Mateo Mountains. Hudsonian Zone.

2. ACONITUM L. Monkshood.

Tall perennials with palmately cleft or dissected leaves and showy paniculate or racemose flowers; sepals 5, irregular, the upper one helmet-shaped, hooded, larger than the others; upper petals 2, small, spur-shaped, long-clawed, concealed under the helmet; other petals 6 or less, very small or wanting; pistils 3 to 5; pods several-seeded.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Front line of the hood strongly concave; beak long, porrect, almost horizontal.......................... 1. A. porrectum.
Front line of the hood almost straight; beak directed downward.
Flower ochroleucous .......................................................... 4. A. lutescens.
Flowers blue.
Leaf segments all acute, narrow, much dissected; pedicels much shorter than the flowers.................. 2. A. mogollonicum.
Leaf segments mostly obtuse, abruptly acuminate, very broad, little dissected; pedicels about equaling the flowers.................................. 3. A. arizonicum.

Type Locality: Coffee Pot Spring, Colorado.
Range: Damp woods, Wyoming to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; White Mountain Peak; Costilla Valley. Transition to Hudsonian Zone.
The type of Aconitum roberianum was collected on Pecos Baldy (Bailey 583).

Type Locality: West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 518).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Hillsboro Peak.

Type Locality: Santa Rita Mountains, southern Arizona.
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mountains near Holts Ranch (Wooton).

Type Locality: Cummins, Wyoming.
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Boulah. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.
3. *Aquilegia* L. *Columbina*.

Perennial herbs with twice or thrice ternately compound leaves with lobed leaflets; flowers large and showy; sepalis 5, regular, colored like the petals; petals 5, similar, each with a short spreading lip produced backward into a long hollow spur; pistils 5, with slender styles; pods erect, many-seeded, with long filiform tips.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers nodding, red, with more or less yellow; spurs 2 cm. long or less.

Sepals greenish; spurs slender, 2 to 3 times as long as the sepals. 1. *A. elegantula*. Sepals red; spurs thick, only slightly if at all longer than the sepals; never twice as long. 2. *A. formosa*.

Flowers erect, yellow or blue; spurs 3 to 7 cm. long.

Flowers yellow; spurs 5 to 7 cm. long. 3. *A. chrysantha*.

Flowers blue or bluish; spurs 3 to 4 cm. long. 4. *A. caerulea*.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Southern Colorado, in Slide Rock Canon, and on the flanks of Mt. Hesperus in spruce woods."

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.

This and the following resemble the eastern *Aquilegia canadensis*. They occur only in the higher mountains, in damp woods, usually on the faces of cliffs. Both species are very handsome and might well be cultivated in gardens in the higher parts of the State.

2. *Aquilegia formosa* Fisch.; DC. Prodr. 1: 50. 1824. **Red Columbine.**

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Kamchatka.

**Range:** Alaska to California, Utah, and New Mexico; also in Siberia.

*New Mexico:* Mountains west of Grant; Sandia Mountains; Kingston; Bear Mountain; Luna. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

3. *Aquilegia chrysantha* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 621. 1873. **Yellow Columbine.**

*Aquilegia leptoceras flavum* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 9. 1853.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1306).

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

*New Mexico:* Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; Fresnal. Shaded canyons, in the Transition Zone.

Although the plant is properly of the Transition Zone, it extends much farther down in moist, shaded places in the canyons. With its large, golden yellow flowers it is one of the most beautiful of our Southwestern plants. In the Organ Mountains it is abundant in several places, sometimes growing on the shaded faces of cliffs and sometimes about the edges of small pools.

4. *Aquilegia caerulea* James in Long, Exped. 2: 15. 1825. **Rocky Mountain columbine.**

**TYPE LOCALITY:** On the divide between the Platte and the Arkansas, Colorado.

**Range:** Montana to Utah and New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains. Woods and open meadows, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

This is the State flower of Colorado and no other State has one so beautiful. Few indeed are the flowers of the Rockies that can compare with this in beauty. The
great blossoms, sometimes six inches in diameter, look like bits of fallen sky, and
when the plants cover acres of meadow, as they sometimes do, no words can be found
to do them justice. On the Upper Pecos the Rocky Mountain columbine is very
abundant, especially in the parks near timber line. At Harveys Ranch in the Las
Vegas Mountains they were seen in great quantity in a grain field. Forms with light-
colored, almost white, flowers are not uncommon.

4. CALTHA L.

Glabrous perennial with oblong or oblong-ovate obtuse bright green leaves; sepals
5 to 9, petal-like; white inside, bluish without; pistils 5 to 10, with scarcely any styles;
pods compressed, spreading.

Caltha leptosepala rotundifolia Huth, Helios 9: 63. 1891.  
Caltha rotundifolia Greene, Pittonia 4: 80. 1899.
Caltha chionophila Greene, loc. cit.

Type Locality: Prince William Sound, Alaska.
Range: British America, along the Rockies to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet meadows, in the Hudson-
sonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

The plant is very common on the higher peaks of the northern part of the State,
growing in marshes about the small mountain lakes and in wet ground around snow-
banks. The flowers are very handsome, the sepals being almost white inside and
bluish outside, in color suggesting some of the water lilies.

5. ACTAEA L. COHOSH.

Perennial, with broad, twice or thrice ternately compound leaves, the leaflets
cleft and toothed; flowers in a short terminal raceme rising above the leaves; sepals
4 or 5, caducous; petals 4 to 10, small, spatulate, clawed, whitish; stamens numerous,
with slender, whitish or greenish filaments; pistil single, with a sessile depressed
2-lobed stigma.

1. Actaea viridiflora Greene, Pittonia 2: 108. 1890.

Type Locality: “In open rocky places among the pine and spruce woods of Mt.
San Francisco, Arizona.”

Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Dulce; Santa Fe and Las Vegas
mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; White and
Sacramento mountains. Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

It is possible that more than one species of the genus occurs in the State, but we are
unable to find any means of separating them, at least in herbarium material. In a
given locality forms with red and white berries occur, often growing together. The
plants are found on moist slopes, usually in thick shade. When in fruit they are
rather showy.

6. MYOSURUS L. MOUSETAIL.

Small annuals with linear entire basal leaves and simple 1-flowered scapes; sepals
5, spurred or appendaged at the base; petals 5, small, narrow, sometimes wanting;
clawed; stamens 5 to 20; achenes very numerous, spicate on a filiform receptacle.
Mature carpels with a whitish, cellular or cartilaginous, cupulate border around the laterally compressed keel.
Scapes elongated, 60 to 120 mm. long; heads of achenes 30 to 40 mm. long; beaks not exceeding the diameter of the back of the achene. 1. *M. cupulatus*.
Scapes short, less than 5 mm. long; heads 13 mm. long or less; beaks much exceeding the diameter of the back of the achenes. 2. *M. egglestonii*.
Carpels not with a cupulate border.
Achenes flat on the back, tipped with a very short appressed beak, or this wanting. 3. *M. minimus*.
Achenes strongly carinate, tipped with a long subulate ascending beak. 4. *M. aristatus*.

   **Type locality:** "Arizona, hills between the Gila and San Francisco rivers."
   **Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Bear Mountain; Hillsboro. Wet soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** On a mesa on the road between Tierra Amarilla and Park View, Rio Arriba County, New Mexico. Type collected by W. W. Eggleston (no. 6472).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae collibus apricus aridis."
   **Range:** British America to California and Florida; also in Europe and Africa.
   **New Mexico:** Mimbres Valley; near Tierra Amarilla. Moist soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Moist places in the Cordillera of Chili at Los Patos, Province of Coquimbo, elev. 11,200 feet above the level of the sea."
   **Range:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico; also in South America.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains. In mud, in the Transition Zone.


Aquatic or subaquatic perennials with dissected submersed leaves having many filiform segments, and occasionally with a few dilated emersed ones; peduncles solitary, opposite the leaves; petals white; achenes not margined, rugose.

**Key to the species.**

Flowers small, the petals less than 5 mm. long, oblong-obovate;
   stamens 5 to 12. 1. *B. drouetii*.
Flowers larger, the petals 5 to 7 mm. long, broadly obovate; stamens numerous.
   Segments of the leaves rather short, 10 to 15 mm. long, scarcely collapsing when withdrawn from the water. 2. *B. trichophyllum*.
   Segments of the leaves longer, 15 to 30 mm. long, flaccid, collapsing when withdrawn from the water. 3. *B. flaccidum*. 

*Ranunculus drouetii* F. Schultz, Arch. Fl. France et Allem. 10. 1842.

**Type locality:** European.

**Range:** Alaska to Vermont, Rhode Island, and Lower California, in the Rocky Mountains south to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Taos; Negrito Creek; Middle Fork of the Gila. In streams and ponds, in the Transition Zone.

2. *Batrachium trichophyllum* (Chaix) Bosch, Prodr. Fl. Bat. 5. 1850.


*Ranunculus aquatilis trichophyllus* A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 40. 1867.

**Type locality:** European.

**Range:** British America to North Carolina, California, and Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Vermejo Park. In water, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** British America to North Carolina and Lower California.

New Mexico: Canada Creek; Pecos River; Mimbres River; Dulce. In streams and ponds.

8. **RANUNCULUS** L. **Buttercup.**

Annual or perennial herbs with alternate cauline leaves and numerous basal ones; flowers solitary or corymbose, yellow or white; sepals usually 5; petals commonly conspicuous; achenes capitate, numerous, usually smooth.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sepals black-hairy</td>
<td><em>R. macauleyi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepals not black-hairy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basal leaves entire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants with long stolons rooting at the nodes; petals less than 5 mm. long</td>
<td><em>R. reptans</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants not stoloniferous; petals more than 5 mm. long, often 10 mm. or more</td>
<td><em>R. ellipticus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basal leaves not entire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None of the leaves cleft; plants very succulent, stoloniferous</td>
<td><em>R. hydrocharoides</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least part of the leaves cleft; plants less succulent, seldom stoloniferous.</td>
<td><em>R. purshii</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stems floating or submerged</td>
<td><em>R. eremoglaucus</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stems neither floating nor submerged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achenes glabrous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petals short, 3 to 4 mm. long, about equaling the sepals; cauline leaves long-petioled</td>
<td><em>R. cremogena</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petals longer, 8 to 10 mm., much longer than the sepals; cauline leaves nearly sessile.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petals oblong, 8 to 10 mm. long; basal leaves parted almost to the base</td>
<td><em>R. nudatus</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTRIBUTIONS

8. Petals broadly obovate, not more than
   8 mm. long; basal leaves not
   cleft, oblong to deltoid-ovate... 6. *R. subsagittatus*.

   Achenes pubescent.
   Part of the basal leaves undivided; stems
   and leaves with only a few soft and
   inconspicuous hairs.
   Petals 5 to 6 mm. long; head of achenes
   oblong ......................... 7. *R. inamoenus*.
   Petals 3 to 5 mm. long; head of achenes
   cylindric ..................... 12. *R. micropetalus*.

   All of the leaves cleft; stems and leaves
   densely hirsute.
   Head of carpels oblong; petals not
   longer than the sepals; plants
   mostly erect .................... 8. *R. pennsylvanicus*.
   Head of carpels globose; petals longer
   than the sepals; plants low and

   **Type locality:** Rocky Mountains in San Juan County, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
   *A* most handsome species with large bright yellow flowers set off by rich brown
   sepals. The plants grow up to the very edge of the snow banks.

   **Type locality:** Wet marshes, Mabibi, Sonora.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Cloverdale; Middle Fork of the Gila. In swamps.

   **Type locality:** “Wooded country from latitude 54° to 61° north.”
   **Range:** Alaska to Nova Scotia, Oregon, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Near Fort Defiance (Palmer).

   **Type locality:** “Of wet springy places and margins of pools in the West American
desert regions, from along the eastern base of the Colorado Rocky Mountains, through
the Great Basin, and to southeastern Oregon and northeastern British America.”
   **Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Gallo Spring; San Juan; Mangas Springs; Wheelers Ranch; Farm-
   ington. In marshes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Burro Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Metcalfe (no.
   198).
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Santa Rita. In wet soil.

   **Type locality:** “North Arizona in De la Vergne Park of the San Francisco Moun-
tains, in wet ground.”
   **Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chusca Mountains; Willow Creek; Middle Fork of the Gila. Wet soil, in the Transition Zone.

Although originally described as a subspecies of *R. arizonicus*, this may be distinguished at once by its broadly obovate petals and less dissected leaves.

   
   **Type locality:** "Common in the whole Rocky Mountain region, at middle elevations."
   
   **Range:** Montana to Utah and New Mexico.
   
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Ensenada; Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Pennsylvania."
   
   **Range:** Nova Scotia to Washington, Georgia, and New Mexico.
   
   New Mexico: Middle Fork of the Gila. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** "Banks of rivers from Canada to near the mouth of the Mackenzie River lat. 65°; and from the shores of Hudson's Bay to the Pacific."
   
   **Range:** British America to Iowa and New Mexico.
   
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; San Juan Valley; Rio Pueblo; Chama; Winsors Ranch; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    
    **Type locality:** "Habitat in Suecia, Russia, ad ripas lacuum."
    
    **Range:** British America to New Jersey and New Mexico; also in the Old World.
    
    New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (*Standley* 7606). In mud, in the Transition Zone.

11. **Ranunculus ellipticus** Greene, Pittonia 2: 110. 1890.
    
    **Type locality:** Not definitely stated.
    
    **Range:** British Columbia and Montana to California and northern New Mexico.
    
    New Mexico: Vicinity of Chama and Tierra Amarilla. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

    
    **Ranunculus affinis micropetalus** Greene, Pittonia 2: 110. 1890.
    
    **Type locality:** San Francisco Mountain, Arizona.
    
    **Range:** Colorado and Utah to Arizona and northern New Mexico.
    
    New Mexico: Chama (*Standley* 6620). Damp meadows, in the Transition Zone.

9. **HALERPHESTES** Greene.

A low slender glabrous plant with long runners; scapes with 1 to 7 flowers; leaves clustered, rounded-ovate or reniform, crenate; petals 5 to 8, yellow; carpels thin-walled, striate, in a cylindric head.

1. **Halperpestes cymbalaria** (Pursh) Greene, Pittonia 4: 208. 1900.

   **Ranunculus cymbalaria** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 392. 1814.
   
   **Oxygraphis cymbalaria** Prantl in Engl. & Prantl, Pflanzenfam. 3: 63. 1891.
   
   **Type locality:** Saline marshes near Onondaga, New York.
   
   **Range:** Alaska to California, New Mexico, and Arizona, and eastward; also in South America and Asia.
   
   New Mexico: Common except along the eastern side of the State. Wet ground, in the Sonoran and Transition zones.
10. **Thalictrum** L. *Meadow rue.*

Low or tall perennial herbs with alternate, twice or thrice ternately compound leaves, the petioles dilated at the base; inflorescence corymbosum or paniculate, often polygamous or dioecious; sepals 4 or 5, petal-like, greenish, inconspicuous; petals none; achenes 4 to 15, grooved or ribbed or inflated.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers perfect; plants small, 20 cm. high or less.............. 1. *T. cheilanthoides.*

Flowers dioecious or polygamous; plants large, 30 to 100 cm. high.

Flowers polygamous; achenes not flattened, thick-walled; ribs thick, separated by acute grooves; cauline leaves sessile ............. 2. *T. dasycarpum.*

Flowers dioecious; achenes flattened, thin-walled; ribs thin, separated by wide rounded grooves; cauline leaves petiolate.

Leaflets very large, 20 to 40 mm. long; achenes symmetrical or nearly so .................. 3. *T. occidentale.*

Leaflets seldom more than 15 mm. long, usually less; achenes asymmetrical.

Leaflets large; achenes almost twice as long as broad; pedicels and fruit glandular ............ 4. *T. fendleri.*

Leaflets small; achenes but little longer than broad; pedicels and fruit usually glabrous .......... 5. *T. wrightii.*


**Type locality:** Pecos Baldy, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4324).

**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

This is possibly not distinct from *T. alpinum* L.


**Type locality:** “Hab. in America boreali, ubi sub expeditione Frankliniana semina collecta sunt.”

**Range:** British America to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Aztec (Griffin). Wet ground.


**Type locality:** Vancouver Island.

**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Four miles south of Tijeras (Herrick). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

4. Thalictrum fendleri* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 5. 1849.

**Type locality:** Damp, shady places in the mountains around Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 13).

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunicha Mountains; Chama; Raton; Johnsons Mesa; Sierra Grande; Upper Pecos; Mogollon Mountains. Meadows and thickets in the mountains, Transition and Canadian zones.

5. Thalictrum wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 7. 1853.

**Thalictrum fendleri wrightii** Trel. in A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 1: 16. 1895.

**Type locality:** Mountain ravine at Santa Cruz, Sonora, Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** North of Ramah; Pinos Altos Mountains; Luna; Wheelers Ranch; Hanover Mountain; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
11. ANEMONE L. Anemone.

Perennial herbs with mostly radical compound leaves; cauline leaves 2 or 3 together, forming an involucre remote from the flower; peduncles 1-flowered, solitary or umbellate; sepals few or many, petal-like; petals none; achenes pointed, flattened; styles short, not plumose; staminodia wanting; ovule pendulous.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Achenes glabrate in age................................. 1. *A. canadensis.*
Achenes densely villous.

Plants low, 20 cm. high or less; sepals 8 or more, colored..... 4. *A. sphenophylla.*
Plants tall, 40 to 120 cm. high; sepals 5 or 6, white.

Head of carpels globose or nearly so; leaf segments linear; styles filiform, usually deciduous; involucral leaves short-petioled...................... 2. *A. globosa.*
Head of carpels cylindric; leaf segments cuneate or lanceolate; styles subulate, persistent; involucral leaves long-petioled.......................... 3. *A. cylindrica.*

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Pennsylvania."
**Range:** British America to Maryland and New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Beulah; Gilmore Ranch. Woods, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** "In planitie fluminis Platte, et in vallibus montium rupestrium in lat. 42°."
**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Woods, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** Dry pine barrens, near Oneida Lake, New York.
**Range:** British America to New Jersey and Arizona.
**New Mexico:** Dulce; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Raton; Sierra Grande; White Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** "In Chile boreal, collibus graminos. ad Concon." = *A. sphenophylla*
**Range:** Texas to California and southward.
**New Mexico:** Bishops Cap; Hillsboro; Florida Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


A low perennial, silky-villous throughout; flowers large and showy, purplish blue to white, usually with abortive stamens answering to petals; carpels numerous, capitate, with long styles, these in fruit becoming long feathery tails.

**Type locality:** "On the plains of Columbia river."
**Range:** British America to Washington, New Mexico, and Illinois.
**New Mexico:** Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
13. Clematis L. *Virgin’s bower.*

Perennial, more or less woody vines; flowers small, numerous, paniculate, dioecious or the pistillate with a few sterile stamens; sepals petal-like, white, thin, spreading; petals wanting.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Tails of the carpels 7 to 10 cm. long; panicle with few (usually less than 10) flowers; leaflets small, 30 mm. long or less........... 1. *C. drummondii.*

Tails of the carpels 4 cm. long or less; panicle many-flowered; leaflets 35 to 70 mm. long.

Leaflets loosely pubescent on both surfaces, acute, never long-attenuate, the lobes coarsely crenate with obtuse teeth; achenes attenuate to the tails.................. 2. *C. neomexicana.*

Leaflets usually entirely glabrous, mostly long-attenuate, the lobes incised with acute teeth or entire; achenes abruptly contracted into the tails.................. 3. *C. ligusticifolia.*


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Texas.

** Range:** Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Otis. Dry hills and canyons, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The native name is "barba de chivo."


**TYPE LOCALITY:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2136).

** Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry canyons in the mountains, Upper Sonoran Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Plains of the Rocky Mountains."

**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Common, except on the plains of the eastern part of the State. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

*Clematis orientalis* L. (*Clematis crux-flava* Cockerell 1) is sometimes cultivated in New Mexico, and is reported to have escaped near Las Vegas. The nature of the plant is such, however, that it is not likely to become a permanent part of our flora.


Herbaceous or woody perennials with erect or climbing stems; leaves pinnate; flowers large, solitary on long peduncles, usually nodding; sepals thick, erect, mostly dull purple; petals none; anthers linear.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems herbaceous, erect; plants mostly 1-flowered.

Sepals conspicuously dilated at the apex; plants permanently vil-

lous............................................. 1. *V. criophora.*

Sepals not dilated; plants glabrate in age.

Plants stout; leaf segments large, 20 to 40 mm. long....... 2. *V. scottii.*

Plants slender; leaf segments small, 5 to 15 mm. long....... 3. *V. bakeri.*
Stems woody, at least at the base, climbing or reclining; flowers several or numerous.
Leaflets strongly reticulate-veined................................. 4. *V. filifera*.
Leaflets not reticulate-veined.
Division of the leaves linear........................................ 5. *V. arizonica*.
Divisions of the leaves lanceolate or broader.
Divisions of the leaves acute, lanceolate; tails of the achenes plumose...................................................... 6. *V. bigelovii*.
Divisions of the leaves obtuse, ovate or oblong; tails of the achenes glabrate, or pubescent near the base.. 7. *V. palmeri*.

**Type locality:** Vicinity of Horsetooth, Colorado.
**Range:** Wyoming and Utah to northern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Nutritas Creek below Tierra Amarilla (*Eggleston* 6492). Hills, in the Transition Zone.

*Clematis douglasii scottii* Coult, Man. Rocky Mount. 3. 1885.
**Type locality:** Soda Springs, 35 miles west of Canyon City, Colorado.
**Range:** South Dakota and Wyoming to northern Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Chama; Raton; Las Vegas. Open hills, in the Transition Zone.

*Clematis bakeri* Greene, Pittonia 4: 147. 1900.
**Type locality:** On hillsides among scrub oaks, at Los Pinos, southern Colorado.
**Range:** Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Fort Wingate (*R. V. Shufeldt*). Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality:** “Prope Leon,” Mexico.
**Range:** New Mexico, southward into Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Ruidoso Creek; Roswell; Guadalupe Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

5. **Viorna arizonica** Heller, Muhlenbergia 1: 40. 1904.
**Type locality:** Rocky slopes of Walnut Canyon, near Flagstaff, Arizona.
**Range:** Northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Ramah (*Wooton*).

**Type locality:** Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow in October, 1853.
**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** Fort Apache, Arizona.
**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
**New Mexico:** Mimbres River (*Metcalf* 1044).
15. ATRAGENE L. Virgin's bower.

Vines, woody at least below, with compound leaves; peduncles bearing single, rather large flowers; sepals thin, widely spreading; some of the outer filaments enlarged and petaloid.


TYPE LOCALITY: Colorado.

RANGE: Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; Tierra Amarilla; Raton; Zuni Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

16. TRAUTVETTERIA Fisch. & Mey.

Perennial herb with alternate, 2 or 3-ternately compound leaves; flowers in corymb or panicles, often polygamous or dioecious; sepals 4 or 5, petal-like, whitish, soon deciduous; petals wanting; achenes numerous, in a head, compressed; ovule ascending.


Trautvetteria media Greene, Leaflets 2: 192. 1912.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Shady woods of the Oregon."

RANGE: British Columbia to Idaho, California, and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.

A rather showy plant with its panicles of white flowers and its large leaves, growing in bogs and along the edges of streams. The type of T. media is Metcalfe's 517 from the West Fork of the Gila. It differs in no perceptible way from typical grandis.

53. BERBERIDACEAE. Barberry Family.

Shrubs (one species low) with alternate, exstipulate, simple or compound, more or less spiny-toothed leaves; flowers yellow, in racemes, the pedicels mostly opposite; perianth segments distinct, free; anthers opening by uplifted valves; pistil simple; fruit a berry.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stems spiny; leaves simple........................................ 1. Berberis (p. 258).

Stems not spiny; leaves compound.............................. 2. Odostemon (p. 259).

1. BERBERIS L. Barberry.

A low shrub, 40 to 80 cm. high, with simple, elliptic to oblanceolate, fascicled leaves with weakly spiny-toothed margins; stems spiny; flowers crowded in short reflexed racemes; fruit a scarlet ellipsoidal berry about the size of a currant.


TYPE LOCALITY: "Santa Fe Creek, at the foot of steep and rocky banks, near the water," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 15).

RANGE: Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Dulce; Tierra Amarilla; Brazos; Sandia Mountains; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Open hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

A not uncommon shrub of open slopes in the mountains of the northern part of the State. It would be well worth cultivation as a hedge plant.
2. ODOSTEMON Raf.

Shrubs with compound leaves, the stems without spines; leaflets mostly coriaceous, persistent, sinuate-dentate with few or many spiny teeth; flowers in rather loose racemes, the parts, except the pistil, in 6's; fruit a few-seeded berry.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Low shrub, 10 to 30 cm. high, with but few leaves; leaflets with numerous small teeth.............................. 1. O. repens.

Tall shrubs, often 150 cm. high or more, with numerous leaves; leaflets with few coarse teeth.

Leaves trifoliolate; fruit red.............................. 2. O. trifoliolatus.

Leaves with 5 to 7 leaflets; fruit variously colored.

Leaves usually 7, oblong-ovate, bright green, mostly more than 3 cm. long.............................. 5. O. wilcoxii.

Leaves 5, lanceolate, glaucous, 3 cm. long or mostly less.

Fruit juicy, not inflated at maturity, blood red; terminal leaflet long-attenuate, comparatively narrow.............................. 3. O. haematocarpos.

Fruit dry and inflated at maturity, dark blue; terminal leaflet acute, broad.............................. 4. O. fremontii.


Berberis nana Greene, Pittonia 3: 98. 1896.

Type locality: “A native of the north-western part of North America.”

Range: British Columbia and Wyoming to California and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha and Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Chama; Ramah; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Zuni Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Black Range; Luna; Sacramento Mountains. Shaded hillsides, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

A decoction of the leaves and branches of this plant was used by the Navahos in treating rheumatism.

2. Odostemon trifoliolatus (Moric.) Heller, Muhlenbergia 7: 139. 1912.


Type locality: “Hab. in Republica Mexicana, inter Laredo et Bejar.” This is now Texas. The type was collected by Berlandier.

Range: Western Texas to Arizona.

New Mexico: Near Hermosas; Carrizalillo Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. Odostemon haematocarpos (Wooton) Heller, Muhlenbergia 7: 139. 1912.


Type locality: Mescalero Agency in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 376).

Range: New Mexico and southern Arizona.

New Mexico: Manzano and Sandia Mountains; Gallinas Mountains; Black Range; Carlisle; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ and San Andreas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is a fairly common shrub on the lower slopes of the mountains in the southern part of the State. The berries are bright red, pleasantly acid to the taste, and are used for making jellies. The shrub is evergreen and is well worth cultivation for decorative purposes.
Type locality: On the tributaries of the Rio Virgen, southern Utah.
Range: Colorado and Utah to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
Judging from the leaflets alone this specimen belongs here. It is an incomplete one and it is impossible to be certain as to its identity. The locality from which it comes is within what may be expected to be the range of O. fremontii rather than O. haematocearpus. The species should be looked for along the western border of the State north of the middle, since it occurs in the mountains of adjacent Arizona.

5. Odostemon wilcoxii (Kearney) Heller, Muhlenbergia 7: 139. 1912.
Type locality: Fort Huachuea, Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
Although we have seen no New Mexican specimens of this it is said by Dr. E. A. Mearns¹ to grow in the San Luis Mountains.

Order 26. PAPAVERALES.

Key to the Families.

Sepals 2 or 3; endosperm present.
Flowers regular; stamens numerous.............. 54. PAPAVERACEAE (p. 260).
Flowers irregular; stamens 6 (diadelphous)...... 55. FUMARIACEAE (p. 262).
Sepals 4, rarely more; endosperm wanting.
Capsules 2-celled; stamens 6, tetradyneous, rarely 2 or 4.............. 56. BRASSICACEAE (p. 263).
Capsules 1-celled; stamens various.
Leaves compound; flowers showy; capsules with 2 parietal placentae...... 57. CAPPARIDACEAE (p. 289).
Leaves simple; flowers inconspicuous; capsules with 3 to 6 parietal placentae..................... 57a. RESEDACEAE (p. 291).

54. PAPAVERACEAE. Poppy Family.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials, with watery or thickened colored sap; leaves exstipulate, variously pinnatifid or dissected; flowers perfect, regular or irregular; sepals fugacious; petals 4, early deciduous; stamens distinct, hypogynous, with slender filaments; fruit a 1-celled capsule.

Key to the Genera.

Coarse spiny plants; leaves once or twice pinnatifid;
flowers large, white.......................... 1. Argemone (p. 261).
Slender glabrous plants; leaves usually more dissected;
flowers yellow (except in Papaver somniferum, there usually red).
Fruit a long slender striate pod splitting lengthwise............. 2. Eschscholzia (p. 262).
Fruit a globose capsule opening by pores at the top.......................... 3. Papaver (p. 262).

1. **Argemone** L. **Prickly Poppy.**

Coarse herbaceous biennials or perennials, 40 to 90 cm. high, frequently much branched, spiny throughout, with alternate, pinnatifid or bipinnatifid, more or less glaucous leaves; sap thickened; flowers large, 10 cm. in diameter or less; petals thin and delicate, falling readily, white; stamens numerous, forming a conspicuous yellow center; fruit a 4-valved capsule with numerous seeds.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems spiny and hispid.............................................................................. 1. *A. hispida.*

Stems spiny but not hispid.

- Spines of the capsule herbaceous near the base and furnished with small spines or hairs....................................................... 2. *A. squarrosa.*
- Spines of the capsule not herbaceous below, simple.
  - Valves of the capsule sparsely spiny; horns of the sepals pyramidal or terete, smooth on the outer surface.... 3. *A. intermedia.*
  - Valves of the capsule densely armed; horns of the sepals dilated, spiny on the outer surface......................... 4. *A. platyceras.*

1. **Argemone hispida** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 5. 1849.

*Enomegra hispida* A. Nels. Key Pl. Rocky Mount. 27. 1902.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Low, sandy places around Santa Fe, New Mexico. **Type collected by** Fendler (no. 16).

**Range:** Wyoming to Utah and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Raton; Sierra Grande. **Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.**

This is the common species farther north, coming into our range from that direction.

2. **Argemone squarrosa** Greene, Pittonia 4: 68. 1901.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Near Gray, Lincoln County, New Mexico. **Type collected by** Miss Josephine Skehan (no. 79).

**Range:** Central New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Gray; Fort Stanton. **Upper Sonoran Zone.**


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Mexico.

**Range:** Nebraska and Kansas to Texas and Arizona, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; near Glorieta; headwaters of the Pecos. **Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.**


**TYPE LOCALITY:** “In Mexico, in Confi de Perote prope Hacienda de la Laguna.”

**Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to Arizona and Texas, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chiz; Silver City; Mangas Springs; Kingston; north base of Animas Peak; Cloverdale; Rio Fresnal; La Luz Canyon. **On dry plains and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and sometimes the Transition zone.**

This is the common species at middle levels throughout the State, occurring in wide arroyos, on flats along the foothills, and in open parks in the mountains. Within its altitudinal range it is frequently a conspicuous range weed, indicating an advanced stage of deterioration resulting from overstocking. It produces an abundance of seed which is eaten freely by doves. It usually goes under the name of "thistle" in New Mexico. The type of *A. pleiwantha* was collected near Kingston by Metcalfe.
2. ESCHSCHOLZIA Cham. California Poppy.

Smooth, slender, more or less glaucous annuals with finely dissected leaves and colorless sap; flowers bright yellow to orange, 5 cm. or less in diameter; sepals coherent at the tip, caducous; stamens numerous; pod elongate-linear, 10-nerved.


Eschscholzia douglasii parvula A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 10. 1853.


Type locality: "Among rocks, on mountains near El Paso."

Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains; Carrizalillo Mountains; near White Water; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A beautiful little short-lived annual, appearing among rocks along the mountain foothills. It is well worth cultivation in gardens throughout the State, where it would doubtless grow readily.

3. PAPAVER L. Poppy.

Annual or perennial herbs with a white juice; leaves various, pubescent or glabrous, glaucous or bright green; petals mostly 4; sepals 2; stigmas united in a flat crown resting upon the summit of the ovary; fruit ovoid to globose, opening by pores under the edge of the stigmas.

Key to the species.

Low perennial, 15 cm. or less, hairy, not glaucous; leaves pinnately cleft; petals yellow. 1. P. coloradense.

Tall annual, 50 to 80 cm., glaucous, not hairy; leaves not pinnately cleft; petals white to red, never yellow. 2. P. somniferum.


Type locality: Grays Peak, Colorado.

Range: High peaks of Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Taos Mountains (Bailey 833). Arctic-Alpine Zone.

A rare plant of high peaks in the northern part of the State, coming into our range from Colorado. It may be recognized by its small, bright yellow flowers, borne singly on hairy, scapelike peduncles.


Common poppy.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europae australioris ruderatis."

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley.

The opium poppy has escaped from cultivation at several places in the Mesilla Valley and persists from year to year.

55. FUMARIACEAE. Fumitory Family.

1. CAPNOIDES Adans.

Short-lived perennial or biennial herbs with watery juice, compound, usually finely dissected leaves, and racemose yellow or pink flowers; sepals 2, small; corolla irregular, one of the outer pair of petals spurred at the base; stamens 6, in 2 groups opposite the outer petals; capsule 2-valved, linear-oblong; seeds lenticular, shining, black.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corolla purplish pink; plants tall, about 1 meter high........... 4. *C. brandegei*.

Corolla bright yellow; plants low, usually less than 30 cm. high.

Pods not torulose, slightly curved; pedicels erect or ascending; racemes many-flowered, dense; spur about equaling the body of the flower; stems stout, mostly erect. 1. *C. montanum*.

Pods torulose, incurved-ascending; pedicels reflexed; racemes few-flowered, lax; spur about half as long as the body; stems slender, weakly ascending or prostrate.

Bracts narrowly lanceolate to oblong, 8 mm. long or usually less; petioles without pinnae near the base........................................ 2. *C. aureum*.

Bracts rather broadly oblanceolate, 12 to 25 mm. long; a pair of pinnae present almost at the base of the petiole.......................................................... 3. *C. euchlamydeum*.

1. **Capnoides montanum** (Engelm.) Britton, Mem. Torrey Club 5: 166. 1894.


*Corydalis aurea* occidentalis Engelm.; A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 62. 1867.

**Type Locality:** Rocks, Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 17).

**Range:** South Dakota to Utah, Arizona, and Texas, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe Creek; Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; near Gray; mountains west of San Antonio. Open slopes, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Canada."

**Range:** British America to Pennsylvania, Texas, and California.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Zuni; Magdalena Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Magollon Mountains; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Damp thickets, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Cloudcroft, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 8, 1899.

**Range:** Damp woods in the Sacramento and White mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

4. **Capnoides brandegei** (S. Wats.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 4. 1898.


**Type Locality:** "Mountains of southern Colorado and in the Wahunseet."

**Range:** Utah and Colorado to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama (*Standley 6705*). Damp canyons, in the Canadian Zone.

56. **BRASSICACEAE.** Mustard Family.

Herbaceous annuals, biennials, or perennials, sometimes with woody base, with watery, acid or pungent sap; leaves alternate; flowers in mostly terminal racemes, generally small; sepals 4, deciduous; petals 4, rarely wanting; stamens 6, tetradynamous, rarely 2 or 4; ovary 2-celled by a thin partition, rarely 1-celled; fruit a silique or silicle. (The fruit is necessary for the determination of genera and species.)
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE GENERA.


Pods dehiscent (except in *Dithyraea* and *Raphanus*), 2-celled, not wing-margined.

Pods stipitate, terete. (Anthers sometimes curved or twisted.)

Pods long-stipitate; stipes slender ............... 2. *Stanleya* (p. 266).

Pods short-stipitate; stipes stout.


Sepals erect or ascending in anthesis.

(Stigma entire or indistinctly lobed, the lobes expanded over the valves.)

Stigma conical; outer sepals gibbous at the base .................................................. 4. *Hesperidanthus* (p. 267).

Stigma truncate; sepals scarcely gibbous at the base.

Septum of pod with a strong midrib ....................... 5. *Pleurophragma* (p. 267).


Pods not stipitate, of various shapes.

Anthers sagittate at the base, spirally curved.

Pods terete; flowers small, more or less regular; calyx not urceolate ...... 7. *Heterothrix* (p. 268).

Pods flattened parallel to the partition; flowers large, regular; calyx urceolate .......................... 8. *Euklisia* (p. 268).

Anthers neither sagittate nor spirally curved.

Pods more or less flattened contrary to the narrow septum.

Pods didymous; plants densely stellate-pubescent.

Seeds solitary in each cell, the halves of the pod falling with the contained seeds; pods strongly flattened ... 9. *Dithyraea* (p. 269).

Seeds 1 or 2 in each cell, not retained by the valve; pods inflated ..................... 10. *Physaria* (p. 270).

Pods not didymous; plants not densely stellate (except in *Nerisyrenia*).


Pods orbicular, oval, or cuneate, strongly flattened; plants not stellate-pubescent.

Cells 1-seeded; pods broadest at the base.
PODS ovate-cordate,  
acute at the apex,  
neither winged  
nor retuse .......12. Cardaria (p. 271).

PODS orbicular or ovate,  
retuse or notched  
at the apex,  
usually winged....13. Lepidium (p. 271).

Cells 2-seeded; pods broadest  
at the summit, more or  
less truncate.
Pods more or less winged;  
plants glabrous; cotyledons accumbent....14. Thlaspi (p. 272).
Pods wingless; plants with  
branched hairs; cotyledons incumbent....15. Bursa (p. 273).

PODS of various shapes, never compressed  
nor flattened contrary to the septum.
PODS flattened parallel to the septum.

Valves of the pods elastically dehiscent; seeds in one row............17. Cardamine (p. 276).

Valves of the pods not elastically dehiscent; seeds in one or two rows.
Pods short-oblong (in some species  
almost oval), frequently spherically twisted...............18. Draba (p. 276).
Pods elongate-linear, never twisted.19. Arabis (p. 279).

PODS not flattened nor compressed in any  
direction (sometimes slightly com- 
pressed at the apex in Lesquerella).
PODS short, globose, ovoid, or short-  
cylindric.

Valves of the pod nerved; cotyledons incumbent.............30. Camelina (p. 288).

Valves not nerved; cotyledons  
accumbent.
Pubescence conspicuously stel- 
late; seeds flattened..............16. Lesquerella (p. 274).
Pubescence not stellate; seeds  

PODS longer, terete or quadrangular.
PODS conspicuously beaked.

PODS terete, moniliform (inde- 
hiscent) ................20. Raphanus (p. 280).

PODS quadrangular.
Beak of the pod flat, swordlike.21. Eruca (p. 281).
Beak of the pod elongated,  
conic or 4-angled..............22. Brassica (p. 281).

PODS not beaked, or at most only  
tipped by the persistent style  
or stigma.
Pods quadrangular by the thickening of the midribs of the valves.

Plants glabrous; cauline leaves clasping ................. 29. Conringia (p. 288).

Plants pubescent; cauline leaves not clasping ....... 23. Cheirinia (p. 281).

Podsterete or nearly so, the midrib wanting or but little thickened.


Petals not lobed.

Leaves, at least some of them, twice pinnately dissected ................. 27. Sophia (p. 286).

Leaves not twice pinnate.


Seeds in one row.

Glabrous perennial with creeping rootstock ... 25. Schoenocrambe (p. 285).

Plants pubescent with simple or branched hairs (one species glabrous annual), without rootstocks ... 26. Sisymbrium (p. 285).

Selonia dissecta Torr. probably grows in the southeast corner of the State. The type locality is in western Texas very near the New Mexican boundary.

1. THYSANOCARPUS Hook.

Slender annual with flattened disk-shaped wing-margined 1-celled pods, the wing perforated or toothed like a cogwheel.


Type locality: Southwestern New Mexico. Type collected by Greene, April 16, 1880.

Range: Known only from the type locality.

2. STANLEYA Nutt.

Stout perennial herbs with entire or pinnatifid leaves; flowers rather large, in elongated racemes, crowded in bud; calyx narrow, spreading; petals long-clawed, yellow; anthers linear or curved, the filaments elongated; silique subterete, elongated, long-stipitate.

Key to the species.

Blades of the petals linear-oblong to elliptic; flowers bright yellow .. 1. S. arcuata.

Blades of the petals rounded-oval; flowers ochroleucous .......... 2. S. albescens.


Type locality: Unionville Valley, Nevada.

Range: Wyoming and California to northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Western San Juan County. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: "On the Moecnopappa," Arizona.  
Range: Western Colorado and northwestern New Mexico to Arizona.  

3. STANLEYELLA Rydb.  
A tall branched biennial; leaves thin, the lower lyrate-pinnatifid, the upper entire;  
sepals thin, petaloid, white, oblong or linear, spreading or reflexed in anthesis; petals  
white, with spatulate blades tapering into short claws; pods slender, terete, with  
short stipes and styles; stigma truncate or nearly so.

*Thelepodium wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 7. 1852.  
Type locality: Pass of the Limpio, western Texas.  
Range: Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Dulce; Hurrah Creek; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains;  
Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray; Raton. Hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

4. HESPERIDANTHUS (Robinson) Rydb.  
Erect slender glabrous perennial herb with glaucous foliage, the stems corymbose  
branched above; basal leaves obovate, toothed, the cauline ones linear, entire;  
sepals firm, erect, the outer strongly saccate at the base, purple; petals purple, with  
ovoate blades; stigma conic or ovate, neither truncate nor bilobate; pods terete, linear,  
short-stipitate.

*Streptanthus linearifolius* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 7. 1849.  
*Thelepodium linearifolium* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 25. 1871.  
Type locality: Mountainous regions from Santa Fe to Las Vegas, New Mexico.  
Type collected by Fendler (no. 21).  
Range: Colorado to northern Mexico.  
New Mexico: Gallup; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Gallinas  
Mountains; Raton; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Black Range; San Luis  
Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains;  
Guadalupe Mountains. Canyons and thickets, in the Transition Zone.

5. PLEUROPHRAGMA Rydb.  
Glabrous biennials with paniculate inflorescence; leaves thick, entire, the basal  
oblanceolate, the cauline linear-lanceolate, sessile; sepals ascending, thin, somewhat  
petaloid; petals white, on slender claws; pods slender, terete, torulose, tapering to a  
short stipe below and to a slender style above; stigma entire; septum with a strong rib.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

| Stipes about 1 mm. long; inflorescence short | 1. *P. integrifolium* |
| Stipes 2 to 3 mm. long; inflorescence elongated | 2. *P. gracilipes* |

*Pachypodium integrifolium* Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Pl. N. Amer. 1: 96. 1838.  
Type locality: "Elevated plains of the Rocky Mountains, toward the Oregon, as  
far as Wallahwallah."  
Range: Nebraska and Washington to California and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Farmington (Wooton 2783, Standley 7158). Damp ground, in the  
Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Southwestern Colorado.

**Range:** Southwestern Colorado to northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico. New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

6. **THELYPODIUM** Endl.

Slender glabrous biennial about 40 cm. high, with triangular-lanceolate auriculate-clasping leaves and elongated racemes; petals white, purplish-tinged, 5 mm. long or less; pods slender, 4 to 6 cm. long, somewhat divergent, arcuate; septum without a midrib; style truncate.


**Type locality:** Low mountains west of San Antonio, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 3847).

**Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

7. **HETEROTHRIX** Rydb.

Slender biennials, pubescent below with stellate or branched hairs; basal leaves oblanceolate, toothed; cauline leaves lance-linear or linear, entire; racemes elongated, slender; calyx somewhat oblique, the lower sepals longer than the upper, all ascending; petals spatulate, indistinctly clawed; pods slender, terete, sessile; stigma minute, entire or slightly lobed.

**Key to the species.**

Sepals 3 mm. long or less, mostly green; siliques 20 to 35 mm. long, erect or ascending. 1. *H. micrantha.*

Sepals 4 to 5 mm. long, purple; siliques 50 to 70 mm. long, widely spreading. 2. *H. longifolia.*


*Streptanthus micranthus* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 7. 1849. 


**Type locality:** Margins of Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 23).

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and western Texas, southward into Mexico. New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Organ Mountains. Damp slopes, in the Transition Zone.


*Streptanthus longifolius* Benth. Pl. Hartw. 10. 1839.

*Thelypodium longifolium* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 25. 1871.

**Type locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico. New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; La Jara; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Transition Zone.

8. **EUKLISIA** (Nutt.) Rydb.

Annual or biennial herbs with glabrous glaucous leaves, the basal more or less toothed, the cauline linear to cordate-clasping; flowers rather large, 1 cm. long or less, in elongated terminal racemes; calyx urceolate; petals long-clawed, the blades undulate-crisped; anthers sagitate; siliques 5 to 7 cm. long or less, flattened parallel to the partition; seeds winged.
Key to the Species.

Cauline leaves lance-linear, narrowed at the base; sepals about
4 mm. long........................................ 1. *E. longirostris*.
Cauline leaves oblong to cordate, clasping; calyx 8 mm. long or
more.
Basal leaves toothed, the cauline obtuse; sepals purplish...... 2. *E. crassifolia*.
Basal leaves pinnatifid, the cauline acute; sepals yellow...... 3. *E. valida*.

*Arabis longirostris* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 17. pl. 2. 1871.
**Type Locality**: "Growing in alkaline soil at the Steamboat Springs near Washoe
City, about Humboldt Lake, Nevada, and on Stansbury Island in Salt Lake."
**Range**: Washington to Nevada and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Aztec; Albuquerque. Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Streptanthus crassifolius* Greene, Pittonia 3: 227. 1897.
**Type Locality**: "Frequent in the mountain districts of eastern California south-
ward, and in adjacent Nevada and Arizona."
**Range**: California and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Aztec. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Disaccanthus validus* Greene, Leaflets 1: 225. 1906.
*Disaccanthus mogollonicus* Greene, loc. cit.
*Disaccanthus lutes* Greene, loc. cit.
**Type Locality**: El Paso, Texas.
**Range**: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mountains west of San Antonio; Silver City; Upper Corner Monu-
ment; Tres Hermenias; Tortugas Mountain; Bishops Cap; Kingston. Dry hills, in the
Lower Sonoran Zone.

In the type of *Disaccanthus lutes* the flowers are of a deeper yellow than in the plant of
the Rio Grande region. Following his description of *D. mogollonicus* Doctor
Greene says: "All white-flowered material from New Mexico from Las Cruces to the
upper Gila belongs here."

As a matter of fact none of these plants have white flowers, but both the calyx and corolla are a pale, clear yellow. The type of *Disaccanthus mogollonicus* was collected in the Mogollon Mountains (Greene in 1881); that of *D. lutes* came from Kingston (*Metcalfe* 1593).


Erect branching canescent annuals with entire or pinnatifid leaves; flowers rather
large, white, 6 to 8 mm. long, in elongated terminal racemes; silicles laterally flattened,
each cell nearly orbicular, containing a single seed, indehiscent but separating at
maturity from the persistent septum.

Key to the Species.

Pods stellate-pubescent, not strongly veined; cauline leaves with
sinuate teeth, at least near the base.......................... 1. *D. wislizeni*.
Pods glabrous, conspicuously reticulate-veined; cauline leaves
entire......................................................... 2. *D. griffithii*.

**Type Locality**: Sandy soil near Valverde and Fray Cristobal, New Mexico. Type
collected by Wislizenus in 1846.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Colorado and Utah to Texas and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley; Zuni; Minabres; Sabinal; Florida Mountains; Noria; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Jarilla Mountains; Melrose; 35 miles west of Roswell. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This is one of the first plants to bloom in the spring, continuing in flower until summer. It is abundant in many parts of the State, especially on sandhills and gravelly mesas.

Type locality: Arroyo Ranch near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by David Griffiths (no. 5687).
Range: New Mexico.


A low stellate-pubescent silvery-canescence cespitose perennial with obovate-spatulate leaves; racemes few-flowered; petals linear, yellow; siliques membranous, the two cells inflated-globose and joined by the narrow septum.

Type locality: Near Tegua, Arizona (one of the Moqui villages).
Range: Nevada and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Western San Juan and McKinley counties. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

11. NERISYRENIA Greene.

Canescent herbaceous perennials 20 to 40 cm. high, branching from the base, densely covered with soft stellate hairs; racemes somewhat elongated; flowers white, purplish-tinged, about 1 cm. long; siliques 1 to 2 cm. long, oblong, compressed contrary to the septum, appearing somewhat quadrangular, tipped by the persistent style.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Leaves linear, entire............................................ 1. N. linearifolia.
Leaves obovate or oblanceolate, toothed or pinnatifid........ 2. N. camporum.

Parrasia linearifolia Greene, Erythea 3: 75. 1895.
Type locality: Presidio on the Rio Grande, Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: White Sands; plains 35 miles south of Torrance; Lakewood; Los Mitos. In gypsum soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Greggia camporum A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 8. pl. 1. 1852.
Parrasia camporum Greene, Erythea 3: 75. 1895.
Type locality: “High prairies and calcareous hills, at the head of the San Felipe,” Texas.
Range: Western Texas to New Mexico, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Upper Corner Monument; Tortugas Mountain; plains south of White Sands; Tres Hermanas; White Mountains; Jarilla Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Germania, praesertim Austria, Gallia, Italia."
   New Mexico: Mesilla Valley.
   An introduced weed having the appearance of a Lepidium, but the pods ovate-cordate, acute at the apex. It probably occurs elsewhere in the State, since the seeds are often distributed with those of garden or field crops or with grass seeds. It has been well established in the Mesilla Valley in alfalfa fields for several years.

13. LEPIDIUM L. Peppergrass.

   Herbaceous annuals or short-lived perennials with pinnatifid or simple leaves; flowers of medium or small size (in one of our species apetalous), with white petals, in crowded racemes, these elongating in fruit; stamens often fewer than 6; siliques orbicular or oblong, strongly flattened contrary to the septum, dehiscent, sometimes wing-margined; seeds flattened, solitary in each valve.

   **KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   Style conspicuous, equaling or exceeding the wing margins of the fruit.
   Stems pubescent throughout; all the cauline leaves pinnatifid. 1. L. thurberi.
   Stems glabrous, at least below; upper cauline leaves entire.
   Branches of the inflorescence pubescent; lower cauline leaves pinnatifid, the upper linear-oblong .......... 2. L. eastwoodiae.
   Branches of the inflorescence glabrous; all the cauline leaves entire, linear ................................ 3. L. alyssoides.

   Style obsolete, at least much shorter than the wing margins of the fruit.
   Petals wanting ............................................. 4. L. apetalum.
   Petals present.
   Stems and leaves glabrous except sometimes below.
   (Plants bright green.) ..................................... 5. L. medium.
   Stems and leaves pubescent.
   Fruit glabrous; stems puberulent, erect ............. 6. L. hirsutum,
   Fruit pubescent; stems villous, spreading .......... 7. L. lasiocarpum.

   Type locality: Lava, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 672).
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Lava; Cienaga Ranch; Silver City; Dog Spring; near White Water; Hatchet Ranch; Reserve. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
   Range: New Mexico and southern Colorado.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Chama; Cerrillos; Sandia Mountains; Gallinas Mountains; Galisteo; Organ Mountains; Sacramento and White mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   A common plant in the mountains of the central and southern parts of the State. It is a short-lived perennial corymbose branched above, with numerous racemes of bright white flowers. The foliage is of a rather pronounced green (rarely yellowish green), and the lower leaves are pinnately divided, the upper leaves simple, oblanceolate, flat.
   Type locality: "Mountain valleys, from Santa Fe eastward to Rabbit’s Ear Creek," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 46).
   Range: Colorado to Texas and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Common nearly everywhere from the Pecos River westward across the State. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   Nearly related to the last, but as seen growing it is noticeably yellowish green, the flowers are not so bright a white, the leaves are narrower, and the basal ones are less divided.

   Type locality: "In Siberia."
   Range: British Columbia and New England, southward throughout the United States; also in Asia; probably introduced in New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Aztec; Agricultural College; Santa Fe; Pajarito Park.

   Lepidium intermedium A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 15. 1853, not A. Rich. 1847.
   Type locality: Ravines of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1320).
   Range: Missouri and Texas to California.
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Mimbres River; Florida Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones, rarely extending into the Transition.

   Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene, in 1880.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Chama; Winsors Ranch; Bear Mountain; Middle Fork of the Gila; Cliff; Pecos. Dry hillsides.

   Lepidium wrightii A. Gray, Pl. Wright, 2: 15. 1853.
   Type locality: "Near St. Barbara, Upper California."
   Range: Washington to California and Texas.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Upper Corner Monument; Mesilla Valley; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   A low, spreading, more or less hirsute annual or winter annual, with stout divergent stems, pinnatifid leaves, and inconspicuous flowers followed quickly by the numerous somewhat crowded silicles. It is one of the few true "spring flowers" of the southern part of the State. Often it is a weed in irrigated land.

14. THLASPI L. PENNY CRESS.

Low annuals or perennials with a rosette of oblanceolate-spatulate leaves with few teeth; cauline leaves clasping; flowers white, purple-tinged, rather large for the family, 5 to 7 mm. long; siliques obovate to almost obcordate; style slender, remaining on the persistent septum.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Pods emarginate, the sinus narrow........................... 1. _T. coloradense._

Pods truncate or nearly so, the sinus broad and open.

Cauline leaves ovate, 18 to 25 mm. long; pedicels slender, 8
to 10 mm. long; pods 5 mm. wide........................... 2. _T. fendleri._

Cauline leaves oblong, 15 mm. long or less; pedicels stout, 6
mm. long or shorter; pods not more than 2.5 mm. wide.

Stems 20 to 30 cm. high, slender; cauline leaves broader
than the basal ones; sepals green..................... 3. _T. glaucum._

Stems 10 cm. high or less, stouter; cauline leaves not
broader than the basal ones; sepals purplish...... 4. _T. purpurascens._


_TYPE LOCALITY:_ Bald Mountain near Pikes Peak, Colorado.

_RANGE:_ Colorado and New Mexico.

_NEW MEXICO:_ Chama; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Sierra Grande. Mountains, in the
Transition Zone.


_TYPE LOCALITY:_ Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no.
1852).

_RANGE:_ New Mexico.

_NEW MEXICO:_ Cooney; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains. Canyons in the moun-
tains, in the Transition Zone.

Perhaps, judging from the specific name and from the citation of synonymy, Fend-
ler's 44 should be taken as the type of this species. Doctor Gray's description, how-
ever, evidently applies to the very different plant of southern New Mexico, and
Wright's specimens are the only ones cited. If Fendler's plant were taken as the
type, the specimens here listed should have a new name.


_TYPE LOCALITY:_ La Plata Mines, Wyoming.

_RANGE:_ Idaho to central New Mexico.

_NEW MEXICO:_ Winsors Ranch; San Mateo Mountains; Kelly; Clouderořt; Chama;


_TYPE LOCALITY:_ Arizona.

_RANGE:_ Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

_NEW MEXICO:_ Hermits Peak; Stinking Lake. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

15. _BURSA_ Weber. **SHEPHERD'S-PURSE.**

Branched annual with a rosette of narrow pinnatifid leaves; flowers small, white;
silique obcordate-triangular, flattened contrary to the partition.


_TYPE LOCALITY:_ "Habitat in Europae cultis ruderalis."

_NEW MEXICO:_ Winsors Ranch; Kingston; Las Huertas Canyon; Gallinas Canyon;
Pecos; Mesilla Valley; Gilmeres Ranch; Chama.

A very common weed in the Eastern States, introduced from Europe. So far it is
rather rare in New Mexico, but occurs occasionally in irrigated fields and in gardens.
Doubtless it will become more common. The plant may be recognized by the trian-
gular-cuneate silique which gives rise to the popular as well as the Latin name.

52570°—15—18
274 CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.


Low herbaceous annuals or perennials, stellate or lepidote-hoary; leaves entire or repand-toothed; flowers mostly yellow, purplish white in one species; pods globose to ovoid, inflated, with nerveless valves; seeds several, in two rows in each cell; septa and styles persistent.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers purplish white ........................................ 1. L. purpurea.
Flowers yellow.

Plants tall, 30 cm. or usually more, erect; pedicels reflexed from the base; annual ........................................... 2. L. aurea.
Plants lower, usually less than 20 cm., ascending, erect, or prostrate; pedicels erect, or reflexed from about the middle, never from the base; perennials or rarely annuals.
Capsules lepidote-stellate.

Pods compressed at the top.

Plants densely cespitose, 6 cm. high or less; cauline leaves crowded ................. 6. L. intermedia.
Plants not densely cespitose, 15 cm. high; cauline leaves remote ...................... 7. L. valida.

Pods not compressed at the summit.
Capsules pointed at the apex, 7 to 8 mm. long; cauline leaves narrowly ob lanceolate, acutish ............................................ 3. L. montana.
Capsules rounded at the apex, 4.5 mm. long or less; cauline leaves various.
Capsules 3 mm. long; cauline leaves broadly ob lanceolate ..................................................... 4. L. lata.
Capsules 4.5 mm. long; cauline leaves linear-oblong or linear-ob lanceolate ............ 5. L. rectipes.

Capsules glabrous.

Plants annual; pedicels reflexed above the middle in age ........................................... 8. L. gordoni.
Plants perennial (sometimes blossoming the first year); pedicels erect, stout.
Flowers not exceeding the leaves; pedicels arising from a common point, or axillary. (Plants densely cespitose, 4 to 6 cm. high; basal leaves linear-ob lanceolate) ........................................... 9. L. praecox.
Flowers much exceeding the leaves, in more or less elongated racemes.

Plants low, 5 cm. high or less; basal leaves ovate to orbicular, as broad as long .... 10. L. ovalifolia.
Plants taller, usually more than 10 cm.; basal leaves broadly ob lanceolate or narrower, always much longer than broad.
Plants white with very dense lepidote pubescence; leaves linear or linear-ob lanceolate, thick ........................................ 11. L. fendleri.
Plants greener, the pubescence much less dense; leaves ob lanceolate or spatulate, thin ........................................ 12. L. pinetorum.
*Vesicaria purpurea* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 14. 1853.  
**Type locality:** "Stony hills near El Paso." Type collected by Wright (no. 1320).  
**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Big Hatchet Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains.  
Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
One of the rather few early spring flowers occurring in the mountains of the southern part of the State.

**Type locality:** South Fork of Tularosa Creek, 3 miles east of the Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 245).  
**Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Luna; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.  
The largest of our species. Its flowers are a deep yellow, abundantly borne on erect or ascending stems, followed by the globose fruit on strongly recurved pedicels.

**Type locality:** "From the Middle Mountains," Colorado.  
**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Pecos River; Sierra Grande; Raton. Hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Lincoln National Forest, New Mexico. Type collected by Fred G. Plummer in 1903.  
**Range:** White Mountains of New Mexico.

**Type locality:** Northwestern New Mexico. Type collected by C. C. Marsh (no. 81).  
**Range:** New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** South of Atarque de Garcia; banks of the Rio Grande, 19 miles west of Santa Fe; near East View; Tunitcha Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Hills west of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 38).  
**Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Wheelers Ranch. Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Gray, New Mexico. Type collected by Miss Josephine Skehan (no. 89).  
**Range:** Known only from the type locality.

**Type locality:** On the Canadian, in the Raton Mountains, New Mexico or Colorado.  
**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Gray; Kingston. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.  
A common spring annual in the southern part of the State, where it occurs associated with Sophias and other spring crucifers.
   Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   Range: Central New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Mountains; Cabra Springs. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   From L. fendleri, its nearest relative, this plant is at once distinguished by its lower, densely cespitose habit and its few pedicels which are surmounted by the leaves. The general appearance of the two is very different.

    Type locality: Kimball County, Nebraska.
    Range: Nebraska to New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Nara Visa; Sandia Mountains; San Mateo Mountains. Plains and open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: On the smaller hills around Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 40).
    Range: Colorado and Arizona to western Texas.
    New Mexico: Farmington; Nara Visa; Socorro Mountain; Santa Fe; Carrizalillo Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Lake Arthur; Round Mountain; Queen; mountains west of San Antonio. Dry rocky hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
    This is the common perennial silvery-white Lesquerella found in the drier soil of the foothills of the mountains and the higher rocky mesas. It usually blooms early in the spring, but if the season is especially dry it flowers after the rains begin.

    Type locality: On a dry hillside under pine trees at Gilmore Ranch on Eagle Creek, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley (no. 3160).
    Range: White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

17. CARDAMINE L.

A herbaceous glabrous perennial 30 to 60 cm. high; leaves simple, broadly ovate-cordate; sparingly repand-dentate; flowers white, 5 to 8 mm. long; siliques rather stout, ascending, on long pedicels; valves nerveless; seeds in one row.

   Type locality: Margin of Santa Fe Creek, in the mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 28).
   Range: Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountains. Along streams and in marshes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

18. DRABA Dill. Whitlow grass.

Low annuals, biennials, or perennials, with alternate entire or toothed leaves and yellow or white flowers in crowded racemes; sepals short, broad, obtuse; petals obovate or spatulate, entire or somewhat notched; styles short or obsolete; pubescence simple or branched; siliques flattened parallel to the septum, flat or twisted; seeds not winged.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Winter annuals; styles obsolete.
Petals yellow; leaves extending well up on the stem....... 1. *D. montana*.
Petals white or wanting; leaves clustered at the base of the stem.
Petals wanting or very small............................. 2. *D. micrantha*.
Petals conspicuous.
Leaves all entire; pedicels clustered at the end of the stem........ 3. *D. coloradensis*.
Leaves toothed; fruit in an elongated raceme.............. 4. *D. cuneifolia*.

Perennials, or occasionally biennials, sometimes flowering the first year; style conspicuous, 1 mm. long or more.
Basal leaves long-ciliate, the hairs simple or nearly so.
Stems pubescent; cauleine leaves pubescent on both surfaces............................................. 5. *D. streptocarpa*.
Stems glabrous; cauleine leaves glabrous on the faces, usually ciliate............................................ 6. *D. tonsa*.
Basal leaves not long-ciliate; hairs branched.
Petals white..................................................... 7. *D. cana*.
Petals bright yellow.

Stems equally leafy throughout, the cauleine leaves larger than the basal ones. (Plants large, usually 20 cm. high or more).
Stems solitary, simple below............................. 9. *D. helleriana*.
Stems clustered, usually branched below.................. 10. *D. patens*.

Stems with reduced leaves or almost naked; basal leaves much larger and more conspicuous than the cauleine ones.
Basal leaves oblanceolate or obovate, 15 to 25 mm. wide, toothed; stems almost naked. 11. *D. mogollonica*.
Basal leaves oblanceolate or narrower, less than 5 mm. wide, entire; stems with more numerous leaves.
Roots slender; stems finely stellate-pubescent................ 8. *D. neomexicana*.
Roots thick and woody; stems long-pubescent or glabrous.
Leaves glabrous or nearly so, acute or acutish; stems glabrous, slender. 13. *D. gilgiana*.
Leaves all pubescent and ciliate, obtuse; stems pubescent, stout........ 12. *D. petrophila*.

Type Locality: South Park, Colorado.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Rio Pueblo (Wooton). Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

*Draba caroliniana micrantha* A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 72. 1867.
Type Locality: Open plains and rocky places about St. Louis, Missouri, and in Arkansas.
Range: Washington and Illinois to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Nutritas Creek below Tierra Amarilla (Eggleton 6495). Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and lower parts of the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Fort Collins, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Gallinas River below Las Vegas; La Cueva; near Tierra Amarilla. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   A species much resembling the next, but usually a smaller plant with larger flowers.


   **Type locality:** Grassy places around St. Louis, Missouri.
   **Range:** Illinois to Alabama, New Mexico, and California.
   **New Mexico:** Magdalena Mountains; Mangas Springs; mountains west of San Antonio; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Open hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Not uncommon in the drier mountains of the southern part of the State, appearing early in the spring if there has been rain or snow. If the moisture is scanty, it commences to bloom as soon as the first two leaves are formed, and the plants will be only 5 or 6 cm. high. With abundant water and good soil in the crevices of a rock, it sometimes is 15 to 20 cm. high and much branched at the base.


   **Type locality:** Rocky cliffs bordering the upper Clear Creek, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas Range; Johnsons Mesa; Sierra Grande. High mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   A high-mountain species with pale yellowish flowers and pubescent leaves, stems, and inflorescence, the sepals sparingly ciliate and the pods scabrous.


   **Type locality:** Hermits Peak in the Las Vegas Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Snow.
   **Range:** Las Vegas Mountains, New Mexico.


   **Type locality:** Morley, Alberta.
   **Range:** British America to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


   **Type locality:** Mountains back of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 43).
   **Range:** Mountains of northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Chiefly in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


   **Draba stylosa** Heller, Pl. World 1: 23. 1897, not Turecz. 1854.
   **Draba pinetorum** Greene, Pittonia 4: 18. 1899.

   **Type locality:** Canyon 4 miles east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3663).
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range. Transition Zone.

   The type of *D. pinetorum* came from the Pinos Altos Mountains (Greene in 1880).
Type locality: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 275).
Range: White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Northward slopes of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene, April 18, 1880.
Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Mangas Springs; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.
The plant is a perennial but blooms the first year. The pods are typically glabrous, but sometimes they are pubescent.

Type locality: Ledges of the Santa Rita Mountains, southern Arizona.
Range: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: San Luis Mountains (Mearns 2206).

Type locality: Organ Peak in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, September 23, 1906.
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Transition Zone.

19. ARABIS L. Rock cress.

Annuals or perennials, glabrous or pubescent, with entire or toothed leaves more or less rosulate at the base, the cauline leaves usually smaller, sessile, sometimes clasping; flowers white, rose-colored, or purple; siliques long-linear, flattened parallel to the septum, the valves one-nerved; seeds winged or marginless.

Key to the species.

Pods erect.

Seeds broadly winged; none of the leaves coarsely hirsute, the basal ones sometimes with a few hairs; plants glaucous... 1. A. oxyphylla.

Seeds not winged; at least the lower leaves coarsely hirsute; plants bright green... 2. A. orata.

Pods reflexed or spreading.

Leaves hispid on the margins, the faces usually stellate-pubescent... 3. A. fendleri.

Leaves not hispid on the margins, but the faces stellate-pubescent.
Pods pubescent; flowers 12 or 13 mm. long... 4. A. formosa.
Pods glabrous; flowers 6 mm. long or less.
Sepals stellate-pubescent.
Leaves finely and densely stellate-pubescent... 5. A. crenophila.
Leaves coarsely and loosely stellate-pubescent... 8. A. consanguinea.

Sepals glabrous.
Pods 45 to 60 mm. long, 1 mm. wide, green, curved upward... 6. A. angulata.
Pods 35 mm. long, 1.5 mm. wide, purple, straight or curved downward... 7. A. porphyrea.
   **Type locality:** Empire, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tierra Amarilla; Chama; Baldy; Grass Mountain. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** "On rocks, Pennsylvania to Virginia."
   **Range:** British America to Georgia and California.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton; Sandia Mountains; Grostetd Place; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

3. Arabis fendleri (S. Wats.) Greene, Pittonia 3: 156. 1897.
   *Arabis holboellii fendleri* S. Wats. in A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 1: 164. 1895.
   *Arabis gracilenta* Greene, Pittonia 4: 194. 1900.
   **Type locality:** New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler, probably near Santa Fe (no. 27).
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Winsors Ranch; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains. Open slopes.
   The type of *A. gracilenta* was collected near Santa Fe by Heller.

   **Type locality:** Hills about Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 345).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

5. Arabis eremophila Greene, Pittonia 4: 194. 1900.
   **Type locality:** Peach Springs, northern Arizona.
   **Range:** Northern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 343). Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 12).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** Dry hills near the Cueva on the west side of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, April 25, 1907.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Magdalena Mountains; Continental Divide west of Patterson; South Percha Creek; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Los Pinos, southern Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; near Tierra Amarilla. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

20. **Raphanus** L. **Radish.**

Tall annual, often with a thickened root, the leaves pinnatifid; flowers pale purple, pod thick, oblong, tapering upward, indehiscent.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **New Mexico:** James Canyon (Wooton).
   The common cultivated radish is not rare as an escape in some of the Eastern States, and is well established in California.
21. **ERUCA** Mill.

Branched annual with pinnately lobed or pinnatifid leaves and yellowish flowers; siliques linear-oblong, long-beaked, the valves 3-nerved, concave; seeds in 2 rows in each cell.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Helvetia."
   **Range:** Native of Europe, introduced into many parts of North America.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley.

22. **BRASSICA** L. MUSTARD.

Coarse annuals, 60 to 100 cm. high or larger, with simple or pinnately lobed leaves 10 to 15 cm. long; flowers yellow, in terminal elongated racemes; siliques elongated, 4-angled, beaked; seeds in one row in the cell.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants glabrous; pedicels 10 to 20 cm. long.......................... 1. *B. juncea*.
Plants hispid; pedicels about 5 mm. long.......................... 2. *B. arvensis*.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Asia."
   **New Mexico:** Fresnal; Gilmores Ranch; Las Cruces; Ponchuelo Creek; Santa Fe; Espanola; Las Vegas; Shiprock; Agricultural College.
   Not uncommon in cultivated fields; widely introduced into North America from Europe.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in agris Europae."
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley.
   Introduced into grain fields, gardens, and waste ground in many parts of the United States.

23. **CHEIRINIA** Link. WESTERN WALLFLOWER.

Coarse biennials or perennials with harsh pubescence of branched appressed hairs; leaves alternate, entire or toothed, simple; flowers large for the family, 6 to 20 mm. long, in long terminal racemes; sepals oblong, one pair saccate; petals long-clawed, yellow, brownish, or maroon; siliques subterete or more or less strongly 4-angled.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers small, less than 1 cm. long.
   Plants tall and slender; basal leaves fugacious; plant of the high mountains.......................... 3. *C. inconspicua*.
   Plants low and stout, with persistent basal leaves; of the gravelly mesas of the southern part of the State.......................... 2. *C. desertorum*.
Flowers large, more than 1 cm. long.
   Petals orange, reddish brown, or purplish maroon................. 6. *C. wheeleri*.
   Petals light golden yellow.
   Basal leaves, at least, silvery white; cauline leaves very narrow.......................... 1. *C. bakeri*. 

Plants of the high mountains.
Basal leaves, as well as the whole plant, grayish. (Plants taller).
Pods widely spreading; plants very stout. 7. C. aspera.
Pods erect or ascending; plants slender.
Claws of the petals one-half longer than the sepals. 5. C. elata.
Claws of the petals little or not at all longer than the sepals. 4. C. asperrima.

Cheiranthus aridus Greene, Pittonia 4: 198. 1900, not A. Nels. 1899.
Cheiranthus bakeri Greene, Pittonia 4: 235. 1900.
Type locality: Dry hills among nut pines and cedars at Aztec, New Mexico.
Type collected by Baker (no. 350).
Range: Southwestern Colorado to western New Mexico and adjacent Utah and Arizona.
New Mexico: Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Florida Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A low (20 to 40 cm.) plant with sinuate-dentate leaves, occurring in the northwestern part of the State. The type of Cheiranthus aridus was collected at Aztec by Baker.

Type locality: Near Hachita, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, June 16, 1906.
Range: Known only from type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Erysimum asperum inconspicuum S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 24. 1871.
Type locality: Diamond Valley, Nevada.
Range: New Mexico and Kansas and northward.
New Mexico: Dulce; White Mountains; Cloudcroft. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Cheiranthus asperimus Greene, Pittonia 3: 133. 1896.
Type locality: None given, but plains of Wyoming indicated.
Range: South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Raton; Farmington; Ramah; Nara Visa; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
This and the next are the common plants of the middle elevations in the mountains of the State. It is the plant which has ordinarily passed as Erysimum asperum, but it is much slenderer than that species, the leaves are mostly entire, and the pods are usually less stout and are erect or ascending, never strongly divaricate.

Erysimum elatum Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 95. 1838.
Cheiranthus elatus Greene, Pittonia 3: 135. 1896.
Type locality: "Grassy situations by the banks of the Wahlamet."
Range: North Dakota, Montana, and Washington, southward to the the mountains of Colorado and New Mexico, westward to California.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Organ Mountains; Jarilla Mountains; White Mountains. On hills, in the Transition Zone.
The species strongly resembles the preceding, but may easily be recognized by the elongated claws of the petals. It sometimes branches somewhat profusely at the top, usually having but a single stem from a root.


Type locality: "On the plains of the Missouri, commencing near the confluence of White River."

Range: In the higher mountains of Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Sierra Grande; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountains; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Upper Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

This is the slender species of our mountains in the coniferous timber. At the higher elevations the petals are nearly always reddish brown or maroon, drying purplish; lower down they are yellow or orange. The plant is 70 cm. high or less, with sometimes 2 or 3 erect stems from a root. The siliques are the longest borne by any of our species, frequently 12 to 13 cm. long, slender, nearly terete, somewhat divaricate, but at first erect.


Type locality: "On the plains of the Missouri, commencing near the confluence of White River."

Range: Saskatchewan to Arkansas and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Castle Rock; Vermejo Park. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

24. RADICULA Hill.

Glabrous or hispid annual or perennial herbs with yellow or white flowers; sepals flat, nearly equal at the base; petals short-clawed; siliques usually subterete, not compressed, short; style short and thick; valves one-nerved; seeds in two rows, not flattened.

Key to the species.

Petals white; aquatic plant, immersed and rooting; leaves pinnate. 1. R. nauturium-aquaticum.

Petals yellow; terrestrial or marsh plants; leaves pinnatifid.

Perennials with rootstocks; leaf segments acute or acutish, the terminal one lanceolate.

Segments of the leaves toothed; style 0.5 mm. long...... 2. R. sylvestris.
Segments of the leaves entire; style 1.5 mm. long.

Pods papillose.................................................. 3. R. calycina.
Pods not papillose............................................. 4. R. sinuata.

Annuals or biennials; leaf segments obtuse, the terminal broadly oblong to ovate.

Pods spherical. (Plants low, diffuse, glabrous).............. 5. R. sphaerocarpa.
Pods oblong or elongated, never spherical.

Stems more or less hirsute........................................ 6. R. hispidu

Stems glabrous.

Stems erect, sparingly branched; pods cylindric, 8 to 10 mm. long............. 7. R. terestris.

Stems spreading or ascending, much branched; pods short-oblong or ovoid, 3 mm. long or less............. 8. R. obtusa.
Roripa nasturtium Rusby, Mem. Torrey Club 3: 5. 1893.  
TYPE LOCALITY: “Habitat in Europa & America septentrionali ad fontes.”  
RANGE: Throughout most of temperate North America; also in Europe.  
NEW MEXICO: Farmington; Pecos; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Mogollon Mountains; Berendo Creek; Gilmore Ranch; Roswell. In streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Habitat in Helvetiae, Germaniae, Galliae ruderatis.”  
RANGE: A native of Europe, introduced into many parts of North America. 
NEW MEXICO: Mogollon Mountains.

TYPE LOCALITY: “Sandy bottoms of Yellowstone River; Fort Sarpy to Fort Union.”  
RANGE: Washington and Oregon to Colorado and New Mexico.  
NEW MEXICO: Shiprock; Zuni; Cross L Ranch; Moriarity; Socorro; Mesilla; Patterson; Ruidoso Creek. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Nasturtium sinuatum Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 73. 1838.  
TYPE LOCALITY: “Banks of the Oregon and its tributaries.”  
RANGE: British America to Arkansas and New Mexico.  
NEW MEXICO: Coolidge; along the Rio Grande west of Santa Fe; Glorieta; N Bar Ranch; Chama; Sierra Grande. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

TYPE LOCALITY: Low places along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 21).  
RANGE: Illinois to Wyoming, California, and Arizona.  
NEW MEXICO: Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

6. Radicula hispida (Desv.) Heller, Muhlenbergia 7: 123. 1912.  
TYPE LOCALITY: “Habitat in Pennsylvaniana.”  
RANGE: British America to Arizona and Florida.  
NEW MEXICO: Santa Fe; Pecos; Wheelers Ranch; Mimbres River; Mangas Springs. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

7. Radicula terrestris (R. Br.) Woot. & Standl.  
Roripa palustris Besser, Enum. Pl. 27. 1821.
Type locality: European.
Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and North Carolina; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Alamo Viejo (Mearns 12).

Nasturtium obtusum Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 74. 1838.
Type locality: "Banks of the Mississippi."
Range: British Columbia to California, Michigan, and Texas.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley; Inscription Rock; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Mesilla Valley. Wet ground.

25. Schoenocrambe Greene.
Perennial glabrous green herb with long horizontal rootstocks; stems simple or branched, slender; cauline leaves linear, mostly entire; flowers rather large, yellow; siliques 3 to 6 cm. long, slender, terete, suberect, on short spreading pedicels.

Nasturtium linifolium Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 74. 1838.
Type locality: "Head of Salmon River, in dry soils," Montana.
Range: Montana to British Columbia, Utah, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Matthews).

26. Sisymbrium L.
An anomalous remnant which needs further study and generic segregation. The species here assembled show little relationship to each other.

Key to the Species.

Pubescence of branched hairs

1. S. diffusum.
Pubescence of unbranched hairs, or none.

Plants pubescent; flowers bright yellow; pedicels erect.

3. S. officinale

Plants glabrous; flowers white or ochroleucent; pedicels spreading or ascending.

Plants glaucous; leaves entire.

2. S. vaseyi

Plants green; leaves pinnatisect.

4. S. altissimum

Type locality: "Pass of the Limpia, in crevices of rocks on the mountains," Texas. Type collected by Wright (no. 10).
Range: Western Texas to California, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Hop Canyon; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Mountains west of Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey in 1881.
Range: Mountains of New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Graham; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.
A handsome plant of the open parks at higher elevations in the mountains. Its masses of white flowers make it very attractive, especially when, as often happens, it is combined with brighter colored flowers.
Type locality: "In Carolina merid. et Teneriffa."
New Mexico: Gilmores Ranch (Wooton & Standley 3642).
A common introduced weed in many parts of North America, still rare in New Mexico.

Type locality: "Habitat in Italia, Gallia, Siberia."
New Mexico: San Juan Valley.
A native of Europe, widely introduced into the United States, a noxious weed in the Northwest.

27. SOPHIA Adams. Tansy mustard.

Annuals, more or less stellate-pubescent; leaves once, twice, or thrice pinnately parted into mostly small segments; flowers small, in terminal racemes; petals usually yellow, white in one species; racemes elongated in fruit; siliques from one-half to one and one-half times the length of the pedicels; seeds in apparently one row in some species, really from alternate funiculi from two lateral placenta in each cell, mostly in two evident rows.

Key to the species.

Petals white; leaves nearly all thrice pinnately parted .......... 1. S. ochroleuca.
Petals yellow; leaves mostly once or twice pinnately parted.

Plants appearing glabrous, really sparingly stellate-pubescent, green.

Pedicels erect, like the pods, seemingly appressed to the rachis.......................... 2. S. procer a.

Pedicels divergent; pods erect or curved.

Inflorescence glandular-pubescent; pods longer than the pedicels.......................... 3. S. incisa.

Inflorescence merely sparingly stellate-pubescent, not glandular; pods shorter than the pedicels... 4. S. serrata.

Plants canescent, thickly and persistently stellate-pubescent, grayish green.

Plants tall, 80 to 120 cm.; segments of the leaves large, some of them obtuse; sepals yellow.

Inflorescence glandular-pubescent, not canescent... 5. S. adenophora.

Inflorescence canescent with stellate hairs, like the rest of the plant........................ 6. S. obtusa.

Plants lower, 30 to 60 cm. high; leaf segments mostly very small; sepals purplish.

Plants slender, sparingly branched; inflorescence glabrous.......................... 7. S. glabra.

Plants stout, much branched; inflorescence glandular or stellate-pubescent.

Plants divergently much branched from the base; inflorescence strongly glandular, not stellate-pubescent; petals equaling the sepals. 8. S. halictorum.

Plants with more erect stems; inflorescence stellate-pubescent, sometimes sparingly glandular; petals longer than the sepals...... 9. S. andrenarum.

Type locality: Mesilla Park, New Mexico. Type collected by J. D. Tinsley.
Range: Southern New Mexico, probably also in adjacent Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Grant County; Gray. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
This is a common spring weed in the cultivated fields of the valleys of southern New Mexico. It is easily recognized by its finely dissected leaves and dull white flowers.

**Type Locality:** "Common in the open pine woods of the Colorado Rocky Mountains, at 8,000 or 9,000 feet altitude."
**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah, and northward.
**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains. Transition Zone.
A tall, green plant, 150 cm. high or more, with leaves not very finely dissected, resembling *S. incisa* but with siliques and pedicels erect, thus bringing the pods close to the rachis. It comes into our range from the north and west, where it is apparently common.

*Sisymbrium incisum* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 8. 1849.
**Type Locality:** "Banks of streams in New Mexico; Santa Fe Creek and Mora River." Type collected by Fendler (nos. 29, 30, 31).
**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico, northward to Wyoming.
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.
This and the next are the common species found on the timber-covered mountains, growing along streams, in the open parks, and in similar locations in the Transition Zone.

**Type Locality:** Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1069).
**Range:** New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** El Rito Creek; Stinking Lake; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Carrizo Mountains; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

**Type Locality:** Head and Wilson Ranch south of Mule Creek, northwestern Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 13, 1900.
**Range:** Southern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; San Augustine Plains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type Locality:** Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1074).
**Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
**New Mexico:** Gallup; Santa Fe; Silver City; Mogollon Mountains; Bear Mountain; Mimbres River; 8 miles west of Durfeyes Well; Magdalena; Pescado Spring. At lower levels, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A tall canescent herb about 1 meter high, not uncommon in arroyos or along creeks in the western part of the State.

**Type Locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, March 21, 1907.
**Range:** Organ Mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** Mesilla Park, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.
   **Range:** New Mexico and northward.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Sierra Grande; Aztec; Las Vegas; Zuni; mountains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Sandy valleys and dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   A low spreading canescent plant with purplish stems, inconspicuous flowers, finely divided leaves, even the uppermost pinnatifid, and copiously glandular-pubescent inflorescence.

   **Type locality:** Mesilla Park, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Colorado and Utah.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Gray. Dry fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Mesilla Park, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.
   **Range:** With the species.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Magdalena; mountains west of San Antonio; Mesilla Valley; Alamo Viejo.
   This is similar to the species, but the inflorescence is not glandular and is pubescent throughout with branched hairs.

**28. DRYOPETALON** A. Gray.

Annual, 30 to 60 cm. high, with runcinate clustered radical leaves, few and smaller cauline ones, and corymbose branching stems hispid below, ending in crowded racemes of bright white flowers; petals 6 mm. long, the limb pinnately 5 to 7-lobed; siliques terete, long and slender, crowded.

1. **Dryopetalon runcinatum** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 12. pl. 11. 1853.
   **Type locality:** Mountains, near Lake Santa Maria, Chihuahua. Type collected by Wright (no. 1314).
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The species is known to us in New Mexico only from the Organ Mountains, where it is a common spring plant growing among the rocks. It should occur in the mountains of the southwestern corner of the State, and probably does, but no collector has been there at the proper time of the year to find it.

**29. CONRINGIA** Link. Hare’s-ear mustard.

Tall glabrous annual with broad sessile entire clasping cauline leaves; flowers pale yellow; pods long, spreading, linear, 4-angled; seeds oblong, in 1 row in each cell.

1. **Conringia orientalis** (L.) Dunn. Fl. Belg. 123. 1827.
   **Brassica orientalis** L. Sp. Pl. 666. 1753.
   **Conringia perfoliata** Link, Enum. Pl. 2: 172. 1822.
   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Oriente.”
   **New Mexico:** Des Moines (Standley 6215).
   A native of Europe, introduced into the United States. It seems to be well established in this one locality in New Mexico.

**30. CAMELINA** Crantz. False flax.

Erect pubescent annual with entire or slightly toothed leaves, the cauline ones with clasping auriculate bases; flowers small, yellow, racemose; fruit obovoid, slightly flattened; seeds several or numerous in each cell, marginless.
   Type locality: European.
   Range: Native of Europe, introduced in waste ground in many parts of the United States.
   New Mexico: Pecos National Forest (Louis Rudolph).

57. CAPPARIDACEAE. Caper Family.

Annuals, 1 meter high or less, with watery juice usually of an unpleasant odor; leaves palmately trifoliolate; flowers rather large, in terminal crowded racemes; sepals 4; petals 4, entire or emarginate; stamens 6 or more, not tetradynamous, mostly long-exserted; fruit 1-celled, 2-valved, of various forms, sometimes long-stipitate, the valves separating from the filiform placenta.

Key to the genera.

Pods large, 3 to 7 cm. long, terete.
   Stems 12 to 24; petals dull white; plants mostly clammy; pods sessile or short-stipitate.......... 1. Polanisia (p. 289).
   Stems 6; petals purplish or yellow; plants glabrous; pods long-stipitate.................................. 2. Peritoma (p. 290).

Pods short, 1 cm. long or less, irregular (on long slender stipes; flowers yellow).
   Valves of the pods cymbiform or elongate-conic; pods several-seeded...................................... 3. Cleomella (p. 290).
   Valves of the pods ellipsoid, indurate, reticulate; pods 2-seeded........................................... 4. Wislizenia (p. 290).


Coarse branching clammy viscid-pubescent herbs, 40 to 70 cm. high, with trifoliolate leaves and terminal crowded racemes of dull whitish flowers; stamens long-exserted, purplish; leaflets elliptic-obovate, entire, obtuse; inflorescence with crowded unifoliolate leaflike bracts; fruit 10 cm. long or less, terete, with numerous large seeds.

Key to the species.

Petals 12 mm. long or less, often purplish; filaments not exceeding 20 mm.; seeds rough.......................... 1. P. trachysperma.
   Petals more than 15 mm. long, sulphuryellow; filaments 35 to 50 mm. long; seeds smooth.......................... 2. P. uniglandulosa.

   Type locality: Texas.
   Range: British America to Nevada, Texas, and Missouri.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Santa Fe; Zuni; Tucumcari; Sabinal; Albuquerque; Pecos; Pajarito Park; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Cleome uniglandulosa Cav. Icon. Pl. 4: 3. pl. 386. 1797.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Nova-Hispania praesertim in Acapulco."
   Range: New Mexico and western Texas, southward into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Three Rivers. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A common plant of the drier mountains, the arroyos, and the sandhills of the southern part of the State. It is never very abundant in any one spot, but is rather widely distributed.
2. **PERITOMA** DC.

Coarse glabrous branching annuals, 1 meter high or less; leaves alternate, trifoliolate; leaflets lanceolate to elliptic, acute or obtuse, entire; petals yellow, rose purple, or rarely white; stamens 6, long-exserted; pods stipitate, cylindric, 10 cm. long or less, with few or many large seeds.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Petals</th>
<th>Capsules</th>
<th>Seeds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rose purple, rarely white;</td>
<td>to 10 cm. long;</td>
<td>1. <em>P. serrulatum.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow;</td>
<td>2 cm. long or less;</td>
<td>2. <em>P. breviflorum.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>numerous.</strong></td>
<td>6 or fewer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Peritoma serrulatum** (Pursh) DC. Prodr. 1: 237. 1824.

**Rocky Mountain bee plant.**

* Cleome serrulata Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 441. 1814.
* Cleome integrifolia Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 122. 1838.

**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Saskatchewan and Idaho to Arizona and Missouri.

**New Mexico:** North of Gallup; Chama; Zuni; Santa Clara Canyon; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Pecos; Folsom; Frisco; Gila; Mangas Springs; White Mountains. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

A common range weed, occupying considerable areas of land that has been overstocked. The flowers supply large quantities of nectar, which fact gives the common name. *Peritoma sonorae* (A. Gray) Rydb. has been reported from New Mexico, but we have seen no specimens. It may be distinguished from *P. serrulatum* by its small pods, less than 15 mm. long, and by having its sepals distinct instead of united at the base.


**Type locality:** Dry, stony hills about Shiprock, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 7282).

**Range:** Northwestern New Mexico and northeastern Arizona, probably in adjacent Utah and Colorado.

**New Mexico:** San Juan Valley. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **CLEOMELLA** DC.

Erect annual, 30 to 60 cm. high, with trifoliolate leaves; leaflets oblanceolate-obovate; petals yellow; stamens 6, exserted; pods long-stipitate, several-seeded, the valves obliquely conic.


**Type locality:** "Valley near San Pablo, Chihuahua, and near San Francisco, San Luis Potosi, Mexico."

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and Sonora.

**New Mexico:** Dog Spring (Mearns 2379).

A rather uncommon plant of the Southwest. The peculiar small, 2-valved pod with conical valves and the long stipes serve to distinguish the genus from our others.

4. **WISLIZENIA** Engelm.

Erect, much branched annual; leaves trifoliolate, the leaflets oblong to obovate; petals small, yellow; stamens 6, exserted; pods long-stipitate, small, 2-seeded, the valves ellipsoidal, indurate, reticulate.
WOOTON AND STANDLEY—FLORA OF NEW MEXICO. 291


Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
Occurs rather abundantly in the Rio Grande Valley in the extreme southern part of the State. It is readily recognized by the very small, 2-seeded, 2-valved fruit, each valve of which is indurated and reticulated, and closely invests the seed.

57a. RESEDAEACEAE. Mignonette Family.

1. DIPETALIA Raf.

Low branching herb, somewhat succulent, with numerous linear entire leaves; flowers small and inconspicuous, in terminal spikes; sepals 4; petals 2, entire or lobed; stamens 3 to 8; pod 4-beaked, about 3 mm. in diameter, opening at the summit.


Type locality: "Circa Portum Caprarum in insula Fuerteventura, et in Lancerotta circa oppidum Arecife."

Range: Southern California to western Texas, southward into Mexico; also in Asia and Africa.

New Mexico: Near La Luz; Range Reserve, Dona Ana County. Alkaline soil.

Order 27. ROSALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Flowers irregular.

Fruit indehiscent, armed with spines; leaf blades simple; stipules wanting......69. KRAMERIACEAE (p. 336).

Fruit a legume or loment; leaf blades compound; stipules usually present.

Upper petals inclosed by the lateral ones in the bud.......................68. CASSIACEAE (p. 332).

Upper petal inclosing the lateral ones in the bud.......................70. FABACEAE (p. 336).

Flowers regular or nearly so.

Endosperm wanting or scant.

Flowers monoecious, in dense clusters. 63. PLATANACEAE (p. 301).

Flowers perfect or if not perfect not in capitate clusters.

Carpels several or numerous or if solitary becoming an achene.

Carpels distinct, free from the hypanthium; fruit of achenes, follicles, or drupelets.............64. ROSACEAE (p. 305).

Carpels united, inclosed by and adnate to the hypanthium; fruit a pome......65. MALACEAE (p. 321).

Carpels solitary, not becoming achenes.

Ovary 2-ovuled; fruit a drupe; leaves simple..............66. AMYGDALACEAE (p. 324).

Ovary several-ovuled; fruit a legume; leaves pinnate.67. MIMOSACEAE (p. 327).
Endosperm present, usually copious and fleshy; stipules usually wanting.

Herbs.

Carpels as many as the sepals; plants succulent.............. 58. CRASSULACEAE (p. 292).
Carpels fewer than the sepals; plants seldom or never succulent.

Staminodia wanting; carpels 2 or rarely 3, distinct or only partly united...... 59. SAXIFRAGACEAE (p. 294).
Staminodia present; carpels 3 or 4, wholly united into a 1-celled gynoecium.... 60. PARNASSIACEAE (p. 298).

Shrubs or trees.

Leaves opposite; fruit a leathery capsule, more or less adnate to the hypanthium........... 61. HYDRANGEACEAE (p. 298).
Leaves alternate; fruit various.

Fruit of thin-walled follicles, free from the hypanthium. (Stipules present. Opulaster)........... 64. ROSACEAE (p. 305).
Fruit a berry; hypanthium adnate to and prolonged beyond the ovary...... 62. GROSSULARIACEAE (p. 301).

58. CRASSULACEAE. Orpine Family.

Succulent herbaceous annuals or perennials, 30 cm. high or less, with flowers in cymes or 1-sided racemes; flowers mostly perfect (except in one genus), symmetrical and regular; sepals and petals 5, the former somewhat united at the base; stamens 10; carpels 5; follicles 1-celled, dehiscent along the ventral suture.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Inflorescence axillary........................................ 1. CLEMENTSIA (p. 292).
Inflorescence terminal, cymose.

Flowers yellow or purplish, never white, polygamous; plants usually 20 to 30 cm. high...................... 2. RHODIOLA (p. 293).
Flowers white or tinged with pink, rarely yellow, perfect; plants usually less than 10 cm. high........ 3. SEDUM (p. 293).

1. CLEMENTSIA Rose.

Perennial, 10 to 30 cm. high, glabrous, with usually numerous stems; leaves flat, entire or toothed; flowers in axillary racemes or cymes, the petals rose or white, twice as long as the calyx; follicles erect, with spreading tips.

Type Locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
Range: Montana to Arizona and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy (Bailey 614). Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
2. RHODIOLA L.

Perennials with woody, somewhat branching, thickened rootstocks; leaves flat and comparatively thin; flowers dioecious or polygamous, 4 or 5-parted, in compact terminal cymes; carpels erect; styles very short or none.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   **Type locality:** White Mountain Peak, New Mexico. **Range:** White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Hudsonian Zone.

   **Type locality:** West Spanish Peak, Colorado. **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.

3. **SEDUM L.** STONECROP.

Fleshy, mostly glabrous herbs, erect or decumbent, with alternate entire leaves and perfect flowers in terminal cymes; calyx 5-parted; petals 5, yellow, white, or pinkish; stamens 10; carpels 5, distinct; fruit consisting of 5 follicles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   **Type locality:** Huachuca Mountains, southern Arizona. **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro Peak; San Francisco Mountains; Mogollon Mountains.

   **Type locality:** Tuerto Mountain, east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. **Range:** Known only from type locality.

3. **Sedum wrightii** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 76. 1852.
   **Type locality:** "Hills near the San Pedro River, in crevices of rocks, and summit of mountains near El Paso," Texas. **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to northern Mexico. **New Mexico:** Black Range; Eagle Creek, White Mountains.
Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Rocky cliffs of the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Tularosa River, Socorro County; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.


Type locality: "On rocks on the banks of Clark’s river and Kooskoosky."
Range: Alberta and Nebraska to California and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Upper Pecos (Maltby & Coghill 183).

59. SAXIFRAGACEAE. Saxifrage Family.

Perennial herbs with more or less scapelike flower-bearing stems; leaves mostly basal in a rosette about a shortened and thickened or slender and elongated axis; leaves simple, entire, toothed, or lobed, the cauline, when present, of slightly different shape; flowers perfect, solitary or in simple or paniculately branched cymes; hypanthium usually well developed, of various shapes; flowers 5-parted, rarely 4-parted; stamens as many or twice as many as the sepals; gynoecium of 2 (rarely 3 or 4) carpels; ovary partially or wholly inferior; fruit of capsules or follicles.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Placenta parietal, sometimes nearly basal.
- Flower stalk lateral from a stout scaly rootstock;
  - gynoecium 2-carpellary.................. 1. Heuchera’ (p. 294).
- Flower stalk axial from a slender bulbiferous rootstock;
  - gynoecium 3-carpellary.................. 5. Lithophragma (p. 297).

Placenta axial.
- Hypanthium well developed, accrescent, at maturity longer than the sepals; leaves 5-lobed... 2. Saxifraga (p. 296).
- Hypanthium only slightly developed, unchanged at maturity; leaves not lobed.
  - Inflorescence scapiform, not leafy nor bracteate. 3. Micranthes (p. 296).

1. HEUCHERA 1. Alum root.

Cespitose perennials with mostly basal, broadly oval to rotund, cordate leaves arising from the thickened rhizomatous stems, these covered by the bases of the petioles; flowers in elongated, scapelike, narrow or spreading panicles, dull greenish white or rose-purplish; calyx tube turbinate or campanulate, the limb 5-parted; petals entire, small; stamens 5; styles 2; capsule 2-beaked, about half inclosed in the calyx tube.
Wooton and Standley—Flora of New Mexico.

Key to the species.

Stamens much shorter than the sepals; flowers dull greenish white.
Petioles not hirsute; hypanthium 2 to 3.5 mm. high...... 1. *H. parvifolia*.
Petioles hirsute; hypanthium 3 to 5 mm. high.
Petals spatulate, almost clawless, not exceeding the sepals........................................ 2. *H. novomexicana*.
Petals obovate-spatulate, distinctly clawed, exceeding the sepals.................................... 3. *H. wootoni*.
Stamens longer than the sepals; flowers more or less rose-colored.
Hypanthium deeply turbinate, fully twice as long as broad and nearly twice as long as the sepals........... 4. *H. leptomeria*.
Hypanthium campanulate, turbinate only at the base, not more than half longer than broad and scarcely surpassing the sepals.
Hypanthium with the sepals 5 mm., plants tall, 15 to 20 cm. high........................................... 5. *H. versicolor*.
Hypanthium 4 mm. long or less; plants less than 15 cm. high.
Hypanthium 4 mm. long; inflorescence secund, dense................................................................ 6. *H. pulchella*.
Hypanthium 3 mm. long; inflorescence not secund, loose................................................................. 7. *H. nana*.

   **Type locality:** “Blue Mountains of Oregon.”
   **Range:** Oregon and Alberta to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Stinking Lake; Raton; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Organ Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   This species and the next two usually occur in rich soil on cool shady hillsides under trees in the mountains of the State at middle or high elevations. They closely resemble each other in general appearance and are never very abundant or conspicuous.
   The type of *H. flaveescens* was collected in Santa Fe Canyon (Heller 3693).

   **Type locality:** Santa Rita, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright** (no. 1098).
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Sawyers Peak; Rio Apache. Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** Gilmore’s Ranch, White Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton** (no. 283).
   **Range:** Damp woods, White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton**, September 17, 1893.
   **Range:** Moist slopes, Organ Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.
   This pretty plant grows in crevices of rocks on bold rocky cliffs where there is water from a seep or spring. Its rootstocks are thick and crowded, bearing numerous radiating leaves and delicate, pale rose-colored flowers.

Type locality: Damp shady bluffs in the Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 1203).

Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Hillsboro Peak; Copper Mines; Mogollon Road. Transition Zone.


Type locality: Crevices of rocks on the summit of the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 4, 1910.

Range: Mountains of central New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; headwaters of the Pecos.


Heuchera rubescens nana A. Gray, Pl. Wright, 2: 64. 1853.

Type locality: Santa Rita, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Frisco Canyon near Luna; Santa Rita Mountains.

2. SAXIFRAGA L.

A small herbaceous perennial less than 20 cm. high, the stems arising from a root-stock; leaves alternate, 5 to 7-lobed; inflorescence of a single terminal white flower and a cluster of bulblets; follicles mostly undeveloped.


Type locality: "Habitat in Alpibus Lapponicis frequens."

Range: Arctic regions south to Labrador, and in the Rocky Mountains to northern New Mexico; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Top of Truchas Peak (Bailey 649). Arctic-Alpine Zone.

3. MICRANTHES Haw.

Perennial acaulescent herbs with very short candices and solitary or numerous scapes; leaves basal, long-petiolate or decurrent into a short and broad petiole; flowers small, white, on crowded or paniculately branched cymes; hypanthium flat, shorter than the calyx; follicles more or less divergent.

Key to the species.

Leaf blades orbicular-reniform, on petioles several times as long; scapes 15 to 50 cm. high, widely branched above............ 1. M. arguta.

Leaf blades lanceolate to ovate or oblong, on short petioles; scapes 25 cm. high or less, the inflorescence congested.

Bracts, calyx, scape, and lower surface of the leaves dark purplish red; inflorescence open.......................... 2. M. eriophora.

Whole plant green; inflorescence compact.......................... 3. M. rhomboidea.


Type locality: "Habitat ad oras occidentales Americae septentrionalis."

Range: British Columbia and Montana to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Wet slopes and along streams, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.


Type locality: Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona.
Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Organ Peak (Wooton). Transition Zone.

**Saxifraga rhomboidea** Greene, Pittonia 3: 343. 1898.

**Type locality:** Colorado Rocky Mountains.

**Range:** Montana to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Wheeler Peak; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Moist ground, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

4. **Leptasea** Haw.

More or less matted herbaceous perennials, with well developed leafy caudices and leafy flower stalks a few centimeters high; leaves simple, alternate, thickish, often clustered at the base; flowers few or rather numerous; sepals 5; petals 5, usually clawed, white or yellow; stamens 10; ovary mostly superior; carpels united to above the middle; follicles erect with spreading tips.

**Key to the species.**

Petals white, dotted with yellow and purple. 1. **L. austromontana.**

Petals yellow.

Leaf blades spine-tipped. 2. **L. flagellaris.**

Leaf blades not spine-tipped. 3. **L. chrysanth.**


**Saxifraga cognata** E. Nelson, Bot. Gaz. 30: 118. 1900.

**Type locality:** Not definitely stated.

**Range:** Alberta and British Columbia to Washington, Montana, and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Hillsboro Peak; White Mountains. Damp cliffs, in the Transition and Hudsonian zones.


**Saxifraga flagellaris** Willd.; Sternb. Rev. Saxif. 25. 1810.

**Type locality:** Caucasus.

**Range:** Arctic regions, south in the Rocky Mountains to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Baldy; Wheeler Peak; Pecos Baldy. Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Saxifraga chrysanth** A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 12: 83. 1877.

**Type locality:** "High alpine region of the Colorado Rocky Mountains, especially abundant on Torrey’s and Gray’s peaks."

**Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Wheeler Peak; Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy; Bartlett Ranch; Mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

5. **Lithophragma** Nutt.

Slender perennial with low simple stems and bulblet-bearing rootstocks; leaves mostly basal, ternately divided, the divisions again subdivided; hypanthium campanulate; petals white, clawed, digitately cleft, longer than the sepals; stamens 10, included; gynoecium 1-celled, 3-valved.


**Type locality:** Rocky hillsides, Cedar Creek, Arizona.

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hills near Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6442, 6579). Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.
298 CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

60. PARNASSIACEAE. Flower-of-Parnassus Family.

1. PARNASSIA L. Flower-of-Parnassus.

Glabrous perennial herbs with short rootstocks and scapiform stems; leaves entire, mostly basal and petioled, the single cauline leaf sessile; flowers solitary, terminating the scape; sepals 5, green; petals 5, white, conspicuously veined; stamens 5, alternate with the petals and with the 5 clusters of gland-bearing staminodia; capsule 1-celled, with 3 or 4 valves; seeds numerous, winged.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Petals fimbriate on the sides near the base.................. 1. P. fimbriata.
Petals entire............................................ 2. P. parviflora.

Type locality: "On the coast of northwest America."
Range: Alaska and Alberta to California and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak (Standley 4768). Wet ground, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: North America.
Range: British America to South Dakota, Utah, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; headwaters of the Pecos; White Mountains. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

61. HYDRANGEACEAE. Hydrangea Family.

Low or tall widely branching shrubs with opposite branches; leaves opposite, exstipulate, simple, more or less persistent, entire or toothed; flowers perfect, with mostly conspicuous white or yellowish petals, solitary or cymose; calyx of 4 or 5 sepals surmounting the hypanthium; stamens numerous, the filaments slender or sometimes stout, then appended; ovary partly inferior; fruit a woody capsule.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers in cymes, very numerous; sepals and petals 5; stamens 10.
Plants large, often 2 meters high; leaves large, toothed.......................... 1. EDWINIA (p. 298).
Plants small, depressed; leaves small, entire....... 2. FENDLERELLA (p. 299).

Flowers solitary or in 2 or 3-flowered clusters; sepals and petals 4 or 5, usually 4; stamens 8 or numerous (15 to 60).
Filaments appended; flowers uniformly 4-parted;

stamens 8............................................. 3. FENDLERA (p. 299).
Filaments not appended; flowers occasionally 5-parted; stamens 15 to 60......................... 4. PHILADELPHUS (p. 300).

1. EDWINIA Heller.

A rather large shrub, often 2 meters high, with opposite branches and brownish, partly deciduous bark; leaves deciduous, thin, ovate, petiolate, serrate, 10 cm. long or less, bright green above, pale or whitish-tomentulose beneath; flowers in crowded cymes, white, 5-parted.
*Jamesia americana* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 593. 1840.  
**Type locality:** "Along the Platte or the Canadian River, near the Rocky Mountains."  
**Range:** Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Manzano and Sandia mountains; Magdalena Mountains; San Mateo Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.  
This shrub is common along the mountain streams, often with its roots in running water. It also occurs high up on the mountain peaks. While well worth cultivation, it is doubtful whether it would endure the conditions of the ordinary garden.

2. **Fendlerella** Heller.  
A low, much branched shrub 50 to 60 cm. high, with grayish young branches and small lanceolate leaves 1 cm. long or less; flowers small, about 5 mm. long, white, in cymose several-flowered clusters; hypanthium decidedly turbinate; capsule considerably exceeding the calyx.

**Type locality:** Huachuca Mountains, southern Arizona.  
**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico to northern Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; San Andreas Mountains. Dry slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Fendlera** Engelm. & Gray.  
Shrubs 2 meters high or less, much branched, with grayish bark, rather small leaves, and white or pink-tinted flowers borne in great profusion; leaves entire, mostly sessile; flowers 4-parted; filaments of the 8 stamens flattened and with 2 narrow appendages at the top extending beyond the anthers.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves narrow, linear-elliptic or narrowly linear-lanceolate, usually falcate, glabrous or nearly so......................... 1. **F. falcata.**  
Leaves broader, elliptic to ovate-lanceolate, not falcate, copiously pubescent.  
Leaves more or less white-tomentose beneath.................. 2. **F. tomentella.**  
Leaves green beneath, not tomentose.......................... 3. **F. rupicola.**

**Type locality:** Tunitcha Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 7806).  
**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Carrizo Mountains; Embudo; Cloundcroft. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Canyon of the Blue River near Coopers Ranch, Graham County, Arizona.  
**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Hurrah Creek; Mangas Springs. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
3. Fendlera rupicola A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 77. 1852.

**Type locality:** "On perpendicular rocks of the Guadalupe, above New Braunfels," Texas.

**Range:** Arizona to western Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Magdalena Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Burro Mountains; Animas Mountains; Big Hatchet Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gray. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A beautiful shrub, occurring in the drier mountains of the State, among rocks. It has never been cultivated, so far as we can learn, but it is certainly as handsome as the commonly grown species of Philadelphus.

### 4. PHILADELPHUS L. Mock orange.

Freely branching shrubs 2.5 meters high or less, mostly with conspicuous white flowers; leaves small, 2 cm. long or less, elliptic-lanceolate to ovate; flowers on short pedicels, mostly solitary; sepals and petals 4, rarely 5; stamens numerous, 15 to 60; ovary about two-thirds inferior.

**Key to the species.**

- Petals acute, ochroleucus; stamens about 15 .......... 1. *P. mearnsii*.
- Petals rounded at the apex, white; stamens 25 to 60.
  - Hypanthium externally glabrous to strigose .......... 2. *P. microphyllus*.
  - Hypanthium densely pubescent, silvery white.
    - Leaves hirsute beneath, the pubescence loose, the blades 20 to 35 mm. long ................. 3. *P. argyrocalyx*.
    - Leaves silky-strigose beneath, the pubescence close and dense, the blades 10 to 15 mm. long .......... 4. *P. argentatus*.


**Type locality:** Near the Upper Corner Monument, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 36).

**Range:** Known only from the type locality.

2. **Philadelphus microphyllus** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 54. 1849.

**Type locality:** Santa Fe Creek, on sunny and steep sides of the mountains, between rocks, 11 miles above Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 266).

**Range:** Southern Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe Mountains; Sandia Mountains; mountains west of Grants Station; Magdalena Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; San Mateo Mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

This species and the next two should do well in cultivation at levels of 1,500 meters or more, in open porous soils, if supplied with sufficient water.


**Type locality:** On Eagle Creek, in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 524).

**Range:** White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

There seems to be no essential difference between the types of *P. argyrocalyx* and *P. ellipticus*. The type of the latter bears on its label the legend "Mesilla Park." This certainly is wrong, for no Philadelphus is found nearer Mesilla Park than in the Organ Mountains 10 or 12 miles away. No such plant as is represented by the type of *P. ellipticus* has ever been found in the Organs by either of the writers. However, the type of Dr. Rydberg's species exactly matches a specimen collected by Wooton on Ruidoso Creek in the White Mountains, June 30, 1895. Comparing the two specimens
in every respect, there is practically no doubt that the two are part of the same collection from near the type locality of *P. argyroleafz*. Evidently some mistake was made in sending out the specimen which became the type of the new species, resulting in the mixing of labels.


**Type locality:** Fort Huachuca, Arizona.

**Range:** Southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Santa Rita; Animas Peak.

62. **GROSSULARIACEAE.** Gooseberry Family.

Erect or spreading shrubs, often with bristly or spiny stems; leaves alternate, simple, petiolate, broadly ovate to rotund, usually palmately veined, more or less lobed and toothed; inflorescence terminal on short, lateral, sometimes leafless branches, racemose, or the raceme reduced to a single flower; flowers regular, perfect (rarely unisexual); hypanthium elongated, short, or obsolete; sepals, petals, and stamens 5, alternate; ovary 1-celled; fruit a berry.

**Key to the Genera.**

Stems without spines or bristles (except in *R. montigenum*);

- pedicels jointed beneath the ovary; fruit breaking from the pedicel. 1. *Ribes* (p. 301).

Stems with nodal spines, with or without extranodal bristles; pedicels not jointed beneath the ovary;

- fruit not breaking from the pedicels. 2. *Grossularia* (p. 303).

1. **Ribes L. Currant.**

Unarmed shrubs (*R. montigenum* spiny and bristly) with palmately veined, mostly lobed leaves; flowers in several-flowered racemes; pedicels jointed beneath the ovary; ovary not spiny, sometimes glandular; hypanthium tubular to campanulate, sometimes obsolete; fruit breaking from the pedicel.

**Key to the Species.**

Stems armed with spines; leaves pubescent or glandular-hairy;

- berries bright red. 1. *R. montigenum*.

Stems unarmed; leaves pubescent or glabrous; berries red or black.

- Hypanthium obsolete, the sepals slightly united at the base... 2. *R. coloradense*.

Hypanthium evident (very short in *R. wolfii*).

Anthers with a conspicuous cup-shaped apical gland.

- Hypanthium 3 or 4 times as long as broad; fruit red.. 3. *R. inebrians*.

- Hypanthium less than twice as long as broad; fruit black. 4. *R. mescalcerium*.

Anthers with at most a mere callus at the apex.

- Hypanthium smooth, 3 or more times as long as thick; leaves involute in vernation. 5. *R. aureum*.

- Hypanthium hairy, less than 3 times as long as broad; leaves plicate in vernation.

Leaves with amber-colored glands on both surfaces; hypanthium and calyx together 10 mm. long. 6. *R. americanum*.

Leaves without glands on the upper surface; hypanthium and calyx together 5 mm. long or less. 7. *R. wolfii*. 

Wooton and Standley—Flora of New Mexico.
1. **Ribes montigenum** McClatchie, Erythea 5: 38. 1897.

   **Type locality:** "On summit of Mt. San Antonio, 10,000 ft. altitude, among dry exposed rocks," California.

   **Range:** British Columbia and Montana to California, Arizona, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Wheeler Peak; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Jemez Mountains; Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Exposed slopes and summits, chiefly in the Hudsonian Zone.

   The fruit is smooth in the New Mexico plant, and edible.


   **Type locality:** Marshall Pass, Colorado.

   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Taos Mountains. Hudsonian Zone.

   A decumbent or prostrate shrub occurring on the higher mountain peaks of the northern part of the State. Herbarium specimens resemble those of *R. volpi*, but may be distinguished from that species by the deeper lobing and sharper teeth of the leaves, and by the slightly smaller fruit which is not glaucous. Its habit would well distinguish the growing plant.


   **Type locality:** Described from cultivated plants.

   **Range:** California, Idaho, and South Dakota to Nebraska, New Mexico, and Arizona.

   **New Mexico:** Zuni; Tuniitcha Mountains; Baldy; Taos; Johnsons mesa; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Dulce; Raton; Sierra Grande; San Mateo Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; San Francisco Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Woods and canyons, in the Transition Zone.

   The common currant in our mountains at middle elevations. It is easily recognized by the small, crowded, almost orbicular leaves, and glandular-viscudulous stems. The berries are small, about 5 or 6 mm. in diameter, glandular, dull scarlet or yellowish red, and insipid.


   **Type locality:** Fresnal, Otero County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 21, 1899.

   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Datil; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

   A black currant occurring in the mountains of the south-central part of the State among pines. It is usually a larger bush than the preceding with larger leaves, not quite so glandular-hairy, and rarely viscidulous, while the fruit is much larger, frequently 1 cm. in diameter, black instead of red, and even more insipid.


   **Type locality:** "On the banks of the rivers Missouri and Columbia."

   **Range:** British America and South Dakota to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** McCarthy Station; Trout Spring; Mangas Springs; Mimbres River; Nogal Canyon; Farmington. Transition Zone.

   This is a handsome plant because of the abundance of its perfumed yellow blossoms. It is recognized by its long, tubular, yellow flowers and the glabrous leaves of characteristic outline and dissection.
**Type locality:** Pennsylvania.  
**Range:** British America to Virginia, Nebraska, Colorado, and northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Trout Spring, Gallinas Canyon (Cockerell). Damp woods.

**Type locality:** "Twin Lakes and Mosquito Pass, Colorado Territory."  
**Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Wheeler Peak; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Jemez Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Hudsonian zones.  
This is the more common black currant of the higher parts of the mountains. It is a shrub, sometimes 3 meters high, with rather large, 5-lobed leaves, the lobes broadly ovate, the sinuses not deeply cut, and the margin crenate-serrate, the teeth small; the fruit which is edible but insipid is about 1 cm. in diameter, generally with a bloom.  
The type of *Ribes mogollonicum* was collected in the Mogollon Mountains by E. L. Greene, in 1881.  

**2. GROSSULARIA** Mill. Gooseberry.  
Spreading shrubs, with numerous stems armed at the nodes with simple or 3-forked spines; leaves broadly ovate to rotund, rather deeply 3 to 5-lobed, the lobes coarsely crenate; racemes few-flowered; pedicels not jointed beneath the ovary; ovary and fruit spiny, hairy, or smooth; hypanthium evident; fruit not separating from the pedicel.  

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**  
Ovary densely bristly, the bristles developing into sharp stout spines in fruit. .................................................. 1. **G. pinetorum.**  
Ovary smooth, not spiny in fruit.  
Styles glabrous; leaves small, 20 mm. in diameter or less, on petioles as long or shorter, crowded; young stems densely spiny, the spines usually stout, often 1 cm. long, divergent and curved; flowers copiously ciliate and somewhat glandular outside. ........................................ 2. **G. leptantha.**  
Styles hairy near the base; leaves larger, mostly more than 20 mm. in diameter, on rather slender petioles longer than the blades, not so numerous as in the preceding; young stems mostly smooth, the spines short, often deflexed, 6 mm. long or less; flowers almost glabrous outside. ............. 3. **G. inermis.**  

**Type locality:** "In woods of *Pinus ponderosa*, in the higher elevations of the Pinos Altos and Mogollon Mountains," New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.  
**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Zuni Mountains; San Mateo Peak; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Woods in the mountains, Transition Zone.  
A large shrub, often 2 meters high or more, common in the pine-covered areas of the mountains of the southern half of the State. It may be recognized by the large and
very spiny fruits, 1 cm. or more in diameter, these at first red but purplish at maturity, borne singly. They have a pleasant acid flavor when ripe, but are hard to eat on account of the spines, and partly ripe berries are very astringent. The flowers are orange-colored.

   Ribes leptanthum A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 53. 1849.
   Type locality: "Rocky banks of the Rio del Norte, and ravines near Santa Fe,''
   New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 254).
   Range: Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Taos; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton Mountains; Sierra Grande; El Rito; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Puertecito; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Organ Mountains. Canyons and in woods, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   A very spiny shrub, from 1 to 1.5 meters high, occurring in the mountains almost throughout the State, at middle elevations. It is distinguished by the very spiny young branches which are light brown, by the long, curved, nodular spines, and the small, crowded, more or less glandular leaves whose petioles are usually shorter than the blades. The fruit is edible.
   The type of Ribes leptanthum veganum was collected by Cockerell along the Gallinas River below Las Vegas.

   Type locality: Slough Creek, Yellowstone National Park.
   Range: British Columbia and Montana to California, Utah, and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains.
   Woods, in the Transition Zone.
   This gooseberry occurs in the mountains of the northern part of the State. It may be recognized by its rather slender young branches with few, small nodular spines, and the slender-petioled leaves which are commonly very numerous. The berries are wine-colored, about 8 mm. in diameter, smooth, and of good flavor.

63. PLATANACEAE. Sycamore Family.

1. PLATANUS L. Sycamore.

   A large tree, 10 to 15 meters high, the bark deciduous in thin brittle plates, brownish, the young bark white or pale greenish; leaves large, 15 to 25 cm. in diameter, deeply 5-lobed, the lobes triangular-lanceolate, acuminate, densely tomentose, especially when young; flowers monoeccious, in racemes of 3 to 5 spherical heads along an elongated peduncle; fruiting heads 20 to 25 mm. in diameter, on pedicels half as long; achenes glabrous, about 6 mm. long, exceeding the basal hairs.

      Type locality: "In southeastern Arizona near the San Pedro.''
      Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Sonora.
      New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Animas Peak; Guadalupe Canyon; Dog Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.
      The sycamore is usually found along the streams and in the mouths of rocky canyons near the bases of the mountains. It would probably grow in cultivation, but, so far as known to us, it has not been tried in the State.
Herbs, shrubs, or trees with alternate stipulate leaves (stipules often fugacious) and perfect flowers; hypanthium saucer-shaped, spherical, turbinate, or tubular, often margined by a disk bearing the stamens; sepals and petals normally 5, rarely of a different number, the petals wanting in one genus; stamens numerous, sometimes reduced to 5; carpels 1 to many, dry or fleshy, dehiscent in a few genera; fruit of achenes, follicles, or druplets (in some genera the receptacle accrescent).

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Hypanthium constricted at the throat, fleshy or prickly, wholly inclosing the achenes.

Hypanthium in fruit becoming more or less fleshy, not supplied with hooked bristles; carpels numerous; shrubs.............................. 1. Rosa (p. 306).

Hypanthium dry, the top surrounded by numerous hooked bristles; carpels few; herbs................ 2. Agrimonia (p. 309).

Hypanthium not constricted at the throat, neither fleshy nor prickly, at most loosely investing the fruits.

Fruit consisting of 1 to 5 dehiscent follicles.


Seeds not winged; leaves deciduous.

Follicles more or less united at the base; leaves broadly ovate, lobed, 2 to 4 cm. long....................... 3. Opulaster (p. 309).

Follicles distinct (usually 5); leaves very small, spatulate, 1 cm. long or less.. 4. Petrophyton (p. 310).

Fruit usually consisting of numerous indehiscent carpels, these becoming either achenes or drupelets.

Carpels becoming more or less fleshy drupelets.

Styles filiform; stigmas capitate; leaves compound; stems spiny.................. 18. Rubus (p. 319).

Styles club-shaped; stigmas 2-lobed; leaves simple; stems unarmed.

Drupelets capped by hard hairy cushions; stems suffrutescent, dying back most of their length each winter; leaves large; fruit pleasantly acid, pulpy................. 19. Rubacer (p. 320).

Drupelets without cushions; stems nearly all woody; leaves small; fruit usually dry.......................... 20. Oreobatus (p. 320).

Carpels becoming dry achenes.

Styles articulated to the ovary, deciduous; herbs (except Dasiphora).

Styles terminal or nearly so; ovules pendulous and anatropous...... 6. Potentilla (p. 310).

Styles lateral or basal; ovules not pendulous.

Styles nearly basal; ovules ascending or erect, orthotropous... 11. Drymocallis (p. 316).
306 CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Styles lateral; ovules ascending, amphitropous.
Achenes hairy; shrubs........10. Dasiphora (p. 316).
Achenes glabrous; herbs.
Achenes 10 to 15; stamens 5.
(Leaves trifoliolate; petals yellow.)..........9. Sibbaldia (p. 315).
Achenes numerous; stamens about 20.
Receptacles not enlarged in fruit; leaves pinnate; petals yellow...7. Argentina (p. 314).
Receptacles fleshy, much enlarged in fruit, red; leaves trifoliolate; petals white...........8. Fragaria (p. 315).

Types not articulated to the ovary; shrubs, except Geum and Sieversia.

Styles geniculate above, the upper portion deciduous, the basal portion forming a hook...........13. Geum (p. 317).

Styles not geniculate, wholly persistent.
Herbs with woody rootstocks and pinnate leaves..............12. Sieversia (p. 316).
Shrubs with simple, at most only deeply lobed, leaves.
Hypanthium bearing bracts; achenes numerous...........14. Fallugia (p. 317).

Hypanthium bractless; achenes 1 to 5.

Hypanthium flat, saucer-shaped, or hemispheric; flowers in a large panicle;
(carpels 5).................5. Sericotheca (p. 310).

Hypanthium funnelform or tubular; flowers, mostly solitary.
Petals wanting; hypanthium long-tubular; calyx deciduous from the hypanthium...........17. Cercocarpus (p. 318).
Petals 5; hypanthium tubinate; calyx persistent.
Carpels about 5; achenes with long plumose tails..............15. Cowania (p. 318).
Carpels 1; achene not plumose-tailed...........16. Purshia (p. 318).

1. ROSA L. Rose.

More or less spiny shrubs, 2 meters high or less, with mostly slender branches and odd-pinnate, 3 to 7-foliolate leaves; stipules conspicuous, adnate to the petioles; flowers solitary or in few-flowered corymb terminating the branches, large and showy, 3 to 6 cm. in diameter, pink or rose purple, fading lighter; hypanthium spherical or
ellipsoidal, not bracteolate; sepals 5, with more or less foliaceous tips; petals broadly obovate to rotund; stamens numerous like the pistils; fruit mostly globose, dry, or somewhat succulent by the softening of the hypanthium.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Hypanthium and fruit densely spiny; sepals all or nearly all lobed.**

Young branches densely lepidote-stellate; leaves usually with
3 leaflets........................................ 1. *R. stellata*.

Young branches with a dense covering of short, mostly gland-tipped spines, not lepidote-stellate; leaves mostly with
5 leaflets........................................ 2. *R. mirifica*.

**Hypanthium not spiny; sepals not lobed.**

Infrastipular spines wanting.

Flowers corymbose at the ends of the branches............. 3. *R. suffulata*.

Flowers solitary at the ends of the branches............. 4. *R. sayi*.

Infrastipular spines present.

Sepals bristly glandular.................................. 5. *R. adenosepala*.

Sepals not bristly.

Petioles not glandular, the bracts often glandular-toothed.

Spines few, stout, strongly curved; leaflets pale
and shining, small, thick.......................... 10. *R. neomexicana*.

Spines numerous, slender, straight or nearly so;
leaflets bright green, not shining, large, thin.


Petioles more or less glandular.

Leaves finely pubescent beneath, often strongly
glandular.

Spines straight; leaflets oblong to oval...... 8. *R. fendleri*.

Spines recurved; leaflets obovate.............. 9. *R. helleri*.

Leaves glabrous beneath.

Spines numerous, slender, straight............ 6. *R. hypoleuca*.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Near the Cueva in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 126).

**RANGE:** Dry slopes, Organ and San Andreas Mountains, New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The stellate pubescence of the stems and the large rose purple flowers are very characteristic. This species is to be expected in some of the drier and hotter mountains of the southern part of the State or in northern Chihuahua, but as yet it has not been found. It lends itself to cultivation tolerably well, though increased moisture and a richer soil tend to make it grow slightly taller and cause the flowers to become paler.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Near the Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 193).

**RANGE:** White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Dr. Greene was no doubt correct in his judgment that this should be separated from *R. stellata*, from which it is farther separated than are most of the nearly related species of the genus from each other. He has pointed out the differences very accurately in his description.

   Type locality: Near Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey, June, 1881.
   Range: Northern and eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Las Vegas; Ute Park; Raton Mountains; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe; Pecos Creek; White Mountains. Transition Zone.
   This is probably the same as *R. pratina* Greene; the name *suffulta*, however, has priority.
   This is perhaps the stoutest of all the roses of the State, though it commonly does not grow very tall. The young stems are stout, greenish, strictly erect, very spiny, and very leafy. The leaves consist of 4 or 5 pairs of leaflets and a terminal one, all elliptic and sharply serrate; they are rather thick, dull green, and somewhat pubescent. The flowers are bright pink, about 5 or 6 cm. in diameter, and produced in crowded corymbs.

   Type locality: Canada.
   Range: Quebec and Alberta to Michigan and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Johnsons Mesa (Wooton).

   Type locality: Along the Pecos River 8 miles east of Glorieta, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3674).
   Range: Known only from type locality.
   Readily distinguished from our other species by the densely glandular-bristly calyx lobes.
   This is probably a plant of the Transition Zone. Although the region along the Pecos in this locality supports a characteristic Upper Sonoran vegetation, the low land bordering the river, as the result of the greater amount of moisture with which it is supplied, is covered with plants common in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Near Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 940).
   Range: New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Near Kingston; Winsor Creek. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
   Related to *Rosa fendleri*, but differing in having glabrous leaflets which are glaucous underneath.

   Type locality: Cerro Summit, above Cimarron, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe (Wooton).

   Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 210).
   Range: Montana and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Raton; Sierra Grande; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Copper Canyon; Fort Bayard; White Mountains. Transition Zone.
   Probably this is the most common rose of the State, occurring at middle elevations in the mountains. It is usually a slender branching bush about 1 meter high with
reddish stems and thin dark green leaves, and in these respects it resembles several of the nearly related species. The character of the spines and the pubescence are distinctive, however.

   Type locality: Lake Waha, Nez Perces County, Idaho.
   Range: Idaho to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Coolidge; Las Vegas; Magdalena Mountains. Transition Zone.
   The specimens are referred here doubtfully by Dr. Rydberg.

    Type locality: Cloudercot, New Mexico.
    Range: Southern New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Mesilla; near Mesilla Park; Sapello Creek; Cloudercot.

    Type locality: On the plains along the Missouri River above Fort Pierre, South Dakota.
    Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to Utah and New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Chama; Farmington; Winsors Ranch; Las Vegas; Pecos; Joseph; Raton Mountains; White Mountains; Indian Canyon; Animas Mountains; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    Type locality: Near Pecos, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell.
    Range: Known only from the vicinity of the type locality.
    Just what Rosa practineta Cockerell 1 is, we are unable to determine. It also was described from the vicinity of Pecos.

2. AGRIMONIA L. Agrimony.

Herbaceous perennial, 60 to 80 cm. high or less, with interruptedly pinnate 5 or 7-foliolate leaves, and small yellow flowers in elongated slender racemes; hypanthium turbinate, bearing a ring of hooked prickles; petals small; stamens 5 to 12; carpels 1 to 3, becoming achenes and inclosed in the persistent hooked hypanthium.

   Type locality: "In Canada."
   Range: Quebec and New York to West Virginia, and in the Rocky Mountains.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Sandia Mountains; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Woods, in the Transition Zone.


A low shrub, 1 meter high or less, with exfoliating bark and white flowers in terminal corymbs; leaves simple, rounded-ovate in outline, 3 to 5-lobed, glabrous or nearly so, doubly incised-serrate; flowers small; hypanthium about 3 mm. broad, stellate-pubescent; petals orbicular, about 3 mm. long; follicles 2 or rarely 3, united to above the middle, densely stellate-pubescent, with spreading hairs.

   Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountains," Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Sacramento Mountains. Transition Zone.

A low shrub, not uncommon in the mountains at middle elevations. It should be valuable in cultivation because of its clusters of small white flowers, profusely produced.

4. PETROPHYTON (Nutt.) Rydb.

A densely cespitose depressed undershrub with prostrate branches; leaves spatulate, 5 to 12 mm. long, 2 to 4 mm. wide, densely silky; peduncles 3 to 10 cm. high, with bractlike subulate leaves; inflorescence a dense spike of small whitish flowers; sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute, 1.5 mm. long; petals spatulate, obtuse, of about the same length as the sepals; follicles 3 to 5, 2 mm. long.


*Spiraea caespitosa* Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 418. 1840.

Type locality: "On high shelving rocks in the Rocky Mountains, toward the sources of the Platte."

Range: California, Montana, and South Dakota to Arizona and western Texas.

New Mexico: Big Hatchet Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Rocky hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A rather rare plant, occurring on rocky cliffs and exposed tops of the mountains, where it spreads flat over the rocks, the roots finding their way into the crevices. It is to be expected in the south end of the Organ Mountains, for it has been collected in the Franklin Range just across the line in Texas.

5. SERICOTHECA Raf.

Shrub 2 or 3 meters high, with few main stems and numerous spreading branches bearing simple leaves and with terminal spreading panicles of small white flowers; leaves obovate-cuneate, decurrent, with a few rounded teeth, densely white-villous beneath; sepals 5, 1.5 mm. long, cream-colored like the hemispheric hypanthium; petals 5, elliptic or oval, about 2 mm. long; stamens about 20; pistils 5.


*Holodiscus dumosus* Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Fl. 4. 1898.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains.

Range: Mountains of Wyoming and Utah to New Mexico and Chihuahua.

New Mexico: Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Big Hatchet Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

A beautiful and graceful shrub, producing an abundance of flowers. It is well worth cultivation and would doubtless grow well at middle elevations in the State.

The type of *Holodiscus australis* was collected in Santa Fe Canyon by Heller (no. 3840).

6. POTENTILLA L. CINQUEFOIL

Annual or perennial herbs, when perennial with elongated, scaly, more or less cespitose rootstocks; leaves pinnate or palmately compound; inflorescence usually cymose-paniculate; hypanthium concave, mostly hemispheric; bractlets, sepals, and petals 5; calyx persistent; stamens commonly 20; receptacle hemispheric or conic, bearing numerous (in *P. lemmont* only 5 to 10) pistils; fruit of small achenes.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals or biennials with very leafy many-flowered cymes.
Achenes with a corky gibbosity on the upper suture; leaves
pinnate, with 4 or 5 pairs of leaflets.......................... 1. P. paradoxa.
Achenes not gibbous; leaves pinnate or digitate.
Lower leaves pinnate, with 2 approximate pairs of
leaflets.......................... 2. P. rivalis.
Leaves all digitate.

Petals about half as long as the sepals; achenes
smooth; hypanthium in fruit 5 mm. wide or
less; stamens 10.......................... 3. P. millegrana.
Petals equaling the sepals or nearly so; achenes
rugulose; hypanthium about 7 mm. wide;
stamens 15 to 20.......................... 4. P. monspeliensis.

Perennials with few-flowered, not very leafy cymes.
Flowers red.
Leaves green above, white-tomentose beneath............. 5. P. atrorubens.
Leaves glabrate or silky beneath, without tomentum.... 6. P. thurberi.

Flowers yellow.
Leaves digitate.

Plants glabrous throughout:.......................... 7. P. sierra-blancae.
Plants abundantly pubescent.

Plants tall, more than 20 cm. high.................11. P. filipes.
Plants low, less than 20 cm., usually less than
10 cm. high.
Leaves tomentose beneath.......................... 10. P. biacrolata.
Leaves not tomentose beneath,

Stems simple, erect; sepals and bract-
lets not incurved.......................... 8. P. diversifolia.
Stems much branched, spreading;
sepals and bractlets incurved... 9. P. subviscosa.

Leaves odd-pinnate.
Style not longer than the mature achene, thickened
at the base; leaflets deeply lobed into narrow
Style much longer than the mature achene, filiform;
leaflets not lobed, merely coarsely toothed or
nearly entire.

Leaves green on both sides, or merely strigose.
Pedicels erect.

Stems stout, 60 to 70 cm. high; leaflets
obovate-oblong, coarsely serrate.13. P. ambigens.
Stems 10 to 40 cm. high, slender;
leaflets cuneate or linear-oblong,
toothed only at the apex.
Stems ascending or decumbent;
leaflets conduplicate; pistils
Stems erect; leaves flat; pistils 5
to 12..........................15. P. lemmonti.

Leaves tomentose beneath.
Leaves almost equally white-pubescent on
both surfaces..........................16. P. hippiana.
Leaves green and glabrous or merely silky above.
Leaflets usually 9, ascending, the upper pair decurrent, not closely approximate. 17. *P. propinaqua.*
Leaflets 5 or 7, the lower spreading or reflexed, the upper pair not decurrent, all closely approximate. 18. *P. pulcherrima.*

*Potentilla effusa* Dougl. and *P. oblaneolata* Rydb. have been reported as occurring in New Mexico by Dr. P. A. Rydberg, but we have seen no specimens of either of these from the State.

   *Tridophyllum paradoxum* Greene, Leaflets 1: 189. 1905.
   **Type locality:** “Banks of the great western rivers, the Ohio! Mississippi! Missouri! &c. to Oregon.”
   **Range:** Washington and Ontario to New York and New Mexico, south into Mexico; also in Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Mesilla Valley. Wet ground.
   A common species in the sandy bed of the Rio Grande, often carried into cultivated fields by irrigating water.

   *Tridophyllum rivale* Greene, Leaflets 1: 189. 1905.
   **Type locality:** “In alluvial soil along the Lewis River.”
   **Range:** British Columbia and Saskatchewan to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe Creek; above Mimbres. Wet ground.

   **Type locality:** St. Louis, Missouri.
   **Range:** Washington and Manitoba to California, New Mexico, and Illinois.
   **New Mexico:** Gila; Sapello Creek; Grant County; Sandia Mountains; north of Ramah.

   *Tridophyllum monspeliense* Greene, Leaflets 1: 189. 1905.
   *Tridophyllum norvegicum* Greene, loc. cit.
   **Type locality:** “Habitat Monspelii.”
   **Range:** British America to Maryland, Kansas; Mexico, and California; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Chama; Pajarito Park; mountains near Grants; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Wet ground.

   **Type locality:** Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of Arizona, New Mexico, and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Near Santa Rita del Cobre, New Mexico. Type collected by Thurber in August, 1851.
Range: New Mexico to southern California and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Santa Rita; White Mountains. Damp meadows and along streams in the mountains, Transition Zone.

Type locality: White Mountain Peak, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 469).
Range: Known only from the type locality, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: Summits of Rocky Mountains, British America.
Range: British America to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Wheeler Peak; Truchas Peak; near the head of the Nambe. Mead- 
wows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: On a dry southward slope of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. 
Type collected by Greene.
Range: New Mexico, Arizona, and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; Mogollon Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

Type locality: Agua Fria, New Mexico. Type collected by C. D. Walcott (no. 66).
Range: New Mexico to Wyoming.
New Mexico: Agua Fria; Stinking Lake; Sandia Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Wahatoya Canyon, Spanish Peaks, Colorado.
Range: Manitoba and Alberta to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chusca Mountains; Chama; Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: “On the Missouri.”
Range: Hudson Bay to British Columbia, Kansas, and New Mexico; also in Asia.
New Mexico: North of Ramah; Rio Pueblo; mountains near Grants; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Moist meadows along Bear Creek, above Morrison, Colorado.
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; White andSacra- 
mento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 199).
Range: Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Chama; Dulce; Santa Fe. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

15. Potentilla lemmoni (S. Wats.) Greene, Pittonia 1: 104, 1885.
Type locality: On vertical rocks bordering Oak Creek, near Flagstaff, Arizona.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but Doctor Rydberg reports a specimen collected in the State by Lemmon, no locality given.

*Potentilla pennsylvanica hippiana* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 438. 1840.
Type locality: Sources of the Platte, Colorado.
Range: British America to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Magdalena Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

*Potentilla diffusa* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 41. 1849, not *P. diffusa* Willd. 1809.
Type locality: Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 198).
Range: Alberta and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mountains near Grants Station; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Not stated.
Range: British America to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Gilmores Ranch; Chama; Sierra Grande. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Plains of the Platte.
Range: Saskatchewan to Utah and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Costilla Valley (Wooton).

7. ARGENTINA Lam.
Prostrate herbaceous perennials with a rosette of interruptedly pinnate leaves, numerous slender runners bearing reduced leaves, and solitary axillary flowers; basal leaves 8 to 30 cm. long, oblong in outline; leaflets 1 to 2 cm. long, elliptic, incised-serrate; flowers 1 to 2 cm. in diameter; hypanthium almost flat; bractlets, sepals, and petals normally 5, often more; stamens 20 to 25; achenes corky, grooved.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves silvery on both sides. ................................................................. 1. *A. argentea.*
Leaves green and glabrate above. ......................................................... 2. *A. anserina.*

Type locality: Not stated.
Range: British America to Oregon, South Dakota, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Gallo Spring; Tunitcha Mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Potentilla anserina* L. Sp. Pl. 495. 1753.
Type locality: "Habitat in Europae pascuis; in argillus argentea."
Range: Through most of temperate North America, also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; Taos; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; San Domingo; Los Lunas; Socorro; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Sacramento Mountains. Chiefly in the Transition Zone, in wet ground, especially in sandy soil along streams.

8. FRAGARIA L. STRAWBERRY.

Small herbaceous perennials with short scaly rootstocks bearing rosettes of leaves and slender runners rooting to form new plants; leaves trilobiate; hypanthium almost flat; bractlets, sepals, and petals normally 5; petals white; stamens about 20, in 3 series; receptacle conic or rounded, bearing numerous pistils, becoming enlarged and juicy in fruit.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves densely silky beneath, even at maturity.......................... 1. *F. mexicana.*
Leaves glabrate beneath at maturity.

Pubescence of the scapes and petioles appressed; leaves thick,
\quad cuneate-oblong........................................... 2. *F. ovalis.*

Pubescence of scapes and petioles spreading or reflexed; leaves
\quad thin, mostly obovate........................................ 3. *F. bracteata.*

In the North American Flora several other species are reported from New Mexico: *F. californica* Schlecht. & Cham., *F. americana* (Porter) Britton, and *F. glauca* (S. Wats.) Rydb. The reports of *F. americana* and *F. californica* are based, partly at least, upon specimens of *F. bracteata.* We have seen no New Mexican specimens that could be referred to either of these species or to *F. glauca.*

1. **Fragaria mexicana** Schlecht. Linnaea 13: 265. 1839.
   **Type locality:** Near Jalapa, Mexico.
   **Range:** Central Mexico, Lower California, and southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains.
   It is doubtful whether our specimens really belong to this species, but they certainly are more closely related to it than to any other. Our material is not in the best of condition, hence it is impossible to make a thorough comparison.

   **Type locality:** New Mexico, probably in the mountains east of Santa Fe.
   **Type collected by Fendler (no. 206).**
   **Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Manzanares Valley; Winsors Ranch; Santa Fe Canyon; near the head of the Nambe. Shaded hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** "In a meadow along Santa Fe Creek, 9 miles east of Santa Fe," New Mexico. The labels of the type collection say "four miles" instead of "nine."
   **Type collected by Heller (no. 3615).**
   **Range:** British Columbia and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Pajarito Park; Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
   A very common strawberry in the mountains. The fruit, although small, is of good flavor.

9. **SIBBALDIA** L.

Dwarf tufted alpine perennial with thick trilobiate stipulate leaves and small yellow flowers on scapelike leafless peduncles; calyx persistent; sepals longer than the petals; achenes 5 to 10, on very short hairy stipes.
   **Type Locality:** “Habitat in alpibus Lapponiae, Helvetiae, Scotiæ.”
   **Range:** Arctic and alpine regions of North America, Asia, and Europe.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

10. **Dasiphora** Raf. **Shrubby Cinquefoil.**

   Low branching shrub with pinnately 3 to 7-foliate silky leaves and scariosus stipules; young branches silky-villous, the older stems brown, with shredded bark; flowers bright yellow, axillary and solitary or in small cymes; hypanthium saucer-shaped; bractlets, sepals, and petals 5; petals nearly orbicular; stamens about 25; achenes densely villous.

   **Potentilla fruticosa** L. Sp. Pl. 495. 1753.
   **Type Locality:** “Habitat in Eboraco, Anglia, Oelandia australi, Sibiria.”
   **Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and New Jersey; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Catskill; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Damp meadows and along streams, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   A densely branched shrub, often becoming a meter high or more. Above timber line it is very much stunted and gnarled. When covered with its numerous golden yellow flowers it is a handsome plant.

11. **Drymocallis** Fourn.

   Rather coarse herbaceous perennials with scaly rootstocks, pinnate leaves, and cymose inflorescence; hypanthium saucer-shaped; bractlets, sepals, and petals 5; petals but little exceeding the sepals, whitish or yellow; stamens 20 to 30; pistils very numerous.

   **Key to the Species.**

   Petals white or cream-colored; plants slender, low, 30 cm. high or less... 1. **D. convallaria.**
   Petals bright yellow; plants stout, tall, frequently 60 cm. high... 2. **D. glandulosa.**

   **Type Locality:** Near Bozeman, Montana.
   **Range:** Montana to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type Locality:** “California.”
   **Range:** British Columbia to South Dakota, California, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Ensenada; Johnsons Mesa; Gallinas Canyon; Chama. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

12. **Sieversia** R. Br.

   Low, more or less cespitose, herbaceous perennials with a cluster of twice pinnate leaves and a few scapelike stems 50 cm. high or less; flowers in cymose clusters; hypanthium turbinate, 5-bracted; sepals 5, ovate-lanceolate, acute; petals 5, yellow or purplish; styles not jointed, plumose or appressed-pubescent, sometimes elongating in fruit; achenes pubescent.

   **Key to the Species.**

   Petals purplish; styles in fruit much elongated, plumose........... 1. **S. grisea.**
   Petals yellow; styles slightly if at all elongated in fruit, appressed-pubescent........... 2. **S. turbinata.**
1. **Sieversia grisea** (Greene) Rydb. N. Amer. Fl. 22: 409. 1913.

_Erythrocoma grisea_ Greene, Leaflets 1: 178. 1906.

**Type locality**: San Francisco Mountains, Arizona.

**Range**: Washington and Montana to Chihuahua.

**New Mexico**: Tuniticha Mountains; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. Transition Zone.

2. **Sieversia turbinata** (Rydb.) Greene, Pittonia 4: 50. 1899.


**Type locality**: Not stated.

**Range**: Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico**: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountain Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

13. **GEUM** L. *Avens.*

Perennial herbs with large, mostly radical, lyrate or pinnate leaves; stipules adnate to the sheathing petioles; flowers 10 to 25 mm. in diameter, cymose, yellow or purplish tinged; calyx persistent, 5-bracted; petals 5; stamens numerous like the pistils; achenes small, compressed, hispidulous, tipped by the slender, jointed, hooked, more or less plumose, elongated styles.

**Key to the species.**

Petals pink or purplish, clawed ........................................... 1. _G. rivale._

Petals yellow, clawless.

Upper internode of the style long-hairy, the lower not glandular;

petals 5 to 7 mm. long .................................................. 2. _G. strictum._

Upper internode of the style sparingly short-hairy, the lower glandular-puberulent; petals 4 to 5 mm. long ........... 3. _G. oregonense._


**Type locality**: "Habitat in Europac pratis subhumidis."

**Range**: British America to New Jersey and New Mexico; also in Europe.

**New Mexico**: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality**: "North America."

**Range**: British America to Pennsylvania, Missouri, and Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp thickets, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality**: "Habit. in regioni Oregonensi."

**Range**: British America to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Tuniticha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp ground, in the Transition Zone.

14. **FALLUGIA** Endl. *Apache Plume*

A much branched evergreen shrub 1 to 2 meters high, with slender white branches and small, fascicled, cuneate-ovate, pinnately divided, hispidulous leaves; divisions of the leaves narrowly oblong, obtuse, revolute; flowers numerous, the inflorescence somewhat corymbose branched and the floral leaves reduced to bracts; hypantherium hemispheric, with several linear-lanceolate bracts alternating with the ovate, abruptly long-acuminate sepals; petals 5, broadly ovate to rotund, white; stamens numerous; achenes numerous, obovoid-fusiform, long-tailed.
CONTRIBUTIONS


Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Colorado and Utah to Arizona, Texas, and Mexico.
New Mexico: Espanola; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Santa Fe; Pajarito Park; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; mountains west of San Antonio; Big Hatchet Mountains; Animas and San Luis mountains; Las Cruces; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A common shrub in the drier mountains and arroyos, especially in the southern part of the State, where it is a valuable forage plant much browsed by cattle, sheep, and goats. It is well worth cultivation for decorative purposes since it grows rapidly and produces an abundance of white flowers as large as apple blossoms, while the clusters of plumose fruits, first greenish and later reddish tinged, which remain on the plant for some time, are almost as beautiful as the flowers.

The type of *F. paradoxa acuminata* was collected on the mesa near Las Cruces and that of *F. micrantha* is from the same locality.

The native name is “poñil.”

15. COWANIA Don.

Spreading shrub, 1 to 2 meters high, with small pinnate cuneate-obovate glandular crowded leaves and solitary flowers; leaves 10 to 15 mm. long, glabrate above, tomentose beneath, the oblong segments with revolute margins; hypanthium turbinate, tomentose and glandular-pubescent; sepals 5, broadly ovate, densely tomentose, glandular on the back; petals broadly ovate, pale yellow; achenes about 5, densely villous, plumose-tailed, the tail sometimes 3 to 5 cm. long.

   Type locality: Stansbury's Island, Salt Lake, Utah.
   Range: Utah and Colorado to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Coolidge; Thoreau; Bear Mountain; Animas Creek; Aragon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

16. PURSHIA DC.

A low, intricately branched shrub with small fascicled tomentose cuneate crenate leaves and solitary flowers terminating short branches; hypanthium turbinate; sepals ovate, obtuse; petals small, obovate, yellow; fruit fusiform, pubescent, long-tailed.

   *Tigrea tridentata* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 333. 1814.
   *Kunzia tridentata* Spreng. Syst. Veg. 2: 475. 1825.
   Type locality: “In the prairies of the Rocky Mountains, and on the Columbia River.”
   Range: Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: From Dulce westward to the Tunitcha and Carrizo mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

17. CERCOCARPUS H. B. K. Mountain mahogany.

Shrubs 1 to 4 meters high with stout, rather widely branched stems and hard brittle wood; leaves simple, fascicled, small; flowers solitary or fascicled with the leaves, inconspicuous; hypanthium tubular, 1 cm. long or less, persistent; sepals dull whitish, small; corolla wanting; stamens numerous, in 2 or 3 rows, deciduous with the calyx;
fruit a terete or fusiform, densely villous achene, terminating in a long, slender, variously bent and curved, plumose tail sometimes 5 cm. long.

The species of this genus furnish not a little forage for cattle, sheep, and goats which browse upon them at all seasons of the year. On some of the rockier, drier mountains of the southern part of the State, they are important parts of the scrubby underbrush and furnish much of the firewood. The seasoned wood is very hard and brittle and has a specific gravity near 1. It is so hard that it is difficult to chop with an ax, but so brittle it may be broken easily.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves large, 3 or 4 cm. long, coarsely toothed.

Pubescence of the petioles and flowers appressed, silky...... 1. *C. argenteus*.

Pubescence of the petioles and flowers spreading, not silky. 2. *C. montanus*.

Leaves small, 2 cm. long or less, entire, or with a few inconspicuous and very small teeth near the apex.

Pubescence of the petioles and flowers spreading, loose; upper surface of the leaves mostly soft-pubescent...... 3. *C. paucidentatus*.

Pubescence appressed, silky; upper surface of the leaves glabrous, or with a few silky, appressed hairs. 4. *C. breviflorus*.

   
   **Type locality:** Rocky bluffs on Red River, Randall County, Texas.
   
   **Range:** Colorado to Texas and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton Mountains; Chama; Folsom; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains.
   
   A decotion of the root of this shrub, along with juniper ashes and the powdered bark of the alder, was formerly used by the Navahos in dying wool red.


   **Type locality:** “On the Rocky Mountains.”
   
   **Range:** Montana and South Dakota to Utah and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; Coolidge; Thorea; Sandia Mountains; Cross L Ranch; Glorieta. Hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


   **Type locality:** San Miguelito, San Luis Potosi, Mexico.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Common from the Mogollon Mountains to the Capitan Mountains and south to the Mexican border. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. **Cercocarpus breviflorus** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 54. 1853.

   **Type locality:** “Sides of mountains near Frontera,” Texas. Type collected by Wright (no. 1057).
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Lake Valley; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; San Andreas Mountains; Queen; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

18. **RUBUS** L. Raspberry.

Prickly shrubs, 1 meter high or less, with 5 to 7-foliate leaves and white flowers; stems of the first season erect, armed with straight prickles; leaves of the flowering branches with fewer leaflets; leaflets ovate to rhombic-lanceolate, serrate or crenate,
the terminal sometimes lobed, green above, white-tomentose beneath; fruits red or black, juicy, with a pleasant taste and odor.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Fruit black; leaflets crenate; achenes keeled on the back; stems
glaucous.................................................. 1. *R. bernardinus*.
Fruit red; leaflets incised-serrate; stems not glaucous............. 2. *R. arizonicus*.


*Melanobatus bernardinus* Greene, Leaflets 1: 244. 1906.
**TYPE LOCALITY:** Mill Creek Falls, San Bernardino Mountains, California.
**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to southern California.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains (Rusby 123).
This specimen is referred here with some doubt by Doctor Rydberg.

2. **Rubus arizonicus** (Greene) Rydb. N. Amer. Fl. 22: 446. 1913.

*Batidaea arizonica* Greene, Leaflets 1: 243. 1906.
**TYPE LOCALITY:** San Francisco Mountains, Arizona.
**Range:** Mountains of Arizona, New Mexico, and southern Colorado.

New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains from the Black Range and White Mountains northward. Transition Zone.

The common wild raspberry of middle elevations in the mountains, growing in large patches on the hillsides among the pines. The fruit is abundantly produced and much appreciated by the people of the region, who gather the berries in quantity for table use. It is also one of the favorite foods of the bears.


A low unarmed perennial, 30 to 60 cm. high, with mostly herbaceous stems arising from a woody base, bearing few large 3 to 5-lobed leaves; flowers white, 3 to 5 cm. broad; calyx densely tomentose; sepals long-acuminate; fruit large, red, pleasantly flavored.


*Bossokia parviflora* Greene, Leaflets 1: 211. 1906.
**TYPE LOCALITY:** “Island of the Michilimackinack, Lake Huron.”
**Range:** Alaska to California, New Mexico, and Lake Superior.

New Mexico: Common in the higher mountains from the Mogollon and Sacramento mountains northward. Woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

A common and conspicuous plant in the higher mountains, rather handsome with its large white flowers. It often completely covers the ground in the deep woods. The fruits are of good quality, but so few are borne on a single plant that picking them is a tedious task.

20. **OREOBATUS** Rydb.

Unarmed branching shrubs, 1 meter high or less, with 3 to 5-lobed stipulate leaves and brownish shredded bark; hypanthium flat, not bracteolate; sepals broadly ovate, with elongated tips, accrescent, loosely inclosing the fruit; flowers white, conspicuous; fruit fleshy or soon dry.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Petals 20 to 35 mm. long; leaves not lobed or with mostly 5 shallow lobes, the teeth very acute.............................. 1. O. deliciosus.
Petals less than 20 mm. long; leaves conspicuously 3-lobed, the teeth mostly obtuse.
Leaves glabrous on the upper surface, small, usually 30 to 40 mm. long, not conspicuously reticulate-veined; pubescence of the petioles short and close............ 2. O. rubicundus.
Leaves soft-pubescent on both surfaces, large, 40 to 65 mm. long, conspicuously reticulate-veined; pubescence of the petioles loose and spreading...................... 3. O. neomexicanus.

 Bossekia delicosa A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 250. 1909.
Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountains," Colorado.
Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Howell 208, Standley 6078). Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Van Pattens Camp in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley, June 16, 1906.
Range: Canyons in the Organ Mountains of southern New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Rubus neomexicanus A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 55. 1853.
Type locality: Mountain sides at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1061).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Canyons in the mountains, Upper Sonoran Zone.

21. VAUQUELINIA Correa.

Large shrub or small tree with coriaceous persistent serrate leaves and corymbose flowers; stipules small, deciduous; hypanthium short-turbinate; sepals 5, persistent; petals 5; stamens 15 to 25; capsule woody, of 5 follicles coherent at the base; seeds 2 in each cell, winged.

Spirea californica Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconno. 140. 1847.
Type locality: High mountains near the Gila, Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern California, south into Mexico.
We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but Dr. E. A. Mearns states that it is found rather sparsely in Guadalupe Canyon at the southwest corner of the State.

65. MALACEAE. Apple Family.

Trees or shrubs with alternate simple or pinnately compound leaves having fugacious stipules; flowers regular, in racemes or cymes; hypanthium mostly spheroidal, adnate to the 1 to 5-celled ovaries; petals and sepals 5; stamens usually many, distinct; fruit a pome with papery, bony, or leathery carpels.

52576°—15——21
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Cavities of the ovary becoming twice as many as the styles by a partial or complete false partition; flowers racemose or corymbose.

- Styles 5; flowers racemose. ......................... 1. Amelanchier (p. 322).
- Styles 2; flowers solitary, or sessile in 2 or 3-flowered corymbbs. ......................... 4. Peraphyllum (p. 324).

Cavities of the ovary not divided, as many as the styles; flowers in corymboform cymes.

- Leaves simple, lobed; ovules 1 in each carpel .... 2. Crataegus (p. 323).
- Leaves pinnate; ovules 2 in each carpel .......... 3. Sorbus (p. 324).

1. AMELANCIHER L. Service berry.

Shrubs or small trees, 1 to 2 meters high, with alternate, simple, mostly rather coarsely serrate, small leaves and white flowers in racemes terminating short branches of the year; stamens numerous, all borne on the hypanthium, the latter adnate to the inferior ovary; fruit berry-like.

The fruits of the native service berries were a favorite food among the Indians in earlier days. They were eaten fresh or were dried and preserved for winter use. They are insipid in all the species. Those of the species which grow at lower levels are nearly dry and consequently useless for food.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves acutish, oblong-ovate ........................................ 1. A. rubescens.
Leaves obtuse to truncate, broader.

- Mature leaves finely pubescent, at least beneath.
  - Leaves crenate, pubescent on both surfaces .......... 2. A. crenata.
  - Leaves sharply serrate, pubescent beneath ........... 3. A. bakeri.
- Mature leaves glabrous or loosely villous, never finely pubescent.
  - Bud scales, and usually the young leaves, villous.
    - Mature leaves glabrous, conspicuously cordate, crenate to the base .................. 5. A. goldmanii.
    - Mature leaves with loose pubescence beneath and often above, not cordate or but slightly so, often cuneate, usually entire below the middle.
      - Petals 10 to 15 mm. long ....................... 7. A. mormonica.
      - Petals 8 mm. long or less.
        - Leaves thin, bright green; calyx lobes shorter than the fruit, not foliaceous ........ 6. A. oreophila.
        - Leaves thick, coriaceous, pale green or glaucescent; calyx lobes longer than the fruit, foliaceous ................... 8. A. australis.


Type locality: In arroyos and among the hills about Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (nos. 380, 381).

Range: Southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Western San Juan County; Kingston. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** On rock declivities near Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 377).
   **Range:** Northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Northern San Juan County. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Los Pinos, southern Colorado.
   **Range:** Southwestern Colorado and western New Mexico, probably in eastern Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Magdalena Mountains; Silver City; Bear Mountain; Canjilon. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Piedra, southern Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Zuni Mountains; Chama; Stinking Lake. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Copper Canyon, Magdalena Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Goldman in 1909.
   **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Copper Canyon; Mogollon Mountains.

   **Type locality:** Evanston, Wyoming.
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico to Colorado and Wyoming.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mormon Lake, Arizona.
   **Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Sandia Mountains; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains. Hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Ropes Spring, San Andreas Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, September 23, 1912.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. CRATAEGUS L. Hawthorn.

   Shrubs or small trees with stout spiny stems, simple, alternate, toothed or lobed leaves, and white flowers in corymbs; hypanthium urceolate, adnate to the ovary; sepals 5, persistent; petals 5, spreading; stamens 5 to 10; fruit small, drupaceous, containing 2 to 5 bony 1-seeded carpels.

   **Key to the species.**

   Spines short, 2 cm. long or less, not very numerous; leaves mostly elliptic, not noticeably lobed, the blades about twice as long as wide......................................................... 1. *C. virularis.*

   Spines longer, 4 cm. or more, commonly numerous; leaves broader, at least some of them more or less lobed.

   Leaves elliptic-ovate, rather coarsely serrate, some of them with a few larger lobelike teeth, the smaller teeth gland-tipped; leaves cuneate at the base......................... 2. *C. erythropoda.*

   Leaves broadly ovate, with 3 or 4 pairs of broad lobes, finely serrate or doubly serrate with straight teeth, not gland-tipped; base of leaves truncate.......................... 3. *C. wootoniana.*
   **Type locality:** "Oregon, along rivulets in the Rocky Mountains."
   **Range:** Western Wyoming to Utah and Idaho, south to New Mexico.

   **Type locality:** Foothills of the Cache le Poudre Mountains, northern Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Ponchuelo Creek; El Rito Creek; Chama. Stream banks and canyons, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Head of Little Creek, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 584).
   **Range:** Mountains of central and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains.

3. **SORBUS** L. **Mountain ash.**

   Shrub 1 to 3 meters high with pinnate leaves and white flowers in compound cymes; hypanthium urceolate or turbinate; leaflets 11 to 15, 3 to 4 cm. long, oblong-lanceolate, serrate, glabrous; sepals 5; petals 5, spreading, short-clawed; stamens 20; styles 3 to 5, distinct, woolly at the base; fruit a berry-like pome.

   **Type locality:** Santa Fe Canyon, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3711).
   **Range:** British America to Washington, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Zuni Mountains; Manzano Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

4. **PERAPHYLLUM** Nutt.

   Shrub 1 to 2 meters high, the small, narrowly oblanceolate, serrulate or entire, short-petiolate leaves fascicled at the ends of the branchlets; flowers solitary or in 2 or 3-flowered umbels, pale rose color; fruit globose, crowned with the persistent calyx lobes.

   **Type locality:** "Dry hillsides near the Blue Mountains of the Oregon."
   **Range:** Dry hillsides, Oregon and California to Colorado and northwestern New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but it occurs abundantly along the railroad below Durango, Colorado, just above the New Mexico line. Dr. David Griffiths states that he has collected fruit of this plant near Farmington. The fruit is shaped like a small crab apple, and is yellow tinged with purple. The juice is very bitter.

66. **AMYGDALACEAE.** Almond Family.

Trees or shrubs with alternate, petiolate, simple, mostly serrate leaves and fugacious stipules; bark, leaves, and seeds bitter with prussic acid; flowers perfect, solitary, fascicled, corymbose, or racemose; hypanthium mostly spheroidal, free from the simple solitary ovary; sepals and petals 5; stamens mostly numerous; fruit a drupe.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers in long racemes, on short leafy branches of the year.. 1. Padus (p. 325). 
Flowers in corymbbs or umbels, on short stems of the previous year, preceding the leaves.
Stone of the fruit flattened, with more or less acute edges.. 2. Prunus (p. 327).
Stone of the fruit spheroidal, little or not at all flattened.. 3. Cerasus (p. 327).

1. PADUS Borckh. Chokecherry.

Large shrubs or small trees with smooth dark-colored bark; flowers numerous, in elongated racemes terminating short leafy branches of the year; hypanthium spheroidal, sometimes campanulate; sepals 5, short, persistent or deciduous with a part of the hypanthium; petals white, with the numerous stamens on the throat of the hypanthium; carpels solitary; ovary 1-celled, 2-ovuled; drupe small, usually 1 cm. in diameter or less, astringent, not glaucous.

The fruits of these trees and shrubs were eaten by the Indians. They lack the astringent flavor of the eastern chokecherries.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Calyx persistent in fruit.

Young branches densely tawny-pubescent; young fruit pubescent.......................... 1. P. rufula. 
Young branches and fruit glabrous.................................................. 2. P. virens.
Calyx deciduous soon after anthesis.

Plants glabrous throughout........................................ 3. P. melanocarpa.
Plants pubescent on the peduncles, petioles, and lower surface of the leaves.
Leaves not glaucous beneath at maturity, of about the same color on both surfaces............. 4. P. pumicea.
Leaves pale beneath at maturity.
Pedicels longer than the fruit, slender; seeds 8 to 10 mm. in diameter........................ 5. P. mescaleria.
Pedicels shorter than the fruit, stout; seeds 7 mm. in diameter or less.
Pedicels glabrous; racemes slender; leaves elliptic, narrowed at the base; buds narrowly lanceolate in outline...................... 6. P. calophylla.
Pedicels pubescent; racemes stout; leaves oblong to ovate or obovate, rounded to subcordate at the base; buds ovoid........ 7. P. valida.


Type locality: On the West Fork of the Rio Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1900.

Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Black Range.


Type locality: Van Pattens Camp in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley, June 6, 1906.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Bear Mountains; San Francisco Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Kingston; White and Sacramento mountains. Canyons and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
In the Organ Mountains this species occurs in abundance in the opening of the canyon in which Van Pattens Camp is located, growing along with Quercus grisea and Q. arizonica. Attempts have been made to use the trees as stocks for grafting various fruits, but they have been unsuccessful.

The material from the western part of the State may represent a different species. This plant is usually much smaller, only a tall shrub, and its leaves are narrower, thicker, not so bright a green, and on shorter petioles.


_Type locality:_ Rocky Mountains.

_Range:_ British Columbia and Alberta to California and New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Zuni Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, especially along streams, chiefly in the Transition Zone.

The species, if all our material represents a single one, shows considerable variation, possibly because of altitude. At the lower levels in the northern part of the State it is a shrub 2 or 3 meters high with very large fruit. Higher up, at Winsors Ranch, it is a very low shrub, usually with only a single stem in a place, not more than 50 to 60 cm. high. Mature fruit could not be secured at the higher levels, so that it is impossible to tell whether there is any substantial difference between the two plants in that feature.


_Type locality:_ Craters, Valencia County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 28, 1906.

_Range:_ Mountains of western New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Craters; mountains south of Canjilon.

From all our pubescent species this differs in having the leaves of about the same color on both surfaces. The fruits, too, are very few and the pedicels remarkably short. The branches are densely furnished with leaves, so that in general appearance this is unlike any of our other choke cherries.


_Type locality:_ On Tularosa Creek near the Mescalero Agency, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1901.

_Range:_ White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

The most distinctive features of this are the long pedicels, glabrous racemes, large seeds, and rather narrow deep green leaves, strongly glaucous beneath.


_Type locality:_ Five miles west of Chloride, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Goldman (no. 1768).

_Range:_ Mountains of northwestern New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ West of Chloride; Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe Canyon. Transition Zone.


_Type locality:_ Canyons near Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1243).

_Range:_ Mountains of western New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Kingston; Magdalena Mountains. Transition Zone.
WOOTON AND STANDLEY—FLORA OF NEW MEXICO. 327

2. PRUNUS L.  Plum.

Low, treelike or spreading shrubs, 3 meters high or less, forming thickets; branches stout, rigid, somewhat spiny; bark grayish; leaves sharply serrate; flowers white, produced before the leaves; fruit ellipsoid, red, the stone flattened, acute on both edges.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves pubescent beneath; petals 4 to 6 mm. long.................. 1. P. watsoni.
Leaves glabrous; petals 8 to 16 mm. long ............................. 2. P. americana.


Type locality: Ellis, Kansas.

Range: Nebraska to Texas and eastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Taos; Pecos; Farmington; White Mountains.

In some parts of the State this plum is almost certainly native; in other places it may have been introduced. At Taos the trees are abundant and the fruit is gathered by the Indians. At Farmington the small trees are very numerous along some of the irrigating ditches.

Some similar species has escaped rather abundantly near Mesilla.


Type locality: Not definitely stated.

Range: Montana and New York to Florida and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Taos; Pecos; Farmington; White Mountains.

In some parts of the State this plum is almost certainly native; in other places it may have been introduced. At Taos the trees are abundant and the fruit is gathered by the Indians. At Farmington the small trees are very numerous along some of the irrigating ditches.

Some similar species has escaped rather abundantly near Mesilla.

3. CERASUS L.  Cherry.

A small slender tree 3 to 4 meters high, with smooth purplish or reddish brown bark, slender virgate branches, and corymbose white flowers; leaves 3 to 5 cm. long, obovate-elliptic, slightly attenuate to the base, acute or abruptly short-acuminate, crenulate, on petioles 1 cm. long or less; corymbs about 4-flowered; hypanthium campanulate, glabrous; petals small, white; fruit ovoid, red; stone ovoid.


Type locality: West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 587).

Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak. Transition Zone.

The fruits when ripe are a bright cherry red, ellipsoid, 1 cm. long or less, and decidedly acid as well as somewhat astringent.

67. MIMOSACEAE. Mimosa Family.

Shrubs or suffrutescent perennials with usually spiny stems and bipinnate leaves with usually numerous small leaflets; flowers regular, small, in axillary pedunculate heads or spikes; calyx 4 or 5-parted (sometimes wauiting in Acuan); corolla of 4 or 5 distinct or united petals; stamens 5 to 10 or numerous, distinct or united; fruit a more or less flattened, dehiscent or indehiscent legume.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stamens numerous, always more than 10, distinct or monadelphous.

Corolla gamopetalous, tubular; stamens monadelphous; low plants with unarmed stems...... 1. Calliandra (p. 328).

Corolla polypetalous; stamens distinct; plants more or less shrubby and spiny (except in A. cuspidata)............................. 2. Acacia (p. 328).
Stamens 5 or 10, distinct.
Flowers 5-merous; anthers tipped with a gland;
pods indehiscent; large shrubs.
Pods spirally coiled; flowers yellow............. 3. STROMBOCARPA (p. 329).
Pods elongated, not coiled; flowers greenish... 4. PROSOPIS (p. 330).
Flowers 4 or 5-merous; anthers not gland-tipped;
pods dehiscent; shrubs or herbs.
Leaves sensitive; pods more or less 4-sided;
plants decumbent............................. 5. MORONGIA (p. 330).
Leaves not sensitive or at most very tardily so;
pods flat; plants erect or spreading, not
decumbent.
Plants without spines; stems mostly herba-
ceous......................................... 6. ACUAN (p. 330).
Plants armed with numerous short re-
curved triangular spines; shrubs
with woody stems............................ 7. MIMOSA (p. 331).

1. CALLIANDRA Benth.

Low herbaceous or woody perennials without spines, 30 cm. high or less; flowers in
globose heads; corolla gamopetalous, elongate-tubular; stamens numerous, monadel-
phous, long-exserted; pods flattened, straight or slightly curved, the valves elastically
revolute from apex to base.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Stems herbaceous throughout........................................ 1. C. criophylla.
Stems herbaceous, sometimes woody at the base.
Leaflets 2 or 3 mm. long, pilose; pinna 4 or more pairs.......... 2. C. humilis.
Leaflets 5 to 10 mm. long, glabrous or nearly so; pinnae 1 or 2
pares........................................... 3. C. reticulata.

Calliandra chamaedrys Engel. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 39. 1849.
Type locality: "Mexico; Chila in the district of Pueblo."
Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Southern Grant County.

Type locality: Zacatecas, Mexico.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; Santa Rita;
Sandia Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
The type of C. herbacea was collected by Fendler between San Miguel and Las
Vegas.

Type locality: Stony hills at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected
by Wright (no. 1045).
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Santa Rita. Dry hillsides.

2. ACACIA L. ACACIA.

Shrubs or low trees with armed or smooth stems and numerous very small leaflets;
flowers small, regular, in spikes or heads on axillary peduncles; corolla valvate, of 4
or 5 similar petals; stamens numerous, distinct, exserted; pods flattened or terete,
2-valved, dehiscent.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

   Type locality: Western Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Redrock; Lone Pine; Carlisle; west of Roswell.
   Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Prairies near the source of the San Felipe, western Texas.
   Range: Southwestern Texas to southern New Mexico and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Redrock; Big Hatchet Mountains; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Carlsbad; La Luz Canyon; Lakewood. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: On Animas Creek, in the Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1123).
   New Mexico: Animas Creek; Organ Mountains; Carlisle; Burro Mountains; Hillsboro. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is a larger plant with fewer spines and larger, much less glandular, more pubescent leaves and young stems, occurring usually at slightly higher levels than the species. It is found in western Texas and southern Arizona as well.

   Type locality: “Prope Mexico.”
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Black Range; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Hanover Mountain. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   * Mimosa filicioides* Cav. Icon. Pl. 1: 55. pl. 78. 1791.
   Type locality: “Habitat in Mexico.”
   Range: Missouri and Kansas to Texas and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Luis Mountains; near White Water. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


A tall, gracefully spreading shrub 5 meters high or less, branching from the base, with dense dark-colored wood; leaves small, with 1 or 2 pairs of pinnae; leaflets 5 to 8 pairs, short-oblong; stipular spines rigid, 2 cm. long or less, whitish; flowers yellow, in crowded spikes; pod an indehiscent, spirally coiled legume.
1. **Strombocarpa pubescens** (Benth.) A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 60. 1852.
   **Type locality:** "California between San Miguel and Monterey."
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and California.
   **New Mexico:** Socorro; Animas Creek; Mesilla Valley. River valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   This is one of the common large shrubs of the river valleys of the southern part of the State, where it is everywhere known under its Spanish name of "tornillo." The larger stems or trunks serve very well for fence posts and the wood is also extensively used for fuel, being the best for this purpose found at the lower levels. The pods contain a large amount of sugar and are very sweet when chewed.

4. **PROSOPIS** L. **Mesquite.**

   A much branched shrub 3 meters high or less, seldom larger, with rigid tough stems bearing large stipular spines; leaves with 1 or 2 pairs of pinnae and numerous oblong entire leaflets; flowers small, greenish yellow, in axillary spikes; fruit an indehiscent, slightly compressed, straight or falcate legume.

   **Type locality:** "On the Canadian?," New Mexico.
   **Range:** Arizona and New Mexico to Oklahoma and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Common from the Black Range to Socorro, and Tucumcari and southward across the State. Plains and river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   This is one of the best known plants of the arid southwest and in southern New Mexico is of great economic importance. The flowers furnish the best of nectar for honey making. The leaves and pods are eaten by all kinds of grazing animals. The pods, too, on account of their sugar content, are often eaten when ripe by the native people. The large roots and thickened bases of the stems furnish the best fuel of the region. The legumes and seeds were collected by the Indians, who ground them and formed the meal into a sort of bread.

5. **MORONGIA** Britton. **Sensitive brier.**

   Decumbent perennial with recurved prickles on leaves and stems; flowers pink, in a globose head; pod narrow, 4-sided, 4-valved, spinny.

   **Type locality:** Sandy soil at Logan, New Mexico. Type collected by G. L. Fisher (no. 93).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

6. **ACUAN** Medic.

   Suffrutescent or herbaceous perennials with unarmed herbaceous stems and numerous small leaflets; flowers in axillary pedunculate heads, greenish white; calyx sometimes pappiform or wanting; stamens 5 or 10, the anthers not gland-bearing; fruit a flattened dehiscent legume, straight or arcuate.

**Key to the species.**

Stamens 5; plants tall, erect; pinnae 10 to 14 pairs; pods arcuate, in a crowded headlike cluster .................. 1. **A. illinoensis**.
Stamens 10; plants low, spreading; pinnae 3 to 6 pairs; pods straight, fewer, divaricate.......................... 2. **A. jamesii**.

*Acuan velutina* was reported from Santa Rita in the Botany of the Mexican Boundary, but the specimens upon which the report is based seem to be *A. jamesii*. 
   **Type locality:** "Hab. in prattensibis regionis Illinoensis."
   **Range:** Minnesota to Florida, Colorado, and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Socorro; Sabinal; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; Lakewood; Dayton; Perico. River valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** "Sources of the Canadian River," Colorado or New Mexico. Type collected by James.
   **Range:** Oklahoma and Texas to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Rio Zuni; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; Silver City; Organ Pass; west of Roswell; Gray; Nara Visa, Redlands; Knowles; Buchanan. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

### 7. **Mimosa** L. **Cat-claw.**

Low shrubs, the stems armed with hooked spines; leaflets small; flowers in spikes or heads, small; sepals and petals 5; stamens 10, distinct; fruit a flattened pod, armed or unarmed, sometimes constricted between the seeds.

**Key to the species.**

| Flowers in spikes, pink | 1. *M. dysocarpa* |
| Flowers in spherical heads, yellow or pink | 2. *M. lemmonii* |
| Pinnae 4 to 7 pairs, pubescent | 3. *M. biuncifera* |
| Young stems not flexuous, somewhat virgate; pods usually not constricted between the seeds, straight | Pods more or less spiny |
| Young stems flexuous; pods more or less constricted between the seeds, conspicuously arcuate | Pods not spiny |
| Pinnae 1 to 3 pairs, glabrous | 4. *M. borealis* |
| Pods more or less spiny | 5. *M. fragrans* |
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Fort Bayard; Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Little Burro Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A rather uncommon species in the southwestern part of the State in the lower mountains. The spikes of pink flowers and the yellow young stems are characteristic. The young pods are densely velutinous.

   **Type locality:** Near Fort Huachuca, southern Arizona.
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Luis Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: From the Black Range to the Organ and Guadalupe mountains and southward. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A common shrub about 1 meter high, occurring in the foothills and canyons of the drier and rockier mountains of the southern part of the State. The young stems are
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

browsed to a small extent by cattle, but their thorns are so sharp and strong that they are mostly avoided.

   Type locality: "Hillsides, Upper Spring, on the Cimarron." Type collected by Fendler (no. 181).
   Range: Northern and eastern New Mexico and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Upper Cimarron; Logan; Lincoln; Nara Visa. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "Rocky soil, on the Perdenales," western Texas.
   Range: Western Texas and eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Mountains (Wooton). Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A not uncommon shrub, 1 to 1.5 meters high, in the mountains of the southeastern part of the State, where it is browsed by cattle, sheep, and goats. The trunk is stout, and the branches rigidly divaricate. The bark is gray and the leaves very small. In herbarium specimens it closely resembles the preceding species, but it is a much more rigid and grayer plant, and the pods are spiny on the margins.

68. CASSIACEAE. Senna Family.

Herbaceous or shrubby annuals or perennials with pinnate or bipinnate, alternate, usually stipulate leaves; flowers perfect, slightly irregular; calyx of 5 more or less united sepals; petals 5, yellow, imbricated, the upper one innermost in bud; stamens 10 or fewer, distinct; pistil simple, the ovary 1-celled, becoming a legume in fruit; seeds usually several.

Key to the Genera.

Leaves bipinnate.
   Low herbaceous plants 30 cm. high or less........ 1. Hoffmanseggia (p. 332).
   Large shrub over 1 meter high..................... 2. Poinciana (p. 334).

Leaves once pinnate.
   Corolla almost regular; some of the stamens abortive; calyx lobes obtuse.............. 3. Cassia (p. 334).
   Corolla irregular, the lower petals noticeably longest; all 10 stamens functional; calyx lobes acuminate...................... 4. Chamaecrista (p. 335).

1. Hoffmanseggia Cav.

Low herbaceous perennials from tuberous roots or a thickened woody base, the bipinnate leaves with very small leaflets; plants more or less glandular, especially on the flowers and fruit (one species without glands); flowers yellow or the stamens red, in naked racemes, terminal, or opposite the leaves; sepals and petals 5; stamens 10; pods flattened, with few or several seeds.

Key to the Species.

Calyx not oblique at the base; sepals all alike; plants without sessile black glands.
   Plants stipitate-glandular, the inflorescence densely so; pods straight or but slightly curved...................... 1. H. densiflora.
   Plants not glandular; pods strongly falcate.................. 2. H. drepanocarpa.

Calyx oblique at the base; lower sepals broadest; plants covered with sessile black glands.
   Pods sublunate............................................. 4. H. jamesii.

_Hoffmannseggia stricta_ Benth.; A. Gray, op. cit. 56. 1852.

_Hoffmannseggia stricta demissa_ Benth.; A. Gray, loc. cit.


**Type locality:** Valley of the Pecos, Texas. Type, Wright's no. 148.

**Range:** Southwestern Texas, southern New Mexico and Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Tucumcari; Los Lunas; Socorro; Deming; Tularosa; Alamogordo; Hillsboro; Roswell; Carlsbad; Mangas Springs; Animas Valley; Hachita; Mesilla Valley; Nogal. Plains and river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This species is common in hard alkaline soils in the lower valleys, especially in locations which are flooded occasionally. The small, ellipsoidal or spheroidal tuberous roots 2 to 4 cm. long, which give it its common name, are produced 15 to 30 cm. below the surface, on slender tough roots. They are rather sweet and of not unpleasant flavor, although tough. They are commonly eaten by the Indians.

The various subspecies which have been proposed are probably forms caused by varying quantities of water received by the plants at different times of the year. They can all be found in a small patch of the species by careful search. Bentham himself observed that _H. densiflora_ was perhaps too near _H. demissa_, and Doctor Gray in publishing it reduced _H. demissa_ of Bentham's manuscript to _H. stricta demissa_. It is unfortunate that he should have published these two forms before the _H. stricta_, which is really the typical form of the plant, whose name is distinctive of its most characteristic difference from _H. falcaria_ Cav. But according to the rules of priority the name _densiflora_ must stand. The type of _H. falcaria rushyi_ was collected by Rusby at Mangas Springs.


**Type locality:** "New Mexico, or between Texas and El Paso."

**Range:** New Mexico to southern California.

New Mexico: Acoma; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Lake Valley; Knowles. Dry hills, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** "New Mexico." Type collected by Wright in 1851.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico, southwestern Texas, and probably adjacent Mexico.

We have seen no specimens from New Mexico, but it is included here on the strength of the citation of the type, for which no number is given. Wright's later collections of the same species are from Texas east of the Pecos. It is possible that the original citation is incorrect, as Doctor Gray was indefinite in this citation, while he was usually very particular about this point.


**Type locality:** "Sources of the Canadian River," probably in New Mexico. Type collected by James.

**Range:** Colorado to Texas, Arizona, and Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington; Zuni Reservation; Kennedy; Tijeras Canyon; Sabinal; mesa near Las Cruces; Gage; Clayton; Buchanan; Redlands. Sandy hills and plains, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.

This is the common black-glandular species, occurring mostly in sandy soil, the branching leafy stems arising from a thickened woody root often 10 to 20 cm. long and 3 cm. thick. The dull yellow flowers and subulate pods are distinctive.
2. POINCIANA L. Bird-of-paradise flower.


**Type Locality:** "Prope Rio Quarto et Rio Quinto, et apud La Punta de San Luis. Abundat circa Mendozam, Americae Meridionalis."

An ill-smelling, erect, sparingly branched shrub with green stems 2 to 3 meters high; leaves large, bipinnate, with very numerous small leaflets; inflorescence of terminal racemes of large yellow flowers with long-exserted, bright red stamens and pistil. It is one of the commonest ornamental plants in gardens, especially in the southern part of the State and is frequently escaped.

3. CASSIA L. SENNA.

Shrubs or herbaceous perennials with abruptly pinnate leaves and rather large yellow flowers; calyx lobes 5, obtuse; petals 5, nearly equal; stamens 10, the upper 3 abortive, the anthers opening by terminal pores; pods slightly compressed, elongated, several-seeded.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Shrub with leaflets 5 mm. long or less.............................. 1. C. wislizeni.
Herbs with leaflets 20 mm. long or more.

Leaves 2-foliolate.

- Leaflets lanceolate, 30 to 50 mm. long, bright green.......................... 4. C. roemeriana.
- Leaflets oblong, 25 mm. long or less, grayish............................. 5. C. bouhinioides.

Leaves 6 to many-foliolate.

- Plants glabrous; leaflets lanceolate, acute.............................. 2. C. leptocarpa.
- Plants pubescent throughout; leaflets oblong, obtuse.
  - Leaflets more than 3 pairs, oblong to ovate; pubescence coarse, spreading; pods 5 cm. long or more, obtuse.............................. 3. C. lindheimeriana.
  - Leaflets 2 or 3 pairs, mostly oblong-obovate; pubescence fine and close; pods 3 cm. long or less, acute.............................. 6. C. covesii.

1. Cassia wislizeni A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 60. 1852.

**Type Locality:** "Carrizal and Ojo Caliente, south of El Paso," Chihuahua.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Southern Grant and Luna counties. Dry hillsides and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** "Ad Zapativa legit Pohl et prope Rio Janeiro."

**Range:** Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico and South America.

**New Mexico:** Near White Water (Mearns 343).


**Type Locality:** New Braunfels, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Auf felsigem Boden am obern Guadeloupe," western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hurrah Creek; Tierra Blanca; Ruidoso Creek; Roswell; Knowles; Queen; Lincoln; Causey. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Type locality:** On the Rio Grande, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; mesa west of Organ Mountains; west of Roswell. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** “Camp Grant, and south of Prescott, Arizona.”

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Telegraph Mountains (Wooton). Dry soil.

4. **CHAMAECRISTA** Moench. Partridge pea.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials with abruptly pinnate leaves and bright yellow flowers in few-flowered extra-axillary clusters; rachis of the leaf bearing one or two glands near the base; calyx lobes 5, acuminate; petals 5, unequal, the lowest little or much the largest; stamens 10, all perfect, the authors opening by terminal pores; pods narrowly oblong-linear, flattened, the valves elastic; seeds compressed, ovoid or quadrate.

**Key to the species.**

**Perennial; peduncles 30 to 40 mm. long.......................... 1. C. wrightii.**

**Annuals; peduncles 20 mm. long or less.**

Flowers small, the petals about 5 mm. long, one much longer than the other four.......................... 2. C. leptadensa.

Flowers larger, the petals 12 mm. long or more, all of about the same size.

Leaflets 16 to 28; pod not beaked or obscurely so.......... 3. C. fasciculata.

Leaflets 10 or 12; pod with a beak 2 or 3 mm. long......... 4. C. rostrata.

1. **Chamaecrista wrightii** (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl.

*Cassia wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 50. 1853.

**Type locality:** “Hillsides, on the Sonoita, near Deserted Rancho, Sonora.”

**Range:** New Mexico, Arizona, and Sonora.

**New Mexico:** On the Mimbres (Mexican Boundary Survey 297).

2. **Chamaecrista leptadensia** (Greenm.) Cockerell, Muhlenbergia 4: 68. 1908.


**Type locality:** Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Chamaecrista fasciculata** (Michx.) Greene; Small, Fl. Southeast. U. S. 587. 1903.


**Type locality:** “Hab. in Pennsylvania et Virginia.”

**Range:** Maine to South Dakota, Florida, Colorado, and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains (Wooton). Dry fields and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Sandy soil at Logan, New Mexico. Type collected by G. L. Fisher (no. 93).

**Range:** Known only from type locality, on sandy plains of the Upper Sonoran Zone.
69. KRAMERIACEAE. Krameria Family.

1. Krameria Loofl.

Low herbaceous or woody perennials with prostrate or widely spreading stems and small silky-pubescent leaves; leaves alternate, exstipulate, entire; flowers perfect, crimson, irregular; calyx of 4 or 5 unequal petaloid sepals, deciduous; corolla of 4 or 5 petals shorter than the sepals, irregular, the posterior petal clawed, sometimes adnate, the anterior thick, sessile; stamens 3 or 4, the filaments united at the base; pistil simple; fruit an indehiscent spiny globose 1-seeded pod.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Herb with prostrate branches............................ 1. K. secundiflora.
Shrub with diffuse branches............................ 2. K. glandulosa.

Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Kansas and Florida to New Mexico, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Tucumcari; Carrizozo; Perico Creek; Pajarito Valley; Roswell; San Andres Mountains. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Krameria parvifolia Benth. err. det. various authors.
Type locality: Near El Paso, Texas.
Range: California and Utah to western Texas, southward into Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Buchanan. Dry, sandy hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A very common and rather handsome plant on the dry mesas of southern New Mexico. It is a low, densely branched shrub 30 cm. high or less, blooming in early spring.

70. FABACEAE. Pea Family.

Herbs or shrubs, sometimes trees, with simply compound or rarely simple, alternate, stipulate leaves; flowers papilionaceous; calyx of 5 more or less united sepals; petals 5 or fewer, irregular, the upper petal larger than the others and inclosing them in bud, the two lateral ones (wings) oblique, the lower two more or less coherent by their anterior edges and forming the keel; stamens mostly 10, monadelphous, diadelphous, or distinct; fruit a legume, 1-celled (2-celled in some Astragali), containing 1 to many seeds.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stamens distinct.

Leaves palmately trifoliate; flowers yellow........ 1. Thermopsis (p. 338).
Leaves odd-pinnate; flowers not yellow.
Herbs; seeds not red............................... 2. Sophora (p. 339).

Stamens monadelphous or diadelphous.
Anthers of 2 kinds; stamens monadelphous; leaves palmately compound.
Stipules not decurrent; pods flattened........... 5. Lupinus (p. 340).
Stipules, at least the upper ones, decurrent;
Anthers all alike; stamens diadelphous (9 and 1), or sometimes only 5; leaves usually pinnately compound, rarely palmate.
Leaves with an even number of leaflets, terminated by a tendril or a bristle-like appendage.
Styles filiform, hairy all around and below the apex; stamen tube usually oblique at the summit. 25. Vicia (p. 373).
Styles flattened, hairy on the inner side; stamen tube truncate or nearly so. 26. Lathyrus (p. 375).
Leaves odd-pinnate, rarely palmate, without tendrils.
Pod a loment, breaking transversely into 1-seeded indehiscent segments.
Pods 1 or 2-seeded, more or less spiny or toothed. 22. Onobrychis (p. 371).
Pods several seeded, not spiny or toothed.
Leaves 3-foliolate. 23. Meibomia (p. 371).
Leaves with numerous leaflets. 24. Hedysarum (p. 373).
Pod not a loment, 2-valved or indehiscent, sometimes 2-celled by intrusion of the sutures.
Stems slender, twining; plants herbaceous, annuals or perennials; leaves 3-foliolate.
Keel of the corolla not coiled nor incurved.
Flowers yellow. 27. Dolicholus (p. 376).
Flowers purplish. 29. Galactia (p. 376).
Keel of the corolla coiled or incurved.
Keel of the corolla spirally twisted; inflorescence racemose. 30. Phaseolus (p. 377).
Keel merely incurved; inflorescence various.
Annual; calyx 5-toothed; inflorescence capitate. 31. Strophostyles (p. 378).
Perennials; calyx 4-toothed; flowers solitary or in 2’s in the axils. 32. Cologania (p. 378).
Stems not twining; herbs or shrubs; leaves 3 to many-foliolate.
Foliage glandular-punctate (except in a few species of Parosela).
Pods not prickly.
Leaves palmately 3 or 5-foliolate or pinnately 3-foliolate. 11. Psoralea (p. 348).
Leaves mostly pinnately 5 to many-foliolate.
Stamens only 5. 16. Petalostemum (p. 355).
Stamens 9 or 10.
Corolla of 5 petals.
  Pods not falcate; petals very unequal; herbs or low shrubs.......... 15. PAROSEA (p. 350).
  Pods falcate; petals nearly equal; tall shrub... 12. VIBORQUIA (p. 349).
Corolla of less than 5 petals.
  Petals 1, the banner 13. AMORPHA (p. 349).
Foliage not glandular-punctate.
Leaves 3-foliolate.
  Leaflets entire or merely undulate.
  Shrub; flowers scarlet; stems spiny.......................... 28. ERYTHRINA (p. 376).
  Herbs; flowers not scarlet; stems not spiny.
  Leaflets 4 or more......... 9. ANISOLOTUS (p. 346).
  Leaflets 3.................. 10. ACMISPON (p. 348).
Leaflets more or less toothed.
  Pods curved or coiled; flowers racemose............. 6. MEDICAGO (p. 343).
  Pods straight; flowers racemose or capitata.
  Leaves pinnate; valves of the pod leathery; flowers in racemes .......... 7. MELILOTUS (p. 343).
  Leaves digitate; pod valves thin; flowers in heads.. 8. TRIFOLIUM (p. 344).
Leaves several to many-foliolate.
Shrubs or small trees; stems spiny; flowers pink........ 18. ROBINIA (p. 356).
Herbs, at most woody only at the base; stems sometimes spiny; variously colored.
  Stipules spiny; leaflets wanting or flowers early deciduous.......... 17. PETERIA (p. 356).
  Stipules not spiny; leaflets persistent.
  Keel prolonged into a beak 20. OXYTROPIS (p. 370).
  Keel not prolonged into a beak.......................... 19. ASTRAGALUS (p. 356).

1. THERMOPSIS R. Br.

Coarse perennial herbs with palmately 3-foliolate leaves; flowers 1 cm. long or more bright yellow, racemose; pods flat, several-seeded; stems 30 to 50 cm. high, sparingly appressed-pubescent.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Pods erect, straight.................................................. 1. T. pinetorum.
Pods spreading, arcuate............................................ 2. T. divaricarpa.
   Type locality: Below Marshall Pass, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Agua Fria; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Woods, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Pole Creek, Wyoming.
   Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Standley 6140). Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

2. SOPHORA L.

Low pubescent perennial herbs with pinnate many-foliolate leaves and dense racemes of white or blue flowers; stamens 10, the filaments distinct or nearly so; pods thick, torulose, tardily dehiscent.

Key to the species.
Leaflets linear; flowers blue. ......................... 1. S. stenophylla.
Leaflets oblone or oblong-obovate; flowers white or nearly so........ 2. S. sericea.

   Type locality: "Oryabe," Arizona.
   Range: Southern Utah to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sia; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "On the elevated plains of the Missouri, near the confluence of White River."
   Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Arizona and Texas.
   New Mexico: Espanola; Coolidge; Cross L Ranch; Las Vegas; Hebron; Zuni; Clayton; Raton; Nara Visa; San Marcial; Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; Gray; Gavilan Canyon. Dry fields and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

3. BROUSSONETIA Orteg.

A shrub or small tree, the leaves with 7 to 13 leathery oblong leaflets; flowers in dense racemes; pods 5 to 10 cm. long, 3 or 4-seeded, the seeds scarlet.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Nova Hispania."
   Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico, south to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Dark Canyon, Guadalupe Mountains (Wooton). Dry hills.

This beautiful evergreen shrub with glossy dark green leaves is well worth cultivation. If once established it would probably endure the very trying conditions of low altitudes in the southern part of the State. It grows naturally in crevices of limestone cliffs and probably would need an open soil containing considerable disintegrated limestone. Its large scarlet beans are said to be poisonous, which would be a drawback to its use as a decorative plant.

4. CROTALARIA L. RATTLEBOX.

A diffuse annual, nearly glabrous, with trifoliolate petioled leaves and few-flowered racemes of yellow flowers opposite the leaves; banner large, cordate; stamens monadelphous, the anthers of two kinds; pods short, oblong, inflated, puberulent.

   Type locality: "Crescit in monte ignivomo Jorullo, alt. 570 hexap.," Mexico.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Southern Grant County. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
5. **LUPINUS L. Lupine.**

Annual or perennial herbs, 10 to 100 cm. high, with palmate leaves and few or numerous rather large flowers in long or short terminal racemes; leaves alternate, the petioles dilated and somewhat clasping, bearing stipules on the expanded portion; calyx bilabiate, the upper lip more or less lobed, the lower entire or minutely toothed; corolla of various colors, the standard with recurved margins, more or less grooved in the median line; keel and wings various; stamens 10, monadelphous, the anthers alternately of two sizes; pistil simple, becoming a 2 to several-seeded flattened legume.

A widely dispersed genus in the United States, although the species are much more numerous in the western part. Some of the species are of considerable economic importance because they are more or less poisonous to stock.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Annuals, small, usually not more than 30 cm. high.**
- Pods more than 2-seeded; cotyledons petiolate. .......... 1. *L. micensis*.
- Pods 2-seeded; cotyledons sessile, clasping.
  - Acaulescent plants, tufted; racemes pedunculate, head-like.
    - Upper lobe of the calyx obsolete. ................. 2. *L. brevicaulis*.
    - Upper lobe of the calyx evident, deeply 2-lobed... 3. *L. dispersus*.
- Stems evident, although sometimes short; racemes various.
  - Racemes more or less elongated, several to many-flowered, shorter than the leaves; peduncles very short and stout; lower lobe of the calyx entire. ........................................ 4. *L. pusillus*.
  - Racemes headlike, on peduncles equaling or exceeding the petioles of the adjacent leaves, few-flowered; lower lobe of the calyx 2 or 3-toothed.
    - Peduncles elongated, some of the flower clusters overtopping the leaves; branches ascending, not widely divaricate; plants conspicuously villous-hirsutulous. .... 5. *L. kingii*.
    - Peduncles shorter, never much longer than the adjacent petioles, the flower clusters not overtopping the leaves; branches widely divaricate-spreading; pubescence softer, less copious.
      - Upper surface of the leaves pubescent like the lower. ................. 6. *L. argillaceus*.
      - Upper surface of leaves glabrous. ............ 7. *L. sileri*.

**Perennials.**
- Leaves permanently silky on the upper surface.
  - Calyx distinctly saccate at the base. ................. 8. *L. adunceus*.
  - Calyx not saccate. .................................. 9. *L. palmeri*.
- Leaves glabrous on the upper surface.
  - Stems hirsute.
    - Calyx strongly gibbous; leaflets acute or obtuse.
      - Leaflets obtuse; banner with a dark spot; plants low. ........................................ 10. *L. ammophilus*.
      - Leaflets mostly acute; banner not with a dark spot; plants tall. .......... 16. *L. amplus*. 

Calyx scarcely at all gibbous; leaflets acute or acutish………………………………………………11. *L. neomexicanus*.

Stems not hirsute.

Flowers 8 to 9 mm. long; banner not with a dark spot…………………………………………………………12. *L. inyratus*.

Flowers 12 mm. long or more; banner with a dark spot (except in no. 13).

Flowers bright blue; leaves bright green………13. *L. laetus*.

Flowers pale bluish; leaves dull grayish or yellowish green.

Leaflets sharply acute, 60 to 70 mm. long; flowers in an elongated raceme; pubescence loose…………………………14. *L. sierrae-blanceae*.

Leaflets obtuse, 30 to 45 mm. long; raceme short, few-flowered; pubescence closely appressed………………………15. *L. aquilinus*.


   **Type locality**: Mica, Utah.

   **Range**: Nevada and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Organ Mountains; Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. **Lupinus brevicaulis** S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 53. 1871.

   **Type locality**: "In the valleys and lower canions of Western Nevada to the East Humboldt Mountains."

   **Range**: Western New Mexico and Colorado to Nevada and California.

   **New Mexico**: West of Patterson; Silver City; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

3. **Lupinus dispersus** Heller, Muhlenbergia 5: 141. 1909.

   **Type locality**: Rhyolite, Nye County, Nevada.

   **Range**: Nevada to Colorado and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Silver City; Organ Mountains. Dry hillsides, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type locality**: "On the banks of the Missouri."

   **Range**: From the Missouri to the Columbia, southward to Arizona and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Coolidge; Mogollon Mountains; Chama; near Santa Rita. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

5. **Lupinus kingii** S. Wats. Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 534. 1873.

   **Type locality**: "Heber Valley in the Wasatch," Utah.

   **Range**: Mountains of Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Coolidge; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.


   **Type locality**: Near Pecos, San Miguel County, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4074).

   **Range**: Northern New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Near Pecos; El Rito. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


   **Type locality**: "Southern Utah and on the Rio Grande in Southern Colorado."

   **Type collected by A. L. Siler**.

   **Range**: Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Rio Zuni; Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
One of our New Mexican plants exactly matches Wolf's no. 195 from the Rio Grande at Loma, Colorado, and the two are certainly distinct from *L. kingii*. We have not seen Siler's plant, which would be the type, but on the assumption that there is no confusion in the specimens of Wolf's collection and that Doctor Watson was correct in referring these plants there, in our judgment this name should not be reduced to synonymy.


*Lupinus decumbens argophyllus* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 37. 1849.

*Lupinus helleri* Greene, Pittonia 4: 134. 1900.

*Lupinus argophyllus* Cockerell, Torreya 2: 42. 1902.

**Type locality:** Dry ravines among the sandy hills at Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 433).

**Range:** Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Aztec; Santa Fe; Ramah; Glorieta; Tesuque; Pajarito Park; Johnsons Mesa; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Nara Visa. Hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The types of *L. decumbens argophyllus* and *L. helleri* came from near Santa Fe.


**Type locality:** San Francisco Mountains, Arizona.

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Luna; Blue Creek Canyon. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

The pubescence of fresh specimens is silvery white, but in the herbarium it soon becomes tawny.


**Type locality:** Sandy bottoms of dry streams at Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 434).

**Range:** Southern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Tierra Amarilla. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** About Silver City and in foothills of the Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Silver City; Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Low grassy lands at Chama, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker.

**Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizó Mountains; Santa Fe Canyon; Grossteld Place. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Winter Folly, in the Sacramento Mountains north of Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 13, 1899.

**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** On the lower part of White Mountain Peak, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 6, 1895.

**Range:** Meadows in the White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** Gilmores Ranch on Eagle Creek in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley (no. 3613).
   **Range:** New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Raton; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Cerro Summit above Cimarron, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6827). Transition Zone.

6. MEDICAGO L.

Annual or perennial herbs, not glandular-dotted, with pinnate 3-foliolate toothed leaves, and small flowers in spikelike racemes; pods spirally coiled, few-seeded.

**Key to the Species.**

Flowers bluish purple; plants erect .................................................. 1. *M. sativa.*
Flowers yellow; plants prostrate ....................................................... 2. *M. lupulina.*

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Hispaniae, Galliae apricis."
   **New Mexico:** Escaped in cultivated and waste ground in nearly all parts of the State.

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae pratis."
   **New Mexico:** Tesuque; Taos; Santa Fe; Pecos; Mangas Springs.
   An introduction from Europe, occasional along irrigating ditches and in wet fields.

7. MELILOTUS Juss. Sweet clover.

Erect annual or perennial herbs, sometimes 1.5 meters high, with pinnately 3-foliolate toothed leaves, small yellow or white flowers in axillary pedunculate racemes, and small ovoid 1 or 2-seeded coriaceous wrinkled pods.

**Key to the Species.**

Annual; corolla 2 to 2.5 mm. long, yellow ....................................... 1. *M. indica.*
Perennials; corolla 5 or 6 mm. long, yellow or white.
   Corolla yellow; standard and wing petals about equal .................. 2. *M. officinalis.*
   Corolla white; standard longer than the wings ................................ 3. *M. alba.*

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in India, Africa."
   **New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Santa Fe; Pecos; Kingston; Mesilla Valley.
   No weed is more common in alfalfa fields. Its seed is a common adulterant of alfalfa seed, and frequently the sweet clover seedlings are more numerous than the alfalfa plants. Because of their bitter taste, probably, the plants are invariably refused by cattle and horses.

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae campestribus."
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Farmington; Cedar Hill.
   The plant is well established in orchards in the Mesilla Valley.
3. Melilotus alba Desr. in Lam. Encycl. 4: 63. 1797.  
Sweet clover.

Type locality: Siberia.

New Mexico: Frisco; Farmington; Pecos; Gila Hot Springs; Mesilla Valley; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Las Vegas.

A common and troublesome weed in many parts of the State, especially in alkaline soil. The plant is persistent and spreads rapidly. It is not infrequent in alfalfa fields. It is said to be an excellent bee plant, and for this reason has been introduced in several places, probably on the recommendation of not overscrupulous seedsmen.

8. TRIFOLIUM L. Clover.

Low perennial herbs, often tufted or diffuse, with palmately 3-foliolate leaves (occasionally pinnately 3 to 5-foliolate); flowers usually in pedunculate heads, occasionally elongated-spiciform; calyx with slender subulate teeth; corolla attached to the stamen tube; pods small, membranous, indehiscent, often included in the persistent calyx.

Key to the species.

Heads involucrate.

Plants low, cespite; stems scapiform.......................... 1. T. parryi.

Plants with elongated leafy stems.

Corolla 12 to 15 mm. long; stems not much elongated, mostly erect; peduncles glabrous.......................... 2. T. fendleri.

Corolla 8 to 11 mm. long; stems much elongated, reclining; peduncles glabrous or pubescent.

Peduncles glabrous; involucre united well above the base, the divisions broad.......................... 3. T. lacerum.

Peduncles pubescent below the involucre; involucre cleft almost to the base, the divisions very narrow.......................... 4. T. longicaule.

Heads not involucrate.

Stems leafy; plants tall or the stems long.

Calyx glabrous; flowers white or nearly so.

Stems creeping, stoloniferous................................. 6. T. repens.

Stems erect, tufted........................................... 7. T. hybridum.

Calyx pubescent; flowers mostly purplish.

Heads sessile.................................................. 8. T. pratense.

Heads long-peduncled.

Flowers purplish; stems permanently pubescent........................................... 9. T. neurophyllum.

Flowers white; stems glabrous in age.......................... 12. T. rydbergii.

Stems scapiform; plants low and cespite.

Calyx glabrous; heads 1 to 3-flowered.......................... 5. T. nanum.

Calyx pubescent; heads several to many-flowered.

Leaflets obovate, strongly veined, sharply dentate...10. T. subacaulescens.

Leaflets oblong to lanceolate, entire, not strongly veined........................................... 11. T. stenolobum.


Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.

Range: Wyoming and Utah to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy (Standley). Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

2. Trifolium fendleri Greene, Pittonia 3: 221. 1897.

Type locality: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.

Range: Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Albuquerque; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   Type locality: "Valley of the Sierra de Las Animas," New Mexico. This locality is not in "southern Colorado or northern New Mexico," as stated by Doctor Greene in the place of publication, but in the southwestern corner of New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 997).
   Range: Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   New Mexico: Coolidge; Ramah; Silver City; Megollon Mountains; Animas Mountains; Pescado Spring. Wet ground.
   The species is remarkable because of the unusual prolongation of the lateral veins, especially in the uppermost leaves.
   Type locality: Along Eagle Creek at Gilmore Ranch in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton and Standley in 1907.
   Range: Along small streams in the White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.
   Type locality: James Peak, Colorado.
   Range: Montana to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Pecos Baldy (Bailey 618). Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
   White clover.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae pascuis."
   New Mexico: Chama; Winsors Ranch; Santa Fe; Pecos; Farmington; Shiprock.
   Alsike.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae cultis."
   New Mexico: Pecos (Standley 5012).
   Abundant in meadows and along irrigating ditches in this locality.
   Red clover.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae graminosis."
   New Mexico: Harveys Upper Ranch; Wingfields Ranch; Winsors Ranch; Mesilla Valley; Pecos; Raton; Farmington.
   Red clover has been noticed in only a few places in the State. Occasionally it appears in alfalfa, but it does not seem to survive long. It has been tried in cultivation at various places, but can not compete with alfalfa on the market and has been cultivated but little.
   Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 532).
   Range: Known only from the type locality.
   Type locality: Pine forests of high table-lands near Fort Defiance, Arizona or New Mexico. Type collected by Palmer.
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mountains west of Grants Station; Stinking Lake; Tierra Amarilla. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
   Type locality: La Plata Mountains, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. High meadows, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

**Type locality:** Wind River Mountains, Wyoming.

**Range:** Idaho and Montana to Utah and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6510, Eggleston 6647). Moist meadows, in the Transition Zone.


Herbaceous annuals or perennials, 50 cm. high or less, generally with numerous rigid and ascending or weak and decumbent or prostrate stems; leaves numerous, small, with black-glandular stipules, pinnate, sometimes appearing palmate by reduction of the rachis, 4 to 7-foliolate, the leaflets small, short-obovate to oblong-linear; flowers axillary and sessile or in few-flowered pedunculate clusters, yellow or reddish orange; calyx lobes mostly very narrow, about the length of the tube; legume straight, slightly or not at all flattened.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annual; plants loosely villous throughout.......................... 1. *A. trispermus.*

Perennials; plants more or less puberulent, one species with spreading hirsutulous pubescence.

Leaves without appreciable rachis, the leaflets crowded on the end of a very short petiole (1 mm. long), or sessile and appearing as a fascicle of simple leaves; flowers pedunculate or sessile.

Flowers almost all solitary and axillary, with no peduncle, or those of the upper part of the stem occasionally short-peduncled.................. 2. *A. wrightii.*

Flowers in 1 to 3-flowered clusters, the peduncles usually longer than the leaves........................ 3. *A. rigidus.*

Leaves with a rachis, although usually a short one, and an appreciable petiole; flowers pedunculate.

Plants low, decumbent to prostrate; leaflets short and small, obtuse, 8 mm. long or less................. 4. *A. neomexicanus.*

Plants taller; upper leaflets acute, 10 mm. long or more.

Branches ascending, stout; leaflets all narrowly oblong-lanceolate or oblanceolate......... 5. *A. puberulus.*

Branches weak, decumbent, only the ends ascending; leaflets various.


Pubescence spreading; all leaflets elliptic-lanceolate, about 10 mm. long............. 7. *A. mollis.*


*Lotus trispermus* Greene, Erythea 1: 258. 1893.

**Type locality:** Hills bordering the Mohave Desert, California.

**Range:** California to western New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Silver City; Mangas Springs.


*Hosackia wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 42. 1853.

*Lotus wrightii* Greene, Pittonia 2: 143. 1890.

**Type locality:** Stony hills at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1000).

**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Fort Wingate; Ramah; Sandia Mountains; Datil; Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Burro Mountains. In the mountains at middle elevations, Transition Zone.

   *Lotus rigidus* Greene, Pittonia 2: 142. 1890.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Monterey, California.
   **Range:** California and Utah to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hanover Mountain; Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Gallinas Planting Station; Pino Canyon. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   The specimens here listed are doubtfully referred to this apparently little known species, but they fit the original description more nearly than any other material we have seen. Most of the material passing under this name in herbaria belongs elsewhere.

4. **Anisolotus neomexicanus** (Greene) Heller, Muhlenbergia 8: 60. 1912.
   *Lotus neomexicanus* Greene, Pittonia 2: 141. 1890.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Near Silver City, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Florida Mountains; Tres Hermanas; Silver City. Dry hillsides and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Hosackia puberula* Benth. Pl. Hartw. 305. 1849.
   *Lotus puberulus* Greene, Pittonia 2: 142. 1890.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Near Zacatecas, Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Fort Bayard. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   This species is generally confused with *A. wrightii*, which it resembles in habit; but its leaflets are arranged pinnately upon a short rachis and have a short petiole, and the flowers have long peduncles.

   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Rockville, Utah.
   **Range:** Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; South Percha Creek. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This species has been confused with *A. puberulus* and *A. mollis*. The leaf characters will separate it from the former and the pubescence distinguishes it at once from the latter.

7. **Anisolotus mollis** (Greene) Heller, Muhlenbergia 8: 60. 1912.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Huachuca Mountains, Arizona.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Juniper Spring; San Luis Pass. Dry plains and hills.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

10. ACMISPON Raf.

Annual, similar to Anisolotus; leaves 3-foliolate, rarely 1-foliolate; stipules reduced to mere traces of glands; pod straight, readily dehiscent.

Lotus sericeus Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 489. 1814, not DC. 1813.
Type locality: "On the dry and open alluvial soils of the Missouri, from the river Platte to the Mountains."
Range: Washington and Minnesota to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mule Creek (Wooton).

11. PSORALEA L.

Perennial, more or less gland-dotted herbs (glands inconspicuous in some species), with palmately 3 to 5-foliolate leaves; flowers in capitate or racemose clusters; stamens diadelphous; pods small, 1-seeded, indehiscent.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers more than 12 mm. long, in dense spikes; plants low, with short stems; roots long, tuberos.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plants</th>
<th>Stems</th>
<th>Leaflets</th>
<th>Inflorescence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stems hirsute</td>
<td>Leaflets linear to oblanceolate, acutish; spikes elongate</td>
<td>Flowers in interrupted spikes; leaves silvery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stems not hirsute, the pubescence sericeous or canescent</td>
<td>Leaflets obovate, rounded; inflorescence subcapitate</td>
<td>Racemes short and dense; fruit globose; upper leaflets linear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racemes loose, elongate; fruit ovoid; upper leaflets oblanceolate or elliptic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type locality: "Plains of the Platte."
Range: Nebraska to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Taos (Stevenson).

Type locality: Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 440).
Range: Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "On the banks of the Missouri."
Range: Wisconsin and Saskatchewan to Missouri and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Raton Mountains. Open slopes.

Type locality: "Sand hills, near the last camp on the upper Canadian."
Range: Oklahoma and western Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: West of Santa Fe; Coolidge; Tesuque; San Augustine Plains; Zuni; Mogollon Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Montana and South Dakota to Arizona and Arkansas.

**New Mexico:** Common nearly throughout the State. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Manitoba and North Dakota to Texas.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (*Standley* 6156).

12. **VIBORQUIA** Orteg.

Small tree or large shrub with glandular-punctate odd-pinnate leaves with 10 to 23 pairs of small leaflets, and small white flowers in terminal racemes; corolla only slightly irregular; stamens 10, diadelphous; fruit a falcate pod 10 to 16 mm. long.


Eysenhardtia amorphoides orthocarpa A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 37. 1853.


**Type locality:** "Mountains at Guadalupe Pass, between San Bernardino, Sonora, and the copper mines."

**Range:** Dry hills and plains, Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

We have seen no further specimens from New Mexico, but the type locality is on the line between New Mexico and Sonora, perhaps in New Mexico.

13. **AMORPHA** L.

Shrubs or undershrubs with glandular-punctate odd-pinnate many-foliolate leaves; flowers in terminal, more or less elongated spikes; pods small, 1-seeded; calyx teeth 5, about equal; petal 1, the banner; stamens monadelphous.

**Key to the species.**

Tall shrub, 2 meters high or more; pods 2-seeded.............. 1. *A. californica*.

Undershubs, more or less herbaceous, less than 1 meter high; pods 1-seeded.

Plants green and glabrate........................................ 2. *A. microphylla*.

Plants white-canescent........................................... 3. *A. canescens*.


**False indigo.**

**Type locality:** Santa Barbara, California.

**Range:** Southern California to New Mexico; also in Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chiz; Albuquerque; Gila; Animas Mountains; Socorro; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley. River valleys and along streams, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.

2. **Amorpha microphylla** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 466. 1814.

**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Manitoba to Iowa, Nebraska, and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** White Mountains; Upper Canadian. Transition Zone.


**Shoestrings.**

**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri and Mississippi."

**Range:** Manitoba and Indiana to Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Ute Park; Sierra Grande; Capitan Mountains; Las Vegas; Benlah. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

14. PARRYELLA Torr. & Gray.

Low much branched shrub with alternate glandular-dotted many-foliolate odd-pinnate leaves and terminal compound spikes of very small, dull yellowish-green flowers; calyx 5-toothed, with very short teeth; petals wanting; fruit a short, very glandular, 1-seeded pod.


Type locality: Along the Rio Grande below Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Parry.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Zuni Reservation; Rio Puerco; Black Rock; Belen; south of Fruitland; Shiprock. Sand hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

15. PAROSELA Cav.

Annuals or perennials with herbaceous or woody stems 60 cm. high or less; leaves mostly odd-pinnate, in one species palmately trifoliolate; flowers small, in crowded terminal spikes, bracteate; leaflets usually small, 1 to 20 pairs, mostly glandular-punctate; petals 5, 4 attached to the column of the monadelphous stamens, the banner free; stamens 9 or 10; pods 1 or 2-seeded, usually indehiscent, included in the persistent calyx.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Calyx deep, mostly or all glandular-punctate.

Calyx shallow, mostly or all glandular-punctate.

Plants with glandular-punctate calyx; leaflets usually small, 1 to 20 pairs, mostly glandular-punctate; petals 5, 4 attached to the column of the monadelphous stamens, the banner free; stamens 9 or 10; pods 1 or 2-seeded, usually indehiscent, included in the persistent calyx.

Calyx pubescent, the lobes mostly setaceous or subulate.

Calyx glabrous, at least outside, short-pubescent on the margins of the teeth or in the throat; calyx lobes short.

Annual; bracts inconspicuous.

Perennials; bracts conspicuous.

Stems prostrate, herbaceous.

Stems erect, more or less woody.

Calyx variously pubescent, the lobes mostly setaceous or subulate.

Plants glabrous, except the inflorescence; annuals or perennials.

Stems woody; low shrub.

Stems herbaceous, woody at the base in one or two species.

Perennials, from a thick woody base.

Bracts sericeous, sparingly glandular; leaflets numerous.

Bracts glandular, the margins hyaline; leaflets 5 or 6 pairs.

Spikes lax; corolla yellow; stamens 9.

Spikes crowded; corolla purple; stamens 10.

Annuals; stems slender, mostly erect.

Leaflets very numerous; spikes elongated; plants generally more than 30 cm. high.

Leaflets 5 or 6 pairs; spikes short, almost capitate; plants generally less than 30 cm. high.
WOOTON AND STANDLEY—FLORA OF NEW MEXICO.

Bracts caducous; leaflets filiform; peduncles very slender; corolla purple. 10. P. filiformis.

Bracts persistent; leaflets oblong, peduncles short and stout; corolla yellow or white.

Corolla yellow; spikes globose. 9. P. brachystachys.

Corolla white; spikes cylindric. 8. P. polygonoides.

Plants more or less pubescent throughout; perennials.

Spikes lax; plants prostrate, densely pubescent; flowers purple.

Calyx tube villous, the lobes lanceolate. 15. P. lanata.

Calyx tube glabrous, the lobes short-triangular. 16. P. terminalis.

Spikes densely flowered, mostly erect; plants at least ascending; pubescence various; flowers variously colored.

Flowers white, in strict terminal spikes; plants finely appressed-pubescent throughout.

Leaflets very small, about 3 mm. long. 15 to 20 pairs. 12. P. ordac.

Leaflets larger, 5 to 7 mm. long. 10 to 12 pairs. 13. P. albiflora.

Flowers blue, yellow, or purple; pubescence various.

Spikes comparatively few-flowered, globose; flowers blue; calyx lobes short; plants canescent. 14. P. scoparia.

Spikes at least oblong, usually considerably elongated, 1 cm. thick or more; flowers yellow or purple; calyx lobes sessile; plants sericeous or villous.

Leaves glandular-punctate; spikes very thick and much elongated.

Stems sericeous, not glandular. 18. P. aurea.


Leaves not glandular-punctate; spikes smaller.

Leaves palmately trifoliolate. 20. P. jamesii.

Leaves pinnate.

Spikes sessile; leaflets acute. 21. P. wrightii.

Spikes short, pedunculate; leaflets obtuse. 22. P. nana.

1. Parosela calycosa (A. Gray) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. ed. 2. 5. 1900.

Dalea calycosa A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 49. 1853.

Type locality: “Hills near the Deserted Rancho, on the San Pedro, Sonora.”

Range: Southwestern New Mexico, southern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Cactus Flat; Mangas Springs. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: “Rocky hills and high plains, along the margins of thickets, on the Guadalupe, Sabinas, and Pedernales,” Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: White and Capitan mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: On the Platte, Colorado.
Range: Colorado and Utah to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Logan; west of Santa Fe; Bear Mountain; Florida Mountains; Hillsboro; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Cross L Ranch; Mangas Springs; Socorro Mountain; Jarilla Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Roswell. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Dalea enneandra** Nutt. Fraser's Cat. no. 30. 1813.
**Dalea laxiflora** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 741. 1814.
Type locality: "Upper Louisiana."
Range: Texas to Colorado and the Upper Missouri.
New Mexico: Tucumcari; Nara Visa. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Dalea pogonanthera** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 31. 1849.
Type locality: Around Monterey, Mexico.
Range: Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Zuni; Hillsboro; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; near White Water; Mangas Springs. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Psoralea dalea** L. Sp. Pl. 764. 1753.
**Dalea alopecuroides** Willd. Sp. Pl. 3: 1336. 1803.
Type locality: "Habitat in America."
Range: Illinois to Minnesota and Nebraska, south to Texas and Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Raton; Pecos; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Socorro; White Mountains; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Moist fields, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.
A common weed in fields, beside ditches, and on cultivated lands, especially after grain has been harvested.

**Dalea urceolata** Greene, Leaflets 1: 109. 1906.
Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 553).
Range: Mogollon Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

**Dalea polygonoides** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 39. 1853.
Type locality: "Pebbly bed of mountain torrents, near the copper mines, New Mexico." Type collected by Wright (no. 991).
Range: Southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Hillsboro; White Mountains; Santa Rita. Open hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Dalea brachystachys** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 39. 1853.
Type locality: "Valleys, in alluvial soil, between the San Pedro and the Sonoita, Sonora." Type collected by Wright (no. 990).
Range: New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Hills-boro; Cliff; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Las Vegas Hot Springs. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

* Dalea filiformis* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 39. 1853.
Type locality: Hillsides near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 992).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
New Mexico: Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains. Exposed hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

* Dalea luevigata* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 38. 1853, not Moc. & Sessé, 1832.
Type locality: "On the Chiricahua Mountains, and on the Barbocomori, Sonora."
Range: Southwestern New Mexico, southern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

Type locality: Plains near Bowie and Rucker Valley, southern Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona to Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Fort Bayard; Bear Mountain; Dog Spring. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

* Dalea albiflora* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 38. 1853.
Type locality: "Hill-sides on the San Pedro and Barbocomori, Sonora."
Range: New Mexico, southern Arizona, and northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Santa Rita; Kingston; headwaters of the Pecos. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

* Dalea scoparia* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 32. 1849.
* Dalea scoparia* subrosa Cockerell, Science n. ser. 7: 625. 1893.
Type locality: Jornada del Muerto, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Socorro; Sabinal; Jornada del Muerto; Deming; Mesilla Valley.
Sand hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
A much branched canescent shrub I meter high, growing on sand dunes in the southern part of the State along the Rio Grande Valley. It could profitably be used as a sand binder in such localities.
The type of *Dalea scoparia subrosa* was collected near Mesilla.

* Dalea lanata* Spreng., Syst. Veg. 3: 327. 1826.
* Dalea lanuginosa* Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Pl. N. Amer. 1: 397. 1838.
Type locality: "Ad fl. Arkansa Amer. bor."
Range: Kansas to Colorado, Texas, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Nara Visa; Roswell; south of Melrose. Prairies and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: El Paso, Texas.
Range: Utah to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Chamita; Socorro; Sabinal; Mesilla Valley. Mesas and dry fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
52576°—15——23
Contribution from the National Herbarium.

Type locality: “On sand hills 30 or 40 miles south of Paso del Norte,” Chihuahua.
Range: Southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.
New Mexico: Mesilla (Wooton 35). Sandy fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
In the original description Doctor Watson says the plant is erect and branching, a statement in which he is probably wrong. *Dalea arenaria* Jones,1 is doubtless very near this species, as the author suggests. Our plant has the prostrate, matlike habit of *D. arenaria* and grows on the sands, but is certainly perennial and the bracts are very different.

Type locality: “On gravelly hills, near White River, Missouri.”
Range: From the Upper Missouri to the eastern borders of the Rocky Mountains, south to western Texas.
New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Las Vegas; Nara Visa; Portales; Redlands. Open hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

*Dalea lachnostachys* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 46. 1852.
Type locality: Hills about 80 miles west of the Pecos, Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southwestern New Mexico to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Dog Spring (*Mearns* 2387). Lower Sonoran Zone.
Characterized by the very densely flowered hispidulous thick spikes 5 to 8 cm. long and the peculiar glands. The stems are thickly beset with black tuberculate conical glands and the leaflets bear a single row of glands near the margin, with occasionally a few scattered on the back.

*Dalea jamesii* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 308. 1838.
Type locality: “Sandy plains of the Canadian.” (Oklahoma?).
Range: Western Texas and New Mexico to Colorado.
New Mexico: Pecos; Las Vegas; west of Santa Fe; Willard; Carrizo; Hillsboro; Apache Teju; Silver City; Mangas Springs; Knowles; Queen; Torrance. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Dalea wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 49. 1852.
Type locality: “Dry hills 80 miles west of the Pecos, and on the mountains near El Paso,” Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Hillsboro; Tortugas Mountain; Bishops Cap. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: “Sandy soil, Willow Bar, on the Cimarron,” New Mexico?
Range: Kansas to Texas and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Nara Visa; Organ Mountains; south of Roswell. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
*Parosela neomexicana* (A. Gray) Heller,2 notwithstanding its name, probably does not come into New Mexico, although it may occur in the extreme southwest corner along with other species of similar distribution.

---

2 *Dalea mollis neomexicana* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 47. 1852.

Herbaceous glandular-punctate annuals or perennials with odd-pinnate leaves, the flowers in dense pedunculate terminal spikes or heads; calyx with 5 connivent teeth; petals with filiform claws, 4 of them nearly alike and adnate by their claws to the stamen tube, the banner free; stamens 5, monadelphous; pods membranous in the persistent calyx, indehiscent, 1-seeded.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Near Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Winnie Harvard (no. 17).

**Range:** Rio Grande Valley of central New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near Albuquerque; near Belen. Lower Sonoran Zone.

A remarkable species, distinguished from all our others by its prostrate habit. In general appearance it resembles some species of *Parosela.*


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Valley of the del Norte," New Mexico. Type collected by Emory in 1847.

**Range:** British America to Iowa, Colorado, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Throughout the State. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Hillsides, near Santa Cruz, Sonora.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Ad fl. Rio Roxo in ditione Arkansa Amer. bor."

**Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Rito de los Frijoles; Dona Ana County.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** "Illinois."

**Range:** British America to Missouri and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Nara Visa. Pecos. Open hillsides and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Arkansas, at the crossing of Red River."

Range: Kansas and Arkansas to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Raton Mountains; Causey; Algodones; Sandia Mountains; Buchanan; Sierra Grande. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

17. Peteria A. Gray.

Low herbaceous perennial with smooth glaucous junciform stems and pinnate many-foliate leaves; stipules small, spiny; leaflets very small, acute, deciduous from the rachis; flowers rather large, pale greenish, tinged with pink, widely scattered on long peduncles; pods linear, pendulous, 5 cm. long or more.

1. Peteria scoparia A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 50. 1852.

Type locality: Mountain valleys beyond the pass of the Limpio, Texas.

Range: Western Texas and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Telegraph Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Coulter states¹ that the plant has a small edible tuberous rootstock and is known in western Texas as "camote de monte."


Spiny shrubs or small trees with odd-pinnate leaves, rather large pink flowers in crowded axillary short-peduncled racemes, and flat pods 6 to 12 cm. long, with prominent sutures and numerous seeds; leaflets 1 to 2 cm. long, oblong-elliptic to oval.

Key to the Species.

Fruit and peduncles densely glandular-hispid. ................. 1. R. neomexicana.

Fruit glabrous; peduncles not hispid, merely glandular-pubescent

or puberulent, the glands few and small. .................. 2. R. rusbyi.

Robinia pseudacacia L., the black locust, a tree with white flowers, is often planted as a shade tree. It seems to do better than almost any other introduced shade tree in the drier portions of the State.


Type locality: Dry hills on the Mimbres, New Mexico. Type collected in May, 1851, by Thurber.

Range: Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.

New Mexico: Raton; Sandia Mountains; Cross L Ranch; Magdalena Mountains, Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Black Range; Fort Bayard; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.


Type locality: On the Mogollon road 15 miles east of Mogollon, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 8, 1900.

Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mescalero Reservation. Transition Zone.

19. Astragalus L.

Herbaceous perennials, rarely annuals; leaves odd-pinnate; flowers racemose, sometimes pseudocapitate, whitish, yellow, or purple; stipules either free, adnate to the base of the petiole or connate opposite the petioles forming a partial sheath; calyx

campanulate or tubular, sometimes gibbous, the teeth mostly subulate or triangular; corolla longer than the calyx, the banner and wings usually exceeding the obtuse keel; banner usually with its side reflexed, occasionally spreading; stamens diadelphous; fruit a few to many-seeded pod, variously inflated, curved, flattened, or grooved, with one or both sutures more or less inflexed, becoming in some cases completely 2-celled.

Mature pods are usually necessary for the determination of the species.

In the consideration of this genus we have been unable to follow those who have separated it into several genera, because the lines of separation do not appear to us to be sufficiently distinct. Acting upon this judgment, we have considered all the species under one generic name. We fully appreciate the merits of Dr. P. A. Rydberg's treatment of the species here referred to Astragalus, in the Flora of Colorado,¹ to which in our own work we are much indebted. While we believe thoroughly in the principle of the segregation of species into small genera wherever possible, the small groups must, in our judgment, possess resemblances in more than one set of characters and their members should be readily recognized as close relatives. The characters of the fruit are especially unsuited for the purpose of generic distinction in this family. As a means of making Doctor Rydberg's valuable work easily usable in connection with our key, we insert his generic names in the key.

By strict rules of priority, if all the plants here referred to Astragalus are placed in one genus it should bear the name Phaca, that having precedence in Linnaeus's Species Plantarum over Astragalus. However, it seems to us that there are extreme cases where such a rule may be disregarded and we have preferred to leave the transference of the species to Phaca to some other writer, if it should ever be considered necessary.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Pods completely 2-celled.

Pod fleshy.  (Geoprunnon.)² ................. 1. *A. crassicarpus.*

Pods not fleshy.

Pods inflated-membranaceous.  (Cystium).................. 2. *A. diphyus.*

Pods linear-oblong, somewhat flattened laterally, membranous.  (Hamosa.)

Stems very short and stout; plants appressed-sericeous.

3. *A. calycosus.*

Stems slender, elongated, spreading; plants villous, merely canescence, or sometimes glabrate............. 4. *A. nuttalianus.*

Pods ovoid, never flattened laterally, sometimes compressed dorso-ventrally, coriaceous.  (Astragalus.)

Mature pods glabrous.

Flowers purple; stems very short, almost wanting.

5. *A. mollissimus.*

Flowers yellow or greenish; stems stout, 30 to 60 cm. high.

Leaves glabrous above, merely strigose beneath; flowers greenish yellow..................... 6. *A. oreophilus.*

Leaves densely villous, almost tomentose, on both surfaces; flowers bright yellow..................... 7. *A. yaquianus.*


² This and the following names inserted in the key are considered as representing separate genera by Doctor Rydberg, in the Flora of Colorado. By us they are regarded as sections.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Mature pods pubescent.
Plants sparingly appressed-pubescent with short hairs; pods small, not inflated, sparingly villous...8. A. goniatus.
Plants densely pubescent; pods much larger, more or less inflated, densely hairy.
Plants small; leaves appressed silky-villous throughout; pods inflated, sulcate along both sutures.
Plants large and coarse; leaves densely tomentulose; pods not so much inflated, usually not sulcate.
Leaflets large, mostly 10 mm. long or less, broadly obovate or suborbicular...12. A. thompsoniae.

Pods not completely 2-celled.
Dorsal suture of pod more or less introverted in various ways (or often not so in A. missouriensis).
Lower (dorsal) suture strongly intruded, making the pod obcordate or inverted V-shaped in cross section; pods mostly membranous. (Trum.)
Stipes very short (1 mm. long) or none.
Flowers very small, barely 5 mm. long; pods sessile, only slightly longer than the flowers, puberulent.............11. A. vaccarum.
Flowers more than 5 mm. long; pods short-stipitate and much larger.
Leaflets broadly obovate, mostly retuse or obcordate; pods not curved, the sulcus narrow...........13. A. cobrensis.
Leaflets oblong-lanceolate, acute; pods strongly curved; sulcus broad and shallow.............14. A. humistratus.
Stipes conspicuous, as long as the calyx or longer.
Flowers purple, never yellow; plants slender, weak.15. A. alpinus.
Flowers yellowish; plants erect, though sometimes slender.
Plants loosely villous..........................52. A. drummondii.
Plants appressed-pubescent.
Racemes short, flowers numerous and more or less crowded.
Flowers small, hardly 10 mm. long; plants slender.
17. A. altus.
Flowers larger, 15 mm. long or more; plants stout.
18. A. scopulorum.
Lower suture not intruded as in the previous section, but intruded either as an interior growth forming a partial partition or as the result of dorso-ventral flattening; pods various.
Lower suture slightly intruded inside the pod, forming a partial septum; pods not flattened exteriorly.
Plants low, pubescent; pods rather thin (on slender peduncles, scattered) stipitate. (Atelophragma.).............19. A. brandegei.
Plants tall, stout, almost glabrous (malodorous); pods thick and fleshy, becoming woody, not stipitate. (Phacopsis.)
Plants early glabrate, only the very young parts ever pubescent.
20. A. praetongus.
Plants sparingly hispidulous-strigose on the stems and the lower surface of the leaves..................21. A. pattersonii.
Lower suture intruded as the result of dorsoventral flattening; pods coriaceous or woody.
Corolla yellow; flowers small. (Cnemidophacos.)

22. *A. flaviflorus.*
Corolla at least partly purple; flowers large. (Xylophacos.)
Pods densely long-hairy; only the keel of the corolla purple.

23. *A. newberryi.*
Pods short-hairy or glabrous; corolla entirely purple.
Flowers small, about 8 mm. long (subcapitate).

24. *A. accumbens.*
Flowers large, 15 mm. long or more.
Pods short and nearly straight (dorsoventral suture not introverted; mature pod sometimes laterally flattened).

25. *A. missouriensis.*
Pods densely long-hairy; only the keel of the corolla purple.

Pods obtuse at the base, the dorsoventral suture strongly introverted.

27. *A. amphioxys.*
Neither suture of the pod introverted (except sometimes in *A. subcinereus* and *A. sonorae*).
Pods strongly bisulcate ventrally, parallel to the suture.

28. *A. bisulcatus.*
Flowers whitish; pods less than 10 mm. long.

29. *A. haydenianus.*
Pods not bisulcate.
Leaflets spinose-tipped. (Kentrophyta.)

30. *A. impensus.*
Leaflets not spinose-tipped.
Pods membranous or chartaceous, terete or flattened laterally, not inflated.
Pods long-stipitate; stipe several times the length of the calyx.
Flowers purple; leaflets linear, about 1 cm. long.

36. *A. coltoni.*
Flowers white; leaflets 2 cm. long or more.

37. *A. lonchocarpus.*
Pods sessile or short-stipitate; stipe seldom exceeding the calyx.
Pods more or less flattened laterally.
Pods sessile (linear-oblong, about 3 mm. long).

30. *A. diversifolius.*
Pods stipitate.
Stipe as long as or longer than the calyx; flowers whitish.

31. *A. tenellus.*
Stipe very short, barely 1 mm. long; flowers purple.

32. *A. wingatus.*
Pods subterete.
Pods sessile.

30. *A. diversifolius.*
Pods stipitate, the stipe sometimes very short.
Stipe as long as the calyx; plants erect.

33. *A. proximus.*
Stipe very short, almost obsolete; plants erect or decumbent.
Plants erect; pods 5 mm. in diameter at the upper end, tapering to the small stipe, 2 cm. long or more.

34. *A. fendleri.*
Plants decumbent to prostrate; pods 3 mm. in diameter, oblong, about 1 cm. long. ... 35. *A. flexuosus.*

Pods membranous to woody, more or less inflated, not terete nor flattened laterally.

Pods membranous, strongly inflated.

Plants with only a few leaves; pods mottled.

38. *A. ceramicus.*

Pods membranous, strongly inflated.

Plants with only a few leaves; pods mottled.

38. *A. ceramicus.*

Pods larger, more than 1 cm. in diameter, elliptic to lunate in vertical section; plants variable in size.

Annual; flowers reddish purple, small. ... 40. *A. wootoni.*

Perennials; flowers various.

Pods almost lunate in cross section, the upper suture nearly straight or slightly recurved.

41. *A. allochrous.*

Pods elliptic, the upper suture curved about as much as the lower, slightly inflexed. ... 42. *A. subcinereus.*

Pods only slightly inflated, the walls thick, subcoriaceous to woody.

Pods subcoriaceous to chartaceous.

Plants acaulescent, small.

Flowers capitate, on conspicuous peduncles; pods about 5 mm. long. ... 43. *A. gilensis.*

Flowers (few) racemose, on very short peduncles; pods 20 mm. long or more. ... 44. *A. elatiocarpus.*

Plants with stems over 10 cm. long.

Plants prostrate, trailing. (Lower suture sometimes introverted.)

Leaflets pubescent on both surfaces. ... 45. *A. sonorae.*

Leaflets glabrous on the upper surface.

54. *A. hosackiae.*

Plants erect or spreading.

Pod short-stipitate, ellipsoidal, the upper suture curved downward. ... 46. *A. greenei.*

Pods sessile, sublunate (acuminate), the upper suture straight or slightly recurved. ... 47. *A. gertrudis.*

Pods coriaceous to woody when mature, thick-walled or fleshy when young.

Leaflets ovate-lanceolate, acute, numerous; peduncles about 20 cm. long. ... 48. *A. neomexicanus.*

Leaflets oblong to obovate, obtuse, few; peduncles shorter, less than 20 cm. long.

Flowers small, 10 mm. long or less; pods of about the same length; stems usually short. ... 49. *A. tecphrodes.*

Flowers larger, 12 to 15 mm. long; pods 15 to 20 mm. long; stems frequently 20 cm. long. ... 50. *A. remulcus.*

No. 51, *Astragalus albulus,* is omitted from the key, because without mature fruit it is impossible to place it in any of the sections, all of which depend upon fruit characters. The habit of the plant, the yellow flowers, the rudimentary stipe, the thin pod, partially flattened when little more than an ovary, suggest that the plant may be related to *A. scopulorum.*
1. **Astragalus crassicarpus** Nutt. Fraser's Cat. no. 6. 1813.
   
   
   **Type Locality:** “Above the River Platte.”
   
   **Range:** Manitoba and Montana to Missouri, Texas, and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Highest point of the Llano Estacado; near Horse Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Astragalus diphythus** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n..ser. 4: 34. 1849.


   **Type Locality:** Plains, around Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Pendler (no. 146).
   
   **Range:** Colorado and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Zuni; Salt Lake; Cerrillos; Lemitar. On the hills and higher plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. **Astragalus calycosus** S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 66. 1871.

   **Type Locality:** “In the West Humboldt, East Humboldt, and Clover mountains, Nevada.”
   
   **Range:** Nevada and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 409). Mountains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   The specimen cited was named by Doctor Greene on the sheet as a new species and does not exactly agree with the other material of *A. calycosus*, the calyx teeth and the pubescence being noticeably different. The material we have seen is without fruit and we prefer to wait for more complete specimens before accepting it as a new species.

4. **Astragalus nuttallianus** DC. Prodr. 2: 289. 1825.


   **Type Locality:** “In planitiebus Amer. Bor. ad Red-river.”
   
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico to Arkansas and Texas.
   
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Lemitar; Florida Mountains; Deming; Mangas Springs; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Star Peak; mountains west of San Antonio; Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Our plant is much more pubescent than the eastern form, which is the typical one, being always at least grayish from the abundant appressed pubescence.


   *Astragalus simulans* Cockerell, Torreya 2: 154. 1902.

   **Type Locality:** On the Platte, Colorado.
   
   **Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to New Mexico and western Nebraska.
   
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Santa Rosa; Gray; Roswell; White Mountains; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   This is one of the commonest and best known loco weeds. As we have seen it growing, it is nowhere very common in New Mexico and so does relatively little damage to stock interests. These remarks apply only to this species, not to all loco weeds. The type of *A. simulans* was collected near Las Vegas by Cockerell.


   **Type Locality:** Pagosa Springs, Colorado.
   
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Taos; Pecos; Santa Fe; Tierra Amarilla; Chama. Damp meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


   **Type Locality:** Moist banks and gravelly bars of the upper Yaqui River at Guerrero, Chihuahua.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
New Mexico: White Mountains. Pine woods, in the Transition Zone.
Mr. M. E. Jones is of the opinion that this is the same species that Doctor Watson described as *A. giganteus* from the Davis Mountains of western Texas. He is probably correct, but the material of *A. giganteus* which we have seen is not of such a character as to make it possible to decide the question, and the original description is not complete. In case Mr. Jones is correct, the name of the species is *A. giganteus* S. Wats. with *A. yaquianus* S. Wats. and *A. texanus* Shield,¹ as synonyms.

   **Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains, near the sources of the Platte," Colorado.
   **Range:** Saskatchewan and Washington to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Ensenada; Las Vegas; Sierra Grande; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. In meadows and river valleys, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Fort Wingate, New Mexico. Type collected by Matthews.
   **Range:** Northwestern New Mexico, southwestern Colorado, and probably adjacent Arizona and Utah.
   **New Mexico:** Fort Wingate; Aztec. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is probably too close to *A. thompsonae* S. Wats., and field study will be necessary to determine the status of the two.

10. *Astragalus bigelovii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 42. 1853.
    **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1558).
    **Range:** Southern New Mexico, western Texas, and northern Chihuahua.
    **New Mexico:** Datil; Magdalena Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio; Lava; Kingston; Burro Mountains; Tres Hermanas; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Roswell. Low mountains and foothills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
    This is one of the common loco weeds of the southern part of the State, occasionally causing considerable loss to stockmen.

*Astragalus mogollonicus* Greene² we have not seen, but Doctor Greene assures us that he is well acquainted with *A. bigelovii*, its nearest relative, and that the two are distinct. It should be found when the region from which it comes ("bleak grassy summits of the Mogollon Mountains") has been more thoroughly explored. Doctor Greene originally published the following comparison: "As compared with its nearest ally, *A. bigelovii*, the plant is a dwarf, being barely a span high. Its still smaller pods are much more densely woolly, and nearly straight at maturity, in which latter character, however, the species is at variance with the rest of the Mollissimi."

    **Type locality:** Ojo de Vaca, west of the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1002).
    **Range:** Known only from the type locality.

    **Type locality:** Southern Utah.
    **Range:** Utah to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 405). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Santa Rita, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
    **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Burro Mountains; Kingston. In the drier mountains, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

² Bull. Torrey Club 8: 97. 1881.
   **Type locality:** "Pebby bed of a stream, and on hills under pine trees, near the Copper Mines," New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1003).
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Pecos; Santa Rita; White Mountains; Black Range. Transition Zone.
   This species is fairly common in the southern part of the State and in Arizona. It is associated with a nearly related species in New Mexico and with two close relatives in Arizona. As here treated, *A. humistratus* is the form having deeply sulcate, somewhat recurved pods, thinly villous to glabrate leaflets, and not very conspicuous stipules. *Astragalus sonoriensis* is the close relative common in southern New Mexico. It has herbage persistently white-silky throughout, with conspicuous white, connate stipules, and a somewhat shorter pod than *A. humistratus*, described as not sulcate, but not infrequently dorsally sulcate and recurved, though generally not so pronouncedly so as that of *A. humistratus*. On account of the pod characters originally given, these two species are usually widely separated in the lists of species, but they are very closely related. The other nearly related species is *A. hosackii* Greene.

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Alpibus Laponiciis, Helveticiis."
   **Range:** British America to Vermont and northern New Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.
   **New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; Rio Pueblo; Chama. Damp meadows and open woodlands, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** "On Mt. Humphreys, in the northern part of Arizona."
   **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mountains west of Grant; Magdalena Mountains; Socorro; Craters; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Toboggan, in the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 31, 1899.
   **Range:** Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico.
   Similar to *Astragalus rusbyi*, but differing in its shorter and broader leaflets and crowded flowers on much shorter peduncles, and in the longer stipes and much less indexed sutures of the pods.

   **Type locality:** South Park, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Glorieta; Placitas. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Banks of the Arkansas, near Canyon City, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; near Cliff. Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "Near St. Thomas, S. E. Nevada, at the confluence of the Muddy River with the Virgin."

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to Nevada and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Fort Wingate; Carrizo Mountains; Acoma; hills near Santa Fe; Rito Quemado; San Augustine Plains; Lemitar; Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

The three following species are doubtfully placed here; they are not sufficiently distinct to be separated by name. The pods are slightly smaller as are the leaves, the plants probably being starvelings: Albuquerque, June, 1881, Vasey; near Carrizo, July 22, 1901, Wooton; near Camp City, April, 1910, Wooton.

This and the following species are coarse ill-smelling plants of the open plains and valleys at middle and lower elevations. The separation of the species rests more on geographical distribution than on characters, though the plant which lives in the drier and hotter area is glabrous. Mr. Jones may be right when he recognizes *A. praelongus* as merely a subspecies of *A. pattersoni*. The two are said to be poisonous, but we have never seen any evidence of their being eaten by stock.


**Type locality:** Foothills of Gore Mountains, Colorado.

**Range:** Utah and Colorado to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cross L Ranch; Shiprock. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Astragalus flavus** Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 335. 1838, not *Phaca flava* Hook. & Arn. 1833.


**Type locality:** "Hills of the central chain of the Rocky Mountains, toward the Oregon."

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico, northward to Wyoming.

**New Mexico:** Western San Juan and McKinley counties. Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "On the frontiers of Utah and Arizona."

**Range:** Southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico to Arizona and Utah.

**New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 420). Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Near Fort Wingate, New Mexico. Type collected by Matthews.

**Range:** Northwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Western McKinley County. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "On the hills throughout Upper Louisiana."

**Range:** From the Upper Missouri through the Rocky Mountains to New Mexico and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Pecos; Carrizo Mountains; Aztec; Stanley; mountains west of San Antonio; Ratón; Sierra Grande; Round Mountain above Tularosa. Open hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Astragalus cyanus* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 34. 1849.

*Astragalus shortianus cyanus* Jones, Contr. West. Bot. 8: 5. 1898.


**Type Locality:** "Rocky Mountains, toward the plains of the Oregon."

**Range:** Northern New Mexico to Nebraska and Wyoming.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Shiprock; Albuquerque. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of *A. cyanus* was collected near Santa Fe by Fendler (no. 148).


**Type Locality:** "Southern Utah and New Mexico and Northern Arizona."

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Plains of the Saskawchan."

**Range:** Saskatchewan and Nebraska to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Springer; Raton; Nutrias Creek. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type Locality:** Southwestern Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Nutria; Ramah; Dulce; Chama. Hillsides, in the Transition Zone.


*Homalobus orthocarpus* Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 351. 1838, not *Astragalus orthocarpus* Boiss. 1849.


**Type Locality:** "Sandy plains of the Colorado of the West, near the sources of the Platte."

**Range:** Idaho to Utah and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Gallup (*Herrick* 812). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Characterized by the peculiar rushlike, apparently leafless stems and slender straight pods.


**Type Locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico, northward throughout the Rocky Mountains.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Ponchuelo Creek. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Fort Wingate, New Mexico. Type collected by Matthews.

**Range:** Western New Mexico and eastern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Fort Wingate; Carrizo Mountains. Hillsides, in the Transition Zone.
33. Astragalus proximus (Rydb.) Woot. & Standl.  
_Type locality:_ Arboles, Colorado.  
_Range:_ Southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.  
_New Mexico:_ Aztec (Baker 427). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

34. Astragalus fendleri A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 44. 1853.  
_Phaca fendleri_ A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 36. 1849.  
_Type locality:_ Mountains between Santa Fe and Pecos, New Mexico. _Type_ collected by Fendler (no. 157).  
_Range:_ Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
_New Mexico:_ Santa Fe; Raton. Sandy plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
There has been much uncertainty about this species, largely because Doctor Gray confused it originally with what he afterwards described as _A. greenii_. The true _Astragalus fendleri_ is most closely related to _A. flexuosus_ and _A. hallii_. Its pods are larger at the distal end and taper at the base, being almost intermediate between the small terete pod of _A. flexuosus_ and the considerably larger terete pod of _A. hallii_, but not stipitate nor inflated as in _A. greenii_. The plant was originally described as being "a foot high."

_Phaca flexuosa_ Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 141. 1833.  
_Type locality:_ "Abundant on elevated and dry fertile soils of the Red River and Assinaboine, lat. 50°."  
_Range:_ Alberta and Saskatchewan to Kansas and New Mexico.  
_New Mexico:_ Sierra Grande; El Rito; Glorieta; White Mountains; Capitan Mountains; Sacramento Mountains. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

_Type locality:_ Canyons of the Coal Range at Castle Gate, Utah.  
_Range:_ Utah and northwestern New Mexico.  
_New Mexico:_ Carrizo Mountains (Matthews).  
_Our specimens and the material collected later at the type locality by Mr. Jones have as many as 5 pairs of leaflets.

_Type locality:_ Rocky declivities, near Santa Fe, New Mexico. _Type_ collected by Fendler (no. 160).  
_Range:_ Utah and Colorado to northern New Mexico.  
_New Mexico:_ Fort Wingate; Santa Fe; Pecos; Llano Estacado; Chama. Open hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

_Phaca picta_ A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 37. 1849.  
_Astragalus pictus foliolus_ A. Gray, loc. cit.  
_Type locality:_ Loose, sandy soil on the banks of the Rio Grande del Norte, New Mexico. _Type_ collected by Fendler (no. 161).  
_Range:_ Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.  
_New Mexico:_ Aztec; hills west of Santa Fe. Upper Sonoran Zone.
The number of leaflets and the degree of prolongation of the rachis vary considerably, even on the same plant. It is doubtful if any of the New Mexican material belongs to the typical Phaca picta as originally described by Gray, and some of the specimens from the western part of the State approach Phaca longifolia (Pursh) Nutt.

   **Type locality:** "Near Fronteras, &c, Sonora; on dry plains."
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

   **Type locality:** "Near Fronteras, &c, Sonora; on dry plains."
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Below Silver City; Dog Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Astragalus triflorus** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 45. 1853, at least in part, not Phaca triflora DC.
   **Type locality:** Near Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Mountains west of San Antonio; Cactus Flat; Paraje; Mesilla Valley; Carrizalillo Mountains. Valleys and low flats, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The original description of this plant is incorrect in calling it a perennial, for it is an annual. It is similar in general appearance (in pressed specimens) to *A. allochrous*, which occurs in the same region, but the latter is a short-lived perennial and a larger plant with larger bluish purple flowers and somewhat larger pods. The flowers of *A. wootoni* are reddish purple and generally small. It is a member of the rather scanty spring flora of the region and is usually gone by the middle of the summer. It would seem to be closely related to *A. geyeri*, a plant with a more northerly distribution and with paler flowers.

   **Astragalus triflorus** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 45. 1853, in part.
   **Type locality:** Near Wickenburg, Arizona.
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona, western Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Horse Spring; Zuni Reservation; Cactus Flat; Kingston; Mangas Springs; plains south of the White, Sands; foothills of Organ Mountains; Rio Gila near Redrock; east of Hachita; Albuquerque. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is evidently the plant Doctor Rydberg cites as *Phaca candolleana* H. B. K. in the Flora of Colorado,¹ and that may be the proper name for the species. We are inclined to doubt such an extended range, however, and retain the later name for the plant of the United States.

   **Type locality:** Mokiak Pass, northwestern Arizona.
   **Range:** Arizona and Utah to western New Mexico.

New Mexico: Northwestern corner of the State.

The fruit is strikingly like that figured for *Phaca candolleana* by the authors of that species. We are not acquainted with it in the field.

   **Type locality:** On a high summit at the mouth of the canyon of the Gila River, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.
   **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro. Transition Zone.

Mr. Jones's statements² that the pods are "thin-chartaceous" and "flattened laterally" do not agree with Doctor Greene's original description nor with the New Mexican specimens.

² Zoc 4: 27. 1893.


Astragalus ammolotus Greene, Erythea 3: 76. 1895.


Type locality: Silver Lake, Ottertail County, Minnesota.

Range: Minnesota and Saskatchewan to Missouri and Texas, in the Rocky Mountains south to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near San Juan (Heller 3768). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

45. Astragalus sonorae A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 44. 1853.

Type locality: Mountain valleys, between the San Pedro and the Sonoita, Sonora.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and northern Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; west of Patterson; near Grant; Organ Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This species is very near A. humistratus A. Gray, possibly too near to be kept distinct. As originally described, the pods are not compressed and neither suture is introverted, but the plants not infrequently have pods almost identical with those of A. humistratus, while the other characters (pubescence, stipules, etc.) are those of A. sonorae.


Astragalus fendleri A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 44. 1853, not Phaca fendleri A. Gray, 1849.


Astragalus gracilentus fallax Jones, loc. cit.

Type locality: Foothills of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene, April 20, 1880.

Range: Mountains of western New Mexico, and in Arizona.

New Mexico: Santa Rita; Mimbres; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

The synonymy of this species is considerably involved. Doctor Gray named Phaca fendleri from material collected at Santa Fe by Fendler. The species, he thought, might be "too near P. flexuosus." Later he gave additional notes on the species, based upon Wright's specimens from near the Copper Mines, and transferred it to the genus Astragalus. Unfortunately the Wright plants were not the same species as those of Fendler. Years afterwards Doctor Gray received material from the region of Santa Rita through Doctor Greene, which he named Astragalus greenei, without recognizing it as the species Wright had collected. In 1885 Doctor Watson discovered the mistake made originally by Doctor Gray and named the Wright plant Astragalus fallax, apparently without discovering its identity with A. greenei. In 1894 Mr. E. P. Sheldon found an older Astragalus fallax and renamed the species A. fumelieus. Mr. Jones has recognized the similarity of A. greenei and A. fallax and reduced them to subspecies of A. gracilentus A. Gray, a plant named from Santa Fe which is, in all probability, A. flexuosus, although we have no means of being absolutely sure at this time. At any rate that plant is described as having sessile, oblong pods 5 mm. in diameter, while the plants from the Santa Rita region have short-stipitate pods about 10 mm. in diameter. Assuming that they are not the same as the Santa Fe plant, the Santa Rita plants will take the name Astragalus greenei.


Type locality: Taos County, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3598).

Range: Hills west and northwest of Santa Fe.

New Mexico: Between Barranca and Embudo; hills west of Santa Fe. Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type Locality:** James Canyon in the Sacramento Mountains near Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 23, 1899.

**Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

49. Astragalus tephrodes A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 45. 1853.

**Type Locality:** Plains at the base of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and probably in northern Mexico.

New Mexico: Hillsboro; Florida Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains; Tres Hermanas. Low mountains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** Banghartes Ranch, Arizona.

**Range:** Mountains of central Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Kingman; Socorro; mesa south of Atarque de Garcia; Mimbres. Transition Zone.

The species does not seem to be sufficiently distinct (judging merely from dried material and descriptions) from A. inermis M. E. Jones, but we hesitate to change the name without a field knowledge of the two plants. In all the New Mexican material the pods are not glabrous but puberulent.


**Type Locality:** In a canyon on the road to Zuni some distance south of Gallup, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 2649).

**Range:** Northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Canyon south of Gallup; Shiprock. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** “Eagle and Red-Deer Hills of the Saskatchewan.”

**Range:** Saskatchewan and Alberta to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Standley 6091). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Holmes Creek Valley, Nevada.

**Range:** Nevada to Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Shiprock (Standley 7850). Sandy plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Northern Arizona.

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Hanover Mountain (Holzinger). Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

52576°—15—24
Like Astragalus in most particulars, but distinguished by the short subulate prolongation or beak of the keel.

Several of the species are noxious loco weeds and do as much damage or more than the species of Astragalus that pass under the same name.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Stipules free from the petiole; pods pendulous.................. 1. *O. deflexa*.

Stipules adnate to the petiole; pods erect.

Leaflets many, subverticillate; flowers purple.................. 2. *O. richardsonii*.

Leaflets few, not verticillate; flowers purple to white.

Flowers 1 to 3; plants 10 cm. high or less..................... 3. *O. parryi*.

Flowers numerous; plants more than 10 cm. high.

Flowers purple.............................................. 4. *O. lambertii*.

Flowers white, the keel often spotted with purple.

Plants tall, 30 cm. or more; inflorescence elongated.............. 5. *O. pinetorum*.

Plants low, 15 cm. or less; inflorescence short and dense.................. 6. *O. vegana*.

1. **Oxytropis deflexa** (Pall.) A. DC. Astrag. 96. 1802.


*Aragallus deflexus* Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 4. 1898.

**Type locality:** Southern Siberia.

**Range:** British America to Utah and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Chama. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

2. **Oxytropis richardsonii** (Hook.) Woot. & Standl.


*Aragallus richardsonii* Greene, Pittonia 4: 69. 1899.

**Type locality:** "From Cumberland-House on the Saskatchewan, north to Fort- Franklin and the Bear Lake, and west to the dry Prairies of the Rocky Mountains."

**Range:** British America to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Costilla Valley. High mountain meadows, in the Canadian Zone.

A very handsome plant, occurring in great abundance in parks in the Santa Fe and Las Vegas ranges.


*Aragallus parryi* Greene, Pittonia 3: 212. 1897.

**Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains of Northern New Mexico and Colorado, near the limit of trees."

**Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy (Bailey 616). High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


*Aragallus lambertii* Greene, Pittonia 3: 212. 1897.


**Type locality:** "On the Missouri."

**Range:** British America to Arizona and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Mountains and high plains nearly throughout the State. Meadows, Upper Sonoran to Canadian Zone.
Probably the most abundant and widely scattered loco weed in the State. It closely resembles Astragalus mollissimus. The type of Aragallus metcalfei was collected in the Black Range (Metcalfe in 1904).

5. Oxytropis pinetorum (Heller) Woot. & Standl.


Type locality: "On gravelly hills thinly clothed with pine trees, at a point 11 miles southeast of Santa Fe," New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3751).

Range: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Between Santa Fe and Canyoncito; near Clark; Burro Mountains; Gray; White Mountains; Sierra Grande; Knowles; Redlands; Nara Visa; Pecos; Sawyers Peak. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Aragallus pinetorum veganus Cockerell, Torreya 2: 155. 1902.


Type locality: Top of the Las Vegas Range, above Sapello Canyon, New Mexico. Type collected by Fabián García, June 26, 1901.

Range: Known only from the vicinity of the type locality.

21. GLYCYRRHIZA L. WILD LICORICE.

Erect glandular-punctate herbaceous perennial with more or less resinous, odd-pinnate leaves and short axillary racemes of greenish white flowers; pods short, few-seeded, covered with short hooked prickles.


Type locality: St. Louis, Missouri.

Range: British America to Arkansas, New Mexico, and California.

New Mexico: Zuni; San Juan; McCarthy Station; Ojo Caliente; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Farmington; Chama; Raton; Pecos; Albert. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A common weed in cultivated ground and along ditch banks.

22. ONOBRYCHIS L.

Slender annual; leaves odd-pinnate, the leaflets cuneate-lanceolate, entire, glabrous; flowers purplish red, in elongate spikes; calyx 5-toothed; stamens diadelphous; fruit a loment, 1 or 2-seeded, the joints spiny-toothed, pubescent.


Sanfoin.


Onobrychis sativa Lam. in Lam. & DC. Franç. 2: 652. 1778.

Type locality: European.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs (J. K. Metcalfe 5).

Often cultivated and possibly escaped here.

23. MEIBOMIA Heist. TİCK TREFOIL.

Annual or perennial, erect or spreading herbs, usually slender, with pinnate 3-foliate stipulate leaves and elongated, sparsely flowered, terminal racemes; flowers small, pale pink or darker, subtended by bracts; calyx 5-toothed; stamens diadelphous; fruit a loment with flattened, reticulately veined, orbicular to elliptic segments.

The plants of this genus are much prized by sheepmen because of their feeding value. They occur mainly in the mountains in the timbered areas.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals.

Pods twisted; all joints except the terminal one pubescent; leaflets broad.......................... 1. *M. bigelovii.*

Pods straight; all joints glabrous or nearly so; leaflets narrow... 2. *M. neomexicana.*

Perennials.

Loment glabrous..........................................

Loment pubescent.

Leaflets ovate to orbicular, obtuse........................................ 4. *M. grahami.*

Leaflets lanceolate to linear, acute or acutish.

Leaflets glabrous and shining above, lanceolate;

 stems glabrous.......................................................... 5. *M. metcalfei.*

Leaflets densely pubescent above, linear to linear-

 oblong; stems pubescent................................. 6. *M. arizonica.*


*Desmodium bigelovii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 47. 1853.

Type Locality: Valley on the San Pedro, Sonora.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gila Hot Springs. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Desmodium neomexicanum* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 53. 1852.

*Desmodium exiguum* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 46. 1853.

Type Locality: Mountain valley 30 miles east of El Paso, Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Pinos Altos Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Desmodium batocaulon* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 47. 1853.

Type Locality: Stony banks of small streams, on the San Pedro, Sonora.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: San Luis Mountains (*Mearns* 2138).


*Desmodium grahami* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 48. 1853.

Type Locality: On mountains, near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1015).

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Mogollon Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Kingston; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: Animas Creek in the Black Range, Grant County, New Mexico.

Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1137).

Range: Southwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Animas Creek; Pine Cienaga.


Type Locality: Arizona.

Range: Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains.
24. Hedysarum L.

Perennial herb with odd-pinnate leaves and terminal racemes of purple flowers; calyx 5-toothed, the teeth subulate; keel straight, unappended, longer than the wings; fruit a loment with 3 to 5 flat, conspicuously nerved, elliptic segments.

Type Locality: Not stated.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Canyonsito; near Fort Defiance; Raton. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Slender herbs climbing by tendrils borne at the ends of the pinnate leaves; stipules semisagittate; flowers in axillary racemes or few-flowered clusters; calyx 5-toothed, the upper divisions sometimes shorter; wings of the corolla adnate to the keel; stamens mostly diadelphous; style filiform, hairy all around or only on the back at the apex; pods flat, 2 to several-seeded, 2-valved.

The plants are never very abundant, but are found almost all over the State, commonest at middle elevations in the mountains. They are all eaten by stock and considered good feed. Vicia cracca, the common vetch, is not infrequently cultivated in various parts of the State as a fodder or soilng crop.

Key to the Species.

Flowers sessile or nearly so....................7. V. angustifolia.
Flowers long-pedicellate.

Flowers 15 mm. long or more.

Leaflets abundantly pubescent........................8. V. caespitosa.
Leaflets glabrous, at least in age.

Leaflets thin, not strongly veined, usually oval, often linear-oblong..........................1. V. americana.
Leaflets thick, strongly veined, linear or linear-oblong.

Leaflets elongated-linear; plants low............9. V. sparsifolia.
Leaflets, at least the upper ones, oblong to linear-oblong; plants tall, climbing...........10. V. dissitifolia.

Flowers less than 9 mm. long.

Flowers 6 to 20 in each raceme.

Flowers pale purple, drying blue; racemes with usually less than 10 flowers..................2. V. pulchella.
Flowers white; racemes 15 to 20-flowered........3. V. melilotoides.

Peduncles with 1 to 4 flowers.

Peduncles 3 to 4-flowered; flowers bright blue......4. V. leavenworthii.
Peduncles 1 or 2-flowered; flowers pale blue or whitish.

Pods glabrous; calyx not pilose..................5. V. exigua.
Pods pubescent; calyx pilose....................6. V. leucophaea.

Vicia trunca ta Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 270. 1838.
Vicia linearis Nutt. op. cit. 276.
Type Locality: “Pennsylvania.”
Range: British America to New York and New Jersey, west to Kansas, New Mexico and California.
New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains of the State. Thickets, in the Transition Zone.
This is the common bright blue flowered vetch of the timbered mountains everywhere in the State. The leaf form varies greatly, the leaflets being from broadly elliptic to narrowly linear-oblong. The name *V. linearis* is often applied to the plants with very narrow leaflets, but the form does not appear to be constant, and all intermediates are found, even in the same locality.

   **Type locality:** "Crescit in declivitate occidentali montium Mexicanorum prope Mescala, alt. 265 hex."
   **Range:** New Mexico and western Texas to Arizona and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains. Thickets, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Winsors in the Pecos River National Forest, New Mexico.
   **Type collected by:** Standley (no. 4364).
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Coolidge; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Moist meadows and thickets, in the Transition Zone.

   This has long been confused with *V. pulchella*, which it closely resembles in general appearance. The flowers, however, are white instead of blue as in that species, and much more numerous, while the peduncles are shorter and the calyx less pubescent. Both species are found in the same region in the White Mountains, where they are at once distinguishable in the field.

   **Type locality:** "Arkansas."
   **Range:** Arkansas and Oklahoma to Texas and New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **New Mexico:** Gray (Skehan 88).

   **Type locality:** "Plains of the Oregon and Upper California."
   **Range:** Oregon and California to New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizalillo Mountains; Mangas Springs; Lemitar; Organ Mountains; Mesilla; Gray; Sierra Grande; Star Peak. Hills and canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** "Along streams in the higher mountains of southwestern New Mexico."
   **Type collected by:** Greene.
   **Range:** Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountain. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** European.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6696).
   Introduced from Europe, but the plants seemed to be at home in a wet meadow near Chama.

   **Type locality:** Laramie Plains, Wyoming.
   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Clayton; Kingston. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality:** "Plains of the Oregon."

**Range:** Alberta and Montana to California and Kansas.

**New Mexico:** Raton (Standley 6304). Open hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Plains of the Platte.

**Range:** Nebraska to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; near Pecos. Mountains and hills, in the Transition Zone.

**26. LATHYRUS** _L._ **Wild pea.**

Low, mostly slender and short-stemmed herbs with pinnate leaves terminating in tendrils, or the tendrils much reduced or wanting; stems erect or climbing; similar to Vicia, but flowers usually larger, banner more recurved, and the style flattened near the apex and hairy only along the inner side.

**Key to the species.**

Plants erect; tendrils none or much reduced.

Plants conspicuously pubescent............................... 6. _L. incanus._

Plants glabrous.

Flowers purple, 15 mm. long or more; leaflets thick.... 1. _L. decaphyllus._

Flowers ochroleucoeus, 10 mm. long or less; leaflets thin.

Leaflets oval to oblong................................. 2. _L. leucanthus._

Leaflets linear or nearly so.............................. 7. _L. arizonicus._

Plants climbing by well-developed tendrils.

Leaflets linear or nearly so............................... 3. _L. graminifolius._

Leaflets elliptic to oval.

Plants pubescent throughout; leaflets 35 to 45 mm. long. 4. _L. oreophilus._

Plants glabrous or nearly so; leaflets 20 mm. long or less. 5. _L. parvifolius._


**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** Idaho to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Raton; Pecos; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Sierra Grande; Chama River; Santa Fe; Chiz; Cliff; Gray; Zuni. Plains and open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The plant is a rather handsome one with much larger flowers than most of our species. In the northern part of the State it often becomes a weed in cultivated fields.


**Type locality:** Ojo, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

An inconspicuous little plant, 10 to 20 cm. high, with few thin leaves without tendrils and few-flowered racemes of small white flowers.


**Type locality:** "Frequent from New Mexico to Arizona and northern Mexico."

**Range:** California to New Mexico and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Ramah; Hanover Mountain; Rio Apache; Hillsboro Peak; White Mountains. Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** James Canyon, about 4 miles east of Cloudcroft, in the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, June 26, 1899.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** In the San Miguelito Mountains, San Luis Potosi, Mexico.
   **Range:** Mexico to Utah and Washington.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains. Thickets, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Nebraska.
   **Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Navajo Visa (Fisher 124, 125). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The flowers are usually purple, but occasionally cream-colored and purplish only on the standard.

   **Type locality:** Arizona.
   **Range:** Colorado to Arizona and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Eggleston 6660a). Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

27. **DOLICHOLUS** Medic.

Perennial twining herb with pinnately 3-foliate leaves and short-peduncled few-flowered axillary racemes of small yellow flowers; pods oblong, flattened, pubescent.

   *Rhynchosia texana* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 687. 1838.
   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Kingston; Organ Mountains; west of Roswell; Queen. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

28. **ERYTHRINA** L. **CORAL BEAN.**

A tall thick-stemmed shrub, with scattering hooked prickles on stems and leaves; leaves pinnately 3-foliate, with large fan-shaped leaflets; flowers in short terminal racemes, bright scarlet; calyx campanulate, truncate, white-tomentose; corolla about 4 cm. long, with an elongated banner; stamens 10, monadelphous; legume linear, torulose, long-stipitate; seeds large, bright scarlet.

   **Type locality:** Near Fort Huachuca, Arizona.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains.

29. **GALACTIA** P. Br. **MILK PEA.**

Twining suberect plants with slender stems and pinnately 3-foliate leaves; flowers purplish, in strict many-flowered racemes; calyx 4-toothed, the teeth nearly twice the length of the tube; pod linear-oblong, flat.

1. *Galactia wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 44. 1852.
   *Galactia tephrodes* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 34. 1853.
   **Type locality:** Hills near the Limpio, western Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Condes Camp; Florida Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The type of *G. tephrodes* came from Condes Camp (Wright 956).

### 30. PHASEOLUS L. BEAN.

Prostrate or twining annual or perennial herbs with pinnately 3-foliolate leaves, the flowers in axillary, mostly long-peduncled racemes; calyx 5-toothed; standard recurved or spreading, the keel strongly incurved or coiled; pods 2-valved, straight or falcate, with usually many seeds.

Some of the species are of considerable value as forage plants and one of them, introduced into cultivation, promises well for this purpose.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Annuals.**

Leaflets triangular-lanceolate or ovate, not much longer than the peduncles. 1. *P. acutifolius*.

Leaflets elongated-linear or linear-oblong, about twice as long as the peduncles. 2. *P. tenuifolius*.

**Perennials.**

Plants erect, 15 cm. high or less; peduncles 1 or 2-flowered. 3. *P. parvulus*.

Plants twining, stems much more than 15 cm. long; peduncles several-flowered.

Stems and leaves pilose. 4. *P. macropoides*.

Stems and leaves glabrous or puberulent, never pilose. Pods 12 mm. wide or more; bracts large, persistent;

leaflets rhombic-ovate. 5. *P. metcalfei*.

Pods less than 9 mm. wide; bracts small, deciduous;

leaflets linear to rhombic.

Leaflets elongated-linear, entire; style slender, 2 mm. long. 6. *P. angustissimus*.

Leaflets broader than linear, lobed; style slender or stout.

Leaflets deeply 3-lobed; pods densely pubescent, with a short stout style. 7. *P. grayanus*.

Leaflets with small lobes near the base;

pods nearly glabrous, with a long slender style. 8. *P. dilatatus*.

1. **Phaseolus acutifolius** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 43. 1852.

*Type locality:* Mountain valley, thirty miles east of El Paso, Texas.

*Range:* Western Texas to southern Arizona.

*New Mexico:* Salt Lake; Organ Mountains; Zuni. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Phaseolus acutifolius tenuifolius* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 33. 1853.

*Type locality:* Mountain sides near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. *Type collected by Wright (no. 950).*

*Range:* Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Mangas Springs; Santa Rita.


*Type locality:* “Abundant in deep woods of *Pinus ponderosa*, in the Pinos Altos Mountains,” New Mexico. *Type collected by E. L. Greene in 1880 or 1881.*

*Range:* Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona.

We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico.
  **Type locality:** Stony hills at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. **Type collected** by Wright (no. 953).
  **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
  **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

  *Phaseolus retusus* Benth. Pl. Hartw. 11. 1839, not Moench, 1794.
  **Type locality:** Mexico.
  **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
  **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; West Fork of the Gila; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; near White Water; Crawfords Ranch. Transition Zone.
  Mr. J. K. Metcalfe introduced this plant into cultivation and demonstrated its usefulness as a forage plant. It has a large thickened root and produces prostrate stems frequently 3 to 4 meters long. The crop which can be produced on an acre of ground is a large one. The pods and seeds are large, a fact which adds to the feeding value. The plant was called "Metcalfe bean" in honor of the introducer.

  **Type locality:** Stony hillsides at the crossing of the Rio Grande above Dona Ana, New Mexico. **Type collected** by Wright (no. 951).
  **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.
  **New Mexico:** Craters; Grand Canyon of the Gila; Organ Mountains; Florida Mountains; Mangas Springs. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

  *Phaseolus wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 33. 1853, not op. cit. 1: 43. 1852.
  **Type locality:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected** by E. A. Mearns (no. 2124).
  **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
  **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Fort Bayard; Mogollon Creek; Mangas Springs; Hanover Mountain.

  **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected** by Rusby.
  **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico, probably also in adjacent Arizona.
  **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains.

31. STROPHOSTYLES Ell. Wild bean.

Annual with slender trailing or climbing stems; leaves 3-foliolate, with thickish, linear to lanceolate leaflets; flowers in axillary long-pedunculate racemes, purplish; pods linear, flattish, striose, 2 to 3 cm. long.

1. Strophostyles pauciflora (Benth.) S. Wats. in A. Gray, Man. ed. 6. 145. 1890.
   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Minnesota and Indiana to Nebraska, New Mexico, Texas, and Louisiana.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; Chavez; Queen; Organ Mountains. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

32. COLOGANIA Kunth.

Perennial trailing or twining herbs with 3-foliolate leaves, prominent bracts, and axillary, 1 to 3-flowered clusters of reddish purple flowers; peduncles short or none; calyx tubular, 4-toothed; keel somewhat incurved, not coiled; style beardless; pods linear to oblong, flattened, straight or slightly curved.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaflets linear or linear-oblong, twice as long as the petioles or more. 1. *C. longifolia.* Leaflets oblance-ovate, about equaling the petioles. 2. *C. pulchella.*

1. *Cologania longifolia* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 35. 1853.
   **Type Locality:** Hills near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 961).
   **Range:** New Mexico, Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hanover Mountain; Mogollon Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “Crescit in Regno Novae Hispaniae, prope Pazcuaro, alt. 1130 hex.”
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Cliff; Hondo Hill; Cactus Flat; Queen; Organ Mountains. Dry hillsides.

**Order 28. GERANIALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Plants with secreting glands in the leaves or bark.

Filaments united into a cup or tube, wholly
   or in part.................................79. **MELIACEAE** (p. 390).

Filaments distinct nearly or quite to the base.
   Leaf blades punctate with oil glands.....77. **RUTACEAE** (p. 388).
   Leaves not punctate.....................78. **SIMPARIUBACEAE** (p. 390).

Plants destitute of secreting glands or cells.

Sepals bearing 1 or 2 dorsal glands............76. **MALPIGHIACEAE** (p. 388).

Sepals without dorsal glands.

Styles united around a central column,
   breaking away from this at maturity........71. **GERANIACEAE** (p. 379).

Styles distinct or permanently united.

Styles distinct or partially united,
   the tips and the stigmas distinct.
   Leaves simple; stamens 5..............72. **LINACEAE** (p. 381).
   Leaves compound; stamens 10 to 15........73. **OXALIDACEAE** (p. 383).

Styles and stigmas permanently united.

Filaments normally appendaged; seeds straight or nearly so........74. **ZYGOPHYLLACEAE** (p. 385).

Filaments not appendaged; seeds strongly bent......75. **KOEBERLINIACEAE** (p. 387).

71. **GERANIACEAE.** Cranesbill Family.

Annual or perennial herbs, often glandular-pubescent, with lobed or dissected leaves; flowers regular, complete, symmetrically pentamerosous, in few-flowered axillary pedunculate clusters; sepals persistent; petals mostly conspicuous; stamens of the same number as or 2 or 3 times the number of the petals; pistil of 5 united carpels, the united styles forming a persistent column; fruit a capsule, each carpel breaking away from the column.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stamens 10; carpel tails naked on the inner side............. 1. Geranium (p. 380).
Stamens 5; carpel tails hairy on the inner side.................. 2. Erodium (p. 381).


Herbaceous perennials or annuals, with often glandular branching stems 10 to 60 cm. long; leaves long-petioled, palmately lobed or dissected, pentagonal to round in outline; petals alternating with 5 glands; stamens mostly 10, of two lengths, alternating; capsule 5-lobed, with a long beak; carpels breaking from the column and curling upward, remaining attached at the tip for a time.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual .............................................. 1. G. langloisii.
Perennials.

Flowers white or pale pinkish.

   Petals 10 mm. long or less; leaf segments obtuse; plants densely glandular....................... 2. G. lentum.
   Petals 12 to 20 mm. long; leaf segments acute; plants glandular only on the pedicels............ 3. G. richardsonii.

Flowers purple or rose purple.

   Petals narrowly obovate or oblong, dark purple.
     Plants glandular throughout; tips of the sepals 0.5 to 1 mm. long........................... 4. G. furcatum.
     Plants not glandular; tips of sepals 1.5 to 2 mm. long.......................... 5. G. atropurpureum.
   Petals obovate or broadly obovate, light purple.
     Sepals glandular like the upper part of the stems; leaves somewhat canescent; plants stout... 6. G. fremontii.
     Sepals not glandular, the plants glandular only on the pedicels, slender; leaves nearly glabrous.................................................. 7. G. eremophilum.

   Type locality: St. Martinsville, Louisiana.
   Range: Oklahoma and Louisiana to Texas and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Organ Mountains (Wooton). Dry hillsides, in the upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: West Fork of the Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 7, 1900.
   Range: Mountains of western New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Craters, Valencia County. Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Valleys of the Rocky Mountains.
   Range: California and South Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains of the State. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   The type of Geranium pentagynum was collected by Wislizenus on Wolf Creek, in northern New Mexico.
**Type Locality:** Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona.  
**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Water Canyon; Hop Canyon; Cebolla; Tunitcha Mountains. Transition Zone.

*Geranium gracile* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 27. 1849, not Ledeb. 1837.  
**Type Locality:** Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3723).  
**Range:** Colorado to northern Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Higher mountains throughout the State. Moist slopes, Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

**Type Locality:** Bottom lands of the Mora River, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 90).  
**Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Johnsons Mesa; Coolidge; Sierra Grande.

**Type Locality:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2142).  
**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains.

2. ERODIUM L’Her.  

Very similar to Geranium in general appearance, but stamens only 5 and the carpels tails long-bearded and becoming spirally twisted; distal peduncles appearing terminal, but really axillary.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**  
Leaf blades pinnately divided; petals small, 6 mm. long or less, pale  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1. E. cicutarium.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leaf blades</td>
<td>merely lobed;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>petals</td>
<td>large, 10 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long or more,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>purple.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alfileria. Filaree.**

**Type Locality:** “Habitat in Europae sterilibus cultis.”  
**New Mexico:** Introduced into nearly all parts of the State.  
An inconspicuous prostrate plant, widely introduced into North America. In certain parts of the Southwest it has been found to be a valuable forage plant but it has never been utilized in New Mexico. Nowhere is it very abundant.

**Type Locality:** Texas.  
**Range:** Texas to California.  
**New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain; Tres Hermanas; near Roswell; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

72. LINACEAE. Flax Family.  

Annual or perennial herbs, with mostly low slender stems; leaves simple, alternate, scattered or crowded; stipules wanting or mere glands; flowers complete and regular, mostly axillary to bracts similar to the leaves but smaller; calyx persistent; petals
early deciduous, yellow or blue; stamens 5, united at the base and sometimes bearing 5 alternating staminodia; pistil of 5 united carpels, each more or less 2-celled by a partial or complete membranous partition; seeds oily.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers blue; stigmas introrse, more or less elongated;
sepals glandless .................................. 1. LINUM (p. 382.)
Flowers yellow; stigmas capitate; sepals, at least the inner ones, glandular on the margins........... 2. CATHARTOLINUM (p. 382).

1. LINUM L. Wild flax.

Slender perennial with several erect stems from a ligneous root, glabrous throughout, glaucescent, branching above; leaves small, 2 cm. long or less, sessile, oblong-lanceolate; flowers large, on slender pedicels, bright blue; sepals broadly ovate, acute or obtuse, some of them with narrow membranous margins; petals obovate, early deciduous; capsule spheroidal, with incomplete false septa; seeds flat.

Type locality: "In the valleys of the Rocky-mountains and on the banks of the Missouri."
Range: Alaska and British America to California, Texas, and Mexico.
New Mexico: Higher mountains throughout the State. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. CATHARTOLINUM Reichenb. Yellow flax.

Annual or short-lived perennial herbs, with slender angled stems and small sessile leaves; flowers yellow, with persistent sepals and caducous petals; sepals acute to aristate, with fine gland-tipped teeth along the margins of at least some of them; capsules ovoid to spherical, the partitions mostly complete.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Styles distinct; flowers in virgate racemes ............... 1. C. neomexicanum.
Styles more or less united; flowers corymbose.

Stems puberulent.

Plants stout, branched from the base; petals 10 mm.
long or less.................................. 2. C. puberulum.
Plants slender, simple below; petals 13 to 15 mm. long. 3. C. vestitum.

Stems glabrous.

Petals 6 to 9 mm. long ......................... 4. C. australis.
Petals 13 to 22 mm. long.

Sepals not long-aristate; leaves numerous and imbricated on the lower part of the stem...... 5. C. vernale.
Sepals long-aristate; leaves scattered along the stem.

Plants slender, not leafy, the leaves narrow, mostly involute, thick ................ 6. C. aristatum.
Plants stout, densely leafy, the leaves broad and thin ....................... 7. C. berlandieri.

1. Cathartolinum neomexicanum (Greene) Small, N. Amer. Fl. 25: 73. 1907.
Type locality: "In woods of Pinus ponderosa on the Pinos Altos Mountains," New Mexico. Type collected in 1880 by E. L. Greene.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.

New Mexico: Hanover Mountain; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Transition Zone.

   Linum rigidum puberulum Engelm. in A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 25. 1852.
   Linum puberulum Heller, Pl. World 1: 22. 1897.
   Type locality: “Santa Fe to the Cimarron River,” New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 85).
   Range: Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; White Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Santa Rita; Grass Mountain; Pecos; Pajarito Park; White and Sacramento mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe in 1901.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Carrizalillo Mountains; Kingston; Middle Fork of the Gila; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills.

   Type locality: “On an open slope in dry ground, at the head of the reservoir, 4 miles east of Santa Fe,” New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3724).
   Range: Colorado and Arizona to northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Raton; Roswell.
   Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Tortugas Mountain, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 589).
   Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; La Luz Canyon. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: “In sandy soil near Carizal, south of El Paso,” Chihuahua.
   Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: West of Cambray; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Nara Visa. Lower Sonoran Zone.

7. Cathartolinum berlandieri (Hook.) Small, N. Amer. Fl. 25: 82. 1907.
   Linum rigidum berthlandieri Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 201. 1838.
   Type locality: Near San Antonio, Texas.
   Range: Kansas and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Mountains; Roswell. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

73. OXALIDACEAE. Wood-sorrel Family.

Low perennial herbs from small bulblike or elongated rootstocks, acaulescent or caulescent; leaves alternate or all basal, palmately 3 to several-foliolate, the leaflets mostly obcordate; flowers in scapose cymes or in few-flowered axillary clusters; calyx
of 5 herbaceous sepals; petals rose or yellow; stamens 10, the filaments united at the base; pistil of 5 united carpels; fruit a capsule, the seeds transversely wrinkled.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Plants acaulescent, with tuberous roots; flowers rose to almost violet........................................ 1. Ionoxalis (p. 384).
Plants caulescent, rhizomatous, sometimes with tubers;
flowers yellow........................................ 2. Xanthoxalis (p. 385).

1. Ionoxalis Small. Violet wood-sorrel.

Perennial acaulescent herbs with leaves and scapes rising from scaly bulbs; petioles elongated; leaf blades palmately 3 to several-foliolate, the leaflets narrowly to broadly obcordate, with cuneate bases; flowers in bracted cymose clusters terminating long slender weak scapelike peduncles, usually not very numerous; sepals 5, each with apical tubercles; stamens 10, the filaments united at the base; capsules erect.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves with 4 to several leaflets.
Leaflets as broad as long or broader; plants 8 cm. high or less.... 1. I. caerulea.
Leaflets much longer than broad; plants more than 8 cm. high... 2. I. grayi.

Leaflets 3.
Filaments appended on the back.
Longer filaments pubescent, the shorter ones glabrous;
leaflets shallowly notched.................................. 3. I. metcalfei.
All filaments pubescent; leaflets deeply notched............. 4. I. amplifolia.
Filaments not appended.
Tubercles of the sepals distinct.................................. 5. I. monticola.
Tubercles confluent at the tips.................................. 6. I. violacea.

1. Ionoxalis caerulea Small, N. Amer. Fl. 25: 33. 1907.
Type locality: Lincoln County, New Mexico. Type collected by Miss Josephine Skeman (no. 112).
Range: Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

Type Locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright in 1851.
Range: New Mexico and northern Mexico.

Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 299).
Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Creek; Burro Mountains. Transition Zone.

Oxalis divergens amplifolia Trel. in A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 11: 368. 1897.
Type Locality: Arizona.
Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: San Luis Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp slopes, in the Transition Zone.

5. Ionoxalis monticola Small, N. Amer. Fl. 25: 42. 1907.
   Type locality: Iron Creek, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1220).
   Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Iron Creek; Burro Mountains; Organ Mountains. Shaded slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia, Canada."
   Range: Maine and Florida to the Rocky Mountains.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.
   Our specimens are not typical I. violacea, but seem nearer to that species than to any other.

2. XANTHOXALIS Small. Yellow wood-sorrel.

Low herbs with horizontal rootstocks sometimes bearing fusiform tubers; stems erect or decumbent, 10 to 30 cm. long, more or less pubescent or glabrate; leaflets obcordate; flowers rather small, in axillary few-flowered cymes; petals yellow; capsules columnar.

Key to the species.

Rootstocks arising from an elongated tuberous root; leaves pubescent
on both surfaces.................................................. 1. X. albicans.
Rootstocks with fibrous roots, or plant with a slender taproot; leaves
glabrous or nearly so........................................... 2. X. stricta.

   Oxalis wrightii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 27. 1852.
   Type locality: "Crescit prope Moran Mexicanorum et Llactacunga Quitensium, alt. 1340 et 1480 hex."
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico and South America.
   New Mexico: Middle Fork of the Gila; Ash Canyon.

   Oxalis corniculata stricta Sav. in Lam. Encycl. 4: 683. 1797.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
   Range: Nova Scotia and Wyoming to Florida and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Agua Fria; Las Vegas; Cloverdale; West Fork of the Gila; Chama; Sierra Grande. Open slopes and fields, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

74. ZYGOPHYLLACEAE. Caltrop Family.

Trailing herbs or spreading shrubs with compound, 2 to several-foliolate, abruptly pinnate leaves; leaflets small, entire, sometimes inequilateral; flowers perfect, yellow or orange, mostly rather small, regular or nearly so; calyx of 5 sepals; petals of the 52376—15—25
same number; stamens twice as many, in two whorls; pistil of 5 united carpels (sometimes more or fewer); fruit a capsule of various forms, 3 to 12-celled, separating at maturity into nutlets containing the seeds.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Spreading heavy-scented shrub with 2-foliolate evergreen resinous leaves.............................. 1. **Covillea** (p. 386).

Trailing prostrate herbs with several pairs of leaflets, neither resinous nor evergreen.

Fruit with several strong sharp spines.................. 2. **Tribulus** (p. 386).

Fruit merely tuberculate, not spiny...................... 3. **Kallstroemia** (p. 386).

1. **COVILLEA** Vail. **CREOSOTE BUSH.**

   Erect, spreading, strongly scented, evergreen, resinous shrub 2 meters high or less with 2-foliolate leaves and numerous rather small, bright yellow flowers; leaflets small, 5 to 10 mm. long, inequilateral; flowers solitary on short axillary peduncles; sepals unequal, caducous, yellow; petals obovate to spatulate, twisted like the blades of a propeller; stamens inserted on the 10-lobed disk, the filaments winged below; fruit a densely hairy spheroidal capsule breaking into 5 indehiscent nutlets.


   **Type Locality:** “Olla and Fray Cristobal,” New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846.

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern California and southward.

   **New Mexico:** From the south side of the Black Range to Socorro and Tularosa, and southward. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   A characteristic shrub of the mesas in the southern part of the State, where the people most often call it “greasewood.” The native people call it “hediondilla.”

2. **TRIBULUS** L. **BURNUT.**

   Trailing annual with odd-pinnate leaves and small yellow flowers followed by a spiny fruit somewhat resembling a sandbur; leaflets about 5 mm. long, oblong, acute, 4 to 6 pairs; flowers solitary on axillary peduncles, pale or bright yellow; stamens 10, hypogynous, the filaments not winged; pistil of 5 carpels, surrounded by an urceolate disk; fruit 5-angled, separating at maturity into 5 bony, reticulately veined carpels, each bearing 1 to 3 stout spines and divided interiorly into 3 to 5 1-seeded cells.


   **Type Locality:** “Habitat in Europa australi ad semitas.”

   **Range:** A native of Europe, introduced into many parts of North America.

   **New Mexico:** Glorieta; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Deming; Nara Visa; Filmore Canyon; Hillsboro.

   A pernicious weed, introduced into many parts of North America from Europe. The spines of the fruit are almost as sharp as tacks and will penetrate the soles of shoes. They are a constant danger to rubber tires, too, growing by roads as they do.

3. **KALLSTROEMIA** Scop.

   Trailing annuals or perennials, closely resembling the last, but with usually larger flowers with orange or bright orange petals, and never spiny, merely tuberculate-roughened fruit; sepals 5 or 6, mostly persistent and accrescent in age; petals 4 to 6, caducous; stamens 10 or 12, the filaments not winged; carpels 8 to 12, consisting of usually 1-seeded, bony nutlets falling from a persistent central column.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

P petals 20 to 30 mm. long ........................................ 1. K. grandiflora.
P petals 12 mm. long or less.

Beak not longer than the body of the fruit, usually shorter. 2. K. brachystylis.
Beak much longer than the body of the fruit.

Leaves strongly hirsute and paler beneath; beak glabrous or nearly so. 4. K. hirsutissima.
Leaves glabrous beneath or nearly so, of about the same color on both surfaces; beak finely puberulent.

Plants prostrate; petals 5 to 7 mm. long, barely exceeding the sepals; carpels bluntly tuberculate. 3. K. parviflora.
Plants erect; petals 7 to 12 mm. long; carpels sharply tuberculate. 5. K. laetevirens.

Type locality: "Borders of the Gila," Arizona or New Mexico.
Range: Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carlisle; Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Little Burro Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Mesa near Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.
Range: Arizona to Western Texas and southward.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Chama River; San Juan; Santa Fe; Mangas Springs; Albuquerque; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Pecos; Canada Valley. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Agricultural College, Mississippi.
Range: Mississippi to New Mexico and Arizona, and southward.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Socorro; Kingston; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Gray; Nara Visa; Raton; Rio Frisco; Tularosa; Dayton; Tucumcari. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Plains south of the White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 564).
Range: Kansas and Colorado to Texas and Mexico.
New Mexico: Plains south of White Sands; Socorro; Albuquerque; Santa Fe; Redrock; south of Roswell; Lakewood. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Hanover Mountain, New Mexico. Type collected by J. M. Holzinger in 1911.
Range: Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Hanover Mountain. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

75. KOEBERLINIACEAE. Junco Family.


Much branched leafless shrub, 1 meter high or less, rarely 2 meters; stems of hard wood, green, the oldest blackish, each branch ending in a sharp thorn; leaves reduced to small scales; flowers slender-pedicled, in small lateral racemes on short peduncles; sepals 4, 1 mm. long; petals 4, twice to 3 times as long, greenish white; stamens 8, shorter than the petals, the filaments enlarged in the middle; fruit a spherical black berry about 6 mm. in diameter.
CONTRIBUTIONS


Type Locality: Mexico.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona, western Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Warm Spring; plains south of the White Sands; west of Dona Ana Mountains; Black Range; Hachita; Organ Mountains; north of Deming. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A very spiny, much branched shrub, usually branched from the base, but sometimes with a definite trunk. It is sometimes called "crown of thorns."

76. MALPIGHIACEAE. Malpighia Family.

1. JANUSIA A. Juss.

Low twining perennial with woody stems; leaves opposite, narrowly lanceolate, 1 to 3 cm. long, pubescent on both surfaces; sepals 5; petals 5, yellow, turning reddish brown; stamens 5; styles united; fruit a samara, 9 to 12 mm. long.


Type Locality: Mountains east of El Paso, Texas.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Parkers Well; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

77. RUTACEAE. Rue Family.

Aromatic shrubs or low herbaceous perennials; leaves alternate, simple or compound, glandular-punctate; flowers perfect or by abortion polygamous, in cymes or short raceme-like clusters, not conspicuous; sepals 4 or 5, small; petals of the same number, dull-colored, small; stamens of the same or twice the same number, inserted on a hypogynous disk; pistil of 2 or 3 united carpels; fruit a capsule or samara.

Key to the Genera.

Low herbaceous plants; leaves small, simple. . . . . . . . 1. Rutosma (p. 388).

Shrubs; leaves 3 to 10-foliolate, with large leaflets.

Fruit a circular samara; leaves 3-foliolate. . . . . . . . 2. Ptelea (p. 388).

Fruit a 2-celled pod without wings; leaves palmately 5 to 10-foliolate. . . . . . . . . . . 3. Astrophyllum (p. 390).

1. Rutosma A. Gray.

Perennial herb, 30 cm. high or less, with small linear sessile leaves and inconspicuous flowers; fruit of 2 divergent carpels.


Type Locality: On an arid rocky slope at Bishops Cap at the south end of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, March 30, 1905.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.

New Mexico: San Andreas Mountains; Organ Mountains; Carrizalillo Mountains; south of Hillsboro; Mangas Springs. Dry rocky hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

2. Ptelea L. Shrubby trefoil.

Branching shrubs, 2 to 3 meters high, with smooth dark-colored bark on the old stems and greenish or yellow or reddish brown bark on the young stems, strongly scented; leaves 3-foliolate, the leaflets oblong-lanceolate or rhombic, the terminal one attenuate at the base, the lateral ones inequilateral,pellucid-punctate; flowers polygamous, greenish yellow, small, cymose; sepals, petals, and stamens 4 or 5, the last abortive in the pistillate flowers; ovary 2 or 3-celled; fruit a flattened, 2 or 3-seeded, disk-shaped, reticulate samara.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Younger branches pale yellow or straw-colored; plants sweet-scented; leaves turning bright yellow in autumn .......... 1. *P. angustifolia*. Younger branches reddish brown; plants ill-scented; leaves green when shed ........................................ 2. *P. tomentosa*.


*Ptelea confinis* Greene, op. cit. 72.

**Type Locality**: Mexico.

**Range**: Western Texas to southern California, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Bishops Cap; Dona Ana Mountains; Florida Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

For further synonymy of this species see the North American Flora.1 *Ptelea angustifolia* is there considered to be a synonym of *P. baldwinii* Torr. & Gray, but the southwestern plants seem different from those of Florida, the type locality of *P. baldwinii*. The type of *P. verrucosa* was collected by the Mexican Boundary Survey, possibly in New Mexico. The type of *P. confinis* was collected near El Paso, Texas, by G. R. Vasey.


*Ptelea villosula* Greene, op. cit. 60.

*Ptelea undulata* Greene, op. cit. 62.

*Ptelea cognata* Greene, loc. cit.

*Ptelea jucunda* Greene, op. cit. 63.

*Ptelea parvula* Greene, op. cit. 64.

*Ptelea monticola* Greene, loc. cit.

*Ptelea simulis* Greene, op. cit. 65.

*Ptelea polyadenia* Greene, loc. cit.

*Ptelea subvestita* Greene, op. cit. 67.

*Ptelea neomexicana* Greene, op. cit. 68.

**Type Locality**: Louisiana.

**Range**: Arizona and New Mexico, eastward to the Atlantic coast.

**New Mexico**: Pajarito Park; Sandia Mountains; Coolidge; Barranca; Black Range; Burro Mountains; west of Chloride; Big Hatchet Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

For further synonymy of the species see the North American Flora.2 A great many segregates of this group have been described recently, but there seems to be no means of separating the named forms definitely, at least without ampler material than is now available. The type of *P. formosa* came from the White Mountains of New Mexico (Wooton 657); that of *P. villosula* from the Organ Mountains (Wooton 134); that of *P. undulata* from the Burro Mountains (Rusby 111); that of *P. cognata* from Fort Huachuca, Arizona; the type of *P. jucunda* from the San Luis Mountains (Mears 383); of *P. parvula* from the White Mountains (Wooton 658); of *P. monticola* from the Guadalupe Mountains of western Texas; of *P. simulis* from near Clifton, Arizona, near the New Mexico line; of *P. polyadenia* from the Canadian River, possibly in New Mexico (Bigelow); of *P. subvestita* from about Silver City and Fort Bayard (Greene); of *P. neomexicana* from the Black Range (Metcalf 1479).

---

1 25: 210. 1911.

2 25: 209. 1911.
3. ASTROPHYLLUM Torr.

Low shrub with rather thick rough stems bearing opposite, palmately 5 to 10-foliolate leaves crowded near the ends; leaflets linear, thick, bright green, coarsely dentate, conspicuously glandular-punctate; flowers large, 10 to 20 mm. in diameter, solitary or in 2 to 4-flowered clusters, axillary, white; stamens 8 to 10; ovary 5-lobed, hairy, becoming a 2-celled capsule by the abortion of some of the cells.


Type Locality: On the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Pope.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone. Probably the type came from the San Andreas Range rather than from the Organs, for the shrub has not been found in the latter range in recent years, although it occurs in the San Andreas just to the north. Pope's expedition crossed over the pass lying between the two ranges.

78. SIMARUBACEAE. Quassia Family.

1. AILANTHUS Desf.


Tree-of-heaven.

This has been somewhat extensively introduced into the southern part of the State, where it is of value as a shade tree. It frequently is 10 meters high or more. It has smooth bark and leaves resembling in shape those of the sumac or walnut, 30 to 60 cm. long. The small, dull white, polygamous, very malodorous flowers are borne in large terminal panicles; they are succeeded by the cluster of winged, 1-seeded, reddish samaras. It is a native of Eastern Asia.

79. MELIACEAE. China-berry Family.

1. MELIA L.


An introduced tree, often escaped in the southern part of the State, where it is one of the most common shade trees. It reaches a height of 8 to 10 meters and is widely branching and umbraculiform. The leaves are large, 30 to 90 cm. long, twice pinnate, with large, glossy, green leaflets. The abundant, pale lavender, sweet-scented flowers are complete, 5 or 6-merous, with 10 to 12 monadelphous stamens, the filaments being produced beyond the anthers. The "berries" are at first pulpy but at last a spherical, dry, several-seeded fruit 10 to 15 mm. in diameter. It is native in the warm parts of the Old World.

Order 29. POLYGALALES.

80. POLYGALACEAE. Milkwort Family.

Herbs or low shrubs with simple entire leaves and no stipules; flowers mostly small, papilionaceous in appearance; sepals 2; petals 3; stamens monadelphous or diadelphous, with 1-celled anthers opening by a terminal pore; pods flat, 1 or 2-celled.

Key to the Genera.

Pods 1-celled.................................................. 1. Monnina (p. 391).
Pods 2-celled.................................................. 2. Polygala (p. 391).
1. **MONNINA** Ruiz & Pav.

Slender annual 30 cm. high or less, with terminal racemes of small blue flowers; leaves linear-lanceolate, 2 to 5 cm. long, acute; flowers about 3 mm. long, on deflexed pedicels; stamens 6, in two groups; fruit a small, circular, winged, minutely reticulate pod, the sides carinately 1-nerved.

1. **Monnina** _wrightii_ A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 31. 1853.

**Type locality:** Crevices of rocks, mountain sides, near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 938).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Creek; Kingston; Mangas Springs. Transition Zone.

2. **POLYGALA** _L._ Milkwort.

Low herbs or shrubs with solitary or racemose flowers and small simple leaves; sepals 5, the 2 lateral ones large and petaloid; petals 3, united to each other and to the stamen tube, the middle one (keel) often crest or appendaged; stamens 6 or 8; pods 2-celled, flattened contrary to the partition, sometimes winged.

**Key to the species.**

---

**Annual.** .......................................................... 9. *P. vividecesens.*

**Perennials.**

Keel of the corolla with a fimbriate crest; flowers white.

- **Fruit not winged.** ............................................. 1. *P. alba.*
- **Fruit winged.** .................................................. 2. *P. scoparia.*

Mature capsule obscurely winged; inflorescence sparingly puberulent; leaves rigid, erect, linear. .................................................. 2. *P. scoparia.*

Mature capsule with a broad half-wing; inflorescence glabrous; leaves spreading, thin, broader. .................................................. 3. *P. hemipterocarpa.*

Keel not crested, sometimes with a solitary beaklike process; flowers variously colored.

- **Flowers solitary.** ............................................... 4. *P. macradenia.*
- **Flowers racemose.** ............................................. 5. *P. subspinosa.*

Stems herbaceous, not spinose-tipped.

Keel furnished with a beaklike process; leaves glabrous, shining. .................................................. 6. *P. parvifolia.*

Keel not beaked; leaves puberulent, never shining.

- Faces of the fruit puberulent; leaves lanceolate, acute, thin. .................................................. 7. *P. neomexicana.*
- Faces of the fruit glabrous; leaves linear or oblong-linear, mostly obtuse, thick. 8. *P. puberula.*


**Type locality:** “On the plains of the Missouri.”

**Range:** Washington and North Dakota to Arizona and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Coolidge; Bear Mountain; Magdalena Mountains; White Mountains; Capitan Mountains; Torrance; Redlands; Nara Visa; Organ Mountains; Clayton; Sandia Mountains; Queen; Knowles. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


*Polygala scoparia multicaulis* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 38. 1852.

**Type locality:** “Crescil prope Mexico, alt. 1170 hex.”

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dog Spring (Mearns 41).
   Type locality: "Stony hills of the Sonoita, near Deserted Rancho, on the borders of Sonora."
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizalillo Mountains (Mearns 42).

   Type locality: Hills at the head of the San Felipe, western Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Upper Corner Monument; Guadalupe Mountains; San Andreas Mountains.

   Type locality: Silver City, Nevada.
   Range: Colorado and Nevada to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Aztec (Baker). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Polygala lindheimeri parvifolia Wheelock, Mem. Torrey Club 2: 143. 1891.
   Type locality: Foothills of the Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Big Hatchet Mountains (Mearns 43).
   From P. lindheimeri this may at once be distinguished by the smaller size, puberulent
   instead of pubescent stems, smaller leaves, and smaller glabrous fruit.

   Type locality: Miller Hill, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe in 1897.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Grant and Sierra counties. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A species related to Polygala puberula, but differing in its taller, more slender
   stems, larger, broader, thinner, nearly glabrous leaves, larger flowers, and larger puberulent
   fruit.

   Type locality: Valley of the Limpio, western Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Hillsboro; Queen; Mangas Springs; White and
   Sacramento mountains. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Polygala sanguinea L. loc. cit.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
   Range: Open slopes, New England to North Carolina, west to Minnesota and
   New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   We have seen no New Mexican specimens of this species, but Doctor Gray states that it was collected by Fendler on "low prairies, near Las Vegas" (no. 109). It is to be expected on the plains of northeastern New Mexico.

Order 30. EUPHORBIALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Styles and stigmas distinct or nearly so, cleft or
foliaceous; ovary 3-celled; land plants... 81. EUPHORBIACEAE (p. 393).
Styles united by pairs; ovary 4-celled; aquatic
plants..................................... 82. CALLITRICHACEAE (p. 405).

1 Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 30. 1849.
81. EUPHORBIACEAE. Spurge Family.

Monoeccious or dioecious herbs or shrubs with acrid or milky sap; leaves simple, sessile or petiolate, alternate or opposite; stipules present or wanting; inflorescence various, the flowers involucrate in one section, the involucre resembling a calyx and the true calyx much reduced; number of parts of the perianth varying in the staminate and pistillate flowers in the same species; corolla often wanting, especially in pistillate flowers; stamens few or numerous, variously united or distinct; ovary usually 3-celled, with 1 or 2 ovules in each cell; fruit mostly a 3-celled capsule, separating at maturity into three 2-valved carpels each containing 2 or mostly 1 large seed.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers involucrate; calyx represented by a minute scale at the base of a filament-like pedicel.
Glands of the involucre without petaloid appendages, naked, sometimes with crescent-shaped horns.
Stems not terminated by an umbel; stipules glandlike; involucres cymose-clustered, each with a single gland or rarely with 4 glands and fimbriate lobes........................................ 1. Poinsettia (p. 394).
Stems terminating in an umbel; stipules none; involucres in open cymes, each with 4 glands and entire or toothed lobes........................................ 2. Tithymalus (p. 395).

Glands of the involucres with petaloid appendages, these sometimes much reduced.
Leaves alternate or scattered, at least below the inflorescence.
Perennials; stipules wanting; bracts not petaloid; leaves small, narrow.... 3. Tithymalopsis (p. 396).
Annuals or biennials; stipules narrow; bracts petaloid; leaves large and broad (those of the inflorescence variegated)................................. 4. Dichrophyllum (p. 396).
Leaves all opposite.
Leaf blades not oblique at the base; leaves mostly rather large.... 5. Zygophyllidium (p. 397).
Leaf blades oblique at the base; leaves mostly small................. 6. Chamaesyce (p. 397).

Flowers not involucrate; calyx of several sepals.
Ovules and seeds 2 in each cell.
Annual; stamens 2; filaments distinct....... 7. Reverchonia (p. 401).
Perennial; stamens 3; filaments partly united.......................... 8. Phyllanthus (p. 401).
Ovules and seeds solitary in each cell.
Petals present, at least in the staminate flowers.
Flowers in crowded spikelike clusters, terminal or axillary, the pistillate usually below; petals small and inconspicuous, often wanting in the pistillate flowers.

Stamens 10, monadelphous............ 10. Ditaxis (p. 401).
Stamens 6, the filaments distinct... 11. Croton (p. 402).

Petals wanting in all flowers.

Stamens numerous, 8 to 20.

Shrubs; stigmas 2-cleft............. 15. Bernardia (p. 405).

Herbs; stigmas dissected........... 12. Acalypha (p. 403).

Stamens 6, the filaments distinct...


Annuals, 30 to 60 cm. high, the stems simple or branched from the base; upper leaves often colored, alternate below, opposite above; stipules glandlike; involucres in axillary or terminal cymes or solitary, the lobes fimbriate; glands fleshy, solitary or rarely 3 or 4, sessile or short-stalked, without appendages, the missing ones represented by narrow lobes; capsules exerted; seeds narrowed above, tuberculate or roughened.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Glands of the involucre sessile or nearly so; leaves discolored at the base; plants glabrous.............................. 1. P. havanensis.

Glands of the involucre stalked; bracts and leaves not discolored; plants more or less pubescent.

Leaf blades linear to linear-lanceolate; seeds not prominently tuberculate; glands of the involucre 3 or 4... 2. P. cuphosperma.

Leaf blades ovate to ovate-lanceolate; seeds prominently tuberculate; glands of the involucre solitary......... 3. P. dentata.

Type Locality: Cuba.
Range: Southeastern United States to Arizona and in tropical America.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains.

Euphorbia cuphosperma Boiss. in DC. Prodr. 15: 73. 1862.
Type Locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1834).
Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Texas.

New Mexico: Upper Pecos River; Santa Rita; Organ Mountains; Roswell; White Mountains. Dry, open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Euphorbia dentata Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 211. 1803.
Type Locality: "Hab. in Tennesssee."
Range: South Dakota and Pennsylvania to Utah and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe Creek; Pecos; Organ Mountains; Gila Hot Springs; White Mountains; Hanover Mountain; Taos; Las Vegas; Sacramento Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. Tithymalus Klotzsch & Garcke.

Annual or perennial herbs, light green, glabrous, with erect stems umbellately branching above; leaves alternate below, the upper opposite, crowded, sessile, exstipulate, mostly entire; involucres sessile or pedunculate, in terminal cymes, the lobes often toothed; glands 4, transversely oblong, reniform, or crescent-shaped by the hornlike appendages, the missing one represented by a thin, often ciliate lobe; capsules exserted, smooth or tuberculate; seeds variously pitted, sometimes carunculate.

Key to the species.

Capsules tuberculata.

Stems cymosely branched below the umbel; capsules short-warty. .................................................. 1. T. missouriensis.

Stems racemosely branched; capsules long-warty.

Leaves coarsely serrate; stems few. .................. 3. T. altus.

Leaves obscurely serrulate; stems very numerous. .... 2. T. mexicanus.

Capsules smooth.

Cauline leaves broadest above the middle. ............ 4. T. luridus.

Cauline leaves broadest near the base.

Seeds broadly truncate at the base; capsules 5 mm. long. 5. T. chamaesula.

Seeds rounded at the base; capsules 3 to 4 mm. long. ..... 6. T. montanus.


Type Locality: "In the Missouri River Valley, usually in open prairie or waste places, from Missouri to South Dakota and west to Colorado and Idaho, and extending into eastern Washington."

Range: As under type locality.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Farmington. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Valley of the Nagas, Bolson de Mapimi," Mexico.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and Mexico.

We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but Norton refers here one collected by Thurber at Mule Spring (no. 282).


Type Locality: "In the mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico, and in Mexico."

Range: Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.

New Mexico: Mountains west of San Antonio; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains; Sacramento Mountains; Nutt. Transition Zone.


Type Locality: Base of the San Francisco Mountains, Arizona.
CONTRIBUTIONS


Type locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1820).
Range: Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains, and south to the Mexican boundary. Transition Zone.


Type locality: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 786).
Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.
New Mexico: Farmington; Sandia Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
The type of E. montana gracilior was collected near Santa Fe (Fendler 786, in part).

3. TITHYMALOPSIS Klotzsch & Garcke.

Slender glabrous perennial herb with erect stems and oblong-linear alternate leaves; involucres on pubescent pedicels 3 to 5 mm. long, clustered; glands sessile or stalked, with yellowish white appendages; capsule exserted; seeds narrowed upward, more or less punctate, without caruncles.

1. Tithymalopsis strictior (Holzinger) Woot. & Standl.

Type locality: Oldham County, Texas.
Range: Texas to eastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tucumcari Mountain; Nara Visa. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. DICRHOPYLLUM Klotzsch & Garcke. SNOW-ON-THE-MOUNTAIN.

Annual with erect stems umbellately branched above, 40 to 80 cm. high; leaves alternate or opposite, sessile, ovate, entire, acute, about 5 cm. long, those of the inflorescence broadly white-margined, attenuate below into a short petiole; flowers crowded at the summit of the stem; involucres campanulate, in rather dense cymes, the lobes fimbriate, the 5 glands petal-like, somewhat concave, with pink and white petal-like appendages; capsule exserted, pubescent; seeds narrowed upward, carunculate.


Type locality: "On the Yellow-stone river."
Range: Montana and Minnesota to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Frio Draw; Tucumcari; Red Lake east of Elida; Albert; Roswell. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
A showy plant, not rare in cultivation. It is easily recognized by the white-margined floral leaves.
5. ZYGOPHYLLIDUIUM Small.

Annuals with erect branching stems; leaves opposite, or rarely alternate below, not oblique at the base, entire; stipules glandlike, often obsolete; involucres delicate, short-pedunculate in the upper forks of the stems; glands 5, broader than long, sub-tended by petal-like appendages; capsules long-pediceled, 3-lobed; seeds terete, usually narrowed upward, more or less papillose, the caruncle sometimes wanting.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants glabrous; upper leaves ovate, long-petioled. 1. Z. delicatum.
Plants more or less pubescent; upper leaves linear or oblong-linear.
Glands bilobate; seeds not carunculate. 2. Z. bilobatum.
Glands entire; seeds carunculate. 3. Z. exstipulatum.

Type locality: Mineral Creek, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1414).
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Black Range; White Mountains. Transition Zone.
A very different plant from any of the other species of the genus, differing most noticeably in the width and shape of the leaf blades and in the glabrous involucres.

Type locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains to the Organ Mountains and southward. Hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Stanley; Tortugas Mountain; Kingston; plains between Fort Wingate and Belen; Carrizoza; Apache Teju. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Annual or perennial herbs, mostly branching from the base; branches erect, ascending, or prostrate; leaves opposite, the blades entire or toothed, more or less oblique at the base; stipules delicate, entire or fimbriate; involucres axillary, solitary or in cymes; glands 4, sessile or stalked, naked or usually appendaged, one sinus glandless; capsules smooth, sometimes pubescent, the angles sharp or rounded; seeds smooth or transversely wrinkled, with minute caruncles.
The different species are known among the Mexicans as “golondrina.” The plants are reputed, everywhere in the Southwest, to be a remedy for rattlesnake bites.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaf blades toothed, at least near the apex.
Capsules pubescent.
Glands of the involucre with conspicuous petal-like appendages. 1. C. indivisa.
Glands of the involucre with small and inconspicuous appendages. 2. C. strictospora.
Capsules glabrous.

Plants more or less pilose on the stems and leaves.

Stems erect; leaves 2 cm. long or more.............. 3. C. nutans.
Stems prostrate; leaves usually less than 1 cm. long. 4. C. scrula.

Plants glabrous, or at least never pilose.

Stems erect or strongly ascending; plants yellowish green............................ 6. C. neomexicana.
Stems prostrate; plants not yellowish.

Seeds conspicuously wrinkled horizontally... 17. C. glyptosperma.
Seeds not wrinkled, pitted or smooth.

Seeds pitted.................................................. 18. C. rugulosa.
Seeds smooth or nearly so.......................... 5. C. serpyllifolia.

Leaf blades entire.

Perennials.

Leaves strongly pubescent................................. 7. C. lata.
Leaves glabrous.

Stems prostrate; involucres corolla-like ............. 8. C. albomarginata.
Stems erect or ascending; involucres inconspicuous.

Leaves scarcely if at all longer than broad, rounded-obtuse.......................... 9. C. fendleri.
Leaves twice as long as broad, acute............... 10. C. chaetocalyx.

Annuals.

Stems prostrate; leaves usually very oblique at the base.

Stipules ciliate............................................. 13. C. micromera.
Stipules not ciliate.

Leaves about as long as broad; stipules triangular-subulate........................ 11. C. serpens.
Leaves twice as long as broad; stipules filiform.12. C. geyeri.

Stems erect; leaves slightly if at all unequal at the base.

Capsules less than 1.5 mm. broad; plants 15 cm.

high or less; branches divaricate.................... 14. C. revoluta.
Capsules more than 1.5 mm. broad; plants 30 cm.

high or more; branches ascending.

Appendages of glands conspicuous, white........... 15. C. petaloidca.
Appendages inconspicuous, greenish white, or obsolete.............................. 16. C. flagelliformis.


Type locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1845).

Range: Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Hillsboro; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "From Kansas (Fendler, 798) to Santa Fe (Fendler, 797) and Doña Ana (Wright, 59), New Mexico, and Corallitas, Chihuahua."

Range: Kansas and Colorado to Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos; Fort Cummings; Kingston; Sandia Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Carrizozo; south of Roswell; Gray. Hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
_Type locality: “Habitat in N. [ova] H. [spauia].”  
_Range: Eastern North America, west to the Rocky Mountains, south into Mexico.  
_New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Lower Plaza; Roswell. Damp fields and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

_Type locality: “Western Texas and New Mexico.”  
_Range: Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.  
_New Mexico: Farmington; Tesuque; mesa west of Organ Mountains; White Sands; south of Roswell; Carlsbad. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

_Type locality: “In Amer. [ica] calidiore.”  
_Range: Wisconsin to California, south to Mexico.  
_New Mexico: Common throughout the State except along the eastern border. Plains and low hills, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.

_Type locality: Plains of the upper Gila in western New Mexico.  
_Range: Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.  
_New Mexico: Hillsboro; Sycamore Creek; Organ Mountains; Gray; south of Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

_Type locality: Western Texas.  
_Range: Kansas to Texas and New Mexico.  
_New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Roswell; Nara Visa; Carrizo; south of the White Sands; Guadalupe Mountains; Buchanan; Redlands; Carlsbad. Plains, Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

_Type locality: “Head-waters of the Colorado.”  
_Range: California to Texas and southward.  
_New Mexico: Fort Wingate; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Deming; Organ Mountains; mesa near Las Cruces; Tucumcari; Gray; south of Roswell; Tularosa; Carrizalillo Mountains; Zuni; Water Canyon. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

_Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 800).  
_Range: Wyoming and Nebraska to Texas and Arizona.  
_New Mexico: Nearly throughout the State. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


_Type locality: “Western Texas and New Mexico.”

_Range: Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
_New Mexico: Farmington; Tesuque; mesa west of Organ Mountains; White Sands; south of Roswell; Carlsbad. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones._
Euphorbia fendleri chaetoalyx Boiss. in DC. Prodr. 15: 2: 39. 1862.
Type locality: "In Novo-Mexico." Type collected by Wright (no. 1847).
Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: Canyonsito; Los Lunas; Albuquerque; San Augustine Plains; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; White Mountains; Queen. Dry mesas and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Crescit in umbrosis Cumanae prope Borcones et Punta Araya," Venzaela.
Range: Iowa to New Mexico, western Texas, and Mexico.
New Mexico: South of Roswell; Carlsbad; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Plains and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Beardstown, Illinois, and Upper Missouri."
Range: Minnesota and Illinois to Oklahoma and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Zuni; Estancia; Pecos. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Euphorbia micromera Boiss. in DC. Prodr. 15: 2: 44. 1862.
Type locality: Sonora.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Gravelly hills near Rock Creek, western Texas.
Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Gray; Hillsboro; Mangas Springs. Mesas and dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Not stated.
Range: Wyoming and Idaho to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley; lower Pecos Valley. Dry hills, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.

Type locality: New Mexico.
Range: Colorado to Texas and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sabinal; Lava; Mesilla Valley; south of Melrose; Farmington. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: On the Rio Grande, Texas.
Range: British America to Texas and Mexico.

New Mexico: Shiprock; Dulce; Tunicha Mountains. Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: San Bernardino, California.

Range: California to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Dulce (Standley 8135). Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

7. Reverchonia A. Gray.

Slender, smooth, divaricately branched annual, 30 cm. high or less, with glaucous stems, narrow entire leaves, and small axillary clusters of dark purple flowers; staminate flowers with 4 sepals and 2 short stamens; pistillate flowers with 5 sepals and a 6-lobed disk; ovary 3-celled; styles 3, distinct; fruit a dry capsule.


Type Locality: Sandhills of the Brazos, Baylor County, Texas.

Range: Texas and southern New Mexico, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Lava; sands northeast of Jornada Range, Dona Ana County; Roswell. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

8. Phyllanthus L.

Low herbaceous perennial from a woody base, 10 to 20 cm. high, with slender smooth stems, small leaves, and very small greenish flowers; leaves narrowly oblong-cuneate, with lanceolate stipules at the base of the short petiole; flowers in axillary few-flowered clusters, monocious; staminate flowers about 0.5 mm. long, the pistillate about 3 times as large, on very slender pedicels; sepals 5 or 6, green, white-margined, persistent at the base of the 3-celled 6-valved 3-seeded capsule.


Type Locality: "Ditio Arcansa Amer. bor."

Range: New Mexico to Texas and Oklahoma.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Queen; Hatchet Ranch. Dry, rocky hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

9. Jatropha L.

Herbaceous perennial from a thickened tuberous root; stems thick and succulent, 30 to 50 cm. high, erect; leaves petiolate, palmately 3 to 5-lobed, 10 cm. in diameter or less, the lobes triangular-lanceolate, with rather numerous coarse aristate teeth; stipules, bracts, and sepals lacinately lobed into linear segments; flowers large, in a terminal cyme; sepals 5, united below; petals 5, bright pink, about 1 cm. long; filaments united below, unequal; fruit a 3-celled capsule, each 2-valved cell containing a single large carunculate seed.


Type Locality: Mexico.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Southern Grant and Luna counties. Sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

10. Ditaxis Vahl.

Monocious herbaceous perennials with simple alternate leaves and axillary clusters of flowers; staminate flowers with 4 or 5 sepals, the petals of the same number and alternate with them; stamens once, twice, or thrice the number of the petals, with united filaments; petals of the pistillate flowers smaller or rudimentary; styles 3, 2-cleft; fruit a 3-seeded capsule; seeds globose.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants hirsute. ........................................ 1. D. neomexicana.
Plants glabrous.

1. Ditaxis neomexicana (Muell. Arg.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 5. 1898.
Type locality: "In Novo-Mexico." The types are Wright's 643 and 1797. The first of these is certainly Texan, but the second may have come from New Mexico.
Range: Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: South of Hillsboro (Metcalfe 1287).

2. Ditaxis laevis (Torr.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 5. 1898.
Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexican.
New Mexico: Roswell and vicinity. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe, May 25, 1904.
Range: Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
New Mexico: Kingston; south of Rito Quemado.

11. CROTON L.

Herbaceous or woody annuals or perennials, more or less stellate-pubescent, with alternate simple entire leaves and inconspicuous monoecious or dioecious flowers, these in axillary or terminal, spicate or racemose clusters, sometimes crowded; staminate flowers uppermost; sepal 4 to 6, usually 5; petals mostly present but small, alternating with glands; stamens 5 or more; pistillate flowers usually loosely clustered; their sepals 5 to 10, the petals usually wanting; stigmas much divided; capsule 3-celled, splitting into 2-valved carpels each containing 1 seed.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals.
  Plants stellate-pubescent throughout, grayish ............ 1. C. texensis.
  Plants glabrous, bright yellowish green .................. 2. C. luteovirens.
Perennials.
  Low shrub with cordate or subcordate leaves ............. 3. C. fruticulosus.
Herbs, sometimes suffrutescent near the base, the leaves never cordate, mostly oval or oblong, rounded at the base.
  Staminate flowers petaliferous.
    Leaves gray on both surfaces, the upper ones obtuse. 4. C. corymbulosus.
    Leaves green above, the upper ones acute ................ 5. C. cremophilus.
  Staminate flowers apetalous.
    Plants loosely stellate-pubescent, not silvery ...... 6. C. tenus.
    Plants densely lepidote-stellate, silvery ............... 7. C. neomexicanus.

Hendecandra texensis Klotzsch in Wiegmann, Archiv Naturg. 7: 252. 1841.
Type locality: Texas.
Range: Wyoming and Illinois to Arizona and Texas, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Pecos; Zuni Reservation; Sandia Mountains; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Gila; Nara Visa; Malaga; Tucumcari; south of Melrose. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A common weed in many parts of the State, especially abundant in draws or flats on overstocked ranges.

   **Type locality:** On the Rio Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 15, 1902.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality.
   The plant is very abundant in this region, growing with the related *C. teretis*. Patches of the two are distinguishable at a distance because of their different color.

   **Type locality:** "Mountain sides and rocky ravines, western Texas."
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains. Rocky hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A low shrub, 1 meter high or less.

   **Type locality:** Camp Bowie, Arizona.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Silver City Draw; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; near White Water; Tucumcari; Jarilla; between Pierro and Hanover; Pecos Valley. Sandy mesas and barren rocky hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Dog Spring in the Dog Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2336).
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Dog Spring; Parkers Well. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Southern California.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico to California and adjacent Mexico
   **New Mexico:** Near White Water (Mearns 2269).

   **Type locality:** Western Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas, southern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Grant County; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Mesas and low, dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

12. **ACALYPHA** L. THREE-SEEDED MERCURY.

Annual or perennial herbs with simple petiolate leaves and monoecious flowers in axillary or terminal spikes; leaves thin, punctate, serrate; staminate flowers with 4 sepals and 8 to 16 united stamens; pistillate flowers subtended by foliaceous bracts, the sepals 3 to 5, the stigmas fringed; fruit a 3-celled 3-seeded capsule.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annual; stigmas greenish, inconspicuous; inflorescence mostly
   **axillary.......................... 1. A. neomexicana.**

Perennial; stigmas bright red, showy; inflorescence terminal...... 2. A. lindeheimeri.
CONTRIBUTIONS

   **Type locality:** New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1817).
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Queen; Carlsbad. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Deer Creek; Mangas Springs; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley; west of Hope; Guadalupe Mountains.

13. TRAGIA L.

Low herbaceous much-branched perennials with slender wiry stems armed with stinging hairs; leaves simple, alternate, small, coarsely toothed, short-petiolate; flowers small, in small clusters near the ends of the stems, monoecious, apetalous; stamens 3 or 5; sepals 3 to 5 in the staminate flowers, 5 in the pistillate flowers; fruit a 3-celled 3-seeded capsule.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems appressed-pubescent; staminate calyx with 3 sepals; stamens 3. 1. *T. nepetaefolia*. Stems hirsute; staminate calyx with 4 or 5 sepals; stamens 4 or 5. 2. *T. ramosa*.

1. **Tragia nepetaefolia** Cav. Icon. Pl. 6: 37. pl. 557. f. 1. 1801.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat inter Ixmiquilpan et Cimapan," Mexico.
   **Range:** Kansas and Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; White Mountains; south of Roswell. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Tragia styilaris** Muell. Arg. Linnæa 34: 180. 1865.
   **Type locality:** "Sources of the Canadian ?," New Mexico.
   **Range:** Colorado and Missouri to Arizona and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos; Raton; Sierra Grande; Albuquerque; Mangas Springs; White Water; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Socorro Mountain; Tularosa Creek; Queen; mountains west of San Antonio. Dry hills, among rocks, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

14. STILLINGIA L. **QUEEN'S DELIGHT.**

Monoecious herbaceous perennials 30 to 60 cm. high, with several stems umbellately branched above; leaves narrow, glabrous, shining, 3 to 8 cm. long, serrulate; spikes terminal, bracteate; staminate flowers with a 2 or 3-lobed calyx and 2 or 3 exserted stamens; capsule 2 or 3-celled, with a single large globose seed in each cell.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves linear or nearly so; capsules less than 10 mm. wide. 1. *S. linearifolia*. Leaves lanceolate to elliptic; capsules more than 10 mm. wide. 2. *S. smallii*.

1. **Stillingia linearifolia** (Torr.) Small, Fl. Southeast. U. S. 704. 1903.
   **Stillingia sylvatica linearifolia** Muell. Arg. in DC. Prodr. 15: 1158. 1866.
   **Type locality:** "Ravines on the San Pedro River and on limestone rocks higher up on the Rio Grande," western Texas.
   **Range:** Texas and southeastern New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sands south of Melrose (Wooton). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
2. Stillingia smallii Woot. & Standl.
Stillingia salicifolia Small, loc. cit., not Baill. 1865.
Type Locality: "In sandy soil, Kansas to Arkansas and Texas."
Range: Kansas and Arkansas to eastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Nara Visa; Roswell. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

15. BERNARDIA P. Br.

Low, much branched shrub with alternate stipulate stellate-pubescent ovate-oblong repand-dentate short-petiolate leaves and small dioecious flowers in axillary racemes; staminate calyx 3-parted; stamens 3 to 20; ovary 3-celled, 3-ovuled; seeds not carunculate.


Type Locality: New Braunfels, Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico to Mexico.
New Mexico: Queen; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

82. CALLITRICHACEAE. Water starwort Family.

1. CALLITRICHE L. Water starwort.

Small aquatic herbs with opposite entire leaves and minute solitary polygamous flowers in the axils; flowers without calyx or corolla, the staminate ones with a single stamen subtended by 2 bracts, the pistillate ones bearing a single pistil with a 4-celled ovary; styles united in pairs; fruit in ours globose, sessile, 1.5 mm. in diameter.

With us a single species with linear, sessile, submersed leaves and spatulate, rounded or retuse emersed ones.


Callitriche autumnalis L. Fl. Suec. ed. 2. 2. 1755.
Type Locality: "Habitat in Europae fossis paludibus."
Range: British America to New Mexico; also in Europe.
New Mexico: Horsethief Canyon; Taos; Costilla Valley; Brazos Canyon. In water.

Order 31. SAPINDALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Fruit a double samara; stamens alternate with the sepals; leaves opposite............. 85. ACERACEAE (p. 410).
Fruit not a double samara; stamens opposite the sepals; leaves opposite or alternate.

Plants with resiniferous tissue; leaves compound.................................................. 83. ANACARDIACEAE (p. 405).
Plants without resiniferous tissue; leaves compound or simple.
Leaf blades simple............................................. 84. CELASTRACEAE (p. 409).
Leaf blades pinnate........................................... 86. SAPINDACEAE (p. 412).

83. ANACARDIACEAE. Cashew Family.

Shrubs, sometimes small, usually large, with acrid, sometimes poisonous sap and polygamous or dioecious flowers; leaves pinnately 3 to many foliolate, exstipulate; flowers small, usually inconspicuous, in crowded clusters, these sometimes large; calyx 3 to 7-cleft; petals of the same number as the calyx lobes; stamens as many or
twice as many, inserted at the base of a disk; ovary superior, 1-celled, 1-ovuled, the styles often 3, ultimately becoming a small dry drupelike fruit.

Our species have all been recognized as belonging to one genus, Rhus, but they are so different in general appearance that it seems best to follow Doctor Greene in separating them into several genera, though the characters upon which the separation is based are mostly vegetative rather than floral.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Flowers appearing before the leaves, in small crowded clusters.
- Leaves 1 or 3-foliolate; flowers yellow, tinged with red. 1. **Schmautzia** (p. 406).
- Leaves 5 to 9-foliolate; flowers white................. 2. **Rhoeidium** (p. 408).

Flowers appearing after the leaves, in their axils or in panicles terminating the stems.
- Leaves 3-foliolate, poisonous; generally under-shrubs with slender stems.................. 3. **Toxicodendron** (p. 408).
- Leaves pinnately several to many-foliolate, not poisonous; shrubby plants with thick stems, one species with hard wood................. 4. **Rhus** (p. 408).

1. **Schmautzia** Desv. *Lemita.*

Widely branching shrubs, 2 meters high or less; leaves unifoliolate or trifoliolate, the leaflets mostly cuneate-ovate, crenately and coarsely few-toothed, the terminal ones often 3-lobed; flowers yellow or reddish yellow, in crowded clusters on very short peduncles on the branches of the previous season, appearing before the leaves; fruit orange scarlet, globose, 4 to 6 mm. in diameter.

The roots of these plants are used by the Indians in forming patterns for their basketry. The bark is of a dark reddish brown color. The plants are also used in setting dyes. Mexicans sometimes use the stems in making baskets, mixing them with willow branches. The berries were used as food by some of the Indians.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves unifoliolate............. 1. **S. affinis**.

Leaves trifoliolate.

Young twigs densely velvety-pubescent with long yellowish hairs.................. 2. **S. emoryi**.

Young twigs merely puberulent or soft-pubescent, the hairs not yellowish.

Bracts of the aments tomentose all over.

Fruit densely long-hirsute; leaflets small, thick, nearly glabrous, at least on the upper surface......... 6. **S. quercifolia**.

Fruit sparingly short-hirsute; leaflets large, thin, pubescent on both surfaces.................. 7. **S. bakeri**.

Bracts of the aments glabrous or glabrate, at least on the upper half.

Terminal leaflet abruptly contracted at the base, deeply 3-lobed.................. 3. **S. pulchella**.

Terminal leaflet gradually cuneate at the base, shallowly lobed.

Teeth of the leaves rounded; blades densely pubescent; all the leaflets toothed......... 4. **S. leiocarpa**.

Teeth of the leaves acutish; blades mostly glabrous on the upper surface; some of the leaflets entire............. 5. **S. cognata**.
There is room for considerable doubt concerning the validity of the numerous seg-
regates of this group recently proposed. The differences between the species are
mostly variations in leaf outline. Upon a single shrub one finds great variation in
this respect, so that it is questionable whether it is wise to maintain more than a
single species of the group, *S. trilobata*. There is some variation in pubescence, but
this is only in quantity. Doctor Greene speaks of certain glabrous plants, but we
have been unable to find any that are truly glabrous. Field study is necessary to
determine with any degree of precision the exact relationship between the numerous
forms.

   **Type locality:** "Shrub of southern Utah deserts, collected at Kanab, Springdale,
   and Silver Reef."
   **Range:** Southern Utah to northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7338). Dry hills among rocks, in the
   Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is probably an extreme variant of *S. trilobata*, influenced largely by the very
   arid situations in which it grows. The leaves are commonly unifoliolate, but some-
times they are cleft nearly to the base, and frequently the plants bear a few trifo-
lolate leaves.

   *Rhus trilobata mollis* A. Gray; Patterson, Check List 21. 1892.
   *Rhus emoryi* Wooton; Greene, op. cit. 134, as synonym.
   **Type locality:** "Hills and low mountains of eastern and southern New Mexico."
   **Type collected by Wooton (no. 584).**
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Horse Camp; Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; Dog Spring; moun-
tains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Park; White Sands; Roswell;
   Perico; Queen; south of Torrance. Dry hills and valleys, in the Lower and Upper
   Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** "Toward the Rio Limpio, western Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Queen (Wooton). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Valley of the Rio Grande at Mesilla, New Mexico. Type collected
   by Wooton (no. 48).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Reserve; Black Range; San Luis Mountains; Mesilla; Dona Ana
   Mountains; above Tularosa; Cloudcroft; Lincoln National Forest. Mesas and river
   valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Durango, Colorado.
   **Range:** Southern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran
   Zone.

   **Type locality:** Canyons in Seward County, southwestern Kansas
   **Range:** Kansas to northeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Glorieta; Folsom; Nara Visa; Raton. Low hills and open plains,
in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type Locality:** Near Fort Collins, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** West of Santa Fe; Tierra Amarilla; Sierra Grande; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Chama; Reserve; Fort Bayard; Silver City. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Rhoeidium** Greene.

Stiff, woody, widely branching desert shrub, often 2 meters high and of equal diameter, with stems intricately interlaced, the short ones sometimes spinescent; leaves generally about 2 cm. long, with about 7 elliptic leaflets borne on a winged rachis; leaflets acute, mostly entire; flowers small, in crowded clusters on the naked branches of the previous season in the axils above the leaf scars; calyx lobes orbicular, concave, entire; petals white, finely ciliate; fruit globose, about 6 mm. in diameter, hispidulous, viscid.

This genus is very close to Schmaltzia, as here understood, the differences in the leaves and the color of the flowers being hardly sufficient for separation. The description of the fruit of Rhoeidium given by Doctor Greene is not correct for the fruit of the species in New Mexico. It is always orange scarlet, nearly like that of Schmaltzia. The plant is also strikingly like the species of that genus in general habit, instead of being very diverse, as has been suggested, and the two grow side by side.

1. **Rhoeidium microphyllum** (Engelm.) Greene, Leaflets 1: 143. 1905.

*Rhus microphylla* Engelm. in A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 31. 1852.

**Type Locality:** "Margins of thickets, on the top of hills, in the large prairie between New Braunfels and San Antonio," Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Berendo Creek; Hachita; Tortugas Mountain; Hopkins Mill; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. **Toxicodendron** Mill. *Poison oak.*

Low shrubs, usually less than 1 meter high, with 3-foliolate poisonous leaves having large, broadly ovate to rhombic, acuminate, coarsely few-toothed or entire leaflets; flowers inconspicuous, greenish yellow, in small several-flowered axillary panicles; fruit depressed-globose, glabrous, thin-walled, white and shining when mature.

1. **Toxicodendron rydbergii** (Small) Greene, Leaflets 1: 117. 1905.


**Toxicodendron punctatum** Greene, Leaflets 1: 125. 1905.

**Type Locality:** Not definitely stated, apparently Montana.

**Range:** British Columbia and Montana to Nebraska and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; Black Range; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. In woods, in the Transition Zone.

In New Mexico the plant goes under the name of "poison oak," but in other parts of the United States the name given is more often "poison ivy," which would seem much more appropriate. The type of *T. punctatum* came from the Black Range (*Metcalf 1088*).

4. **Rhus I.** *Sumac.*

Erect spreading shrubs 1 to 2 meters high or more, with pinnately 5 to many-foliolate leaves and axillary or terminal panicles of small, dull whitish or yellowish flowers; leaves persistent or deciduous, the leaflets large, 3 to 8 cm. long; flowers and fruit as described under the family.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves evergreen, thick; flowers axillary in small clusters; wood
- of stems very hard........................................ 1. *R. choriophylla*.

Leaves deciduous, thin; flowers in dense terminal panicles; wood
- of stems soft, with large pith.
  Rachis winged; leaflets densely pubescent beneath, of the
  same color on both surfaces................................ 2. *R. lanceolata*.
  Rachis not winged; leaflets glabrous and paler beneath...... 3. *R. cismontana*.

   **Type locality:** Guadalupe Canyon, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A.
   Mearns (no. 699).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Guadalupe Canyon; San Andreas Mountains; Organ Mountains.
   Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Schmidtiella lanceolata* Small, Fl. Southeast. U. S. 728. 1903.
   **Type locality:** Rocky soil and high prairies, New Braunfels, Texas.
   **Range:** Central Texas to southeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Queen; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills and canyons.
   Our specimens are not altogether typical, the pubescence being more abundant
   and spreading than is usual, while the leaflets are smaller and the inflorescence shorter.

   *Rhus sorbifolia* Greene, op. cit. 195. 1906.
   **Type locality:** Thomas County, Nebraska.
   **Range:** Utah and North Dakota to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; mountains west of Las Vegas; Kingston; Mego-
   llon Creek; Guadalupe Canyon; White Mountains. Along streams, in the Transition
   Zone.
   The type of *Rhus sorbifolia* was collected in the mountains near Las Vegas.

84. CELASTRACEAE. Staff-tree Family.

Low shrubs, sometimes spiny; leaves simple, small, alternate or opposite; flowers
normally cymose, small and inconspicuous, perfect; calyx and corolla 4 or 5-merous;
stamens 4 to 10, inserted on a disk lining the hypanthium; fruit a capsule, drupe,
or berry, the seeds often arillate.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stamens 10; plants spiny; stems green.......................... 1. *Forsellesia* (p. 409).
Stamens 4 or 5; plants not spiny; stems yellowish or
- brown.
  Flowers 4-merous; fruit a 2-valved capsule; leaves
  Flowers 5-merous; fruit indehiscent; leaves alternate,

1. **Forsellesia** Greene.

A spiny green-stemmed shrub 30 to 40 cm. high or less, with small obovate acute
leaves 1 cm. long or smaller, these nearly smooth, short-petioled, entire; flowers small,
pentamerous, white.
**Type locality:** “In a mountain ravine near Frontera,” Texas. The type came from within a few miles of the southern boundary of New Mexico. It may even have come from the south end of the Organ Mountains.  
**Range:** Washington and California to Colorado and western Texas.  
**New Mexico:** Upper Corner Monument; San Andreas Mountains; Llano Estacado; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
A rare shrub of dry rocky slopes, mostly on limestone soil.

2. **Pachistima** Raf.

Prostrate evergreen shrub with glabrous opposite short-petioled serrulate leaves; flowers solitary or in few-flowered axillary cymes; calyx 4-lobed, with a short tube; petals 4; ovary 2-celled; capsule small, 1 or 2-seeded.

1. **Pachistima myrsinites** (Pursh) Raf. Fl. Tellur. 42. 1838.  
**Type locality:** “On the Rocky Mountains and near the Pacific Ocean.”  
**Range:** British Columbia and California to New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Zuni Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Bear Mountains; Cloudcroft; Mogollon Road; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Lookout Mines; Santa Fe Canyon. Woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

3. **Mortonia** A. Gray.

A low shrub; leaves elliptic, thick, entire, acute, contracted into a very short petiole, crowded, 1 cm. long or less; stems yellowish like the leaves; flowers in short terminal bracteate racemes; whole plant densely scurfy.

1. **Mortonia scabrella** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 28. 1853.  
**Type locality:** “Mountain-sides, near the San Pedro, Sonora,” and “Mountains near El Paso.”  
**Range:** Western Texas and southern Arizona, south into Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Upper Corner Monument (Mearns 64, 247). Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

85. **Aceraceae.** Maple Family.

Small or large trees with smooth exfoliating bark; leaves opposite, simple and palmately lobed or pinnately compound; flowers polygamous or dioecious, in axillary racemes or corymb; sepals 4 or 5; petals as many or mostly wanting; stamens as many as the sepals, rarely 8, inserted on a disk, or the disk wanting; pistil of 2 or more united carpels, becoming 2 laterally winged samaras.

**Key to the Genera.**

Leaves simple or palmately 3-foliate; young branches reddish or gray; flowers polygamous


Leaves pinnately 3 or 5-foliate; young branches green; flowers dioecious


1. **Acer L. Maple.**

Trees with reddish, brownish, or grayish twigs, rather smooth bark, and palmately 5-lobed or 3-foliate leaves; flowers polygamous, preceding the leaves, inconspicuous, on slender pendent pedicels; petals sometimes present; fruit as described for the family.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corymbs long-peduncled; teeth of the leaves acute.
Leaves, at least most of them, 3-parted.................. 1. *A. neomexicanum*.
Leaves merely 3 or 5-lobed, never parted................ 2. *A. glabrum*.

Corymbs nearly sessile; teeth of the leaves obtuse.
Lobes of the leaves broadly oblong, with several teeth,
broasted near the apex; wing of the fruit 30 mm. long
or more.................................................. 3. *A. grandidentatum*.
Lobes of the leaves triangular-lanceolate, mostly entire,
broasted at the base; wings 15 mm. long.............. 4. *A. brachypterum*.

*Type locality*: Mountains near Las Vegas, New Mexico.
*RANGE*: New Mexico and Arizona to southern Colorado.
*New Mexico*: Santa Fe and Las Vegas Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Copper Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Lookout Mines; Cloudcroft; White Mountains. Damp woods and along streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

This may be the same as *A. tripartitum* Nutt., but it seems different. *Acer neomexicanum* and the following are slender shrubs, usually from 2 to 4 meters high.

*Type locality*: “On the Rocky Mountains.”
*RANGE*: Wyoming and Nebraska to Utah and New Mexico.
*New Mexico*: Zuni Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; Sierra Grande. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
The specimens show none of the divided leaves of *A. neomexicanum*.

*Type locality*: “Rocky Mountains, on Bear River of Timpanagos.”
*RANGE*: Montana to Arizona and western Texas.
*New Mexico*: Holts Ranch; Lookout Mines; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Woods, in the Transition Zone.
A medium-sized tree with spreading branches.

*Type locality*: San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 535).
*RANGE*: Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.
*New Mexico*: San Luis Mountains.
A species near *A. grandidentatum*, but the leaves more densely pubescent and with very different lobes and the wings of the fruit much shorter.

**NEGUNDO** Bochmer. **Box elder.**

Medium-sized tree with pinnate leaves; young twigs smooth and glaucous, green; leaflets 3, sometimes 5, ovate, with a few coarse teeth near the apex, or sometimes somewhat lobed.

*Rhus interius* Nieuwland, Amer. Mid. Nat. 2: 139. 1911.
*Type locality*: Chaparral-covered hills southeast of Ouray, Colorado.
*RANGE*: New Mexico and Arizona to Saskatchewan and Manitoba.
*New Mexico*: Pecos; Hurrah Creek; west of Chloride; Black Range; Cliff; Gila; Animas Peak; Organ Mountains; Trinchera Pass; Tunitcha Mountains; White Mountains. Along streams, in the Transition Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

86. SAPINDACEAE. Soapberry Family.

Shrubs or trees with alternate pinnate leaves; inflorescence lateral or terminal, mostly paniculate; flowers white or pink, polygamous, usually conspicuous; sepals 4 or 5; petals 4 or 5, regular or irregular; stamens 7 to 10, inserted on a disk; ovary 2 to 4-celled; fruit a capsule or berry-like.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Trees with small white flowers; fruit berry-like, with a single seed.......................... 1. Sapindus (p. 412).

Shrubs with large pink flowers; fruit a 3-celled capsule with 3 seeds.......................... 2. Ungnadia (p. 412)

   Type locality: Texas.
   Range: Kansas, Arkansas, and Louisiana to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Fairview; Fort Bayard; Black Range; Carrizalillo Mountains; Dog Spring; east of Deming; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Albert. Canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A single species occurring in the mountains and foothills of the southern part of the State, sometimes cultivated. Young plants are commonly bushy, with several stems from the root, and will be recognized only by the leaves, since they do not bloom. The Spanish name for this is "jaboncillo."

2. Ungnadia speciosa Endl. New Mexican buckeye.
   Branched shrubs 2 meters high or less, with reddish twigs and large leaves with 3 to 9 leaflets; leaflets usually 7, broadly lanceolate, acuminate, irregularly serrate; flowers rather large, bright pink, numerous, appearing before the leaves, irregular, polygamous; sepals 5; petals 4 or 5; stamens 5 to 10, exserted; capsule long-stipitate, coriaceous to woody, 3 to 5 cm. in diameter, 3-celled; seeds globose, brown, smooth, shining, about 10 mm. in diameter.

   Type locality: Not ascertained.
   Range: Central Texas to southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Order 32. RHAMNALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Sepals evident; petals involute; fruit capsular or drupaceous; shrubs or trees......................... 87. RHAMNACEAE (p. 413).

Sepals minute or obsolete; petals valvate; fruit a berry; vines with tendrils...................... 88. VITACEAE (p. 415).
87. RHAMNACEAE. Buckthorn Family.

More or less spiny shrubs 2 meters high or less, with simple leaves and small stipules; flowers perfect or polygamodioecious, mostly small and inconspicuous; calyx of 4 or 5 valvate sepals, with a disk lining the hypanthium; petals 4 or 5 or wanting; stamens 4 or 5, opposite the petals or the throat of the hypanthium or on the disk; pistil of 2 or 3 united carpels; ovaries united with the disk and hypanthium to form the berry-like fruit.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Fruit fleshy, black, with a 1 to 3-celled stone.
   Petals present; young stems glaucous ........................ 1. Zizyphus (p. 413).
   Petals wanting; young stems not glaucous ..................... 2. Condalia (p. 413).
Fruit dry or somewhat berry-like, 2 or 3-seeded.
   Plants low; petals hooded or long-clawed; stigmas 3 .... 3. Ceanothus (p. 413).
   Tall shrubs 1 meter high or more; petals not clawed nor
   hooded; stigmas 2 ........................................... 4. Rhamnus (p. 414).

   Type Locality: Between Matamoros and Mapimi, Mexico.
   Range: Western Texas to southern New Mexico and northeastern Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; west of Cambray; Florida Mountains; Hachita; Dog Spring; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry mesas and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. Condalia Cav.

Very similar to the preceding, but the leaves spatulate and finely pubescent, and the petals wanting.

   Type Locality: "On the Rio Grande, Texas; and prairies on the San Felipe."
   Range: Western Texas and New Mexico to northeastern Mexico.
   New Mexico: East of Hachita; Las Palomas Hot Springs; mesa near Las Cruces; Guadalupe Mountains. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This and the last occur together on the mesas of the southern part of the State. This plant is nearly always leafy, the leaves being more or less persistent, while Zizyphus lycioides is most frequently without leaves. Much of the time it appears to be merely a bush composed of spines. It may be recognized by its younger branches, which are always bluish green or glaucous, even after the leaves have fallen. The fruits of this and the preceding are sometimes eaten, but their seeds are very large and the amount of pulp small.


Low shrubs, more or less spinescent, mostly less than 1 meter high; leaves simple, alternate, with minute caducous stipules; flowers small, in crowded terminal racemes or corymbs; sepals 5, white, petaloid; disk filling the hypanthium; petals 5, white, long-clawed, hooded; stamens 5, exerted; ovary immersed in the disk; fruit at last dry, 3-celled, berry-like.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaf blades thin, bright green, nearly or quite glabrous, 25 to 35 mm. long; inflorescence much exceeding the leaves........ 1. C. mogollonicus.

Leaf blades thick, grayish green, densely pubescent, at least beneath, 20 mm. long or less; inflorescence usually not exceeding the leaves.

Branches spinescent; leaves sericeous beneath, elliptic to lanceolate, acutish............................. 2. C. fendleri.

Branches not spinescent; leaves never sericeous, hirtellous-puberulent, mostly obovate, rounded or refulse at the apex....................... 3. C. greggii.


Type locality: Mogollon Creek in the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 239).

Range: Known only from type locality.


Type locality: Mountains east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 105).

Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Capitan Mountains; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Sawyers Peak; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Open slopes and thickets, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: Bueua Vista, Mexico.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Organ Mountains; Queen; San Andreas Mountains.

4. RHAMNUS L. Buckthorn.

Unarmed shrubs over 1 meter high, with rather large alternate leaves; flowers perfect or polygamo-diecious, in small axillary clusters; sepals 4 or 5; disks lining the hypan-thium; petals 4 or 5, sometimes wanting, clawless, on the margin of the hypanthium; stamens 4 or 5, inserted on the edge of the disk; ovary 2 to 4-celled; fruit a 2 to 4-seeded, rather dry berry.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers fascicled, 2 or 3 in each axil; leaves small, 35 mm. long or less, yellowish beneath; seeds 2.

Mature leaves obtuse, finely pubescent on the upper surface. 1. R. fasciculata.

Mature leaves acutis, glabrous on the upper surface........ 4. R. smithii.

Flowers in peduncled cymes, numerous; leaves usually more than 35 mm. long, not yellowish beneath; seeds 2 or 3.

Seeds 2; leaves pale beneath with a dense tomentulose pubescence. 2. R. ursina.

Seeds 3; leaves green on both surfaces, sparingly pubescent beneath. 3. R. betulaefolia.

1. RHAMNUS fasciculata Greene, Leaflets 1: 63. 1904.

Type locality: South Fork of Tularosa Creek, 3 miles east of the Mescalero Agency, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 203).

Range: Southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: White and Sacramento mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This is doubtfully distinct from R. smithii.
   Type locality: Bear Mountain near Silver City, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 172).
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sycamore Creek; Bear Mountain; Mangas Springs; Gila; Berendo Creek; San Andreas Mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Banks of streams in the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby in 1881.
   Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; San Francisco Mountains; Kingston; Animas Peak; Tularosa Creek. In the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Pagosa Springs, southwestern Colorado.
   Range: Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; between Tierra Amarilla and Park View. Open hillsides, in the Transition Zone.

38. VITACEAE. Grape Family.

Woody vines, trailing or climbing by tendrils; leaves large, simple or compound, petiolate, the blades flat and mostly thin; inflorescence axillary, cymose or paniculate; flowers small and inconspicuous, greenish or yellowish, sometimes delicately perfumed, perfect, polygamous, or dioecious, regular; calyx and corolla 4 or 5-merous, a disk present or wanting; stamens of the same number as the petals and opposite them; pistil compound; fruit a berry.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Leaves simple ................................................. 1. Vitis (p. 415).
Leaves compound,
   Leaves 5-foliolate, thin .................................. 2. Parthenocissus (p. 415).

1. **Vitis** L. Grape.

Trailing or climbing vines with shreddy bark and forking tendrils; leaves simple, more or less palmately lobed or angled, with small caducous stipules; flowers in axillary panicles, dioecious, polygamo-dioecious, or rarely perfect; calyx minute; corolla caducous, the petals coherent; stamens exserted, alternate with the lobes of the disk; fruit a few-seeded globose berry; seeds hard and bony, pear-shaped, relatively large.

   Type locality: Arizona.
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
   New Mexico: McCarthy Station; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Bear Mountain; Black Range; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Gray; Queen; Cloverdale; Animas Mountains; White Mountains. Canyons and thickets, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   The berries of this grape are not very palatable, but they were used for food by the Indians.

2. **Parthenocissus** Planch. Virginia creeper.

Trailing or climbing woody vines with forking tendrils and alternate, palmately 5-foliolate leaves; leaflets 4 to 10 cm. long, coarsely toothed; flowers small, greenish, in axillary cymes; calyx and corolla 5-merous, disk wanting; stamens 5; fruit a depressed-globose berry, blackish, not edible.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

   Ampelopsis quinquefolia vitacea Knerr, Bot. Gaz. 18: 71. 1893.
   Psedera vitacea Greene, Leaflets 1: 220. 1906.
   Type locality: Not stated.
   Range: Wyoming and Michigan to Ohio and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Pecos; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Gila Hot Springs; Burro Mountains; Guadalupe Canyon; Gray; Organ Mountains; Cedar hill; Raton Canyons, in the Transition Zone.

3. CISSUS L.

A succulent vine 1 to 10 meters long, with warty bark and forking tendrils; leaves 3-foliolate, fleshy, the leaflets 3 to 10 cm. long, coarsely toothed, the terminal one sometimes 3-lobed; flowers in trichotomous umbel-like cymes; berries obovoid to globose, 10 to 12 mm. long, blackish, on recurved pedicels.

   Type locality: "Arkansas."
   Range: Florida to Arkansas, Texas, and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon (Mearns 691).

Order 33. MALVALES.

89. MALVACEAE. Mallow Family.

Annual or perennial herbs (one species suffruticose) with simple, alternate, petiolate, variously lobar or dissected leaves, and rather large and conspicuous flowers; plants mostly pubescent, frequently with stellate hairs; inflorescence axillary or by reduction of the uppermost leaves becoming racemose or paniculate; calyx of 5 sepals more or less united at the base, sometimes subtended by few to several bracts forming an involucre; petals 5, more or less united at the base and with the base of the tube of the numerous monadelphous stamens; pistil of 5 to many carpels with united styles and separate stigmas; fruit a 5 to many-celled capsule of dehiscent or indehiscent, 1 to several-seeded carpels.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Fruit a loculicidal capsule; stamen column anther-bearing for a considerable part of its length.

-Annuals; calyx inflated, conspicuously nerved
  Perennials; calyx neither inflated nor conspicuously nerved

1. Trionum (p. 417).


Fruit of several radially disposed carpels, these separating at maturity; stamen column anther-bearing mostly at the summit.

Carpels indehiscent; ovules solitary; styles stigmatic on the inner side.

Bractlets wanting; carpels 5 to 9
Bractlets 1 to 3; carpels more numerous.
Carpels beaked; bractlets 1 to 3; flowers bright purplish red
Carpels not beaked; bractlets 3; flowers white to rose-colored.

3. Sidalcea (p. 418).


5. Malva (p. 419).

Carpels dehiscent; ovules 1 to several in each cell; stigmas capitate.

Seeds 2 or more in each carpel.
Calyx without bracts; seeds several in each carpel.
Carpels membranous, rounded at the apex. 6. Gayoides (p. 419).
Carpels leathery, usually acute or cuspidate. 7. Abutilon (p. 419).
Calyx bracted; seeds 1 to 3 in each carpel.
Capsules hirsute as well as stellate-pubescent, 2 or 3-seeded, smooth on the sides at the base. 8. Phymosia (p. 420).
Capsules stellate-pubescent but not hirsute, 2-seeded, more or less reticulate at the base. 9. Sphaeralcea (p. 420).

Seeds solitary in each carpel.
Calyx bracteate.
Flowers white; stems prostrate. 10. Disella (p. 424).
Flowers orange to pink; stems erect. 11. Malvastrum (p. 425).
Calyx not bracted.
Perennials; carpels erect, with connivent or erect tips. 12. Sida (p. 425).
Annuals; carpels depressed, the tips spreading.
Carpels 9 to 20, hirsute; flowers axillary. 13. Anoda (p. 426).
Carpels 5 to 9, not hirsute; inflorescence racemose or paniculate. 14. Sida nodosa (p. 427).

1. TRIONUM Medic. Flower-of-an-hour.

More or less hispid annual, branching from the base, with palmately 3 to 5-lobed or parted leaves and dull white flowers with an inflated nerved calyx; capsules ovoid, about 15 mm. high, inclosed in the persistent calyx.

1. Trionum trionum (L.) Woot. & Standl.
Type locality: “Habitat in Italia, Africa.”
New Mexico: Ramah; north of Kennedy; Las Vegas; Raton.
An introduced weed, occasionally found about gardens.

2. HIBISCUS L. Rose mallow.

Herbaceous perennials with large or small pubescent ovate leaves, and axillary pink or purplish flowers; calyx of 5 more or less united sepals, subtended by several bracts of about the same length.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants large, 1 meter high or more; flowers 6 to 8 cm. long. 1. Hibiscus lasiocarpus.
Plants small, 40 cm. high or less; flowers 3 cm. long or less. 2. Hibiscus involucellatus.

1. Hibiscus lasiocarpus Cav. Monad. Diss. 159. pl. 70. f. 1. 1787.
Type locality: Not stated.
Range: Low ground, New Mexico to Illinois, Georgia, and Louisiana.
New Mexico: Roswell (Earle 357).

Hibiscus denudatus involucellatus A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 22. 1852.
Type locality: “Sides of hills near El Paso.”
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; Grant County. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
3. Sidalcea A. Gray.

Tall perennial herbs, 1 meter high or less, with rounded, palmately lobed or dissected leaves and showy flowers in elongated, terminal, simple or paniculate, bracted racemes; basal leaves often merely coarsely crenate, the upper deeply lobed; flowers large, 2 cm. long or more, purple or white; calyx 5-cleft, without bracts; carpels 5 to 9, 1-seeded, not beaked, indehiscent.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers cream-colored; inflorescence and calyx densely stellate-pubescent. ........................................... 1. *S. candida.*

Flowers purple; inflorescence and calyx hirsute. ........................................... 2. *S. neomexicana.*


**Type locality:** Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 80).

**Range:** Wyoming and Utah to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Chama. Wet ground, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

The type of *S. candida* candida was collected by Cockerell at Harveys Ranch. It is a common form in which the corolla is tinged with pink.


**Type locality:** Moist meadows, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 79).

**Range:** Wyoming and Utah to New Mexico and southern California.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Las Huertas Canyon; Ramah; White Mountains. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.


Perennial herbs with long thick roots; leaves alternate, petiolate, lobed or cleft; flowers showy, axillary; petals purple; carpels 10 to 20, 1-celled, 1-seeded, beaked when mature, forming a disklike fruit about the axis.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Calyx subtended by 3 bracts. ........................................... 1. *C. involucrata.*

Calyx naked. ........................................... 2. *C. alcaeoides.*


A common weed in gardens and cultivated ground.

**Type locality:** "Valley of the Loup Fork of the Platte."

**Range:** Utah and Minnesota to Texas and northeastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Perico Creek. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Sidoid alcaeoides* Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 44. 1803.

**Type locality:** "Hab. in glareosis Kentucky et Tennessee."

**Range:** Nebraska and Kansas to New Mexico and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas (Porter). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
5. MALVA L. MALLOW.

Annual or perennial herbs with orbicular or reniform, sometimes obscurely lobed or crenate leaves; flowers axillary, solitary or in small clusters; calyx with 3 or 2 distinct bracts; carpels numerous, 1-celled, reniform when mature, beakless, disposed around the axis in a disklike fruit.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Margins of the leaves crisped; plants erect.................. 3. M. crispa.
Margins of the leaves not crisped; plants erect or prostrate.
   Stems erect; calyx reflexed in fruit......................... 1. M. parviflora.
   Stems prostrate; calyx not reflexed in fruit............... 2. M. rotundifolia.

   TYPE LOCALITY: Not stated.
   RANGE: A native of the Old World, introduced in the southern and western United States.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; Pecos; Kingston; Las Cruces; Teel; Capitan; Taos; Las Vegas; White Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   TYPE LOCALITY: "Habitat in Europae ruderatis, viis, plateis."
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Kingston; Raton; Santa Fe; Gallinas Planting Station.
   A weed in waste ground.

   Malva verticillata crispa L. Sp. Pl. 689. 1753.
   TYPE LOCALITY: Not stated.
   New Mexico: Tularosa; Shiprock.

6. GAYOIDES Small.

Slender perennial herb with the aspect of Abutilon, but the carpels with very thin membranous walls and rounded at the apex rather than acute or beaked.

   TYPE LOCALITY: "Habitat in Carolina, Providentia, Bahama."
   RANGE: Florida to New Mexico and Arizona, and throughout the tropics.
   New Mexico: Bishops Cap (Wooton). Dry hills.

7. ABUTILON Gaertn. INDIAN MALLOW.

Erect or decumbent, stout or slender, densely pubescent, herbaceous perennials, with simple cordate leaves and axillary flowers; calyx not bracteate; corolla red or yellow; carpels 5 to 10, leathery, beaked or rounded, dehiscent, 2 to several-seeded, 6 mm. high or more.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Carpels short-beaked or at least acute; stems slender, prostrate or ascending.......................... 1. A. parvulum.
Carpels rounded at the apex; stems stout and erect.
    Leaves not lobed, as broad as long; sepals 8 mm. long........ 2. A. malacum.
    Leaves more or less 3-lobed, longer than broad; sepals not more than 5 mm. long........ 3. A. texense.
   **Type locality:** "Calcareous hills of the San Felipe and the San Pedro Rivers," Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Anton Chico; west of Roswell; Hondo Hill; Filmore Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Wilson County, western Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   A coarse, yellow-flowered plant, 1 meter high or less, with large velvety leaves. In New Mexico it is known from but a single locality and is certainly rare, although it may be expected in the mountains of the southwestern corner.

   **Type locality:** Texas.

   **Range:** Central Texas to southern New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Dog Spring. Upper Sonoran Zone.

8. **Phymosia** Desv.

   Tall herbaceous perennials, appearing glabrous, but pubescent; leaves large, 3 to 7-cleft; flowers in interrupted spikes terminating the branches, large, rose or white, 3 to 5 cm. in diameter, carpels hirsute or hispide and with fine stellate pubescence, usually 3-seeded, not reticulated on the sides.


   **Type locality:** Mesa Verde, Colorado.

   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains.

9. **Sphaeralcea** St. Hil.

   Low or tall, coarse, perennial herbs with stellate pubescence; leaves petioled, various in outline, simple or dissected; flowers in small axillary clusters or by reduction of the leaves forming narrow crowded panicles; pedicels usually short; calyx subtended by 2 or 3 bracts; fruit a capsule, consisting of numerous 2-ovuled, 1 or 2-seeded, 1-celled carpels.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves digitately 5-parted.

Flowers solitary, on long slender pedicels.......................... 1. *S. tenuipes*.

Flowers fascicled, on short stout pedicels.......................... 2. *S. pedata*.

Leaves 3-parted or simple, never 5-parted.

Fruit depressed-globose; upper ovule usually not maturing;

mature carpels mostly reniform, completely deciduous from the axis.

Leaves round-ovate, simple, or with 3 rounded lobes, obtuse............................. 3. *S. marginata*.

Leaves subhastate, lanceolate, or pinnatifid, acute.

Flowers 15 to 20 mm. long; leaves subhastate, silvery-stellate............................. 4. *S. martii*.

Flowers 10 to 12 mm. long; leaves various.

Pubescence very dense, fine, silvery, giving the plants a whitish appearance; leaves pinnatifid............................. 5. *S. glabrescens*.
Pubescence loose and coarse, yellowish or at least not white; plants not whitish; leaves pinnatifid or merely toothed or lobed.
Leaves pinnatifid, the terminal portion conspicuously lobed; pedicels long, slender................. 6. S. pumila.
Leaves subhastate, the terminal lobe not lobed; pedicels various.
Pedicels very short and stout; pubescence coarse, tawny; leaves more or less lobed.................. 7. S. subhastata.
Pedicels long and slender; pubescence fine and close, grayish; leaves often lanceolate and not at all lobed.... 8. S. arenaria.

Fruit little or not at all depressed, the carpels with 2 or 3 ovules and 1 or 2 seeds, usually oblong, after separation from the axis cohering with each other by their sides and held by a short thread.
Carpels smooth at the base or nearly so....................... 9. S. leiocarpa.
Carpels strongly reticulated at the base.
Leaves narrowly oblong, or lanceolate and subhastate; plants tall and stout.
Leaves narrowly oblong, not lobed....................10. S. cuspidata.
Leaves lanceolate, subhastate, with 2 low rounded lobes at the base, broader............... 11. S. lobata.

Leaves round-ovate or rhombic-ovate in outline, often pinnatifid or variously lobed; plants mostly lower and more slender.
Pubescence fine and very dense, almost velvety (yellowish); lobes of the leaves usually round-ovate; flowers usually very numerous and dense.................. 12. S. incana.

Pubescence coarse and loose; lobes of the leaves usually narrower, mostly acutish; flowers few or numerous.
Leaves divided into 3 almost equal rounded-oblong entire lobes, the lateral lobes divergent.................. 13. S. tripartita.
Leaves not equally 3-parted, the lobes toothed and the lateral ones not divergent.
Pubescence yellowish, the whole plant green, not grayish............... 14. S. fendleri.
Pubescence white, giving the plants a grayish appearance.
Leaves broadly cordate-ovate, mostly simple; petioles usually longer than the blades; pedicels short and comparatively stout........... 15. S. ribifolia.
Leaves deeply 3-lobed; petioles shorter than the blades; pedicels very long and slender..... 16. S. laxa.
   Type locality: Tortugas Mountain southeast of Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley, May 6, 1906.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico, western Texas, and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; between El Paso and Monument 40; Bishops Cap. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Malvastrum digitatum Greene, Leaflets 1: 154. 1905.
   Type locality: None given, but the type collected on Frémont's Third Expedition.
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Chir; mountains southeast of Patterson; mountains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains; Kingston; Tortugas Mountain; Puertecito; Reserve; Socorro Mountain; Berendo Creek. Dry, open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The type of Malvastrum digitatum was collected near Kingston (Metcalf 941).

   Type locality: Grand Junction, Colorado.
   Range: Southwestern Colorado to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Ojo Caliente; Tiznitzin; Zuni Reservation; Farmington; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains. Sandy plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Picacho Mountain, Mesilla Valley, New Mexico.
   Range: Known only from the type locality, on dry, rocky hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Providencia Lake, about 30 miles west of Las Cruces, New Mexico.
   Type collected by Wooton, July 3, 1900.
   Range: Known only from the type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Diamond A Wells in the Silver City Draw, Grant County, New Mexico.
   Type collected by Wooton, July 1, 1906.
   Range: Western New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Diamond A Wells; Bear Mountain; north of Ramah. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: "In southwestern Texas and adjacent New Mexico and Mexico."
   Range: Western Texas and southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Plains near Deming; Mangas Springs. Plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The type of S. simulans was collected on the plains near Deming (Wooton in 1906).

   Type locality: White Sands, Otero County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 165).
   Range: New Mexico.
   New Mexico: White Sands; Albuquerque; Providencia Lake; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Suwanee; between Tularosa and Mescalero Agency; lake east of Dona Ana Mountains; Zuni Reservation; Mangas Springs. Sandy plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Mangas Springs, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 721).
Range: Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Pierro; Fort Bayard; Hatchet Ranch. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


*Sphaeralcea stellata* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 228. 1833.


Type locality: "Sources of the Arkansas."

Range: Colorado and Kansas to Arizona, Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Clayton; Hopkins Mill; Silver City; Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; mesa west of Organ Mountains; White Sands; Alamogordo; Gray; White Mountains; Las Vegas; Roswell; Albert; Deming; Carlsbad. Plains and low hills, often in cultivated ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Nigger weed. Yerba del negro.*

*Sphaeralcea incana* f. oblongifolia A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 21. 1853.


*Sphaeralcea fendleri* lobata Cockerell, Entomologist 1900: 217. 1900.

Type locality: Mesilla, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 2).

Range: Western Texas and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Ojo Caliente; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Silver City; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Hillsboro; White and Sacramento mountains. Open hills and in river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A common weed in the lower Rio Grande Valley in irrigated fields. It does not commonly exhibit much variation, but occasionally aberrant forms occur. The usual color of the flowers is orange or orange scarlet, but sometimes they are pale, almost white. On most plants the leaves are oblong with an inconspicuous rounded lobe on each side at the base, but we have abnormal forms in which the lobes are more numerous. In one plant noticed, the lateral lobes were extremely narrow, reduced almost to the midveins, with an enlarged portion near the apex.

The typical form becomes almost a meter high and is erect, strict, and sparingly branched below, differing from the related *S. fendleri* which is much smaller and more branched.


Type locality: "In New Mexico." Type collected by Abert.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Chihuahua.

New Mexico: Albuquerque; Laguna; Big Hatchet Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Sands; west of Roswell; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1103).

Range: Known only from type locality.


Type locality: Fields and wet meadows, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 78).

Range: New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: From the Las Vegas Mountains to the White Mountains and westward across the State, in the mountains and foothills. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
Type locality: Martin and Sloan Ranch, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 13, 1902.
Range: Known only from the type locality.

Type locality: Frisco, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 25, 1900.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Frisco; Graham. Upper Sonoran Zone.

10. DISELLA Greene.

Prostrate or ascending herbaceous perennials, stellate-scurfy or lepidote, with rather stout short stems and simple leaves oblique at the base; flowers solitary or few in the axis, usually pale yellowish within, pink-tinted without; calyx more or less 5-angled, with 2 or 3 deciduous bractlets.

Key to the species.

Plants merely loosely stellate-pubescent; leaves rounded at the apex .................................................. 1. D. hederacea.
Plants densely lepidote-pubescent; leaves acute.
Leaves obliquely ovate or deltoid-lanceolate, seldom or never with lobes at the base .................................. 2. D. lepidota.
Leaves linear-lanceolate or narrowly oblong, with conspicuous narrow lobes at the base .................................. 3. D. sagittaefolia.

1. Disella hederacea (Dougl.) Greene, Leaflets 1: 209. 1906.

Melocnilla.


Type locality: “Sides of streams, upon their low projecting banks, in the interior districts of the Columbia.”

Range: Western Texas to Washington and California.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Magdalena; Mesilla Valley. River valleys and plains, mostly in alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This and the next are common weeds, in irrigated lands of the Rio Grande Valley in particular, though not restricted to this region. They are usually abundant on rather compact and sometimes slightly alkaline soils which get occasional irrigation, where they carpet the ground with their spreading, decumbent stems. The peculiar oblique, truncate leaves are characteristic.


Sida lepidota A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 18. 1852.

Type locality: “New Mexico.” Probably this should be western Texas.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Cactus Flat; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; White Sands; Deming; Roswell; Hanover Mountain. Dry fields, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Sida lepidota sagittaefolia A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 18. 1852.

Type locality: Mountain valley, sixty miles west of the Pecos, Texas.

Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southern Colorado.
New Mexico: Laguna Colorado; Socorro; near White Water; lake east of Dona Ana Mountains. Dry plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
11. MALVASTRUM A. Gray.

Low perennial herbs with branched stems, simple or lobed leaves, and small axillary clusters of flowers; these by the reduction of the leaves forming narrow panicles; calyx subtended by 2 or 3 small bracts; petals reddish; fruit a capsule consisting of numerous 1 or 2-ovuled, 1-seeded, 1-celled carpels.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants densely silvery-lepidote with peltate scales; divisions of the leaves linear, mostly entire.................. 1. *M. leptophyllum.*

Plants loosely canescent with stellate hairs; divisions of the leaves broader than linear, usually lobed.

Flowers 8 mm. long or less; leaves 12 mm. long or shorter, the divisions very narrow.................. 2. *M. micranthum.*

Flowers more than 10 mm. long; leaves 20 mm. long or more, the divisions broader.

Plants 30 to 40 cm. high, slender; racemes loose, elongated; terminal lobe of the leaves much longer than the others................................ 3. *M. elatum.*

Plants 10 to 20 cm. high, stout; racemes crowded; terminal segments of the leaves only slightly longer than the others........................................ 4. *M. coccineum.*

1. **Malvastrum leptophyllum** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 17. 1852.

*Type locality:* Western Texas.

*Range:* Southern Utah and Colorado to Texas and Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Fort Cummings; Socorro Mountain; Magdalena Mountains; Farmington; Carrizo; west of Roswell; Carrizo Mountains; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Type locality:* Near Tiznitzin, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 2673).

*Range:* Northwestern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Near Tiznitzin; mountains southeast of Patterson. Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Type locality:* Bed of the Limpio River, western Texas. Type, Wright's no. 41.

*Range:* Arizona and Colorado to western Texas.

*New Mexico:* Ojo Caliente; Gallup; Zuni; Las Vegas; Pecos; Reserve; Water Canyon; Carrizalillo Mountains; Mangas Springs; San Augustine Ranch; Horse Camp; White Mountains. Open slopes, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


*Cristaria coccinea* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 453. 1814.


*Type locality:* "On the dry prairies and extensive plains of the Missouri."

*Range:* Oregon and Saskatchewan to Arizona, Texas, and Iowa.

*New Mexico:* Common throughout the State. Open hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

12. SIDA L.

Prostrate or erect herbaceous perennials; with simple, alternate, mostly narrow leaves and slender stems; flowers solitary or in small axillary clusters, yellow or orange; calyx more or less 5-angled, sometimes accrescent in fruit, not bracteate; carpels 5 or numerous, 1-celled, 1-ovuled, indehiscent, or dehiscent at the apex.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Calyx strongly accrescent at maturity........................................ 1. S. physocalyx.
Calyx not accrescent.
   Plants erect, not hirsute.................................................. 2. S. neomexicana.
   Plants prostrate, hirsute................................................ 3. S. diffusa.

   **Type locality:** On the Liano, western Texas.
   **Range:** Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; south of Roswell; Lakewood; Tortugas Mountain.
   Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mountains at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright.**
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Fort Bayard; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains.
   Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Crescit prope Zelaya Mexicanorum, alt. 950 hex."
   **Range:** Texas and New Mexico to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** North Percha Creek; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; between Santa Rita and Mimbres.
   Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

13. ANODA Cav.

Erect annuals 60 to 150 cm. high, with alternate, simple, hastate or deltoid-cordate leaves and solitary axillary flowers, or these becoming somewhat paniculate above by the reduction of the leaves; calyx lobes triangular, spreading, thin; capsules depressed and radiate, of 9 to 20 long-beaked carpels, the flat summit hirsute.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corolla lavender; sepals much exceeding the hispid carpels........................ 1. A. lavaterioides.
Corolla yellow; sepals slightly exceeding the stellate-hirsute carpels........................................ 2. A. wrightii.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico and South America.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Kingston; Fort Bayard; San Luis Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray; Albuquerque; Belen; Bernalillo; Capitan; Dayton. Open hills, often in cultivated fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A common weed in the southern part of the State in fields and orchards, especially in summer after grain crops have been harvested.

   **Type locality:** Summit of mountains near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright (no. 894).**
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Santa Rita.

*Sidanoda* Woot. & Standl. gen. nov.


Erect, much branched annuals, with short stellate pubescence; leaves various in outline, alternate, long-petiolate; flowers small, long-pedicelled, in open racemes or panicles; petals yellow or blue; carpels 5 to 9, depressed or ascending, dorsally umbonate or short-cuspidate, puberulent, never hirsute; seeds resupinate-pendulous.

**Type species:** *Anoda pentaschista* A. Gray.

1. **Sidanoda pentaschista** (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl.

*Anoda pentaschista* A. Gray, PI. Wright. 2: 22. 1853.

**Type locality:** Valley between Ojo de Gavilan and Condes Camp, beyond the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 893).

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Between Ojo de Gavilan and Condes Camp; Mesilla Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone.

---

**Order 34. HYPERICALES.**

**Key to the families.**

Styles wanting.

*Herbs; placentae axial* .................................. 90. **ELATINACEAE** (p. 427).

*Shrubs; placentae basal* .................................. 91. **TAMARICACEAE** (p. 427).

Styles present.

*Petals united to above the middle* ............ 92. **FOUQUIERIACEAE** (p. 428).

*Petals distinct, or merely coherent at the base.*

*Styles united* ........................................ 95. **VIOLACEAE** (p. 428).

*Styles distinct.*

*Sepals united into a tube; leaves not pellucid-dotted* ............ 93. **FRANKENIACEAE** (p. 428).

*Sepals distinct; leaves pellucid-dotted* .......... 94. **HYPERICACEAE** (p. 428).

90. **ELATINACEAE.** Waterwort Family.

1. **Elatine** L. **Waterwort.**

Small, fragile, often aquatic, glabrous herbs with opposite or whorled leaves; flowers minute, usually solitary in the axils; sepals 2; petals and stamens 2 or 3; capsules subglobose, rarely 1 mm. in diameter; seeds small, striate.


*Peplis americana* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept.. 238. 1814.

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania.

**Range:** British America to Oregon, New Mexico, and Virginia.

We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but in the Botany of the Mexican Boundary it is reported from “hills near the Copper Mines,” collected by Bigelow.

91. **TAMARICACEAE.** Tamarix Family.

1. **Tamarix** L. **Salt cedar.**


**Type locality:** “Habitat in Gallia, Hispania, Italia.”

A cultivated plant, used very effectively for hedges in many places, often escaped. It may be recognized by its habit, which suggests the name of cedar (though it is not evergreen), and by its large panicles of small pink flowers borne profusely in
the spring or early summer. It grows rapidly from cuttings and withstands continued drought very well, nor is it easily hurt by alkali in the soil, characteristics which make it especially valuable for cultivation in an arid climate.

92. FOQUIERIACEAE. Ocotillo Family.

1. FOQUIERIA H. B. K. Ocotillo.

Spiny shrubs with several erect or ascending virgate stems 3 meters long or less, bearing leaves for but a short time in the summer, the spines formed by the indurated mid-ribs of the leaves of previous seasons; leaves oblanceolate-spatulate, entire; flowers perfect, in thyrsoid terminal panicles, bright scarlet, appearing usually before the leaves; sepals 5; corolla 5-merous, gamopetalous, broadly tubular, with a spreading limb; stamens 10, epipetalous; fruit an ovoid capsule with many seeds.


Type locality: Jornada del Muerto, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846.

Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Black Range; Upper Corner Monument; Big Hatchet Mountains; Hachita; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A form with white flowers was collected by Metcalfe near Kingston in 1904.

93. FRANKENIACEAE. Frankenia Family.

1. FRANKENIA L.

Branching shrubs 1 meter high or less, with small crowded leaves on numerous fascicled short branches and small white flowers, these solitary, axillary, sessile; sepals 5, united into a persistent tube; petals 5, white, clawed; stamens 6; fruit a few-seeded capsule included in the calyx.


Type locality: Colorado.

Range: Southern Colorado to New Mexico and western Texas.

New Mexico: White Sands; Alamogordo; Los Mitos; Organ Mountains. In alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

94. HYPERICACEAE. St. Johnswort Family.

1. HYPERICUM L. St. Johnswort.

Herbs 30 to 60 cm. high, with yellow, loosely cymose flowers and opposite sessile leaves, these usually black-dotted along the margins; sepals 5; petals 5, bright yellow, with a few black glands; stamens numerous, united at the base into 3 or 5 clusters; styles 3, distinct; fruit a 3-lobed capsule with numerous seeds.


Type locality: “Crescit prope Pachcuaro Mexicanorum, alt. 1130 hex.”

Range: Colorado and Utah to California and Mexico.

New Mexico: Higher mountains throughout the State. Damp meadows, in the Transition Zone.

95. VIOLACEAE. Violet Family.

Low herbs, often acaulescent, with simple alternate stipulate leaves and complete irregular flowers; sepals 5; petals 5, irregular, one of them often spurred; stamens 5, the anthers erect or connivent; pistil of 3 carpels, with a single style, becoming a 1-celled capsule with several seeds.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Sepals auriculate at the base; flowers mostly large and showy; lower petal spurred.......................... 1. Viola (p. 429).
Sepals not auriculate; flowers small, greenish; upper and lateral petals markedly unequal............. 2. Calceolaria (p. 431).

1. VIOLA L. Violet.

Low perennial herbs, acaulescent or with short stems, with alternate stipulate leaves of various shapes; flowers solitary, scapose, on axillary peduncles, often of two kinds, the later ones cleistogamous; petals irregular, the lowermost spurred or saccate at the base; capsules elastically dehiscent.

The writers wish to acknowledge their appreciation of the assistance of Dr. Ezra Brainerd in the preparation of the account of this genus.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants acaulescent.
Leaf blades lobed.
   Lobes of leaves linear or nearly so, numerous, extending nearly to the base......................... 1. Viola pedatifida.
   Lobes oblong, few, separate only about half way to the base.......................... 2. Viola wilmattae.
Leaf blades not lobed.
   Flowers white .................................. 3. Viola pellens.
   Flowers blue.
      Leaves broadly ovate, obtuse; capsules 5 to 10 mm. long.............................. 4. Viola nephrophylla.
      Leaves deltoid, acutish; capsules 10 to 15 mm. long... 5. Viola missouriensis.

Plants caulescent.
   Flowers yellow or brownish.......................... 6. Viola pinetorum.
   Flowers blue or white.
      Flowers blue.
         Leaves deeply cordate; stems much elongated, slender, not cespitose............... 7. Viola montanensis.
         Leaves rounded to acutish at the base; stems stout, thick, cespitose.
            Leaves glabrous or nearly so......................... 8. Viola adunca.
      Flowers white or nearly so.
         Stipules fimbriate ................................ 10. Viola reptans.
         Stipules entire.
            Leaves nearly glabrous beneath; petals not retuse............................. 11. Viola canadensis.
            Leaves muriculate-scabrous on both surfaces; petals retuse.............. 12. Viola muriculata.

   Type Locality: North America.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico to Saskatchewan and Illinois.
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande; between Park View and Tierra Amarilla. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type Locality: Sapello Canyon, Beulah, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. W. P. Cockerell in 1901.
CONTRIBUTIONS

Range: Northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Beulah; Sierra Grande.
This appears to be a hybrid between Viola nephrophylla and Viola pedatifida, and has recently been described as such by Dr. Ezra Brainerd. ¹

   Viola rotundifolia pallens Banks; DC. Prodr. 1: 295. 1824.
   Type locality: "In Labrador et Kamtschatka."
   Range: New Mexico to Tennessee, New England, and Labrador; also in Siberia.
   New Mexico: East Canyon (Holzinger).
The plant appears to be of this species, although it is not in such a condition as to make certain determination possible.

   Type locality: "In dry thickets of scrubbby willows and Potentilla fruticosa, the valley of the Cimarron River, western Colorado."
   Range: Idaho and Wyoming to Nevada and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tuunitcha Mountains; Chama; Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Holts Ranch; Middle Fork of the Gila; Iron Creek. Moist shaded slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Leeds, Missouri.
   Range: Missouri to Oklahoma and northeastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Gallinas River near Las Vegas (Cockerell).

   Type locality: "Pine woods of the higher mountains south of Tehachapi, Kern Co., California."
   Range: California and Oregon to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Cross L Ranch (Griffiths 4308).

   Type locality: Jack Creek Canyon, Montana.
   Range: Montana to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6823). Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

   Type locality: West coast of North America.
   Range: British America to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Winsor Creek; Pecos Baldy. Damp woods, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

   Viola canina puberula S. Wats.; A. Gray, Man. ed. 6. 81. 1890.
   Viola retroscabra Greene, Pittonia 4: 290. 1901.
   Type locality: "Sandy or stony shores and islands of Lakes Huron and Superior."
   Range: Washington and California to Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Nutritas Creek below Tierra Amarilla; top of Las Vegas Range. Transition Zone.

    Type locality: Hills of Patzcuaro, Michoacán, Mexico.
    Range: Mexico to northern New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Near Dulce; San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This is a remarkable extension of range for the species, described from specimens from southwestern Mexico. The plants collected at Dulce were growing on a bank under pine trees.

   Viola neomexicana Greene, Pittonia 5: 28. 1902.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Canada."
   **Range:** British America southward to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Santo Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Kelly; Holts Ranch; Iron Creek; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** "In subalpine woods of Mt. San Francisco, near Flagstaff, Arizona."
   **Range:** Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Creek; Iron Creek; Magdalena Mountains.

---

2. CALCEOLARIA Loefl.

Low perennial herb with branched stems about 10 cm. high, small simple narrow leaves, and very small pale flowers; sepals equal, not auricled; petals unequal, the two upper ones smallest, the lower largest, gibbous at the base; anthers connivent, the ilaments distinct, the two lower ones glandular at the base; capsules elastically 3-valved.

   *Hybophyllum verticillatum* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 323. 1909.
   **Type locality:** "Nova Hispania."
   **Range:** Colorado and Kansas to Texas, Arizona, and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Florida Mountains; Queen. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

---

Order 35. OPUNTIALES.

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Sepals and petals very unlike, 4 or 5; leaves ample; plants not succulent, not armed with spines.......... 96. LOASACEAE (p. 431).

Sepals and petals nearly alike, numerous; leaves reduced to mere scales or wanting; plants succulent, armed with spines.......................... 97. CACTACEAE (p. 436).

---

96. LOASACEAE. Loasa Family.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials with whitish stems; leaves simple, entire to deeply pinnatifid, covered with coarse barbed or stinging hairs; hypanthium more or less tubular; sepals 5, persistent; petals 5, often with 5 petal-like staminodia, white, yellow, or orange; stamens 5 to many, the filaments often petaloid; capsules 1-celled, with 1 to 3 parietal placentae; seeds 1 to many.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stamens 5; plants covered with stinging hairs.................... 1. CEVALLIA (p. 432).
Stamens numerous; plants rough-hispid with barbed or
hooked but never stinging hairs.
   Placenta with horizontal lamellæ between the seeds;
      seeds flat, winged................................. 2. NUTTALLIA (p. 432).
   Placenta without lamelle; seeds not winged.
   Seeds prismatic, muricate; leaves sessile............. 3. ACROLASIA (p. 435).
   Seeds pyriform or ellipsoid, striate with parallel
      curved lines; leaves petiolate (petioles some-
      times very short)......................... 4. MENTZELIA (p. 436).

1. CEVALLIA Lag.

Canescent branched perennial herbs armed with stinging hairs; leaves alternate, sessile, sinuate-pinnatifid; flowers in terminal heads; tube of the calyx short, with erect linear lobes; petals 5, plumose; stamens 5, erect, with very short filaments; fruit dry, indehiscent, 1-seeded.

   Type Locality: Mexico.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Rincon; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Lake Valley; Lordsburg; Hatchet Ranch. Dry mesas, especially along arroyos, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. NUTTALLIA Raf.

Herbaceous short-lived perennials (sometimes annuals) with white stems, at first rough, becoming smooth and shining below, or the epidermis exfoliating; leaves simple, alternate, more or less densely rough-hirsute with stiff, barbed or hooked, white hairs; hypanthium mostly campanulate, becoming hemispheric to cylindric in fruit; sepals 5, persistent; petals 5 or with 5 additional petal-like staminodia, of some shade of yellow (often described as white); stamens numerous, the outer rows of filaments often petaloid; capsules 1-celled with parietal placenta lamellated between the flattened, winged, finely tuberculate seeds.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves pinnately toothed or lobed.

Lobes of the leaves linear, several times as long as broad, 1 to 2
   mm. wide.
   Plants small, 30 to 50 cm. high; flowers pale yellow, small. 1. N. gypsea.
   Plants taller, spreading, 60 to 80 cm. high; flowers deep
      golden yellow, larger........................................ 2. N. laciniata.
Lobes of the leaves oblanceolate, hardly more than twice as long as
   bread, 2 to 3 mm. wide.
   Petals bright yellow; some of the leaves entire.
      Some of the leaves oblanceolate; plants stout; capsules
         nearly as broad as long............................. 12. N. integra.
      All leaves linear; plants slender; capsules twice as long
         as broad........................................... 13. N. springeri.
   Petals whitish or pale yellow; leaves all lobed or toothed.
   Lobes of the leaves few, 1 to 3 on each side, often en-
      tirely wanting; plants cespitose.................. 3. N. perennis.
Lobes of the leaves more numerous, 4 to many on each side, the leaves never entire; plants not cephalo-
tose.

Plants stout, widely spreading; flowers of medium size for the genus, numerous.................. 4. N. multiflora.

Plants tall and slender, not spreading; flowers small for the genus, few.................. 5. N. procera.

Leaves sinuate-dentate, not pinnatifid.

Flowers very large, petals about 6 cm. long; filaments not di-
lated........................................... 6. N. decapetala.

Flowers small, petals 2 to 3 cm. long; outer filaments usually dilated.

Cauline leaves all sessile, not cuneate at the base.

Petals 2 cm. long; flowers crowded at the top of the stem; leaves large, 5 to 10 cm. long, long-acumi-
nate.................................................... 7. N. rusbyi.

Petals about 3 cm. long; flowers mostly solitary; cauline leaves short and small, acute.................. 8. N. strictissima

Cauline leaves, at least the lower ones, cuneate at the base or tapering into a petiole.

Flowers bright yellow.................................. 9. N. speciosa.

Flowers pale yellow.

Involucral bracts narrow, entire..........................10. N. nuda.

Involucral bracts laciniately lobed, one sepal oc-
casionally so........................................11. N. stricta.


Type locality: On pure gypsum, near Lakewood, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1909.

Range: Southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near Lakewood; 35 miles south of Torrance; Roswell. Gypsum soil.


Type locality: Pagosa Springs, Colorado.

Range: Southwestern Colorado, western New Mexico, and probably Utah and Arizona.

New Mexico: Gallup; McCarthy Station; above Chamita; Zuni. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: In gypsum soil at Round Mountain, half way between Tularosa and the Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 184).

Range: Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Sandy hills along the borders of the Rio del Norte, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Gamble.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Colorado to western Texas and northeastern Mexico.

New Mexico: Common nearly throughout the State except in the higher mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

So far as we are able to judge from field observations, the plants of the western and southwestern sections of the State agree very well with the plants about Santa Fe. The plant found in the south-central part of the State appears somewhat different when growing, but we are unable to find characters to separate the two. The Santa Fe plant has rather bright yellow flowers which open only just before sundown, and the plant is rather widely spreading and, when full grown, almost 1 meter high; while the plant of the Rio Grande Valley, at the south end of the State, is generally lower, about 60 cm. high or less, its flowers pale yellow, fading almost white, and opening early in the afternoon, not infrequently by 2 or 3 o'clock.

   Type locality: White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, August 18, 1907.
   Range: Southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: White Sands; above Tularosa. Gypseous soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   *Bartonia ornata* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 327. 1814.
   *Mentzelia ornata* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 534. 1840.
   Type locality: "Banks of the Missouri."
   Range: South Dakota and Alberta to Texas and Nevada.
   New Mexico: Colfax; Raton Mountains; Albert. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   *Hesperaster rusbyi* Cockerell, Torreya 1: 143. 1901.
   Type locality: Bellmont, Arizona.
   Range: New Mexico to Wyoming and Montana.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Mora; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Gray; Dulce. Damp slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Arroyo Ranch near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by David Griffiths (no. 5701).
   Range: Southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Arroyo Ranch; twenty miles south of Roswell. Plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   *Mentzelia speciosa* Osterhout, op. cit. 689. 1901.
   Type locality: Estes Park, Larimer County, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Colfax (Wooton). Hills and dry valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    *Hesperaster nuda* Cockerell, Torreya 1: 143. 1901.
Type locality: "On the bank of the Missouri."
Range: Nebraska and Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Clayton (Howell 153). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The original description of this species might with perfect accuracy be applied to any one of a half dozen of the species now recognized in the genus, in all but one particular. The statement that the ovary is naked is to be taken in relation to the description of the species immediately preceding (N. decapetala), in which the ovary is hidden by conspicuous lanceolate bracts.

The plant here accepted as Nuttalia nuda is the only one we have seen "germine nudo," even by comparison, and it has one or two inconspicuous bracts at the bases of the capsules. Its leaves are oblong, sessile, attenuate at the base, and repand-dentate, as described by Pursh, but not "somewhat lanceolate, interruptedly pinnatifid" as described by Torrey and Gray. It is evidently a much rarer plant than Nuttalia stricta, which has passed as Nuttalia nuda in herbaria for a long time.

Type locality: New Windsor, Weld County, Colorado.
Range: Western Colorado to northern New Mexico and western Texas.
New Mexico: Clayton; Nara Visa; Cross L Ranch; Perico. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Rockville, Utah.
Range: Southern Utah to northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitchita Mountains; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Mesa above the Abbott Ranch, Rito de los Frijoles, northwest of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Frank Springer (no. 4).
Range: Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. ACROLASIA Presl.

Annuals with slender, branching, rather weak, white stems, long internodes, and narrowly lanceolate sessile cauline leaves, with a rosette of basal leaves, the whole plant hispidulous with barbed hairs; leaves entire, coarsely toothed, or pinnatifid; flowers small, axillary or congested at the ends of the branches; sepals 2 to 3 mm. long; petals 5, yellow, obovate, 3 to 4 mm. long; filaments not petaloid; capsules elongated, cylindric or clavate, over 1 cm. long, with filiform placenta, not lamellated between the seeds; seeds several, irregularly prismatic, finely tuberculate.

Key to the species.

Cauline leaves pinnatifid........................................ 1. A. albicaulis.
Cauline leaves mostly entire, linear-lanceolate........... 2. A. parviflora.

Type locality: "On the arid sandy plains of the river Columbia, under the shade of Purshia tridentata."
Range: New Mexico to Montana and British Columbia.
New Mexico: Aztec; Cliff; Organ Mountains; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Type locality: Eleven miles southwest of Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the road leading to Canyonesito. Type collected by Ifeller (no. 3750).
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Near Santa Fe; Organ Mountains; Cliff; Hillsboro; near Rio Apache; Wheelers Ranch; Sandia Mountains. Plains and foothills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
The plants from the southwestern part of the State have the cauline leaves mostly linear-lanceolate and entire, with only occasionally a toothed one. The species is close to Acrolasia albicaulis.

4. MENTZELIA L.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials with alternate, simple, coarsely toothed or lobed leaves having short petioles, and solitary sessile axillary orange-colored flowers; younger stems, leaves, and capsules covered with stiff barbed white hairs; flowers of medium size; petals and sepals 5; filaments not dilated; fruit clavate-cylindric, with a few ellipsoid or pyriform seeds, these finely striate in curved lines.

KEY TO THE SPECIES
Annual; leaves acute or acuminate; seeds several; capsules thin-walled.......................................................... 1. M. asperula.
Perennial with tuberous root; leaves acute or obtuse; seeds solitary; capsules thick-walled and woody.......................... 2. M. monosperma.
   Type locality: Trujillo Creek, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1364).
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Trujillo Creek; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 29, 1894.
   Range: Southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Organ Mountains; 35 miles west of Roswell. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

97. CACTACEAE. Cactus Family.

Green fleshy-stemmed spiny perennials, mostly leafless xerophytes of peculiar aspect; stems globose, cylindric, or flattened, tuberculate or ridged, often jointed, the spines and spicules borne on restricted areas known as areoles; flowers mostly large and handsome; sepals numerous, in several series, gradually becoming petaloid; petals numerous, of delicate texture and handsome colors; stamens very numerous; ovary inferior, with a thick style and several stigmas; fruit a dry or pulpy berry with thin or thickened rind and numerous seeds in the single cell.

KEY TO THE GENERA.
Plants with small terete caducous leaves; stems jointed; spines often barbed, accompanied by glocchids; tube of the flowers short.......................... 1. Opuntia (p. 437).
Plants without leaves; stems not jointed; spines not barbed, without glocchids; tube of flowers more or less elongated.
Stems short, mostly ovoid, globose, or short-cylindric, tuberculate; ovary and fruit smooth, neither scaly nor spiny. 2. *Mammillaria* (p. 447).

Stems mostly short or long-cylindric, ovoid or occasionally globose, mostly larger than in the preceding genus; tubercles confluent into longitudinal ridges; ovary and fruit not smooth.

Ovary and fruit scaly, not spiny; flowers borne in the center of the stem at the apex. 3. *Echinocactus* (p. 451).

Ovary and fruit spiny; flowers borne laterally on the stem some distance from the apex.

Flowers usually brightly colored, red, yellow, or greenish, open during the day; stamens, or more ribs. 4. *Echinocereus* (p. 454).

Flowers white, open at night; stems slender, 4 or 5-ribbed; spines very short and inconspicuous. 5. *Peniocereus* (p. 458).


Perennials with jointed stems, bearing small, terete or conic, fleshy, caducous leaves; joints of the stems flattened ("prickly pears" or "nopales"), cylindric ("chollas" or "cane cacti," in part), or clavate or tumid, smooth to strongly tuberculate; leaves usually 1 cm. long or less, to be seen only on the young joints or the young ovary; areoles with numerous retrogressively barbed glochids 3 to 15 mm. long and 1 to several slender or stout, long or short spines (in one section the spines covered by a papery sheath); flowers mostly large, with numerous sepals and petals, very numerous stamens, and a single thick style with several stigmas; fruit tuberculate or smooth, with several to many areoles, these bristle-bearing or sometimes spine-bearing, occasionally proliferous, dry or berry-like, with a thick rind (berry-like fruits known as "tunas").

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Joints clavate, tumid, or cylindric, not conspicuously flattened.

Joints clavate or tumid, smooth or tuberculate; plants low, 30 cm. high or less, spreading; spines without sheaths.

Joints tumid when fresh and growing, simulating some forms of the *Platyopuntiae* when dry, very small, 2 to 5 cm. long, 2 to 3 cm. wide and nearly as thick; tubercles not conspicuous; spines of the fruit merely spreading.

Joints elliptic-ovate, 3 to 5 cm. long and 2 to 3 cm. wide; bristles and spines very numerous, the latter white and small. 3. *O. arenaria.*

Joints circular to short-ovate, 2 or 3 cm. long; bristles few.

Spines white or whitish; joints short-ovate. 1. *O. brachyarthra.*

Spines yellow or brownish; joints nearly orbicular. 2. *O. fragilis.*

Joints clavate (in one species almost cylindric); tubercles conspicuous, especially in dried specimens; spines of the fruit in radiating clusters.
Joints large, 10 cm. long or more, nearly cylindric, 3 to 4 cm. in diameter (strongly tuberculate); spines 3 to 5 cm. long, yellowish brown (flattened, stout)......................... 4. *O. stanlyi*.

Joints smaller, rarely over 5 cm. long, clavate; spines various but not yellowish.

Spines 3 to 5 cm. long, straight, slender, terete, ashy gray; joints rather slender, about 15 mm. in diameter......................... 5. *O. grahami*.

Spines shorter, 2 cm. long or less, one stout and flattened, white, strongly recurved........ 6. *O. clavata*.

Joints cylindric, more or less strongly tuberculate; spines inclosed in a chartaceous sheath; plants mostly taller, 60 cm. to 3 meters or more.

Plants diffuse, about 60 cm. high, seldom more; stems 10 to 15 mm. in diameter; flowers yellow.

Sheaths pale yellowish to white; plant of western New Mexico and Arizona......................... 7. *O. whipplei*.

Sheaths yellowish brown; plant of eastern New Mexico and Texas......................... 8. *O. davisii*.

Plants taller, branching from a simple or divided main stem, 1 to 3 meters high or more; flowers mostly purple, yellow in *O. leptocaulis*.

Stems slender, 1 cm. in diameter or less; plants about 1 meter high when full grown; spines long and slender, 2 to 4 cm. long, 1 to 3 in each areole; flowers yellow or purple; fruit fleshy, smooth or tuberculate, scarlet or reddish.

Fruit small, about 1 cm. long, a scarlet berry, smooth; flowers small, yellow........... 9. *O. leptocaulis*.

Fruit larger, 2 cm. long, green, more or less tinged with red, somewhat tuberculate; flowers dull greenish purple...........10. *O. kleiniae*.

Stems stout, 2 cm. in diameter or more; plants more or less arborescent when fully grown, 3 meters high or more; spines short, 1 to 2 cm. long, numerous in the areole; flowers bright purple; fruit dry, tuberculate, yellow when mature.

Spines 2 cm. long, 4 to 10 in the areole; tubercles large and conspicuous; sheaths loose, shining and white at the base, brown-tipped, giving the stem a whitish tinge 11. *O. arborescens*.

Spines mostly less than 1 cm. long, 12 to 20 in an areole; tubercles mostly not conspicuous; spines giving a decided pinkish tinge to the stems.........................12. *O. spinostor*.

Joints flattened, becoming orbicular, obovate, or elliptic, several times as wide as thick.

Fruit dry, not succulent; spines light-colored, numerous (except in *O. sphaerocarpa*); joints small; plants prostrate, spreading.

Spines 35 to 100 mm. long, very numerous, 5 to 8 large ones in each areole.........................13. *O. hystricta*. 
Spines 2 to 5 cm. long, less numerous, 1 to 5 large ones in each areole.

Joints bright green, rather strongly tuberculate, wrinkled; spines few, in the upper areoles, about 2 cm. long, slender, white; lower part of the joints almost naked; fruit spherical...14. *O. sphaerocarpa*.

Joints paler, mostly obscured by the spines, not noticeably tuberculate nor wrinkled when dry; spines mostly covering the joints, the largest 4 to 5 cm. long, stouter, yellowish or brown-tinged; fruit longer than broad.

Lower spines hairlike, especially on the older joints...15. *O. trichophora*.

Lower spines not hairlike...16. *O. polyacantha*.

*Fruit succulent*, a thick, rather tough rind surrounding the pulpy interior, red or purple when ripe; joints mostly larger (small in two species); spines and habit various.

Plants erect or suberect, often 1 meter high or more, the branches often decumbent at the base, but at least 3 or 4 joints high.

Spines pale yellow, uniform in color throughout, 1 to 2 cm. long, 3 to 5 in each areole, appressed-reflexed; stems with a noticeable though short trunk...17. *O. chlorotica*.

Spines not as described above; trunklike stem always wanting (except in very young plants).

Joints mostly reddish or purplish, or bluish green and glaucous, very thin, at least some of them armed with long, dark brown or black spines 4 to 8 cm. long...18. *O. macrocentra*.

Joints never reddish, mostly yellowish green, thick; spines brown, yellow, white, or variegated.

Joints prevailingly obovate, of medium size, the younger 10 to 18 cm. long, the older sometimes larger.

Spines few, short, mostly white or yellow, somewhat reflexed; seeds small, about 3 mm. in diameter.

Spines white...19. *O. dulcis*.

Spines clear bright yellow...20. *O. lindheimeri*.

Spines more numerous, darker colored in the typical form, the young spines dark brown, 3 to 5 cm. long, porrect, spreading; seeds 5 mm. in diameter...21. *O. phaeacantha*.

Joints prevailingly orbicular or ovate, the younger ones sometimes very broadly obovate, large, 20 to 30 cm. long, or even larger.

Joints distinctly narrowed at the apex, ovate or elliptic; spines large, divaricate, 3 to 5 cm. long, stout, yellow at the apex, reddish brown at the base...22. *O. wootoni*.

Joints mostly orbicular, sometimes broadly obovate; spines various.

Spines few, on some joints none, yellow or brownish at the base, 1 to 2 cm. long...23. *O. dillei*. 
Spines more numerous, 2 to 5 cm. long, divaricate, or the two lowest appressed, somewhat flattened, whitish, or at least pale.

Fruit oblong to clavate, large..............24. *O. engelmannii*.
Fruit spheroidal, small....................32. *O. cyclodes*.

Plants prostrate and mainly widely spreading, at most ascending, usually only the one or two terminal joints erect, mostly under 30 cm. high, sometimes forming irregular beds of an area of several square meters.

Spines mostly white or pale, at most yellow or yellowish brown at base or tip; joints mostly small, 15 cm. long or less, of various shapes.

Plants small, usually consisting of only a few joints, these 6 or 7 cm. long; spines slender, 3 to 5 cm. long; glochids yellow, very long on the edges of young joints; flowers red.....................31. *O. filipendula*.

Plants larger, often of numerous joints 8 to 15 cm. long; spines various; glochids usually not prominent, except on old joints, then very numerous; flowers yellow.

Joints spiny only on the upper marginal areoles..25. *O. stenochila*.

Joints spiny almost throughout.

Spines mostly 2 to 4 cm. long (plants resembling *O. polyacantha*, but with pulpy fruit); some of the joints nearly orbicular, 8 to 10 cm. long; seeds larger, about 6 mm. in diameter; roots fibrous..........................26. *O. cymochila*.

Spines longer, 3 to 6 cm. long, slender; joints narrowly obovate, 10 to 15 cm. long or even larger; seeds smaller, 3.5 to 4 mm. in diameter; roots sometimes tuberous..................27. *O. tenuispina*.

Spines darker, stouter, light brown or dark brown, sometimes lighter at the tip or with age; joints mostly about 15 cm. long, sometimes larger, obovate, often broadly so, or the older joints almost orbicular.

Spines yellowish brown at the base, lighter toward the tip, the lateral spines usually lighter colored and more or less appressed..................28. *O. toumeyi*.¹

Spines darker colored, mostly dark brown, widely spreading, 5 to 6 cm. long, or even more, rarely if ever appressed.

Glochids on old joints very abundant and large, 10 to 12 mm. long; plant of the southern part of the State...............................29. *O. chihuahuensis*.

Glochids less numerous and shorter; plant of the north-central part of the State..................30. *O. camancheica*.

In the treatment here given there is some uncertainty about several of the species, the degree and character of the doubt being expressed in the notes following the separate species, which should be consulted.

Just what *Opuntia phaeacantha brunnea* Engelm. is we are unable to determine. It is probably a form very similar to that here referred to *O. toumeyi* Rose, but should be an erect, spreading plant, similar to the species.
Further critical study of the genus will undoubtedly result in the recognition of many more species in this distribution area and in the better limitation of the species now recognized.

A specimen from Gallup, collected October 20, 1896, by Ashmun we are unable to determine. Its spines suggest *Opuntia cymochila*, but the joints are orbicular or even broader than long.


**Type Locality:** Inscription Rock, near Zuni, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow in 1853.

**Range:** Known only from the type locality.

As described, this is a small tumid-jointed plant, possibly related to *O. arenaria* or *O. fragilis*. It has not been collected in recent years. A specimen from Santa Fe, collected by Bigelow and referred to this species, may be *Opuntia fragilis*, as that species comes into the mountains a short distance north of Santa Fe. Possibly Doctor Coulter may have been right in considering *Opuntia brachyarthra* a subspecies of *O. fragilis*. Until further material of *O. brachyarthra* from the type locality can be studied, it is probably better to retain it as a species.


**Type Locality:** "From the Mandans to the mountains, in sterile but moist situations."

**Range:** Wisconsin and British Columbia to Kansas and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Lake La Jara; Tunitcha Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Sandy bottoms of the Rio Grande near El Paso, Texas or Chihuahua.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Mesquite Lake (Standley). Sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Coulter refers Fendler's 7, 150, and 153 to this species and to New Mexico. Where they were obtained we have been unable to ascertain. *Opuntia arenaria* has such a limited distribution in the type locality and occurs in a habitat so different from the region about Santa Fe (where Fendler did most of his collecting) that we are inclined to doubt the accuracy of the reference. It is possible the plant may occur in the Rio Grande Valley west of Santa Fe, but even this is doubtful. The collection at Mesquite Lake is the only one made since the type was gathered. The plants are not at all abundant here. They grow on the dunes of pure sand about one of the lakes or oxbows formed in the old bed of the Rio Grande.


**Type Locality:** On the Del Norte and Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Emory.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near Carlisle (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.

*Opuntia stanleyi* is a very distinct species with thick joints 10 to 12 cm. long and 3 to 4 cm. in diameter, with large tubercles and various spines. It forms beds often 2 or 3 meters across and only 30 cm. high or less. It grows on sandy messes in the southwestern part of the State, but is more common in Arizona. Our specimens are from very near the type locality.


**Type Locality:** Sandy bottoms of the Rio Grande near El Paso, Texas or Chihuahua.
Range: Rio Grande Valley about El Paso and southward, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is probably to be found in southern New Mexico, although we have seen no specimens. It is very common on the mesas about El Paso.

   Type locality: About Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus.
   Range: New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; El Rito; Las Vegas; Carrizozo; Stanley; Tesuque; Socorro; Albuquerque; Laguna; Los Lunas; Cubero. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A common plant on the high mesas and plains of the central and northern parts of the State. It is rarely over 10 cm. high and forms irregular beds sometimes 1 or 2 meters across.

   Opuntia whipplei laevior Engelm. & Bigel. loc. cit.
   Type locality: "From Zuñi westward to Williams River," Arizona or New Mexico.
   Range: Western New Mexico to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Gallup; Aztec; Puertecito; south of Ojo Caliente; Farmington; Cedar Hill. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is a characteristic low, cylindric-stemmed plant, reaching a height of 60 cm. in western New Mexico in the region about Zuñi. It often forms dense beds 1 meter or more in diameter. The New Mexican plant, so far as we know, is always of this form and size, and has yellow flowers. Farther west, in Arizona, it becomes much larger and often has purple flowers.
   The species is most like the next, Opuntia davisii, which is fairly common in the eastern part of the State, on plains south and east of Portales. Both are low and very spiny and have medium-sized yellow flowers and tuberculate fruit. Opuntia davisii is stouter, with shorter joints and more numerous spines. The two are most easily distinguished by the sheaths of the spines. Opuntia whipplei always looks whitish or very pale yellow, while Opuntia davisii is a golden brown, these colors being due to the sheaths.

   Type locality: On the Llano Estacado, near the upper Canadian River, New Mexico or Texas.
   Range: Eastern New Mexico and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Red Lake (Wooton). Sandy plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Mexico.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to western Texas, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mesa near Agricultural College; ten miles east of Hillsboro; Orogrande; Guadalupe Mountains; Kingston; Upper Corner Monument; Tularosa; Socorro; Hatchita. Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The slender-stemmed species of Opuntia of this type usually pass under the name of "tasajilla" among the Mexicans, although this species is also called "garrambullo," a name applied to almost any shrub with red berries.

   Type locality: Mexico.
   Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Low hills west of San Antonio; mesa near Agricultural College. Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The specimens here listed are referred to the above species tentatively and with considerable doubt. They agree in most of their characters with the description of Opuntia wrightii, but the flowers are a dull purple, more or less streaked with green.

*Cane cactus.*

**Type locality:** Northern New Mexico.

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and western Texas, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near El Rito; Organ Mountains; Mangas Springs; Logan; San Rafael; Raton; Rincon; Cubero; Santa Fe; Socorro; Fairview; Queen; Sierra Grande. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This is the common species found almost everywhere the State on the mesas and in the foothills of the mountains. It often stands 3 meters high or more. The stems are used to some extent for the manufacture of canes, the reticulated woody part of the stem giving them a peculiar appearance. A number of names are applied to the plant besides the one given above. “Candelabrum cactus” is used, “tree cactus” is fairly common in southern New Mexico, and “velas de coyote” (coyote candles) is often used by the Mexicans. It is sometimes utilized as stock feed, though rarely.

A low form, less than 2 meters high, occurs on the mesas of southern New Mexico near the Agricultural College, which may be different from the more common form, but it has not yet been separated.


**Type locality:** “South of the Gila,” Arizona.

**Range:** Western New Mexico to Arizona and Sonora.

**New Mexico:** Hermosas; Silver City; Deming; Steins Pass; White Water. Upper Sonoran Zone.

The species is easily confused with the preceding if one has only the descriptions to work with. Professor Toumey confused them in one of his earlier publications, but later corrected his mistake and pointed out very clearly the mistake made by Engelmann and Bigelow in associating the plant with *Opuntia whipplei*.

**Opuntia spinosior** deserves its name. It is more spiny than most of our Cylindropuntiae; though its spines are short they are numerous and close together. The peculiar pinkish tinge given the stem by the color of the spines and sheaths is easily recognized when once seen and is very characteristic. This species is known in New Mexico only from the southwestern part of the State, where it is about the size of *O. arborescens*. In Arizona it is frequently larger.


**Type locality:** “West of the Rio Grande, to the San Francisco Mountains,” New Mexico and Arizona.

**Range:** Western New Mexico to Arizona and California.

**New Mexico:** Aztec (Baker 481).

The specimens upon which the species was founded were collected “at the Colorado Chiquito and on the San Francisco mountains,” both of the localities being in Arizona. Doctor Coulter does not report any New Mexican material and we have seen only one doubtful specimen. It is reported here also on the authority of the first collector, Doctor Bigelow. The original description says nothing about the flower, but Doctor Coulter says it is yellow or purple, a statement we are much inclined to doubt. Collectors should look for the species in the region between Albuquerque and Zuni, keeping in mind its strong resemblance to *Opuntia polyacantha*, from which it differs in the longer and more numerous spines.


**Type locality:** Mountains near Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Known only from the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico.

The species suggests some forms of *O. polyacantha*, but seems abundantly distinct.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

TYPE LOCALITY: Mountains near Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

RANGE: Central New Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Arroyo Hondo; Mesa Redonda twelve miles south of Tucumcari; south edge of San Augustine Plains; sandhills near the Chincherita Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

The species is similar to Opuntia polyacantha. The slender, hairlike lower spines give it its specific name and are the distinguishing character. The condition is more noticeable in dried than in growing specimens.


Opuntia missouriensis DC. Prodr. 3: 472. 1828.

TYPE LOCALITY: “In arid situations on the plains of the Missouri.”
RANGE: From near the northern boundary of the United States to western Texas and eastern New Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Laguna; near Fort Defiance; near Albuquerque; 20 miles north of Gallup; south of Tierra Amarilla; west of Magdalena; west of Tiznitzi; Arroyo Hondo; Farmington; Raton. Plains and sometimes in the mountains, Upper Sonoran Zone.

A variable and widely distributed species.

The subspecies albispinosa Engelm. & Bigel., from the “sandy bottoms and dry beds of streamlets on the upper Canadian, 250 miles east of the Pecos” and “on the Sandia Mountains near Albuquerque,” is the form most common in New Mexico. It is scarcely to be distinguished from subspecies rufispina, collected in “rocky places on the Pecos,” (probably in the region of Santa Rosa or Anton Chico), which is the type form. The color variations in the spines indicated by the names are hardly constant.


TYPE LOCALITY: “Western Colorado country, between New Mexico and California from the San Francisco Mountains to Mojave Creek.”
RANGE: Southern New Mexico, Arizona, and California and adjacent Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Hatchet Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Steins Pass; Lake Valley; Red Rock. Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is the one Opuntia we have so far failed to transplant successfully, and we have tried several times. It is very rare, occurring only in the southwestern part of the State. The appressed, short, clear yellow spines are very characteristic, as is the short trunk which is usually present.


TYPE LOCALITY: Sandhills on the Rio Grande, near El Paso, Texas or Chihuahua.
RANGE: Western Texas, southern New Mexico, Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Mesa near Las Cruces; Garfield; Deming; Mangas Springs; Steins Pass; Lordsburg; White Water; Dog Spring. Sandy plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is probably Opuntia violacea Engelm. of Emory’s Reconnaissance, although the drawing does not closely resemble the plant nor is there any means of determining what the artist had to make his picture from. The only reason for believing that this name might apply is that Opuntia macrocentra is the common red-jointed Platypuntia with long spines in the region mentioned and is “suberect.”

It seems useless in most cases to try to attach the names proposed by Doctor Engelmann in this report to any species, because he himself did not try to use them, although
he worked with the cacti of that region more than almost any other person until very recently, and knew American species better than anyone else of his day.

Well grown plants of this are suberect, about 1 meter high or even more. Many times the plants are smaller and sometimes, though not usually, they are spreading. It may be recognized readily by its thin, mostly circular, reddish joints and its long, nearly black spines. Occasional joints have no spines but abundant brown bristles. If grown where it gets plenty of water the joints grow much thicker, and lose their red color, becoming bluish green and glaucous.

   **Type locality:** Near Presidio del Norte, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Guadalupe Mountains; Mangas Springs. Lower Sonoran Zone.

   This is the plant referred to as *Opuntia laevis?* in Griffiths and Hare's bulletins on cacti. The Mangas Springs specimens may be true *O. laevis*. The plant is introduced in the Mesilla Valley and is widely cultivated for hedges. It is said to have come from Chihuahua.

   **Type locality:** About New Braunfels, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Guadalupe Mountains (*Wooton 5505*). Dry hills.

   **Type locality:** "On rocky hills about Santa Fe, and on the Rio Grande," New Mexico.

   Type collected by Fendler.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Santa Fe; Puertecito; Gallup; Flora Vista; Chamita; near Magdalena; Rio Hondo; Gallinas Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   This is the common suberect plant of the mountains and plains of the northern part of the State. When well grown it is often a meter high and where it gets abundance of water its joints are rather bluish green and thick and have dark spines. Where it is drier, the joints are often yellowish green and the spines lighter in color. Young plants are much smaller than the key requires and seem to be procumbent.

   **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Known so far only from the Organ Mountains and Tortugas Mountain, southern New Mexico, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   This is perhaps most closely related to *Opuntia engelmanni*, having its spines arranged much as in that species, but the joints are narrowed at the top, being ovate or oval, and the long stout spines are yellow at the tip and reddish or brownish at the base.

   **Type locality:** San Andreas Canyon of the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico, about 5 miles south of Alamogordo.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   The large, circular, thick joints with few or no spines are characteristic.

   **Type locality:** Near Chihuahua, Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.

   New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Lordsburg; Hatchet Mountains; east of Hillsboro; Red Rock; Deming. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
Recent years. That plant was first collected near Anton Chico, New Mexico, and Doctor Engelmann separated it on the characters of small, globose fruit with larger seeds than the species and fewer and shorter spines on the joints. The plants from southern New Mexico match almost exactly, so far as spine characters go, material from near the city of Chihuahua, and fruit of the New Mexican plant is never globose but ellipsoidal to slightly ovoid, about twice as long as broad.

   **Type locality:** Canyon near Zuni, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Known only from the original collection by Bigelow. We have seen no material of this species.

   **Type locality:** “Along the Canadian River east of the Llano Estacado, and on that plain,” Texas.
   **Range:** Eastern New Mexico and the Panhandle region of Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Nara Visa; Lakewood; Knowles. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Sandhills near El Paso, Texas or Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Western Texas, southern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Rio Mimbres; Deming; Mesilla Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone. This is the most common species in the lower Rio Grande Valley on the heavier soils.

   **Type locality:** Tucson, Arizona.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona, probably in adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** North of Kelly’s Ranch, west of Frisco and north of Alma; Lordsburg. Low mountains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Santa Eulalia, near Chihuahua, Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas and central and southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Ancho. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The New Mexican specimens exactly match the type specimen of *Opuntia chihuahuensis* and also match a specimen determined as *O. mesacantha opilocarpa* Coulter by Doctor Coulter himself. We have cultivated the plant in the garden at the Agricultural College for years and have generally called it *Opuntia camanchica* Engelm., although with some doubt in our minds, because we were not certain as to what that species really is. Recently in the type locality of *O. camanchica* it was possible to see the plant growing in its native habitat all the way from the “Llano Estacado, at the base of the hills * * * to the Tucumcari hills,” where it is everywhere the common species. The plant from that region is darker green than that of the mesas about the Agricultural College; its joints are slightly smaller, but the spines are much the same; the habit of the plant is the same. It will be possible to determine the differences now, since we have the two growing side by side in the garden.

   **Type locality:** Llano Estacado, on the upper Canadian River, Texas.
   **Range:** Eastern New Mexico and northwestern Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Foot of Tucumcari Mountain; hills near Tucumcari. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** “Alluvial bottoms of the Rio Grande near El Paso, and eastward on the Pecos,” Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Knowles; Redlands; Queen; Lakewood; Jornada del Muerto; Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Doctor Griffiths reports having seen this about Alamogordo.


**Type locality:** “On the upper Pecos, in New Mexico.” The type was collected about the mouth of the Gallinas River, near Anton Chico.

**Range:** Known only from the vicinity of the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

What *Opuntia angustata* Engelm.¹ from Zuni may be, we are unable to determine. Britton and Rose are of the opinion that there is some mixture passing under this name, and Doctor Engelmann’s description and illustrations suggest this possibility, for a tuberculate fruit of the character drawn is an anomaly when attached to a flat-jointed *Opuntia*, although of course such a thing might exist. So far, however, we have never seen such a combination. The region contains two, and possibly three, species of *Cylindropuntiae* with such fruit. It seems best to omit the name from our list until it is better known. As figured and described, the joints are narrowly obovate, 15 to 25 cm. long and half to two-thirds as wide, with yellowish or whitish spines much like those of *O. engelmanni*. The plant is prostrate; the flower is not known. One of the spiny fruits figured suggests those of *Opuntia polyacantha*, somewhat enlarged; the other looks like that of *Opuntia arborescens*.

*Opuntia cymochila montana* Engelm.² and *Opuntia microcarpa* Engelm.,³ both of which came from New Mexico, are uncertain. The latter was described only from a pencil drawing.

2. **MAMILLARIA** Haw. **Pincushion Cactus**.

Mostly small, solitary, proliferous or cespitose, globose to short-cylindric plants with spines borne on the ends of conic teatlike tubercles; flowers borne in the axils of the tubercles; ovary smooth; fruit neither scaly nor spiny; seeds smooth or pitted.

**Key to the species.**

Tubercles not grooved on the upper side; spines sometimes hooked.

Central spines wanting; plants small, 3 to 5 cm. high, with very numerous small white spines.

Spines glabrous; plants depressed to umbilicate at the apex; spines of the upper tubercles often elongated................................. 1. *M. micromeris*.

Spines pubescent; plants oval, rarely cespitose; upper spines not elongated................................. 2. *M. lasiacantha*.

Central spines present, 1 or more; plants larger.

At least one of the central spines hooked; plants small, globose or oval, not flat-topped; spines all slender, the radials white, numerous, the centrals dark-colored, brown or black.

---

¹ Proc. Amer. Acad. 3: 292. 1856.
³ In Emory, Mil. Recon. 157. f. 7. 1848.
Only 1 central spine in each areole hooked; radials
15 to 30. 3. M. grahami.
More than 1 central hooked in some of the areoles;
radials 8 to 12. 4. M. wrightii.
None of the spines hooked, the centrals usually 1, some-
times wanting; plants flat-topped, with turbinate
root and milky juice.
Radial spines few, 5 to 9, stout, dull-colored. 5. M. meiacantha.
Radials more numerous, 10 to 20, slender, white. 6. M. heyderi.

Tubercles grooved on the upper side (in M. macromeris the groove
wanting in young plants and never reaching the axil); none
of the spines hooked.

Central spines none or 1; plants small, subglobose, 2 to 5 cm.
high; radials very numerous, 30 to 50, 5 to 10 mm.
long. 7. M. dasyacantha.

Centrals several, generally 3 or more; plants larger, of various
shapes; radials various.

Tubercles large, 12 to 35 mm. long (mostly about 20 mm.);
plants large, with long spines.

Flowers rose purple; central spines mostly 4, dark,
slender but strong, 2 to 5 cm. long; plants
cespitose. 8. M. macromeris.

Flowers brownish yellow; centrals 2 to 5, light-colored,
stout, 2 to 3 cm. long (one usually curved
downward at the tip); plants mostly solitary. 9. M. scheerii.

Tubercles smaller, usually less than 12 mm. long; plants
small, with relatively short and numerous spines.

Fruit bright red; lower spines deciduous, leaving
the base of the plant tuberculate with dry
corky protuberances; spines numerous, white;
centrals 5 to 9, glaucous, purple-tipped. 10. M. tuberculosa.

Fruit green; lower spines rarely deciduous; base of the
plant little or not at all tuberculate; spines
numerous, but the centrals mostly darker
and not quite so numerous (except in M.
radiosa neomexicana).

Stigmas short-mucronate; plants prolificous and
cespitose; seeds yellowish brown. 11. M. vivipara.

Stigmas obtuse; plants sparingly prolificous,
usually solitary; seeds reddish brown,

The references by Coulter ¹ of Cactus scolymoides and C. echinus to New Mexico
are probably dependent upon an incorrect determination of Mamillaria scheerii, for
the former at least; and he does not cite any specimens of the latter species, although
including it in our range. We have seen no specimens of either species from New
Mexico.


Type Locality: "From El Paso eastward to the San Pedro River," Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sacramento Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Capitan Mountains.

Dry limestone mountains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This little plant is rather interesting and is prized as somewhat of a rarity by cactus growers. The flat or sunken top, the numerous fine, smooth, white spines, at the top much longer and spirally arranged, and the small size make the plant easily recognizable. Its habit of producing the clavate, few-seeded, red fruit several months after flowering is a striking peculiarity.

   **Type locality:** On the Pecos River, western Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico and Arizona; also in adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mouth of Dark Canyon, Guadalupe Mountains (Wooton). Dry limestone hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This superficially resembles the preceding to such an extent that a careless observer may mistake it for that species. But it is never flat or sunken at the top, and may always be recognized by its pubescent, fine, white spines.

   **Type locality:** “Mountainous regions from El Paso, southward and westward,” Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Utah to western Texas, southern California, and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain; mountainous east of Dona Ana; Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright.
   **Range:** Western Texas, New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; White Oaks. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Pressed material of this species is hard to distinguish from the preceding, but the characters given in the key will hold. Growing plants are more easily distinguishable. *Mamillaria graharni* is usually so thickly covered with fine white radials that it is difficult to see the tubercles, and the hooked central spines are reddish brown; while in *M. wrightii* the plants appear green because of the fewer radials and the almost black, hooked centrals are noticeably more numerous.

   **Type locality:** "Western Texas and New Mexico."
   **Range:** Mountains of western Texas, southern New Mexico, and northern Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** Queen. Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This species and the next are easily separated from all other Mamillarias by the shape of the plant, this appearing as a flat-topped disk of spiny tubercles at most only a few centimeters above the surface of the soil and often about flush with it. Often the plants occur in crevices of the rocks and surrounded by grasses and other plants in such a way as to be easily overlooked. They are difficult to dig up because they have large, thickened, turbinate, sometimes branching roots. The tubercles are rather wide apart in well-grown plants and stand erect, with the short stout spines surmounting them. The flowers are small and inconspicuous, but the fruits are bright red. The spine characters given in the key will separate the two species.

   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Cooks Peak; Hillsboro; Stiens Pass; Mangas Springs. Upper Sonoran Zone.
All of the New Mexican material that we have seen is to be referred to *Mammillaria heyderi* rather than the subspecies *hemisphaerica*, if the character which gives rise to the name is considered. The New Mexican plant is always flat-topped, with more or less turbinate thickened root. It is not infrequently even larger than described.

   **Type locality:** "El Paso and eastward," Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Big Hatchet Mountains; Kingston; Lake Valley; Mogollon Creek. Dry mountains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Sandy soil near Dona Ana, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico to western Texas and Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** Dona Ana; Parkers Well; plains south of White Sands; Tortugas Mountain. Mesas and sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   One of the commonest *Mammillarias* of the southern part of the State, growing on sandy mesas, forming rounded clumps sometimes almost a meter in diameter. The individual plants are frequently 20 cm. long, fully half of the length being under ground. They are rather dark green; the tubercles are large, the groove never reaching the summit and sometimes wanting in young plants; the spines are long, the radials dull-colored and often bent, the centrals dark, almost black, slender but stiff. The flowers are a bright rose purple, sometimes lighter, often turning lavender; they are large, 5 cm. long or more and opening as wide, and usually are produced in profusion in the middle of the summer. The species is a very desirable one for cultivation.

   **Type locality:** Mexico.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Lordsburg; mesa near Agricultural College. Gravelly mesas and in the mountains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   Only 4 or 5 plants have been found around the Agricultural College.
   The flowers are 5 or 6 cm. long and of a peculiar bronze or brownish yellow, different from most of our other Cactaceae. The single plants sometimes reach a height of 15 cm. and almost as great a diameter, being the largest single *Mammillaria* plants found in New Mexico. The tubercles in such plants are 25 mm. long, and are distant, spreading, and conic; the central spines are stout, one of them more or less curved downward at the tip but not hooked. The fruit is green, pulpy, irregularly clavate or obovate, with numerous brownish red seeds. It is one of the most interesting of the New Mexican *Mammillarias* for pot culture.

    **Type locality:** "From the Pecos to Leon Springs, Eagle Springs, and El Paso, on the higher mountains," Texas.
    **Range:** Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and adjacent Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain; Van Pattens; near Hillsboro. Low, dry mountains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones, mostly on limestone soil.
    This little plant, with its dense coat of white radial spines and dusky-tipped centrals, its prolificous habit, its tuberculate base, its small pink flowers, and its bright red, tart fruit, is one of the commonest species of the southern part of the State, where it is found growing in the crevices of limestone rocks.

*Cactus viviparus* Nutt. Fraser’s Cat. no. 22. 1813.

**Type locality:** “Near the Mandan towns on the Missouri: lat. near 49°.”

**Range:** British America to Montana, Nebraska, Utah, and northern New Mexico. New Mexico: Chusca Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. Plains.

It is difficult to separate this species from *Mamillaria radiosa* and its subspecies, but, generally speaking, the plants referred to *M. vivipara* have the more northern range, are smaller and cespitose, and have fewer, shorter, and more slender spines, though the differences seem to be of degree rather than kind.

*Mamillaria vivipara* is very rare in the State, only two collections of it being on record, but it is to be expected in the mountains or on the high plains in the northern part. *Mamillaria radiosa* and its subspecies *neomexicana* are common almost everywhere above 1,500 meters throughout the State and it is altogether probable that the subspecies *arizonica* occurs along the southwestern border.


**Type locality:** “Sterile, sandy soil on the Pierdenales,” Texas.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to western Texas and northeastern Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos; head of the Rio Mimbres; Lake Valley; Nara Visa; Tierra Amarilla; Mogollon Creek; Sierra Grande; Farmington; Santa Fe; Raton. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


*Mamillaria neomexicana* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 327. 1909.

**Type locality:** “From western Texas to New Mexico.”

**Range:** New Mexico to western Texas and Mexico.

New Mexico: Stinking Lake; Tucumcari; Mule Creek; near Black Rock; foot of Eagle Peak; San Antonio; Burro Mountains; Gallup; Mangas Springs; Inscription Rock; Santa Fe; Magdalena Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Cooks Peak. Upper Sonoran Zone.

This is with difficulty distinguishable from the species or from subspecies *arizonica*. Those forms with 20 to 30 radials 6 to 8 mm. long and 4 or 5 centrals of about the same length not pronouncedly purplish or reddish brown, on tubercles 8 to 12 mm. long, are referred to *M. radiosa*. *Neomexicana* has more numerous radials, 14 to 40, and centrals mostly 6 to 9 (3 to 12), slightly larger tubercles, and longer spines, the centrals purplish, especially with age. *Arizonica* is somewhat stouter, with fewer but longer spines, radials 15 to 20, up to 20 mm. long, centrals 3 to 6, reddish brown a bove, and tubercles 12 to 25 mm. long; its flowers, also, are considerably larger. In the present state of our knowledge, it is most convenient to recognize these as forms of a single species, perhaps the commonest *Mamillaria* in the State.

3. **ECHINOCACTUS** Link & Otto.

Globose or short-cylindric plants, mostly solitary, with tubercles coalescing into vertical or spirally twisted ridges bearing clusters of mostly stout, more or less flattened, curved or sometimes hooked spines; flower-bearing areoles above the young spine-bearing ones, the plants thus blooming in the center at the top; ovary scaly or woolly, not spiny; fruit dry or succulent, scaly or smooth.
CONTRIBUTIONS

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Some of the spines hooked.

Central spines 1, hooked, some of the laterals also hooked,
slender, terete. about 10 cm. long; plants small,
about 10 cm. high.................................................. 1. E. uncinatus wrightii.

Centrals 4, stout, flattened or quadrangular, 5 to 7.5 cm.
long (rarely 10 cm.); plants often large, up to 90
cm. high and 30 cm. in diameter.
Plants small, 10 cm. high or less, 8 cm. or less in di-
ameter................................................................. 2. E. glaucus.
Plants large, 50 cm. high or over, more than 30 cm.
in diameter............................................................ 3. E. wislizeni.

None of the spines hooked.

Centrals 2 to 4, not stout; plants small, 10 cm. high or
less.
Spines flat, flexible, chartaceous; ridges broken into
tuberces.............................................................. 4. E. papyracanthus.
Spines terete, stiff though small; ridges continuous. 5. E. intertextus.

Centrals 1 or none, very stout and horny; plants larger,
10 to 25 cm. in diameter.
Ribs few, 8 to 10, rounded; spines mostly terete;
plants about 10 cm. in diameter, spheroidal... 6. E. horizonthalonius.
Ribs more numerous, 13 to 21, more acute; spines
compressed; plants 20 to 30 cm. in diameter,
derressed............................................................. 7. E. texensis.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Near El Paso and on the river below."
RANGE: Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and adjacent Mexico.
NEW MEXICO: Pena Blanca; Bishops Cap. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
A rare species, known in New Mexico only from the dry foothills in the southern
cart of the State. It is subcylindrical to almost hemispheric, about 10 cm. high and
nearly as great in diameter, not including the long, slender, hooked, yellow spines,
which are sometimes twice as long as the body of the plant. The ribs are rather
prominent, the radials about 8, slender, light-colored; the flowers are small for the
genus, about 25 mm. long, of a dull brownish purple and glabrous.

TYPE LOCALITY: Dry Creek, Mesa Grande, Colorado.
RANGE: Colorado and Utah to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.
NEW MEXICO: Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

VIZNAGA.

TYPE LOCALITY: Near Dona Ana, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus
in 1846.
RANGE: Utah and Arizona to western Texas and neighboring Mexico.
NEW MEXICO: Pena Blanca; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Filmore Canyon;
Little Florida Mountains. Lower Sonoran Zone.
The largest cylindric-stemmed cactus found in our range. It is sometimes 70 to
90 cm. high and mostly about 40 to 50 cm. in diameter. The spines are numerous;
the lowest radials are slender and whitish, the others stouter and rigid, and the 4
centrals stout, reddish, banded, the lowest ones sometimes 5 or 6 cm. long, flattened
and bony, strongly hooked downward.
The plants of this species are used considerably in southern New Mexico and about El Paso, Texas, as a decorative plant in dooryards, especially where water is scanty, and they lend themselves readily to such treatment. They bloom rather late in summer, the blossoms being followed by the scaly yellow fruit which often persists for several years.

The pulpy interior tissue of these plants is used by Mexican candy makers, who cut it into irregular pieces and candy it by boiling in a saturated sugar solution, making what they call "cubiertas," or "dulce de viznaga," a most palatable sweetmeat.


Type locality: In a valley between the lower hills, near Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Range: Known only from the type locality.

The type was collected by Fendler in 1847 (no. 279). Coulter also reports a specimen collected near Santa Fe in 1882 by Bandelier.


Type locality: "From El Paso to the Limpio," Texas.

Range: Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Socorro; Organ Mountains; Rincon; Cooks Peak. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

This species is a small plant, short-cylindric or globose, 10 cm. high or less and usually about 5 to 7 cm. in diameter, suggesting some of the species of *Mamillaria* more than *Echinocactus*. Its spines are white, reddish above, short, about 1 cm. long, numerous, and very closely set, densely covering the plant. The flowers are small, 15 to 20 mm. long, with numerous pale pink, acute petals, followed by a small dry fruit.

The subspecies *dasycantha* Engelm.¹ has longer and more erect upper spines. It seems to be merely a growth form. We have seen a specimen of this collected at Rincon by Evans in 1891.


Type locality: Not stated.

Range: Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and Mexico.

New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; Guadalupe Mountains; Bishops Cap; Guadalupe Canyon. Limestone soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This plant is about spherical, 20 cm. or less in diameter, with 8 to 10 rounded ribs, suggesting a cantelupe in general form. The spines are few, 6 to 9 in each areole, stout, compressed, horny, reddish or ashy, recurved, forming a coarse network which sometimes persists and maintains the form of the plant even after the soft parts have decayed; the single central is not hooked.

The large, bright pink flowers, imbedded in dense white wool at the base, open in bright sunshine and persist for two or three days, partly closing at night and opening again in the sunlight, like those of many other cacti. They generally darken as they age. The plant is hard to transplant, unless the soil in which it is placed contains considerable lime. The plants usually occur in crevices in limestone rocks.


**Devil's Pincushion.**

Type locality: Western Texas.

Range: Southeastern New Mexico and western Texas and northeastern Mexico.

New Mexico: Knowles (Wooton). Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Depressed-hemispheric plants, about 30 cm. in diameter and less than half as high, frequently only a little above the level of the ground, rather dark green, and with 20

¹ Loc. cit.
or more acute ridges. The spines are few, 6 to 9 in the areole, stout, straight or somewhat curved, compressed, bony or horny, reddish, with a single recurved central, this not hooked. The flowers are moderately large, about 5 cm. long, bright pink, fading as they grow older, white-woolly outside. They are followed by a pulpy, bright red fruit which persists for some time, unless eaten by birds or small rodents.

4. **ECHINOCEREUS** Engelm.

Plants globose to cylindric (ours all erect and stout), solitary, proliferous or cespitose, ribbed, 5 to 60 cm. high, usually less than 30 cm.; areoles usually approximate, often with the spines overlapping and almost concealing the stem; flowers borne close above old spine-bearing areole, thus lateral on the stem; ovary spiny but the spines deciduous from the ripe fruit; fruit succulent, with thin rind, edible, with a pleasant flavor in most species; seeds small, numerous.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers small, about 2 cm. long, green; spines reddish and white.

Radial spines long, 5 to 10 mm.; centrals 3 to 6, the lower one about 25 mm. long, somewhat reflexed; plants conic at the apex.......................... 1. **E. chloranthus**.

Radials short, 2 to 6 mm. long, rigid, pectinate; centrals mostly wanting, occasionally a few about 25 mm. long; plants depressed at the apex.......................... 2. **E. viridiflorus**.

Flowers larger, 3 to 10 cm. long, not green; spines variously colored.

Flowers bright yellow, large, about 10 cm. long, closing at night; spines short, pectinate, more or less tinged with pink.......................... 3. **E. dasyacanthus**.

Flowers never yellow; flowers and spines various.

Flowers large, 7 to 10 cm. long, open only in daylight, purple or rose, never scarlet; petals mostly acute.

Spines short, rigid, pectinate; centrals mostly wanting; flowers purple to rose.

Flowers purple; spines white; plants small, 5 to 8 cm. high.......................... 4. **E. pectinatus**.

Flowers rose to red; spines variegated red and white; plants larger, 10 to 20 cm. high.. 5. **E. rigidissimus**.

Spines longer, not pectinate; centrals long and conspicuous; flowers purple.

Spines dark, comparatively few, the upper centrals connivent-curved; stems only a few together or solitary......................... 6. **E. fendleri**.

Spines pale yellow to straw-colored, very numerous and long; young spines straight, dusky; plants usually forming large mounds, often a meter across or more... 7. **E. stramineus**.

Flowers of medium size, 3 to 7 cm. long (rarely a little larger), open day and night, bright scarlet, orange scarlet, or cardinal, never purple; petals mostly obtuse.

Spines very stout, strongly angled, relatively few in the areole.

Spines 6 to 8, mostly 6, twisted and curved; radials 2 to 3 cm. long; centrals 4 cm. long or more.......................... 8. **E. gonacanthus**.
Spines 3 to 6, mostly 3, shorter and not so stout. 9. *E. triglochidiatus*.

Spines more slender though rigid, mostly terete, more numerous in the areole (except in *E. paucispinus*).

Centrals none or sometimes 1; radials 3 to 6; spines all terete or but slightly flattened, stout for the group..................10. *E. paucispinus*.

Centrals 1 to several, mostly 3 to 5 or 6; radials 8 to 16, mostly 10 to 13; spines often flattened or angled.

Centrals mostly 6; flowers small, the petals acute..................11. *E. neomexicanus*.

Centrals 3 to 5, mostly 4; flowers larger; petals obtuse.

Centrals stout, terete, usually gray or pinkish gray when young, dark gray in age, 15 to 20 mm. long. 12. *E. rosei*.

Centrals more slender, yellowish to gray or darker.

Spines short, mostly yellowish; centrals 14 to 40 mm. long, mostly about 25 mm.; plants rounded or somewhat depressed at the apex........13. *E. coccineus*.

Spines much longer, mostly dark, the centrals 25 to 80 mm. long, commonly about 50 mm.; plants conic at the apex..................14. *E. conoides*.

**Echinocereus hexaedrus** (Engelm.) Rümpl. from near Zuni, known only from the type locality, is probably only a form of *E. gonacanthus*, orginally from the same region, where it is fairly common. What the plant may be which Doctor Coulter refers to *E. octacanthus* (Fendler’s 272, in part, from Santa Fe) we are unable to say, but it is likely to be either a form of *E. paucispinus* or an aberrant *E. coccineus*. Schumann is certainly incorrect in reducing *E. gonacanthus* and *E. triglochidiatus* to *E. paucispinus*; the two angular-spined species may be the same, although this is doubtful, but *E. paucispinus* is more closely related to the *E. polyacanthus* group, notwithstanding its few spines.


**Type Locality:** “Stony hills and mountain sides near El Paso.”

**Range:** Southern New Mexico, trans-Pecos Texas, and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; San Mateo Peak; Queen; Coaks Peak; Rincon; Lake Valley. Limestone hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


*Cereus viridiflorus* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 50. 1849.

**Type Locality:** Prairies on Wolf Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Wisлизьжъ in 1846.

**Range:** Southern Wyoming to New Mexico and western Texas.

New Mexico: Pecos; Colfax; west of Santa Fe; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa. Upper Sonoran Zone.
The Organ Mountains plants are probably the subspecies *cylindricus* Engelm. and subspecies *tabulosus* Coulter, which are nothing but growth forms. The northern plants are usually much smaller.


**Type locality:** "El Paso del Norte [now Ciudad Juárez]," Chihuahua.
**Range:** Southern Arizona to trans-Pecos Texas and adjacent Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Queen; mesa 10 miles west of Carlsbad. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Cereus pectinatus* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 50. 1849.

**Type locality:** "Habitat prope l'îla del Pernesso in locis temperatis."
**Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico to Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Knowles (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.
Our plant is not typical and may be incorrectly determined. It is smaller than the common forms of this species, being only 5 or 6 cm. high; the areoles are not so numerous nor so closely approximated as is common in that species; the flower is larger, opens only in daylight, and is purple. Further study of the species will be necessary for more accurate determination.


*Rainbow cactus.*


**Type locality:** "In the Sierras of Pimeria Alta in Sonora."
**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Deer Creek; Hatchet Ranch; near White Water; Dog Spring. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Cereus fendleri* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 50. 1849.

*Cereus fendleri* panpervulus Engelm. op. cit. 51.

**Type locality:** Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.
**Range:** Utah and Colorado to western Texas and northern Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Fort Defiance; San Mateo Peak; Apache Mountains; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Steins Pass; Hermosa; Hillsboro; Graham; Cooks Peak; Organ Mountains; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains. Plains and mesas, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Mountain slopes, from El Paso to the Pecos and Gila Rivers," Texas and New Mexico.
**Range:** Trans-Pecos Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain. Lower Sonoran Zone, usually on limestone soil.


**Type locality:** Near Zuni, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
**Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Twenty-five miles north of Gallup; south of Zuni Reservation; White Sands. Upper Sonoran Zone.
    *Cereus triglochidiatius* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 50. 1849.
    **Type Locality:** On Wolf Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846.
    **Range:** Trans-Pecos Texas to New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Near Santa Fe. Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** “Western Texas, from the San Pedro to the mouth of the Pecos.”
    **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to western Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; mountains near Albuquerque; Cedar Hill; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington. Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type Locality:** Mesa west of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 383).
    **Range:** Known only from the type locality.

    **Type Locality:** Agricultural College, New Mexico. Type in the U. S. National Herbarium, no. 535093, collected by Paul C. Standley in 1907 (no. 1235).
    **Range:** Southern New Mexico, western Texas, and adjacent Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Agricultural College; Big Hatchet Mountains; Socorro; San Mateo Peak. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
    This has always passed as *E. polyacanthus*, and specimens from the vicinity of El Paso were referred here by Doctor Engelmann. That species, however, is amply separated by the presence of long, white wool in the areoles of the ovary and fruit.

    *Cereus coccineus* Engelm. in A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 50. 1849.
    **Type Locality:** About Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus.
    **Range:** Colorado to western Texas and Arizona.
    **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Burro Mountains; Upper Pecos; Anton Chico; Zuni Mountains; Burro Mountains; head of the Rio Mimbres; Raton; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains. Open rocky slopes, mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    **Type Locality:** Rocky places on the Upper Pecos, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
    **Range:** New Mexico, Arizona, and western Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Anton Chico; Fort Wingate; between Barranca and Embudo; east of Hillsboro; Las Cruces; Cubero; Lordsburg. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
5. **Peniocereus** Britt. & Rose.


**Type locality:** "North and south of Chihuahua."

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Chihuahua and Sonora.

**New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain (*Mrs. E. O. Wooton*). Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Reported as collected somewhere in New Mexico in 1891 by W. H. Evans. This species is apparently rare. The stems are slender, 20 to 40 cm. high or more, about 2 cm. in diameter, mostly 4-angled, with very small, stout spines 1 to 2 mm. long from swollen bases. The plant usually has one or two ascending stems from a large tuberous root. The flowers are about 15 cm. long, with a slender tube and white funnelform perianth; they open at dusk and remain open only during the night.

**Order 36. Thymelaeales.**

98. **Elaeagnaceae.** Oleaster Family.

Shrubs or trees with silvery lepidote or stellate pubescence; leaves opposite or alternate, the blades entire; flowers perfect, polygamous, or dioecious, usually clustered in the axils of the branches of the present or previous year; calyx of 4 or sometimes 2 sepals surmounting the hypanthium; petals wanting; stamens 4 or 8 on the tube of the hypanthium; pistil simple, becoming a drupelike fruit.

*Elaeagnus angustifolia*, the oleaster, is cultivated in a number of places in the State. It is especially attractive because of the sweet odor of its flowers.

1. **Lepargyrea** Raf. **Buffalo berry**

**Key to the species.**

Leaves ovate or oval, green above; stems not spiny; low shrub.... 1. *L. canadensis*.

Leaves oblong, silvery on both surfaces; stems spiny; tall treelike shrub........................................ 2. *L. argentea*.

1. **Lepargyrea canadensis** (L.) Greene, Pittonia 2: 122. 1890.

*Hippophae canadensis* L. Sp. Pl. 1021. 1753.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Canada."

**Range:** Alaska and Newfoundland to Oregon, New Mexico, and New York.

**New Mexico:** Brazos Canyon; Santa Fe Mountains. Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.

A low shrub less than a meter high, growing in deep damp woods.

2. **Lepargyrea argentea** (Pursh) Greene, Pittonia 2: 122. 1890.

*Hippophae argentea* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 115. 1814.


**Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."

**Range:** British America to Kansas and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Juan Valley. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A tall shrub, usually about 3 meters high, with small, silvery leaves. The small, bright red berries are borne in great profusion. They have a pleasant acid flavor, similar to that of red currants, and are gathered for making jellies.
Order 37. MYRTALES.

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Styles wanting; aquatics................................. 101. GUNNERACEAE (p. 473).
Styles present; land plants.

Hypanthium merely inclosing the ovary........... 99. LYTHRACEAE (p. 459).
Hypanthium adnate to the ovary.................... 100. EPILOBIACEAE (p. 459).

99. LYTHRACEAE. Loosestrife Family.

1. **LYTHRUM** L. Loosestrife.

Herbs with simple sessile entire leaves and slender angled stems; flowers perfect, dimorphous, mostly solitary in the axils; hypanthium short, tubular or narrowly funnelform, about 5 mm. long; petals 4 to 6, rose purple; stamens 8 to 12; ovary 2-celled, superior, becoming 1-celled by the breaking down of the septum; seeds several.


**Type** locality: "Rocks in the Cibolo River," Texas.

**Range:** Texas to Arizona, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Black Range; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Fresnal; Roswell. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

100. EPILOBIACEAE. Evening primrose Family.

Annual or perennial herbs, rarely somewhat shrubby; leaves simple, alternate or opposite, exstipulate; flowers 2 or 4-merous, mostly conspicuous, small in two or three genera, axillary, spicate, or racemose, regular or slightly irregular; hypanthium mostly tubular and more or less elongated, sometimes spreading; sepalas 2 or 4; petals of the same number; stamens as many as the sepals or twice as many; pistil usually of 4 carpels, with one style and 1 to 4 more or less united stigmas; fruit a 4-valved capsule, sometimes indehiscent and nutlike.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Flowers 2-merous; fruit indehiscent, obovoid, bristly
with black hairs................................. 1. *Circaea* (p. 460).

Flowers 4-merous; fruit various.


Fruit a dehiscent capsule.

Seeds with a tuft of silky hairs.


Flowers purple to white, never bright red.

Hypanthium not prolonged beyond the ovary; flowers about 2 cm. in diameter...................... 3. *Chamaenerion* (p. 463).

Hypanthium prolonged beyond the ovary; flowers less than 1 cm. in diameter............................. 4. *Epilobium* (p. 463).

Seeds without a tuft of silky hairs.

Hypanthium not prolonged beyond the ovary; flowers minute..................... 6. *Gayophytum* (p. 464).

Hypanthium prolonged beyond the ovary; flowers much larger.

Stigmas discoid or capitulate.

Stigma discoid; plants perennial, woody at the base.

Hypanthium tube longer than the ovary; stigma entire.


Hypanthium tube shorter than the ovary; stigma 4-lobed.

9. Meriolix (p. 466).

Stigmas divided into 4 linear lobes.

Stamens equal; capsules without appendages.

Petals white at first, sometimes pink-tinged later; seeds in 1 row; buds drooping.

10. Anogra (p. 467).

Petals yellow; seeds in 2 or more rows; buds usually erect.

Seeds prismatic-angled.

11. Oenothera (p. 469).

Seeds not angled.

12. Raimannia (p. 470).

Stamens unequal, the alternate ones longer; capsules winged or angled.

Ovules and seeds numerous, clustered on slender funiculi; plants with branching stems.


Ovules and seeds few, sessile in 1 or 2 rows; plants acaulescent, or caulescent.

Plants caulescent, with long wiry stems.


Plants acaulescent or nearly so, with thick stems.

Capsules distinctly double-crested on the angles; petals white.

15. Lavauxia (p. 472).

1. Circaea L. Enchanter’s nightshade.

Low weak glabrous herb with opposite petiolate leaves and small white reddish-tinged flowers in racemes; hypanthium slightly prolonged beyond the ovary; sepals, petals, and stamens 2; fruit 1 or 2-seeded, indehiscent.


Type Locality: “Habitat ad radices montium in frigidis Europae.”

Range: British America and Washington to New Mexico and Georgia.

New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila (Metcalfe 516). Damp woods, in the Canadian Zone.
2. GAURA L.

Annual, biennial, or perennial herbs with alternate, mostly narrow and small leaves, and small, red or pink flowers in terminal, sometimes elongated, racemes; hypanthium prolonged beyond the ovary; sepals and petals 4, the latter clawed and unequal; stamens usually 8, declined; ovary 4-celled; style declined; stigmas 4-lobed, surrounded by a cuplike border; fruit nutlike, ribbed or angled, indehiscent.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Anthers oval, attached near the middle......................... 1. G. parviflora.
Anthers linear or narrowly oblong, attached near the base.

Fruit glabrous.

Branches of the inflorescence, bracts, and calyx glan-

lar......................................................... 2. G. glandulosa.

Plants not glandular.

Leaves deeply lobed or sinuate-dentate.

Buds glabrous; bracts broadly obovate, acumi-
nate .................................................. 3. G. brassicacea.

Buds strigillose; bracts ovate or ovate-lanceolate,

acute................................................... 4. G. strigillosa.

Leaves entire or merely shallowly repand-dentate.

Buds strigillos; fruit not stipitate................. 5. G. gracilis.

Buds glabrous; fruit short-stipitate............ 6. G. podocarpa.

Fruit pubescent.

Fruit on long slender stipes.

Branches of the inflorescence glabrous............ 7. G. villosa.

Branches of the inflorescence cinereous............. 8. G. cincerea.

Fruit not on long slender stipes, sessile or with a short

thick angled stipe.

Fruit not constricted below the middle, with spread-
ing pubescence..................................... 9. G. neomexicana.

Fruit constricted below the middle, appressed-

pubescent.

Stems strigose to hirsute.......................... 10. G. coccinea.

Stems glabrous.

Bracts linear, acute, much exceeding the

ovaries............................................... 11. G. induta.

Bracts lanceolate or ovate, acuminate, much

shorter than the ovaries........................... 12. G. linearis.


Type locality: "Sandy banks of the Wallahwallah River."

Range: Washington and North Dakota to Louisiana and Mexico.

New Mexico: Throughout the State. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type locality: Reserve, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 9, 1906.

Range: Mogollon Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: Socorro, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey in 1881.

Range: Known only from type locality.


Type locality: Wingfields Ranch on Ruidoso Creek, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 8, 1895.

Range: Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** Forest Nursery, Fort Bayard, New Mexico. Type collected by J. C. Blumer (no. 44).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Fort Bayard; Hanover Mountain; Organ Mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Bear Mountains near Silver City, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by McCallie (no. 166).
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Bear Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Santa Rita; Organ Mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This and the three preceding species have passed as *Gaura suffulta* Engelm., a plant originally described from Lindheimer's collections. All four of our plants have much narrower leaves, broader and much shorter bracts, smaller flowers, and larger fruit; while each, in addition, differs from that species in other particulars.

   **Type locality:** "Sources of the Canadian," New Mexico. Type collected by James.
   **Range:** New Mexico to Kansas and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Near Portales (Wooton). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Twenty miles south of Roswell, Chaves County, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 533).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** South Fork of Tularosa Creek 3 miles east of the Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 204).
   **Range:** Southern Colorado to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains; Chama. Moist meadows, in the Transition Zone.

    **Type locality:** "In Upper Louisiana."
    **Range:** Montana to Arizona and Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Common throughout the State. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Dry, clay hills near Pecos, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4933).
    **Range:** Central New Mexico and Arizona to Utah, Wyoming, and South Dakota.
    **New Mexico:** Pecos; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Sandia Mountains; Tesuque; Patterson; Farmington; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Nutritas Creek; Raton; Ramah; Estancia; Hebron. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** On gypsum soil near Lakewood, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1909.
    **Range:** Known only from type locality.
3. CHAMAENERION Adams. Fireweed.

Perennial herb with several stems, 80 cm. high or less; leaves mostly lanceolate, nearly entire, short-petioled; flowers in terminal racemes; hypanthium tube little or not at all prolonged; petals slightly irregular, rose purple; stamens in a single series, the filaments dilated below; stigma with 4 divergent lobes; capsules linear-fusiform, many-seeded, the seeds fusiform, comose.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europa boreali."
   **Range:** British America to North Carolina and California.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods and open clearings, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   A common and rather showy plant in the higher mountains. It receives its common name from the fact that it is one of the first plants to spring up where forests have been swept by fire, persisting in the "burns" until they are reforested. This habit of the plant results largely from the structure of its seeds, which are peculiarly adapted to dispersal by wind, being furnished with tufts of down.

4. **EPILOBium L. Willow-herb.**

Herbs, 80 cm. high or less, with alternate or opposite, narrow leaves and small, axillary or racemose flowers; hypanthium tube produced beyond the ovary; sepals 4, deciduous; petals 4, obovate to obcordate; stamens 8; ovary 4-celled; fruit an elongated linear-oblong 4-sided 4-celled capsule; seeds small, comose.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annual; stigmas 4-cleft........................................ 1. E. adenocladon.
Perennials; stigmas entire or merely notched.
Leaves linear, entire, cinereous.......................... 2. E. lineare.
Leaves lanceolate to ovate, toothed, glabrous or nearly so.
Stoloniferous, low, 10 to 30 cm. high, simple or sparingly branched........................................ 3. E. alpinum.
Not stoloniferous, tall, 30 to 60 cm. high, much branched.
Leaves narrowly lanceolate................................. 4. E. fendleri.
Leaves elliptic or ovate-lanceolate.......................... 5. E. novomexicanum.

   **Type Locality:** Mountains of Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to Utah and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** North of Chama (Wooton 2736). Transition Zone.

   Epilobium palustre lineare A. Gray, Man. ed. 2. 130. 1856.
   **Type Locality:** New England.
   **Range:** British Columbia and New Brunswick to Delaware, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** White Mountains (Wooton 661). Transition Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Alpibus Helveticis, Lapponicus."
   **Range:** Arctic regions to Oregon, New Mexico, and New Hampshire; also in Europe and Asia.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Mogollon Creek; Eagle Peak. Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Our plants are larger than typical alpinum and occur at rather low levels, but they seem to belong here rather than with any other species.

   Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 217, in part).
   Range: New Mexico.
   We have seen no collections besides the original one, but Doctor Trelease reports a few others.

   Type locality: Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 217, in part).
   Range: New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Santa Fe; Taos; Upper Pecos River; Trinchera Pass; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Guadalupe Canyon; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Carrizo Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

5. ZAUSCHNERIA Presl.

Ascending suffrutescent plant about 40 cm. high, with large bright red flowers somewhat resembling those of the cultivated Fuchsias, but erect rather than pendent; hypanthium elongated, narrowly funnelform above the ovary; tube bearing 8 small scales within near the base; petals 4, obcordate; stamens 8, in two series, unequally inserted; capsules narrowly fusiform, many-seeded; seeds comose.

   Type locality: Chase Creek, Metcalf, Arizona.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Bear Mountains; San Luis Mountains.

6. GAYOPHYTUM Juss.

Slender annuals 30 to 40 cm. high, with linear entire leaves and with very small axillary flowers near the ends of the branches; hypanthium tube not prolonged beyond the ovary; capsules narrowly oblong, 5 to 8 mm. long; seeds not comose.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Capsules not exceeding the stipes, usually shorter; petals about
1 mm. long........................................... 1. G. ramosissimum.
Capsules about twice as long as the stipes; petals 1.5 to 2.5 mm.
long.................................................. 2. G. intermedium.

   Type locality: "Rocky Mountains,"
   Range: Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: North of Ramah; Tierra Amarilla; Dulce. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Ouray, Colorado.
   Range: Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Open fields in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.
7. **SPHAEROSTIGMA** Fisch. & Mey.

Small annual with the general appearance of *Epilobium*, but the seeds naked and the capsule sessile.


*Oenothera chamaenerioides* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. **2**: 58. 1853.

**Type locality:** "Stony hills along the Rio Grande near El Paso."

**Range:** Utah to Texas and southern California.

**New Mexico:** Bishops Cap (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.

8. **GALPINSIA** Britton.

Low perennials, more or less woody at the base, usually cespitose, 30 cm. high or less, with mostly small crowded leaves and large showy yellow flowers; hypanthium prolonged beyond the ovary, dilated upward; sepals green in bud, becoming yellowish and blotched with red in anthesis; petals broad, bright yellow, turning red on drying; stigma discoid, entire; capsules elongated, narrowed at the base, somewhat curved.

**Key to the species.**

Free portion of the hypanthium 9 to 13 mm. long, the lower part very slender, plants low and spreading, densely glandular. ................................................................. 1. *G. tubicina*.

Free portion of the hypanthium more than 30 mm. long, the lower part relatively stout; plants erect or spreading, with or without glandular pubescence.

Capsules with spreading pubescence.

- Corolla 35 mm. long. ............................................................... 2. *G. lampsana*.
- Corolla 12 to 18 mm. long ......................................................... 3. *G. camporum*.

Capsules with appressed pubescence or merely glandular.

Leaves densely grayish-strigose; plants low and tufted. 4. *G. lavandulaefolia*.

Leaves merely glandular-pubescent to glabrous; plants taller and usually not tufted.

Free tips of the calyx lobes 3.5 to 4 mm. long;

- stems wiry, erect ............................................................. 5. *G. toumeyi*.

Free tips of the calyx lobes 2.5 mm. long or less;

- stems stouter, lower, more or less spreading.

Leaves glabrous or nearly so, linear-oblong;

- petals 25 to 30 mm. long ............................................. 6. *G. fendleri*.

Leaves pubescent or glandular, linear, or filiform;

- petals less than 20 mm. long.

Leaves puberulent, linear; petals 15 to 20 mm. long .................................................. 7. *G. hartweigi*.

Leaves densely glandular, nearly filiform;

- petals 12 to 15 mm. long ............................................... 8. *G. filifolia*.


*Oenothera tubicina* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. **1**: 71. 1852.

**Type locality:** Prairies beyond the Pecos, western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hondo Hill (Wooton). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
**Type locality:** Prairies, Lampasas County, Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas and eastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Cabra Springs; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**Type locality:** Knowles, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 29, 1900.  
**Range:** Plains and low hills of eastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Knowles, Nara Visa; Causey; Buchanan; Hondo Hill. Upper Sonoran Zone.  

*Oenothera hartwegi lavandulæfolia* S. Wats. Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 590. 1873.  
**Type locality:** "Plains of the Platte."  
**Range:** Kansas and Wyoming to New Mexico and Texas.  
**New Mexico:** Hell Canyon; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**Type locality:** Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona.  
**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona to northern Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila (*Metcalf* 555). Transition Zone.  

*Oenothera fendleri* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 45. 1849.  
*Oenothera hartwegi fendleri* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 56. 1853.  
**Type locality:** "Sunny hillsides at Santa Fe, and on the Rio del Norte," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 230).  
**Range:** New Mexico and Texas.  
**New Mexico:** Banks of the Nutria; Gallinas Mountains; Pecos; Ramah; west of Santa Fe; Cactus Flat; Bear Mountains; Sacramento Mountains; Ojo Caliente. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

*Oenothera hartwegi* Benth. Pl. Hartw. 5. 1839.  
**Type locality:** Mexico.  
**Range:** Mexico to Colorado and Nebraska.  
**New Mexico:** Willard; White Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**Type locality:** White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by T. D. A. Cockrell.  
**Range:** Southeastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** White Sands; twenty miles south of Roswell. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.  


*Low perennial herb; flowers smaller than in the last genus, pale yellow; hypanthium tube expanded only immediately below the sepals; stigma discoid, 4-lobed; capsules sessile, not tapering at the base; seeds longitudinally grooved.*


**Type locality:** "From the river Platte to the mountains, on dry hills."

**Range:** Manitoba and Minnesota to New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: Nara Visa; Knowles; Lakewood; Redlands. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

10. **ANOGRA** Spach.

Spreading biennials or perennials, 30 to 40 cm. high or less, somewhat woody at the base, with simple, more or less sinuate-toothed leaves and showy white flowers opening in the evening and at night, turning rose pink the second day; cortex often papery and exfoliating, the stems often white and shining; buds drooping; ovules numerous, in a single row in the cell; capsules sessile, sometimes enlarged at the base, often woody, 4-celled, the seeds terete.

**Key to the species.**

Tips of the calyx segments not free in bud, the buds merely acute.................................................. 1. *A. albicaulis*.

Tips of the calyx segments free, the buds abruptly acuminate.

Throat of the calyx villous within........................................ 2. *A. coronopifolia*.

Throat of the calyx not villous.

Plants glabrous throughout........................................ 3. *A. pallida*.

Plants not glabrous.

Calyx appressed-pubescent, not at all hirsute.

Plants grayish; leaves densely appressed-pubescent, slightly pinnatifid or entire. 4. *A. gypsophila*.

Plants green; leaves sparingly pubescent, deeply pinnatifid........................................ 5. *A. runcinata*.

Calyx more or less villous or hirsute.

Calyx merely villous, without appressed pubescence.

All leaves petioled, nearly glabrous; capsules 20 to 25 mm. long; petals 18 to 20 mm. long........................................ 10. *A. neomexicana*.

Upper leaves clasping, abundantly pubescent; capsules 35 mm. long or more; petals about 15 mm. long........... 11. *A. amplexicaulis*.

Calyx with appressed pubescence as well as spreading hairs.

Whole plant densely villous or hirsute.

Leaves nearly entire, sessile............. 8. *A. engelmannii*.

Leaves deeply pinnatifid, petioled..... 9. *A. leucostricha*.

Plants with only a few spreading hairs, most of the pubescence appressed.

Leaves with only a few shallow teeth, not hirsute .................. 6. *A. latifolia*.

Leaves deeply pinnatifid, more or less hirsute..................... 7. *A. euteophytha*.


**Oenothera albicaulis** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 733. 1814.


**Type locality:** "In Upper Louisiana."

**Range:** Montana and North Dakota to Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: West of Santa Fe; Magdalena Mountains; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Las Vegas; Raton; Nama Visa; mountains west of San Antonio; Atarquede Garcia; Tres Hermanas; Agricultural College. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Oenothera coronopifolia** Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. **1**: 495. 1840.  
**Type locality**: "Forks of the Platte."  
**Range**: Wyoming and South Dakota to Utah, New Mexico, and Kansas.  
**New Mexico**: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; San Augustine Plains; Gray; Shiprock; Chama; Raton; Sierra Grande; Socorro Mountain; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Oenothera pinnatifida integrifolia** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. **4**: 44. 1849.  
**Type locality**: "In the Northwest of North America."  
**Range**: British Columbia to Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Farmington; Shiprock; Mesilla Valley; Tunitcha Mountains; Aztec. Sandy fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

4. **Anogra gypsophila** (Eastw.) Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. ed. 2. 8. 1900.  
**Type locality**: White Sands, New Mexico. Type collected by T. D. A. Cockerell.  
**Range**: Known only from the type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Anogra pallida runcinata** Small, Bull. Torrey Club **23**: 175. 1896.  
**Type locality**: Near Sante Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 223).  
**Range**: New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico**: Santa Fe; Pecos; Coolidge; mountains west of San Antonio; Zuni Reservation; Albuquerque; Gallup; Reserve; Chavez; Mesilla Valley. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

**Type locality**: Mullen, Nebraska.  
**Range**: Nebraska and Kansas to Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Near Salt Lake; Zuni Reservation. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality**: Near Zuni, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. M. C. Stevenson (no. 99).  
**Range**: Western and southern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico**: Zuni; Crawfords Ranch; Reserve; Defiance; Burro Mountains; Ruidoso Creek. Hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Oenothera albicaulis triechocalyx** Engelm. Amer. Journ. Sci. II. **34**: 335. 1862, not **O. triechocalyx** Nutt. 1840.  
**Anogra pallida engelmanni** Small, Bull. Torrey Club **23**: 176. 1896.
Type locality: Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846 (no. 473).

Range: Plains of northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Nara Visa; Las Vegas. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: San Augustine Plains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 2735).

Range: Plains of central New Mexico.
New Mexico: San Augustine Plains; Willard. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Sandy bed of a creek near the Upper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1068).

Range: Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
New Mexico: Magdalena; Santa Rita; Hop Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: Sandbar along the Mimbres River, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1054).

Range: Known only from the type locality.

11. OENOTHERA L. Evening Primrose.

Biennial or perennial herbs, 50 to 200 cm. high or more, with erect or spreading branching stems, alternate, mostly sessile, sometimes short-petioled leaves, and large yellow flowers; leaves mostly undulate-toothed, sometimes entire; hypanthium tube prolonged above the ovary, in one species very long; petals broad; ovary 4-celled; seeds horizontal, prismatic, angled, in 2 or more rows in each cell.

Key to the species.

Hypanthium tube 15 to 19 cm. long; stems spreading............. 1. *O. macrosiphon*.

Hypanthium tube 5 cm. long or less; stems erect.

Petals 12 to 14 mm. long; stems simple; pubescence spreading.................. 2. *O. procera*.

Petals 30 mm. long or more; stems simple or branched; pubescence spreading or appressed.

Pubescence cincereus or strigose, dense, grayish; plants 1 to 2 meters high, much branched............. 3. *O. irigua*.

Pubescence mostly hirsute, loose, not grayish; plants usually less than 1 meter high, rarely branched...... 4. *O. hookeri*.


Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 29, 1894.

Range: Canyons in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A beautiful plant with larger flowers than any other species of the genus. It occurs in the Organs in deep rocky canyons, principally about the edges of pools. It has been called *O. jamenii*, but that species has much smaller flowers and abundant appressed pubescence.


Type locality: Along Winsor Creek in the Pecos National Forest, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4212).

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to southern Colorado.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; James Canyon; Chama. Damp meadows and along streams, in the Transition Zone.

A common plant in the mountains in the Transition Zone. It grows usually on moist open slopes, but sometimes along streams. Seldom or never does it exceed a meter in height, and the stems are almost invariably simple. The type collection was distributed as *O. striigosa* Rydb., but that is a plant with much larger flowers and different pubescence.


*Type locality:* Mesilla Valley, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton and Standley, June, 1906.

*Range:* New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Mesilla Valley; Farmington; Albuquerque; Shiprock. River valleys, usually in wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Oenothera biennis hirsutissima* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 43. 1849.


*Type locality:* “California.”

*Range:* Rocky mountains, west to the Pacific coast, south into Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Pecos; Chama; Farmington; Santa Fe Canyon; Ramah; Belen; Kingston; Fort Bayard; Mesilla Valley; Roswell; Capitan Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

12. **RAIMANNIA**

Rose.

Diffusely branched biennial 20 to 30 cm. high, with alternate oblanceolate sinuate-toothed leaves, the lowest almost lyrate; flowers of medium size, yellow; seeds not prismatic-angled.

1. **Raimannia mexicana** (Spach) Woot. & Standl.


*Oenothera sinuata hirsuta* Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 1: 494. 1840.


*Type locality:* Texas.

*Range:* Nebraska to New Mexico, Texas, and Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Mouth of Mora River; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

13. **HARTMANNIA**

Spach.

Slender branching herbs 20 to 40 cm. high, with medium-sized rose purple or large white flowers and sinuate or almost lyrate leaves; resembling superficially species of Anogra, but with stems of different lengths and the seeds clustered on slender funicles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Petals less than 20 mm. long, rose purple or pink; body of the capsule shorter than the pedicel-like base........................................ 1. *H. rosea*.

Petals more than 20 mm. long, white turning pink; capsule without a pedicel-like base..................................................... 2. *H. speciosa*.

1. **Hartmannia rosea** (Ait.) Don in Sweet, Hort. Brit. ed. 3. 236. 1839.


*Type locality:* Peru.

*Range:* Texas to New Mexico and southward; also in South America.

*New Mexico:* Clayton (Bartlett). Plains and prairies, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** "On the plains of Red River."

**Range:** Missouri and Kansas to New Mexico and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston (Metcalfe 1017).

---

**14. PACHYLOPHUS** Spach.

Cespitose, almost acaulescent, herbaceous perennials with rosettes of narrowly oblanceolate, entire or pinnatifid, acute leaves, and large white flowers with long hypanthium tubes; capsules basal, woody, doubly crested on the angles.

**Key to the species.**

Pubescence fine, short, appressed................................ 1. _P. australis._

Pubescence, coarse, long, spreading.

Hypanthium, calyx, and fruit densely hirsute.

Plants acaulescent; ridges of the fruit slightly tuberculate. 2. _P. hirsutus._

Plants caulescent; ridges of the fruit with lobed, somewhat foliaceous crests. 3. _P. eximius._

Hypanthium, calyx, and fruit with only a few scattered hairs or glabrous.

Plants caulescent; capsules elongated conic-ovoid, with low ridges. 4. _P. caulescens._

Plants acaulescent; capsules shortly conic-ovoid, with very thick ridges. 5. _P. macroglottis._

---


**Type locality:** On the South Fork of Tularosa Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 31, 1897.

**Range:** Known only from type locality.

---


**Type locality:** Georgetown, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Shiprock; west of Santa Fe; Santa Fe Canyon; Burro Mountains; White Mountains; Organ Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Mountains and in river valleys, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

---


_Oenothera eximia_ A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 45. 1849.


**Type locality:** Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 228).

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Winsor Creek; Santa Fe Creek. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

---


**Type locality:** Palisades, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mouth of Holy Ghost Creek (Standley). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

---


**Type locality:** Tributaries of Turkey Creek, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Chama; Dulce; Tierra Amarilla. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
15. **Lavauxia** Spach.

Low, acaulescent, annual or perennial herbs, with simple or lyrate leaves and large yellow or white flowers; hypanthium tube often much elongated; capsules stout, the angles variously appendaged or smooth; seeds few.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Tips of the calyx segments not free in bud; leaves copiously hirsute. ........................................ 1. *L. primiveris*.

Tips of the calyx segments free in bud; leaves not hirsute, or if so only on the petioles.
Leaves thick, grayish, densely cinereous, entire or but little lobed.
Petals 4 cm. long or less; capsules ovoid or ellipsoid. ... 2. *L. brachycarpa*.

Leaves thin, bright green, not cinereous, deeply pinnatifid or lyrate.
Capsules with divaricate hooked beaks on the angles above the middle. ....... 4. *L. hamata*.

Capsules with smooth angles.
Petals 20 mm. long; leaves with very numerous crowded lobes. ....... 5. *L. flava*.

Petals 35 to 40 mm. long; leaves with few distant lobes. ....... 6. *L. taraxacoides*.


*Oenothera primiveris* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 58. 1853.

**Type locality:** "Dry hills near El Paso." Type collected by Wright (no. 1376).

**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rincon; Organ foothills; Mesilla Valley; Tres Hermanas. Low hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


*Oenothera brachycarpa* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 70. 1852.

**Type locality:** "Between western Texas and El Paso."

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Big Hatchet Mountains; Kingston.


*Oenothera wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 57. 1853.

**Type locality:** Stony hills near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1072).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Rita; San Andreas Mountains.


**Type locality:** Socorro, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey, May, 1881.

**Range:** Known only from type locality.


**Type locality:** Laramie, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Winsors Ranch; Pecos; Tunitcha Mountains; Raton; Chama; Farmington; Gallo Spring. Moist meadows, in the Transition Zone.
Type Locality: James Canyon, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 6, 1899.
Range: Meadows, White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

16. GAURELLA Small.
Low perennial canescent herb with slender wiry branched stems; leaves alternate, sessile, linear-lanceolate, entire or sparingly denticulate; flowers axillary, sessile; hypanthium tube slender, canescent, only slightly longer than the calyx lobes; petals white or pink, striped with red; capsule sessile, ovoid, sharply 4-angled, 8 to 10 mm. long.

Type Locality: “On the upper waters of the Platte.”
Range: Colorado and New Mexico to Nebraska.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Howell 216). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

101. GUNNERACEAE. Water milfoil Family.
Aquatic perennial herbs with alternate or whorled leaves, these dissected when immersed; flowers inconspicuous, sessile in the axils, perfect, monoecious, or dioecious; calyx entire or 4-lobed; corolla small or wanting, of 2 to 4 petals; stamens 1 to 8; ovary 1 to 4-celled, adnate to the calyx; fruit indehiscent, nutlike, of 2 to 4-seeded carpels.

Key to the Genera.
Leaves entire; stamen 1; ovary 1-celled.................... 1. Hippuris (p. 473).
At least some of the leaves dissected; stamens 4 to 8;
ovary 4-celled........................................... 2. Myriophyllum (p. 473).

1. HIPPURIS L. Marestail.
Smooth erect herb with running rootstocks, growing in shallow water; leaves simple, entire, linear, in whorls of 8 to 12; flowers solitary, perfect; petals wanting; fruit 1-seeded, drupelike.

Type Locality: “Habitat in Europae fontibus.”
Range: From the arctic regions to California and New Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.
New Mexico: Near Santa Fe; Dulce Lake; near Aztec. In shallow water.

2. MYRIOPHYLLUM L. Water milfoil.
Smooth leafy aquatic herb with leaves of two sorts, the immersed ones pinnatifid, in whorls of 3 or 4; flowers monoeious, the upper ones usually stamine; petals 2 to 4, wanting in the pistillate flowers; stamens 8; ovary 4-celled; stigmas recurved and plumose.

Type Locality: “Habitat in Europae aquis quietis.”
Range: Canada to California and Florida.
New Mexico: La Jara (Standley 8273). In quiet water.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Order 38. UMBELLALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Fruit dry, a cremocarp; gynoecium 2-carpellary; stigmas terminal.................. 104. APIACEAE (p. 475).

Fruit drupaceous or baccate; gynoecium 1 to several-carpellary, if 2-carpellary the stigmas intorse.
Ovule with a dorsal raphe; leaves mostly opposite, the blades entire or merely toothed. 102. CORNACEAE (p. 474).

Ovule with a ventral raphe; leaves mostly alternate, the blades compound. 103. HEDERACEAE (p. 475).

102. CORNACEAE. Dogwood Family.

Trees or shrubs with simple, entire, mainly opposite, exstipulate leaves; and perfect or unisexual flowers in spikes or cymes; calyx lobes minute; petals and stamens 4, epigynous; ovary inferior, becoming a 1 or 2-seeded drupe or berry, sometimes dry at maturity.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Flowers perfect, cymose; leaves deciduous...................... 1. CORNUS (p. 474).

Flowers dioecious, spicate; leaves evergreen................... 2. GARRYA (p. 474).

1. CORNUS L. Cornel.

Shrub 1 to 2 meters high with reddish branches; leaves elliptic-ovate, entire, short-petioled, thin, deciduous; flowers white, perfect, in flat-topped cymes, without involucres; fruit white.


Type locality: Crystal Creek, Colorado.

Range: Alaska and Montana to Arizona and Nebraska.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Zuni; Sandia Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Along streams and in wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

The leaves of the shrub vary in outline from broadly ovate and abruptly short-acuminate to lanceolate and long-acuminate, and the base may be either broadly rounded or somewhat narrowed.

2. GARRYA Doug.

Evergreen shrubs from 50 cm. to over 3 meters high, with elliptic to ovate, entire, short-petioled, coriaceous leaves and dioecious flowers in loose drooping axillary spikes; petals wanting; calyx 4-merous in the staminate flowers, with 4 stamens, 2-lobed or obsolete in the pistillate flowers; ovary 1-celled, with 2 persistent styles; fruit a blue black berry 5 mm. in diameter or less, becoming dry.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Mature leaves glabrous; plants mostly 2 to 3 meters high........ 1. G. wrightii.

Mature leaves densely pubescent; plants low, usually less than 1 meter high.................................................. 2. G. goldmanii.


Type locality: Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1789).

Range: Western Texas to Arizona.

New Mexico: Mogollon and Magdalena mountains, to the Organ and White mountains and southward. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** Limestone ledges near Queen, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 31, 1909.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Big Hatchet Mountains; Queen; San Andreas Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

103. HEDERACEAE. Ivy Family.

1. ARALIA L.

Perennial herbs having the habit of some of the Apiaceae, about 1 meter high, the leaves ternately or pinnately twice or thrice compound with large leaflets; flowers small, whitish, in large compound umbels, 5-merous, regular; fruit a berry.

   **Type locality:** Near Holts Ranch in the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 20, 1900.
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Sierra Grande; White Mountains; Brazos Canyon. Transition Zone.

104. APIACEAE. Parsley Family.

Annual, biennial, or perennial herbs with mostly hollow stems; leaves usually alternate, often all basal, variously compound, rarely simple; petioles expanded or sheathing at the base; flowers small, in umbels (in one genus in heads); umbels simple or more frequently 1 to several times compound; bracts forming involucres and involucels or sometimes wanting; calyx represented by 5 teeth or wanting; petals and stamens 5; ovary inferior, the two filiform styles often borne on a stylopodium; fruit sometimes flattened laterally or dorsally; carpels 2, ribbed or winged, the wings either thin or corky-thickened; oil tubes present in the carpel wall in most species.

**Key to the Genera.**

Flowers in dense heads.......................... 2. Eryngium (p. 477).
Flowers not in heads, evidently umbellate.

Fruit conspicuously bristly.

   Bristles hooked or barbed at the tips.
   Whole fruit covered with hooked bristles. (See also Spermolepis echinatus.)........ 1. Sanicula (p. 477).
   Only the ribs of the fruit bristly, the bristles barbed..................21. Daucus (p. 484).

Fruit not bristly.

   Fruit strongly flattened dorsally, with lateral ribs, more or less prominently winged.
   Oil tubes solitary in the intervals between the ribs.
   Stylopodium conical.
   Plants slender, glabrous........18. Oxyfolis (p. 483).
   Plants stout, pubescent........20. Heracleum (p. 484).
   Stylopodium flat or wanting.
   Plants acaulescent or nearly so.
Stylopodium wanting; calyx teeth minute or obsolete; dorsal ribs filiform........19. Cogswellia (p. 484).

Stylopodium present; calyx teeth evident; dorsal ribs sharp or winged....25. Cynomarathrum (p. 485).

Plants caulescent, branching.
Flowers white; dorsal ribs prominent.....13. Angelica (p. 481).
Flowers yellow; dorsal ribs filiform........23. Pastinaca (p. 485).

Oil tubes more than one in the intervals between the ribs. (See also Aulospermum.)
Plants caulescent, branching.
Leaves ternately or pinnately compound..........13. Angelica (p. 481).
Leaves several times compound.............12. Conioselinum (p. 480).

Plants acaulescent or nearly so.
Lateral wings of the fruit thin.............19. Cogswellia (p. 484).
Lateral wings of the fruit thickened.
Dorsal ribs very prominent or slightly winged........17. Pseudocymopterus (p. 482).

Fruit not strongly flattened dorsally, usually more or less laterally compressed.

Oil tubes more than one in the intervals between the ribs.
Stylopodium conical.

Fruit spherical, with globose carpels and very slender inconspicuous ribs. 9. Berula (p. 479).
Fruit ovoid or oblong, with prominent equal ribs..10. Ligusticum (p. 480).

Stylopodium flat or wanting.
Seed face sulcate or concave..15. Aulospermum (p. 481).
Seed face plane or but slightly concave.

Leaves pinnate, with short crowded segments; flowers purplish.............14. Phellopterus (p. 481).

Leaves ternate-pinnate, with distant segments; flowers yellow.............26. Pteryxia (p. 485).
Oil tubes solitary in the intervals between the ribs.
Stylopodium flat or wanting.

Flowers white; an annual. 4. APIUM (p. 478).
Flowers yellow; perennials.
Ribs equal, broad, corky. 11. OREOXIS (p. 480).
Ribs filiform. 8. ALETES (p. 479).
Stylopodium conical.
Leaflets broad, large. 6. CICUTA (p. 479).
Leaflets (at least the upper) linear to filiform.
Involucres wanting.
Flowers white. 22. CORIANDRUM (p. 484).
Flowers yellow. 24. FOENICULUM (p. 485).
Involucres present.

Fruit smooth (ribs filiform); leaves with few leaflets... 7. CARUM (p. 479).
Fruit tuberculate or bristly; leaves finely dissected. 5. SPERMOLEPIS (p. 478).

1. SANICULA L. Self-heal.

Smooth perennial with almost naked or sparsely leafy stems and palmately cleft leaves with pinnatifid or incised lobes; involucres present; flowers greenish yellow, in irregularly compound few-rayed umbels; calyx teeth somewhat foliaceous, persistent; fruit subglobose, densely covered with hooked bristles.

Type locality: "Habitat in Marilandia, Virginia."
Range: New England and Nebraska to New Mexico and Alabama.
New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station (Bartlett); Brazos Canyon (Standley & Bollman). Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

2. ERYNGIUM L.

Coarse glabrous perennials 30 cm. high or more, with rigid, coriaceous, sometimes spinulose leaves, and small flowers in involucrate heads; sepals prominent, rigid, persistent; fruit ovoid, laterally flattened, scaly or tuberculate; ribs obsolete; stylopodium wanting; oil tubes mostly 5; seed lance plane.

Key to the species.

Leaves pectinate-dentate or pinnatifid, the lobes spinose-tipped, not parallel-veined. 1. E. wrightii.
Leaves elongate-linear, mostly entire, parallel-veined. 2. E. sarrayanophyllum.

1. Eryngium wrightii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 78. 1852.
Type locality: "Bed of the Limpia or Wild Rose Creek," Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Animas Valley; near White Water.
*Eryngium longifolium* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 65. 1853, not Cav. 1793.  
**Type locality:** Las Playas Springs, near the Sierra de las Animas, New Mexico.  
Type collected by Wright (no. 1103).  
**Range:** Known only from type locality.

3. WASHINGTONIA Raf. **Sweet cicely.**

Plants glabrate or pubescent, from thick aromatic roots; leaves ternately decomposed, the leaflets ovate to lanceolate, coarsely toothed or cleft; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit linear-oblong or clavate, bristly on the ribs; carpels hardly flattened; oil tubes obsolete in mature fruit, often numerous in the young fruit.

**Key to the species.**

| Involucels of several bracts; fruit beaked | 1. *W. longistyli*  |
| Involute wanting; fruit obtuse | 2. *W. obtusa* |

*Osmorrhiza longistyli* DC. Prodr. 4: 232. 1830.  
**Type locality:** Wet meadows near Albany, New York.  
**Range:** Nova Scotia and North Carolina to Montana and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Johnsons Mesa (*Wooton*).  
Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** Ishowood Creek, northwestern Wyoming.  
**Range:** British Columbia and Wyoming to California and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Cloudcroft.  
Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

4. APIUM L.  

Erect glabrous herb with pinnately or ternately divided leaves with thick, strongly scented petioles and umbels of white flowers opposite the leaves; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit laterally flattened, ovoid or broader than long, the ribs prominent, obtuse, corky; oil tubes solitary in the intervals.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae humectis, praesertim maritimis."

**New Mexico:** Kingston; above Tularosa.  
Escaped from cultivation.

5. SPERMOLEPIS Raf.  

Slender smooth branched annuals with finely dissected leaves having filiform or linear segments, the small flowers in involucellate, very unequally few-rayed, pedunculate umbels; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit ovoid, flattened laterally, bristly or tuberculate; seed face plane.

**Key to the species.**

| Fruit tuberculate | 1. *S. divaricatus* |
| Fruit with hooked bristles | 2. *S. echinatus* |

*Daucus divaricatus* Walt. Fl. Carol. 114. 1788.  
**Type locality:** North or South Carolina.  
**Range:** North Carolina and Florida to Kansas and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Las Vegas (*Dewey*). Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Leptocaulis echinatus Nutt.; DC. Prodr. 4: 107. 1830.
   Type locality: Red River, Arkansas.
   Range: Alabama and southern California to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizalillo Mountains; Florida Mountains; Tres Hermanas; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Mesas and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

6. CICUTA L. Water hemlock.

   Large coarse glabrous perennial from a thickened root, with twice pinnately compound leaves having large, ovate to lanceolate, serrate leaflets, and with large umbels of white flowers; calyx teeth prominent; fruit oblong to orbicular, glabrous; carpels with strongly flattened corky ribs, the lateral ones largest; oil tubes large.

   Type locality: Trinidad, Colorado.
   Range: Idaho and South Dakota to Nevada and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Juan Valley; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. In swamps and along streams and ditches, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

7. CARUM L.

   Smooth erect slender herb with tuberous or fusiform roots, pinnate leaves with few linear leaflets, involucels of several narrow bracts, and white flowers; calyx teeth prominent; fruit orbicular to oblong, glabrous; carpels with filiform inconspicuous ribs; oil tubes 2 to 6 on the commissural side, solitary in the intervals.

   Type locality: Near San Francisco or Monterey, California.
   Range: British Columbia and California to South Dakota and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila (Metcalf 497).

8. ALETES Coult. & Rose.

   Acaulescent glabrous perennial with pinnate leaves, broad, sharply toothed, rather distant leaflets, and yellow flowers; calyx teeth prominent; fruit oblong, glabrous, the ribs prominent, equal; oil tubes large, solitary.

   Oreoscelodium acule A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 7: 343. 1867.
   Type locality: Crevices of rocks near Santa Antonita, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow in 1853.
   Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Colorado.
   New Mexico: Socorro; Sandia Mountains. Transition Zone.

9. BERULA Hoffm.

   Smooth aquatic perennial, 20 to 40 cm. high or more, with once pinnate leaves, variously cut leaflets, conspicuous involucres, and medium-sized umbels of white flowers; calyx teeth minute; fruit rotund, emarginate at the base; carpels nearly globose, with slender inconspicuous ribs and thick corky pericarp; oil tubes numerous, contiguous, closely surrounding the seed cavity; seeds terete.

   Sium erectum Huds. Fl. Angl. 103. 1762.
CONTRIBUTIONS

Type locality: Not stated.
Range: British America to California and Mexico; also in Europe.
New Mexico: Zuni; Farmington; Silver City; Mogollon Mountains; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; White Mountains; Carrizozo; Roswell. Edge of streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

10. LIGUSTICUM L.

Glabrous perennial from a thickened cormlike base; stems a meter high or less, with large, decompound, dark green leaves and a large terminal umbel of white flowers; calyx teeth small or obsolete; fruit oblong-ovoid, 6 to 7 mm. long, with rather prominent winged ribs; oil tubes 4 to 6 in the intervals, 8 to 10 on the commissural side.

1. Ligusticum porteri Coult. & Rose, Rev. Umbell. 86. 1888.
Type locality: "Head waters of the Platte," Colorado.
Range: Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Sawyers Peak; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, Transition to Hudsonell Zone.

11. OREOXIS Raf.

Cespitose alpine perennials with pinnate basal leaves having narrow segments; umbels compact, more or less headlike; calyx teeth prominent; fruit globose, slightly flattened laterally; carpels with thick equal corky prominent ribs; oil tubes 1 to 3 in the narrow intervals.

Key to the species.

Bracts of involucels linear, entire ........................................ 1. O. humilis.
Bracts of involucels cuneate, toothed .................................... 2. O. bakeri.

Type locality: "Rocky Mountains."
Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Top of Las Vegas Range (Cockerell). High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: Mountains near Pagosa Peak, southern Colorado.
Range: Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pecos Baldy (Standley 4318). Meadows in the mountains, Arctic-Alpine Zone.

12. CONIOSELINUM Hoffm.

Glabrous perennial 60 to 90 cm. high, with often large leaves, these twice or thrice ternate, then once or twice pinnate, or twice pinnate, or simply pinnately compound; leaflets lacinately pinnatifid; umbels with numerous rays, involucellate with linear elongated bractlets; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit oblong, glabrous, about 6 mm. long; oil tubes usually 1 in the dorsal interval and 2 in the lateral, 2 to 4 in the commissural side; ribs prominent, the laterals winged.

Type locality: Santa Antonita, New Mexico.
Range: Oregon to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Antonita; Chusca Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Copper Canyon. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
13. Angelica L.

Stout glabrous perennial 60 to 90 cm. high, with simply pinnate leaves having 2 to 4 pairs of ovate to narrowly lanceolate, sharply serrate to entire leaflets; flowers white or purplish, in large spreading umbels; calyx teeth mostly obsolete; fruit oblong, glabrous, 4 to 6 mm. long, the dorsal and intermediate ribs prominent, thick, the lateral ones winged; oil tubes solitary in the intervals.

1. Angelica pinnata S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 126. 1871.
   Type locality: Uinta Mountains, Utah.
   Range: Wyoming and Montana to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Wet meadows and in bogs, in the Transition Zone.


Acaulescent perennials with pale, once to thrice pinnate leaves having mostly short broad crowded leaflets and with purplish flowers; involucre hyaline, conspicuous; calyx teeth evident; fruit orbicular, with broad wings and an oblong body 10 to 15 mm. long; oil tubes 2 to 4 in the intervals, 4 to 8 on the commissural side.

Key to the Species.

Bracts of involucels variously toothed at the apex ............ 1. P. macrorhizus.
Bracts of involucels entire.
   Involucre conspicuous; bracts and bractlets 1 to 3-nerved . . . 2. P. utahensis.
   Involucre mostly a low hyaline sheath; bracts and bractlets many-nerved ................................. 3. P. multinervatus.

   Type locality: Prairies north of Austin, Texas.
   Range: Texas to eastern New Mexico.

   Type locality: Above Pagumpa, Arizona.
   Range: Idaho and Nevada to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Barranca; Fort Wingate; Aztec; Sandia Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Peach Springs, northern Arizona.
   Range: Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Carrizalillo Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

15. Aulospermum Coult. & Rose.

Purplish, nearly acaulescent, glabrous herb, with broadly triangular leaf blades, twice or thrice pinnately compound, and unequally 8 to 12-rayed umbels exceeding the leaves; flowers yellowish purple; calyx teeth evident; fruit orbicular, glabrous, 8 to 10 mm. long; carpels with 3 to 5 broad wings scarcely thickened at the base; carpels somewhat flattened, with broadly concave faces; oil tubes 4 or 5 in the intervals, 8 on the commissural side.

5257¢—15——31
CONTRIBUTIONS


_Cymopterus purpureus_ S. Wats. Amer. Nat. 7: 300. 1873.

_Type locality:_ New Mexico. Type collected by Palmer.

_Range:_ Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.

_New Mexico:_ Aztec; Fort Wingate; Stinking Lake. Upper Sonoran Zone.

16. _Cymopterus_ Raf.

Low (5 to 10 cm.) glabrous perennials from thick elongated roots; leaves usually exceeding the peduncles, twice or thrice pinnate, the leaflets oblong, incised; umbels with few unequal rays; flowers yellow; involucels conspicuous, exceeding the flowers; fruit oblong; carpels each with 3 or 4 wings, these thin at the margin and near the body; oil tubes several in the intervals, 4 to 8 on the commissural side.

1. _Cymopterus fendleri_ A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 56. 1849.

_Type locality:_ Gravelly hills, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 274).

_Range:_ New Mexico to Colorado.

_New Mexico:_ Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

17. _Pseudocymopterus_ Coult. & Rose.

Caulescent or almost acaulescent perennials, 30 or 40 cm. high or less, from perennial roots, with bipinnate leaves, mostly no involucre, and yellow or purple flowers in usually small or medium-sized umbels; calyx teeth evident; fruit oblong, glabrous; carpels with very prominent and acute (sometimes narrowly winged) dorsal and intermediate ribs and broad thickish lateral wings; oil tubes 1 to 4 in the intervals, 2 to 8 on the commissural side.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers purple........................................... 1. _P. purpureus_.

Flowers yellow.

_Ultimate divisions of the leaves short, ovate or lanceolate_; plants tall, stems usually solitary........................................... 2. _P. montanus_.

_Ultimate divisions of the leaves linear or nearly so_; plants tall or low; stems solitary or cespitose.

_Divisions of the leaves 18 to 60 mm. long, few; leaves twice compound_; flowers pale yellow........................................... 3. _P. tenuifolius_.

_Divisions of the leaves short, usually less than 15 mm. long, very numerous, crowded; leaves mostly thrice compound_; flowers bright yellow.

_Basal leaves long, 20 to 25 cm., very numerous; segments usually sessile, with a pair of lobes at the base; umbels 15 mm. wide or less.................. 4. _P. silicinus_.

_Basal leaves short, usually less than 15 cm. long, few; segments long-petioled; umbels usually more than 20 mm. broad............................... 5. _P. multifidus_.


_Pseudocymopterus montanus purpureus_ Coult. & Rose, Rev. Umbell. 75. 1888.

_Type locality:_ Fort Humphreys, Arizona.

_Range:_ Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Burro Mountains; Bullards Peak; Mogollon Peak; Organ Mountains. Meadows and on cliffs, in the Transition Zone.
This form seems to us distinct enough to rank as a species. It certainly is much more easily recognized than most of the species of the family. We have never seen it occurring with the other species nor have we ever seen intergradient forms.

2. **Pseudocymopterus montanus** (A. Gray) Coult. & Rose, Rev. Umbell. 74. 1888.

*Thaspium? montanum* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 57. 1849.

**Type locality:** Sunny declivities at the foot of mountains, along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 276).

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mountains west of Grants Station; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Black Range; White Mountains. Meadows and damp woods, chiefly in the Transition Zone.


**Pseudocymopterus montanus tenuifolius** Coult. & Rose, Rev. Umbell. 75. 1888.

**Type locality:** “Hillsides of Coppermine Creek, New Mexico.” Type collected by Wright (no. 1107).

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains and Black Range to the Organ Mountains and southward. Canyons and faces of cliffs, in the Transition Zone.

Apparently this is a very good species, distinguished from *P. montanus* by its tufted habit, much elongated, very narrow leaf segments, and pale flowers. It is found in different situations, too, preferring crevices of cliffs in the deep canyons, always growing in shade.


**Type locality:** Bear Mountain near Silver City, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 165).

**Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico.

New Mexico: Bear Mountain; Mangas Springs; Holts Ranch; Pinos Altos.

A very handsome plant, for the family, its leaves strongly suggesting some of the ferns. It is distinguished from our other species by the very numerous leaves of peculiar form and by the small umbels which usually but slightly exceed the leaves.


**Type locality:** Range between Sapello and Pecos rivers, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell in 1900.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Organ Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

This becomes much larger than is suggested in the original description or in Coult & Nelson’s flora, being often 30 or 40 cm. high.

18. **Oxyopolis** Raf.

Smooth erect herb 30 to 60 cm. high, from fascicled tubers; leaves simply pinnate, with 5 to 9 leaflets; flowers white; involucres and involucels wanting; calyx teeth evident; fruit ovoid, scarcely 4 mm. long, with prominent dorsal and intermediate and narrower lateral wings; oil tubes solitary in the intervals, 2 to 4 on the commissural side.
   *Archemora fendleri* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 56. 1849.
   *Tiedemannia fendleri* Coul. & Rose, Rev. Umbell. 48. 1888.
   **Type locality:** Margins of Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 272).
   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; West Fork of the Gila. Edges of streams and in bogs, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

19. COGSWELLIA Spreng.

Acaulescent or short-caulescent perennial with thickened roots, bipinnate leaves with small, entire or toothed, oblong segments and unequally 5 to 8-rayed umbels of whitish or purplish flowers; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit almost orbicular, emarginate at the base, glabrous, the dorsal ribs filiform, the lateral winged, coherent till maturity; oil tubes solitary in the intervals (rarely 2 in the lateral intervals), 4 on the commissural side.

   **Type locality:** Plains around Denver, Colorado.
   **Range:** Washington and North Dakota to Kansas and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

20. HERACLEUM L. Cow parsley.

Tall stout perennial 1 to 2 meters high, more or less pubescent or woolly, with large ternately compound leaves, deciduous involucres, involucels of many bractlets, and large umbels of white flowers having obcordate petals; calyx teeth small or obsolete; fruit broadly obovate, somewhat pubescent, 8 to 12 mm. long; dorsal and intermediate ribs filiform, the lateral ones broadly winged; oil tubes about half as long as the carpels, conspicuous, 2 to 4 on the commissural side; seed much flattened dorsally.

   **Type locality:** "Canada."
   **Range:** Canada to North Carolina, New Mexico, and California.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Along streams and in bogs, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

21. DAUCUS L. Carrot.

Bristly annuals or biennials with ternately decompound leaves, foliaceous cleft involucral bracts, involucels of entire or toothed bractlets, and usually white flowers in concave umbels; calyx teeth obsolete; fruit oblong, flattened dorsally; carpels with 5 slender primary ribs and 4 secondary ones, each bearing a single row of prominent barbed prickles; stylopodium depressed or wanting.

   **Type locality:** "In campestribus Carolinæ."
   **Range:** North Carolina and Florida to California and British Columbia.
   **New Mexico:** Upper Corner Monument; Nutt Mountain.

22. CORIANDRUM L. Coriander.

Slender glabrous annual with ternately dissected leaves and compound umbels of white flowers; involucres none, the involucels few-parted; fruit nearly globose, the ribs filiform or acutish.
Type locality: "Habitat in Italie agris."
New Mexico: Zuni; Mesilla Valley.
The common coriander of the gardens, whose fruit is extensively used in flavoring, occurs occasionally in waste ground, where it has escaped from cultivation.

23. PASTINACA L. Parsnip.
Tall glabrous biennial with pinnately compound leaves and yellow flowers; calyx teeth obsolete; involucres and involucels none; fruit oval, flattened dorsally, the dorsal ribs filiform, the lateral ones expanded into broad wings; stylopodium depressed.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europae australioris ruderalis et pascuis."
New Mexico: Farmington; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains.
The parsnip is a common weed in many parts of the United States, but so far it is not common in New Mexico and nowhere is it a troublesome weed.

24. FOeniculum Adams. Fennel.
A stout glabrous aromatic herb with large leaves dissected into numerous filiform segments, large umbels of yellow flowers, and oblong glabrous fruit, terete or nearly so, with prominent ribs and solitary oil tubes.

_Aethus foeniculum_ L. Sp. Pl. 263. 1753.
_Foeniculum vulgare_ Hill, Brit. Herb. 413. 1756.
Type locality: "Habitat in Narbonae, Armoriae, Maderae rupibus crataccis."
New Mexico: Sabinal; above Rincon.
Escaped from cultivation.

25. CYNOMARATHRUM Nutt.
Acaulescent perennial with long thick candics and very thick long roots, the candics thickly covered with the leaves and their persistent bases; calyx teeth evident; flowers yellow; fruit oblong, strongly flattened dorsally, with sharp or winged dorsal and intermediate ribs, and winged laterals; oil tubes mostly several in the intervals, rarely obscure.

Type locality: "Rocky Mountains."
Range: Wyoming and Nebraska to Utah and northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Cedar Hill (Standley 8025). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Probably our material represents an undescribed form, for it does not altogether agree with other material of this species. However, it is not complete enough for a thorough comparison.

26. PTERYXIA. Nutt.
A plant, apparently of this genus, but the material too poor for satisfactory determination, was collected by Standley on sandstone hills at the north end of the Carrizo Mountains, in 1911 (no. 7352). It is probably an undescribed species.
Order 39. ERICALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Gynoeicum inferior; fruit baccate or drupaceous.........108. VACCINIACEAE (p. 489).
Gynoeicum superior; fruit usually capsular.
Herbaceous saprophytes without green leaves.........105. MONOTROPACEAE (p. 486).

Herbs or shrubs with green leaves.
Corolla of essentially distinct petals; herbs......106. PYROLACEAE (p. 486).
Corolla of more or less united petals; shrubs......107. ERICACEAE (p. 488).

105. MONOTROPACEAE. Indian pipe Family.

Fleshy herbs with pale reddish stems destitute of chlorophyll, parasitic or saprophytic, the leaves reduced to scales; flowers similar to those of the Pyrolaceae, in enlarged racemes.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Petals united, persistent; plants glandular, dark purplish red when growing.................................1. Pterospora (p. 486).
Petals distinct, deciduous; plants glabrous or slightly pubescent above, not glandular, bright red when growing. 2. Hypopitys (p. 486).

1. PTEROSPORA Nutt. Pinedrops.

Stems tall, 30 to 50 cm. high, slightly woody on drying, solitary, from a thick base; calyx deeply 5-parted; corolla globular, urceolate; stamens 10; disk none; stigma 5-lobed; capsule depressed-globose, 5-lobed; seeds numerous, broadly winged at the apex.


Type locality: "In Upper Canada near the Falls of Niagara."

Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and Pennsylvania.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Winsor Creek; Sandia Mountains; Gallinas Planting Station; Mogollon Creek; Sawyers Peak. Transition Zone.

2. HYPOPITYS Hill. Pinesap.

Stems thick and fleshy, 20 cm. high or less, usually several in a cluster; sepals and petals 3 to 5, the latter saccate at the base; anthers reniform, the cells completely confluent into one, opening by very unequal valves; stigma glandular on the margins.


Type locality: Bridger Mountains, Montana.

Range: British Columbia and Montana to California and Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Middle Fork of the Gila; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

106. PYROLACEAE. Wintergreen Family.

Low perennial herbs with simple petiolate leaves and perfect solitary, racemose, or corymbose flowers; calyx 4 or 5-merous; corolla of 5 distinct or slightly united petals; stamens twice as many as the petals; anthers opening introrsely by pores or short slits, inverted in anthesis; ovary superior; style often declined; fruit a capsule with numerous seeds.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Stems leafy; flowers corymbose ........................................ 1. Chimaphila (p. 487).
Stems scapiform, naked; leaves basal; proper stems short;
flowers not corymbose.
Flowers racemose .................................................. 2. Pyrola (p. 487).

1. CHIMAPHILA Pursh. Pipsissewa.

Low perennial herb with thick evergreen shining leaves rather crowded on the
short suffrutescent stems; flowers purplish, fragrant, in a terminal corymbe; stamens 10;
filaments enlarged and hairy at the middle; style short, inversely conical, immersed in
the depressed summit of the globular ovary; stigma broad, orbicular, 5-crenate.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Habitat in Europae, Asiae et Americae septentrionalis sylvia."
RANGE: British America to Georgia and Mexico; also in Europe and Asia.
NEW MEXICO: Elizabethtown; Harveys Upper Ranch; Gallinas Planting Station;
Mogollon Mountains. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

2. PYROLA L. Wintergreen.

Small perennial evergreen herbs with basal leaves on a short scaly stem arising from
a slender rhizome; flowers white, greenish, or purplish, in terminal racemes, nodding; stamens 10, the anthers emarginate or 2-beaked at the base; disk usually obsolete; ovary 5-valved from the base, the valves with cobwebby margins.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Style straight; stamens connivent .......................................... 1. P. secunda.
Style and stamens declined.
Leaves mottled .......................................................... 2. P. picta.
Leaves green, not mottled.
Leaves reniform, cordate; flowers pink ................................... 3. P. asarifolia.
Leaves rounded or narrowed at the base; flowers greenish white.
Leaf blades orbicular, coriaceous, usually shorter than
the petioles .......................................................... 4. P. chlorantha.
Leaf blades oval or obovate, thin, longer than the peti-
oloes .......................................................... 5. P. elliptica.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Habitat in Europa frigidiore."
RANGE: British America to California and Virginia; also in Europe and Asia.
NEW MEXICO: Tunitcha Mountains; Río Pueblo; Winsor Creek; Harveys Upper Ranch;
Mogollon Mountains. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Transition zones.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Found on the west coast of North America."
RANGE: British Columbia and Wyoming to California and New Mexico.
NEW MEXICO: Harveys Upper Ranch; Mogollon Mountains. Deep woods, in the
Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

Pyrola rotundifolia asarifolia Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 46. 1834.
TYPE LOCALITY: Not stated.
RANGE: British America to New Mexico, Minnesota, and Massachusetts.
NEW MEXICO: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Cold woods, in the Canadian
and Hudsonian zones.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

   Type locality: Carlsberg near Stockholm, Sweden.
   Range: British America to Oregon, New Mexico, Nebraska, and Virginia.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   Type locality: "Common around Philadelphia, and in the woods of New Jersey."
   Range: British America to New Mexico, Illinois, and Maryland.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; West Fork of the Gila. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae borealis silvis."
   Range: British America to Oregon, New Mexico, and Pennsylvania.
   New Mexico: Top of Las Vegas Range; Rio Pecos near Truchas Peak. Deep woods, in the Hudsonian Zone.


Shrubs or trees with scaly buds and simple alternate exstipulate leaves, usually evergreen; flowers perfect, 4 or 5-merous, in small axillary or terminal clusters; corolla urceolate or globular, 4 or 5-toothed, deciduous; stamens twice as many as the corolla lobes, included, the anthers dehiscent by terminal pores or chinks; fruit fleshy, drupaceous or berry-like.

key to the genera.

Ovary 5-celled, ripening into a granular-coated berry with many seeds and a firm endocarp; trees... 1. Arbutus (p. 488).

Ovary 4 to 10-celled, with solitary ovules, in fruit becoming a drupe with as many seed-like nutlets, or a solid stone; low shrubs, one of them prostrate............................................. 2. Arctostaphylos (p. 489).

1. Arbutus L.

Good-sized trees with exfoliating bark; leaves evergreen, coriaceous, alternate, petiolate; flowers small, white or flesh-colored, in a terminal cluster of racemes or panicles; calyx small, 5-parted; corolla globular to ovoid; ovules crowded on a fleshy placenta projecting from the inner angle of each cell; styles long, the stigmas obtuse.

key to the species.

Leaves elliptic-lanceolate, acute, glabrous......................... 1. A. arizonica.
Leaves oblong or ovate, obtuse, permanently pubescent beneath... 2. A. texana.

   Type locality: Mountains of southern Arizona.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Luis Mountains; Animas Peak. Low mountains.
Doctor Mearns says of one of his collections: "Three large trunks sprang from a common stump, perhaps measuring 9 meters in circumference. The individual trunks measured, respectively, 1 meter above the common hole, 318, 251, and 107 cm. in circumference, and were about 20 meters in height."


Type locality: Hays County, Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Queen (Wooton). Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Our specimens have broader and more pubescent leaves than the presumably typical form.

2. **ARCTOSTAPHYLOS** Adans.

Low erect or trailing shrubs with alternate evergreen entire leaves and small white or rose-colored flowers; flowers in structure similar to those of the preceding genus, but the ovules solitary instead of numerous in the cells.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Erect shrub, 1 to 2 meters high; leaves oblong, acute or acutish;

- branches not glandular

Creeping shrub; leaves oblong or obovate, obtuse or retuse;

- branches glandular


**Manzanita.**

Type locality: "Crescit in Regno Mexicano, locis alsis, juxta Moran et Villapando, alt. 1300-1400 hex."

Range: Utah to California and Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Hillsboro. Lower mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Arctostaphylos uva-ursi** (L.) Spreng. Syst. Veg. 2: 287. 1825. **Bearberry.**


*Daphnidostylis fendleriana* Klotzsch, Linnaca 24: 80. 1851.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europa frigida, Canada."

Range: Arctic regions to California, New Mexico, and Arizona; also in Europe and Asia.

New Mexico: Tuntitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Moist woods, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

The type of *Daphnidostylis fendleriana* was collected by Fendler near Santa Fe.

108. **VACCINIACEAE.** Huckleberry Family.

1. **VACCINIUM** L. **Blueberry.**

Low shrubs, 40 cm. high or less, with slender branches and small alternate leaves; flower small, solitary, axillary; calyx lobes nearly obsolete; corolla globular, the limb 5-lobed; stamens 10; anthers prolonged upward into tubes, opening by terminal pores; fruit a reddish or black berry.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Fruit purplish black; leaves usually over 15 mm. long, obtuse or rounded

1. *V. oreophilum.*

Fruit red; leaves usually less than 15 mm. long, acute or acutish

2. *V. scoparium.*


Type locality: Uinta Mountain, Utah.

Range: British Columbia and Alberta to northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Costilla Pass (Howell 202).
2. Vaccinium scoparium Leiberg, Mazama 1: 196. 1897.


Type locality: "Alpine woods near the Height of Land and Columbia Portage."

Range: British Columbia and Alberta to California and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Winsor Creek; Baldy; Harveys Upper Ranch. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

This is one of the few plants found in the dense spruce forests. The berries are of good flavor and are frequently gathered for food.

**Order 40. PRIMULALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Styles distinct; fruit an achene or utricle; ovule 1. **109. PLUMBAGINACEAE** (p. 490).

Styles united; fruit capsular or drupelike; ovules several. 110. **PRIMULACEAE** (p. 490).

109. **PLUMBAGINACEAE.** Plumbago Family.

1. **LIMONIUM** Adans.

Acaulescent herbaceous perennial, 30 cm. high or less, with leathery entire basal leaves and a corymbosely branched inflorescence of small white flowers; leaves oblong-cordate-spatulate; flowers sessile; calyx tubuliform, the tube 10-ribbed, the limb scarious, plicate; petals 5, clawed, the claws united at the base; ovary 1-celled, 5-angled; styles 5, distinct; fruit a utricle, the seed filling the cavity.


Type locality: "In alkaline soil, Texas and New Mexico." Type, Wright’s 1435.

Range: Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tularosa; Belen; plains near the White Sands; Roswell. Alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

110. **PRIMULACEAE.** Primrose Family.

Annual or perennial herbs, most of them low, some of them very small; leaves mostly simple, alternate, opposite, or whorled, basal or cauleine, exstipulate; inflorescence various; flowers perfect, usually regular; calyx of 4 to 9 partially united sepals, usually persistent; corolla gamopetalous, hypogynous (except in Samolus); stamens as many as the corolla lobes and opposite them, attached to the tube; ovary free (except in Samolus), 1-celled, with a central placenta; fruit a capsule with 2 to 8 valves.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Ovary inferior, attached to the base of the calyx and corolla tubes. 1. **SAMLUS** (p. 491).

Ovary superior, free from all other flower parts.

Leafy-stemmed plants.

Capsule opening lengthwise; flowers yellow... 2. **STEIRONEMA** (p. 491).

Capsule circumscissile; flowers redbish. .... 3. **ANAGALLIS** (p. 492).

Scapose or very short-stemmed plants, the leaves all basal.

Corolla lobes reflexed; stamens exerted, connivent in a cone or somewhat monadelphous. 4. **DODECATHEON** (p. 492).
Corolla lobes erect or spreading; stamens included, distinct.

Corolla tube equaling or exceeding the calyx, bright pink or rose purple to crimson; flowers showy. 5. Primula (p. 492).

Corolla tube shorter than the calyx, white or yellow; flowers very small.

Perennials, the stems branched at the base; capsules few-seeded. 7. Drosace (p. 494).

Annuals, the stems simple; capsules many-seeded. 6. Androsace (p. 493).

1. SAMOLUS L. Brookweed.

Annual or perennial caulescent herbs with alternate entire fleshy leaves and small white flowers in racemes or panicles; sepals united at the base, persistent, adherent to the ovary below; corolla perigynous, the tube very short; stamens 5, adnate to the corolla, sometimes alternating with 5 staminodia; ovary 1-celled; capsule 5-valved, hardly elongated; seeds numerous.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Racemes sessile or nearly so, numerous, glabrous; calyx 2.5 mm. 

broad. 1. S. floribundus.

Racemes long-pedunculate, few, glandular; calyx 3.5 to 5 mm. 

broad. 2. S. cuneatus.


Type locality: “Crescit in maritimis Peruviae juxta portum Callao de Lima.”

Range: British America to California, Florida, Mexico, and South America.

New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon; Roswell. Wet ground.


Type locality: “On limestone rocks or soil, Texas.”

Range: Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Roswell; Carlsbad; Dona Ana Mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. STEIRONEMA Raf. Loosestrife.

Leafy-stemmed perennial herbs with opposite petiolate simple entire leaves and axillary yellow flowers on slender pedicels; flowers 5-merous; corolla rotate, 5-lobed, each lobe convolute or involute about its stamen; stamens 5, alternating with 5 staminodia; capsules rounded, naked; seeds 10 to 20.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaf blades ovate, ciliate. 1. S. ciliatum.

Leaf blades lanceolate, not ciliate. 2. S. validulum.


Lysimachia ciliata L. Sp. Pl. 147. 1753.

Type locality: “Habitat in Virginia, Canada.”

Range: British America to Arizona, Alabama, and Georgia.

New Mexico: Pecos; Las Vegas; Benah; Gallinas Planting Station. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: Along Oak Creek, near Flagstaff, Arizona.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains. Wet soil.
3. **ANAGALLIS** L. *Pimpernel.*

Slender branched leafy-stemmed annual with entire, mostly opposite leaves and small, axillary, scarlet to white flowers on slender peduncles 1 to 2 cm. long.

   
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae arvis."
   
   **New Mexico:** Kingston (Metcalf 1339).
   
   Widely introduced into North America from Europe.

4. **DODECATHEON** L. *Shooting star.*

Showy perennial herbs with short rootstocks, smooth entire leaves forming a rosette, and rose-colored, violet, or white flowers on an umbellate scape; calyx 5-merous, narrow, the lobes reflexed in flower, longer than the tube; corolla tube short, the lobes reflexed; stamens 5, exserted; anthers large, the filaments short or obsolete, stout, united at the base; ovary free; capsule partially 5-valved.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Anthers on conspicuous filaments; petals rose-colored............. 1. *D. radicatum.*
   
   Anthers sessile; petals white.......................... 2. *D. ellisiae.*

1. **Dodecatheon radicatum** Greene, Erythea 3: 37. 1895.
   
   **Type locality:** Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. **Type collected by Fendler** (no. 549).
   
   **Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to Kansas and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountains. In wet meadows, from the Transition to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** Capulin Canyon, Sandia Mountains.
   
   **New Mexico:** Type collected by Miss Charlotte C. Ellis (no. 330).
   
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

5. **PRIMULA** L. *Primrose.*

Perennial scapose herbs; leaves radical, forming a thick tuft, mostly glabrous; flowers in umbels surmounting the usually stout scapes (these sometimes only 1 or 2-flowered); calyx oblong to campanulate, farinaceous, accrescent and persistently surrounding the fruit; corolla narrowly funnelform or salverform, the tube longer than the calyx, the limb of various shades of pink and rose purple or lilac purple; stamens 5, distinct, epipetalous; capsules 5-valved at the summit, many-seeded.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Scapes with 1 or 2 flowers; plants 5 cm. high or less............. 1. *P. angustifolia.*

Scapes with 3 to many flowers; plants 10 cm. high or more.
   
   Plants 25 to 40 cm. high, stout; leaves 3 to 5 cm. wide, usually entire........................................ 2. *P. parryi.*

Plants less than 25 cm. high, slender; leaves less than 2 cm.

   
   wide, evidently denticulate.
   
   Scapes about equaling the leaves; calyx 7 mm. high..... 3. *P. ellisiae.*

Scapes twice as long as the leaves; calyx 4 to 5 mm. high... 4. *P. rusbyi.*


   **Type locality:** James Peak, Colorado.
   
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

The type of *P. angustifolia helenae* came from the Las Vegas Mountains.


Type Locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.

Range: Colorado to Nevada and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Bogs in the mountains, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

This is one of our most beautiful native plants, with its many-flowered clusters of large bright reddish purple flowers. It grows in wet soil near the snow banks and in bogs lower down.


Type Locality: Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Miss Charlotte C. Ellis (no. 3).

Range: High mountain meadows in the Sandia and White mountains of New Mexico, in the Hudsonian Zone.


Type Locality: On rich moist slopes near the summits of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 252).

Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Black Range; Mogollon Mountains. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

6. ANDROSACE L.

Small annuals with a rosette of basal leaves and scapose umbels of very small white flowers, sometimes tinged with pink; calyx 5-lobed, persistent; corolla short-salverform or funnelform, the tube varying in length, the limb 5-lobed; stamens 5, distinct, included; capsule short, 5-valved, with many seeds.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Bracts of the involucre ovate or oblong.

- Calyx lobes triangular, acute ........................................ 1. *A. occidentalis*.
- Calyx lobes broadly oblong to ovate, obtuse .......................... 2. *A. platyscosta*.

Bracts of the involucre lanceolate to subulate.

- Corolla longer than the calyx.
  - Peduncles 10 to 20 cm. high, much longer than the ascending or erect pedicels ........................................ 3. *A. pinetorum*.
  - Peduncles 3 cm. high or less, often equaled or exceeded by the spreading pedicels ........................................ 4. *A. subumbellata*.
- Corolla shorter than the calyx.
  - Plants abundantly glandular ........................................ 5. *A. glandulosa*.
  - Plants not glandular .................................................. 6. *A. diffusa*.
- Pedicels and calyx lobes glabrous or nearly so ........................ 7. *A. subulifera*.
- Pedicels and calyx lobes puberulent.
  - Calyx longer than the mature capsule, the lobes spreading, equaling the tube ........................................ 7. *A. subulifera*.
  - Calyx shorter than the mature capsule, the lobes erect, shorter than the tube ........................................ 8. *A. puberulenta*.

1. **Androsace occidentalis** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 137. 1814.

Type Locality: "On the banks of the Missouri."

Range: Montana and Manitoba to California, New Mexico, and Missouri.

New Mexico: Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Organ Mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Type locality: Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 15417).
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico.

   Type locality: "In pine woods of Graham's Park, Rio de los Pinos, at 7,800 feet, southern Colorado."
   Range: British America to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Stinking Lake; Tierra Amarilla; Sandia Mountains; Dulce; Santa Fe Canyon; Wheeler's Ranch; South Percha Creek. Shaded slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: On a grassy hillside near the summit of Union Peak, Wyoming.
   Range: Montana to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wooded slopes and canyons, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Middle Fork of the Rio Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 5, 1900.
   Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Middle Fork of the Gila; East Canyon.

   Type locality: "In rocky soil, western Arctic America to the Dakotas, New Mexico, and Arizona."
   Range: British America to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Albuquerque; Black Range; Sacramento Mountains. Shaded slopes and canyons, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Androsace septentrionalis subulifera A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 60. 1878.
   Type locality: Mountains near Boulder, Colorado.
   Range: Montana to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Shaded slopes, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Southern Colorado, near Veta Pass.
   Range: Manitoba and Alberta to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Grass Mountain; Chama; Tierra Amarilla; James Canyon. Open slopes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

7. DROSACE A. Nels.

Low herb very similar to the preceding genus, but perennial, with cespitose branched stems and few-seeded capsules; umbels subcapitate.

Type locality: James Peak, Colorado.
Range: Alberta to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Taos Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Summits of mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Order 41. EBENALES.

111. SAPOTACEAE. Sapodilla Family.

1. BUMELIA Swartz. Buckthorn.

Low tree with rigid spreading branches; leaves alternate, simple, entire; flowers in few-flowered axillary fascicles, perfect, 5-merous; calyx persistent; corolla white, deciduous, the lobes longer than the tube; stamens 5, epipetalous; staminodia 5, petaloid; ovary 5-celled; fruit drupelike.

   Bumelia longiflora rigida A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 68. 1878.
   Type locality: "S. Texas to S. Arizona."
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Dog Spring; Deer Creek. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Order 42. OLEALES.

112. OLEACEAE. Olive Family.

Trees, shrubs, or herbaceous perennials, with opposite (rarely alternate), simple or pinnate, exstipulate leaves and regular, 2 to 4-parted, perfect, polygamous, or dioecious flowers in panicles, corymbs, or fascicles; calyx usually small (sometimes wanting), of 4 or more sepals; corolla of 2 to 6 distinct petals or gamopetalous; stamens 2 to 4, adnate to the base of the corolla; ovary superior, 2-celled; fruit a capsule, samara, berry, or drupe.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Fruit fleshy, a small, bluish black drupe; flowers apetalous, polygamo-dioecious; good sized shrubs...... 1. Forestiera (p. 495).
Fruit dry, a capsule or samara; flowers various; herbs, trees, or shrubs.
   Fruit a samara; flowers dioecious; trees with mostly pinnate leaves................................ 2. Fraxinus (p. 496).
   Fruit a thin-walled capsule; flowers perfect; low, herbaceous or suffrutescent plants with simple leaves and bright yellow flowers.
   Corolla rotate or campanulate; stamens exserted; filaments filiform................................. 3. Menodora (p. 497).
   Corolla salverform, with a long tube; stamens included, the anthers nearly sessile...... 4. Menodoropsis (p. 497).

1. FORESTIERA Poir. Ironwood.

Rather large shrubs with divaricately branching stems bearing broad simple leaves and inconspicuous polygamo-dioecious flowers in lateral clusters; flowers appearing before the leaves on stems of the previous year; calyx usually present but small; corolla mostly wanting; stamens 2 to 4; fruit a blue black drupe.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves glabrous.......................................................... 1. F. neomexicana.
Leaves pubescent......................................................... 2. F. pubescens.


**Type locality:** New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** San Juan Valley; Carrizo Mountains; Pajarito Park; Craters; Puerto-cito; Mangas Springs; Sapello Creek; Rio Negrito. River valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "In the prairies of Red River." 

**Range:** Oklahoma and Texas to eastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Queen; Lincoln National Forest. Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. *FRAXINUS* L. *Ash.*

Large or small trees with opposite pinnate leaves and inconspicuous dioecious flowers in clusters or panicles; calyx with a short tube and 4 unequal lobes or wanting; stamens 2 to 4, the filaments short or elongated; ovary 2-celled, the styles united, the stigma 2-cleft; fruit a samara, with flat or terete body and a single wing partly surrounding it.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves usually simple.............................................. 4. *F. anomala.*

Leaves pinnate.

Flowers with 4-parted corolla; leaflets small, 35 mm. long or less. 1. *F. cuspidata.*

Flowers apetalous; leaflets more than 40 mm. long.

- Leaflets sessile or nearly so........................................... 2. *F. velutina.*


**Type locality:** "Eagle Mountains and Great Cañon of the Rio Grande," Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Grant; McCarthy Station; San Andreas Mountains; Big Hatchet Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "Between the waters of the Del Norte and the Gila," New Mexico.

**Type collected by Emory in 1847.**

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Florida Mountains; Animas Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Low mountains, Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** Valley of Palms, Lower California, and Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona.

**Range:** New Mexico, Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; Dog Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Las Palomas. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

4. *Fraxinus anomala* Torr.; S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 283. 1871.

**Type locality:** "In Labyrinth Cañon on the Colorado River, Utah."

**Range:** Utah and Nevada to Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (*Standley* 7316). Dry rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
3. **MENODORA** Humb. & Bonpl.

Low, herbs, suffrutescent at the base, with simple entire leaves and bright yellow flowers; calyx persistent, with a short tube and 5 to 15 narrow lobes; corolla rotate or short-campanulate, with 5 or 6 lobes; stamens 2 or 3, exserted, on slender filiform filaments; ovary 2-celled; stigma capitate; fruit didymous, circumscissile near the middle.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants glabrous throughout............................. 1. *M. laevis.*
Plants scabrous-puberulent, rough to the touch.................. 2. *M. scabra.*

   **Type Locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey in 1881.
   **Range:** Low mountains of southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Duck Creek Flats; La Luz Canyon. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Zuni Reservation; Socorro; Pinos Altos; Albuquerque; Silver City; Rincon; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.

4. **MENODOROPSIS** Small.

Low suffrutescent herb, about 30 cm. high, with tufted stems, simple, mostly opposite leaves, and conspicuous bright yellow flowers with long-salverform corollas; calyx pedicelled, ribbed, 10-lobed; stamens included, the anthers nearly sessile on the throat of the corolla; capsule didymous, circumscissile near the middle.

   **Menodora longiflora** A. Gray, Amer. Journ. Sci. II. 14: 45. 1852.
   **Type Locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Queen (Wooton). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Order 43. GENTIANALES.**

113. **GENTIANACEAE.** Gentian Family.

Smooth herbs with bitter colorless juice; leaves opposite, rarely alternate or verticillate, exstipulate; flowers perfect, regular; calyx 4 to 12-lobed or toothed, often marcescent; corolla gamopetalous, 4 to 12-lobed or toothed; stamens as many as the corolla lobes and alternate with them, epipetalous; ovary superior, 1-celled, rarely 2-celled, with parietal placenta or the whole wall ovuliferous; capsule dehiscent through the placenta; seeds numerous.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Styles filiform, mostly deciduous; anthers recurved or twisted at maturity.

Corolla small, red, rose, or yellowish, the tube surpassing the calyx; anthers spirally twisted.......................... 1. **Centaurium** (p. 498).
Corolla large, blue, purple, or white, the tube much shorter than the calyx; stamens recurved.......................... 2. Eustoma (p. 499).

Styles stout and short or none; stamens straight.

Corolla with nectariferous glands, pits, or scales.

Corolla campanulate; flowers yellow; low annual.......................... 3. Halenia (p. 499).

Corolla rotate; flowers yellow or blue; perennials.

Style manifest; leaves verticillate; corolla with a crown at the base...... 4. Frasera (p. 499).

Style wanting; leaves opposite, occasionally alternate; corolla without a crown........................................ 5. Swertia (p. 500).

Corolla without nectariferous glands, pits, or scales.

Calyx parted to near the base; corolla rotate or nearly so; stamens inserted on the base of the corolla...................... 10. Pleurogyna (p. 503).

Calyx merely lobed; corolla not rotate; stamens inserted in the corolla tube.

Corolla without plaits or lobes at the sinuses; calyx without an intercalycine membrane; sepals imbricated.

Flowers 4-merous, rather large, usually over 3 cm. long; corolla lobes fringed or toothed; inner sepals broader, membranous-margined........... 6. Anthophogon (p. 501).

Flowers 5-merous (seldom 4-merous), small, less than 2 cm. long; outer sepals broader; corolla lobes never fringed, rarely toothed.................................. 7. Amarella (p. 501).

Corolla plicate in the sinuses, the plaits more or less extended into membranous lobes or teeth; calyx with an intercalycine membrane, its lobes valvate.

Dwarf annuals or biennials; flowers solitary, terminal; anthers coriaceous, versatile ........... 8. Chondropitylla (p. 502).

Perennials; flowers short-pedunculate, at least some of them axillary; anthers linear or oblong; extrose.................. 9. Dasystephana (p. 502).

1. CENTAURIUM Hill. Centaury.

Low branched annuals with bright rose pink flowers; calyx 4 or 5-parted, with slender keeled divisions; corolla salverform, with 4 or 5 lobes; stamens 4 or 5, partly adnate to the corolla tube; anthers twisted at maturity; ovary 1-celled; stigmas 2; capsule 2-valved, oblong.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants low, less than 15 cm. high; flowers small, the corolla lobes much shorter than the tube; anthers oblong. 1. C. texense.

Plants larger, usually more than 20 cm. high; flowers large, the corolla lobes only slightly shorter than the tube; anthers linear. 2. C. calycosum.

1. Centaurium texense (Griseb.) Fernald, Rhodora 10: 54. 1908.

_Erythraea texensis_ Griseb. in DC. Prodr. 9: 58. 1845.
TYPE LOCALITY: “In rep. Texas pr. S. Felipe.”

_RANGE: Texas to southeastern New Mexico.
New Mexico: White Sands (Wooton & Standley). Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. Centaurium calycosum (Buckl.) Fernald, Rhodora 10: 54. 1908.


_TYPE LOCALITY: North of Fort Mason, Texas.
_RANGE: Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Gila Hot Springs; Mesilla Valley. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A plant with white flowers was collected at Mesquite Lake (Wooton & Standley 3933).

2. Eustoma Salisb.

Glaucous perennial, often 60 cm. high, with opposite entire sessile clasping thick leaves and large bluish flowers; calyx 5-parted (rarely 6-parted), with narrow keeled lobes; corolla campanulate-funnelform, with deeply 5 or 6-lobed limb; anthers oblong, versatile, recurved in age; ovary 1-celled, the ovules numerous.

1. Eustoma russellianum (Hook.) Griseb. in DC. Prodr. 9: 51. 1845.


_RANGE: Nebraska and Colorado to New Mexico and Louisiana; also in Mexico.
New Mexico: Sabinal; Shalam; White Sands; Tularosa Creek; Roswell. Alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A form with white flowers is common about the White Sands.

3. Halenia Borkh.

Low annual, 10 to 20 cm. high, with linear opposite leaves and loose cymes of small yellow 4-merous flowers; sepals linear-lanceolate; corolla 8 to 10 mm. long, the lobes ovate; spurs divaricate-ascending, shorter than the corolla.


_TYPE LOCALITY: Mount Graham, Arizona.
_RANGE: Southern Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains (Rushy 264).

4. Frasera Wall. Deer’s Ears.1

Biennial or perennial herbs with tall erect hollow stems and entire, opposite or verticillate leaves; flowers numerous, in paniculate or thyrsoid cymes; calyx 4-lobed, the lobes narrow; corolla rotate, dull whitish or yellowish, with 4 lobes and 1 or 2 fringed nectariferous glands; stamens 4, adnate to the throat of the corolla; filaments distinct, or united at the base, the anthers versatile; ovary 1-celled, 2-valved; capsule ovoid, leathery, often flattened; seeds flattened, margined or winged.

1 A translation of the Navaho name.
Inflorescence loosely paniculate; leaves with cartilaginous white margins; petals 12 mm. long or less. 1. *F. paniculata*.

Inflorescence a dense leafy thyrse; leaves not margined; petals more than 12 mm. long.

Leaves scabrous-puberulent, conspicuously veined. 2. *F. venosa*.

Leaves glabrous, not conspicuously veined.

Sepals linear, much exceeding the petals. 3. *F. stenosepala*.

Sepals linear-lanceolate, scarcely equaling the petals. 4. *F. speciosa*.


**Type Locality:** Sand bluffs, Inscription Rock, New Mexico.

**Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.

We have seen no further specimens of this plant from New Mexico and only a few from Arizona; apparently it is very rare. The type was collected by Bigelow in 1853.


*Fraseria speciosa scabra* Jones, Zoe 4: 277. 1893.


**Type Locality:** Hills near Santa Rita del Cobre, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1880.

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tumitcha Mountains; Sierra Grande; Kingston; West Fork of the Gila; Santa Rita; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

The Sierra Grande specimen has longer sepals than our others, and comes from well outside the usual range of the species.


**Type Locality:** Foothills, Larimer County, Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet meadows and along streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.


**Type Locality:** “On the low hills near Spokan and Salmon Rivers and subalpine parts of the Blue Mountains, near the Kouskooka River.”

**Range:** Oregon and South Dakota to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet ground in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

5. **Swertia** 1.

Simple-stemmed herbaceous perennial 20 to 30 cm. high, with opposite or sometimes alternate leaves, at least the lower tapering into petioles; flowers 5-merous or 4-merous, dark blue; sepals subulate-lanceolate, about half as long as the petals; corolla rotate, the lobes about 1 cm. long; glands orbicular, the appendages 10 or fewer; capsules ovoid, the seeds lenticular, winged.


**Type Locality:** Nashs Fork, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Taos Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Costilla Valley. Bogs in the high mountains, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

Annual or biennial herbs with opposite entire sessile leaves and large, terminal, mostly 4-parted flowers; calyx relatively large, the lobes unequal, the inner broader than the outer, scarious or hyaline-margined; corolla blue, showy, the tube campanulate-funnelform, the lobes large, rounded, fimbriate or lacerate, the sinuses not plaited; stamens usually accompanied by a row of glands at the base of the filaments; capsule stipitate, the seeds numerous.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Annual; flowers long-pedunculate.**

1. *A. elegans.*

2. *A. barbellatus.*

**Perennial; flowers short-pedunculate, nearly sessile.**


**Type locality:** Cummins, Wyoming.

**Range:** British America to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Taos Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Meadows in the mountains, from the Transition to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type locality:** “On the alpine summit of Mount Flora, in the Snowy Range, Colorado.”

**Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Baldy; Costilla Pass; Brazos Canyon. Meadows in the mountains, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.


Annuals, biennials, or perennials with opposite, entire, mainly sessile leaves and rather small flowers, solitary or in cymes; flowers 4 or 5-merous; calyx usually small, with imbricated equal or unequal lobes; corolla funnelform or salverform, the lobes entire or sparingly toothed, not plicate in the sinuses, often filamentous at the base; ovary 1-celled; capsule usually sessile, the seeds numerous.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Calyx lobes very unequal, two of them large, foliaceous, ovate or oval, much broader than the rest and covering them...**

1. *A. heterosepala.*

**Calyx lobes slightly unequal, all alike in general form, lanceolate or linear.**

**Flowers yellowish, numerous, crowded, short-pediceled; leaves usually equaling or exceeding the internodes...**

2. *A. strictiflora.*

**Flowers bluish, few, distinctly pediceled; middle internodes elongated, usually longer than the leaves...**

3. *A. scopularum.*

1. **AMARELLA heterosepala** (Engelm.) Greene, Leaflets 1: 53. 1904


*Gentiana disstegia* Greene, Pittonia 4: 182. 1900.

**Type locality:** “Northern slope of the Uintah Mountains, east of the Great Salt Lake, Utah.”

**Range:** Utah and Colorado to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Cox Canyon; Choncochet, Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This species has broader leaves and is more slender than our others, while the peduncles are much longer.
**Gentiana acuta stricta** Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 63. 1838.  
**Amarella cobensis** Greene, Leaflets 1: 56. 1904.  
**Type Locality:** "Canada to the Rocky Mountains and Slave Lake."  
**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Taos Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Baldy; Santa Rita; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.  
The type of **Amarella cobensis** was collected at Santa Rita (Greene in 1880).

3. **Amarella scopulorum** Greene, Leaflets 1: 55. 1904.  
**Amarella revoluta** Greene, loc. cit.  
**Type Locality:** "Rocky Mountain region from Colorado to Montana."  
**Range:** Montana and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Jemez Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountain meadows, in the Transition Zone.  
The type of **A. revoluta** was collected in the White Mountains (Wooton 552).

8. **CHONDROPHYLLA** (Bunge) A. Nels.  
Small annual or biennial, less than 10 cm. high, with single or several stout stems; leaves numerous, small, opposite, with white scarious margins; flowers solitary, terminal; calyx narrow, 4 or 5-toothed; corolla salverform when expanded, plicate at the sinusae with broad emarginate lobes or plaits, without crown or glands; anthers cordate, versatile.

**Type Locality:** "Wind River Mountains."  
**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; Costilla Valley. Moist meadows, in the Transition Zone.


Annuals, biennials, or usually perennials, with opposite entire leaves, sometimes scabrous-ciliolate or erose, and usually 5-parted flowers variously arranged; calyx persistent, the lobes minute or foliaceous, smooth and glabrous or scabrous-ciliolate; corolla salverform, funnelform, or clavate, without glands at the base of the tube or filaments at the base of the lobes, the lobes erect, converging, plaited in the sinusae; stamens with converging or cohering anthers; capsules stipitate.

**Key to the Species.**

Floral leaves broadened, more or less scarious; flowers deep purple. 2. **D. parryi.**
Floral leaves narrow, green; flowers not deep purple.

Calyx glabrous; corolla white with purplish dots.................. 1. **D. romanzovii.**
Calyx scabrous; corolla not dotted, white or purplish.

Corolla white, 3 cm. long or more........................................ 3. **D. rusbyi.**
Corolla purple, 2 cm. long or less.  
Flowers in a short dense cluster; plants less than 15 cm. high........................................ 4. **D. bigelowii.**
Flowers in an elongated raceme; plants more than 20 cm. high........................................ 5. **D. interrupta.**
*Gentiana frigida* of authors, not Haenke, 1788.  
**Type Locality:** Gulf of St. Lawrence, Siberia.  
**Range:** Alaska to Montana, Utah, and New Mexico; also in Siberia.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas Mountains. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

**Type Locality:** “Near the base of Alpine slopes on the Snowy Range, Colorado.”  
**Range:** Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Baldy; Taos Mountains; Costilla Pass; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Mountain meadows, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

**Type Locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby in 1881.  
**Range:** Known only from type locality.

**Type Locality:** Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow in 1853.  
**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Upper Pecos; Benlah; Lincoln National Forest; Castle Rock. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

*Gentiana interrupta* Greene, Pittonia 4: 182. 1900.  
**Type Locality:** Meadows along streams at Pagosa Springs, southern Colorado.  
**Range:** Colorado to Nevada and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Dulce; Upper Pecos; Chicorico Canyon; Sandia Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; White Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

10. **Pleurogyina** Eschsch.

Slender glabrous annual with linear leaves and whitish flowers in a narrow panicle; corolla rotate or campanulate, pentameros; pedicels slender, erect; sepals linear, green; stamens inserted on the corolla tube near its base; style none, the stigmas decurrent along the sutures of the ovary.

**Type Locality:** Crow Creek, Colorado.  
**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Costilla Valley (Wooton). Bogs.

**Order 44. ASCLEPIADALES.**

**KEY TO THE FAMILIES.**

Styles united; stamens distinct or gynandrous;  
pollen loosely granular............................114. **APOCYNACEAE** (p. 504).

Styles distinct; stamens monadelphous; pollen  
united into waxy masses, or the grains in  
groups of 4..................................115. **ASCLEPIADACEAE** (p 506).
14. APOCYNACEAE. Dogbane Family.

Perennial herbs with milky sap; leaves opposite or alternate, sessile or short-petiolate, simple, usually entire, exstipulate; flowers perfect, regular, in terminal cymes; calyx 5-parted, persistent; corolla 5-parted; stamens as many as the corolla lobes and alternate with them, inserted in the tube or throat of the corolla; anthers linear-oblong, sagittate, 2-celled; ovary superior or partly inferior, of 2 distinct carpels; fruit of paired follicles; seeds often comose.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Leaves alternate; anthers free from the stigma; corolla 10 mm.
- long or more, tubular or funnelform.......................... 1. *Amsonia* (p. 504).

Leaves opposite; anthers converging about the stigma and slightly adherent to it; corolla 3 to 5 mm. long, short-campanulate or urceolate.......................... 2. *Apocynum* (p. 505).

1. **AMSONIA** Walt.

Herbaceous perennials, sometimes woody at the base, with alternate entire narrow leaves and tubular or salverform flowers in terminal cymes; calyx lobes 5, acuminate; disk wanting; corolla 1 cm. long or more, the tube narrow below, slightly enlarged above, villous within; stamens included, not appended; carpels 2, connected by the slender styles; stigma appended by a reflexed membrane; follicles erect, several-seeded, the seeds not appended.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems and leaves glabrous.
- Pods constricted between the seeds; corolla tube about 1 cm.
  - long.......................................................... 1. *A. brevifolia*.

- Pods continuous, not constricted; corolla tube 3 to 4 cm. long .... 4. *A. longiflora*.

Stems and leaves variously pubescent.
- Pods constricted between the seeds; plants tomentose............. 2. *A. arenaria*.

Stems continuous, not constricted; plants hirtellous................ 3. *A. hirtella*.


*Type Locality:* "S. Utah and W. Arizona, to the border of California."

*RANGE:* Southern California to Utah and northwestern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Zuni (Stevenson 53). Dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Type Locality:* Sandhills between Strauss and Anapra, near the southeast corner of Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Elmer Stearns (no. 372).

*RANGE:* Southern New Mexico to northern Chihuahua.

*New Mexico:* Between Strauss and Anapra; San Andreas Mountains. Sandhills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


*Type Locality:* Near the Upper Corner Monument, southern Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 117).

*RANGE:* Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.

*New Mexico:* Grant County (Mearns 117). Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


*Type Locality:* "Rocky ravines near El Paso," Chihuahua or Texas.

*RANGE:* Southern New Mexico and western Texas to northern Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Rio Gila (Wooton).

The specimen is in fruit only, but it has the leaves and the glabrous stems of this species.

Perennial herbs with reddish or greenish stems, 1.5 meters high or less, with tough fibrous bark and opposite mucronate entire leaves; flowers small, pinkish or greenish white, in terminal cymes; calyx small, deeply 5-parted, adnate to the ovary by a thick thick disk; corolla short-campanulate or urceolate, the limb erect or spreading, 5-lobed, bearing appendages within alternate with the 5 included stamens; filaments short, the anthers sagittate; fruit a pair of follicles, terete or long-fusiform; seeds numerous, with a coma at the apex.

**Key to the Species.**

Corolla 5 mm. long or more, its lobes spreading; leaves ovate; low plants with spreading branches and bright pink flowers.

Leaves glabrous beneath; sepals narrowly lanceolate.

Leaves pubescent beneath; sepals narrowly or broadly lanceolate.

- Sepals broadly lanceolate; corolla open-campanulate; leaves thick, dark green, decidedly pubescent beneath. 1. *A. ambiguens*.
- Sepals narrowly lanceolate; corolla narrowly campanulate; leaves pale green, pubescent only on the petioles and veins. 2. *A. scopulorum*.

Corolla 3 mm. long or less, with erect lobes; leaves oblong to narrowly elliptic-oblong; tall plants with erect or strongly ascending branches and pale flowers.

Leaves pubescent beneath.

Leaves glabrous.

- Cauline leaves broadly oblong, clasping, obtuse. 3. *A. lividum*.
- Cauline leaves narrower, petioled, acute, bright green.

Leaves rounded or obtuse at the base, oblong to elliptic-oblong.

Leaves acute at the base (on longer petioles), elliptic-lanceolate.

4. *A. laurinum*.

7. *A. angustifolium*.


**Type Locality:** "In the Black Cañon," Colorado.

**Range:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Raton; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Colorado.

**Range:** British America to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; Lookout Mines; Turkey Creek; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.


*Apocynum cannabinum lividum* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 386. 1909.

**Type Locality:** "Common on railway embankments in Black Cañon," Colorado.

**Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (Standley 6195). Transition Zone.

Professor Nelson's reduction of this species to rank as a subspecies of *A. cannabinum* is peculiarly unfortunate, since the two plants are not closely related.
4. Apocynum laurinum Greene, Pittonia 5: 64. 1902.
   **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 113).
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Ruidoso Creek.

   **Type locality:** North America.
   **Range:** British America to Ohio and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley. River valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Gilmores Ranch on Eagle Creek, White Mountains, Lincoln County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton and Standley (no. 3451).
   **Range:** New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill; Las Vegas; Pecos; Reserve; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Gila River bottom near Cliff, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 132).
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cliff; Mimbres; Lower Plaza; Eagle Creek. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   A very distinct species because of its very narrow bright green leaves, nearly all of them acute at the base.

115. ASCLEPIADACEAE. Milkweed Family.

Herbaceous perennials, erect or twining, mostly with milky juice; leaves simple, alternate, opposite, or whorled, exstipulate, mostly entire; flowers perfect, regular, mostly umbellate; calyx hypogynous, the tube very short or none, imbricated in bud; corolla 5-merous, campanulate, urceolate, rotate, or funnelform, the lobes commonly reflexed; a 5-lobed crown (corona) borne between the corolla and stamens and adnate to one or both of them; stamens 5, adnate to the corolla usually near its base, monadelphous or distinct; anthers converging around the stigmas, sometimes united to each other, the sacs tipped with an inflexed or erect scarious membrane or not appended at the top, sometimes appended at the base; pollen in waxy masses (pollinia) connected with the stigma in pairs; pistil of 2 carpels; styles 2, with a single peltate discoid stigma; fruit a pair of several to many-seeded follicles; seeds comose.

**Key to the Genera.**

Pollinia horizontal or nearly so; stigma sharply 5-angled, depressed; twining vine.......................... 1. VINCETOXICUM (p. 507).

Pollinia pendulous; stigmas various; stems twining or straight.

Crown double, the outer a shallow ring, the inner consisting of 5 fleshy hoodlike scales; twining vines.............................................. 2. PHILIBERTELLA (p. 507).

Crown single; erect, ascending, or procumbent herbs.

Corolla lobes erect-spreading during anthesis; hoods of the crown pendulous or saccate at the base, curved upward, obtuse, crested within, at least in the upper part. 3. ASCLEPIODORA (p. 508).

Corolla lobes reflexed during anthesis; hoods various.
Hoods of the crown not corniculate, or very obscurely so.
Leaves mostly scattered, not densely tomentose beneath; flowers greenish; anther wings narrowed below .......................... 4. Acerates (p. 508).

Leaves opposite, densely tomentose beneath; flowers dark purple; anther wings not narrowed below .......................... 7. Gomphocarpus (p. 513).

Hoods of the crown aristate or corniculate-appended within.
Hood short, not surpassing the stamens, or if long much broader below, never constricted at the base ... 5. Asclepias (p. 509).

Hoods long, erect, much surpassing the stamens, laminately expanded below, narrow at the summit, mostly bicorniculate ........... 6. Podostemma (p. 512).

1. **Vincetoxicum** Walt. **Angle-pod.**

Herbaceous twining pubescent perennial from a slender rootstock; leaves opposite, sagittate-cordate; flowers greenish, in small clusters; sepals lance-elliptic, green; corolla narrowly campanulate, the lobes as long as the tube, oblong, obtuse; crown nearly equaling the column, entire or barely undulate, inserted at the base of the short column and connected with it by 5 adnate crests, free at the 2-toothed or entire apex; pollinia obliquely inserted on broad winged caudicles; follicles ovoid, 3 cm. long or more, puberulent.


**Type Locality:** "Banks of Rock Creek," "Valley of the Limpio, and along the Rio Grande," Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Gray. Moist ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

2. **Philiberrella** Vail.

Herbaceous twining perennials with opposite leaves and mostly fragrant flowers in axillary umbels; calyx small, 5-lobed, the lobes acute; corolla campanulate or rotate, a shallow entire or undulate ring forming an outer crown in its throat, the lobes 5, longer than the tube, the inner crown of 5 turgid, fleshy or hard scales or flattish appendages attached in a circle at the base of the sessile or slightly stalked column, forming a hollow, entire or undulate, spreading surface near the level of the conical stigmas; follicles naked, slender.

**Key to the Species.**

Column conspicuous; peduncles much shorter than the crispate leaves; stems cinereous .............................................. 1. *P. crispa*.

Column inconspicuous or none; peduncles equaling or surpassing the leaves, these not crispate; stems glabrous or pubescent.

Stems pubescent; flowers numerous in each umbel, white; leaves cordate-ovate to subsagittate .......................... 2. *P. cyananchoidea*.

Stems glabrous or nearly so; flowers few, reddish; leaves linear .......................................................... 3. *P. heterophylla*. 


2. Philibertia cymanchoides (Decaisne) Vail, Bull. Torrey Club 24: 307. 1897. *Sarcostemma cymanchoides* Decaisne in DC. Prodr. 8: 540. 1844. *Philibertia cymanchoides* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 12: 64. 1876. **Type locality:** Mexico. **Range:** Utah and Arizona to western Texas. **New Mexico:** Mountains west of San Antonio; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Tularosa; Roswell. Mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


### 3. ASCLEPIODORA A. Gray. Antelope horns.¹

Erect or spreading perennial herb, sparingly pubescent, with several stout ascending stems from a woody root; leaves alternate, elongate-lanceolate, short-petiolate; flowers rather large; calyx lobes narrowed, acute; corolla rotate, the lobes broadly ovate, green, spreading in anthesis; hoods inserted over the whorl of the short column, dark purple, obtuse, crested within; anther wings salient above the middle; follicles large, about 8 cm. long, erect, on recurved pedicels.

1. Asclepiodora decumbens (Nutt.) A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 12: 66. 1876. *Anantheric decumbens* Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 5: 201. 1837. *Acerates decumbens* Decaisne in DC. Prodr. 8: 521. 1844. **Type locality:** "On dry hills near the confluence of Kiamesha and Red river." **Range:** Arkansas and Texas to Utah and Arizona. **New Mexico:** Tumitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Sierra Grande; west of Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Magdalena Mountains; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Gray; Cloudcroft; White Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

### 4. ACERATES Ell.

Erect perennial herbs 80 cm. high or less, with opposite or alternate leaves, the flowers in lateral axillary umbels on short peduncles; horns of the hoods wanting or very obscure; anther wings angled near the middle; otherwise like Asclepias.

**Key to the species.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leaves linear.</th>
<th>Leaves oblong; anther wings gradually narrowed below...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hoods truncate at the apex, with an obscure horn within... 3. <em>A. rusbyi</em>.</td>
<td>Leaves elongated-lanceolate; anther wings abruptly narrowed below 2. <em>A. ivesii</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoods emarginate, crestless within................................ 4. <em>A. auriculata</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ A translation of the very appropriate Navaho name, referring to the form of the pods.
**Type locality:** "In several parts of Maryland and Pennsylvania, mostly in fields."

**Range:** Saskatchewan and New England to Florida and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (Standley 6060). Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonora Zone.

2. **Asclepias ivesii** (Britton) Woot. & Standl.  
**Type locality:** "On the sandy plains east of Cedar Hill, in New Haven."

**Range:** Nebraska and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe Canyon; Kingman. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonora Zone.

**Type locality:** Oak Creek, Arizona.  
**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Near Tesuque; south of Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Asclepias auriculata* Holzinger, Bot. Gaz. 17: 123. 1892.  
**Type locality:** Dry ravines near the Copper Mines and along the Mimbres. New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.  
**Range:** Nebraska and Kansas to New Mexico and Texas.  
**New Mexico:** Lower Plaza; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

5. **Asclepias L. Milkweed.**

Perennial herbs of various habit, with opposite, alternate, or verticillate leaves, the flowers in pedunculate umbels, borne mostly near the top of the stem, pseudoterminal; calyx small, green, often with minute glands at the base of the lobes; corolla rotate, deeply 5-parted, the lobes reflexed in anthesis; hoods of the crown of various shapes, not narrowed below, bearing hornlike processes within the hood; anther wings broader below the middle; stigma 5-angled, flat-topped; follicles mostly smooth; seeds comose.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves linear or filiform.  
**Hoods 3 times as long as the anthers, acute, recurved; stems much branched, puberulent throughout; leaves nearly filiform.** ............ 1. **A. macrocotis.**

Hoods slightly if at all longer than the anthers, toothed or obtuse, erect; stems simple or sparingly branched, glabrous or nearly so; leaves broader.  
**Hoods 5-toothed.** .................................. 2. **A. quinquedentata.**

**Hoods entire.**  
Leaves scattered, rigid; plants 10 to 20 cm. high ... 3. **A. pumila.**

Leaves opposite or verticillate, weak; plants 10 to 60 cm. high or more ........................................... 4. **A. galioides.**

Leaves lanceolate or broader.  
Leaves narrowly lanceolate to narrowly oblanceolate, acute.  
**Stems hirsute; corolla orange.** ...................... 5. **A. tuberosa.**

**Stems not hirsute; corolla never orange.**  
**Pedicels erect in fruit; flowers bright purple; plants tall, erect, 60 to 100 cm. high, nearly simple.** ............. 6. **A. incarnata.**
Pedicels deflexed in fruit; flowers dull purplish or whitish; plants lower, 50 cm. high or less, spreading, much branched near the base.

Hoods longer than the anthers; flowers greenish white. 7. A. involucrata.

Hoods shorter than the anthers; flowers purplish.

Hoods about half as long as the anthers; umbels pedunculate. 8. A. brachystephana.

Hoods only slightly shorter than the anthers; umbels subsessile. 9. A. uncialis.

Leaves broadly oblong to orbicular, mostly obtuse or retuse.

Fruit echinate; leaves acute or acutish. 10. A. speciosa.

Fruit smooth; leaves obtuse or retuse.

Stems very short, 5 cm. long or less; leaves as broad as long or broader. 11. A. nummularia.

Stems 20 cm. long or more; leaves usually much longer than broad.

Leaves thin, glabrous, more or less glaucous, sessile or clasping. 12. A. elata.

Leaves very thick, more or less tomentose, at least when young, never glaucous, short-petiolate.

Stems, pedicels, and young leaves densely tomentose. 13. A. arenaria.

Stems, pedicels, and leaves sparingly tomentose or glabrous. 14. A. latifolia.


Type locality: “Rocky hills near El Paso, and on the mountains below San Elceario,” Chihuahua.

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico and southward.

New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Buchanan; Sandia Mountains. Dry, rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: San Pedro River, western Texas.

Range: Western Texas to Arizona.

New Mexico: Coolidge; Mogollon Creek; Gilmore's Ranch. Transition Zone.


Type locality: “The western dry plains from Nebraska to New Mexico.”

Range: South Dakota and Arkansas to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Cabra Springs; Nara Visa; Gavilan Creek; Leachs. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: “Crescit in temperatis Regni Novae Hispaniae, inter Valladolid de Mechoacan et locum Cuiseo.”

Range: Kansas and Colorado to Arizona, western Texas, and Mexico.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. River valleys and wet grounds, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
A common weed in cultivated fields and along irrigating ditches. Our specimens may include *A. verticillata*, but we have been unable to separate them definitely. They also include specimens cited by various authors as *A. subverticillata*. In our opinion there is only one species of this type in New Mexico.


**Type locality:** “Habitat in America boreali.”

**Range:** British America to Florida, Texas, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Kingston; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Capitan Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

The western form is variable and somewhat different from the typical eastern one. It has usually narrower, more crowded leaves and often paler flowers. In the higher mountains the flowers are darker and as brightly colored as in the eastern plants.


**Swamp milkweed.**

*Asclepias incarnata longifolia* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2:1. 1878.

**Type locality:** “Habitat in Canada, Virginia.”

**Range:** British America to New Mexico and Florida.

**New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains; Roswell. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The subspecies proposed by Doctor Gray does not seem to deserve a name. Our plants have the leaves narrow, but not more so than some of the eastern ones.


**Type locality:** Sandy soil, on the Mimbres and near the Copper Mines, New Mexico.

**Range:** Mexican Boundary Survey no. 1074.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Santa Fe Creek; Las Vegas; Mogollon Creek; San Augustine Plains; Santa Rita. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** “Sandy soils, valley of the upper Rio Grande, Chihuahua, and Sonora.”

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Hillsboro; Organ Mountains; Chosa Spring; Roswell; Carlsbad. Sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Open hilltops in southwestern New Mexico, about Silver City.

**Type collected by E. L. Greene.

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Silver City.


**Type locality:** “On the Canadian, ” Colorado or New Mexico.

**Range:** British Columbia and Manitoba to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Shiprock; Chama; Perico Creek; Pecos; Las Vegas; Joseph; Middle Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains. River valleys and wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** Copper Mines, New Mexico.

**Range:** Mexican Boundary Survey no. 1073.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Dog Spring; Santa Rita. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** Aguas Calientes, Mexico.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Black Range; Van Pattens; Queen.
   This may be the same as *A. glaucescens* H. B. K., as stated by Doctor Gray, but the two seem different.

   **Type locality:** Sandy banks, Jornada del Muerto, and on the upper Rio Gila, New Mexico.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Between El Paso and Monument 53; White Sands; Roswell. Mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "On the Canadian?" New Mexico or Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado to Arizona and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Cross L Ranch; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; lower Gila above Duncan; Hillsboro; Burro Mountains; Emory Peak; Ruidoso Creek; Redlands. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Near Santa Rita, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright in 1851.
   This we have not seen. It was described without flowers, hence it is impossible to tell whether it is an Asclepias or a Podostemma. Its general appearance, as described, suggests the latter genus.

6. **PODOSTEMMA** Greene.

Coarse perennial herbs, resembling Asclepias; flowers rather large, in short-pedunculate umbels, the blooming ones well down the stem, thus appearing lateral; hoods large, erect, much longer than the anthers and surpassing the crown by half their length, narrow below (pseudostipitate), expanded above and mostly bicorniculate; anther wings broadest in the middle, notched.

**Key to the species.**

Hoods 3.5 mm. long or less; leaves lanceolate.......................... 1. *P. emoryi.*
Hoods 7 mm. long; leaves oblong......................................... 2. *P. lindheimeri.*

1. **Podostemma emoryi** Greene, Pittonia 3: 237. 1897.
   **Type locality:** Texas or New Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs. Lower Sonoran Zone.
   It is impossible to tell where the type was collected, for part of the type number came from Texas and part from New Mexico.

2. **Podostemma lindheimeri** (Engelm. & Gray) Greene, Pittonia 3: 236. 1897.
   **Type locality:** Near Industry, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; Trujillo Creek; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Organ Mountains; south of Roswell. Mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
7. **Gomphocarpus** R. Br.

Tomentose perennial, similar to Asclepias, but differing in the absence of horns or crests to the hoods.

   
   **Type locality:** Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona.
   
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** Turkey Creek, Mogollon Mountains (Metcalfe 566).

**Order 45. POLEMONIALES.**

**Key to the Families.**

Stamens 5.

Gynœcium of 2 or more partially or wholly united carpels.

Fruit drupaceous or of 2 or 4 nutlets.
   
   Style or stigmas furnished with a glandular ring.

   122. **Heliotropaceae** (p. 537).

   Style or stigmas without a glandular ring.

   Fruit a group of 2 or 4 nutlets; style arising from between the lobes of the ovary ........123. **Boraginaceae** (p. 538).
   
   Fruit drupaceous; style terminating the lobeless ovary.

   121. **Ehretiaceae** (p. 535).

   Fruit capsular or baccate, the ovary never 4-lobed.

   Styles or stigmas wholly united.

   Median axis of the gynœcium in the same axis as the stem; seeds mostly pitted; corolla regular...126. **Solanaceae** (p. 566).
   
   Median axis of the gynœcium not in the axis of the stem; seeds mostly tuberculate; corolla usually irregular.

   127. **Scrophulariaceae** (p. 575).

   Styles or stigmas distinct.

   Ovary 3-celled; stigmas 3.

   Calyx lobes imbricated; corolla mostly plaited in the bud.

   118. **Convolvulaceae** (p. 515).

   Calyx lobes valvate; corolla merely convolute in the bud.

   119. **Polemoniaceae** (p. 519).

   Ovary 1 or 2-celled, rarely 4-celled; stigmas 2.

   Ovary 1-celled ............120. **Hydrophyllaceae** (p. 530).
   
   Ovary 2-celled or 4-celled.

   Corolla unappendaged within; plants with normal leaves.

   118. **Convolvulaceae** (p. 515).

   Corolla appendaged within; parasitic twining plants with scalelike leaves....117. **Cuscutaceae** (p. 514).

Stamens 4 and didynamous, or 1 or 2.

Carpels ripening into nutlets (grouped in 4's) or into achenes or drupes.

   Style apical on the entire ovary............124. **Verbenaceae** (p. 548).

   Style rising from between the 4 lobes of the ovary.

   125. **Menthaceae** (p. 551).

Carpels ripening into a capsule.

   Placenta of the ovary axile.

   Ovary 1-celled ..................129. **Pinguiculaceae** (p. 599).
   
   Ovary 2-celled, rarely 3 or 5-celled.

   Corolla lobes imbricated; capsules not elastically dehiscent.

   127. **Scrophulariaceae** (p. 575).
Corolla lobes convolute; capsules elastically dehiscent.

128. ACANTHACEAE (p. 597).

Placenta of the ovary parietal.

Plants parasitic; leaves scalelike, without green coloring matter.

130. OROBANCHACEAE (p. 599).

Plants not parasitic; leaves green.

Ovary and capsule 2-celled; shrubs; seeds winged.

131. BIGNONIACEAE (p. 600).

Ovary and capsule 1-celled; herbs; seeds wingless.

132. MARTYNIACEAE (p. 601).

116. DICONDRAEACE. Dichondra Family.

1. DICONDRA Forst.

Annual or perennial creeping herbs with small petiolate entire leaves having orbicular or reniform blades, the inconspicuous solitary flowers on short peduncles; calyx of 5 distinct or nearly distinct sepals; corolla about 5 mm. in diameter, rotate or campanulate, 5-lobed; stamens 5, shorter than the corolla; pistil of 2 carpels; styles 2, distinct; capsules 2-celled, the carpels more or less united, indehiscent; seeds solitary, smooth.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves silvery, densely sericeous........................................ 1. D. argentea.
Leaves green, sparingly villous........................................ 2. D. brachypoda.


Type Locality: "Habitat in America meridionali."

Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Organ Mountains. Shaded slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type Locality: Fillmore Canyon in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton and Standley, September 23, 1906.

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Kingston; Organ Mountains; Queen. Canyons and in woods.

117. CUSCUTACEAE. Dodder Family.

1. CUSCUTA L. Dodder.

Herbaceous parasites with twining yellow or orange stems, the leaves reduced to minute scales; flowers perfect, waxy white, cymose; calyx of 5 or 4 imbricated lobes, accompanied by as many alternating, crenulate or appendaged scales, or these oblate; stamens 5 or 4, attached to the corolla in the throat or near the sinuses above the scales; ovary 2-celled; styles 2, mostly distinct; stigmas capitate or elongated; capsules subglobose, depressed or elongated, circumscissile or indehiscent, 1 to 4-seeded.

It is said that the Navahos used the parched seeds of dodder as food.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Calyx of 5 almost distinct overlapping sepals, subtended by bracts. 1. C. squamata.
Calyx gamosepalous, bractless.

Styles equal, with elongated stigmas.................................. 4. C. epithyllum.
Styles unequal, with capitate stigmas.

Petals acute; styles longer than the capsule.......................... 2. C. umbellata.
Petals obtuse; styles shorter than the capsule.............. 3. C. curta.
   **Type locality:** “El Paso,”
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley; south of Roswell. *Lower Sonoran Zone.*
   Common on *Helianthus ciliaris* and other plants of the valleys.

   **Type locality:** “Crescit in Nova Hispania, inter Queretaro et Salamanca, alt. 900 hex.”
   **Range:** Colorado and Texas to Arizona and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Pajarito Park; Clayton; Torrevios; Hillsboro; Tortugas
   Mountain; Chavez; Duck Creek Flats. *Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.*
   On many small herbs, such as *Trianthema portulacastrum, Kallstroemia brachystylinis,*
   *Cladothrix lanuginosa, Chamaesyce spp., Eriogonum rotundifolium, Bahia decalbata,*
   *Wedelia glabra, Boerhaavia torreyana, Cassia bauhinioides, Chamaesaracha conioide,*
   and many others; also on cultivated beets.

   **Type locality:** “Northwest America.”
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Shiprock; Farmington; Albuquerque; Santa Fe; Sandia
   Mountains; Nara Visa; Ojo Caliente; Chiz; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; Mesilla Valley;
   *La Luz; White Mountains. Chiefly in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.*
   On various plants, such as *Guertneria acanthicarpa, Peritoma serrulatum, Salix,*
   *Salsola pestifer, Xanthium commune, Helianthus annus, Rumex mexicanus,* and
   *Aster hesperius,* and on cultivated plants such as beets and chile.

   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Plantis Europae parasitica.”
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill (Standley 508).
   On alfalfa; introduced from Europe.

118. CONVOLVULACEAE. Morning-glory Family.

Annual or perennial herbs, often twining; leaves alternate, exstipulate; flowers
perfect and regular, axillary, solitary or cymose; calyx of 5 more or less united
imbricated sepals, persistent; corolla hypogynous, convolute in bud, the limb often
entire; stamens 5, alternate with the divisions of the corolla, often epipetalous;
pistil of 2 more or less united carpels, the ovary 2 to 5-celled, on a fleshy disk; styles
often united; fruit a capsule, 1 to 5-celled, the seeds large; endosperm mucilaginous.

**Key to the Genera.**

Styles distinct or at least partly so; deciduous or ascending herbs, not twining or trailing.

Styles partially united, entire; limb of corolla deeply 5-lobed, the lobes ovate-lanceolate... 1. *Cressa* (p. 516).

Styles distinct, each 2-cleft; corolla limb not lobed. 2. *Evolvulus* (p. 516).

Styles united up to the stigma; climbing or trailing vines (except *Ipomoea lepophylla*).

Corolla narrowly funnelform, nearly salverform, bright scarlet; stamens and style exerted.... 3. *Quamoclit* (p. 517).

Corolla broadly funnelform, never scarlet; stamens and style included.

Stigmas 1 to 3, ovoid or subglobose............. 4. *Ipomoea* (p. 517).

Stigmas usually 2, filiform to oblong-cylindric... 5. *Colvolvulus* (p. 519).
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

1. CRESSA L.

Low herbaceous perennial with slender ascending stems and very numerous small lanceolate entire sericeous leaves; flowers small, axillary, solitary, white; calyx of 5 nearly equal distinct lobes; corolla persistent, the limb 5-lobed; stamens exerted; capsule little longer than broad, the seeds smooth and shining, often solitary.

Cressa cretica truxillensisChoisy in DC. Prodr. 9: 440. 1845.

Type locality: "In arenosis salsis Oceani Pacifici, prope Truxillo Peruvianorum."
Range: California and Utah to Texas and Mexico.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. In heavy soil of river valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. EVOLVULUS L.

Small prostrate or diffuse perennials with more or less densely pubescent stems and small simple entire leaves; flowers solitary in the axils; sepals nearly equal; corolla funnelform or nearly rotate, white or blue, the limb entire; ovary 2-celled, the capsules subglobose, 2 to 4-valved, the seeds 1 to 4.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers white; upper surface of leaves glabrous. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1. E. wilcoxianus.
Flowers blue; leaves pubescent on both surfaces.
Pedicels 3 mm. long or less; flowers 10 to 12 mm. in diameter. . . . . . . . . . . 2. E. pilosus.
Pedicels 25 to 40 mm. long; flowers not more than 8 mm. in diameter. . . . . . . . . . . 3. E. linifolius.

Evolvulus arizonicus should be found in New Mexico about the southwestern corner. It is similar to E. linifolius but has flowers about 15 mm. broad.


Type locality: Near Fort Huachuca, Arizona.
Range: New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Las Vegas; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Water Canyon; San Luis Pass; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Evolvulus oreophilus Greene, Leaflets 1: 151. 1905.

Type locality: "On the banks of the Missouri."
Range: South Dakota and Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Raton; Nara Visa; Perico Creek; Albuquerque; Portales; Torrance; Socorro Mountain; Hillsboro; Organ Mountains; Leachs Ranch; Redlands. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
The type of E. oreophilus was collected near Hillsboro (Metcalfe 1228).


Type locality: Jamaica.
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico and the West Indies.
New Mexico: Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains.
Our specimens are scarcely typical, having more abundant pubescence and larger flowers than the southern forms. They probably belong to an undescribed species, but it seems inadvisable to attempt to separate them until the difficult genus can be carefully revised.
3. **QUAMOCLIT** Moench.

Annual or perennial twining vines, glabrous throughout, with entire or lobed leaves and axillary few-flowered cymes of bright scarlet flowers on peduncles exceeding the leaves; sepals mostly equal; corolla about 25 mm. long, narrowly funnelform to salverform, the limb short and spreading, not lobed, more or less pentagonal, expanding in daylight; stamens exerted; ovary 2-celled or falsely 4-celled; capsules subglobose, 7 to 8 mm. in diameter; seeds 4.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves entire or nearly so .................................................. 1. *Q. cocinea.*
Leaves deeply 3-lobed, the lateral lobes usually again lobed .... 2. *Q. hederifolia.*

1. **Quamoclit cocinea** (L.) Moench, Meth. Pl. 453. 1794.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Domingo."
   **Range:** Tropical regions of America, frequently escaped in the United States.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Pecos; Animas Creek; Fort Bayard.

   *Ipomoea hederifolia* L. Syst. Veg. ed. 10. 2: 925. 1759.
   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Fort Bayard; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Gray; White Mountains. Moist ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

4. **IPOMOEA** L. **Morning-glory.**

Annual or perennial herbs with twining or erect stems; leaves entire or lobed; flowers axillary, solitary or in few-flowered cymes; sepals membranous or rather fleshy, sometimes becoming leathery, closely imbricated, not elongated, persistent; corolla white, pink, blue, or purple, funnelform, the limb usually spreading and relatively ample, pentagonal or circular; stamens included; ovary 2 to 4-celled; capsules 2 to 4-valved; seeds often pubescent.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems erect, stout, much branched, forming dense clumps; leaves linear ................................................................. 1. *I. leptophylla.*
Stems twining or decumbent, slender; leaves not linear.
   Sepals with green foliaceous tips, acute or attenuate, hirsute.
   Leaves entire or nearly so ............................................. 6. *I. purpurea.*
   Leaves 3-lobed or 3-parted.
   Tips of the sepals merely acute ...................................... 7. *I. hirsutula.*
   Tips of the sepals with long attenuate tips.
   Corolla 3 cm. long or less; sepals scarcely dilated at the base, the tips spreading ........ 8. *I. desertorum.*
   Corolla 8 cm. long; sepals much dilated at the base, the tips erect ......................... 9. *I. lindheimeri.*
   Sepals scarious, at least on the margins, not with foliaceous tips,
   rounded to acuminate at the apex, glabrous or nearly so.
   Leaves cordate-ovate, not cleft ...................................... 5. *I. cardiophylla.*
   Leaves 5 to 7-cleft .................................................... 2. *I. tenuiloba.*
   Corolla more than 5 cm. long ....................................... 2. *I. tenuiloba.*
   Corolla less than 3 cm. long ...................................... 3. *I. muricata.*
   Sepals muricate; perennial from a tuberous root ................ 3. *I. muricata.*
   Sepals smooth; annual ................................................. 4. *I. costellata.*
   
   
   **Type locality:** “Forks of the Platte to Laramie river.”
   
   **Range:** Montana and South Dakota to Texas and northeastern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Sierra Grande; Cross L Ranch; Nara Visa; Clayton; south of Melrose. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** “Hills and rocky places near Puerto de Paysano, western Texas.”
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Guadalupe Mountains (Bailey 720).

3. **Ipomoea muricata** Cav. Icon. Pl. 5: 52, pl. 478 f. 2. 1794.
   
   
   
   *Ipomoea capillacea patens* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. ed. 2. 2: 434. 1886.
   
   
   **Type locality:** “Habitat in Huanajuto,” Mexico.
   
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountain; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.
   
   The form named *patens* certainly does not deserve nomenclatorial recognition. It is a mere seasonal variation and even at any time in a given spot one may collect both forms. The smaller, more erect plant later becomes spreading and has longer stems and leaf segments.

   
   **Type locality:** “On the Rio Grande, from the mouth of Pecos to El Paso, and near the Copper Mines of New Mexico.”
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Queen. Open slopes, from the Lower Sonoran to the lower part of the Transition Zone.

5. **Ipomoea cardiophylla** A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 213. 1878.
   
   **Type locality:** “In the mountains near El Paso.”
   
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   
   *Pharbitis purpurea* Voigt, Hort. Calcutt. 354. 1845.
   
   **Type locality:** “Habitat in America.”
   
   **Range:** Throughout tropical America, frequently introduced elsewhere.
   
   **New Mexico:** Manzanares Valley; Hillsboro; Mesilla Valley; Gilmore Ranch.

   
   
   **Type locality:** Mexico.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Pecos; Fort Bayard; Grand Canyon of the Gila; San Luis Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; White Sands; White Mountains; Gray; Roswell. Waste ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   
   **Type locality:** Tucson, Arizona.
   
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Florida Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

*Pharbitis lindheimeri* Small, Fl. Southeast. U. S. 964. 1903.

**Type locality:** Western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Guadalupe Mountains; west of Hope. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

5. **CONVOLVULUS L. Bindweed.**

Annual or perennial twining herbs with petiolate, hastate or cordate leaves and solitary or clustered, axillary, white or pink flowers; calyx naked or subtended by bracts; sepals nearly equal or the outer one larger; corolla funnelform, the limb entire or somewhat 5-angled; stamens included; ovary 1 or 2-celled; capsules globose or nearly so, 2 to 4-valved; seeds glabrous.

**Key to the species.**


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae sepios."

**Range:** British America to New Mexico and North Carolina; in New Mexico apparently introduced.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Abiquiu; Mesilla Valley.

Not uncommon as a weed in cultivated fields.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae agris."

**Range:** Of wide occurrence in North America, in New Mexico introduced from the east or from Europe.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill; Raton; Santa Fe; Chama; Clovis; Kingston; Silver City; Rio Gila; Mesilla Valley.

This is a very variable species, but it seems ill advised to attempt to separate any of the forms. In New Mexico it is common in some localities in cultivated fields, where it is evidently introduced, as it doubtless is everywhere in the Rocky Mountain region. The amount of variation among the different forms is very slight, and every possible intermediate can be found between them. *Convolvulus ambigens* seems to differ in no way from numerous European specimens of *C. arvensis* in the U. S. National Herbarium.


**Type locality:** "America."

**Range:** Colorado and Kansas to Texas and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Albert; Tucumcari; Las Vegas; Clayton; Frisco; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gray; Roswell; Queen. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

119. **POLEMONIACEAE. Phlox Family.**

Annual or perennial herbs or low shrubs, never twining, with opposite or alternate, simple or compound leaves, and regular 5-merous flowers; calyx gamosepalous, 5-lobed, persistent, imbricated; corolla convolute in the bud; stamens 5, equally or unequally
inserted, epipetalous; ovary 3-celled, with a thick axis; styles united; stigmas 3; fruit a 3-celled loculicidal capsule; seeds several or solitary in each cell, the coats sometimes mucilaginous.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Calyx not ruptured by the capsule; leaves alternate; seeds with mucilage and spiracles (spirally twisted threads) when wetted.
Calyx teeth spinulose-tipped; leaves pinnatifid with linear segments; flowers blue, in few-flowered woolly heads.......................... 1. ERIASTRUM (p. 520).
Calyx teeth herbaceous, not spinulose-tipped; leaves and flowers various.
Leaves simple, entire; flowers small, capitately-crowded; stamens straight................ 2. COLLOMIA (p. 521).
Leaves pinnatifid; flowers large, variously arranged; stamens declined................ 3. POLEMONIUM (p. 521).
Calyx at length ruptured by the maturing capsule; leaves alternate or opposite; seeds with or without mucilage and spiracles when wet.
Calyx tube not at all or but slightly scarious, early splitting; leaves sessile, divided into several linear spinulose segments; seeds without mucilage and spiracles; plants strongly scented.......................... 4. LEPTODACTYLON (p. 522).
Calyx tube more or less scarious between the lobes, distended, then ruptured by the capsule; leaves sessile or petiolate; seeds with or without mucilage when wet.
Corolla salverform, with a very narrow throat. Seeds mucilaginous when wetted; annual with alternate floral leaves...... 5. MICROSTERIS (p. 523).
Seeds not altered when wetted; perennials with all the leaves opposite........................ 6. PHLOX (p. 523).
Corolla funnelform or tubular, with an open throat.
Leaves alternate; inflorescence paniculate, thyrsiform, or capitate...... 7. GILIA (p. 525).
Leaves opposite, spinulose-tipped; inflorescence various.
Flowers bluish, sessile; leaves with a few narrow unequal segments or simple ........ 8. LINANTHUS (p. 529).
Flowers bright yellow, long-pedicelled; leaves with several nearly equal segments appearing as a verticel of linear leaves.... 9. DACTYLOPHYLLUM (p. 529).

1. ERIASTRUM Woot. & Standl.

Low, wiry-stemmed, widely spreading annual, at first white-woolly throughout, the stems and lower leaves later glabrate; leaves alternate, sessile; flowers small, blue or white, in few-flowered glomerate heads surrounded by several crowded woolly
leaflike bracts; leaves with 3 narrowly linear spinulose lobes, the segments unequal; corolla salverform, the tube longer than the sepals; capsules not distending the calyx, several-seeded.


**Type locality:** Near Santa Barbara, California.

**Range:** Washington and California to New Mexico and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Nutt Mountain; Crawfords Ranch; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. Colломia Nutt.

Erect annual with alternate entire leaves and small flowers crowded at the top of the stem; calyx scarious between the lobes, not distended by the capsule; corolla tubular-funnelform with open throat and short obtuse lobes; stamens unequal, unequally inserted on the corolla tube; capsules narrowed at the base; seeds mucilaginous when wetted, emitting spiracles.


**Type locality:** “Near the banks of the Missouri about the confluence of Shian River, and in the vicinity of the Arikaree village.”

**Range:** British Columbia and North Dakota to California, New Mexico, and Nebraska.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

3. *Polemonium* L.

Perennial herbs 1 meter high or less, with pinnate leaves and blue, purplish, white, or yellow flowers in panicles or glomerate terminal clusters; calyx rotate-campanulate to tubular, not scarious between the herbaceous lobes; corolla narrowly funnelform to campanulate or almost rotate; stamens equally inserted, the filaments more or less declined, pilose-appendaged at the base; capsules oblong to globose, not bursting from the persistent calyx; seeds black or brown, oblong, often angled or winged.

**Key to the Species.**

Corolla funnelform.

- Corolla purple, the tube thick………………………………… 1. *P. confertum*.
- Corolla ochroleucous, the tube slender………………………… 2. *P. mellitum*.
- Corolla campanulate to nearly rotate.

- Corolla yellow…………………………………………………. 3. *P. flavum*.
- Corolla blue, rarely white, never yellow.
  - Plants low, 10 to 20 cm.; flowers pale blue.
    - Seeds not winged………………………………………… 4. *P. scopulinum*.
    - Seeds narrowly winged…………………………………… 5. *P. pterospermum*.
  - Plants tall, 40 to 100 cm.; flowers deep blue.
    - Inflorescence broad and open; leaflets elliptic, less acute.
      - Corolla about 20 mm. long; leaves and lower part of the stem glabrous………………… 7. *P. grande*.
      - Corolla 10 to 12 mm. long; leaves and stem viscid-pubescent…………………………… 8. *P. molle*.
   Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Wheelers Peak; Upper Pecos River. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming and Nevada to Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains. High mountains, in the Hudsonian Zone.

   Type locality: Cold northward slopes of the highest Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene in 1880.
   Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Willow Creek; Eagle Peak; Hillsboro Peak; West Fork of the Gila; near East View. Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Deep woods, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Cloudcroft, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell, September, 1900.
   Range: Known only from type locality, in the Canadian Zone.
   We have seen no specimens of this species.

   Type locality: Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene in 1880.
   Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Lookout Mines; White and Sacramento mountains. In the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type locality: Near Pagosa Peak, southern Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sacramento Mountains. Damp woods and along streams, from the Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

   Type locality: Piedra, southern Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Sandia Mountains; Pecos Baldy. Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

4. LEPTODACTYLON Hook. & Arn.

Erect, tufted, more or less woody plants, 50 cm. high or less, with opposite or alternate, palmately 3 to 7-parted leaves having linear spinulose segments, the white or yellowish flowers with tubular-funnelform corollas; calyx tube not at all or but slightly scarios between the lobes, at length ruptured by the swelling capsule; seeds not mucilaginous, without spiracles.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves alternate, rigid, spinescent. ....................... 1. L. brevifolium.
Leaves opposite, neither rigid nor spinescent. .......... 2. L. nuttallii.

   Type locality: Juniper Range, Utah.
   Range: Washington and Nevada to Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Cedar Hill; near Ojo Caliente. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Gilia nuttallii A. Gray; Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 267. 1870.
   Type locality: “Rocky Mountains of Colorado and Utah to the Sierra Nevada in California.”
   Range: Washington and California to Wyoming and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Ramah; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
   Most of our specimens are considerably taller and more slender than the typical form, and are inclined to be woody throughout.

5. Microsteris Greene.
   Slender annual with mostly alternate leaves and small, loosely cymose or scattered, purplish flowers; calyx at length ruptured by the capsule; corolla salverform, with a narrow throat; seeds mucilaginous when wetted, without spiracles.

   Type locality: “Vicinity of Silver City, Nevada Territory.”
   Range: Nebraska and Wyoming to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   Perennial herbs, 30 or 40 cm. high or less, the base of the stem often woody, with opposite sessile leaves and cymose flowers with showy corollas; calyx narrow, scarious between the lobes; corolla salverform, constricted in the throat; stamens unequally inserted, included; capsules ovoid, ultimately rupturing the persistent calyx.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants densely cespitose, forming thick mats; leaves more or less fasciuled.
Leaves with many cobwebby hairs, not glandular-ciliate; plant of low dry hills. ....................... 1. P. canescens.
Leaves glandular-ciliate, without cobwebby hairs; plant of alpine meadows. .................. 2. P. caespitosa.

Plants not cespitose, loose, erect; leaves not fasciuled.
Tube of the corolla fully twice as long as the calyx.
   Calyx 13 to 14 mm. long; leaves long, 20 to 40 mm., linear or nearly so. ......................... 3. P. stansburyi.
   Calyx less than 10 mm. long; leaves short, 10 to 20 mm., linear-lanceolate. .................. 4. P. grayi.
Tube of the corolla considerably less than twice as long as the calyx.
Phlox not glandular.

Corolla lobes rounded-obovate, 12 mm. wide; leaves spreading.......................... 5. P. triovulata.

Corolla lobes narrowly obovate, 5 mm. wide; leaves erect................................. 6. P. longifolia.

Plants glandular, at least on the inflorescence.

Leaves ascending or erect, linear-lanceolate; stems densely glandular.................. 7. P. nana.

Leaves divaricate, linear; stems sparingly glandular.

Corolla lobes orbicular-ovobvate, 10 to 15 mm. broad. 8. P. mesoleuca.

Corolla lobes cuneate-oblanceolate, 5 mm. broad... 9. P. tenuis.


Type Locality: "On the Cedar Mountains, south of Great Salt Lake, Utah."

Range: Washington and California to Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington; Aztec. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Flat-Head River on the sides of dry hills."

Range: Washington and Montana to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak. Mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


Phlox longifolia stansburyi A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 255. 1870.

Type Locality: Gravelly hills near the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

Range: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Barranca; mountains west of San Antonio; Organ Mountains. Dry foothills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

We have seen little material that agrees with the typical form. That from Utah, Nevada, and Arizona referred here certainly represents a different species.


Phlox longifolia stansburyi forma brevifolia A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 255. 1870, not P. brevifolia Baum. 1824.

Phlox longifolia brevifolia A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 21: 133. 1878.

Type Locality: Not definitely stated.

Range: Utah and Nevada to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: A single specimen seen, probably from the Navaho Reservation (Marsh 4). Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: Ravines, Mule Spring, New Mexico. Type collected by Thurber.

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Berendo Creek; Hanover Mountain; Organ Mountains; Queen. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: "Valleys of the Rocky Mountains generally."

Range: Washington and Montana to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Nacimiento Mountain; Aztec; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. Open slopes and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Phlox nana oculata* Cockerell, Amer. Nat. 36: 813. 1902.

*Phlox nana lilacina* Cockerell, loc. cit.

**Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains near Santa Fe," New Mexico. Type collected by Gambel.

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Gallinas Canyon; Glorieta; Bernal; Gallinas Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Jicarilla Mountains. Hills and mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** Kingston, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1272).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Barranca, Taos County, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3589).

**Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.

**New Mexico:** Barranca (Heller 3589). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

7. **Gilia** Ruiz & Pavon.

Annuals or perennials with alternate, mostly pinnately divided leaves, the flowers in thyrsiform, paniculate, or glomerate clusters; calyx tubular or campanulate, scarious between the lobes, burst by the enlarging capsule; corolla tubular-funnelform, with open throat and usually a short limb, red, white, pink, or blue; stamens inserted equally or unequally; seeds mucilaginous when wetted, producing spiracles.

**Key to the species.**

Corolla scarlet, usually spotted with bright yellow.

Lobes of the calyx about half as long as the tube; corolla yellowish red............... 1. *G. greeneana*.

Lobes of the calyx equaling the tube; corolla seldom yellowish.

Stems glabrate in age; calyx lobes usually spreading, attenuate.......................... 2. *G. formosissima*.

Stems permanently tomentulose; calyx lobes erect, acuminate............................ 3. *G. texana*.

Corolla never red, sometimes pinkish.

Flowers capitately glomerate; annuals.

Leaves pinnatifid; corolla bluish.................. 18. *G. pumila*.

Leaves entire; corolla white................ 19. *G. gunnisonii*.

Flowers openly paniculate or thyrsiform-paniculate; annuals or perennials.

Lobes of the corolla twice as long as the tube or more; corolla bright blue; cauline leaves with rigid acerose segments......................... 20. *G. acerosa*.

Lobes of the corolla not exceeding the tube; corolla of various colors; leaves various.

Inflorescence thyrsiform.

Corolla lobes about equaling the tube, the tube not exserted from the calyx........ 5. *G. brachysiphon*.
Corolla lobes much shorter than the tube, the latter much exserted.
Tube of the corolla strongly bent downward; flowers white.............. 6. G. campylantha.
Tube of the corolla straight, erect; flowers white or blue.
Flowers white; calyx lobes obtuse, one-third as long as the tube or less.... 4. G. candida.
Flowers blue; calyx lobes about equaling the tube, never obtuse.
Tube of the corolla less than 15 mm. long .................. 7. G. multiflora.
Tube of the corolla 25 mm. long or more.
Corolla tube 25 to 30 mm. long; lobes long-caudate .............. 8. G. pringlei.
Corolla tube 30 to 35 mm. long; lobes obtuse or short-apiculate .......... 9. G. thurberi.

Inflorescence openly paniculate.
Leaves entire or the lower ones toothed or lobed.
At least part of the leaves toothed or lobed.
Corolla less than 1 cm. long .................. 11. G. leptomeria.
Corolla more than 1 cm. long.
Cauline leaves oblanceolate, often toothed; stems stout; capsules 5 mm. long .......... 12. G. crandallii.
Cauline leaves lance-linear, entire; stems slender; capsules 3.5 mm. long .......... 13. G. haydeni.
Leaves all except the uppermost pinnately divided.
Corolla tube over 1 cm. long.
Corolla tube 30 to 40 mm. long, the lobes obtuse .................. 16. G. longiflora.
Corolla tube 15 to 25 mm. long, the lobes acute .................. 17. G. laxiflora.
Corolla tube less than 1 cm. long.
Stamens exserted; corolla salverform ....... 14. G. viscida.
Stamens included; corolla funnelform or nearly so ............. 15. G. inconspicua.

Callisteris collina Greene, Leaflets 1: 159. 1905, not Gilia collina Eastw. 1904.
Batanthes collina Greene, op. cit. 224. 1906.

Type Locality: Bluffs of Clear Creek on the plains not far from Denver, Colorado.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Raton Mountains; Trinchera Pass; Santa Clara Canyon; Santa Fe; Winsors Ranch; Chama; Raton; Beulah; Glorieta; Sandia Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

We can not agree with Doctor Greene in separating the genus Batanthes from Gilia. At first glance these species seem to form a group distinct enough, but after one studies...
them carefully in their relation to other groups of the genus, it seems impossible to separate them on any logical ground. About the only distinction is the color of the flowers, scarcely a sufficient basis for generic segregation; and even this is not constant, for among the red-flowered plants white-flowered individuals are common. If the group is accorded generic rank, it should receive the name Ipomopsis, typified by *Gilia coronopifolia*. It is scarcely possible to conceive of that species and *G. aggregata* as belonging to different genera.

This and the next species were segregated from *G. aggregata*. That species certainly does not occur in New Mexico, at least among the specimens we have examined.


*Callisteris formosissima* Greene, Leaflets 1: 160. 1905.

*Batanthes formosissima* Greene, op. cit. 224. 1906.

**Type locality:** Black Range, southern New Mexico. **Type collected by Metcalfe.**

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Dulce; West Fork of the Gila; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.


*Callisteris texana* Greene, Leaflets 1: 160. 1905.

*Batanthes texana* Greene, op. cit. 224. 1906.

**Type locality:** Guadalupe Mountains, western Texas.

**Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains; Queen. Transition Zone.

According to Mr. Hightower, the plant is known among the Mexican population as "Vara de San José."


**Type locality:** Mesa near La Veta, Colorado.

**Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northeastern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Raton; Sierra Grande. Transition and Canadian zones.


**Type locality:** Van Pattens Camp in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton, August 29, 1894.**

**Range:** Southern and western New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Carlisle; mountains southeast of Patterson; Organ Mountains. Open woods, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2242).**

**Range:** Known only from the San Luis Mountains of New Mexico and Mexico.

A remarkable species, distinguished from all the related ones by its small white flowers and the peculiarly formed corolla tube. Otherwise it suggests *G. glomeriflora* Benth., but that has a very different calyx.


**Type locality:** "Sandy hills along the borders of the Rio del Norte," New Mexico. **Type collected by Gambel.**

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Gallup; Santa Fe; Canyon Largo; Ramah; Zuni; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Bear Mountains. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** Hillsides west of Chihuahua, Mexico.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Dog Spring.

   *Collomia thurberi* A. Gray, loc. cit.
   **Type locality:** Near Santa Rita, New Mexico. **Type collected by Thurber.**
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.
   We have seen no further specimens of this from New Mexico.

    **Type locality:** Aztec, New Mexico.
    **Range:** Known only from type locality in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** "Mountain valleys of Nevada and Utah."
    **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to California.
    **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock; Farmington. Dry hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    *Gilia bakeri* Greene; Brand in Engl. Pflanzenreich 27: 119. 1907, as synonym.
    **Type locality:** Durango, Colorado.
    **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to Nevada.
    **New Mexico:** San Juan Valley. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** "Mesa San Juan, southern border of Colorado or adjacent part of Utah."
    **Range:** Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Twenty miles south of Fruitland (Wooton 2853). Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** "N. New Mexico and Colorado to Snake River."
    **Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to northern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Sandía Mountains; Canyonicito. Mesas and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** North America.
    **Range:** British Columbia and California to Colorado and Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Aztec; west of Santa Fe; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Sandía Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    *Collomia longiflora* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 261. 1870.
    **Type locality:** "On the Canadian," New Mexico or Colorado.
Range: Colorado and Nebraska to Texas and Mexico.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Dry mesas and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** Camp Charlotte, Ixion County, Texas.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Mountainair; Stanley; Cabra Springs; Santa Fe; Nara Visa; Buchanan.

Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Narretia pumila* Smyth, Check List Pl. Kans. 18. 1892.

**Type Locality:** “Near the first range of the Rocky Mountains of the Platte,” Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming and Kansas to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Glorieta; west of Santa Fe; San Andreas Mountains; San Marcial; White Sands; above Tularosa. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** “Sand-banks of Green River, Utah.”

**Range:** Utah to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock. Dry hills and mesas, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** “North New Mexico to Arizona.”

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Pojoaque; west of Santa Fe; Berendo Creek; Placitas; Torrance; Carrizalillo Mountains; Lakewood; south of Roswell; Dayton. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

8. **LINANTHUS** Benth.

Annual, 20 cm. high or less, divaricately branched, with slender stems, opposite, simple or 3-lobed leaves with linear spinulose segments, and solitary subsessile flowers between the equal branches; calyx tubular-funnelform, scarious between the equal linear spinulose lobes; corolla tubular-funnelform, blue, fading whitish, the tube not as long as the calyx; capsules oblong, bursting the persistent calyx.


**Type Locality:** Cooks Spring, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern California.

**New Mexico:** Foothills of the Organ Mountains (*Wooton*). Dry hills.

9. **DACTYLOPHYLLUM** Spach.

Low, divaricately branched annual, about 10 cm. high, with opposite, palmately divided leaves having linear spinulose segments, and with conspicuous yellow axillary flowers on long slender pedicels; calyx funnelform-campanulate, scarious between the lobes, hirtellous like the leaves; corolla funnelform, 10 to 12 mm. long, with a broad spreading limb, bright yellow; stamens slightly exerted; capsules splitting the persistent calyx.

52576"—15——34
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

1. **Dactylyllum aureum** (Nutt.) Heller, Muhlenbergia 2: 231. 1906.
   *Linanthus aureus* Greene, Pittonia 2: 257. 1892.

   **Type locality:** Santa Barbara, California.
   **Range:** Southern California to western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs (*Metcalfe* 54).

120. **HYDROPHYLLACEAE.** Waterleaf Family.

Annual or perennial herbs 1 meter high or less, mostly small plants, with usually opposite, exstipulate, simple or compound leaves and perfect flowers solitary in the axils or in terminal helicoid cymes or 1-sided racemes; calyx of 5 more or less united sepals, the sinuses sometimes appended; corolla regular, 5-lobed, mostly funnelform, often appended within at the base of the tube; stamens 5, the filaments adnate to the base of the corolla; ovary superior, 1-celled or rarely 2-celled; fruit a capsule with 1 or 2 incomplete cells; seeds usually few.

**Key to the genera.**

Leaf blades entire; ovary more or less 2-celled; styles
2, distinct.

Corolla urceolate; flowers cymose; leaves long-linear; plants fleshy
1. **Andropus** (p. 530).

Corolla funnelform; flowers solitary; leaves linear-oblong or broader; plants not fleshy
2. **Marilaulidium** (p. 531).

Leaf blades more or less toothed, lobed, or dissected; ovary 1-celled; style 2-cleft.

Corolla lobes imbricated in the bud; placentae narrow
3. **Phacelia** (p. 532).

Corolla lobes convolute in the bud; placentae dilated.

Stamens included; calyx enlarged in fruit; leaves opposite
4. **Nyctelea** (p. 535).

Stamens exserted; calyx not enlarged in fruit; leaves alternate
5. **Hydrophyllum** (p. 535).

Doctor Gray in the Synoptical Flora states that *Eriodictyon angustifolium* Nutt. occurs in New Mexico, but we have seen no specimens nor does it seem probable that the plant comes within our borders.

1. **Andropus** Brand.

Fleshy cespitose herbaceous perennial, hispid throughout; leaves narrowly linear; flowers in terminal crowded cymes, not conspicuously helicoid; calyx of 5 linear sepals coalescent for a short distance at the base, not appended; corolla long-urceolate, not appended within, the limb with 5 short reflexed lobes; stamens 5, included, the filaments slightly expanded at the base; ovary 2-celled; styles 2, with capitate stigmas; seeds numerous, horizontal, angled.


   **Type locality:** White Sands New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton (no. 164).**
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** White Sands; Lakewood. Gypsum soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

---

1 21: 176.
2. MARILAUNIDiUM Kuntze.

Low annual or perennial herbs with pubescent, mostly diffusely branched stems, small simple entire alternate nearly sessile leaves, and solitary axillary flowers; corolla whitish to blue or purple, funnelform, the lobes broad, imbricated in bud; stamens mostly included; ovary 1-celled, sometimes imperfectly 2-celled; styles 2, distinct; capsules oblong to subglobose, 2-valved; seeds numerous, small, rugose.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Perennial, from a thick woody base................................. 1. *M. xylopodum*.

Annuals.

Corolla not at all or but slightly exceeding the calyx........ 2. *M. angustifolium*.

Corolla much exceeding the calyx.

Corolla pale blue, 5 mm. long; plants slender, with few erect branches................................. 3. *M. tenue*.

Corolla deep purple, more than 7 mm. long; plants stout, with very numerous dense spreading branches.

Leaves of the inflorescence obovate to broadly oblong, flat, strongly hispid or hirsute; tube of corolla shorter than the calyx.............. 4. *M. foliosum*.

Leaves of the inflorescence linear to narrowly oblong, revolute; tube of corolla exceeding the calyx........................................ 5. *M. hispidum*.

*TYPE LOCALITY:* Crevices of limestone rocks near Queen, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 31, 1909.  
*RANGE:* Southern New Mexico and western Texas.

*New Mexico:* Queen (Wooton). Dry hills.

*Nama dichotomum angustifolium* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 284. 1870.  
*TYPE LOCALITY:* "New Mexico." Type collected by Fendler in 1847, near Santa Fe (no. 644).  
*RANGE:* Colorado to New Mexico and western Texas.

*New Mexico:* Tunitcha Mountains; Pecos; Santa Fe Canyon; Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

*TYPE LOCALITY:* Limestone hills 3 miles south of Hillsboro, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1291).  
*RANGE:* Known only from type locality.

*TYPE LOCALITY:* On saltgrass flats near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 531).  
*RANGE:* Southeastern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Roswell; Lake Arthur; Fort Stanton. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

*TYPE LOCALITY:* Not definitely stated.
Range: Western Texas to southern California.
New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; headwaters of the Pecos; Sandia Mountains; Stanley; west of Santa Fe; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Belen; Mesilla Valley; Florida Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Annual or perennial herbs, mostly pubescent or glandular, with alternate (sometimes opposite below) lobed or dissected or entire leaves and helicoid cymes of flowers; calyx slightly accrescent, not appendaged; corolla white, blue, or purple, mostly funnelform, the tube often appendaged within, the lobes imbricated, spreading; stamens included or exserted; ovary 1-celled, the style 2-cleft; capsules 1-celled or almost 2-celled by the dilation of the placenta, 2-valved, the seeds reticulate or roughened.

Key to the Species.

Perennials.
Leaves simple and entire or some of the lower pinnate but
with entire divisions. ........................................ 1. P. heterophylla.
Leaves pinnately parted into linear or linear-oblong divisions. 2. P. sericea.
Annuals or rarely biennials.
Leaves entire.....................................................17. P. demissa.
Leaves not entire.
Corolla lobes dentate or erose.
Stamens twice as long as the corolla; leaves with
narrow segments.............................................. 3. P. alba.
Stamens only slightly exceeding the corolla; leaves
with broad segments........................................... 4. P. neomexicana.
Corolla lobes entire or sinuate-crenate.
Leaves bipinnate............................................... 5. P. popei.
Leaves not bipinnate.
Leaves sinuate-crenate halfway to the midrib...... 7. P. corrugata.
Leaves, at least part of them, pinnately divided to the midrib.
Sepals much longer than the capsule; stems slender, weak, decumbent. .............................. 6. P. rupestris.
Sepals slightly if at all exceeding the capsule;
stems stout; usually erect.
Branches very numerous from the base, spreading.
Corolla blue, 6 to 8 mm. long........................... 8. P. similis.
Corolla white, 3 to 4 mm. long......................... 9. P. arizonica.
Branches few, most of them from above the base, erect.
Stamens included..............................................10. P. caerulea.
Stamens exserted.
Flowers 10 mm. long or more...............11. P. glandulosa.
Flowers 8 mm. long or less.
Stems and leaves merely glandular-viscid.
Calyx densely hirsute; flowers 7 to 8 mm. long...........................12. P. crenulata.
Calyx sparingly hirsute or merely viscid; flowers 5 mm. long or less.13. P. intermedia.
Stems densely villous or hirsute as well as glandular.
Calyx lobes rounded-ovate; leaves with numerous lobed divisions...14. *P. depauperata*.

Calyx lobes oblong; acutish; leaves with few nearly entire divisions.

Flowers nearly sessile; leaves densely silky-strigose, almost all pinnatifid; calyx sparingly hirsute. 15. *P. bombycina*.

Flowers on conspicuous slender pedicels; leaves sparingly strigose, only the lower ones pinnatifid; calyx densely hirsute...16. *P. tenuipes*.

*Phacelia infundibuliformis* Torr. was reported by Doctor Gray 1 from New Mexico but we have seen no specimens. Probably the report was due to a wrong determination.

1. **Phacelia heterophylla** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 140. 1814.

   **Type locality**: "On dry hills on the banks of the Kooskooskee," Idaho.

   **Range**: British Columbia and Montana to California and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Middle Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, normally in the Transition Zone.


   **Type locality**: "Rocky Mountains, North America."

   **Range**: British Columbia and Saskatchewan to Nevada and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Wheeler Peak (Bailey). Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


   **Type locality**: Sangre de Cristo Creek, Colorado.

   **Range**: Colorado to New Mexico.

   **New Mexico**: Dulce; Coolidge; Inscription Rock; Gallup; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Gila; Reserve; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.


   **Type locality**: Pine woods near the Copper Mines, New Mexico.

   **Range**: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

   **New Mexico**: Hillsboro Peak; Capitan Mountains. Transition Zone.


   **Type locality**: "On the Llano Estacado and Pecos," New Mexico or Texas. Type collected in 1854 by Pope.

   **Range**: Eastern New Mexico and adjacent Texas.

   **New Mexico**: Cabra Spring; near head of Little Creek; San Andreas Mountains.


   **Type locality**: Foothills of the Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1012).

   **Range**: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

   **New Mexico**: Hillsboro; Mogollon Mountains; Florida Mountains; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; White Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

---

Type locality: Rifle, Garfield County, Colorado.  
Range: Southern Utah and Colorado to western Texas and Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Albuquerque; Pajarito Park; Espanola; San Augustine Plains; mountains west of San Antonio; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; White Sands; Blazers Mill; south of Torrance. Plains and sandhills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Plains near Nutt Station, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1665).  
Range: Known only from type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Southern Arizona.  
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Near Cliff; Nutt Flats. Dry plains and foothills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Southern New Mexico and Arizona." Type collected by E. L. Greene.  
Range: Southern Arizona to western Texas and adjacent Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tres Hermanas; Hillsboro; Florida Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio. Dry plains and foothills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "About Ham's Fork of the Colorado of the West, on dry, bare hills."  
Range: Montana to Arizona and Texas.  
New Mexico: Baldy (Wooton). Hudsonian Zone.

Type locality: Trinity Mountains, Nevada.  
Range: Nevada and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Aztec; Berendo Creek; headwaters of the Pecos. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Mesa near Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, April 10, 1893.  
Range: Southern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Mesa near Agricultural College; Mesilla Valley; San Andreas Mountains. Sandy mesas and valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Arroyo Ranch near Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by David Griffiths (no. 4249).  
Range: Known only from type locality.

Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 276).  
Range: Southwestern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Bear Mountains. Dry hills.

Type locality: Carrizalillo Spring, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 91).  
Range: Known only from type locality.
17. Phacelia demissa A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 326. 1875.
Type locality: "New Mexico." Type collected by Dr. E. Palmer in 1869, doubtless near Fort Defiance.
Range: Utah, Arizona, and northwestern New Mexico.
We have seen no further specimens of this from New Mexico.

4. NYCTELEA Scop.

Small annual herbs with pinnate leaves and small blue or whitish flowers in terminal cymes; calyx lobes relatively large, obovate, accrescent, not appendaged; corolla convolute in bud, about equaling the calyx; stamens included; ovary 1-celled, with fleshy placenta, styles 2-cleft.

Key to the species.

Calyx in fruit less than 4 mm. long, the lobes rounded-oblong...... 1. N. micrantha.
Calyx in fruit 8 mm. long or more, the lobes narrowly triangular, acute.............................................. 2. N. nyctelea.

1. Nyctelea micrantha (Torr.) Woot. & Standl.
Type locality: Stony hills near El Paso.
Range: California to Arizona and western Texas.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia,"
Range: Montana and Saskatchewan to New Mexico and Virginia.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Standley 6162). Damp ground, in the Transition Zone.

5. HYDROPHYLLUM L. Waterleaf.

Perennial herb, 30 cm. high or more, from a horizontal rootstock, with large radical leaves or alternate, pinnately parted, long-petioled cauline leaves and terminal long-peduncled cymes of pale bluish flowers; corolla with short funnelform tube and 5 rounded lobes; stamens with slender filaments, exserted; ovary 1-celled, pubescent; style 2-cleft; ovules 4, inclosed in the fleshy placenta; capsule 2-valved; seeds 1 to 4.

Type locality: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.
Range: Idaho and Wyoming to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; West Fork of the Gila; James Canyon. Wet ground in the mountains. in the Transition and Canadian zones.

121. EHRETIACEAE.

Low spreading or prostrate herbs or undershrubs with branched stems; leaves simple, alternate, entire; flowers solitary, axillary; calyx of 5 narrow sepals united at the base; corolla gamopetalous, narrowly funnelform to campanulate, not appendaged in the throat, the limb of 5 rounded lobes; stamens 5, epipetalous; anthers 2-celled, opening by longitudinal pores; ovary 4-celled, the fruit various.
KEY TO THE GENERA.

Nutlet 1, the other cells abortive; inflorescence capitate; sepals linear-subulate.......................... 1. Ptilocalyx (p. 536).

Nutlets 4; inflorescence axillary; sepals linear-lanceolate. Nutlets cohering by their inner faces so as to form a smooth depressed-globose fruit; stamens equally inserted; plants woody almost throughout, canescent.......................... 2. Stegnocarpus (p. 536).

Nutlets roughened, cohering by the inner angle to form a 4-parted fruit; stamens unequally inserted; plants woody only at the base if at all, hispid........................................ 3. Eddyia (p. 536).

1. Ptilocalyx Torr.

Low, much branched shrub with small ovate leaves and white flowers in short-capitate clusters; calyx lobes filiform-subulate, densely hairy; corolla campanulate, the lobes round to obovate, crenulate; stamens included, equally inserted near the base of the corolla; ovary 4-lobed. 4-celled, with an obscure glandular ring at the base; styles 2-parted above; fruit 1-seeded by abortion.


Coldenia greggii A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 182. 1878.

Type locality: Near Buena Vista, Mexico.

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico and southward.

New Mexico: Bishops Cap (Wooton & Standley). Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. Stegnocarpus Torr.

Prostrate perennial with slender, much branched, woody stems 10 cm. long or less; leaves appressed-canescence; flowers pale pink, axillary; calyx of 5 lanceolate sepals; corolla campanulate-funnelform, the lobes orbicular-obovate, crenulate; ovary ovoid, slightly 4-lobed; fruit of 4 smooth rounded triangular nutlets.


Coldenia canescens DC. Prodr. 9: 559. 1845.

Type locality: “In Mexico inter Santander et Victoria.”

Range: Western Texas to Arizona.

New Mexico: Berendo Creek; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Lakewood. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Small, prostrate, densely hispid perennials with much branched slender stems about 10 cm. long, from thick woody roots; leaves small, crowded; flowers small, axillary, solitary; corolla salverform or funnelform, with a broad limb; ovary 4-lobed; nutlets 4, cohering by the inner angle, muricate-scabrous.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants merely hispid; leaves linear, revolute; corolla 5 mm. long... 1. E. hispidissima.

Plants white with villous or canescent pubescence; leaves spatulate, flat; corolla 10 mm. long.......................... 2. E. gossypina.


Type locality: “Common on the Rio Grande about El Paso.”
Range: Western Texas to Arizona and Utah.
New Mexico: El Rito; south of Torrance; White Sands; Suwanee; Lakewood; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Tortugas Mountain, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, September 2, 1894.
Range: Known only from type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

122. HELIOTROPACEAE. Heliotrope Family.

Low annual or perennial herbs; leaves alternate, exstipulate, entire; flowers perfect, mostly in helicoid cymes; calyx of 5 partially united sepals; corolla gamopetalous, funnelform to salverform, 5-lobed; stamens 5, adnate to the corolla; ovary 2 to 4-celled; styles united; stigma annular, surmounted by a 2-lobed appendage; fruit drupaceous or separating into 2 or 4 nutlets.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Fruit of 2 nutlets; flowers large, axillary to leaflike bracts, appearing as if truly axillary.............. 1. Euploca (p. 537).

Fruit of 4 nutlets; flowers small, in terminal helicoid cymes.......................... 2. Heliotropium (p. 537).

1. EUPLOCA Nutt.

Spreading strigose annual with entire ovate-lanceolate thin leaves and conspicuous white flowers in the axils of leaflike bracts; calyx lobes narrow; corolla salverform, with a limb 1 to 2 cm. wide, strongly plicate; stamens included, the anthers cohering by their minutely bearded tips; ovary 4-celled; fruit of 2 1-seeded nutlets.

Euploca grandiflora Torr. in Emory, Mil. Recon. 147. 1848.
Type locality: "On the sandy banks of the Arkansas."
Range: Nebraska and Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Sabinal; Albuquerque; Nara Visa; Socorro; Mescal; mesa near Las Cruces; Roswell. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The type of Euploca grandiflora was collected on the Rio Grande below Santa Fe by Emory in 1847.

2. HELIOTROPION

Annual or perennial herbs with alternate narrow leaves and small white flowers in terminal helicoid cymes; calyx lobes narrow; corolla narrowly funnelform, with a short 5-lobed limb; stamens included; ovary 4-celled or 2-celled; fruit of 4 1-seeded nutlets.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Stems prostrate; leaves fleshy, glabrous.................. 1. H. xerophilum.
Stems erect or nearly so; leaves thin, hispid.................. 2. H. greggii.

Type locality: Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Cockerell in 1901.
Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: San Augustine Plains; Albuquerque; Berendo Creek; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**Type Locality:** Valley of the Conchos near Santa Rosalia, Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** South of White Sands; mesa near Agricultural College; Artesia; Roswell. Sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

### 123. **BORAGINACEAE.** Borage Family.

More or less rough-hairy annual or perennial herbs, with simple, alternate, exstipulate leaves, the flowers in cymes, these often helicoid; leaves mostly entire and small; flowers perfect, usually regular; calyx of 5 united persistent sepals; corolla tubular, funnelform, or salverform, deciduous; stamens 5, adnate to the corolla tube; filaments sometimes appended; pistil with a single style; ovary deeply 4-lobed; stigmas simple or 2-lobed; fruit of 2 or 4 seedlike nutlets.

**Key to the Genera.**

Corolla oblique, the lobes unequal..................13. *Echium* (p. 547).

Corolla regular, with equal lobes.

- Nutlets with hooked prickles, at least on the margins.
- Nutlets erect or incurved, with prickles on the back or angles.................. 2. *Lappula* (p. 539).

- Nutlets unarmed or if prickly the prickles not curved.

- Receptacle (gynobase) flat or slightly convex; nutlets attached laterally or by the base.
- Nutlets obliquely attached; corolla blue or pink, tubular-funnelform........ 3. *Mertensia* (p. 541).
- Nutlets attached at the very base; corolla never blue or pink, of various shapes.
  - Corolla tubular, slightly open at the throat, with erect lobes, mostly dull greenish yellow.
    - Stamens included; corolla about 1 cm. long........ 5. *Onosmodium* (p. 543).
    - Stamens exserted; corolla 3 cm. long or more........ 6. *Macromeria* (p. 543).

- Receptacle (gynobase) elongated or conic; nutlets attached laterally.
- Nutlets attached below the middle, mostly near the base.
  - Annual; flowers white.......................... 12. *Allocarya* (p. 547).
- Nutlets attached at the middle or from the base to or above the middle.

- Nutlets attached by the middle... 9. *Plagiobothrys* (p. 544).
Nutlets attached from the base to or above the middle.
Calyx lobes strongly nerved;
plants mostly bristly-hispid; roots without coloring matter......... 11. Cryptantha (p. 546).
Calyx lobes nerveless or faintly nerved; plants not bristly-hispid; roots with purplish coloring matter................. 8. Eremocarya (p. 544).


Coarse biennial herb, 20 to 60 cm. high, with rather large flat leaves and with reddish purple flowers in terminal racemes; stamens included; ovary of 4 nearly distinct lobes; nutlets flat or convex, covered with short barbed prickles.

Type locality: "Habitat in Europae ruderalis."
New Mexico: Raton Mountains.
A common weed in many parts of the United States, introduced from Europe.

2. Lappula Moench. Stickseed.

Hispid or canescent annual, biennial, or perennial herbs, 1 meter high or less, with alternate leaves and small white or blue flowers in spikes or racemes; calyx 5-lobed; corolla salverform or funnelform, with a short tube; stamens included; ovary 4-lobed; fruit burlike, of 4 nutlets armed on the back or margins with barbed prickles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Inflorescence leafy throughout, the floral leaves merely smaller than those of the stem; annuals.
Annular margin connecting the bases of the prickles inconspicuous in all 4 nutlets...................... 1. L. occidentalis.
Annular margin connecting the bases of the prickles, in at least 3 of the nutlets, broadened and forming a cup...... 2. L. texana.
Inflorescence leafy-bracted only at the base, the bracts minute above; biennials or perennials.
Prickles of the fruit united for about half their length.

Flowers white; cauline leaves narrowly oblong, sessile or nearly so; sepals obtuse....................... 3. L. leucantha.
Flowers blue; cauline leaves lanceolate or lance-ovate, petiolate; sepals acute.......................... 4. L. ursina.

Prickles distinct to the base.

Stems hirsute; margins of the leaves long-ciliate.............. 5. L. hirsuta.
Stems not hirsute; leaves not long-ciliate.

Plants densely grayish-strigose throughout, the bases of the hairs white and much enlarged; inflorescence loose, few-flowered....................... 6. L. grisea.
Plants not densely grayish-strigose, the hairs short and comparatively soft; bases of the hairs small and inconspicuous; inflorescence dense and many-flowered.

Cauline leaves linear-oblong, sessile or nearly so... 7. L. floribunda.
Cauline leaves lanceolate, conspicuously petiolate. 8. L. pinetorum.

*Echinospermum redowskii occidentale* S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 246. 1871.

**Type Locality:** "From Western Texas to Arizona and northward to the Saskatchewan, Bear Lake and Fort Youkon."

**Range:** Washington and Saskatchewan to Arizona and Missouri.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Tierra Amarilla; Dulce; Chama; Santa Fe; Ratón; Sierra Grande; Carrizo Mountains; Rio Apache; Río Pueblo; Las Vegas; Winsors Ranch; Cross L Ranch; mountains west of San Antonio; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Creek; Carrizalillo Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. Lappula texana (Scheele) Greene, Pittonia 4: 94. 1899.


**Type Locality:** San Antonio, Texas.

**Range:** Idaho and South Dakota to New Mexico and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Aztec; Mogollon Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** Shady canyons, Iron Creek, Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 1475).

**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Iron Creek; East Canyon. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** On gravel beds of Bear Canyon in the Bear Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene in 1880.

**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Santa Fe Canyon 9 miles east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3793).

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Water Canyon; Mogollon Creek. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** James Canyon, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1905.

**Range:** White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

7. Lappula floribunda (Lehm.) Greene, Pittonia 2: 182. 1891.


**Type Locality:** "Lake Pentangnishene to the Rocky Mountains."

**Range:** Washington and Saskatchewan to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Chama; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp thickets in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1880.
Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Pinos Altos Mountains; Lookout Mines; Holts Ranch; Hanover Mountain; White Mountains. Transition Zone.

This is evidently near *L. floribunda*, but differs in foliage characters. Piper 1 separates the two by differences in the corolla appendages, but the distinctions used by him in his key seem to us not to exist in the plants.

3. MERTENSIA Roth. Lungwort.

Perennial herbs, 1 meter high or less, with alternate simple leaves and blue, pink, or white flowers in paniculate terminal clusters; calyx lobes narrow, usually somewhat enlarged in fruit; corolla tubular to funnelform-campanulate, the limb 5-lobed, with small crests in the throat; stamens included, at least not surpassing the limb; ovary 4-parted, the nutlets attached laterally near the base to a slightly elevated receptacle.

**Key to the Species.**

Leaves glabrous on both surfaces, glaucous, thick and fleshy... 1. *M. caelestina*.
Leaves pubescent on one or both surfaces, or at least pustulate, not glaucous above, thin.

Leaves densely pubescent on both surfaces.
- Stems in dense clumps from a woody base............... 2. *M. amoena*.
- Stems mostly solitary, never in clumps from a woody base.
  - Calyx lobes densely pubescent, not hispid-ciliate;
    - basal leaves numerous........ 3. *M. amplifoia*.
  - Calyx lobes glabrate on the back, hispid-ciliate;
    - basal leaves usually wanting........ 4. *M. lateriflora*.

Leaves glabrous beneath or nearly so.
- Calyx divided to about the middle; plants low, 30 cm.
  - high or less............... 5. *M. fendleri*.
- Calyx divided almost to the base; plants 40 to 100 cm.
  - high.
- Leaves merely pustulate on the upper surface, somewhat glaucous beneath; calyx lobes hispid-ciliate........ 6. *M. cynoglossoides*.
- Calyx lobes densely pubescent on both sides; calyx lobes not hispid-ciliate.
  - Calyx lobes lanceolate, acute; most of the cauline leaves petioled or narrowed at the base; tube and limb of corolla about equal. 7. *M. pratensis*.
  - Calyx lobes oblong, mostly obtuse; cauline leaves broad and sessile at the base; limb of the corolla much shorter than the tube............... 8. *M. grandis*.

1903.

**Type locality:** Truchas Peaks, above timber line, New Mexico. Type collected by Mrs. W. P. Cockerell.

**Range:** Northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Taos Mountains. Mountain peaks, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

---

1 Bull. Torrey Club 29: 536. 1902.
   Mertensia bakeri amoena A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 422. 1909.
   **Type locality:** Monida, Montana.
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (Standley 6153). Mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

   **Type locality:** Glorieta, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey, June, 1881.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Carson, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (Standley 6151, 6152). Canadian Zone.

   **Type locality:** Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 625).
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Sierra Grande; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Jemez Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** "On moist ledges in the Black Cañon," Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6523). Shaded damp thickets, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Meadow in Santa Fe Canyon, 9 miles east of Santa Fe, New Mexico.
   **Type collected by Heller (no. 3641).**
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Taos Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows and thickets, in the Transition and Hudsonian zones.

   **Type locality:** Hillsboro Peak, Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1319).
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro Peak; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

4. LITHOSPERMUM L. Puccoon.

Hispid or hirsute perennial herbs with alternate sessile leaves and leafy-bracted spikes or helicoid cymes of flowers; calyx of 5 narrow sepals united only at the base; corolla salverform or funnelform, the tube mostly longer than the sepals, yellow or greenish, sometimes crested or pubescent in the throat; stamens short, included; nutlets hard and bony, ovoid, smooth and shining, attached by the base to the nearly flat receptacle.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers dull greenish; cauline leaves ovate to lanceolate........ 1. *L. viride*.
Flowers bright yellow; cauline leaves linear, oblong, or narrowly lanceolate.
Corolla lobes fimbriate, the tube 2 to 3 cm. long; late flowers cleistogamous........... 2. *L. linearifolium*.
Corolla lobes entire, the tube usually less than 10 mm. long; flowers all alike.
Corolla tube much exceeding the calyx, usually twice as long; limb about 5 mm. broad............. 3. *L. multiflorum*.
Corolla tube about equaling the calyx; limb 1 cm. broad. 4. *L. cobrense*.

   **Type Locality:** Mimbres Mountains, near Georgetown, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Bear Mountain; Queen; White Mountains. Transition Zone.

   *Lithospermum oblongum* Greene, Pittonia 4: 92. 1899.
   **Type Locality:** North America.
   **Range:** British Columbia, Manitoba, and Illinois, to Arizona and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Farmington; Raton; Sierra Grande; Clayton; Bear Canyon; Aztec; Santa Fe; Kingston; Mangas Springs; Filmore Canyon; Roswell; Buchanan; Gilmores Ranch. Plains and hills, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Common in all the higher mountains. Mountains and hills, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Santa Rita, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; mountains west of Grants; San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

5. **ONOSMODIUM** Michx.
   Coarse erect rough-hairy leafy perennial herb with broad, strongly veined leaves and numerous dull yellowish green flowers in terminal helicoid cymes; calyx deeply 5-parted; corolla a little longer than the calyx, tubular-funnelform, the lobes erect; stamens included, with very short filaments; ovary 4-parted, the style long-exserted, persistent; nutlets ovoid to globular, usually but 1 or 2 maturing, attached by the base to the nearly flat receptacle.

   **Type Locality:** Not definitely stated.
   **Range:** British America to Montana, Texas, and Illinois.
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Clayton. Upper Sonoran Zone.

6. **MACROMERIA** Don.
   Very similar to the preceding genus, but with a much more elongated corolla, exserted stamens, versatile anthers, enlarged and persistent style base, and usually more numerous nutlets.
CONTRIBUTIONS

Onosmodium thurberi A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 205. 1878.
Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Thurber.
Range: New Mexico, Arizona, and southward.
New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; Hermits Peak; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone

7. ERITRICHIUM Schrad. Mountain forget-me-not.
Dwarf, densely cespitose, white-hairy, perennial herb, with narrow leaves and small bright blue flowers; corolla rotate, the throat with 5 crests; stamens included; nutlets divergent, with sharply toothed margins.

Type locality: Spanish Basin, Montana.
Range: Oregon and Montana to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Lake Peak; Truchas Peak; Wheeler Peak; Costilla Range. On rocky slopes of mountain tops, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

8. EREMOCARYA Greene.
Low canescent annual, 10 cm. high or less, with much branched stems; leaves in a basal rosette, usually wanting in herbarium specimens; bracts linear-oblanceolate; flowers very small, white; sepals united only at the very base; corolla short-funnelform; ovary 4-lobed, the 4 nutlets attached for their whole length, erect, not margined.

1. Eremocarya micrantha (Torr.) Greene, Pittonia 1: 58. 1887.
Type locality: “Sand hills, Frontera, Texas, and in other places along the Rio Grande.”
Range: Utah and California to western Texas.
New Mexico: Mesa west of Organ Mountains. Dry mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

9. PLAGIOBOTHrys Fisch. & Mey.
Coarse annual, the roots, leaves, and stems producing a purplish coloring matter; stems hirsutous almost throughout, 30 to 40 cm. high; leaves narrowly oblong, entire, sessile, acute; flowers small, in elongated bracted racemes; calyx campanulate, the lobes about as long as the tube, narrow; corolla 2 to 3 mm. long, narrowly funnelform; stamens included; nutlets broadly ovoid or somewhat 3-angled, often incurved, rough or smooth, 2 or 3 of them sometimes abortive.

Type locality: Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to California.
New Mexico: Silver City; Bear Mountain; Gila. Dry plains and low hills.

10. OREOCARYA Greene.
Coarse, usually erect, branched or tufted, rough-hispid biennials or perennials, 40 cm. high or less, with white or yellow flowers in crowded paniculate or thyrsoid clusters; calyx deeply 5-parted, open in fruit, persistent; corolla salverform, the tube usually but little surpassing the calyx, the throat crested; stamens included, sometimes of 2 kinds; ovary deeply 4-lobed, the nutlets 4, sharply angled or wing-margined, attached laterally to the pyramidal receptacle.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Fruit conic or ovoid, the nutlets touching each other; flowers large, the calyx 8 to 10 mm. long.
Corolla yellow......................................................... 1. *O. lutescens*.
Corolla white.

Cauline leaves rounded-obtuse, scarcely reduced; lateral divisions of the inflorescence long-pedunculate even in flower......................................................... 2. *O. urticacea*.
Cauline leaves acute, much reduced; lateral divisions of the inflorescence pedunculate only in age, if at all.
Inflorescence and stems yellow-hispid; corolla tube much exserted......................................................... 3. *O. fulvocanescens*.
Inflorescence and stems mostly grayish, never bright yellow; corolla tube very slightly, if at all, exserted......................................................... 4. *O. hispidissima*.

Fruit depressed; nutlets separated by an open space; flowers smaller, the calyx seldom more than 5 mm. long.
Plants tall, the inflorescence much exceeding the leaves, not grayish, densely yellowish-hispid above; racemes elongated......................................................... 5. *O. multicaulis*.
Plants low, the inflorescence only slightly exceeding the leaves, grayish, not yellowish-hispid above; racemes short and dense......................................................... 6. *O. suffruticosa*.

   TYPE LOCALITY: Hills above Aztec, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 562).
   RANGE: Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   TYPE LOCALITY: Canyoncito, Santa Fe County, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3731).
   RANGE: Northern New Mexico.
   NEW MEXICO: Canyoncito; Glorieta; Sierra Grande. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Eritrichium glomeratum fulvocanescens S. Wats. in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 243. 1871.
   TYPE LOCALITY: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 632).
   RANGE: Northern New Mexico.
   NEW MEXICO: Aztec; Santa Fe. Low hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   TYPE LOCALITY: New Mexico.
   RANGE: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   NEW MEXICO: Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Pena Blanca. Dry mesas and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   TYPE LOCALITY: New Mexico, probably near Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 636).
Range: Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.
New Mexico: San Juan Valley; Tunicha Mountains; Willard; Pajarito Park; Belen; Horse Camp; Bernal; Pecos; Santa Fe; Mangas Springs; Mimbres River; Mogollon Mountains; Carrizalillo Mountains; Animas Valley; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

6. Oreocarya suffruticosa (Torr.) Greene, Pittonia 1: 57. 1887.
Type locality: "Barren desert along the Platte."
Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Arizona and western Texas.
New Mexico: Round Mountain; Carrizozo; Nara Visa; south of Melrose. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

11. Cryptantha Lehm.

Low, branched, rough-hispid or canescent annuals or perennials with narrow leaves and small flowers in terminal spikes or racemes; calyx closely embracing the fruit and deciduous with it; corolla white, salverform or funnelform; nutlets 4 or by abortion fewer, smooth or tuberculate, attached laterally almost to the apex, the margins sometimes acute or even winged.

Key to the species.

Nutlets wing-margined. .................................................. 1. C. pterocarya.
Nutlets not winged.

Nutlets smooth, shining; stems simple or branched at the base.

Leaves narrowly linear; plants tall, usually 20 cm. or more,
simple at the base .................................................. 2. C. fendleri.

Leaves mostly spatulate or oblongate; plants low,
seldom more than 10 cm. high, branched from the base. ................. 3. C. pattersonii.

Nutlets not smooth; stems branched from the base.

Racemes permanently leafy-bracted throughout ..................... 4. C. ramosa.
Racemes not bracted except sometimes at the base.

Nutlets dissimilar; calyx 5 mm. long; lower leaves
narrowly spatulate .................................................. 5. C. erassispala.

Nutlets alike; calyx smaller, less than 4 mm. long; all
leaves linear.

Calyx lobes linear-filiform; plants stout, strongly
hispid, leafy .................................................. 6. C. angustifolia.

Calyx lobes ovate-lanceolate; plants very slender,
slightly hispid, not very leafy ................................ 7. C. pusilla.

1. Cryptantha pterocarya (Torr.) Greene, Pittonia 1: 120. 1887.
Type locality: "Near El Paso."
Range: Washington to California and western Texas.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. Cryptantha fendleri (A. Gray) Greene, Pittonia 1: 120. 1887.
Type locality: "New Mexico." Type collected by Fendler in 1847, probably near Santa Fe.
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Stinking Lake; Chama; Santa Fe; Negrito Creek; Aragon. Open slopes in the mountains, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. Cryptantha pattersonii (A. Gray) Greene, Pittonia 1: 120. 1887.
Type locality: "At the base of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado."
Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Zuni; Chama. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition Zones.

Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Southeastern New Mexico and western Texas to Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Roswell (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "On the Pecos, Llano Estacado, etc."
Range: Montana and Saskatchewan to Arizona, western Texas, and Mexico.
New Mexico: Aztec; Albuquerque; Estancia; Santa Fe; Hillsboro; Cliff; Florida Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Queen. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: "On the Colorado and Lower Gila, westward to the mountains."
Range: Southern California to western Texas.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. Dry mesas and sandhills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Rio Pecos to Llano Estacado," New Mexico or Texas.
Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas.
New Mexico: Hillsboro; mesa near Agricultural College. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

12. ALLOCARYA Greene.

Slender hirsute annual, branched from the base, with nearly linear opposite leaves and very small flowers on thickened pedicels in slender racemes; corolla salverform, white with a yellow throat; nutlets 4, rugulose or muricate.

Type locality: "Colorado, Wyoming, and Montana."
Range: Washington and Montana to Nevada and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6800). Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

13. ECHIUM L. Viper's Bugloss.

Rough-bristly biennial with linear-lanceolate sessile cauline leaves and showy blue flowers in an open panicle; stamens mostly exserted, unequal; nutlets roughened or wrinkled, attached by a flat base.
1. **Echium vulgare** L. Sp. Pl. 139. 1753.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europa ad vias & agros."

**New Mexico:** Mesilla (Cockerell).

A native of Europe, frequently established as a weed in the United States.

124. **VERBENACEAE.** Vervain Family.

Herbs or shrubs with opposite exstipulate leaves (sometimes apparently fascicled); flowers in elongated or contracted bracted spikes, these somewhat elongated in fruit; calyx limb 2 to 5-lobed, sometimes unequally so; corolla mostly 2-lipped, tubular, 5-merous; stamens didynamous, epipetalous, alternate with the corolla lobes; style single, with 1 or 2 stigmas; ovary 2 to 4-celled; fruit dry, separating at maturity into 2 or 4 nutlets.

**Key to the Genera.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fruit of 4 nutlets</th>
<th>1. Verben (p. 548)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fruit of 2 nutlets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrubs, aromatic; spikes elongated</td>
<td>2. Lippia (p. 550)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbs, odorless; spikes contracted, headlike</td>
<td>3. Phyla (p. 550)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **VERBENA L. VERVAIN.**

Annual or perennial herbs, erect or prostrate, with simple or pinnately lobed leaves and terminal bracted spikes of flowers; calyx 5-toothed, sometimes unequally so; corolla usually bluish or purple, with 5 unequal lobes; stamens 4, didynamous, the connective sometimes with a gland; ovary 4-celled, the stigma 2-lobed; fruit of 4 nutlets separating at maturity, without a stylopodium.

**Key to the species.**

Anthers of the upper stamens glandular-appendaged; flowers in depressed spikes; corollas conspicuous.

Calyx lobes shortly setaceous-tipped, nearly equal; bracts merely acute; plants erect; nutlets nearly smooth on the lower fourth; flowers rose purple............ 1. **V. wrightii.**

Calyx lobes with long setaceous tips, conspicuously unequal; bracts acute or long-acuminate; plants prostrate; nutlets reticulate almost to the base; flowers rose or bluish purple.

Segments of the leaves oblong-lanceolate, 3 to 4 mm. wide; flowers bluish purple; plants stout, occasionally with some suberect stems.............. 2. **V. ambrosiaefolia.**

Segments of the leaves narrowly oblong-linear, 1 to 2 mm. wide; flowers rose purple; plants lower and with slender stems.................. 3. **V. pubera.**

Anthers not glandular-appendaged; flowers in elongated spikes; corollas usually small; leaves simple or once pinnate.

Bracts longer than the fruiting calyx; stems prostrate or erect.

Plants prostrate, only the ends of the stems ascending. 4. **V. bracteosa.**

Plants erect, all the stems rigidly upright.............. 5. **V. imbricata.**

Bracts shorter than the fruiting calyx; stems erect.

Leaves not lobed; spikes dense.

Fruiting calyx almost glabrous; plants sparingly hirsute.................. 6. **V. hastata.**

Fruiting calyx appressed-hirsutulous; plants hispid-villosous throughout............... 7. **V. macdougalii.**
Leaves pinnatifid or pinnate; spikes slender, interrupted.

Leaves, at least the basal ones, obovate-oblongate, the segments 5 mm. broad or more... 8. V. neomexicana.

Leaves mostly linear-oblong, the lower ones with a few salient teeth....................... 9. V. perennis.


Type locality: "Near Frontera, on the borders of Texas, and adjacent New Mexico and Chihuahua."

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: San Rafael; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Datil; Magdalena Mountains; Socorro; Black Range; Burro Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Mountains and foothills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The plants here listed are the common erect plant of the region from which V. wrightii was described, but they do not agree with Doctor Gray's original description in the characters "stems simple below" and "from an annual root." We know of no single-stemmed Verbena from the region, and V. wrightii is probably a short-lived perennial, flowering the first year. Its erect habit and rose purple flowers are very distinctive.


Type locality: Rocky Ford, Colorado.

Range: Arkansas and Texas to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Davis Mountains, western Texas.

Range: Mountains of western Texas and southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Albuquerque; Horse Camp; Magdalena; Fairview; San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; Clemow; Lordsburg. Upper Sonoran Zone


Verbena rudis Greene, Pittonia 4: 152. 1900.

Verbena confinis Greene, loc. cit.

Type locality: "Hab. in regione Illinoensi et in urbe Nash-ville."

Range: Across the United States.

New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains and waste ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The type of V. confinis was collected in the Organ Mountains (Wooton 409).


Type locality: Farmington, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 2831).

Range: Known only from type locality.


Type locality: "Habitat in Canadæ humidis."

Range: British America to California and Florida.

New Mexico: Mule Creek; near the Copper Mines. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Moist soil in valley near Flagstaff, Arizona.

Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce; Sierra Grande; Las Huertas Canyon; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; mountains west of Grant; Ramah; Agua Fria Spring; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Plants of this species sometimes have rose-colored flowers and in a specimen from Fresnal the corolla is white.


Verbena canescens neomexicana A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 337. 1878.

Type locality: Santa Rita, New Mexico.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and Chihuahua.

New Mexico: Socorro Mountain; mountains west of San Antonio; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; Gray; White Mountains. Low mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: Crevices of rocks along the road about 2 miles west of the Mescalero Agency, in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton in 1897.

Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: White Mountains; Capitan Mountains; Queen; plains south of Torrance. Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. Lippia L.

Branched shrub, about 1 meter high, with slender stems, small, ovate, crenate-serrate, strongly scented leaves, and terminal spikes of small white flowers; bracts ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, about the length of the calyx; calyx about 2 mm. long, with 4 acute equal lobes, densely white-hirsute; corolla about twice the length of the calyx, glabrous within; nutlets thin-walled.


Type locality: Not stated; probably western Texas.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: Rio Alamosa; Magdalena Mountains; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; Capitan Mountains; Burro Mountains; Orogrande; White Mountains. Rocky hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. Phyla Lour.

Prostrate herbs, green and glabrate or strigillose, with simple leaves, the small flowers in bracteate heads or very short spikes; calyx 2-toothed; corolla 2-lipped, the upper lip notched, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 4, didynamous; style short and slender, the stigma oblique; fruit of 2 nutlets inclosed in a persistent calyx.

Key to the species.

Leaves broadly lanceolate or elliptic-lanceolate, acute, decurrent into a short petiole, bright green, with about 15 serrate teeth... 1. P. lanceolata.

Leaves narrowly to broadly cuneate, sometimes oblanceolate, with no proper petiole, cinereous, with a few coarse teeth above the middle.

Peduncles little or not at all exceeding the leaves.............. 2. P. cuneifolia.

Peduncles 2 to 5 times the length of the leaves.................. 3. P. incisa.

1. Phyla lanceolata (Michx.) Greene, Pittonia 4: 47. 1899.

Lippia lanceolata Michx. Fl. Bor. Amer. 2: 15. 1803.

Type locality: "Hab. in Carolina, juxta amniculum."

Range: Colorado southward and across the continent.

New Mexico: Roswell (Earle 355). Lower Sonoran Zone.
*Lippia cuneifolia* Steud. in Marcy, Expl. Red Riv. 293. 1854.

**Type Locality:** "On the Platte."

**Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to Texas and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rio Zuni; Red Lake; Nara Visa; Sierra Grande. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Near Corpus Christi, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern California.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Deming; Mesilla Valley; White Sands. Chiefly in adobe soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

### 125. MENTHACEAE. Mint Family.

Aromatic herbs or shrubs with 4-sided stems and opposite leaves; leaves simple, entire or toothed; inflorescence of small cymose clusters in the axils of the normal or reduced leaves or in terminal spikes or heads; flowers perfect, irregular, rarely nearly regular; calyx free, persistent, tubular or campanulate, regular or irregular, 5-toothed; corolla usually bilabiate; stamens 4 or by abortion 2; anthers 2-celled; ovary superior, deeply 4-lobed, 4-celled; fruit of 4 small nutlets in the persistent calyx.

**Key to the Genera.**

Ovary of 4 united carpels, 4-lobed; style not basal; nutlets attached to each other along the inner angle.

Corolla very irregular, the upper lip much reduced.

Flowers in a terminal spikelike inflorescence;
- leaves merely toothed, not pinnatifid..... 1. *Teucrium* (p. 553).

Corolla nearly regular, the lobes almost alike.

- Flowers in thyrsoid panicles at the ends of the stems........................................ 4. *Trichostema* (p. 554).

Ovary of 4 distinct or nearly distinct carpels; styles basal; nutlets attached at or near the base.

Corolla nearly regular, 4 or 5-toothed.


Corolla conspicuously bilabiate.

- Calyx 2-lipped, the lips entire, the upper ones
- Calyx with more than 2 divisions, not crested;
  - stamens 4, or by abortion 2.
- Stamens more or less exserted.
  - Upper lip of the corolla flat, not concave.
    - Stamens straight, distant and diverging; calyx almost regularly 5-toothed; anther-bearing stamens 4; flowers in terminal bracted heads.................... 9. *Madronella* (p. 556).
Stamens curved, often converging; calyx various; anther-bearing stamens 2 or 4; inflorescence various.

Shrub; calyx regularly 5-toothed; anther-bearing stamens 2. 10. Poliomintha (p. 556).

Herbs, calyx 2-lipped; anther-bearing stamens 2 or 4.

Flowers in terminal heads; leaves large; anther-bearing stamens 4...11. Clinopodium (p. 556).

Flowers in axillary clusters or in interrupted spikelike inflorescences; leaves small; anther-bearing stamens 2. 12. Hedeoma (p. 557).

Upper lip of the corolla more or less concave.

Anther-bearing stamens 2.

Calyx equally 5-toothed; connective short, the anther sacs confluent; flowers in crowded, bracteate, verticillate or terminal heads, the bracts often colored... 13. Monarda (p. 559).

Calyx 2-lipped, the upper lip obscurely 3-toothed or entire, the lower 2-toothed; connective long, with a perfect anther sac at one end and a rudimentary one at the other; flowers never in headlike clusters. 14. Salvia (p. 560).

Anther-bearing stamens 4.

Upper stamens longer than the lower.

Calyx distinctly 2-lipped; flowers very small, obscured by the numerous bracts. 15. Moldavica (p. 562)

Calyx about equally 5-toothed; flowers usually larger and the bracts of the inflorescence not conspicuous.

Anther sacs parallel or nearly so; stamens divergent. 16. Agastache (p. 562).

Anther sacs divaricate; stamens approximate in pairs. 17. Nepeta (p. 564).
Upper stamens shorter than the lower.

Calyx distinctly 2-lipped, closed in fruit.............18. Prunella (p. 565).

Calyx not 2-lipped, 5-toothed, open in fruit.

Upper leaves clasping; nutlets 3-sided, truncate above..............19. Lamium (p. 565).

Upper leaves not clasping; nutlets nearly terete, rounded above..............20. Stachys (p. 565).

1. TEUCRIUM L. GERMANDER.

Erect branched perennial herb with villous-hirsute stems and ovate-oblong, sharply serrate, short-petioled leaves; flowers in long terminal panicles, on short pedicels; calyx campanulate, the lobes shorter than the tube; corolla pinkish purple, 8 to 12 mm. long, tomentulose, glandular, the upper lip short, the lower with 2 short lateral lobes and a central elongated one; stamens 4, exserted.


Type locality: Nebraska.

Range: British America to California, east to the Atlantic Coast.

New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Farmington; Ojo Caliente; Inscription Rock; Frisco; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Moist ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. MELOSMON Raf.

Low spreading perennial herb about 10 cm. high, with laciniately parted leaves and solitary white flowers crowded among leaflike bracts at the ends of the stems; calyx turbinate, strongly 10-ribbed, the lobes linear-subulate, several times longer than the tube; corolla 15 to 20 mm. long, the lower lip much surpassing the calyx; nutlets obscurely reticulate, granular.


Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountains," Colorado.

Range: Colorado to Texas and Arizona.

New Mexico: Perico Creek; Las Vegas; Santa Fe; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; White Mountains; Gallinas Mountains; Gray; Buchanan. Plains and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

3. TETRACLEA A. Gray.

Perennial herbs with toothed leaves and rather few flowers in bracted few-flowered axillary clusters on short peduncles and pedicels; calyx campanulate, the limb 5-parted, accrescent, persistent; the 5 lobes of the corolla entire, elliptic-obovate, cream-colored, tinged with red outside; stamens exerted; fruit of 4 pyriform nutlets, very strongly and coarsely reticulated and finely pubescent, the commisural scar somewhat rugose.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves broadly ovate, at least the lower ones entire..............1. T. coulteri.

Leaves narrowly oblong, conspicuously toothed..............2. T. angustifolia.
   Type locality: Mexico.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; south of Hillsboro; near White Water; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; south of Roswell; Dayton. Rocky hills and canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Plains south of the White Sands, Otero County, New Mexico.
   Type collected by Wooton (no. 403).
   Range: Known only from type locality, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

4. TRICHOSTEMA L. Blue curls.

   Low shrub, 30 to 60 cm. high, sparingly puberulent or glabrate; leaves small, ovate, petiolate, entire; flowers in small axillary cymes on the upper part of the stems, becoming thyrsoid-paniculate; calyx campanulate, with 5 equal acute lobes; corolla with a short tube not equaling the calyx, the lobes longer than the tube; stamens with long capillary curved filaments 2 cm. long or more, much surpassing the corolla; style still longer; fruit of 4 coarsely reticulate-roughened nutlets.

   Type locality: Chiricahua Mountains, southern Arizona.
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Berendo Creek; Guadalupe Canyon. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

5. MENTHA L. Mint.

   Aromatic perennial herbs with toothed leaves, the small flowers in clusters in the axils of the leaves or forming terminal spikes or verticillate axillary clusters; calyx 5-toothed, tubular or campanulate, 10-ribbed, the teeth equal or nearly so; corolla nearly regular, with short included tube and 5 lobes; stamens 4, erect, the anthers 2-celled, the cells parallel; nutlets smooth.

   KEY TO THE SPECIES.

   Whorls of flowers all axillary.............................................. 1. M. penardi.
   Whorls of flowers in terminal spikes.
     Plants glabrous; leaves acute........................................ 2. M. spicata.
     Plants canescent or tomentose; leaves obtuse........................ 3. M. rotundifolia.

   Type locality: Boulder, Colorado.
   Range: British Columbia and Nebraska to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Tunietcha Mountains; Chama; Ramah; mountains west of Grants; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Albuquerque; Mimbres; Mangas Springs; Middle Fork of the Gila; Mesilla Valley; White Mountains; Roswell. Wet ground, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

   Mentha spicata viridis L. loc. cit.
   Type locality: European.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; Mesilla Valley; Anton Chico.
   A native of Europe, frequently cultivated and often escaped.

SPEARMINT.
Type locality: European.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley; Tularosa.
Common along ditch banks, introduced from Europe.


Perennial herbs from slender branching rootstocks, with lanceolate or narrowly oblong, toothed leaves, the small flowers sessile in crowded clusters in the axils; calyx 2 to 3 mm. long, with equal triangular-subulate teeth; corolla little longer than the calyx, whitish; nutlets triangular, with a thickened border along the edges, shorter than the calyx.

**Key to the Species.**

Leaves narrowly oblong, merely serrate, sessile
1. *L. lucidus*
Leaves lanceolate to ovate in outline, sinuate-pinnatifid, petiolate.
2. *L. americanus*

*Lycopus lucidus americanus* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 286. 1870.
Type locality: "In montibus 1reentiae."

Range: British Columbia and Nebraska to California and New Mexico; also in Eurasia.

New Mexico: Farmington (Standley 7019). Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Range: Nearly across North America.
New Mexico: Farmington; Cedar Hill; Pecos; Chavez; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs. Wet ground and in meadows, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Annual or perennial herbs with small, entire or toothed, short-petioled leaves and solitary flowers axillary to foliar leaves or leaflike bracts; calyx campanulate, 2-lipped, the lips entire, the upper crested, persistent, slightly accrescent; corolla blue or violet, with a recurved tube dilated at the throat, the upper lip arched, the lower with 2 small lateral lobes and a large middle one; stamens 4; nutlets papillose-tuberculate.

**Key to the Species.**

Annual; plants villous, somewhat glandular
1. *S. drummondii*
Perennials; plants cinereous-puberulent.

Woodly at the base, not stoloniferous, 20 cm. high or less
2. *S. wrightii*
Not woody at the base, stoloniferous, 50 to 100 cm. high
3. *S. galericulata*

Type locality: "Hab. in America boreali: ad Rio Brazos a provinciae Texas Mexicandorun."

Range: Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sixteen Spring Canyon; Roswell. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: Texas.
Range: Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Black Range; Dog Mountains. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europeae littoribus."

_Range:_ Alaska and British America to Arizona and North Carolina; also in Europe.

_New Mexico:_ Farmington (Standley 7153). Along streams and in swamps, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Common in this locality in the cattail swamps.

**8. MARRUBIUM L. Horehound.**

Erect, branched, densely white-tomentose perennial herb, with rugose crenate, short-petioled leaves and numerous small flowers in crowded axillary clusters; calyx tubular, 10-ribbed, the lobes 10, equal, rigid, uncinate; corolla pale purplish, the tube twice as long as the calyx; stamens 4, included; nutlets granular.


_Type locality:_ "Habitat in Europeae borealiors ruderatis."

_Range:_ A native of Eurasia, introduced in waste places in most parts of North America.

_New Mexico:_ In nearly all the moister parts of the State; often abundant, especially where sheep range.

**9. MADRONELLA** Greene.

Perennial herb 30 to 40 cm. high, with many slender erect stems from a woody root; leaves small, about 2 cm. long, oblong-lanceolate, obtuse, entire; flowers in a terminal bracted head; calyx tubular, 5-toothed, 10 to 13-nerved; corolla somewhat bilabiate, the upper lip 2-cleft, the lower 3-lobed into narrow similar lobes; stamens 4, sometimes unequal.


_Type locality:_ Canyon of the Gunnison near Cimarron, Colorado.

_Range:_ Mountains of Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico.

_New Mexico:_ Near Mogollon; West Fork of the Gila. Transition Zone.

**10. POLIOMINTHA** A. Gray.

Hoary-canescence shrub about 1 meter high, with entire, linear-oblong to lanceolate, nearly sessile leaves about 2 cm. long; flowers in small axillary clusters toward the ends of the branches; calyx broadly tubular, with 5 narrow equal teeth, densely villous with spreading white hairs; corolla pale purplish, the tube surpassing the calyx; fertile stamens 2.


_Type locality:_ Sandy places near El Paso.

_Range:_ Western Texas to Utah and southern Arizona.

_New Mexico:_ White Sands. Sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**11. CLINOPODIUM** L. _Wild basil._

Slender perennial herb, 30 to 50 cm. high, with villous-hirsute stems, petiolate, thin, oval or ovate-lanceolate, obscurely toothed leaves, and terminal headlike clusters of small flowers; calyx 13-ribbed, tubular, a little inflated below, the lobes linear, subulate, unequal; corolla longer than the calyx, 2-lipped, the upper lip notched, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 4; nutlets smooth.
   Calamintha clinopodium Benth. in DC. Prodr. 12: 233. 1848.
   Type locality: "Habitat in rupestribus Europae, Canadæ."
   Range: British America to North Carolina and New Mexico; also in Europe.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Canyon; West Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains; Brazos Canyon. In woods, in the Transition Zone.

   Annual or perennial herbs, 40 cm. high or mostly less, with small entire or toothed leaves and small flowers in axillary clusters among the reduced upper leaves; calyx tubular, 2-lipped, the 3 upper teeth shorter than the 2 lower; corolla narrowly tubular to tubular-funnelform, purple or paler, 2-lipped, the upper lip entire or emarginate, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 2, sometimes with 2 sterile filaments; nutlets smooth.

Key to the species.
Upper calyx lobes triangular-lanceolate, noticeably broader than the lower ones; calyx sparingly hispidulous; flowers conspicuous, with gaping corolla; leaves entire.
Stems rather stout; leaves elliptic-oblong, obtuse, spreading, not conspicuously veined.............................. 1. H. pulcherrima.
Stems slender, wiry; leaves narrowly lanceolate, erect or ascending, very conspicuously veined.............................. 2. H. hyssopifolia.
Upper calyx lobes shorter but scarcely narrower than the lower, subulate, villous-hirsute; flowers small, the corolla tube narrow; leaves entire or toothed.
At least some of the leaves toothed.
Leaves mostly entire, only a few with occasional inconspicuous teeth; upper leaves lanceolate........... 3. H. oblongifolia.
Leaves all conspicuously toothed, ovate.
Corolla conspicuously long-tubular; leaves not plicate, their veins inconspicuous.................. 4. H. pulchella.
Corolla very short, scarcely exceeding the calyx; leaves plicate, with very conspicuous veins... 5. H. plicata.
All the leaves entire.
Leaves shorter than the subtended calyces............... 6. H. nana.
Leaves longer than the subtended calyces.
   Calyx 5 to 6 mm. long, the corolla but little longer, barely exserted.............................. 7. H. ciliata.
   Calyx 7 to 8 mm. long, the corolla almost twice as long, much exserted.............................. 8. H. lata.

   Type locality: White Mountains, Lincoln County, New Mexico.
   Range: White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Mount Graham, Arizona.
   Range: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Pinos Altos Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.
Hedeoma thymoides oblongifolia A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 362. 1878.
Type Locality: "New Mexico and Arizona."
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Fort Tularosa; Hanover Mountain; Middle Fork of the Gila; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Shalam Hills. Low mountains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
There is very little doubt that this is the plant Doctor Gray had before him, notwithstanding that the name applies much better to some of the other species. There is also little doubt that this is a plant which Doctor Torrey included in his H. dentata in the Botany of the Mexican Boundary Survey, a reference in which others have followed him, although the two plants are very unlike. The leaves of H. oblongifolia are not oblong; the lower cauline leaves are ovate to elliptic, acute and decurrent, entire, with occasionally a few inconspicuous teeth; the upper ones are lanceolate and acute. Doctor Gray calls attention to these facts in the descriptions cited above.
Type Locality: Limestone hills near Kingston, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1599).
Range: Known only from type locality.
Type Locality: Dry ravines near the Limpio Mountains, Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains; Queen; White Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type Locality: "Rocky hills of the Rio Grande, near El Paso."
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Hillsboro; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type Locality: Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Gambel.
Range: Colorado to Texas and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Gallinas Canyon; Sandia Mountains; Tesuque; Pecos; Magdalena Mountains. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
We have not seen types of either H. sancta Small or H. ciliata Nutt. and can not be sure that they are the same plant. What we take to be H. sancta seems to be the common plant of this genus in the region about Santa Fe, the type locality of the other species, and is reported by Doctor Rydberg from southern Colorado. Through the kindness of Dr. J. H. Barnhart we have learned that there is every reason to believe that H. ciliata Nutt. was published a short time before H. ciliata Benth. Thus H. ciliata Nutt. would seem to be the proper name for the Santa Fe plant, with H. sancta as a synonym, providing Doctor Rydberg and we have been correct in referring this southern Colorado and northern New Mexico plant to the latter species.
Type Locality: "On rocky prairies, Texas and New Mexico."
Range: Western Texas and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Aztec; Ramah; Magdalena; Santa Rita; Mangas Springs; mountains west of San Antonio; White Mountains; Organ Mountains; Capitan Mountains; Torrance; south of Roswell. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Annual or usually perennial herbs, 30 to 60 cm. high, with petioled leaves, the flowers in crowded verticillate headlike clusters, these forming either terminal heads or a series of clusters in the axils of the upper leaves and surrounded by conspicuous, often colored bracts; calyx tubular, 15-ribbed, 5-toothed, the teeth about equal; corolla flesh-colored, rose, or purplish, 2-lipped, the upper lip arched, the lower 3-lobed; anther-bearing stamens 2, 2 rudimentary filaments present or wanting; nutlets smooth.

Key to the Species.

Flower clusters terminal and solitary; flowers rose purple.

Stems and petioles villous-hirsute, the former especially so below the nodes........................................... 1. M. comata.

Stems and petioles finely strigose or puberulent.

Plants pale green; leaves finely puberulent, velvety to the touch, especially beneath...................... 2. M. menthaefolia.

Plants bright green; leaves glabrous, in the dried specimens feeling papery to the touch.................. 3. M. stricta.

Flowers in several verticillate glomerules in the axils of the upper leaves, mostly pale.

Calyx lobes triangular, acute, about as long as the width of the tube (long-ciliate); bracts conspicuously velvety, whitish or rose purple above.............................. 4. M. lasiodonta.

Calyx lobes narrowly subulate-aristate, several times longer than the width of the tube; bracts mostly greenish, not conspicuously velvety.

Bracts lanceolate, tapering into the aristate apex, green; calyx teeth, petioles, and bases of leaves sparingly or not at all ciliate; plants stout....................... 5. M. tenuiaristata.

Bracts ovate to oblong, abruptly aristate, sometimes purplish; calyx teeth densely long villous hirsute, the petioles and bases of the leaves sparingly so; plants rather slender.............................. 6. M. pectinata.


Type locality: Wahatoya Creek, Colorado.

Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; Sierra Grande. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: "Between Norway House and Canada," British America.

Range: Arizona and New Mexico and northward.

New Mexico: Rito de Frijoles; Chama; Santa Fe Canyon; Middle Fork of the Gila Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

The distinctions between this and the next are so slight that it is doubtful whether they should be kept separate, but the various species of this group are all so closely related that they are separated with difficulty, and then only with large series of specimens.


Type locality: On the divide 9 miles northeast of the Mescalero Agency, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.

Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
CONTRIBUTIONS

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Hop Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Copper Mines; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadowlows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   *Monarda punctata lasiodonta* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 369. 1872, name only;
   Syn. Fl. 2: 375. 1878.
   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Oklahoma and Texas to Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mountains west of Grants; San Lorenzo; Inscription Rock; Nara Visa; Organ Mountains. Low hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is probably *M. punctata humilis* Torr. in Sitgreaves Report,1 from near Zuni, although Doctor Torrey does not mention the very characteristic pubescence of the calyx teeth, the distinguishing peculiarity of the species.

   *Monarda citriodora tenuiaristata* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 369. 1872, name only;
   Syn. Fl. 2: 375. 1878, as synonym.
   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Arkansas and Kansas to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Middle Fork of the Gila; Santa Rita; Animas Valley; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Gambel.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Gallinas Planting Station; Pajarito Park; Barranca; Gloria; Hermit's Peak; Inscription Rock; Laguna Blanca; Luna; Water Canyon; Cactus Flat; Burro Mountains; Gila Hot Springs; Middle Fork of the Gila; Gray; Nara Visa. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

14. **SALVIA** L. **SAGE.**

Annual or perennial herbs or shrubs with petiolar glandular leaves, the flowers in terminal, paniculate or crowded, verticillate clusters; calyx tubular or campanulate, bilabiate, sometimes obscurely so, the upper lip entire or trifid, the lower bifid, the throat smooth; corolla usually bright colored, blue or red, bilabiate, the upper lip erect, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 2; nutlets ovoid or 3-sided, smooth.

**Key to the species.**

Flowers red; leaves pinnatifid; stems white-villous. 1. **S. henryi.**

Flowers blue or white; leaves not pinnatifid; stems variously pubescent or glabrous.

Shrubs; leaves oblong to ovate.

Leaves oblong to elliptic, acute or obtuse, entire or the uppermost obscurely dentate, nearly glabrous; calyx conspicuously veined. 2. **S. ramosissima.**

Leaves ovate or deltoid-ovate, acute, crenate, finely but densely canescent or finely puberulent; calyx not conspicuously veined.

Calyx limb wine-colored; leaves at most puberulent. 3. **S. vinacea.**

Calyx limb green; leaves densely white-canescent beneath. 4. **S. pungyfolia.**

Herbs; leaves linear, lanceolate, or narrowly oblong.

---

Annuals, sparingly puberulent; calyx conspicuously bilabiate and ribbed.
Corolla pale blue, barely exceeding the calyx; leaves entire or with a few inconspicuous teeth; stems and calyx green. 5. *S. lanceaefolia*.
Corolla dark blue, one and one-half times the length of the calyx; leaves conspicuously sinuate-dentate; stems and calyx often deep purple. 6. *S. subincisa*.
Perennials, the inflorescence canescent or tomentulose; calyx truncate, the lips very short.
Calyx densely white or blue-tomentulose, 6 to 8 mm. long, the lobes hardly distinguishable. 7. *S. earlei*.
Calyx sparingly canescent, whitish or bluish, slightly more than 8 mm. long; lobes conspicuous. 8. *S. pitcheri*.

   **Type Locality:** New Mexico, on the Mimbres.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Bear Mountains; Socorro; San Andreas Mountains; Kingston; Upper Corner Monument; Soledad Canyon; Shalam Hills; Tortugas Mountain. Arid hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type Locality:** "Cañons of the Rio Grande," Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Florida Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Goldman (no. 1501).
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Florida Mountains; San Andreas Mountains. Canyons in the mountains, Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Salvia ballotacflora pinguifolia** Fernald, Proc. Amer. Acad. 35: 523. 1900.
   **Type Locality:** Probably in New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1524).
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Hatchet Ranch; Organ Mountains. Low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Described from cultivated plants thought to have come from Peru.
   **Range:** Colorado and Kansas to Arizona and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Common throughout the State. Waste ground and damp fields, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   A common but not troublesome weed in gardens and grain fields.

   **Type Locality:** Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Pajarito Park; Gallinas Mountains; south of Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Grant; Pecos; Black Range; Mogollon Mountains; Magdalena; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray; Queen. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
Type locality: Thirty-five miles west of Roswell, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 375).
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: West of Roswell; Roswell; Sixteen Spring Canyon. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "Hab. in America septentronialis ad Red River."
Range: Nebraska to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Canadian River (Bigelow). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone. The specimen probably came from some locality near Tucumcari.

15. MOLDAVICA Adans. Dragon-head.

Coarse herb, 20 to 70 cm. high, with branched stems, lanceolate to ovate-lanceolate, coarsely serrate, petiolate leaves, and flowers in large crowded bracted headlike spikes terminating the branches; calyx tubular, 15-nerved, 5-lobed, the lobes foliaceous, the upper broadest; corolla small, blue, shorter than the calyx; nutlets ovoid, smooth.

Type locality: "Around Fort Mandan, on the Missouri."
Range: British America to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Chama; Sierra Grande; Raton; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Santa Antonita; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains; Bear Mountain; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Aromatic perennial herbs, 40 to 80 cm. high, more or less puberulent throughout, with petiolate leaves, the flowers in terminal, dense or interrupted, spikelike panicles; calyx tubular, often colored, 15-nerved, 5-toothed, the teeth triangular to subulate, erect; corolla greenish to red purple, narrowly tubular-funnelform, more or less arched, from barely exceeding the calyx to 2 or 3 times as long, the limb bilabiate; stamens 4, nearly equal; nutlets small, brown, smooth, or granular at the apex.

Key to the species.

Calyx 6 mm. long or less; flowers small and inconspicuous.
   Calyx purplish-tinged, 5 to 6 mm. long...................... 1. A. verticillata.
   Calyx green or whitish, 3 to 4 mm. long.
     Panicles dense; corolla white, scarcely exceeding the calyx; calyx mostly green, the lobes acute............ 2. A. micrantha.
     Panicles interrupted, verticillate; corolla colored, twice as long as the calyx; calyx teeth subulate, white...... 3. A. wrightii.
Calyx 8 mm. long or more; flowers large and mostly conspicuous.
Corolla not over twice the length of the calyx; whole flower 20 mm. long or less.
   Calyx green, at most with whitish teeth; corolla pale, half as long again as the calyx......................... 4. A. pallidiflora.
   Calyx colored, at least the teeth; corolla various.
     Corolla fully twice as long as the calyx, arched, pale;
       calyx teeth pinkish........................... 5. A. greenei.
Corolla less than twice as long as the calyx, nearly straight, deep red purple; calyx purple through-out. 6. *A. neomexicana*.

Corolla over twice as long as the calyx; whole flower more than 20 mm. long.

Leaves large, 2 to 3 cm. broad and a third longer, all coarsely toothed; panicles dense; calyx lobes triangular-subulate. 7. *A. mearnsii*.

Leaves smaller, less than 2 cm. broad, some of them entire; panicles loose; calyx lobes merely triangular, acute.

Leaves lanceolate or linear-lanceolate, entire; plants cinereous. 8. *A. rupestreis*.

Leaves broader, some of them ovate, most of them crenate-dentate, at least on the sides, entire at the apex; plants not cinereous. 9. *A. cana*.


**Type Locality**: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, September 23, 1906.

**Range**: Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Organ Mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Mountains in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality**: "S. W. Texas near the borders of New Mexico."

**Range**: Western Texas and southern New Mexico, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Carpenter Creek; Middle Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality**: Mountains near Santa Cruz, Sonora.

**Range**: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and northern Sonora.

**New Mexico**: Mangas Springs; near Graham. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality**: Canyon near the eastern base of Bill Williams Mountain, Arizona.

**Range**: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Chama; La Jara; Middle Fork of the Gila; N Bar Ranch; Gilmore's Ranch. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality**: Chama, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 567).

**Range**: Northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico**: Chama; near Defiance. Along cliffs in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

We do not agree with Doctor Rydberg in considering this a synonym of *A. pallidiflora*. A rather extended series of the latter plant, from different localities in Arizona and western New Mexico, shows that it has a green calyx and pale whitish flowers, while *A. greenei* has the calyx teeth and upper part of the tube pink or
purplish and the corolla of a deeper color. Besides these more conspicuous differences, the corollas in *A. greenci* are noticeably longer, more arched, and wider at the throat. These differences in color and size of corolla and calyx, and evident differences in the calyx teeth, seem to be the most important diagnostic characters in a group of closely related but distinct species, which, until recently, have been taken to belong to two or three very variable ones.

A character which is indescribable with our present vocabulary is to be found in the peculiar odors of these plants, because of the volatile oils they contain. These differ very perceptibly in the different species, some of them being pronounced.


**Type locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 266).

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sandia Mountains; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** San Luis Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 2251).

**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley; Burro Mountains; Pinos Altos Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Cedronella rupestris* Greene, Pittonia 1: 164. 1888.


*Brittonastrum rupestris* Heller, loc. cit.


**Type locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico.

**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains. The type of *Cedronella cana lanceolata* was collected in New Mexico.


**Type locality:** Western Texas.

**Range:** Mountains of western Texas and southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Headwaters of the Pecos; Santa Rita; Hillsboro; Organ and Dona Ana mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

17. **NEPETA L.** Catnip.

Perennial tomentulose-canescent herb with petiolate, ovate to oblong, subcordate, dentate leaves and pale whitish flowers in crowded verticillate clusters; calyx tubular, slightly oblique, 15-nerved, 5-toothed, obscurely at all bilabiate; corolla tube enlarged above, the limb strongly bilabiate, the upper lip erect, entire or emarginate, the lower spreading, 3-lobed; nutlets ovoid, smooth.

1. **Nepeta cataria** L. Sp. Pl. 579. 1753.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europa."

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill.

A native of Europe, frequent in cultivation and widely established as a weed.
18. PRUNELLA L. Self-heal.

Perennial herb with ovate-lanceolate to oblong-lanceolate, obscurely toothed, petiolate leaves and stout crowded bracted terminal spikes of purple flowers; calyx reddish purple, 2-lipped, the tube 10-ribbed; corolla 2-lipped, the tube longer than the calyx, the upper lip arched, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 4, 2 of the filaments sterile; nutlets smooth.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae pascuis."
   Range: Throughout temperate North America, Asia, and Europe.
   New Mexico: Chama; Tunitecha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; East Canyon; Ruidoso Creek; James Canyon. Transition Zone.
   Standley's 6787 from Chama is a form with white corollas.

19. LAMIUM L. Henbit.

Low annual with diffusely branched stems and incised or toothed leaves, the lower ones mostly petiolated; flowers in axillary clusters; calyx campanulate or tubular-campanulate, the tube 5-nerved, the limb 5-toothed; corolla slender tubular-funnel-form, the upper lip erect, concave, usually entire, the lower spreading, 3-lobed; stamens 4, all fertile; nutlets smooth or tuberculate.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae cultis."
   Range: A native of the Old World, introduced in many parts of North America.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe (Cockerell).

20. STACHYS L. Hedge nettle.

Perennial herbs, 10 to 60 cm. high, with freely branched stems and toothed leaves, the flowers in axillary clusters at the ends of the stems, the upper leaves gradually reduced and the flower clusters appearing as verticils, gradually approximated into an interrupted spike; calyx campanulate-tubular, 5 to 10-ribbed, the 5 lobes equal or nearly so; corolla pink, purple, or bright red, 2-lipped, the upper lip entire or notched, erect, the lower 3-lobed, the middle lobe largest and entire or 2-lobed; stamens 4; nutlets smooth, obtuse.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Corolla much exserted, bright red, about 25 mm. long; leaves long-petiolated; plants puberulent, sparingly hirsute......................... 1. *S. coccinea.*

Corollas barely exceeding the calyx, purplish or pink, about 15 mm. long; leaves short-petiolated or sessile; plants hirsute or woolly throughout, especially on the younger parts.

Plants woolly, especially on the inflorescence, low, 10 to 20 cm. high, branched from the base; leaves narrowly oblong-lanceolate, obtuse........................................ 2. *S. rothrockii.*

Plants hirsute throughout, densely so in the inflorescence. 30 to 60 cm. high, branched above; leaves oblong to elliptic-lanceolate, acute........................................ 3. *S. scopulorum.*


**SCARLET HEDGE NETTLE.**

Type locality: Not known.

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Kingston; Mangas Springs; San Luis Mountains; Dog Mountains; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Type locality: Zuni, New Mexico. Type collected by Rothrock (no. 177).
   Range: Western New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.
   New Mexico: Zuni; Ojo Caliente; mesa south of Atarque de Garcia. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: “Colorado Rocky Mountains.”
   Range: Alberta and Minnesota to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Dulce; mountains west of Grants; Middle Fork of the Gila; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp slopes and along streams, in the Transition Zone.

126. SOLANACEAE. Nightshade Family.

Annual or perennial herbs or shrubs with alternate or opposite, exstipulate, simple or compound leaves; flowers perfect, mostly regular; inflorescence various; calyx commonly of 5 more or less united sepals; corolla gamopetalous, more or less 5-lobed, mostly plicate in bud; stamens 5, inserted on the tube and alternate with the lobes of the corolla; style and stigma single; ovary mostly 2-celled, many-ovuled, with a central placenta; fruit a berry or capsule.

**Key to the Genera.**

Fruit a capsule.
Capsules spiny in fruit; seeds flattened......... 1. Datura (p. 567).
Capsules not spiny; seeds not flattened.
   Flowers racemose; sepals united; stems erect;
   flowers white or yellow..................... 2. Nicotiana (p. 567).
   Flowers solitary in the axils; sepals nearly distinct; stems spreading; flowers pur-
   plish red................................. 3. Petunia (p. 568).

Fruit a berry, sometimes dry at maturity.
Shrubs; corolla lobes little if at all plicate, val-
   vate........................................ 4. Lycium (p. 568).
Herbs; corolla plicate.

Fruiting calyx bladdery-inflated, inclosing the fruit, more or less 5-angled.
   Corolla rotate, violet or purple............. 5. Quincula (p. 569).
   Corolla funnelform, open-campanulate,
   or urceolate, yellowish or green-
   ish, sometimes merely tinged with
   violet.
   Corolla minutely toothed on the con-
   stricted orifice, urceolate...... 6. Margarantius (p. 569).
   Corolla not toothed, mostly open-
   campanulate or funnelform.... 7. Physalis (p. 570).

Fruiting calyx not bladdery-inflated.
   Calyx not inclosing the berry.............. 8. Solanum (p. 572).
   Calyx closely investing the berry.
   Stamens dissimilar, declined; prickly
   annuals................................. 9. Androcera (p. 574).
   Stamens alike, not declined; low
   unarmed perennials...............10. Chamaesaracha (p. 574).

The tomato, *Lycopersicum esculentum*, frequently escapes from cultivation and persists for some time.
1. **DATURA** L. Thorn-apple.

Rank, ill-smelling, annual or perennial herbs with coarse stems, alternate simple leaves, and large axillary solitary flowers; calyx with a long angled tube, often circumscissile near the base; corolla funnelform, white to violet, with a plaited 5-lobed limb, the lobes abruptly acuminate; ovary 2-celled or falsely 4-celled; capsules large, prickly, 4-valved or opening irregularly.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Corolla 15 to 20 cm. long; capsules rather fleshy, bursting irregularly.......................... 1. *D. meteloides*.

Corolla 10 cm. long or less; capsule dry, 4-valved.

Leaves sinuate-pinnatifid; spines of the capsule long and stout, few......................... 2. *D. quercifolia*.

Leaves sinutately angled or toothed; spines short, slender, numerous.

Corolla white; lower spines of capsules shorter...................... 3. *D. stramonium*.

Corolla violet; spines of the capsules all alike..................... 4. *D. tatula*.


**Type locality:** "In calidis Novae Hispaniae regionibus."

**Range:** Colorado and western Texas to California and southward.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; San Ildefonso; Zuni; Albuquerque; Lake Valley; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Rio Frisco; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Mesilla; south of Roswell; White Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

A very handsome plant, bearing numerous large, pure white, rather heavily scented flowers. It is abundant on sandy mesas, especially along arroyos.


**Type locality:** "Crescit locis temperatis Regni Mexicani prope Zelaya et Molino de Sarabia, alt. 930 hex."

**Range:** Texas and Arizona to Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Glorieta; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Mimbres; Mesilla Valley. Waste and cultivated ground.

A not uncommon weed along ditch banks.


**Type locality:** "Habitat in America, nunc vulgaris per Europam."

**Range:** Throughout eastern and southern North America; introduced in New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Fresnal (Wooton). Waste ground.


**Type locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** Throughout the warmer parts of North America, widely introduced elsewhere.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill. Waste ground.

Introduced into New Mexico from the East.

2. **NICOTIANA** L. Tobacco.

Clammy-pubescent or glabrous herbs or shrubs, with ample, alternate, entire or undulate leaves and terminal panicles of white or yellow flowers; calyx campanulate to tubular, 5-lobed; corolla funnelform or salverform, with an elongated tube; stamens included; capsule 2-celled, 2 to 4-valved from the apex; seeds small, very numerous.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Plants glauous, more than a meter high, woody below. 1. *N. glauca*.
Plants densely viscid, green, less than a meter high, herbaceous throughout.
Leaves clasping at the base; flowers diurnal. 2. *N. trigonophylla*.
Leaves petiolate, not clasping; flowers nocturnal. 3. *N. attenuata*.

Type Locality: Cultivated from seeds received from Buenos Aires.
Range: South America; abundantly introduced into southern North America from Texas to southern California and Mexico.
New Mexico: One mile south of Kingston (*Metcalfe* 1009).

Type Locality: Aguas Calientes, Mexico.
Range: Western Texas to southern California and southward.
New Mexico: Fairview; Carlisle; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Dog Mountains; mountains west of San Antonio; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Tularosa; Lincoln; Lakewood. Canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

3. *Nicotiana attenuata* Torr.; S. Wats. in King, Geol.Expl. 40th Par. 5: 276. pl. 27. f. 1. 1871.
Type Locality: Not definitely stated.
Range: California to Utah and Texas.
New Mexico: Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Silver City; Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek. Sandy plains, Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. PETUNIA Juss.

Diffuse prostrate annual with numerous small entire leaves and inconspicuous solitary axillary flowers; calyx of 5 narrow sepals united only at the base; corolla funnelliform, pale purplish red, about 5 mm. long; capsules ovoid, 3 to 4 mm. long, surpassed by the calyx lobes.

Type Locality: "De l'embouchure de la Plata."
Range: Southern Florida to Texas and southern California; also in tropical America.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley. Waste ground and along stream beds, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

4. LYCIUM L. TOMATILLA.

Shrubs with divaricate branches, many of them ending in spines; leaves alternate or often fascicled, thickish, entire or undulate; flowers mostly in few-flowered axillary cymes; calyx of 5 sepals united at the base, persistent in fruit; corolla funnelliform to almost salverform, greenish or purplish, 5-lobed; stamens mostly exserted; ovary 2-celled; berries globose, fleshy, scarlet.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Stems slender, recurved or climbing; introduced plant. 4. *L. halimifolium*.
Stems stout; native plant.
Flowers greenish, 20 mm. long; older branches dark reddish brown. 1. *L. pallidum*.
Flowers purplish, 12 mm. long or less; branches grayish.
Corolla 8 to 12 mm. long; leaves large, numerous. 2. *L. torreyi*.
Corolla 5 mm. long, leaves small. 3. *L. parviflorum*. 
1. **Lycium pallidum** Miers, Illustr. S. Amer. Pl. 2: 108. 1849-57.
   
   **Type locality:** "In Nova Mexico." Type collected by Fendler (no. 670), probably near Santa Fe.
   
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill; Barranca; Zuni Reservation; Thoreau; Tiznitze; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Bear Mountain; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Nogal. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   
2. **Lycium torreyi** A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 6: 47. 1862.
   
   **Type locality:** "Texas, on the Rio Grande."  
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern California.
   
   New Mexico: Black Range; Playas Valley; north of Deming; Las Palomas Hot Springs; Socorro; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Dry valleys and plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   
   The fruit of this and other species is eaten by the native people. The flavor is rather insipid.
   
   
   **Type locality:** Arizona.
   
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   
   New Mexico: Florida Mountains; White Sands; White Mountains; east of Deming. Dry plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   
   
   
   *Lycium vulgar* Dunal in DC. Prodr. 13: 509. 1852.
   
   **Type locality:** China.
   
   A native of Europe and Asia, common in cultivation in the United States and frequently escaped. It is said to be established in the vicinity of Las Vegas. It is cultivated at Raton and in the Mesilla Valley.
   
5. **QUINCULA** Raf.
   
   Low diffuse scurfy perennial herb with sinuately toothed or lobed leaves and violet flowers in small axillary clusters; calyx campanulate, inflated at maturity, sharply 5-angled, reticulated; corolla rotate, pentagonal; seeds few, reniform, somewhat flattened, thick-margin, rugose-tuberculate.
   
   
   
   **Type locality:** "On the Canadian?" Colorado or New Mexico.
   
   **Range:** Kansas and New Mexico to California and Mexico.
   
   New Mexico: Mora; Raton; Roswell; Ruidoso Creek; La Lande; Buchanan; Lincoln. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   
6. **MARGARANTHUS** Schlecht.
   
   Smooth annuals with the appearance of Physalis, but with an urceolate corolla more or less constricted and minutely 5-toothed at the throat and with a rather dry fruit.
   
   **Key to the species.**
   
   Calyx half as long as the corolla, in fruit about 8 mm. in diameter.  
   
1. *M. solanaceus*.
   
   Calyx fully two-thirds as long as the corolla, in fruit 12 to 15 mm.
   
   in diameter.  
   
2. *M. purpurascens*.

Type locality: "Nascitur in terris Mexicanis locis calidioribus." Described from plants grown from seeds sent by Ehrenberg.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Rita; Van Pattens; Mangas Springs.


Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 307).

Range: Southwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Kingston.

7. PHYSALIS L. Ground-cherry.

Annual or perennial herbs, 50 cm. high or less, glabrous or pubescent; leaves entire or toothed; flowers axillary, usually solitary, nodding in anthesis; calyx much inflated, completely covering the fruit, usually 5-angled, the lobes connivent; corolla open campanulate-funnelform, yellowish, often with a darker center, with 5 short lobes; fruit a globose pulpy berry with numerous seeds.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

**Annuals.**

Plants pubescent nearly throughout.

Plants stout, erect; leaves sinuate-crenate ............... 1. *P. neomexicana.*

Plants slender, diffuse; leaves nearly entire .......... 2. *P. pubescens.*

Plants glabrous, or with a few hairs on the young branches.

Corolla narrowly campanulate, less than 3 mm. broad .... 3. *P. lanceifolia.*

Corolla rotate-campanulate, more than 10 mm. broad.

Pedicels much longer than the fruiting calyx; corolla yellow .................................................. 4. *P. wrightii.*

Pedicels usually shorter than the fruiting calyx;

Corolla with a purplish blotch in the center ........... 5. *P. ixocarpa.*

**Perennials.**

Leaves glabrous, the rest of the plant mostly so.


Leaves lanceolate, entire or nearly so; calyx ovoid, little inflated ............................................ 7. *P. longifolia.*

Leaves, as well as the rest of the plant, pubescent.

Pubescence at least in part stellate.

Plants low, densely and conspicuously stellate-pubescent; leaves as broad as long, many of them orbicular, obtuse .................................................. 10. *P. cincrasces.*

Plants tall, finely and sparsely stellate-pubescent,

the branching of the hairs noticeable only under a lens; leaves ovate, acute ........................................ 11. *P. fendleri.*

Pubescence not at all stellate.

Pubescence fine and dense, appressed, often grayish ... 12. *P. hederæfolia.*

Pubescence, at least in part, of long spreading hairs.

Plants very viscid, densely pubescent, spreading;

leaves broadly ovate, obtuse ................................ 13. *P. comata.*

Plants with a few long hairs, scarcely viscid, erect;

leaves lanceolate or nearly so, acute.

Pubescence long and soft, spreading ..................... 8. *P. lanceolata.*

Pubescence of fewer, short, scarcely spreading hairs ............... 9. *P. polyphylla.*
Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 679), probably near Santa Fe.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Albert; Gallinas Mountains; Pecos; Santa Fe; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray. Fields in the mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
A common weed in cultivated and waste ground. The berries are very large and are sometimes gathered for making preserves.

Type locality: “Habitat in India utraque.”
Range: Pennsylvania and Florida to California and tropical America.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs (Rusby 310).

Type locality: Peru.
Range: Western Texas to Arizona, south to Mexico and South America.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley (Wooton & Standley 3149).

Type locality: Prairies along the San Pedro River, western Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern California and Mexico.
New Mexico: Two specimens from the southwestern part of the State seen, both without definite locality.

Physalis acuata Jacq. f.; Nees, Linnaea 6: 470. 1831.
Type locality: Not stated.
Range: Colorado and Texas to California and Mexico, and in tropical America; also introduced eastward.
New Mexico: Ojo Caliente (Wooton 2697).
Rydberg ¹ reports Fendler’s 680 as this species.

Type locality: Not definitely stated.
Range: New Mexico and Texas to Kansas and Arkansas.
New Mexico: Filmore Canyon (Wooton).

Type locality: “On sandy banks of the Arkansas near Belle Point.”
Range: Wyoming and Arizona to Iowa and Arkansas, and in Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Aztec; Perico Creek; Chama; Pecos; Albuquerque; Garfield; Zuni; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Moist ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Physalis pennsylvanica lanceolata A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 382. 1867.
Type locality: “Habitat in Carolina.”
Range: North and South Carolina to Wyoming and Arizona.
New Mexico: Near Santa Fe; West Fork of the Gila.

Type locality: Piedra, southern Colorado.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.

¹ Mem. Torrey Club 4: 335. 1896.
New Mexico: Mouth of Indian Creek; Pecos; Nara Visa. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Our specimens have broader leaves than the type and are larger and stouter, but the pubescence, flowers, and fruit are the same.


Type locality: Texas or Mexico.
Range: Oklahoma and Texas to California and Mexico.
New Mexico: Knowles; 20 miles south of Roswell. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "In the northern part of New Mexico." Type collected by Fendler.
Range: Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Las Vegas; Cedar Hill; Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Raton; Pecos; Zuni; Magdalena Mountains; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Apache Spring. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Physalis palmeri* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 235. 1878.

Type locality: Western Texas.
Range: Colorado and Texas to southern California and Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Big Hatchet Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type locality: Nebraska.
Range: Nebraska and Kansas to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Stanley; Las Vegas; Raton; Sierra Grande; Las Cruces; Gray. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

S. SOLANUM L.

Annual or perennial herbs, sometimes prickly, with simple or pinnate leaves, the inflorescence of terminal or axillary cymes; calyx mostly rotate, 5-lobed; corolla white, purplish, or violet, rotate, the limb 5-angled or lobed, plicate; stamens adnate near the throat, the anthers narrowed upward, opening by terminal pores or slits; ovary smooth, 2-celled; berries subglobose in the persistent calyx, pulpy or dry, with numerous flattened seeds.

Key to the species.

Perennials.

Plants stellate-pubescent, prickly; roots without tubers... 1. *S. elaeagnifolium*.
Plants neither stellate nor prickly; roots with tubers.

Flowers white; leaflets mostly lanceolate. ............... 2. *S. jamesii*.
Flowers purplish; leaflets elliptic to ovate. ............... 3. *S. fendleri*.

Annuals.

Leaves pinnatifid. ........................................... 4. *S. triflorum*.
Leaves sinuate-dentate or entire.

Plants viscid-villous; fruit greenish or yellowish ... 7. *S. villosum*.
Plants not viscid-villous; fruit black.

Leaves sparingly strigose beneath; corolla 3 to 4 mm. long; fruiting calyx spreading. ............ 5. *S. interius*.
Leaves densely strigose beneath; corolla 6 to 8 mm. long; fruiting calyx erect. ............... 6. *S. douglasii*. 
   Type locality: "Habitat in America calidiori."
   Range: Kansas and Colorado to Arizona and Mexico; also in South America.
   New Mexico: Abundant except in the San Juan Valley and the higher mountains.
   Plains and valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A very abundant and troublesome weed in cultivated fields of the valleys. It is
   remarkable for the length of its roots. Ordinarily the flowers are violet, but they
   vary to blue and very frequently white. The berries are used by the native people as
   a substitute for rennet in curdling milk.

   Type locality: "The station was not recorded but is probably on the Arkansas."
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Las Vegas; Santa Fe; Pecos; Pajarito Park; west of Grants Station;
   Zuni Reservation; Magdalena Mountains; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains;
   Animas Creek; White Mountains; Alamogordo. Plains and low hills, Lower Sonoran
   to the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "In the northern part of New Mexico." Type collected by Fend-
   ler in 1847.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Canyon; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White
   and Sacramento mountains; Hanover Mountain. Damp shaded slopes, in the Tran-
   sition Zone.

   Type locality: "As a weed in and about the gardens of the Mandans and Minita-
   ries, and in no other situations. Near Fort Mandan."
   Range: British America to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Common, except along the lower Pecos Valley. Plains, especially
   about prairie dog towns, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Middle Loup River, near Mullen, Nebraska.
   Range: Nebraska and Colorado to Texas and California.
   New Mexico: Raton; Chiz; Santa Rita; Middle Fork of the Gila; Cliff; Kings-
   ton; Mesilla Valley; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Shaded
   slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   A common weed in cultivated and waste ground, especially along irrigating ditches.

   Type locality: "In Nova California."
   Range: Southern California to western New Mexico and southward.
   New Mexico: Santa Rita (Holzinger).

   Type locality: Barbados.
   Range: British Columbia and Wyoming to Mexico and the West Indies; intro-
   duced in the eastern United States.
   New Mexico: Las Vegas Hot Springs (Rose & Pitch 17585).
9. **ANDROCERA** Nutt. **Buffalo Bur.**

Prickly herb 30 cm. high or less, with spreading branches; leaves once or twice pinnatifid, with broad undulate or sinuate lobes; calyx spreading, 5-lobed, closely investing the fruit; corolla rotate, 5-angled; stamens 5, anthers unequal, tapering upward, opening by terminal pores; berry dry, the seeds flattened.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Flowers yellow; pubescence stellate.......................... 1. *A. rostrata*.
Flowers purple; pubescence mostly glandular............... 2. *A. novomexicana*.

   *Solanum heterandrum* Pursh, Pl. Amer. Sept. 156. pl. 7. 1814.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Described from cultivated plants.
   **RANGE:** Wyoming and North Dakota to Texas and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Pecos; Rio Frisco; Kingston; Cliff; Cloverdale; Angus; Roswell; Albert; Elida; Nara Visa. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **TYPE LOCALITY:** New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 673).
   **RANGE:** New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** San Juan; Las Vegas; Pecos; Santa Fe; Fort Bayard; Santa Rita. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

10. **CHAMAESARACHA** A. Gray.

Low, perennial, diffusely spreading herbs with entire or pinnatifid leaves and flowers in axillary few-flowered clusters; calyx campanulate, 5-lobed, somewhat enlarged at maturity, closely investing the fruit, open at the mouth, neither ribbed nor angled; corolla rotate, ochroleucus, often purple-tinged; anthers oblong, opening by longitudinal slits; seeds reniform, flattened, rugose-favose or punctate; berry pulpy.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Plants villous, densely viscid................................. 1. *C. conoides*.
Plants sparingly stellate-pubescent, scarcely if at all viscid........ 2. *C. coronopus*.

1. **Chamaesarachia conoides** (Moric.) Britton, Mem. Torrey Club **5**: 237. 1895.
   *Solanum conoides* Moric.; Dunal in DC. Prodr. 13**: 64. 1852.
   **Withania ? sordida** Dunal, op. cit. 64.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Between Laredo and San Antonio, Texas.
   **RANGE:** California and Kansas to Mexico and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Tucumcari; Hatchet Ranch; Kingston; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Gray; Knowles; Lincoln; Buchanan; mountains west of San Antonio; Lakewood. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   *Solanum coronopus* Dunal in DC. Prodr. 13**: 64. 1852.
   **TYPE LOCALITY:** Between Laredo and San Antonio, Texas.
   **RANGE:** California, Utah, and Kansas to Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Nearly throughout the State. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
127. SCROPHULARIACEAE. Figwort Family.

Herbs or shrubs with usually terete stems and opposite, alternate, or whorled, exstipulate, simple, lobed, or parted leaves; flowers perfect, irregular; calyx of 4 or 5 more or less united sepals, persistent; corolla gamopetalous, commonly 2-lipped; stamens 4 or 5, usually of 2 kinds, more or less adnate to the corolla, alternate with its lobes; ovary 2-celled, superior, the styles united or nearly distinct; fruit a 2-celled 2-valved capsule, or rarely baccate; seeds usually numerous.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Anther-bearing stamens 5................................. 1. Verbas cum (p. 577).

Anther-bearing stamens 4 or 2.

Low shrubs; leaves silvery-canescent; corolla funnelform.......................... 2. Leucophyllum (p. 577).

Herbs (a few suffrutescent at the base); leaves and corolla various.

Corolla tube spurred or saccate on the lower side.

Corolla tube spurred; flowers in terminal spikes, dark blue; stems erect. . . 3. Linaria (p. 577).

Corolla tube saccate at the base; flowers mostly solitary, axillary, light blue; stems twining.

Capsules subglobose, opening by 2 or 3 pores; seeds with irregular corky ridges. . . 4. Antirrhinum (p. 578).

Capsules ovoid, the base of the style becoming hardened and broadened, the lateral valves adherent at the base; seeds winged. 5. Maurandia (p. 578).

Corolla not spurred nor saccate at the base.

Stamens 5, 4 anther-bearing, the fifth not antheriferous, often rudimentary.

Staminodium merely a scale adnate to the upper side of the corolla tube.

Perennials, 50 cm. high or more; seeds numerous; corolla not gibbous at the base. . . 6. Scrophularia (p. 578).

Annuals; 10 cm. high or less; seeds few or solitary; corolla gibbous at the base. . . 7. Collinsia (p. 579).

Staminodium an elongated filament, usually longer than the anther-bearing ones.

Corolla strongly bilabiate, more or less oblique.......................... 8. Pentstemon (p. 579).

Corolla nearly salverform, not strongly bilabiate, the lobes nearly alike. . . . . 9. Leios temon (p. 586).

Stamens 4 or 2.

Upper lip or lobes of the corolla external in the bud.

Corolla nearly regular; leaves in a basal rosette. . . . . . 13. Limosella (p. 588).
Corolla bilabiate; stems leafy.
Anther-bearing stamens 4.

Sepals united into an angled tube; leaves merely toothed, or entire. 11. Mimulus (p. 586).
Sepals distinct or nearly so; leaves pinnatifid. 12. Conobea (p. 588).

Lower lip or lobes of the corolla external in the bud.
Stamens 2.

Corolla almost regularly 4-lobed; leaves mostly cauline; inflorescence not scapellike. 14. Veronica (p. 588).

Corolla none, or 2-lipped; leaves basal; inflorescence scapellike. 15. Bessea (p. 590).

Stamens 4.

Corolla slightly 2-lipped, yellow; stamens not ascending under the upper lip. 16. Dasystoma (p. 590).

Corolla distinctly 2-lipped, of various colors; stamens ascending under the upper lip.
Anther sacs dissimilar, the inner one pendulous by its apex; leaves mostly alternate.

Calyx 2-phyllous, or by absence of the lower part 1-phyllous. 17. Adenostegia (p. 590).

Calyx gamosepalous united into a tube below.
Calyx deeply cleft before and behind, less deeply so (or not at all) on the sides; upper lip of the corolla much longer than the 3-lobed lower one; mostly perennials. 18. Castilleja (p. 591).

Calyx almost equally 4-cleft; upper lip of corolla slightly if at all longer than the 1 to 3-saccate lower one; annuals. 19. Orthocarpus (p. 594).

Anther sacs alike, parallel; leaves mostly opposite.
Calyx 4-toothed, inflated and veiny in fruit; capsules orbicular....20. RHINANTHUS (p. 595).
Calyx cleft below or both above and below, not inflated; capsules ovoid or oblong, oblique.
Galea prolonged into a filiform recurved beak; throat with a tooth on each side..........21. ELEPHANTELLA (p. 595).
Galea not prolonged into a beak, or this not filiform, straight; throat without teeth....22. PEDICULARIS (p. 595).

1. VERBASCUM L. MULLEIN.

Coarse, densely woolly, biennial herb 1 meter high or more, with large, thick, spatulate or elliptic-spatulate, decurrent leaves on a thick stem, and a rosette of similar basal ones; flowers in a crowded thick terminal spike; sepals 5, partly united; corolla rotate, yellow; stamens 5, exerted; seeds rugose, wingless.

2. LEUCOPHYLLUM Humb. & Bonpl.

Low spreading shrub with small silvery-canescence obovate-spatulate leaves and solitary axillary pink flowers; calyx lobes valvate, the outer ones linear; corolla funnelform-campanulate, with 5 rounded lobes; stamens 4, included; styles united; seeds numerous, strongly rugose.

3. LINARIA L.

Slender glabrous annual, 30 cm. high or less, with erect scapelike flowering stems and a cluster of weak leafy ones at the base; leaves entire, oblong to elliptic, acute, alternate or verticillate; flower racemose, deep blue; sepals 5, partly united; corolla irregular, the tube spurred at the base; stamens 4, included; capsules subglobose.


ANTIRRHINUM CANADENSE L. SP. PL. 618. 1753.

Type locality: “Habitat in Virginia, Canada.”

Range: British America to California and Florida.

New Mexico: Glorieta; Florida Mountains; Hillsboro; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Sandy plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

4. ANTIRRHINUM L.

Slender vine with thin triangular-hastate glabrous leaves and light blue solitary axillary flowers; sepals partially united, narrowly lanceolate, persistent and slightly accrescent, not carinate at the base in fruit; corolla 2-lipped, the tube more or less saccate at the base, the limb short; stamens 4, included; capsule subglobose, 5 to 8 mm. in diameter, opening by chinks near the persistent base of the style; seeds numerous, corky-thickened on the angles.

Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico.
New Mexico: Clemow; Lower Plaza; Silver City; Kingston; Grand Canyon of the Gila; Guadalupe Canyon; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and sandy fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

5. MAURANDIA Ortega.

Very similar in most respects to the preceding, but a larger coarser plant, the leaves thicker, somewhat narrower; flowers larger, light blue, the corolla scarcely gibbous at the base; calyx lobes accrescent and persistent, strongly carinate outside at the base, closely investing the capsule; this ovoid, surmounted by the hardened and flattened base of the style, opening by 2 long slits at the top; seeds numerous, dark brown, winged.

Type locality: Along the Rio Grande below Dona Ana, New Mexico. Type collected by Wislizenus in 1846.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.
New Mexico: San Marcial; Deming; Mesilla Valley. Sandy mesas and river valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

6. SCROPHULARIA L. Figwort.

Large coarse branched leafy green perennial herbs, mostly over 1 meter high, with opposite or whorled leaves and terminal panicles; leaves mostly large, flat, variously toothed; calyx lobes 5, relatively broad; corolla dull reddish or greenish, the tube open-campanulate, 2-lipped, the lips short; anther-bearing stamens 4, the upper filament reduced to a scale; capsules ovoid, the seeds numerous, wingless, wrinkled.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corolla 15 to 20 mm. long, reddish................................. 1. S. coccinea.
Corolla 12 mm. long or mostly less, dull greenish.
Branches of the inflorescence ascending, forming a dense panicle;
leaves finely and evenly toothed................................. 2. S. montana.
Branches of the inflorescence spreading, forming a loose few-branched panicle; leaves coarsely and unevenly laciniate-serrate.
Plants glabrous throughout or nearly so; petioles long, usually half as long as the blades, these light green. 3. S. laevis.
Plants densely and finely puberulent on the stems, variously pubescent elsewhere; petioles less than one-third as long as the blades, these dull dark green.................. 4. S. parviflora.
   **Type locality:** "At the base of a rocky ledge near the summit of a mountain, Santa Rita del Cobre," New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright (no. 1470).**
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.
   An extremely rare plant, apparently, collected only twice.

   **Type locality:** Eagle Creek near Gilmore's Ranch in the White Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton in 1897.**
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Brazos Canyon. **Transition Zone.**

   **Type locality:** Organ Peak, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton & Standley, September 23, 1906.**
   **Range:** Moist canyons of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** In the Mogollon Mountains on the West Fork of the Gila, New Mexico. **Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 345).**
   **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico, probably in adjacent Arizona.
   New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Graham. **Transition Zone.**

7. COLLINSIA Nutt.

Slender low annual with obtuse, entire, oblong or lanceolate, sessile, opposite leaves and solitary long-pedicelled flowers in the axils of the leaves; corolla blue or white, deeply 2-lipped, the upper lip 2-cleft, the lower 3-lobed, the middle lobe a keel-shaped sac inclosing the 4 declined stamens and style; anther cells confluent; fifth stamen represented by a gland near the base of the corolla; capsules ovoid or globose.

   **Antirrhinum tenellum** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 421. 1814.
   **Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."
   **Range:** British Columbia and Lake Superior to California and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Hills southwest of Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6504). **Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.**

8. PENTSTEMON Soland. Beard-tongue.

Perennial caulescent herbs with opposite, entire or toothed leaves, these sometimes clasping or perforate; flowers in terminal racemes or panicles; calyx lobes 5, entire or toothed; corolla usually showy, mostly elongated tubular-funnel-form, white to purplish or scarlet, distinctly 2-lipped; anther-bearing stamens 4, the fifth filament sterile, more or less bearded or glabrous; capsules ovoid; seeds numerous, wingless, angled or rounded.

**Key to the species.**

- Anthers horseshoe-shaped or sagittate, opening only on the proximal part.
  - Inflorescence glandular; stems glabrous; tube of corolla only slightly dilated.................................................. 1. *P. bridgesii*.
  - Inflorescence glabrous; stems puberulent; tube much dilated................................................................. 2. *P. spinulosus*. 
Anthers variously shaped, dehiscent for nearly their whole length.

Flowers scarlet or cardinal red.

Plants strongly glaucous. ........................................ 3. *P. superbus*.

Plants green, seldom or never glaucous.

Corolla contracted at the mouth, the lobes 3 mm. long or less.

Sepals broadly ovate, obtuse; caoline leaves triangular-lanceolate, thick. .......... 4. *P. crassulus*.

Sepals lance-ovate or narrower, acute; caoline leaves triangular-ovate, thin. .......... 5. *P. cardinalis*.

Corolla not contracted at the mouth, the lobes much more than 3 mm. long.

Corolla inflated in the throat; leaves elongated-linear. ........................................ 6. *P. lanceolatus*.

Corolla nearly tubular; leaves not elongated-linear.

Leaves filiform, crowded. ........................................ 7. *P. pinifolius*.

Leaves broad, lanceolate or wider, not crowded.

Corolla obscurely bilabiate, the lobes scarcely spreading; pedicels short, stout. .......... 12. *P. eatoni*.

Corolla strongly bilabiate, the lobes spreading; pedicels long, slender.

Lower lip of corolla bearded within. 8. *P. barbatus*.

Lower lip not bearded.

Anthers glabrous. ........................................ 9. *P. torreyi*.

Anthers long-bearded. 10. *P. trichander*.

Flowers never scarlet nor cardinal red, crimson to blue or white.

Upper leaves perfoliate. ........................................ 11. *P. spectabilis*.

None of the leaves perfoliate.

Anthers bearded with long villous hairs.

Stems and leaves puberulent. ........................... 15. *P. comarrhensis*.

Stems and leaves glabrous.

Calyx lobes acute or obtuse. ........................... 13. *P. strictus*.

Calyx lobes long-acuminate. ........................... 14. *P. strictiformis*.

Anthers not bearded, sometimes short-hirsute.

Plants suffruticose at the base; leaves linear or nearly so.

Calyx lobes scarious-margined, dentate or erose; floral leaves reduced. 16. *P. linarioides*.

Calyx lobes scarcely scarious-margined, entire; floral leaves not reduced.

Leaves green, glabrate. ........................... 17. *P. crandallii*.

Leaves grayish, canescent-puberulent. 18. *P. teucrioides*.

Plants not suffruticose at the base; leaves various.

Corolla tube almost cylindric or very slightly widened upward.

Leaves more or less dentate. ........................... 19. *P. humilis*.

Leaves entire.

Calyx lobes merely acute; inflorescence glandular, loose. ........................... 21. *P. oliganthus*. 
Calyx lobes attenuate or abruptly acuminate; inflorescence glandular or glabrous, open or dense.
Inflorescence glandular; flowers few, remote..........................20. P. gracilis.
Inflorescence not glandular; flowers numerous, dense..................22. P. rydbergii.

Corolla decidedly funnelform, the throat much wider than the tube.
Sterile stamen glabrous.
Sepals long-attenuate, villous; most of the leaves dentilicate.........23. P. whippleanus.
Sepals merely acute to truncate, not attenuate, nearly glabrous; leaves dentate or entire.
Stems puberulent; sepals acute........24. P. virgatus.
Stems glabrous; sepals acute to truncate.
Sepals obtuse or truncate........25. P. neomexicanus.
Sepals attenuate or abruptly acuminate.
Anthers short-hirsute; pedicels pubescent; inflorescence very dense; upper leaves ovate or cordate.................26. P. brandegei.
Anthers glabrous; pedicels glabrous; inflorescence open; upper leaves lanceolate......27. P. unilateralis.

Sterile stamen bearded.
Stems glandular, at least about the inflorescence; plants seldom glaucous.
Stems glabrous below..................28. P. stenosepalus.
Stems pubescent throughout.
Stems densely glandular throughout..........................30. P. similis.
Stems glandular only above.
Stems pruinose-puberulent; leaves entire...............29. P. metcalfii.
Stems hirsute; leaves evidently serrate..................31. P. pulchellus.

Stems glabrous throughout; plants glaucous.
Bracts of the inflorescence mostly longer than the flowers; basal leaves linear or nearly so......32. P. caudatus.
Bracts shorter than the flowers; basal leaves spatulate or oblanceolate.
Bracts ovate to nearly orbicular......33. P. cyathophorus.
Bracts lanceolate or linear-lanceolate.
Calyx lobes lanceolate........34. P. secundiflorus.
Calyx lobes ovate..................35. P. fendleri.
   **Type Locality:** California.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to California and Nevada.

   **Type Locality:** Magdalena Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by G. R. Vasey, June, 1881.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality.

   **Type Locality:** Guadalupe Canyon, Sonora.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.

   **Type Locality:** Lincoln National Forest, New Mexico. Type collected by Fred G. Plummer in 1908.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type Locality:** White Mountain Peak just above the forks of Ruidoso Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 6, 1895.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Canadian Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Mexico.
   **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Dog Spring (*Mertante* 102, 2333).
   The type of *P. paucijlorus* was collected along the Gila River by Greene, in 1880.

   **Type Locality:** "Summits of the San Francisco range, back of Clifton, in southeastern Arizona."
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Animas Mountains; Hillsboro Peak. Transition Zone.

   *Chelone barbata* Cav. Icon. Pl. 3; 22. pl. 242. 1794.
   **Type Locality:** Mexico.
   **Range:** Colorado to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Bear Mountain; West Fork of the Gila; Reserve; Graham. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   *Pentstemon barbatus torreyi* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 6: 59. 1862.
   **Type Locality:** "Versus montes Scopulosos," Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition and Canadian zones.
   Standley’s 6790 from Chama is a form with salmon-colored corollas. It is common in this locality.
Type locality: Southwestern Colorado.
Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; near Fort Defiance; Coolidge. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
Standley's no. 7775 from the Tunitcha Mountains is a form with purplish red flowers. A considerable number of such plants were noticed in the Tunitcha Mountains, but the prevailing color is scarlet.

Type locality: Southern California.
Range: Southern New Mexico to California.
New Mexico: Organ Mountains. Rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Provo Canyon, Wasatch Mountains, Utah.
Range: Utah and Nevada to northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (*Standley* 7315). Rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "In montibus Scopulosis ad fontes fl. Sweetwater."
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico and Utah.
New Mexico: Chusca Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Mancos, Colorado.
Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Ford of the Chama; Sandia Mountains; Fort Wingate.

Type locality: Utah.
Range: Utah and Colorado to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce (*Standley* 8118). Open hills, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico.
Range: Western Texas to Utah and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Ramah; Carrizo Mountains; Mangas Springs; Luna; Crawford's Ranch; west of Silver City; San Luis Mountains; Las Animas; Organ Mountains. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Near Como, Park County, Colorado.
Range: Colorado to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce; Stinking Lake; Tierra Amarilla. Low mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Sapinero, Colorado.
Range: Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Hills south of Tierra Amarilla (*Eggleston* 6549). Open hills, in the Transition Zone.
   
   **Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains."
   
   **Range:** Montana and Alberta to Nevada and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Hermit's Peak; Cross L Ranch. Open meadows, in the Transition Zone.


   
   **Type locality:** "From the Arikarees to Fort Mandan, in depressed soils."
   
   **Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Glorieta; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe; Beulah. Open hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


   **Type locality:** Mountains west of Grants Station, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 1, 1892.
   
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.


   
   **Type locality:** Indian Creek Pass, Colorado.
   
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Moist meadows, in the Transition Zone.


   **Type locality:** Arroyos in the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Beulah; Jemez Mountains; White Mountain Peak. Transition Zone.


   **Type locality:** Santa Rita del Cobre, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1476).
   
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   
   **New Mexico:** Pajarito Park; Inscription Rock; Sandia Mountains; Glorieta; Ramah; mountains west of Grants; Fort Wingate; Mogollon Mountains; Burro Mountains; Santa Rita; Hanover Mountain. Transition Zone.
   
   This has generally been confounded with *P. secundiflorus* A. Gray, not Benth. (*P. unilateralis* Rydb.), but it is a very different plant.


   **Type locality:** In pine woods near Gilmore's Ranch on Eagle Creek. White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley (no. 3507).
   
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Transition Zone.


   **Type locality:** Sierra Mojada, Colorado.
   
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   
   **New Mexico:** Raton; Sierra Grande. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   
   This is one of the most showy and probably the handsomest of all our species.

*Pentstemon secundiflorus* Benth. err. det. A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 263. 1878.

**Type locality:** "Mountains of Colorado, common at 8 or 9,000 feet."

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near Chama (Wooton 2796, Standley 6550). Mountain meadows, in the Transition Zone.


*Pentstemon glaucus stenosepalus* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 6: 70. 1862.

**Type locality:** Rocky Mountains of Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Mountain meadows, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.


**Type locality:** On sandy slopes at the Lookout Mine, Sierra County, New Mexico.

**Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1665).**

**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 575).

**Range:** Colorado to western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Pecos; Clayton; Chusca Mountains; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Magdalena Mountains; Santa Fe; mountains west of Patterson. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (Mearns 2112, 2222).


**Type locality:** Barranca, Taos County, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3581).

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Barranca; Aztec. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Pearl, Colorado.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Arroyo Ranch; Hillsboro; Santa Fe. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

34. **Pentstemon secundiflorus** Benth. in DC. Prodr. 10: 325. 1846.

**Type locality:** Rocky Mountains.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Farmington; Raton. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "On the Pecos and Llano Estacado," New Mexico.

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Water Canyon; Sierra Grande; Tierra Amarilla; Nara Visa; mountains west of San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
9. LEIOSTEMON Raf.

Slender, much branched perennial herbs, about 80 cm. high or less, with narrow leaves and showy paniculate flowers; corolla hardly bilabiate, obliquely salverform, white or tinged with red outside; fifth stamen glabrous, occasionally with a rudimentary anther.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   
   
   
   **Type Locality:** "Near the Rocky Mountains," Colorado or New Mexico.
   
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to western Texas and southern California.
   
   New Mexico: Clayton; Nara Visa; Albuquerque; Aden; Hop Canyon; Jarilla; south of Melrose; Buchanan. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   
   
   Pentstemon ambiguis thurberi A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 6: 64. 1862.
   
   **Type Locality:** Burro Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Antisell in August, 1854.
   
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to northern Mexico.
   
   New Mexico: Magdalena Mountains; Albuquerque; near Juniper Spring; Carrizozo; Gage. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

10. GRATIOLA L. HEDGE HYSSOP.

Low annual, 30 cm. high or mostly less, with narrow sessile leaves and small axillary flowers on peduncles nearly equaling the leaves; calyx lobes nearly equal; corolla deeply bilabiate, the upper lip entire or 2-cleft, the lower 3-cleft; capsules 4-valved, many-seeded.

   
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Virginia."
   
   **Range:** British America to California and Florida.
   
   New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6659); Brazos Canyon (Standley & Bollman). Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

11. MIMULUS L. MONKEY FLOWER.

Annual or perennial herbs, usually growing in wet soil, 50 cm. high or less, with solitary, axillary, or by the reduction of the leaves racemose flowers; sepals united into a 5-angled tube with short oblique limb; corolla strongly 2-lipped, yellow or purple, the upper lip spreading or reflexed, the lower erect; stamens 4; capsules loculicidally dehiscent, inclosed in the persistent papery calyx.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Corolla purple or reddish.

Corolla 8 mm. long or less; annual................................................................. 1. *M. rubellus*.

Corolla 35 mm. long or more; perennial......................................................... 8. *M. cardinalis*.

Corolla yellow.

Corolla tube twice as long as the calyx............................................................ 2. *M. parvulus*.

Corolla tube little or not at all exceeding the calyx.

Calyx teeth equal; leaves elliptic or narrowly oblong........................................ 3. *M. gratioloides*. 

---

*Gratiola ampullacea* Cav. 1810, Syn. 1812, 5: 292.

Plants annual, 10-50 cm. high or less, with a petioled, often involute, ovate elliptic or lanceolate or linear lanceolate leaves; calyx 3-7 mm. long, the tube 5-angled; corolla 6-10 mm. long, 2-lipped, white or purplish, with a short oblique limb; capsule 3-4 mm. long; seeds globose. Damp fields, meadows, and roadsides, from Mendocino County to Baja California, extreme southern California, and Baja California Sur; Mexico, Lower Sonora. May to October.

*Gratiola argentea* (Nutt.) A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 6: 64. 1862.

Plants annual, 5-20 cm. high or less, with short pubescent leaves; calyx 3-5 mm. long, with a short tube; corolla 7-9 mm. long, 2-lipped, white or purplish, with a long oblique limb; capsule 6-8 mm. long; seeds globose. Dry sandy land, and open fields, from the lowlands of southern California to Baja California; Mexico, Lower Sonora. March to September.
Calyx teeth unequal; leaves broader, mostly orbicular-ovate.

Plants pubescent.............................. 4. *M. puberulus*.
Plants glabrous or nearly so.

Stems usually floating, rooting at the nodes;
corolla about 8 mm. long..................... 5. *M. geyeri*.
Stems neither floating nor rooting at the nodes;
corolla more than 10 mm. long.
Corolla 2 cm. long or less; slender annual;
leaves usually as broad as long......... 6. *M. cordatus*.
Corolla 2 to 3 cm. long; stent perennial;
leaves longer than broad..................... 7. *M. langsdorffii*.

   **Type locality:** Wet ravines of the Organ Mountains and Copper Mines, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico to California.
   **New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Organ Mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Rocky Canyon, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by J. M. Holzinger in 1911.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** Butte, 5 miles southwest of La Veta, Colorado.
   **Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Near Tierra Amarilla (*Eggleston* 6473, 6479, 6505). Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Pagosa Springs, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Along streams in the mountains, Transition Zone.

   *Mimulus jamesii* Torr. & Gray; Benth. in DC. Prodr. 10: 371. 1846.
   **Type locality:** "Fresh water springs, Devil's Lake."
   **Range:** North Dakota and Michigan to Illinois and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Apache Spring; Mangas Springs; White Mountains. In water.

6. **Mimulus cordatus** Greene, Leaflets 2: 5. 1909.
   **Type locality:** Bear Mountain, near Silver City, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 28).
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Bear Mountains; Dog Spring; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Along streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   Probably this is *M. nasutus* Greene, and not constantly different from *M. langsdorffii*.

7. **Mimulus langsdorffii** Don; Sims in Curtis's Bot. Mag. 36: pl. 1501. 1812.
   *Mimulus guttatus* DC, Cat. Hort. Monsp. 127. 1813.
   **Type locality:** Unakaska.
   **Range:** Alaska and California to Colorado and New Mexico.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

New Mexico: Manguitas Spring; mountains southeast of Patterson; Fort Bayard; Lower Plaza; Hillsboro: Cloverdale; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Along streams, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: California.
   Range: Wet ground, Oregon and California to Mexico and western New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Gila Canyon (P. F. Mohr).

12. CONOBEA Aublet.

Low slender annual with pinnatifid leaves and small axillary flowers; calyx lobes unequal, longer than the tube; corolla 2-lipped; stamens 4, included, the anther sacs parallel, contiguous; styles united, incurved; capsules ovoid-conic, septicidally dehiscent, the valves entire or 2-cleft; seeds striate.

   Type locality: Dry hills around the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1485).
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita.

13. LIMOSELLA L. Mudwort.

Small glabrous aquatic plants with fibrous roots, a cluster of entire fleshy leaves at the nodes of the stolons, and short scapelike naked pedicels from the axils, each bearing a small white flower; calyx campanulate; corolla rotate-campanulate, 5-lobed, nearly regular; stamens 4, the anther cells confluent.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Europae septentrionalis inundatis."
   Range: British America to California and New Mexico; also in Europe, Asia, and South America.
   New Mexico: Tuniticha Mountains; Chama; West Fork of the Gila; Bartlett Ranch. In mud and shallow water, in the Transition Zone.
   The plants from southern New Mexico have remarkably narrow leaves but not so narrow as in L. tenuifolia Hoffm.

14. VERONICA L. Speedwell.

Low annual or perennial caulescent herbs with opposite or sometimes alternate, entire or toothed leaves and axillary racemose or spicate flowers; sepals 4, slightly united at the base; corolla whitish or blue, rotate, slightly irregular, the lower lobe usually narrowest; stamens 2, on either side of the upper corolla lobe; capsules flattened, notched or 2-lobed at the apex.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Flowers in axillary racemes.

Leaves all short-petioled, the blades ovate to oblong. 1. V. americana.
Leaves mostly sessile, the blades of various shapes.
Leaves oblong or oblong-lanceolate, conspicuously serrate, 35 mm. long or more, not narrowed at the base; sepals not exceeding the capsule. 2. V. anagallis-aquatica.
Leaves oval or obovate, entire or nearly so, less than 30 cm. long, narrowed at the base; sepals conspicuously exceeding the capsule. 3. V. micromera.
Flowers in terminal spikes or racemes or solitary in the axils of the leaves.

Annuals; flowers solitary in the axils of the little reduced leaves.

Pedicels shorter than the oblong to linear cauleine leaves. 4. V. xalapensis.

Pedicels longer than the ovate cauleine leaves. 5. V. tournefortii.

Perennials; flowers in terminal spikes or racemes; leaves of the inflorescence much reduced.

All leaves sessile, ovate to oblong; capsules merely emarginate. 6. V. wormskjoldii.

Lower leaves petioled, the blades rounded-oval to oblong; capsules obcordate. 7. V. serpyllifolia.


**American brooklime.**

**Type locality:** "In America boreali a Canada et Carolina usque ad flum. Oregon et in ins. Sitcha."

**Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and Pennsylvania.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Gallo Spring; West Fork of the Gila; Reserve; White and Sacramento mountains. Along streams, in the upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Water speedwell.**

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europa ad fossas."

**Range:** British America to Arizona and North Carolina.

**New Mexico:** Rio Mimbres (Thurber 217). Along streams.


**Type locality:** Along ditches in the vicinity of Shiprock, on the Navajo Reservation, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 7283).

**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the upper Sonoran Zone.


**Purslane speedwell.**

 Veronica peregrina of many authors, not L. 1753.

**Type locality:** "Cresect in Regno Mexicano prope Xalapa (alt. 630 hex.), in nemoribus Liquidambaris Styracifluae."

**Range:** British America to California and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Shiprock; Chama; Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Chiefly in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** "Propo Carlsruhe in agris am Holzhof, ante aliquot annos ex horto botanico emigrata et nunc quasi spontanea," Germany.

**New Mexico:** Beulah (Cockerell).

A native of Europe, introduced in many places in the United States.


**Alpine speedwell.**

**Type locality:** Greenland.

**Range:** British America to Arizona and New Hampshire.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet ground, from the Canadian to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europa & America septentrionali, ad vias, agros."

Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and Georgia; also in Europe.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.

The type of V. serpyllifolia neomexicana was collected on the top of the Las Vegas Range.

15. BESSEYA Rydb.

Perennial herbs with simple scapose stems and toothed leaves, these mostly basal, the cauline ones reduced; flowers small, the inflorescence spicate; calyx 4-parted, with oblong divisions; corolla short-campanulate, 4-parted, somewhat irregular; stamens 2, exserted, the anther cells not confluent, mostly parallel; capsules compressed, obtuse or emarginate.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Upper lip of corolla twice as long as the calyx; plants 10 to 15 cm.

Upper lip of corolla only slightly exceeding the calyx; plants 15 to 30 cm. high.

1. B. alpina

2. B. plantaginea


Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.

Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Wheeler Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


Synthyris plantaginea Benth. in DC. Prodr. 10: 455. 1846.

Type locality: "Ad origines flum. Platte."

Range: Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountain Peak. In woods, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

16. DASYSTOMA Raf. FALSE FOXYGLOVE.

Perennial herb, 30 to 60 cm. high, with slender erect stems, linear leaves, and long-peduncled flowers from the axils of the reduced upper leaves, the inflorescence becoming somewhat racemose; sepals 5, united below; corolla yellow, open-funnelform, slightly irregular, the lobes spreading; stamens 4, included, the filaments pubescent; capsules acute, beaked, loculicidal.


Type locality: "Hill sides between Babocomori and Santa Cruz, Sonora."

Range: Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.

New Mexico: San Luis Mountains (Mearns 2435).

17. ADENOSTEGIA Benth. = Cardylyarthus

Annual, 30 to 40 cm. high, freely branched, scabrous-puberulent, with crowded terminal spikes of dull yellow flowers, and with alternate pinnatifid leaves with linear segments; calyx spathelike, of 1 or 2 lobes, not colored; corolla tubular, the lips sub-equal; stamens 4, the anther cells dissimilar, ciliate or bearded; style hooked at the apex.
Type locality: "Prairies, from 6 to 30 miles east of El Paso, Western Texas."
Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Gallup; Zuni Reservation; San Lorenzo; Ramah; Mogollon Mountains; Bear Mountain. Dry plains and hills, in the upper Sonoran Zone.
A decoction of this plant is used by the Navahos as a cure for syphilis.

18. CASTILLEJA Mutis. Painted cup.

Annual or perennial herbs, 50 cm. high or mostly less, often parasitic on the roots of other plants; leaves alternate, simple or lobed; flowers in terminal spikes, subtended by conspicuous, often bright-colored bracts; calyx of almost wholly united sepals, the tube laterally compressed; corolla often highly colored, strongly 2-lipped, the upper lip arched, the lower very short; stamens 4, inclosed in the upper lip of the corolla, the anther sacs unequal, the outer attached at the middle, the inner pendulous by its apex; stigma entire or 2-lobed; capsules loculicidal; seeds reticulated.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals.
Upper leaves and bracts linear; plants slender............. 1. C. minor.
Upper leaves and bracts lanceolate; plants stout........... 2. C. exilis.

Perennials.
Galea less than 3 times as long as the lip, rarely half as long
as the corolla tube; bracts mostly yellow or brownish.
Leaves pinnately divided, at least the upper ones;
bracts reddish, entire or lobed.
Plants lanuginous throughout; corolla scarcely
surpassing the calyx.................. 3. C. lineata.
Plants not lanuginous; corolla much exceeding the
calyx......................... 4. C. sessiliflora.
Leaves entire; bracts entire or slightly lobed, tinged
with yellow.
Plants low, 5 to 15 cm. high; corolla less than 2 cm.
long.................................. 5. C. occidentalis.
Plants taller, 20 to 40 cm. high; corolla usually
more than 2 cm. long.
Plants darkening in drying or turning bright
bluish green; leaves merely acute,
lanceolate or elliptic...................... 6. C. luteovirens.
Plants usually not darkening in drying; leaves
long-attenuate or acuminate, linear-
lanceolate............................. 7. C. sulphurca.
Galea several times longer than the lip, usually at least
two-thirds as long as the corolla tube; bracts scarlet,
crimson, or rose.
Calyx cleft much deeper in front than behind.
Upper leaves lanceolate, 3-nerved, usually entire. 8. C. wootoni
All the leaves linear, 1-nerved, pinnatifid............. 9. C. linariaefolia.
Calyx about equally cleft before and behind.
Stems villous-canescent or densely woolly.
Plants densely white-woolly throughout;
leaves lanuginous on both surfaces........ 10. C. lanata.
Plants villous-canescent; leaves glabrous on
the upper surface...................... 11. C. integra.
Stems neither villous-canescent nor lanuginous.
Leaves, at least the upper ones, pinnately cleft like the bracts.
Galea much longer than the tube of the corolla............ 12. C. cremophila.
Galea shorter than the tube of the corolla.
Plants glabrous up to the inflorescence; bracts rose-colored.... 13. C. haydeni.
Plants hirsute or villous throughout; bracts scarlet to crimson...... 14. C. angustifolia.
Leaves entire or the uppermost slightly 3-lobed.
Leaves mostly linear, conspicuously pubescent............... 15. C. organorum.
Leaves linear-lanceolate or broader, minutely puberulent or glabrous.
Bracts crimson or purplish.
Bracts mostly entire, if lobed
with an obtuse middle lobe; stems glabrous or nearly so.......... 16. C. lauta.
Bracts 3-cleft with lanceolate lobes; stems hirsute or villous throughout.......... 17. C. trinervis.
Bracts scarlet or nearly so.
Bracts usually entire, rarely with 2 linear lobes, obtuse; stems with spreading pubescence.... 18. C. austromontana.
Bracts all lobed, the lobes often narrow, acute or obtuse; stems with spreading or appressed pubescence.
Pubescence spreading, rough; bracts much divided; plants branched above........ 19. C. inconstans.
Pubescence weak or appressed, not spreading; bracts sparingly lobed; stems simple... 20. C. confusa.

Type Locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico.
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Animas Creek; Santa Rita. Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Ruby Valley, Nevada.
Range: Washington and Montana to Nevada and northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Aztec; Farmington. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Moist slopes near Pagosa Springs, southern Colorado.
Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Dulce; Canjilon; Vermejo Park. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.
   Type locality: “In Upper Louisiana.”
   Range: Saskatchewan and Illinois to Missouri, Texas, and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Cross L Ranch; mountains west of San Antonio; Carrizalillo Mountains; San Andreas Mountains. Dry plains and foothills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountains," Colorado.
   Range: British America to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Sangre de Cristo Creek, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming and Utah to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Manzanares Valley; Ensenada. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Electric Peak, Montana.
   Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Cat'skill; Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Wet meadows, Transition to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Gilmore's Ranch on Eagle Creek, White Mountains, New Mexico.
   Type collected by Wooton & Standley (no. 3411).
   Range: White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type locality: Rocky Mountains.
   Range: Open woods, Wyoming to California and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Chama; Dulce; Roswell; Ramah; Winsor Creek; Aztec; Gallinas Canyon; San Ignacio. Transition Zone.

    Type locality: “Along and near the Rio Grande, from Eagle Pass, etc., to El Paso,” Texas.
    Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
    New Mexico: Dog Mountains; Soledad Canyon. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico.
    Range: Colorado to Arizona and Mexico.
    New Mexico: Common nearly throughout the State. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: Arid sandy mesas about the north end of the Carrizo Mountains, northeast corner of Arizona. Type collected by Standley (no. 7664).
    Range: Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Castilleja pallida haydenii A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 297. 1878.
    Type locality: “Alpine regions of the Sierra Blanca, S. Colorado.”
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Truchas Peak; Baldy. Meadows in the mountains, Arctic-Alpine Zone.


Type locality: "Native in dry prairies on the borders of the Little Godding River, near the source of the Columbia."

Range: British Columbia to California and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Aztec; southeast of Tierra Amarilla. Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Rocky sides of the Organ Mountains not far from Van Patten's Camp, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley, June 6, 1906.

Range: Organ Mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Dunraven Peak, Yellowstone Park.

Range: Montana to northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near Chama (Standley 6842). Marshes in the mountains, in the Canadian Zone.


Type locality: Headquarters of Sangre de Cristo Creek, Colorado.

Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Near Chama (Standley 6841). Marshes in the mountains, in the Canadian Zone.

18. Castilleja austromontana Standl. & Blumer, Muhlenbergia 7: 44. 1911.

Type locality: Pine woods at Mannings Camp, Rincon Mountains, Arizona.

Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; East Canyon. Transition Zone.


Type locality: Winsors Ranch, on the headquarters of the Pecos River, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4000).

Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Transition and Canadian zones.

What appears to be a hybrid between either this or C. confusa and one of the yellow-br acted species was discovered by Prof. T. D. A. Cockerell at Harveys Ranch near Las Vegas and described as C. confusa \times acuminata. This was later renamed C. \times porterae. A number of plants with orange instead of scarlet bracts have been noticed at the type locality of the species.


Type locality: "Of the more southerly or southwesterly Colorado Rocky Mountains, and those of adjacent New Mexico."

Range: Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Chama; Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Baldy. From the Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

19. ORTHOCARPUS Nutt.

Erect annuals, 40 cm. high or less, with alternate simple or pinnatifid leaves, and yellow, purple, or white flowers in terminal crowded bracted spikes, the bracts often colored; calyx tubular or tubular-campanulate, 4-cleft, the lobes about equal; corolla

---

very irregular, the tube slender, the limb 2-lipped, the upper lip little if at all longer than the 3-lobed lower one; stamens 4, ascending under the upper lip; anther sacs dissimilar, the outer fixed by the middle, the other pendulous by its upper end; style filiform, the stigma entire; capsules oblong, many-seeded.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corolla yellow; spikes densely flowered.......................... 1. O. luteus.
Corolla purple and white; spikes lax............................ 2. O. purpureo-albus.

   Type Locality: "In humid situations on the plains of the Missouri, near Fort Mandan."
   Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to Nevada and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Raton; mountains west of Grants Station; Chama; Taos; Johnsons Mesa; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Plains and hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. Orthocarpus purpureo-albus A. Gray in King, Geol. Expl. 49th Par. 5: 458. 1871.
   Type Locality: "New Mexico."
   Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; mountains west of Grants; Coolidge; Ramah; Datil Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Silver City; Rito de los Frijoles. Dry plains and hills, in the Transition and Upper Sonoran zones.

20. RHINANTHUS L. Yellow Rattle.

Erect annual about 30 cm. high, with simple opposite leaves and yellow axillary flowers crowded in a bracted terminal spike; calyx ventricose-compressed, 4-toothed, inflated in fruit; corolla tube cylindric, the upper lip galeate, ovate, obtuse, compressed, entire at the apex, with a minute tooth on each side; lower lip shorter, with 3 spreading lobes; capsules orbicular, compressed, the seeds suborbicular, winged.

   Type Locality: "Habitat in Europae pratis."
   Range: British America to New Mexico and New York; also in Europe and Asia.
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Bartlett Ranch; Brazos Canyon. Woods, in the Transition Zone.


Similar in general appearance to the next genus, but distinguished by having the galea prolonged into a filiform recurved beak, and by the presence of teeth on each side of the throat of the corolla.

   Type Locality: Greenland.
   Range: Greenland and British America to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Bogs, Candian to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

22. PEDICULARIS L. Lousewort.

Perennial herbs, mostly low, sometimes as much as a meter high, with opposite or alternate leaves and terminal crowded spikes or racemes of rather conspicuous flowers; leaves more or less dissected; calyx of 5 mostly united sepals, sometimes cleft on the lower or upper side; corolla of various colors, strongly 2-lipped, the upper lip concave or conduplicate, laterally flattened, the lower erect or spreading; stamens 4, of 2
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

lengths, ascending under the upper lip of the corolla, the anthers alike; capsules flattened, oblique or curved, beaked, loculicidal; seeds numerous, reticulated, striate, pitted, or ribbed.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves merely crenate, linear to linear-lanceolate.
Galera with a long beak; lip 10 to 12 mm. long............. 1. *P. racemosa*.
Galera not beaked; lip about 7 mm. long............. 2. *P. angustissima*.
Leaves pinnatifid.
Galera produced into a distinct beak:
Plants 20 cm. high or less; beak not incurved........... 3. *P. parryi*.
Plants 50 cm. high or more; beak strongly incurved..... 4. *P. mogollonica*.
Galera not produced into a beak, often with several small teeth at the apex.
Inflorescence shorter than the leaves; plants glabrous.... 5. *P. centranthera*.
Inflorescence much longer than the leaves; plants more or less pubescent.
Leaves divided to the midrib or nearly so, the segments acute; plants tall, mostly about a meter high.................... 6. *P. grayi*.
Leaves divided about halfway to the base, the segments obtuse; plants lower, 35 cm. high or less. 7. *P. fluviatilis*.

   **Type locality:** “Abundant on the summit of the high mountains of the Grand Rapids of the Columbia.”
   **Range:** British Columbia and California.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 534).
   **Range:** Mogollon Mountains of New Mexico.

   **Type locality:** Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Baldy; Pecos Baldy. Meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 496).
   **Range:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico.

   **Type locality:** Ben More, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   **Range:** Utah to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains.

   **Type locality:** Colorado Rocky Mountains.
   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp woods and along streams, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

**Type locality:** Meadow 9 miles east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3639).

**Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sierra Grande. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

This is closely related to the eastern *P. canadensis* L., but appears to be fairly distinct.

### 128. ACANTHACEAE. Acanthus Family.

Annual or perennial herbs or shrubs, with alternate or opposite leaves; flowers perfect, irregular, sometimes solitary, often subtended by large bracts; calyx of 5 variously united or distinct sepals; corolla of 5 partially united petals, 2-lipped; stamens 2 and equal or 4 and didynamous; styles terminal, united; fruit a capsule, usually with 2 cavities, opening with an elastic longitudinal dehiscence.

**Key to the Genera.**

Cauline leaves reduced to imbricated scales.............. 1. *Tubiflora* (p. 597).

Cauline leaves not reduced to scales.

**Shrubs.**

- Corolla purplish red; tall shrub 50 cm. high or more; corolla deeply bilabiate.............. 2. *Anisacanthus* (p. 597).
- Corolla white; low shrub, 30 cm. high or less; corolla nearly regular......................... 6. *Ruellia* (p. 598).

**Low herbs.**

- Corolla convolute in bud; flowers covered by large bracts.................. 3. *Diapedium* (p. 598).
- Corolla imbricated in bud; flowers not covered by bracts.
  - Stamens 4; plants hirsute...................... 4. *Carlowrightia* (p. 598).
  - Stamens 2; plants glabrous..................... 5. *Stenandrium* (p. 598).

1. **Tubiflora** J. F. Gmel.

Perennial caulescent herb with numerous large basal leaves, those of the stems reduced to imbricated scales; flowers in dense spikes; corolla white or blue, with a slender tube; stamens 2.


**Type Locality:** Not known.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, southward through tropical America; also in Africa.

**New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (*Mearns 539*). Dry, rocky hills.

2. **Anisacanthus** Nees.

Shrub with opposite entire leaves; flowers solitary, axillary; corolla purplish red, with a slender elongated tube; upper lip entire or 2-cleft, the lower 3-lobed; stamens included; capsules contracted into a stipelike base; seeds 4 or fewer.


**Type Locality:** "Along water-courses, Las Animas, Sonora." Type collected by Thurber.
CONTRIBUTIONS

Range: Southwestern New Mexico to Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Lordsburg; Big Hatchet Mountains. Dry hills and mesas.

3. DIAPEDUM König.

Glabrous perennial herb with opposite petiolate lanceolate leaves and axillary few-flowered peduncles; flowers subtended by large cordate bracts; stamens 2, barely equaling the lips; ovules 2 in each cavity.


Type Locality: Arizona.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.
New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon (Mearns 2037).

4. CARLOWRIGHTIA A. Gray.

Slender branched glabrous perennial herb with opposite linear leaves; flowers axillary; corolla deeply 4-parted, with a short tube; stamens 2, nearly equaling the corolla lobes; capsules ovoid, acuminate, on slender stipes; seeds few.

Type Locality: "Rocks at the mouth of the Great Cañon of the Rio Grande, and on the Burro Mountains," Texas and New Mexico.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Twenty miles north of Rincon; Dog Spring; mesa west of the Rio Grande, near Mesilla; Organ Mountains. Dry, rocky hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

5. STENANDRIUM Nees.

Perennial short-stemmed herb with hirsute foliage; leaves approximate, entire; flowers in terminal bracted spikes, rose purple; corolla with a slender tube and oblique 5-lobed limb; stamens 4, included; ovules 2 in each cavity.

Type Locality: "On the Pecos," Texas or New Mexico.
Range: Southern New Mexico, western Texas, and northeastern Mexico.
New Mexico: Guadalupe Mountains (Wooton). Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

6. RUELLIA L.

Low shrub, 30 cm. high or less, with thick obovate petiolate ciliate leaves and few solitary axillary flowers; calyx lobes linear; corolla white, with a long tube and a nearly regular limb; stamens 4, included; ovules 3 to 10 in each cavity.

Type Locality: Presidio del Norte, Texas.
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to northeastern Mexico.
New Mexico: Dark Canyon, Guadalupe Mountains (Wooton). Dry hills.

1. Utricularia L. Bladderwort.

Small slender aquatic herb with capillary-dissected leaves bearing small bladder-like appendages, and with short, 1 to few-flowered scapes; calyx 2-lipped, the lips entire or nearly so; corolla deeply bilabiate, yellow, the lower lip larger and 3-lobed, spurred at the base in front; ovary free; style very short or none; stigma 2-cleft.

   Type locality: “Habitat in Europae fossis paludibus profundioribus.”
   Range: Throughout most of North America and in Europe, Asia, and Africa.
   New Mexico: Tunicha Mountains (Standley 7559). In quiet water.


Perennial parasitic or saprophytic herbs, less than 40 cm. high; leaves reduced to scales, without chlorophyll; flowers perfect, rarely dioecious, sometimes cleistogamous; calyx of 4 or 5 more or less united sepals, persistent; corolla irregular, bilabiate, persistent; stamens 4, didynamous, mostly included; anthers 2-celled, rarely 1-celled; ovary 1 or 2-celled; style 1; stigma capitate or 2-lobed; fruit a 1 or 2-celled capsule; seeds many, minute.

Key to the Genera.

Calyx irregular, split on the lower side, the upper part with 3 or 4 toothlike lobes....................... 1. Conopholis (p. 599).
Calyx regular or nearly so, with 2 to 5 equal or unequal lobes.
   Calyx with a deep sinus above and below, the lateral lobes often 2-cleft............................. 2. Myzorrhiza (p. 599).
   Calyx nearly equally 5-lobed............................. 3. Thalesia (p. 600).

1. Conopholis Wallr.

Low herb, about 20 cm. high, with very thick glabrous yellow stems, appressed or erect scalelike leaves, and perfect flowers in a dense scaly-bracted terminal spike; calyx accompanied by 2 bractlets, spathe-like, split on the lower side; corolla with a curved tube and strongly 2-lipped limb, the upper lip arching, notched, the lower shorter and 3-lobed; ovary 1-celled, with 4 placentae.

   Squaw root.
   Type locality: “In the Sierra Madre, south of Saltillo, and at Soledad, Coahuila, growing at the foot of oaks,” Mexico.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe Canyon; Magdalena Mountains; Kingston; Mogollon Creek; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gilmores Ranch.


Herbs, 20 to 40 cm. high, more or less glandular-pubescent, purplish or brownish, with scalelike leaves, the flowers in a terminal spike or panicle; calyx nearly equally 5-lobed; corolla purplish, the tube slightly curved, the limb 2-lipped, the lips often nearly erect; ovary 1-celled.

A decoction of these plants is used by the Navahos in the treatment of sores.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Corolla 20 to 25 mm. long; anthers woolly.............................. 1. *M. multiflora.*
Corolla 15 to 18 mm. long; anthers glabrous (before dehiscence).... 2. *M. ludoviciana.*

   **Type locality:** Sandy ground along the borders of the Rio del Norte, New Mexico.
   **Type collected by:** Gambel.
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to California and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Upper Pecos; Zuni; Socorro; San Marcial; Mesilla Valley; Gilmore's Ranch; East View; Organ Mountains. Parasitic on the roots of various plants.

   **Type locality:** "In sandy alluvial soils, around Fort Mandan," North Dakota.
   **Range:** Washington and Illinois to California and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Zuni; Albuquerque; Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill; Organ Mountains; Dog Spring; Guadalupe Canyon; Cactus Flat.
   The type of *Orobanche xanthochroa* was collected near Pecos.


Low herb, 10 cm. high or less, with pale yellowish or pinkish stems; solitary or few together, bearing a few terminal flowers and scalelike leaves, the latter mostly at the base of the stem; flowers on slender pedicels; calyx lobes nearly equal, acute or acuminate; corolla sometimes more deeply colored than the rest of the plant; the tube curved, the limb slightly 2-lipped, the upper lip often 2-lobed, the lower spreading, with 3 more or less unequal lobes; stamens included; ovary 1-celled, with 4 placentae.

   *Aphyllon fasciculatum* Torr. & Gray in A. Gray, Man. ed. 2. 231. 1856.
   **Type locality:** "In sandy alluvial soil about Fort Mandan," North Dakota.
   **Range:** British Columbia and California to Saskatchewan and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Creek; Barranca; Carrizo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gilmore's Ranch; Kingston; Winsors Ranch. Parasitic on the roots of various plants.

131. **BIGNONIACEAE.** Bignonia Family.

Shrubs or low trees with simple or pinnate exstipulate leaves and large perfect flowers in terminal racemes; calyx hypogynous, of 2 more or less united sepals; corolla irregular, large, funnelform, 2-lipped, deciduous; stamens 5, 1 or 3 reduced to sterile filaments; ovary 1-celled with 2 parietal placentae or 2-celled by a false partition; style 1; stigmas 2; fruit a slender terete capsule, with numerous winged seeds.

The two species of Catalpa, natives of the Central and Southern States, are sometimes cultivated as shade trees in New Mexico.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Leaves simple; flowers purplish................................. 1. *Chilopsis* (p. 601).
Leaves pinnate; flowers bright yellow........................... 2. *Stenolobium* (p. 601).
1. CHILOPSIS D. Don. Desert willow.

Large shrub, sometimes treelike, 2 to 5 meters high; leaves narrowly lanceolate, light green; flowers in terminal racemes, showy, purplish; calyx splitting into 2 concave lobes; corolla about 25 mm. long, obscurely 2-lipped, the limb narrow; capsules tapering at both ends, terete, 10 cm. long or more; seeds small, numerous.


*Chilopsis saligna* Don, Edinburgh Phil. Journ. 9: 261. 1823.

**Type locality:** Origin of type unknown.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern California and southwestern New Mexico; Albuquerque; Clemow; Berendo Creek; Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; Apache Mountains; mesa near Las Cruces; west of Roswell; Organ Mountains. Low hills and sandy mesas, especially along arroyos, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A form of this is not infrequent in cultivation as an ornamental shrub. Some of the cultivated plants have white flowers.

2. STENOLOBIUM Don.

Low shrub, about 1 meter high, with pinnate, incisely serrate, bright green leaves; flowers bright yellow, showy.


**Type locality:** Hills near Chihuahua, Mexico.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico, southward into northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dona Ana Mountains (Wooton & Standley). Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

132. MARTYNIACEAE. Unicorn plant Family.

1. PROBOSCIDEA Moench. Unicorn plant.

Coarse clammy herbs with thick stems, long-petioled, usually large, opposite or alternate leaves, and axillary few-flowered racemes of large yellowish purple flowers; calyx lobes 4 or 5, more or less unequal; corolla campanulate to broadly funnelform, obscurely 2-lipped; stamens 2 or 4, their filaments filiform, the anthers divergent; ovary 1-celled, with 2 parietal placentae; style 1, stigmas 2; fruit a beaked curved capsule, becoming hard and woody, the beak splitting and forming 2 large opposed hoaklike appendages upon drying; seeds irregularly angled or flattened.

The plants are often known as devil horns or devil claws, because of the form of the fruit. Some of the Arizona Indians use the black fiber of the pods in forming the patterns of their basketry.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves small, 6 cm. wide or less, deeply lobed; plants low, 30 cm.

- high and 60 cm. wide or usually less.......................... 1. *P. altheaeifolia*.

Leaves large, about 10 cm. wide or more, shallowly lobed or entire;

- plants much larger.

- Flowers 4 cm. long or more; leaves entire.......................... 2. *P. louisiana*.

- Flowers 3 cm. long or less; leaves shallowly lobed or angled

3. *P. parviflora*.


**Type locality:** Bay of Magdalena, Lower California.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Western Texas to Lower California.
New Mexico: Las Cruces; Deming; Tortugas Mountain. Dry mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

2. Proboscidea louisiana (Mill.) Woot. & Standl.
Martynia louisiana Mill. Gard. Dict. ed. 3. no. 3. 1768.
Type locality: Vera Cruz, Mexico.
Range: Iowa and Indiana to Mexico.
New Mexico: South of Roswell; Lake Arthur; Albert; Buchanan. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: San Augustine Ranch, at the base of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 580).
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Las Cruces; San Augustine Ranch; Crain Brothers Ranch; Carlisle; Gila River; Engle; Socorro. Dry mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Order 46. PLANTAGINALES.

133. PLANTAGINACEAE. Plantain Family.

1. PLANTAGO L. Plantain.

Annual or perennial acaulescent herbs, with usually numerous basal leaves; inflorescence spicate, on scapes; flowers perfect, monoecious, or dioecious, sessile, bracteate; calyx of 4 persistent, often scarious-margined sepals; corolla hypogynous, scarious or membranous, nerveless, usually persistent, tubular-salverform, with 4 erect or spreading lobes; stamens 4 or 2, adnate to the throat of the corolla; ovary superior, 1 or 2-celled or apparently 3 or 4-celled; fruit a circumsessile capsule or pyxis; seeds 1 to several in each cell.

Key to the species.

Leaves linear.

Pubescence loose and spreading; bracts much longer than the flowers.................................................. 1. P. purshii.
Pubescence sericeous, appressed; bracts shorter than the flowers................................................. 2. P. argyrea.

Leaves lanceolate to ovate.

Spikes short, oblong; seeds concave on the faces............. 3. P. lanceolata.
Spikes elongated, cylindric; seeds not concave on the faces.
Leaves ovate, abruptly contracted at the base; seeds more than 2 in each cell........................................ 4. P. major.
Leaves lanceolate, gradually tapering to the petiole; seeds not more than 2 in each cell.
Plants with copious brown wool at the base................. 5. P. eriopoda.
Plants not woolly at the base................................ 6. P. tweedyi.

Plantago patagonica gnaphalioides A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 2: 391. 1878.
Type locality: "In dry situations on the banks of the Missouri."
Range: British America to Arizona, Texas, and Missouri.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Mountainair; Pajarito Park; Clayton; Las Vegas; Springer; Santa Fe; Socorro Mountain; Cliff; Carrizalillo Mountains; Aden; Las Cruces; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   **Type Locality:** Castle Creek, Arizona.
   **Range:** Arizona and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Middle Fork of the Gila; Ramah. Mountains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **English Ribgrass.**
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europae campis sterilibus."
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Mesilla Valley; Lake Valley.

4. **Plantago major** L. Sp. Pl. 112. 1753.
   **Common Plantain.**
   **Type Locality:** "Habitat in Europa ad vias."
   **Range:** Nearly cosmopolitan; a common weed throughout the United States.
   **New Mexico:** Nearly throughout the State.

   **Type Locality:** "Depressed and moist situations along the Platte."
   **Range:** British America to Nevada and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** North of Ramah (Wooton). Transition Zone.

   **Type Locality:** "N. W. Wyoming, on grassy slopes of the East Fork of the Yellowstone River."
   **Range:** Montana to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy (Standley 4329). Meadows in the mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

**Order 47. Rubiales.**

**Key to the Families.**

Stamens twice as many as the corolla lobes; low herbs with ternately dissected leaves........136. **Adoxaceae** (p. 612).

Stamens as many as the corolla lobes; herbs or shrubs with simple or pinnate leaves.

Leaves with stipules, these often leaflike, adnate to the stems between the leaf bases..........................134. **Rubiaceae** (p. 603).

Leaves without stipules, or, if present, these adnate to the petioles.............135. **Caprifoliaceae** (p. 608).

**134. Rubiaceae.** Madder Family.

Low herbs or sometimes shrubs, annuals or usually perennials, with opposite or whorled simple leaves, and mostly small flowers in axillary or terminal cymes or panicles; flowers perfect or polygamous, regular or nearly so; hypanthium adnate to the ovary; sepals deciduous or persistent; corolla inserted near the top of the hypanthium, of 3 to 6, rarely 10, more or less united petals; stamens as many as the lobes of the corolla and alternate with them, adnate to the tube; ovary partly inferior, 2 to 5-celled, the styles united, the stigmas 2 to several; fruit a drupe, a capsule, or a berry; seeds 1 to several, sometimes flattened on one side.
Carpels 1-seeded.
Stipules foliaceous, resembling the leaves, the leaves thus appearing whorled; stems 4-sided; corolla rotate.. 1. *Galium* (p. 604).
Stipules more or less connate-sheathing, lacerate, the leaves distinctly opposite; stems not conspicuously 4-sided; corolla salverform.. 2. *Crusea* (p. 606).
Carpels several to many-seeded.
Seeds winged; corolla long-tubular, bright red; leaves broadly lanceolate, 2 to 5 cm. long; ovules and seeds numerous.. 3. *Bouvardia* (p. 606).
Seeds not winged; corolla short, salverform, never bright red; leaves narrower, mostly less than 2 cm. long; ovules and seeds several.
Top of the capsule extending beyond the hypanthium.. 4. *Houstonia* (p. 607).
Top of the capsule not exceeding the hypanthium.. 5. *Oldenlandia* (p. 608).

1. **GALIUM L. Bedstraw.**

Low annual or perennial herbs with 4-angled stems and small whorled leaves, the stipules often as large as the leaves; flowers small, perfect, white, yellowish, or purple, in axillary or terminal cymes or panicles; sepals often obsolete; corolla rotate, with 3 or usually 4 lobes; ovary 2-celled, with one ovule in each cell; styles 2; stigmas capitate; fruit of 2 nearly separate, 1-seeded carpels, either glabrous or hispid, dry or fleshy.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Fruit covered with long straight hairs.
Corolla purplish, the lobes abruptly long-acuminate.
Leaves linear or linear-oblong, nearly glabrous; stems puberulent.. 1. *G. rothrockii*.
Leaves oblanceolate or elliptic, strongly pubescent; stems hirtellous.. 2. *G. wrightii*.
Corolla white or yellowish; petals obtuse or merely acute.
Leaves ovate to elliptic-lanceolate, thick, fleshy.. 3. *G. acutissimum*.
Leaves linear-oblong, thin.. 4. *G. fendleri*.
Fruit glabrous or covered with hooked hairs.
Fruit scaberulous to glabrous, never with hooked hairs.
Leaves acute; bracts persistent at the base of the fruit.. 5. *G. microphyllum*.
Leaves obtuse; fruit not bracteate.. 6. *G. brandegei*.
Fruit covered with hooked hairs.
Stems stout, erect; leaves 3-nerved.. 7. *G. boreale*.
Stems slender, weak, usually reclining; leaves mostly 1-nerved.
Leaves not cuspidate-pointed; slender annual.. 8. *G. proliferum*.
Leaves cuspidate-pointed; annuals or perennials.
Pedicels scarcely exceeding the bracts; stout plants, usually annuals.
Leaves linear or oblanceolate.. 9. *G. aparine*.
Leaves elliptic.. 10. *G. flaviflorum*.
Pedicels much exceeding the bracts; perennials.
Leaves broadly elliptic; corolla yellowish; stems nearly smooth.. 11. *G. triflorum*.
Leaves narrowly oblong; corolla purplish; stems very rough.. 12. *G. asperrinum*. 
   
   **Type locality:** Southern Arizona.

   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. **Galium wrightii** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 80. 1852.
   
   **Type locality:** "Crevices of rocks, on mountains, in the Pass of the Limpia," Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Gilmore's Ranch. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** "Between the Rio del Norte and New Mexico." Type collected by Newberry in 1859.

   **Range:** Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7353). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. **Galium fendleri** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 60. 1849.
   
   **Type locality:** Sunny side of the high mountains, valley of Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 288).

   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona.

   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; White Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition Zone.

5. **Galium microphyllum** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 80. 1852.
   

   **Type locality:** "Mountains at the Pass of the Limpia, in crevices of rocks, and in the valley of the Limpia," Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

   **New Mexico:** Graham; Fort Bayard; Guadalupe Canyon; Organ Mountains; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains; Queen. Dry hills and rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   
   **Type locality:** "Valley of the Rio Grande, New Mexico, on the Los Pinos trail."

   **Type collected by T. S. Brandegee, September, 1875.**

   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico and California.

   **New Mexico:** Pouchelco Creek (Standley 4194). Transition Zone.


   **Northern bedstraw.**

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europe borealis pratis."

   **Range:** British America to California, Texas, and Pennsylvania; also in Europe and Asia.

   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows and damp slopes, in the Transition Zone.


   **Galium virgatum diffusum** A. Gray, op. cit. 1: 80. 1852.

   **Type locality:** "High, rocky hills of the Pecos," Texas.

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Tortugas Mountain; Bishops Cap. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   **Goosegrass.**  
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae cultus & ruderalis."  
   **Range:** British America to California and Texas; also in Europe and Asia.  
   **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande; Organ Mountains; Ruidoso Creek; Gilmoreas Ranch. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Santa Fe Canyon 9 miles east of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3823).  
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains. Moist thickets, in the Transition Zone.

   **Sweet-scented bedstraw.**  
   **Type locality:** "In umbrosis Canadae sylvis."  
   **Range:** British America to California, Texas, and Alabama.  
   **New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Las Huertas Canyon. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Wet places near irrigating ditches, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 289).  
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.  
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Rio Pueblo; San Luis Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

2. CRUSEA Cham.  

Low glabrous annual, 10 to 20 cm. high, with linear leaves and sheathing stipules; flowers small, white, in few-flowered clusters; calyx teeth 2 or 3, lanceolate, foliaceous, with 1 or 2 much smaller and partly scarious ones; corolla salverform; stamens 4, exserted; ovary 2-celled, the styles wholly or partly united, capillary; capsules didymous, the carpels separating, indehiscent, thin-walled; seeds mostly oblong.

   **Spermacoce subulata** Pavon; DC. Prodr. 4: 543. 1830.  
   **Borreria subulata** DC. loc. cit.  
   **Type locality:** Mexico.  
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.  
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Kingston; White Mountains. Open slopes, in the Transition Zone.

3. BOUVAARDIA Salisb. BOUVAARDIA.  

Low shrub, the upper part of the stems herbaceous, with ovate-lanceolate short-petiolate leaves 25 to 50 mm. long, mostly in whorls of 4, and with terminal cymes of conspicuous heterogone-dimorphous red flowers; corolla slender-tubular; hypanthium turbinate or campanulate; sepals 4, persistent; corolla lobes short, valvate in bud; styles slender, more or less exerted in some of the flowers; stigmas 2, obtuse; ovary 2-celled; capsule didymous-globose, coriaceous; seeds numerous, flat, winged, imbricated on the placenta.

   **Type locality:** "Mountain valleys from San Pedro to Santa Cruz, Sonora."  
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.  
   **New Mexico:** Animas Peak; Dog Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Dry hills.
Annual or perennial herbs, sometimes woody at the base or throughout, 30 cm. high or less; leaves opposite, entire, often ciliate, mostly narrow; flowers perfect, often dimorphous, solitary or cymose; hypanthium subglobose or obovoid; sepals 4; corolla white or blue or bright rose pink, narrowly funnelform or salverform; stamens 4; ovary 2-celled, the styles united to the narrow stigmas; capsules partly inferior, more or less distinctly 2-lobed; seeds few or several in each cell.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   **Type locality:** "Open gravelly banks of streamlets, near Fredericksburg," Texas. **Range:** Western Texas to eastern New Mexico. **New Mexico:** Twenty miles south of Roswell (Earle 278).

2. *H. fasciculata* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 17: 203. 1882. **Type locality:** "Southwestern borders of Texas, at Presidio." **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico; also in Mexico. **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains (Vasey). Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. *H. polypremoides* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 21: 379. 1886. **Type locality:** Santa Eulalia Mountains, near Chihuahua, Mexico. **Range:** Southern New Mexico and western Texas to Mexico. **New Mexico:** Clayton; Bishops Cap; White Mountains; Queen; Gray; Buchanan; Lakewood; Torrance. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type locality:** "Habitat prope oppidium mexicanum Ixmiquilpan." **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico. **New Mexico:** Puertecito; Zuni; Albuquerque; Santa Fe; Fort Wingate; Socorro Mountain; Apache Teju; Round Mountain; East View; Buchanan. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   
   **Type locality:** On the Limpio, western Texas.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Ramah; Coolidge; Kingston; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Hills; Magdalena Mountains; Pinos Altos. Transition Zone.

5. **OLDENLANDIA** L.

   Low erect annual with diffusely branched stems and narrow opposite leaves; flowers small, white, sessile in the forks of the branches and in the axils; calyx teeth triangular-subulate, about the length of the hypanthium; corolla 3 to 4 mm. long, salverform, the tube slightly surpassing the calyx lobes; capsules quadrangular-hemispheric, at first somewhat turbinate; seeds moderately angled.

   
   **Type locality:** Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. **Type** collected by E. L. Greene in 1880 (no. 149).
   
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

   We have seen no further specimens of this from New Mexico.

135. **CAPRIFOLIACEAE.** Honeysuckle Family.

   Shrubs, trees, woody vines, or rarely low herbs, with opposite, exstipulate, often perfoliate leaves and perfect flowers variously arranged in axillary pairs or in axillary or terminal cymes; hypanthium adnate to the 2 to 5-celled ovary; calyx of 4 or 5 sepals; corolla rotate, tubular, or salverform, sometimes bilabiate, the lobes 4 or 5, imbricated; stamens 4 or 5, sometimes partly adnate to the corolla, alternate with its lobes; ovary 2 to 5-celled, inferior; fruit a berry or drupe.

   **KEY TO THE GENERA.**

   **Corolla rotate; styles deeply 3 to 5-cleft, short; inflorescence compound-cymeose; fruit drupaceous; erect shrubs; leaves pinnate.**

   1. **Sambucus** (p. 609.)

   **Corolla tubular, campanulate, funnelliform, or salverform, sometimes 2-lipped, never rotate; styles slender, not divided; inflorescence simple, few-flowered; fruit dry or berry-like; erect or prostrate shrubs or undershrubs; leaves simple.**

   **Trailing evergreen plant; stamens 4, didynamous; flowers in pairs, pedicellate and on long peduncles.**

   2. **Linnaea** (p. 610.)

   **Erect or vinelike shrubs with woody stems; stamens mostly 5; flowers variously disposed.**

   **Corolla regular, tubular-funnelliform; fruit 2-seeded.**

   3. **Symphoricarpos** (p. 610.)

   **Corolla more or less bilabiate, broadly funnelliform, or nearly regular; fruit few to many-seeded.**

   **Upper leaves connate-perfoliate; flowers mostly in terminal clusters, pseudo-verticillate or crowded; corolla not saccate at the base.**

   4. **Lonicera** (p. 611.)

   **Upper leaves not connate; flowers axillary in pairs, sessile on the end of the common peduncle, subtended by bracts; corolla conspicuously saccate at the base.**
Bracts and bractlets very small, inconspicuous, green, not ac-crescent. 5. XYLOSTEON (p. 611).
Bracts foliaceous and bractlets ac-crescent, reddish brown. 6. DISTEGIA (p. 612).

1. SAMBUCUS L. Elderberry.

Shrubs or trees with soft wood, large pith, and opposite, pinnately compound leaves with large leaflets, the small white or ochroleucous flowers in terminal compound cymes; hypanthium turbinate or ovoid; sepals 3 to 5, equal; corolla rotate, with 3 to 5 equal, imbricated, rarely valvate, lobes; stamens 5, adnate to the base of the corolla; anthers opening extrorsely by clefts; ovary 3 to 5-celled, becoming a 1-seeded drupe-like fruit.

**Key to the species.**

Cymes not flat-topped, thyrsoid-paniculate, the axis continuous.

- Fruit red; cymes, in flower, seldom more than 4 cm. broad... 1. *S. microbotrys*.
- Fruit black; cymes larger, 6 cm. wide or more. 2. *S. melanocarpa*.

Cymes flat-topped, with several compound rays, the axis not continuous.

- Leaflets less than 6 cm. long, ovate to oblong, abruptly short-acuminate; a good-sized tree. 3. *S. mexicana*.
- Leaflets larger, 8 to 15 cm. long, lanceolate, long-attenuate; small trees or shrubs.
- Branches and leaflets pubescent; flowers less than 4 mm. broad; shrub with several nearly simple shoots from the root. 4. *S. vestita*.
- Branches and leaves glabrous; flowers 5 or 6 mm. broad; small tree with well-defined trunk. 5. *S. neomexicana*.


**Type locality:** Bottomless Pit and below Halfway House, Pikes Peak, Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

- **New Mexico:** Tunicha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Eagle Peak; White Mountains. Mountains, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.


**Type locality:** "New Mexico." Type collected by Fendler, probably east of Santa Fe.

**Range:** Oregon and Alberta to Colorado and New Mexico.

- **New Mexico:** Pecos Baldy; Santa Fe Creek. Mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

3. **Sambucus mexicana** Presl in DC. Prodr. 4: 322. 1830.

* Sambucus canadensis mexicana Sarg. Silv. N. Amer. 5: 88. 1893.

**Type locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** New Mexico to California and southward.

- **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Silver City; Mesilla Valley. River valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is often cultivated as a shade tree in southern New Mexico and where it receives plenty of water sometimes reaches a large size. The leaves remain green all winter and young ones are continually unfolding, while the flowers open almost any month of the year.

52576°—15—39
   
   **Type locality:** Ice Canyon above Van Patten's Camp, Organ Mountains, New Mexico. *Type collected by Standley, June 11, 1906.*
   
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; San Mateo Peak; Black Range; Organ Mountains. Canyons and along streams, in the Transition Zone.
   
   The plant is common in the canyons of the southwestern mountains. It is related to *S. neomexicana*, but has smaller flowers and pubescent instead of glabrous branches. In habit the two are dissimilar, for *S. neomexicana* has usually a well-developed trunk with branches, while *S. vestita* consists of a clump of mostly simple shoots.

   
   
   *Sambucus glauca neomexicana* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 469. 1909.
   
   **Type locality:** Ruidoso Crossing in the White Mountains, New Mexico. *Type collected by Wooton (no. 648).*
   
   **Range:** White and Sacramento mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

2. **LINNAEA** GROU. Twin flower.

   Slender creeping perennial herb with small rounded opposite few-toothed short-petiolate leaves and long slender peduncles forking into 2 slender pedicels, each bearing a nodding flower; bracts at the base of the calyx very glandular; calyx lobes lanceolate; corolla about 1 cm. long, funnelform, about equally 5-lobed, pink; stamens 4, didynamous; ovary and small dry pod 3-celled, the latter 1-seeded.

   
   
   
   **Type locality:** "America."
   
   **Range:** British America to Oregon, New Mexico, and Maryland.
   
   **New Mexico:** Horsethief Canyon (Standley 4883). Damp mountain woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

3. **SYMPHORICARPOS** L. Snowberry.

   Branching shrubs 1.5 meters high or less, with opposite simple short-petiolate leaves and small flowers in few-flowered axillary clusters; hypanthium cup-shaped to subglobose; sepals 4 or 5, unequal; corolla white or reddish-tinged, sometimes campanulate, mostly tubular-funnelform, the 4 or 5 lobes almost equal; stamens 4 or 5, adnate to the corolla; ovary 4-celled; berry fleshy, 2-seeded, white.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Corolla 5 mm. long or less, open-campanulate.................. 1. *S. pauciflorus*.

Corolla 8 to 12 mm. long, salverform or narrowly funnelform.

   Corolla 6 to 8 mm. long; leaves thick, densely pubescent;
   seeds rounded at both ends........................................... 2. *S. rotundifolius*.

   Corolla 8 to 12 mm. long; leaves thin, sparingly pubescent;
   seeds acute at one end............................................. 3. *S. oreophilus*.

   
   *Symphoricarpos racemosus pauciflorus* Robbins; A. Gray, Man. ed. 5. 203. 1867.
   
   **Type locality:** "Rocky woods of L. Superior."
   
   **Range:** Mountains from British America to California, Colorado, and Pennsylvania.
   
   **New Mexico:** White Mountains. Transition Zone.
   Type locality: Sides of mountains around the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1388).
   Range: Idaho and Wyoming to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sauta Antonita; Mount Sedgwick; Magdalena Mountains; Bear Mountains; Black Range; Animas Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Rocky Mountains, Colorado Territory and New Mexico to the eastern side of the Sierra Nevada, California."
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico to Utah and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Barranca; Zuni Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Creek; Burro Mountains; Lookout Mines; Animas Peak; Organ Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

4. Lonicera L. Honeysuckle.

   Woody vines with trailing, rather stiff stems and shredded bark; leaves opposite, entire, short-petiolate or the upper connate-perfoliate; flowers mostly sessile and whorled at the ends of the stems; hypanthium subglobose or ovoid; sepals 5; corolla tubular-funnelform or broader, more or less 2-lipped; stamens 5, adnate to the corolla tube; ovary 2 or 3-celled, the ovules numerous; fruit a fleshy few-seeded berry.

   **KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   Limb of corolla nearly regular; inflorescence pedunculate; leaves... 1. L. arizonica.
   Limb of corolla deeply bilabiate; inflorescence sessile; leaves not ciliate. 2. L. dumosa.

1. Lonicera arizonica Rehder, Trees and Shrubs 1: 45. pl. 23. 1902.
   Type locality: No type is cited, but the first specimen listed is one collected in the Rincon Mountains of Arizona by Pringle.
   Range: Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Zuni Mountains; San Mateo Peak; Magdalena Mountains; Lookout Mines; San Luis Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Banks of a torrent between Rock Creek and the Limpio," Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; Kingston; Animas Mountains; Capitan Mountains; San Andreas Mountains; Organ Mountains; Craters; Gilmore Ranch; Queen. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


   Erect branching shrub with opposite simple leaves, these entire, sessile or short-petiolate, not connate above; flowers sessile in pairs on the ends of solitary axillary peduncles, subtended by 2 minute bracts and bractlets; calyx minute or obsolete; corolla broadly funnelform, 1 cm. long or more, saccate at the base, the limb 5-lobed, the lobes nearly equal; ovary usually 2-celled, the red berries distinct or didymous.

   *Lonicera utahensis* S. Wats, in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 133. 1871.
   Type locality: Cottonwood Canyon, Wasatch Mountains, Utah.
   Range: British Columbia and Montana to Utah and New Mexico.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

New Mexico: Mogollon Road (Wooton). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
Our specimens are very close to this species, but appear somewhat different. They probably represent an undescribed species, but our material is not sufficient for thorough study.

6. DISTEGIA Raf.

Stout shrub similar to the last, but the flowers sometimes in 3's and not coherent, the bracts leaflike, and the bractlets strongly accrescent and purplish, surrounding the large black berries.


Lonicera involucrata Banks; Richards. loc. cit.

Type locality: "Wooded country from 54° to 64° north," British America.

Range: British America to California and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunicha Mountains; Chama; Copper Canyon; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp deep woods, in the Transition Zone.

136. ADOXACEAE. Moschatel Family.

1. ADOXA L. Musk-root. Moschatel.

Low glabrous herb with scaly or bulbiferous rootstocks, basal and opposite, ternately compound leaves, and small green flowers in terminal capitate clusters; hypanthium hemispheric, adnate to the ovary; sepals 2 or 3; corolla rotate, regular, 4 to 6-lobed; stamens twice as many as the corolla lobes, inserted in pairs on the tube; anthers pedate, 1-celled; ovary 3 to 5-celled; style 3 to 5-parted; fruit a small drupe with 3 to 5 nutlets.


Type locality: "Habitat in Europae nemoribus."

Range: Arctic America to Wisconsin and northern New Mexico; also in Europe.

New Mexico: Pecos Baldy (Standley 4330). Cold woods and high meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Order 48. CAMPANULALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Endosperm wanting; flowers monoecious or dioecious; vines with tendrils………………137. CUCURBITACEAE (p. 612).

Endosperm present; flowers perfect; plants not vines.

Corolla regular………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………138. CAMPANULACEAE (p. 616).

Corolla split on one side, more or less irregular……………………………………………………………………………………………………139. LOBELIACEAE (p. 617).

137. CUCURBITACEAE. Gourd Family.

Annual or perennial herbaceous vines, mostly tendril-bearing, prostrate or climbing, some of them from enlarged tuberous roots; leaves alternate, simple, palmately veined or lobed, without stipules; flowers monoecious or dioecious; calyx of 4 or 5 united sepals, adherent to the ovary in the pistillate flower; petals as many as the sepals, united and adherent to them; stamens usually 3, 2 of them with 2-celled anthers, the third with a 1-celled anther; filaments distinct or variously united; staminodia sometimes present in pistillate flowers; ovary 1 to 3-celled, with one, several, or many ovules; fruit a berry, pepo, or thin-walled, more or less inflated, dry fruit, dehiscent or indehiscent; seeds usually rather large, flattened, numerous or sometimes solitary.
Ovary 2 or 3-celled; ovules solitary or few in the cell.
Plants perennial; fruit ovoid or globose, with 1 to 4 seeds in each cell; seeds turgid, rounded at both ends, smooth.......................... 1. Marah (p. 613).
Plants annual; fruit oblong, attenuate at each end; with 2 to 6 seeds in each cell; seeds small, flattened, rugose.................. 2. Echinopepon (p. 613).

Ovary 1-celled; ovules solitary or numerous.
Ovules numerous, borne on 3 to 5 placentae, mostly horizontal; fruit various.
Anthers straight or merely curved; slender or coarse vines.
Slender climbing vine; flowers dioecious; fruit a berry.......................... 4. Ibervillea (p. 614).
Coarse prostrate vine; flowers monoecious; fruit a leathery pepo.................. 5. Apodanthera (p. 615).
Anthers much contorted; coarse prostrate vines.
Anthers distinct or but slightly cohering; plants not ill-scented.
Tendrils branched; leaves deeply lobed; connective not produced beyond the anthers.................. 7. Citrullus (p. 615).
Tendrils not branched; leaves not deeply lobed; connective produced beyond the anthers.................. 8. Cucumis (p. 616).

1. MARAH Kellogg.

Herbaceous vine climbing by tendrils, with thin lobed leaves and small monoecious flowers; staminate flowers in racemes or panicles; hypanthium broadly campanulate; sepals 5 or 6; corolla white or greenish, rotate, 5 or 6-lobed; stamens 2 or 3, the filaments united, the anthers nearly horizontal; pistillate flowers usually solitary, sometimes clustered in the axils, their calyx and corolla similar to those of the staminate flowers; staminodia more or less prominent; ovary echinate, 1 to 4-celled; ovules 1 to 4 in each cell; fruit echinate, fibrous within.

Micrampelis gilensis Britton, Trans. N. Y. Acad. 8: 67. 1889.

Type Locality: In deep sand on the banks of the upper Gila River and its tributaries, New Mexico. Type collected by E. L. Greene.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.

New Mexico: Burro Mountains (Rusby 141).

2. ECHINOPEPON Naud.

Annual herbs with cordate, entire or parted leaves; flowers monoecious, the staminate in long racemes, with 5-lobed limbs; pistillate flowers solitary; ovary ovoid, beaked, hispid or echinate, usually 3-celled.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Racemes 10 to 20 cm. long; staminate flowers large, not punctate-glandular ........................................ 1. *E. confusus*.

Racemes shorter, mostly less than 10 cm. long; staminate flowers smaller, conspicuously punctate-glandular ........................................ 2. *E. wrightii*.

   **Type locality:** Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene. **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico. **New Mexico:** Copper Mines.

   **Type locality:** Mountains near Guadalupe Pass, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1090). **Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico. **New Mexico:** Guadalupe Pass.

3. **Sicyos I.** One-seeded bur cucumber.

   Slender climbing vines with lobed leaves and branched tendrils; flowers monoecious, the stamine in racemes or corymbs, the hypanthium broadly campanulate or nearly flat, the corolla white or pale yellow, rotate, 5-lobed; stamens with their filaments united into a column, the anthers 2 to 5, distinct or united; pistillate flowers usually clustered at the end of a peduncle arising from the same node as the longer stamine peduncle; ovary 1-celled, bristly, glandular, or glabrous; ovule solitary, pendulous; fruit not inflated, thin-walled, indehiscent.

   **KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   Fruit glabrous ................................................................. 1. *S. glaber*.

   Fruit hispid.
   Lobes of the leaves triangular, attenuate, the basal sinus usually broad and open ........................................ 2. *S. parviflorus*.
   Lobes of the leaves rounded, obtuse, the sinus usually closed. 3. *S. ampelophyllus*.

   **Type locality:** Organ Mountains, south of San Augustine Ranch, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 606). **Range:** Organ Mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mexico. **Range:** Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico. **New Mexico:** Fort Bayard; Teel; White Mountains; Gray. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Kingston, Sierra County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1195). **Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona. **New Mexico:** Kingston; Fort Bayard; Burro Mountains; Sapello Creek; Gila; Santa Rita.

4. **Ibervillea** Greene.

   Climbing herbaceous vines from thickened roots; leaves deeply 3 to 5-lobed; flowers small, dioecious, the stamine ones in racemes, the pistillate ones solitary in the axils; hypanthium cylindric or cylindric-campanulate; corolla salverform, yellow;
stamens 3, the connective not produced beyond the anthers; ovary 1-celled, with 2 or 3 placenta, the stigma 3-lobed; berry globose, red, the seeds somewhat swollen.


*Sicyodium* *lindheimeri* *tenuisecta* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 75. 1852.

**Type locality:** “Dry sandy soil, near the Rio Grande, Texas, and New Mexico.”

**Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico and Chihuahua.

**New Mexico:** Dog Spring; above Rincon; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Sandy mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

5. **Apodanthera** Andr. *Melón loco.*

Rough prostrate coarse vines having a very disagreeable odor, from thick perennial roots; leaves round-reniform, entire or lobed; flowers large, yellow, monocoeous, the staminate racemose or corymbose from the lower axils, the pistillate solitary in the upper axils; calyx tube subcylindric; anthers distinct, sessile, dorsally fixed; ovary 1-celled, with 3 placenta; seeds horizontal, numerous; fruit 7 to 10 cm. in diameter, nearly spherical, ridged, with a tough or somewhat woody rind.

1. **Apodanthera undulata** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 60. 1853.

**Type locality:** “In valleys from Eagle Springs to the Limpio,” Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Near White Water; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Mangas Valley. Dry sandy mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

6. **Cucurbita** L. *Gourd.*

Coarse, rough, usually ill-scented, prostrate, tendril-bearing, herbaceous vines from thickened roots; leaves large, nearly entire or lobed; flowers large, showy, yellow, monocoeous, solitary in the axils; hypanthium of staminate flowers campanulate or rarely tubular, that of the pistillate flowers subglobose; stamens 3, the filaments distinct, the anthers linear, coherent, contorted; staminodia in pistillate flowers 3; ovary 1-celled, with 3 to 5 placenta; fruit a pepo, usually large (in ours 8 cm. in diameter or less), woody.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves deltoid-ovate, entire or angled........................................ 1. *C. foetidissima.*

Leaves 5-lobed to the base...................................................... 2. *C. digitata.*


**Type locality:** “Prope Guanaxuato Mexicanorum, altit. 1080 hexap.”

**Range:** Nebraska and Missouri to California and Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Black Range; Socorro; Dog Spring; Albert; Nara Visa; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Eagle Creek. Plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

2. **Cucurbita digitata** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 60. 1853.

**Type locality:** Between the Copper Mines and Condes Camp, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1088).

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Lordsburg; mesa south of Gila; near White Water. Dry sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

7. **Citrullus** Forsk.


*Cucurbita vulgaris* L. Sp. Pl. 1010. 1753.

CONTRIBUTIONS

1. perennials
2. iimpanula

KEY

capsules
Corolla
Capsules
stigmas
stamens
showy;
Grande
plant
blue
valves
Mountains;
610

1. Type
Annual

transition
Embudo.

Type
locality:
Given as "Apulia, Cabria, Siculia," but the original home of the plant is probably Africa.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley (Wooton & Standley).
This is a common escape in the Rio Grande Valley, especially along ditches.

8. CUCUMIS L.

Type locality: Not stated.
New Mexico: Mesilla Valley (Wooton & Standley 3225).
This, like the watermelon, is often found growing in the waste ground of the Rio Grande Valley and elsewhere.

138. CAMPANULACEAE. Bluebell Family.

Herbs with alternate exstipulate leaves; flowers racemose or solitary, blue, usually showy; calyx tube adnate to the ovary; corolla gamopetalous, campanulate or rotate; stamens commonly 5, distinct, the filaments broad and membranaceous at the base; stigmas 3; ovary 3-celled; capsule short, opening by 3 valves or pores.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Corolla campanulate; flowers terminal or axillary, long-pedicelled; perennials.............................. 1. Campanula (p. 616).
Corolla rotate; flowers axillary, sessile; annuals............ 2. Specularia (p. 616).

1. CAMPANULA L. Bluebell.

Perennial herbs with narrow leaves and terminal or axillary, pedicellate, showy, blue flowers; corolla campanulate, 5-lobed; capsules short, opening on the sides by valves or pores.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Capsules erect; flowers solitary; sepals nearly equaling the corolla... 1. C. parryi.
Capsules nodding; flowers usually several; sepals about half as long as the corolla.......................... 2. C. petiolata.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Chusca Canyon; Zuni; Abiquiu Peak; Rio Pueblo; Embudo. Meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

2. Campanula petiolata A. DC. Monogr. Campan. 278. 1830.
Type locality: "Habitat in America boreali prope lacum dictum Slave Lake."
Range: British America to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Tunitscha Mountains; Jemez Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains. Meadows, from the Transition to the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

2. SPECULARIA Heist. Venus's looking-glass.

Annual with mostly simple angled pubescent stems and broadly ovate crenate sessile leaves; corolla rotate, blue or violet, the flowers sessile in the axils of the leaves; capsules oblong or turbinate, opening about the middle.

Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
Range: British America to Mexico and Florida.
New Mexico: Mountains west of Grants Station; Sandia Mountains; Middle Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains. Dry slopes, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

139. LOBELIACEAE. Lobelia Family.

1. LOBELIA L. Lobelia.

Herbs with alternate, exstipulate, linear to spatulate, toothed leaves and red or blue flowers in terminal racemes; hypanthium campanulate to subglobose, ribbed, adnate to the ovary; sepals 5, linear-lanceolate; corolla conspicuously bilabiate, the upper lip 2-lobed, the lower 3-lobed; stamens 5, the filaments united above; ovary 2 to 5-celled, with numerous ovules; fruit a many-seeded capsule.

Key to the species.
Corolla red; cauline leaves denticulate............................ 1. L. splendens.
Corolla blue; cauline leaves usually entire......................... 2. L. gruina.


Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Texas to California and southward.
New Mexico: Pajarito Park; headwaters of the Pecos; West Fork of the Gila; Lower Plaza; Kingston; White Mountains; Roswell; Zuni. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. Lobelia gruina Cav. Icon. Pl. 6: 8. pl. 511. 1801.

Type locality: Mexico.
Range: Arizona and western New Mexico to central Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

Order 49. VALERIANALES.

140. VALERIANACEAE. Valerian Family.

Perennial herbs, sometimes 1.5 meters tall, from thickened cornlike roots, with opposite leaves, and small flowers in terminal panicles; leaves more or less pinnately divided, some of the basal ones entire; flowers perfect, monocious, or dioecious, small; calyx of 3 to 5 sepals or pappus-like or obsolete; corolla tube narrowly funnel-form or salverform; stamens 1 to 4, adnate to the corolla tube; ovary inferior, 3-celled, 2 of the cells abortive; fruit a 1-seeded nutlet crowned with the calyx or naked.

With us a single genus with the characters of the family.

1. VALERIANA L. Valerian.

Key to the species.
Leaves thick, entire or with long linear divisions; venation almost parallel; tall plant, about 1 meter high.................... 1. V. trachycarpa.
Leaves thin, the cauline ones pinnate, the lobes not linear; venation distinctly pinnate; plants lower, seldom more than 30 cm. high.
Basal leaves ovate-cordate........................................ 2. V. ovata.
Basal leaves spatulate or lanceolate, tapering at the base..... 3. V. acutiloba.

Type locality: Red Mountain, Colorado.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Hillsboro Peak; Luna; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows and thickets in the mountains, Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

   Type Locality: "Cameron's Cove," Colorado.
   Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Mateo Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Holts Ranch; Kingston; Organ Peak; White Mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type Locality: Near Gray-Back Mining Camp, Sangre de Cristo Range, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

Order 50. ASTERALES.

KEY TO THE FAMILIES.

Flowers all with tubular corollas or none, or only the imperfect ray flowers with ligulate corollas.

Stamens distinct; flowers unisexual..................143. AMBROSIACEAE (p. 631).
Stamens united by the anthers or if distinct the flowers perfect......................144. ASTERACEAE (p. 637).

Corollas of all or only of the perfect flowers bilabiate or ligulate.

Corollas all ligulate; herbage usually with milky juice; style branches filiform...........141. CICHORIACEAE (p. 618).
Corollas of all or only the perfect flowers bilabiate; herbage without milky juice; style branches short, not filiform........142. MUTISIACEAE (p. 630).

141. CICHORIACEAE. Chicory Family.

Herbs, mostly with milky bitter juice; leaves alternate; heads homogamous and ligulate, the flowers all perfect and with ligulate corollas; ligules 5-toothed at the apex; anthers auriculate at the base, not caudate; style branches filiform, minutely papillose, not appended.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Pappus of plumose bristles, often paleaceous at the base.

Achenes truncate at the apex, not beaked; flowers pink................................. 1. Ptiloria (p. 620).
Achenes beaked; flowers white to purple.

Flowers white or pinkish; leaves runcinate; involucres with a few calyculate outer bracts................................. 2. Nemoseris (p. 621).

Flowers purple; leaves entire; involucres without outer calyculate bracts............... 3. Tragopogon (p. 621).
Pappus not plumose.

Pappus, at least in part, of scales, or these reduced and united into a crown.

Involucre simple, that is, with no short calyculate outer bracts; outer pappus of minute scales scarcely visible except under a strong lens; flowers yellow.......................... 4. CYNTHIA (p. 621).

Involucre with few or many calyculate outer bracts; outer series of pappus conspicuous; flowers yellow or blue.

Flowers blue; plants caulescent.................. 5. CICORIUM (p. 622).

Flowers yellow; plants acaulescent.............. 6. UROPAPPUS (p. 622).

Pappus of capillary bristles.

Achenes flattened.

Achenes narrowed at the top or beaked; pappus bristles falling separately; involucres cylindric.......................... 7. LACTUCA (p. 622).

Achenes truncate; pappus bristles not falling separately; involucres campanulate.. 8. SONCHUS (p. 623).

Achenes not flattened.

Pappus bristles promptly deciduous, usually together.......................... 9. MALACOTHRIX (p. 624).

Pappus persistent or tardily deciduous.

Achenes with distinct slender beaks.

Plant caulescent; pappus tawny....10. SITILLAS (p. 624).

Plants scapose; pappus white or nearly so.

Achenes 10-ribbed or nerved;

not spinose-muricate; involucres more or less imbricated..................11. AGOSERIS (p. 624).

Achenes 4 or 5-ribbed; muricate-spinulose, at least near the apex; involucres of a single series of equal inner bracts with some calyculate outer ones......12. TARAXACUM (p. 626).

Achenes not beaked.

Flowers rose-colored, never yellow.

Receptacle bearing capillary bristles..................13. CALYCOSERIS (p. 627).

Receptacle naked.

Pappus scabrous; heads 15 to 20-flowered; cauline leaves not scale-like. One species of..................14. HIERACIUM (p. 627).

Pappus not scabrous; heads 3 to 12-flowered; cauline leaves scale-like or none..............15. LYGOIDESMA (p. 628).
Flowers yellow or white.
Achenes tapering upward; pappus white; bracts in fruit more or less thickened at the base or on the mid-rib..........................16. Crepis (p. 629).
Achenes not tapering upward; pappus usually sordid or reddish, rarely white; bracts not thickened.....14. Hieracium (p. 627).

1. PTILORIA Raf.

Nearly or quite glabrous annuals or perennials with branched stems, a tuft of usually pinnatifid basal and small, often scalelike cauline leaves; heads small, 3 to 20-flowered, paniculate or corymbose, with pink flowers; involucre cylindric, of several narrow appressed bracts and a few short calyculate outer ones; achenes 5-angled, often with intermediate ribs; pappus a single series of soft plumose bristles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals; pappus dilated at the base.
Plants stout, simple at the base; stems very glaucous or nearly white................................. 1. P. bigelovii.
Plants slender, much branched from the base; stems green ... 2. P. exigua.
Perennials; pappus not dilated at the base.
Heads large, 10 to 20-flowered, 11 to 12 mm. high............ 3. P. thurberi.
Heads smaller, 5 to 8-flowered, 9 mm. high or less.
Plants low, seldom more than 20 cm. high, diffusely and densely branched............................. 4. P. neomexicana.
Plants taller, usually more than 30 cm., sparingly and not diffusely branched.
Pappus white, plumose to the base.......................... 5. P. ramosa.
Pappus tawny, only scabrous at the base............... 6. P. pauciflora.


Type locality: Frontera, western Texas.
Range: Western Texas to Arizona.
New Mexico: Farmington; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

Type locality: "On the Rocky Mountain plains, toward the Colorado."
Range: California and Nevada to Wyoming and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Mesilla Valley. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

3. Ptiloria thurberi (A. Gray) Greene, Pittonia 2: 133. 1890.
Stephanomeria thurberi A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 5: 325. 1854.
Type locality: Sierra de las Animas, Sonora or New Mexico.
Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Kingston. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   **Type Locality:** Mesas near Las Cruces, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 482).
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Frisco; near White Water; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Gray; Parkers Well. Sandy mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Scotts Bluff, Nebraska.
   **Range:** Montana and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Pecos; Sierra Grande; Las Vegas Canyon; Sandia Mountains; Silver City; Capitan Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** “Near the Rocky Mountains.”
   **Range:** Nevada and Arizona to Colorado and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Chiz; Rosa; Kingston; Dog Spring; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

2. **NEMOSERIS** Greene.
   Glabrous succulent winter annual with pinnatifid alternate leaves and large heads of white or pinkish flowers; involucre cylindric, of 7 to 15 narrow equal bracts and numerous short calyculate outer ones; achenes terete, fusiform, few-ribbed, attenuate to a slender beak; pappus of 10 to 15 slender long-plumose white bristles.

   *Rafinesquia neomexicana* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 103. 1853.
   **Type Locality:** “Stony hills along the Rio Grande near El Paso,” Texas or Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Utah and southern California.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Glorieta; Nutt Flats; mesa near Las Cruces; Organ Mountains. Dry mesas and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

3. **TRAGOPON** L. **SALSIFY**.
   Tall glabrous biennial or perennial with fleshy tap-root, alternate entire linear-lanceolate long-acuminate leaves, and large long-pedunculate heads of purplish flowers; involucre narrowly campanulate, the few bracts in a single series; achenes linear, terete, slender-beaked; pappus a single series of plumose bristles connate at the base.

   **Type Locality:** Not stated.
   **New Mexico:** Pecos; Santa Fe; Ramah; Mesilla.
   The plant is frequently cultivated in gardens and often escapes.

4. **CYNTHIA** Don.
   Nearly glabrous branched perennial with a rosette of basal leaves and a few sessile alternate cauline ones; heads medium-sized, the flowers orange-colored; involucre campanulate, of 9 to 15 lanceolate nerveless bracts; achenes cylindric, striate; pappus of 10 to 15 minute linear scales and as many or more inner bristles, the outer scales visible only under a strong lens.

   **Type Locality:** Near Cowles, Pecos River National Forest, San Miguel County, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4418).
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Mountains of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.

New Mexico: Cowles; Gallinas Planting Station; Las Vegas Hot Springs; West Fork of the Gila; Fresnal. Transition Zone.

5. CICHORIUM L. Chicory.

Erect branching herbaceous perennial with basal and alternate cauline leaves and large heads of blue flowers in sessile clusters along the branches; involucre of 2 series of herbaceous bracts, the outer spreading, the inner erect; achenes 5-angled, truncate; pappus of 2 or 3 series of short blunt scales.

   Type locality: “Habitat in Europa ad margines agrorum viarumque.”
   New Mexico: Near Albuquerque (Munson & Hopkins).

A common weed in many parts of the United States but, so far, rare in New Mexico.

6. UROPAPPUS Nutt.

Acaulescent annual, with narrow, entire or laciniate-toothed leaves and medium-sized heads of yellow flowers; involucre glabrous, cylindric, of few subequal bracts in a single series and numerous calyculate outer ones; achenes attenuate to a short beak; pappus white, of 5 scarious awn-tipped scales.

   Type locality: “Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.”
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Nutt Mountain; Organ Mountains. Lower Sonoran Zone.

7. LACTUCA L. Lettuce.

Tall or low perennial or biennial herbs with milky juice, leafy stems, and paniculate inflorescence of small heads of blue or yellow flowers; involucre glabrous, cylindric, of few subequal bracts in a single series and numerous calyculate outer ones; achenes compressed, beaked; pappus of usually white, slender bristles falling separately.

Key to the species.

Achenes not transversely rugulate.

Flowers yellow; leaves spinulose .................................. 1. L. integrata.

Flowers blue; leaves not spinulose .................................. 2. L. pulchella.

Achenes transversely rugulate.

Leaves spinulose on the margins and midribs .......................... 3. L. ludoviciana.

Leaves never spinulose.

Involucre about 10 mm. high; leaves mostly pinnatifid, with broad lobes .................................. 4. L. canadensis.

Involucre 15 to 20 mm. high; leaves mostly entire, linear, or the lowest with narrow lobes .................................. 5. L. graminifolia.

1. Lactuca integrata (Gren. & Godr.) A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 596. 1909.
   Type locality: France.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Shiprock; Mesilla Valley; Gilmores Ranch; Ruidoso. Introduced from the eastern States and originally from Europe, this has become a troublesome weed in some of the river valleys of New Mexico.

2. Lactuca pulchella (Pursh) DC. Prodr. 7: 134. 1838.
Type locality: “On the banks of the Missouri.”
Range: British America to Michigan, Kansas, and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; Pescado Spring; Johnsons Mesa; Pecos; Perico Creek; Santa Fe; Silver City; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes and in waste ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

3. Lactuca ludoviciana (Nutt.) DC. Prodr. 7: 141. 1838.
   Type locality: “In humid places, in the open plains, and Fort Mandan on the Missouri.”
   Range: Montana and Minnesota to New Mexico and Texas.
   New Mexico: Farmington (Wooton 2592). River valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: “Habitat in Canada.”
   Range: British America to New Mexico and Florida.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Gallinas Canyon; Sandia Mountains; Mimbres River; Ruidoso Creek. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: “In Carolina inferiore.”
   Range: Colorado and Arizona to North Carolina and Florida.
   New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Las Vegas; South Percha Creek; Middle Fork of the Gila; Parkers Well; Cloudercroft; Tularosa Creek; Ruidoso Creek. Open slopes and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

8. *Sonchus* L. *Sow thistle.*

Succulent annuals or biennials with alternate, auriculate-clasping, dentate or pinnatifid, prickly leaves, and corymbs of medium-sized heads of yellow flowers; involucres ovoid or campanulate, becoming thickened at the base, the bracts imbricated in several series, the outer successively smaller; receptacle flat, naked; achenes oval, flattened, ribbed, truncate; pappus of soft smooth capillary bristles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Heads 25 mm. high; involucres glandular-pubescent.................. 3. *S. arvensis.*
Heads about 15 mm. high; involucres not glandular-pubescent.
   Auricles of leaves acute; achenes not transversely wrinkled...... 1. *S. asper.*
   Auricles obtuse; achenes transversely wrinkled................... 2. *S. oleraceus.*

   *Sonchus oleraceus asper* L. Sp. Pl. 794. 1753.
   Type locality: European.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Pecos; Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; Cloverdale; Mesilla Valley; Fresnal; Round Mountain.
   A common weed in gardens and cultivated fields, widely introduced into North America from Europe.

   Type locality: “Habitat in Europae cultis.”
   New Mexico: Kingston; Patterson.
   Introduced from Europe.

   Type locality: “Habitat in Europae agris argillosis.”
   New Mexico: Shiprock (Standley 7825).
   Abundant along irrigating ditches in this one locality; introduced from Europe.
9. Malacothrix DC.

Low branching annual with numerous stems terminated by medium-sized pedunculate yellow heads; leaves mostly basal, pinnatifid; involucre campanulate, of numerous narrow, equal, somewhat imbricated bracts and a few short outer ones; achenes truncate at both ends; pappus a very shallow entire cup.

   
   **Type locality:** Low sandy banks of the Rio del Norte, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.
   
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern California.
   
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains. Dry mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Nearly glabrous perennial with a rosette of entire to pinnatifid basal leaves, alternate divided cauline ones, nearly simple or much branched stems, and large heads of yellow flowers; involucre a series of equal appressed narrow bracts with a few linear short outer ones; achenes fusiform, with a long slender beak; pappus reddish, simple, capillary, surrounded at the base by a soft-villous ring.


   *Pyrrophappus multicaulis* DC. Prodr. 7: 141. 1838.
   
   **Type locality:** "In Mexico ad Tamaulipas et S. Fernando de Bexar." The first locality is Mexican, the second Texan.
   
   **Range:** Texas to Arizona and southward.
   
   **New Mexico:** San Juan; Pecos; Albuquerque; Los Lunas; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   This is a very variable plant. There seems to be no means of distinguishing *Pyrrophappus rothrockii* A. Gray. That is a mere form and not worthy of nomenclatural recognition.

11. Agoseris Raf.

Acaulescent perennial herbs with mostly narrow, entire, toothed, or pinnatifid basal leaves, and large scapose heads of yellow, orange, or purplish flowers; involucre narrowly campanulate or cylindric, of numerous narrow imbricated bracts, the outer successively shorter, herbaceous, not thickened; achenes oblong or linear, terete, 10-ribbed, with a long or short beak; pappus of numerous capillary white bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Beak of achenes slender, about as long as the body, nearly smooth at the middle.

- Flowers yellow; leaves linear or nearly so .......................... 1. *A. graminifolia*.
- Flowers purplish or orange; leaves not linear.
  - Bracts conspicuously blotched with purple ......................... 2. *A. purpurea*.
  - Bracts not blotched with purple, sometimes slightly purplish along the midrib.
  - Leaves glaucous, glabrous, pinnatifid with linear lobes ..................... 3. *A. greenei*.
  - Leaves green, somewhat pubescent, entire or with broad lobes .................. 4. *A. aurantiaca*. 
Beak of achenes stout, short, about half as long as the body, striate throughout.

Bracts usually villous-ciliate.

Outer bracts much broader than the inner, usually somewhat obtuse; plants low; leaves obtuse, not deeply pinnatifid.......................... 5. *A. pumila*.

Outer bracts not much broader than the inner, acute; plants tall; leaves acute, deeply pinnatifid........ 6. *A. laciniata*.

Bracts glabrous, sometimes slightly tomentose when young.

Leaves thick, glaucous, ob lanceolate, toothed............. 7. *A. glauca*.

Leaves thin, green, nearly linear, entire.................. 8. *A. parviflora*.


**Type Locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 513).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Hillsboro Peak; Middle Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains. Damp meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

2. *Agoseris purpurea* (A. Gray) Greene, Pittonia **2**: 177. 1891.


*Troximom purpureum* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 599. 1909.

**Type Locality:** Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 487).

**Range:** Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe; Beattys Cabin; Beulah; Baldy. Transition Zone.


**Type Locality:** Scott Mountains, Siskiyou County, California.

**Range:** British America to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Winsor Creek; Dulce; Chama. Transition Zone.

4. *Agoseris aurantiaca* (Hook.) Greene, Pittonia **2**: 177. 1891.

*Troximom aurantiacum* Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. **1**: 300. pl. 104. 1833.

**Type Locality:** "Alpine prairies of the Rocky Mountains."

**Range:** British Columbia and Montana to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Winsor Creek; Harveys Upper Ranch. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.


*Troximom glaucum pumilum* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 599. 1909.

**Type Locality:** "Plains of the Rocky Mountains, in Oregon."

**Range:** Montana to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (Standley 4819). Mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type Locality:** Not stated.

**Range:** Idaho and Wyoming to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe Canyon; Chama; Tierra Amarilla. Meadows in the Transition Zone.

52576°—15——49
**Type Locality:** “On the banks of the Missouri.”  
**Range:** Washington and Saskatchewan to Utah and northwestern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Near Fort Defiance; Carrizo Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

**Type Locality:** “On the plains of the Platte to the Rocky Mountains.”  
**Range:** Alberta and North Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Grosstedt Place. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

12. **TARAXACUM** Hall. **Dandelion.**

Perennial acaulescent herbs with pinnatifid, toothed, or rarely entire leaves and large heads of yellow flowers terminating the naked hollow scapes; bracts of the involucre mostly equal, with a number of shorter calyculate outer ones; receptacle flat, naked; achenes oblong to fusiform, angled and nerved, spinulose at the summit, beaked; pappus copious, of unequal persistent slender bristles.

**Key to the Species.**

Outer bracts reflexed from the base; leaves deeply pinnatifid.

- Terminal segments of the leaves broadly triangular; achenes greenish brown.......................... 1. **T. taraxacum.**
- Terminal segments of the leaves triangular or oblong; achenes red................................. 2. **T. mexicanum.**

Outer bracts not reflexed from the base; leaves pinnatifid or denticulate.

- Outer bracts nearly as long as the inner, reflexed above the middle; leaves denticulate, yellowish green.................. 3. **T. dumetorum.**
- Outer bracts less than half as long as the inner, usually pressed; leaves pinnatifid, bright green............... 4. **T. montanum.**

**Type Locality:** European.  
**Range:** Nearly throughout the United States, in some places introduced from Europe, in others apparently native.  
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Farmington; Chama; Raton. Open fields and waste ground.

2. **TARAXACUM mexicanum** DC. Prodr. 7: 146. 1838.  
**Type Locality:** Near the City of Mexico.  
**Range:** Colorado to Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Chama; Nutritas Creek; Tierra Amarilla. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

**Type Locality:** Dale Creek, Wyoming.  
**Range:** Alberta to Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Upper Pecos River; top of Las Vegas Range. High mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

**Type Locality:** "On the banks of the Platte, in subsaline situations toward the Rocky Mountains, and in the highest valleys of the Colorado of the West."

**Range:** Montana to New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Winsors Ranch; Santa Fe Canyon; Sacramento Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

A specimen from Cloudcroft has entire leaves. It is not improbable that the material from the Sacramento Mountains represents an undescribed species.

13. **CALYCOseris** A. Gray.

Slender glaucous winter annual with branching stems, the leaves pinnately parted into linear lobes, the heads rather large, pedunculate, terminating the branches; flowers white or pinkish; heads and peduncles glandular-hispid; involucre of numerous erect narrow bracts in a single series and of a loose calyculate outer series; receptacle bristle-bearing; achenes fusiform or oblong, 5-ribbed, attenuate to a short beak terminating in a shallow scarious crown; pappus of soft capillary bristles, deciduous.


**Type Locality:** "Stony hills around El Paso," Texas or Chihuahua.

**Range:** Western Texas to Arizona and Utah.

**New Mexico:** Mesa west of Organ Mountains; Picacho Mountain. Mesas, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

14. ** Hieracium ** L. Hawkweed.

Hirsute, lanate, or glandular perennial herbs with mostly entire leaves and pinnately parted heads of yellowish, whitish, or pink flowers; heads 12 to many-flowered; involucres of narrow, somewhat imbricated bracts, a few short ones at the base; achenes short, striate, not beaked; pappus a single row of slender white or tawny bristles.

**Key to the Species.**

All leaves glabrous or nearly so, none long-hairy ...................... 1. **H. gracile**.

Basal leaves hirsute or lanate.

- Flowers whitish or flesh-colored; pappus bright white; stems leafy.
- Plants stout; cauline leaves and stem hirsute; flowers whitish .................. 2. **H. lemmoni**.
- Plants slender; cauline leaves and stems glabrous; flowers flesh-colored .................. 3. **H. carneum**.
- Flowers yellow; pappus tawny; stems leafy or nearly naked.
- Leaves lanate .................. 4. **H. pringlei**.
- Leaves hirsute, never lanate.
  - Stems bearing numerous leaves; involucres 7 mm.
    - High or less .................. 5. **H. rusbyi**.
  - Stems bearing only 1 or 2 reduced leaves; involucres 9 to 15 mm. high.
    - Basal leaves oblanceolate-spatulate to obovate;
      - Long-hirsute; involucres 12 to 15 mm. high. 6. **H. fendleri**.
    - Basal leaves linear-oblong, short-hirsute; involucres not more than 10 mm. high. 7. **H. brevipilum**.


**Type Locality:** Rocky Mountains.

**Range:** Mountains, Alaska and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak (Standley 4810). Arctic-Alpino Zone.
   **Type locality:** Cave Canyon, near Fort Huachuca, southern Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico;
   New Mexico: Hillsboro Peak (*Metalus* 1507). Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** South base of the Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1880.
   **Range:** Mountains of Arizona, southwestern New Mexico, and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Eagle Creek; Pinos Altos Mountains.

   **Type locality:** Santa Rita Mountains, southern Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   New Mexico: San Luis Mountains (*Mears* 404).

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 177).
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains.

   *Crepis ambigua* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 114. 1849, not *Hieracium ambiguum* Schult. 1809.
   **Type locality:** Along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to South Dakota; also in Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Agua Fria; Gallinas Planting Station; Tiera Amarilla; Santa Fe Canyon; Sandia Mountains; Tines Altos Mountains; White Mountains; Cloudcroft. Wooded hills, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 178).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

15. **LYGODESMIA** Don.

Glabrous and often glaucous perennials with rigid stems, linear or scalelike leaves, and rather large terminal heads of pink flowers; involucre cylindric, of few equal bracts and a few short calyculate outer ones; achenes terete, linear or fusiform, obscurely striate or angulate or smooth; pappus of numerous soft, white or tawny bristles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Involucres about 10 mm. high, usually 5-flowered...................... 1. *L. juncea.*

Involucres 15 to 25 mm. high, 6 to 10-flowered.
   Stems leafy, only the uppermost leaves reduced; stems branched from the base............................... 2. *L. grandiflora.*
   Stems nearly naked, most of the leaves reduced to scales;
   stems usually simple at the base.......................... 3. *L. texana.*

   **Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico and Missouri.
   New Mexico: Dulce; Clayton; Raton; Kennedy; Colfax; Las Vegas; Pecos; Ramah; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "In the Rocky Mountain range, on the borders of the Platte."

Range: Wyoming and Idaho to Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington (Standley 6936). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Texas.

Range: Plains of New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: Near Fort Cummings; Hondo Hill; 40 miles west of Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Prenanthella exigua* (A. Gray) Rydb. probably occurs in New Mexico. It was described from plants collected on hills above El Paso. We have seen no New Mexican specimens, although the range of the plant extends well to the north.

16. *Crepis* L.

Perennial herbs with mostly basal, toothed, pinnatifid, or nearly entire leaves and rather small corymbose yellow heads; involucres cylindric or campanulate, swollen at the base, of few narrow bracts with several short basal ones; achenes columnar, ribbed or nerved; pappus of copious soft whitish capillary bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves canescent.

Involucres glabrous........................................................................ 1. *C. acuminata*.

Involucres canescent................................................................. 2. *C. occidentalis*.

Leaves glabrous.

Involucres glabrous.

Leaves nearly linear, toothed, erect, green.............................. 3. *C. mogollonica*.

Leaves oblanceolate, entire, flattened upon the ground,

glaucous...................................................................................... 4. *C. chamaephylla*.

Involucres glandular or hirsute.

Leaves long-petioled, the petioles half as long as the

blades or more........................................................................... 5. *C. petiolata*.

Leaves sessile or on short, broadly winged petioles.

Leaves thick, lobed with deep obtuse lobes; involucres about 9 mm. high.......................... 6. *C. neomexicana*.

Leaves thin, shallowly dentate with acute teeth;

involucres about 10 mm. high................................................ 7. *C. perplexans*.


Type locality: "Plains of the Platte."

Range: Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.

New Mexico: A single specimen seen, without definite locality but probably from western McKinley County. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: "Columbia River."

Range: Washington and Montana to California and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pass southeast of Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6596). Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 576).

Range: Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS

   **Type locality:** North end of the Carrizo Mountains, northeast corner of Arizona.
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Along Bear River, five miles east of Hayden, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Cienaga Ranch; Tularosa Creek; Costilla Valley; Castle Rock. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Tularosa Creek, Socorro County, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton, July 14, 1906.**
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** Encampment, Carbon County, Wyoming.
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico and Nebraska.
   **New Mexico:** Upper Pecos (Bartlett). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

142. MUTISIACEAE.

Herbs or shrubs with alternate, simple, sessile or petiolar leaves and solitary, corymbose, or paniculate heads of flowers surrounded by an involucre of more or less imbricated bracts; heads homogamous or heterogamous; corollas either regularly 5-cleft or bilabiate in the perfect flowers and simply ligulate in the fertile ray flowers; anthers long-caudate; receptacle naked; style branches of the perfect flowers not appendaged, mostly very short.

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

Heads radiate; plants scapose ........................................... 1. **Chaptalia** (p. 630).
Heads not radiate; plants caulescent.

   Herbs; flowers white or pink ........................................ 2. **Perezia** (p. 630).
   Shrub; flowers yellow .................................................. 3. **Trixis** (p. 631).

1. **CHAPTALIA** Vent.

Scapose perennial herb with obovate or oblong leaves, pinnatifid at the base, and solitary heads; involucre turbinate, of narrow appressed imbricated bracts, the outer successively shorter; heads heterogamous, radiate; achenes oblong to fusiform, 5-nerved, with a filiform beak; pappus of soft capillary bristles.

1. **Chaptalia alsophila** Greene, Leaflets 1: 158. 1905.
   **Type locality:** Black Range, New Mexico. **Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1454).**
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** South Percha Creek; East Canyon. Transition Zone.
   It is questionable whether our plant might not well be referred to one of the Mexican species.

2. **PEREZIA** Lag.

Perennial herbs with thick reticulate-veined spinulose alternate sessile leaves and solitary or corymbose heads of white or rose-colored flowers; involucre of thin bracts imbricated in several series, the outer successively shorter; heads homogamous, all the flowers with bilabiate corollas; receptacle flat, naked; achenes puberulent, elongated, not rostrate; pappus of copious scabrous bristles.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Low, 20 cm. high or less; heads solitary, 20 to 30-flowered, the flowers purplish........................................ 1. P. nana.

Tall, 60 cm. or more high; heads corymbose or paniculate, 5 to 12-flowered, the flowers nearly white.

Heads 5 or 6-flowered; bracts obtuse or acutish, glabrous on the back............................................ 2. P. wrightii.

Heads 8 to 12-flowered; bracts abruptly acuminate, scaberulous on the back........................................ 3. P. thurberi.

1. Perezia nana A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 111. 1849.

TYPE LOCALITY: Near Chihuahua, Mexico.

RANGE: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

NEW MEXICO: Cliff; Laguna Colorado; Carrizalillo Mountains; Dog Spring; Deming; San Marcial; Organ Mountains; White Sands; Knowles; Nogal; La Luz Canyon. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


TYPE LOCALITY: "On the Rio Seco and westward; also on the Rio Grande, Texas."

RANGE: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

NEW MEXICO: Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills and ravines, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


TYPE LOCALITY: Rocky hills, near Santa Cruz, Sonora.

RANGE: Southern New Mexico and Arizona, southward into Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Dog Spring; San Luis Mountains.

3. TRIXIS P. Br.

Low woody perennial with entire or dentilicate alternate lanceolate leaves and corymbose medium-sized heads of yellow flowers; involucres many-flowered, the bracts 8 to 12, equal, in a single series, subtended by a few bractlike leaves; achene slender, to a tapering summit; pappus yellowish, of capillary bristles.


TYPE LOCALITY: Cedros Island, Lower California.

RANGE: Western Texas to Arizona and Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Black Range; Mangas Springs; Bear Mountains; Dog Spring; near White Water; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; south of Roswell. Rocky canyons and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

143. AMBROSIAEAE. Ragweed Family.

Annual or perennial herbs or shrubs with alternate leaves; flowers small, aggregated on a receptacle, surrounded by an involucre, the staminate and pistillate in the same or separate heads; involucral bracts few, distinct or united, those of the pistillate flowers often nutlike or burlike at maturity or winged; stamens usually 5, distinct; corollas all tubular; ovary 1-celled; stigmas 2, hairy or bristlelike at the apex.

KEY TO THE GENERA.

Staminate and pistillate flowers in the same heads, the latter few (rarely solitary or none) in the margins.

Achene flattened, wing-margined; involucre with

1 or 2 inner enlarged scarious bracts......... 1. Dicoria (p. 632).
Achenes turgid, ovoid or pear-shaped; bracts of the involucre alike, herbaceous. 2. Iva (p. 633).

Staminate and pistillate flowers in separate heads, the latter 1 to 4, without corollas, inclosed in a nutlike or burlike involucre.

Shrub; pistillate involucre with several scarious wings. 3. Hymenoclea (p. 634).

Herbs; pistillate involucre not winged.

2. Iva (p. 633).

1. DICORIA Torr. & Gray.

Low branched canescent annuals with alternate petiolate leaves; heads heterogamous, of 1 or 2 fertile and several staminate flowers; pistillate flowers without corollas; involucre of 5 short, oval or oblong, herbaceous bracts and 1 or 2 inner enlarged scarious ones; achenes flat on the inner surface, convex on the outer, with dentate or thin and scarious pectinate edges; pappus rudimentary, of several small scales.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Achenes 1 in each head; teeth of achenes conspicuous, often connected at the base. 1. D. brandegei.

Achenes 2 in each head; teeth of achenes inconspicuous, few, distinct. 2. D. paniculata.

1. DICORIA brandegei A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 11: 76. 1876.

TYPE LOCALITY: Along the San Juan, between McElmo and Recapture Creeks, Utah.

RANGE: Colorado and Utah to northern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Shiprock (Standley 7188). Sandy soil in valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


TYPE LOCALITY: Sandy flats along the San Juan River near the junction with McElmo Creek, Utah.

RANGE: Southeastern Utah and northwestern New Mexico.

NEW MEXICO: Shiprock (Standley 7188a). Sandhills in valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The two species were growing together on sandbars along the San Juan at the Shiprock Agency, and in the field were taken to be the same species. D. paniculata, as stated by Miss Eastwood, blooms earlier than D. brandegei, and the plants collected at Shiprock were in mature fruit and had lost many of their leaves, while those of the latter species were only flowering.
2. Iva L. Marsh elder.

Coarse herbaceous perennials or annuals with entire or dissected leaves, at least some of them opposite; heads numerous, small, axillary or loosely paniculate; involucre hemispheric, of few rounded bracts; receptacle with linear or spatulate chaff; marginal flowers pistillate, 1 to 5, their corollas tubular or wanting, the disk flowers perfect, with 5-lobed funnelform corollas; achenes flattened, glabrous; pappus none.

**Key to the species.**

| Perennial; leaves small, entire, sessile; heads axillary | 1. I. axillaris |
| Annuals; leaves large, not entire, petiolate; heads not axillary | 2. I. ciliata |
| Heads in terminal bracteate spikes; fertile flowers with evident corollas | 3. I. ambrosiaefolia |
| Heads conspicuously pedicellate; leaves twice or thrice pinnately parted | 4. I. xanthiifolia |
| Heads nearly sessile; leaves toothed or laciniate-pinnatifid; Stems 1 meter high or more; plants bright green; leaves serrate | 5. I. dealbata |

   **Type locality:** “In Upper Louisiana.”
   **Range:** British Columbia and Saskatchewan to California, New Mexico, and Oklahoma.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; San Juan; Anniston. Alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Habitat in America boreali.”
   **Range:** Nebraska and Illinois to Louisiana and New Mexico.
   In *Plantae Fendleri* this is said to occur “From Sand Creek, New Mexico, to Fort Leavenworth, in low prairies.” We have seen no New Mexican specimens, but the plant is to be expected in the northeast corner of the State. Plains and dry fields, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Euphrosyne ambrosiaefolia** A. Gray, Fl. Wright. 1: 102. 1852.
   **Type locality:** “Mountains near El Paso,” Texas or Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Trujillo Creek; Mangas Springs; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Organ Mountains; Florida Mountains. Dry mesas and sandhills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Euphrosyne xanthiifolia** A. Gray, Fl. Wright. 2: 85. 1853.
   **Type locality:** “In arid soils, near Fort Mandan, &c., on the banks of the Missouri.”
   **Range:** Saskatchewan and Nebraska to Washington and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; Shiprock; Chama; Pecos; Santa Fe; Sandia Mountains; Mountaintop; Taos; Hebron; Las Vegas; Belen. Along streams and in waste ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   A common weed in cultivated fields in some parts of the State.
5. Iva dealbata A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 104. 1852.

**Type locality:** "In a mountain valley, between the Limpia and the Rio Grande," western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Kingston; Lake Valley; near White Water; north of Parkers Well; White Mountains; Lakewood; Carlsbad; Artesia; Carrizo. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

### 3. HYMENOCLEA Torr. & Gray.

Much branched slender shrub, 1 to 2 meters high, with alternate linear-filiform leaves, the lower irregularly pinnately parted; heads small, unisexual, very numerous; involucre of staminate flowers saucer-shaped, 4 to 6-lobed; bracts of the receptacle subtending the outer flowers obovate or spatulate; involucre of the solitary fertile flower ovoid or fusiform, beaked at the apex, furnished below with 9 to 12 dilated scarious transverse wings.


**Type locality:** Valley of the Gila, New Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern California and adjacent Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Socorro; Deming; Rincon; Rio Alamosa; Dona Ana Mountains; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Van Pattens. Along arroyos, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

### 4. XANTHIUM L. Cocklebur.

Coarse annuals with branched stems and alternate toothed or lobed leaves; sterile and fertile flowers in different heads, the latter clustered below the short spikes or racemes of the staminate ones; fertile involucre coriaceous, ellipsoid or ovoid, covered with hooked prickles so as to form a bur, 2-celled; achenes oblong, flat.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves attenuate to both ends, short-petiolate, armed with triple spines in the axils

Leaves cordate-ovate, long-petiolate, unarmed.

Fruit densely covered with spines, the body 5 to 10 mm. in diameter

Fruit with few spines, the body 5 mm. in diameter or less


**Type locality:** "Habitat in many parts of the United States; native of tropical America."

**New Mexico:** Pecos; Silver City; Santa Rita; Las Vegas.

A noxious weed, in appearance very unlike the common cocklebur.

2. **Xanthium commune** Britton, Man. 912. 1901.

**Type locality:** Westport, New York.

**Range:** New York and Quebec to Utah and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Shiprock; Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Nara Visa; Zuni; Pecos; Las Vegas; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley. Waste ground and cultivated fields.

A very common and troublesome weed in cultivated fields in many parts of the State. Probably it has been introduced into New Mexico, but in some localities it seems to be at home.

_TYPE LOCALITY: _"At Española, N. M., and Las Vegas, N. M."

_RANGE: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Las Vegas; Albuquerque. Valleys and cultivated fields, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This seems distinct enough from _X. commune _to be regarded as a species. It certainly is more easily separable from that than are most of the eastern species from each other. Professor Cockerell states, however, that he has found both forms of fruit on the same plant, hence we hesitate to raise the subspecies to specific rank. The occurrence of both forms of fruit on a single plant would not necessarily invalidate either as a species but would rather seem to be a result of hybridization. Ordinarily the two plants are distinct enough.

5. AMBROSIA L. RAGWEED.

Coarse annual or perennial herbs with lobed or dissected, opposite or alternate leaves and small inconspicuous flowers; sterile heads racemose, bractless; fertile flowers mostly glomerate in the lower axils; involucre of staminate flowers hemispheric to turbinate, 5 to 12-lobed or truncate; receptacle flat, with filiform chaff among the outer flowers; involucre of the solitary pistillate flower nutshell, beaked at the apex, usually with 4 to 8 tubercles or stout spines in a row below the beak.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves mostly 3 or 5-cleft; involucre of staminate heads 3 or 4-ribbed.................. 1. _A. aptera._

Leaves once to thrice pinnatifid; involucre of staminate flowers not ribbed.

Annual; fruit with sharp tubercles; leaves mostly twice parted.......................... 2. _A. artemisiaefolia._

Perennial; fruit with blunt tubercles or unarmed; leaves mostly once pinnatifid.................. 3. _A. psilostachya._

1. Ambrosia aptera DC. Prodr. 5: 527. 1836. _Great ragweed._

_Ambrosia trifida texana _Scheele, Linnaea 22: 156. 1849.

_TYPE LOCALITY: Near San Antonio, Texas.

_RANGE: Texas to southern Arizona.

New Mexico: Vermejo Peak; Mangas Springs; Brockmans Ranch; Cliff; Grains Ranch. Wet ground.


_TYPE LOCALITY: "Habitat in Virginia, Pennsylvania."

_RANGE: British America to Mexico and South America.

New Mexico: Santa Fe; Ogle; Agricultural College. Waste ground.

The common ragweed of the Eastern States is, so far, a rare introduction into New Mexico.

3. Ambrosia psilostachya DC. Prodr. 5: 526. 1836. _Western ragweed._

_TYPE LOCALITY: "In Mexico inter San-Fernando et Matamoros."

_RANGE: Illinois and Saskatchewan to Arizona and California, south into Mexico.

New Mexico: Chama; Shiprock; Tecos; Santa Fe; Clayton; Nara Visa; Malaga; Albuquerque; Brockmans Ranch; Kingston; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley. Plains, in the Sonoran and Transition zones.
CONTRIBUTIONS

6. GAERTNERIA Medic.

Herbaceous annuals or perennials with mostly alternate, variously parted leaves; heads of staminate flowers as in Ambrosia or sometimes mixed with the pistillate; fertile involucres 1 to 4-flowered, 1 to 4-celled, with 1 to 4 beaks, armed with numerous sharp spines in several series.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves simply pinnate or simple.......................... 1. G. grayi.
Leaves twice or thrice pinnately dissected.
Leaves interruptedly pinnate, with ovate or triangular divisions, tomentose beneath...................... 2. G. tomentosa.
Leaves regularly pinnate with linear to oblanceolate divisions, not tomentose beneath.
Annual; staminate involucres cleft below the middle... 3. G. acañthicarpa.
Perennial; staminate involucres not cleft to the middle... 4. G. tenuifolia.

Franseria tomentosa A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 80. 1849, not Ambrosia tomentosa Nutt. 1818.

TYPE LOCALITY: "High banks of Walnut Creek, between Council Grove and Fort Mann, of the Arkansas."

RANGE: Kansas and Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.
We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but it was collected by Griffiths at Texline, Texas, so no doubt occurs in eastern and northeastern New Mexico. Valleys, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Franseria tomentosa A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 542. 1909

TYPE LOCALITY: "In Upper Louisiana on the banks of the Missouri."

RANGE: Montana to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Cleveland; Maxwell City; Mora. Waste and cultivated ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


TYPE LOCALITY: "Banks of the Saskatchewan and Red River."

RANGE: British America to Texas and California.
New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains and valleys, especially in cultivated and waste ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
One of the commonest weeds in cultivated fields almost everywhere in the State. It is often called "ragweed," but of course is very different from the true ragweed of the Eastern States.

Franseria tenuifolia A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 80. 1849.

TYPE LOCALITY: "Poñi Creek, between Bent's Fort and Santa Fe; also at Santa Fe," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.
RANGE: Kansas and Colorado to Texas and California, also in Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Raton Mountains; Clayton; Maxwell City; Albert; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Gray; Eagle Creek. Plains and moist fields, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
144. ASTERACEAE. Aster Family.

Annual or perennial herbs or low shrubs with opposite or alternate leaves; flowers aggregated on a naked or scaly receptacle, surrounded by an involucre; involucre of distinct or partly united bracts in one or more series; calyx of bristles, awns, or scales or cuplike, forming pappus at maturity, sometimes wanting; corolla 5-lobed, that of the marginal flowers often produced into a ray; ovary 1-celled; stigmas 2; fruit an achene.

**KEY TO THE TRIBES.**

Stigmatic lines at the base of the stigmas or below the middle; heads discoid, never yellow nor brown; anthers not caudate at the base.

Stigmas filiform or subulate, hispidulous; coarse perennial herbs with corymbose purple heads..........................I. VERNONIEAE (p. 637).

Stigmas more or less clavate, papillose-puberulent; habit various.

II. EUPATORIEAE (p. 637).

Stigmatic lines extending to the tips of the stigmas or their appendages; heads discoid or radiate, variously colored; anthers sometimes caudate at the base.

Anther sacs caudate at the base; heads never radiate; corollas yellow only in a few species of Cirsium.

Anthers not appendaged at the top; heads heterogamous or dioecious; pistillate flowers with filiform corollas; mostly small whitish plants with very small heads..........................IV. GNAPHALIEAE (p. 640).

Anthers with elongate, cartilaginous, mostly caudate appendages at the top; flowers all perfect or the marginal neutral; corolla not filiform; coarse plants with large heads and often spiny leaves.

IX. CYNAREAE (p. 645).

Anther sacs not caudate at the base; heads commonly radiate and with yellow or brown disk flowers.

Stigmas of the perfect flowers with more or less distinct appendages, these usually strongly hairy outside, glabrous inside, but never with a ring of longer hairs..........................III. ASTERAE (p. 638).

Stigmas of the perfect flowers without appendages or these, if present, hairy on both sides and with a ring of longer hairs.

Pappus capillary; stigmas often appendaged.

VIII. SENECEOINEAE (p. 645).

Pappus never capillary; stigmas rarely appendaged.

Bracts of the involucres dry and scarious; rays mostly white or inconspicuous..........................VII. ANTHEMIDAE (p. 645).

Bracts of the involucres herbaceous or foliaceous; rays various.

Receptacle with chaffy scales subtending the flowers.

V. HELIANTHEAE (p. 641).

Receptacle naked or in Gaillardia with bristles, never chaffy-bracted..........................VI. HELENIEAE (p. 643).

**KEY TO THE GENERA.**

**Tribe I. VERNONIEAE.**


**Tribe II. EUPATORIEAE.**

Achene 5-angular, destitute of intervening ribs.

Pappus wholly of capillary bristles.

Annuals; pappus bristles plumose.................. 2. Carminata (p. 646).
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Perennials; pappus merely scabrous.
Receptacle flat. 3. EUPATORIUM (p. 646).
Receptacle conic. 4. CONOCLINIUM (p. 647).
Pappus at least partly of palescens.
Flowers bluish; involucres many-flowered, campanulate.

5. COELESTINA (p. 648).

Flowers pink or white; involucres 3 to 5-flowered, cylindric.

6. STEVIA (p. 648).

Achenes 8 to 10-striate or costate.
Bracts of the involucres herbaceous, not striate nor nerved.
Shrub; leaves opposite; pappus paleaceous-aristiform.

7. CARPOCHAETE (p. 648).

Herbs; leaves alternate; pappus of plumose or barbellate bristles.

8. LACINIARIA (p. 649).

Bracts of the involucres not herbaceous, conspicuously striate-nerved.
Pappus plumose; leaves mostly alternate. 9. KUHNIA (p. 649).
Pappus barbellate or scabrous; leaves alternate or opposite.

10. COLEOSANTHUS (p. 650).

Tribe III. ASTEREAEE.

Heads unisexual, discoid; plants dioecious. 30. BACCHARIS (p. 671).
Heads not unisexual, discoid or radiate; plants not dioecious.
Marginal pistillate flowers not ligulate, reduced to a filiform or short tube.

31. ESCENBACHIA (p. 673).

Marginal pistillate flowers, if present, ligulate.
Ray flowers blue, pink, or white, never yellow.
Pappus coroniform; rays white. 42. APHANOSTEPHUS (p. 691).
Pappus at least in part of awns or bristles; rays of various colors.
Pappus of a few long awns or coarse bristles or in ray flowers reduced to palescens.

43. TOWNSENDIA (p. 691).

Pappus of numerous capillary bristles, at least in the disk achenes.
Rays only slightly if at all exceeding the pappus; annuals.
Bracts in 2 or 3 rows, the outer foliaceous; stigma tips acute.

34. BRACHYACTIS (p. 682).

Bracts in 1 or 2 series, narrow, not foliaceous; stigma tips obtuse.

32. LEPTILON (p. 673).

Rays conspicuously exceeding the pappus, usually equaling or exceeding the width of the disk (rarely wanting); annuals or perennials.
Pappus wanting or a mere trace in the ray flowers.

41. PSILACTIS (p. 690).

Pappus present and usually similar in both ray and disk flowers.
Stigma tips triangular or ovate, obtuse or rarely acutish; bracts not foliaceous.

39. MACHAERANTHERA (p. 687).

Perennials, with rootstocks or cacti; bracts various.
Plants with axillary spines; leaves of stems scalelike or wanting.

38. LEUCOSYRIS (p. 686).
Plants not spiny; leaves not scalelike.
Leaves very thick and rigid, spinose-toothed.

37. Herrickia (p. 686).

Leaves thin, not spinose-toothed.
Bracts broad, with a distinct keel or midvein, not at all foliaceous; plants more or less glaucous.

36. Eucephalus (p. 686).

Bracts mostly narrow, when broad neither keeled nor with a prominent midvein; plants not glaucous.

35. Aster (p. 682).

Rays yellow or wanting.
Pappus none to coroniform, paleaceous, or of few rigid awns, never of numerous capillary bristles.
Pappus of few deciduous stout awns; heads large, usually viscid.

Pappus not of awns, rarely a few in some of the disk flowers, paleaceous or wanting; heads various.
Pappus altogether wanting; rays short, not surpassing the disk corollas; perennial plant, woody at the base....12. Gymnosperma (p. 656).
Pappus present but often obscure; rays much surpassing the disk corollas; annuals or perennials.

Rays 12, 1 cm. long; pappus coroniform; plant annual; heads large, hemispheric

13. Xanthocephalum (p. 656).

Rays 10 or less, less than 5 mm. long; pappus not coroniform; annuals or perennials; heads small.

Only the ray flowers fertile; pappus in disk flowers of aristiform paleae dilated at the base.


All or most of the disk flowers as well as those of the rays fertile; pappus of numerous paleae, those of the ray small.

15. Gutierrezia (p. 656).
Pappus, at least in part, of numerous capillary bristles.
Ray achenes usually without pappus, never with numerous bristles.


All achenes with pappus of numerous capillary bristles.
Pappus of 2 series, the inner of capillary bristles, the outer of scales or short bristles.

17. Chrysopsis (p. 658).
Pappus wholly of capillary bristles.
Rays wanting.
Involucres narrowly turbinate; bracts arranged in vertical ranks; usually shrubs.

Involucres broadly turbinate or hemispheric; bracts not in vertical ranks; herbs.

Stigma tips obtuse; involucral bracts narrow, slightly imbricated.
(Rayless species of) 33. Erigeron (p. 674).

Stigma tips acute; bracts broad or well imbricated or both.
Leaves with spine-tipped teeth; corolla tube slender.
(Rayless species of) 19. Sideranthus (p. 663).

Leaves not with spine-tipped teeth; corolla dilated above.

20. Isocoma (p. 665).

Rays present.
Shrub.

Herbs.

Leaves pinnately cleft, or the teeth spine-tipped, or both.

Leaves entire or toothed, the teeth never spine-tipped.
Bracts of the involucre longitudinally striate.

22. Oligoneuron (p. 666).

Leaves entire or toothed, the teeth never spine-tipped.
Bracts not longitudinally striate.

23. Stenotus (p. 666).

Plants low, cespitose, with short woody stems; leaves evergreen;
heads solitary, long-pedunculate...
Stems wholly herbaceous; leaves not evergreen; inflorescence various.
Bracts, at least the outer, foliaceous or with prominent foliaceous tips.


Disk flowers tubular; plants with tap-roots.

25. Oreochrysum (p. 667).

Disk flowers widened upward; plants not with tap-roots.


Bracts not foliaceous, or merely with green tips.

27. Euthamia (p. 667).

Bracts merely subtending the achenes, persistent, not hyaline-appendaged.

28. Solidago (p. 668).

Receptacle naked.
Plants not dioecious; flowers fertile throughout the heads.

29. Petradora (p. 671).

Tribe IV. GNAPHALIEAE.

Plants not woolly, tall, usually 1 meter or more.

30. Stylocline (p. 693).

Plants woolly, much less than 1 meter high, seldom more than 40 cm.

31. Evax (p. 693).

Receptacle chaffy.

44. Berthelotia (p. 693).

Bracts of the receptacle inclosing the achenes and falling with them, hyalineappendaged.

46. Stylocline (p. 693).

Bracts merely subtending the achenes, persistent, not hyaline-appendaged.

47. Evax (p. 693).

Receptacle naked.
Plants not dioecious; flowers fertile throughout the heads.


Plants dioecious or the pistillate heads with a few perfect flowers in the center.

49. Anaphalis (p. 695).

Pappus bristles of pistillate flowers falling separately, those of the staminate flowers scarcely clavellate; perfect flowers present in the centers of pistillate heads.

50. Antennaria (p. 695).
Tribe V. HELIANTHEAE.

Involucral bracts (uniserial) partly or wholly inclosing the achenes of the ray flowers; pappus none in the ray achenes.
Rays inconspicuous, scarcely exserted; plants viscid; achenes laterally compressed. ............................... 51. Madia (p. 697).
Rays showy; plants not viscid; achenes not laterally compressed.

52. Blepharipappus (p. 698).

Involucral bracts not inclosing the ray achenes; pappus various.

Disk flowers sterile.

Involucres cylindric or fusiform, few-flowered.

Leaves, at least some of them, connate, simple; achenes oblong, without divergent awns or horns.......................... 53. Guardiola (p. 698).
Leaves never connate, dissected into linear-filiform segments; most of the achenes bearing a pair of divergent awns or horns.

54. Dicranocarpus (p. 698).

Involucres campanulate or hemispheric, many-flowered.

Rays white.
Rays long and showy; leaves entire. .......................... 55. Melampodium (p. 698).

Rays yellow.
Achenes strongly flattened, unisectate on the inner face; pappus nearly obsolete or else evanescent; plants finely canescent.

56. Parthenium (p. 699).

Rays yellow or brown; heads large; leaves alternate.

61. Helianthus (p. 701).

Rays deciduous, thin, or wanting.

Pappus of several to many hyaline paleae (rarely wanting).
Rays white; heads very small; leaves opposite .................. 62. Galinsoga (p. 701).

Rays yellow or brown; heads large; leaves alternate.

63. Cosmos (p. 701).

Rays yellow, rarely wanting; achenes various; annuals or perennials.

64. Thelesperma (p. 702).

Bracts of inner involucre united at least to the middle.

65. Coreopsis (p. 703).
Achenes with retrorsely barbed awns; rays sterile or fertile.
Rays sterile; all achenes awned.................66. Bidos (p. 703).
Rays fertile; outer achenes usually not awned.

67. Heterospermum (p. 705).
Achenes, at least those of the disk, never obcompressed; involucre various.
Rays white; stems prostrate, spreading; bracts of receptacle reduced to
awnlike bristles subtending the naked achenes.

68. Eclipta (p. 705).
Rays yellow or brown; stems erect; bracts of receptacle concave, loosely
subtending the disk achenes.
Receptacle conic or columnar.
Achenes flattened, distinctly margined or winged.

69. Ratibida (p. 705).
Achenes not flattened, terete or 4-angled, not margined nor winged.
Achenes terete or nearly so; leaves somewhat glaucous.

70. Dracopis (p. 706).
Achenes 4-angled; leaves never glaucous.
Achenes quadrangular-compressed, the apex covered by the base
of the corolla tube......................72. Gymnolomia (p. 707).
Achenes nearly equally 4-angled, the apex not covered by the
base of the corolla......................71. Rudbeckia (p. 707).
Receptacle from flat to convex.
Achenes of the disk not winged nor very flat, when flat not margined
nor sharp-edged; pappus sometimes deciduous, or often wanting.
Rays fertile.
Pappus of conspicuous awns; leaves not 3-lobed.

74. Wyethia (p. 709).
Pappus none in the disk achenes; leaves 3-lobed.

73. Zaluzania (p. 708).
Rays sterile (rarely wanting).
Pappus none or a minute ring.............72. Gymnolomia (p. 707).
Pappus of 2 awns or paleae.
Achenes pubescent; pappus persistent or deciduous.

75. Viguiera (p. 709).
Achenes glabrous; pappus deciduous..76. Helianthus (p. 710).
Achenes of the disk winged, or flat-compressed and margined, or thin-
edged; pappus persistent.
Shrub; rays wanting......................77. Flourensia (p. 711).
Herbs; rays present.
Achenes not winged nor margined.
Leaves linear; pappus of 2 paleae without intermediate squamellae.

78. Encelia (p. 712).
Leaves not linear; paleae with intermediate squamellae.

79. Helianthella (p. 712).
Achenes winged or margined.
Only the ray flowers fertile; perennial.

81. Wootonella (p. 713).
All the flowers fertile; annuals or perennials.
Annual; involucral bracts foliaceous, spreading.

80. Ximenesia (p. 713).
Perennials; bracts usually not foliaceous, all, or all except the
outermost, appressed..............82. Verbesina (p. 713).
Tribe VI. HELENIEAE.

Plant tissues, especially the leaves and involucres, with oil glands.
Rays wanting; plants tall, usually about a meter high. 83. POROPHYLLUM (p. 714).
Rays present; plants mostly less than 30 cm. high.
- Pappus wholly of capillary bristles.
  Stems woody almost throughout. 84. CHRYSACTINIA (p. 714).
  Stems herbaceous; annuals. 85. PECTIS (p. 714).
Pappus at least in part of paleae.
  Bracts of the involucre distinct.
  Perennials; leaves alternate; flowers flesh-colored.
  86. NICOLLETIA (p. 715).
  Annuals; leaves opposite; flowers yellow. 85. PECTIS (p. 714).
  Braets more or less united.
  Bracts united only at the base. 87. BOEBERA (p. 715).
  Bracts united for half their length or more.
  Involucres cylindric; achenes compressed, not striate; annual.
  88. TAGETES (p. 716).
  Involucres campanulate; achenes terete, striate; annuals or perennials.
  Low shrub; leaves all entire; heads sessile or nearly so.
  89. ACiphyllaea (p. 716).
  Herbs; leaves mostly pinnatifid; heads slender-peduncled.
  90. THYMOPHYLLA (p. 716).

Plant tissues without oil-glands.
Rays persistent; plants more or less woolly.
  Pappus present; rays 3 to 4; heads small, corymbose.
  91. PSILOSPOPHIE (p. 718).
  Pappus none; rays 5 to many; heads large, solitary at the ends of the branches.
  92. BAILEYA (p. 718).
Rays not persistent; plants with various pubescence.
Achenes flat.
  Pappus of about 20 bristles; plants scapose. 93. LAPHAMIA (p. 719).
  Pappus a low crown or of 1 or 2 awns; plants not scapose.
  Pappus a lacerate-ciliate crown with sometimes a pair of awns; tall plant 50 cm. high or more with triangular-hastate leaves.
  94. PERIKOME (p. 719).
  Pappus of 2 awns; low plants seldom more than 10 cm. high, with pinnately parted leaves. 95. PERITYLE (p. 719).
Achenes angled or terete, never flat.
Receptacle chaffy.
  Stems woody; leaves fleshy; pappus of 20 to 25 bristles.
  96. CLAPPIA (p. 719).
  Stems herbaceous; leaves not fleshy; pappus of 5 to 10 scarious paleae.
  97. GAILLARDIA (p. 719).
Receptacle naked.
  Bracts of the involucre pale or colored, at least the margins and tips scarious.
  Involucres 3 to 9-flowered. 98. SCHKUHRIA (p. 720).
  Involucres 12 to many-flowered.
  Rays wanting. 99. HYMENOPAPPUS (p. 720).
Rays present.
Involucral bracts spatulate or linear-oblong; rays deeply cleft, purple; heads turbinate.

100. Othake (p. 722).
Involucral bracts obovate or broadly oblong; rays not deeply cleft, not purple; heads campanulate.
Rays inconspicuous, scarcely exceeding the disk; heads small; plants glabrous...101. Hymenothrix (p. 722).
Rays large, white; heads large; plants tomentose.
Pappus of numerous prominent paleæ.

Pappus an obscure crown ...102. Leucampyx (p. 723).

Bracts neither colored nor scarious.

Flowers pink.........................103. Chaenactis (p. 723).
Flowers never pink, mostly yellow.
Achenes 4-angled.

Leaves alternate.
Leaves entire; pappus of 10 paleæ.

107. Platyschkuhria (p. 725).
Leaves dissected; pappus wanting or of 12 or more scales.

108. Villanova (p. 725).

Leaves, at least the lower, opposite.
Foliage not impressed-punctate; receptacle conic; leaves entire.........................104. Baeria (p. 723).
Foliage impressed-punctate; receptacle flat or convex; leaves dissected.
Annuals; leaf segments filiform or nearly so.

106. Achyropappus (p. 724).

Perennials; leaf segments oblong to linear.
Leaf blades impressed-punctate; involucral bracts carinate..........105. Picradenopappus (p. 724).
Leaf blades not impressed-punctate; bracts not carinate .................105a. Bahia (p. 724).

Achenes 5 to 10-ribbed.

Bracts of the involucire spreading or reflexed.
Leaves decurrent; tubes of disk corollæ very short or reduced to a ring..................109. Helenium (p. 726).
Leaves not decurrent; tube of the disk corollæ long.

110. Dugaldea (p. 726).

Bracts of the involucire erect, never spreading nor reflexed.
Pappus wanting; involucres few-flowered.

111. Flaveria (p. 726).
Pappus present; involucres many-flowered.
Bracts of the involucire unequal, the outer united at the base.
Leaves opposite; plant glabrous.

112. Sartwellia (p. 727).
Leaves alternate or basal; plants more or less pubescent.
Stems monoccephalous; plants woody throughout.

113. Macdougalia (p. 727).
Stems branched and bearing numerous heads; plants sparingly if at all woolly.

114. Hymenoxys (p. 727).
Bracts of the involucre nearly equal and alike; all distinct.
Leaves dissected; stems leafy throughout.
116. Rydborgia (p. 730).
Leaves entire; stems naked or with only a few leaves.
116. Tetrameurus (p. 730).

Tribe VII. ANTHEMIDEAE.

Receptacle chaffy; rays white.
Achenes flattened; heads small..................117. Achillea (p. 733).
Achenes terete; heads large....................118. Anthemis (p. 733).
Receptacle naked; rays white or usually wanting.
Heads radiate; rays white.........................119. Chrysanthemum (p. 734).
Heads discolored.
Heads corymbose, bright yellow, showy...........120. Tanacetum (p. 734).
Heads not corymbose, not bright yellow, inconspicuous.
Plants spiny; achenes cobwebby...............121. Picrothamnus (p. 734).
Plants not spiny; achenes not cobwebby........122. Artemisia (p. 734).

Tribe VIII. SENECIONEAE.

Involucre of 4 to 6 bracts; stems woody throughout........123. Tetradymia (p. 739).
Involucre of more than 6 bracts; stems woody at the base or entirely herbaceous.
Pappus of plumose bristles; leaves mostly wanting or reduced to scales.

Pappus not of plumose bristles; leaves evident.
Involucral bracts erect-connivent, equal, sometimes with a few short outer ones.
Leaves opposite; pappus a single series of rigid bristles.
125. Arnica (p. 740).
Leaves alternate; pappus of numerous soft bristles.
Heads discoid; corollas yellow; leaves bipinnatifid to entire.
126. Senecio (p. 740).
Heads dissected; corollas white; leaves thrice pinnatifid into narrow segments..........................130. Mesadenia (p. 749).
Involucral bracts not erect-connivent, usually unequal and overlapping.
Leaves opposite, linear-filiform..................127. Haploesthies (p. 748).
Leaves alternate, not linear-filiform.
Heads homogamous; achenes terete.............128. Psathyrote (p. 748).
Heads heterogamous; achenes compressed.
129. Bartlettia (p. 749).

Tribe IX. CYNAREAE.

Annual; achenes attached obliquely..................131. Centaurea (p. 749).
Perennials or biennials; achenes not attached obliquely.
Leaves prickly; involucral bracts not slender-subulate, the tips not hooked.........................132. Cirsium (p. 749).
Leaves not prickly; involucral bracts slender-subulate, hooked...........................................133. Arctium (p. 753).

1. VERNONIA Schreb. IRONWEED.

Tall herbaceous perennials with leafy stems and corymbose inflorescence; heads many-flowered, campanulate, the bracts closely imbricated in several series; flowers purple; achenes ribbed, the pappus in two series, the outer of short scales or bristles, the inner long and capillary.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves lanceolate, tomentose beneath.................. 1. *V. missurica*.
Leaves narrowly linear-lanceolate, glabrous.................. 2. *V. marginata*.

**Type Locality:** "In Missouri, barrens."
**Range:** Kansas and Illinois to Oklahoma, Texas, and eastern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Capitan Mountains (*Earle* 540).

**Type Locality:** "On the Arkansas?"
**Range:** Kansas and Oklahoma to Texas and southeastern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Roswell; Buchanan; Quay. Prairies, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **CARMINATIA** Mocino.

Low slender annual with opposite or alternate thin long-petiolate ovate sinuate-serrate leaves; heads racemously paniculate, cylindrical, about 12 mm. high, several-flowered; bracts linear-lanceolate, thin, imbricated, striate; flowers whitish; achenes slender, with pappus of 10 to 18 plumose bristles slightly coherent at the base.

1. **Carminatia tenuiflora** DC. Prodr. 7: 267. 1838.
**Type Locality:** Near Guanajuato, Mexico.
**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Kingston; Mogollon Mountains; Florida Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

3. **EUPATORIUM** L.

Erect coarse perennial herbs with verticillate, opposite, or alternate, entire or toothed leaves and corymbose heads of whitish or purplish flowers; heads discoid, 3 to many-flowered; involucre cylindrical to campanulate, of numerous imbricated bracts; receptacle flat, naked; achenes 5-angled, the pappus a single row of capillary slightly roughened bristles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Leaves verticillate in 3’s or 4’s; flowers purplish............ 1. *E. brunerii*.
Leaves opposite; flowers white.
- Bracts glabrous; leaves truncate or tapering at the base.................. 2. *E. rothrockii*.
- Bracts pubescent; leaves usually cordate.
  - Heads 3 to 5-flowered; leaves ovate-lanceolate........ 3. *E. solidaginifolium*.
  - Heads 12 to 25-flowered; leaves ovate-cordate.
    - Stems woody; leaves less than 15 mm. long; pappus and bracts purplish.............. 4. *E. wrightii*.
    - Stems herbaceous; leaves 30 mm. long or more; heads not purplish.
      - Bracts conspicuously nerved, villous and ciliate; heads about 7 mm. high........ 5. *E. fendleri*.
      - Bracts not conspicuously nerved, minutely puberulent; heads mostly 5 mm. high. 6. *E. arizonicum*.

1. **Eupatorium brunerii** A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 12: 96. 1884.
*Eupatorium rydbergii* Britton, Man. 921. 1901.
**Type Locality:** Fort Collins, Colorado.
**Range:** British Columbia and Minnesota to Utah and New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** South Fork of Tularosa Creek (*Wooton*). Transition Zone.

Joe Pye weed.
   **Type locality:** Mount Graham, Arizona.
   Range: Mountains of Arizona and southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: White Mountains; Cloudcroft; Capitan Mountains. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mountains between the Limpio and the Rio Grande, western Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Pass (Wright 1146).
   Guadalupe Pass is on the southern boundary of the State, and Wright's specimens may have come from either Mexico or New Mexico.

   **Type locality:** Sides of the Guadalupe Mountains, 40 miles east of El Paso, Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Bishops Cap (Wooton). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This should be found at other places in the southern part of the State. It is a low shrub with small, thick, scabrous, ovate leaves and numerous small heads conspicuously tinged with purple on the bracts and at the base of the pappus.

   Brickellia fendleri A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 63. 1849.
   **Type locality:** "Foot of mountains, on the sunny side along the creek, 11 miles above Santa Fe," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 347).
   Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Black Range; Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

   Eupatorium ageratifolium var.? herbaceum A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 74. 1853.
   **Type locality:** "Mountains, east of Santa Cruz, Sonora (a small-leaved form); also at Guadalupe Pass, and at the Copper Mines, under trees." The last two localities are in New Mexico.
   Range: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Las Vegas Canyon; Santa Rita; Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Cloudcroft. Transition Zone.

4. CONOCLINIUM DC.
   Branched perennial herb with opposite, palmately cleft or parted leaves and corymbose clusters of heads on naked peduncle-like branches; involucres campanulate, 4 to 6 mm. high, the bracts linear; corolla bluish purple; achene narrow, 5-angled, truncate; pappus of few slender bristles in a single series; receptacle conic, naked.

   Eupatorium dissectum A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 18: 100. 1853, not Benth. 1844.
   **Type locality:** "Damp place, Río Seco, and on the Río Grande, Texas." Type collected by Wright (no. 258).
   Range: Western Texas to southeastern Arizona, south to northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: San Andreas Mountains (Wooton). Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Our specimens have unusually large heads. The plants from Arizona have commonly larger heads than those from Texas and Mexico.
5. COELESTINA Cass.

Perennial herb, suffrutescent at the base, puberulent; leaves-opposite, petiolate, the blades ovate or deltoid, crenate, thick, gland-dotted beneath; heads few, cymose, many-flowered, glomerate at the ends of the long naked branches; bracts linear, appressed, striate; flowers bluish; achenes 5-angled, the pappus a short dentate crown.

   Type locality: In Guadalupe Canyon, Sonora. Type collected by E. C. Merton (no. 2031).
   Range: Northern Sonora to southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon.

6. STEVIA Cav.

Annual or perennial herbs with opposite or alternate, mostly narrow, entire or toothed, sessile leaves and small narrow heads in panicles or corymbbs; heads cylindric, the flowers white or purplish; achenes linear, sometimes compressed; pappus palescence or aristiform, or of both awns and short scales.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual; heads loosely paniculate ........................................... 1. S. micrantha.
Perennials; heads corymbose.
   Upper leaves mostly alternate, linear to linear-lanceolate; stems rather densely leafy, pubescent or hirsute ...... 2. S. serrata.
   All leaves opposite, lanceolate (conspicuously veined); stems less leafy, puberulent ........................................... 3. S. plummerae.

   Stevia macella A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 70. 1853.
   Type locality: Mexico.
   Range: New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Fort Bayard (Blumer 128). Low mountains.

2. Stevia serrata Cav. Icon. Pl. 4: 33. pl. 35. 1797.
   Type locality: "Habitat in Nova-Hispania."
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountain; Sacramento Mountains.
   Hills and mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Rucker Valley, Chiricahua Mountains, southern Arizona.
   Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Sawyers Peak. Transition Zone.

7. CARPOCHAETE A. Gray.

Low shrub, 40 cm. high or less, with slender brittle branches; leaves opposite, entire, sessile, spatulate-oblong, bearing fascicles of leaves in their axils; heads solitary or clustered; flowers rose-colored; involucre cylindric, of few acuminate bracts; achenes puberulent, the pappus palescence-aristiform.

1. Carpochaete bigelovii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 89. 1852.
   Type locality: "On the boundary between Mexico and New Mexico." Type collected by Bigelow.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Emory Peak; Organ Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
8. LACINIARIA Hill. Blazing star.

Handsome perennial herbs with thick globose rootstocks; stems simple, leafy, bearing large rose-purple heads in racemes or spikes; leaves alternate, narrow, entire; heads 4 to many-flowered; involucral bracts spirally imbricated; receptacle naked; achenes slender, pubescent; pappus a single series of plumose or merely barbellate bristles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Pappus plumose; bracts abruptly acuminate.................... 1. L. punctata.
Pappus merely barbellate; bracts rounded-obtuse.
Heads many, nearly sessile, 1 cm. broad or less; some of the leaves trinervate.......................... 2. L. lanceifolia.
Heads few, pedunculate, 2 cm. broad; none of the leaves trinervate.................. 3. L. ligulistylistis.


Type locality: "Plains of the Saskatchewan, Drummond; and on the Red Deer and Eagle hills, in dry soils."

Range: Montana and Saskatchewan to Iowa, Arizona, and Texas.

New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; Clovis; Pecos; Folsom; Logan; Capitan Mountains; Colfax; Johnsons Mesa; Raton Mountains; Nara Visa; Melrose. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 254).

Range: Southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: White Mountains; Roswell. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Liatria ligulistylis A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mt. 488. 1909.

Type locality: Laramie Peak, Wyoming.

Range: Wyoming and Black Hills of South Dakota to northeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sierra Grande (Howell 212).

9. KUHNIA L.

Low, much branched, perennial herbs with narrow entire alternate leaves and paniculate-corymbose discoid heads of whitish flowers; heads rather few-flowered, the flowers perfect; involucral bracts thin, striate-nerved, narrow, loosely imbricated; achenes cylindric, 10-striate; pappus a single row of plumose bristles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.
Leaves linear; bracts narrow, thin, straw-colored, in 2 evident series, pubescent only on the margins, strongly glandular. 1. K. rosmarinifolia.

Leaves mostly linear-lanceolate; bracts broad, thick, green, not in 2 evident series, finely pubescent, sparingly if at all glandular.......................... 2. K. chlorolepis.


Kuhnia leptophylla Scheele, Linnaea 21: 598. 1849.

Type locality: Given as Cuba, but this is probably incorrect and should be Mexico.

Range: Texas and Arizona to Mexico.

New Mexico: Dulce; Pajarito Park; Cleveland; Pecos; Laguna; Anton Chico; Socorro; Kingston; Mogollon Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Artesia; Carlsbad; Nara Visa. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

**Type locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 104).

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Cliff; Alamo Viejo. Open hillsides.

10. **COLEOSANTHUS** Cass.

Large herbs or low shrubs with opposite or alternate leaves and variously arranged discoid heads of white or greenish flowers; bracts thin, striate, regularly imbricated, the outer shorter; receptacle naked; pappus a single series of capillary barbellate bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Heads 25 to 50-flowered; plants herbaceous to the base.

- Peduncles densely glandular-viscid; heads rather small... 1. *C. modestus*.
- Peduncles not viscid; heads large.
  - Peduncles mostly shorter than the few congested heads............................. 2. *C. umbellatus*.
  - Peduncles equaling or exceeding the numerous heads.
    - Outer bracts merely acute, the inner obtuse; leaves acute, subcordate.................. 3. *C. ambigens*.
    - Outer bracts long-acuminate, the inner acute; leaves various.
      - Heads few, on slender erect branches; leaves attenuate, truncate or cuneate at the base................................. 4. *C. grandiflorus*.
      - Heads numerous, on stout spreading branches; leaves merely acute, subcordate........ 5. *C. petiolaris*.

Heads 9 to 25-flowered; plants mostly woody at the base or nearly throughout.

- Leaves sessile, or the lower short-petiolate.
  - Leaves alternate, merely scaberulous or glabrous.
    - Leaves serrate; heads axillary......................... 6. *C. brachyphyllus*.
    - Leaves entire; heads in terminal corymbs........ 7. *C. linifolius*.
  - Leaves opposite, abundantly pubescent.
    - Stems hirsute; leaves crenate......................... 8. *C. betonigaefolius*.
    - Stems canescent or puberulent; leaves not crenate.
      - Leaves narrowly oblong or linear; heads long-pedunculate............................. 9. *C. venosus*.
      - Leaves lanceolate; heads on very short stout peduncles........................................ 10. *C. wootoni*.

Leaves all conspicuously petiolate.

- Bracts and peduncles glandular-viscid.
  - Tips of bracts spreading; heads terminating slender branches covered with reduced bractlike leaves.................................................. 11. *C. scaber*.
  - Tips of bracts appressed; heads on short naked peduncles.
    - Heads nearly sessile; leaves very small, lacinate-toothed.
      - Leaves coriaceous, very viscid; heads 15 to 18-flowered......................... 13. *C. baccharideus*.
      - Leaves thin, scabrous; heads 9 to 12-flowered........................................ 12. *C. luciniatus*. 
Heads conspicuously pedunculate; leaves larger, not deeply toothed.
Peduncles 2 to 4 cm. long; leaves rounded or cuneate at the base. 14. *C. chenopodinus*.
Peduncles 1 cm. long or less; leaves trun-
cate or subcordate at the base. 15. *C. floribundus*.

Bracts and peduncles not viscid.
Leaves longer than broad, mostly attenuate.
Leaves long-attenuate, seldom toothed above the middle, thin, sparingly pubescent. 16. *C. rusbyi*.
Leaves usually merely acute, toothed almost to the apex, thick, densely pubescent. 17. *C. wrightii*.
Leaves about as long or broader, acutish or obtuse.
Leaves 3 to 5 cm. wide, thin, bright green. 18. *C. axillaris*.
Leaves 25 mm. wide or narrower, thick, grayish. 19. *C. reniformis*.

1. **Coleosanthis modestus** Greene, Pittonia 4: 230. 1900.
   **Type locality**: Grays Peak, Lincoln County, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 161).
   **Range**: Vicinity of the type locality.

2. **Coleosanthis umbellatus** Greene, Pittonia 4: 238. 1901.
   **Type locality**: "Rather common in the mountains of northern Arizona."
   **Range**: Wyoming to New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico**: Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; Sandia Mountains; Raton Mountains; Copper Canyon; Eagle Peak; Kingston; Organ Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Shaded mountain slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality**: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 333).
   **Range**: White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality**: "In the Rocky Mountain range by streams in gravelly places, and west to the lower falls of the Columbia."
   **Range**: Washington and Montana to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico**: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; San Luis Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Shaded mountain slopes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality**: Mountains of southern Arizona.
   **Range**: Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico**: Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.

   *Clavigera brachyphylla* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 63. 1849.
   *Brickellia brachyphylla* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 84. 1852.
   **Type locality**: "Foot of high rocks, 2 miles east of the Mora River," New Mexico.
**Brickellia linifolia** D. C. Eaton in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 137. pl. 15. 1871.  
**Coleosanthus humilis** Greene, Pittonia 4: 124. 1900.  
**Brickellia humilis** A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 487. 1909.  
**Type locality:** Sandy bottoms of American Fork, Jordan Valley, Utah.  
**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to Nevada and California.  
**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
A low plant, only about 20 cm. high, with simple erect stems in dense clumps.  

**Brickellia betonicaefolia** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 72. 1853.  
**Type locality:** Hills near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1137).  
**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Kingston; Santa Rita; West Fork of the Gila; Capitan Mountains. Dry hills.  

**Type locality:** Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 653).  
**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Burro Mountains; San Luis Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

**Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton.  
**Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.  

11. **Coleosanthus scaber** Greene, Pittonia 3: 100. 1896.  
**Brickellia scabra** A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 487. 1909.  
**Type locality:** Mountains near Grand Junction, Colorado.  
**Range:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington. Dry hills among rocks, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  
In general appearance this is very unlike our other species. It grows usually about the edges of cliffs, in large clumps, with its slender wiry branches densely interlaced.  

**Brickellia laciniata** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 87. 1852.  
**Type locality:** "Mountain valley, 40 miles east of El Paso," Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Mesa west of Organ Mountains. Along arroyos and in dry foothills, Lower Sonoran Zone.  

**Brickellia baccharidea** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 87. 1852.  
**Type locality:** "Mountains near El Paso," Texas or Chihuahua.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.  
We have seen no specimens of this, but Doctor Gray reported \(^1\) that it was collected by Bigelow near Santa Rita.  

   Type locality: Gila River bottoms near Cliff, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 776).
   Range: Known only from type locality.

   *Brickellia floribunda* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 73. 1853.
   Type locality: Ravines near Santa Cruz, and on rocky banks of the San Pedro, Sonora.
   Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico to northern Mexico.
   New Mexico: Kingston; Burro Mountains; Dog Spring. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   *Brickellia rusbyi* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 1: 106. 1884.
   Type locality: Mountains of New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby.
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: South Percha Creek; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Brickellia wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 72. 1853.
   Type locality: Hills near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1139).
   Range: Hills of southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sapello Creek; Santa Rita; Capitan Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

It is a question whether the preceding and the two succeeding species should not be united with this. The four certainly differ very little from each other, probably no more than is to be expected from the various environmental conditions under which they grow.

18. **Coleosanthe axillaris** Greene, Leaflets 1: 149. 1905.
   Type locality: Southward slopes of the Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 1446).
   Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Near Monument 26; west of Hillsboro. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Brickellia reniformis* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 86. 1852.
   **Coleosanthe melissaefolius** Greene, Leaflets 1: 150. 1905.
   **Coleosanthe albicaulis** Rydb. loc. cit.
   Type locality: Mountain valley 35 miles east of El Paso, Texas.
   Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Carrizo Mountains; San Domingo; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; San Mateo Mountains; Fort Bayard; Florida Mountains; Dona Ana and Organ mountains. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
The type of *C. melissaefolius* was collected in the Organ Mountains (Wooton in 1897).

11. **GRINDELIA** Willd. Gum plant.

Coarse biennial or perennial, resinous herbs with thick, rigid, entire or serrate leaves and numerous discoid or radiate, rather large heads of yellow flowers; involucres hemispheric or globose, of numerous much imbricated, narrow, erect or recurved, often strongly viscid bracts; achenes short and thick, mostly compressed, glabrous, the pappus of 2 to 8 caducous, smooth or barbellate, stout awns.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Heads discoid.
Leaves merely dentate........................................ 1. *G. aphanactis*.
Leaves lacinately toothed, the lower ones pinnatifid with
denticate segments........................................... 2. *G. pinnatifida*.

Heads radiate.
Peduncles pubescent........................................ 3. *G. scabra*.
Peduncles glabrous.
Pappus awns conspicuously barbellate.................... 4. *G. subalpina*.
Pappus awns smooth except under a compound micro-
scope.
Tips of the outer bracts spreading, none reflexed.
Disk about 20 mm. broad; cauline leaves ovate
to obovate.................................................... 5. *G. arizonica*.
Disk 12 mm. broad or less; cauline leaves ob-
lanceolate.
Leaves conspicuously spinulose-toothed;
bracts scarcely at all viscid............................. 6. *G. setulifera*.
Leaves not spinulose-toothed; bracts strongly
viscid.......................................................... 7. *G. decumbens*.

Tips of the outer bracts squarrose, those of the outer-
most strongly reflexed.
Cauline leaves ovate or oblong, broadest at the
base; tips of the bracts subulate.
Leaves bluish green, spinulose-dentate; heads
very broad and flat, the bracts broad,
with flattened tips......................................... 8. *G. texana*.
Leaves yellowish green, merely dentate;
heads hemispheric, the bracts narrow,
with terete tips............................................. 9. *G. squarrosa*.

Cauline leaves narrowly oblong or oblongo-lanceolate,
not broadest at the base; tips of the bracts flat,
never subulate.
Leaves coarsely and irregularly incised-
toothed; heads densely viscid, 15 mm.
wide or smaller............................................. 10. *G. subincisa*.
Leaves evenly and finely serrate; heads vari-
ous.
Bracts abundantly viscid, the tips nar-
row and thick, strongly reflexed.11. *G. serrulata*.
Bracts scarcely at all viscid, the tips
broad and flat, slightly reflexed.12. *G. neomexicana*.

   **Type locality:** Durango, Colorado.
   **Range:** Southern Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Dulce; Santa Fe; Glorieta; Ramah; Watrous; Pajarito
   Park; Gallinas Planting Station; Raton Mountains; Gallup; Belen; Socorro; Laguna;
   Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; White Oaks; Roswell; Lake Valley.
   Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Open slopes about Chama, New Mexico. Type collected by
   Standley (no. 6606).
   **Range:** Vicinity of the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   **Type locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 224).
   **Range:** New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.
   A common and handsome plant of the open parks of the mountains.

   **Type locality:** “High plains of southern Wyoming, and at subalpine elevations on the mountains of northern Colorado.”
   **Range:** Montana and Utah to Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Johnsons Mesa; Raton; Sierra Grande. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Arizona.
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Bear Mountains; Santa Rita. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** High summits of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 206).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** Mountains about Cimarron, Colorado.
   **Range:** Kansas and Colorado to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Aztec; Farmington; Dulce. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition Zone.

8. **Grindelia texana** Scheele, Linnaca 21: 601. 1849.
   **Type locality:** New Braunfels, Texas.
   **Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to Texas.
   New Mexico: Raton. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Donia squarrosa* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 559. 1814.
   **Type locality:** “In open prairies, on the banks of the Missouri.”
   **Range:** Wyoming and Iowa to Arizona and Texas.
   New Mexico: West of Roswell. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Chama, New Mexico. Type collected by Baker (no. 683).
    **Range:** Northern New Mexico and southern Colorado.
    New Mexico: Chama. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

    **Type locality:** Fort Collins, Colorado.
    **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Cedar Hill (*Standley 8014*). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
    Our plant is more slender and has thinner leaves than the typical form of the species, but otherwise seems to be the same.

    **Type locality:** Mountains north of Santa Rita, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 23, 1900.
    **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Mountains north of Santa Rita; mountains southeast of Patterson; G O S Ranch.
12. GYMNOSPERMA Less.

Perennial herb, often woody at the base, glabrous, resinous-viscid; leaves alternate, entire, linear or linear-lanceolate; heads small, yellow-flowered, in fastigiately corymbose cymes; bracts obtuse; rays very small; achenes oblong, slightly compressed, 4 or 5-nerved, glabrous; pappus wanting.

1. Gymnosperma corymbosum DC. Prodr. 5: 312. 1836.
   Type locality: “In Mexico circa Matamoros.”
   Range: Western Texas and southern Arizona to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Bear Mountains; Gila Hot Springs; Florida Mountains; Animas Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills and rocky canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

13. XANTHOCEPHALUM Willd.

Slender branched annual with alternate, entire, linear or linear-oblong leaves; heads loosely cymose, about 10 mm. broad; rays about 12, bright yellow, oblong, as long as the disk; achenes truncate, with an obscure coroniform border.

   Gutierrezia wrightii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 78. 1853.
   Type locality: “Margin of dried-up streams, between Barbocomori and Santa Cruz, Sonora.”
   Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico to Mexico.
   New Mexico: Black Range; Mogollon Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

14. AMPHIACHYRIS Nutt.

Slender annual, effusely corymbose-branched; leaves linear to filiform; heads very numerous, long-pedunculate, hemispheric, with 10 to 12 firm, coriaceous, ovate to oval bracts; rays 5 to 10, oval or oblong; disk flowers 10 to 20, sterile; achenes with minute coroniform pappus.

   Type locality: “Arkansas.”
   Range: Kansas and Oklahoma to Texas and eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Roswell (Earle 347). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

15. GUTIERREZIA Lag. Snakeweed.

Slender, viscid, much branched herbs or shrubby perennials, with slender alternate linear leaves and numerous small heads of yellow flowers, these either solitary or clustered; rays 1 to 8; achenes short, obovate or oblong, terete or 5-angled; pappus of numerous paleae, these often minute.

It is said that the Navahos chew these plants and apply them to the stings of bees, wasps, or ants.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual; heads about 5 mm. broad ........................................ 1. G. sphaerocephala.
Perennials; heads less than 4 mm. broad.
   Disk and ray flowers in each head 1 or 2 each ............. 2. G. glomerella.
   Disk and ray flowers in each head 3 to 7 each.
   Branches, leaves, and outer bracts densely lepidote-scurfy ............. 3. G. furfuracea.
Plants not lepidote-scurfy.

Heads all pedunculate; plants very slender. 4. *G. filifolia*.

Heads mostly or at least partly sessile; plants stouter.

Leaves linear, 2 to 6 cm. long.

Plants 30 cm. high or less, woody only at the base; involucres campanulato. 5. *G. diversifolia*.

Plants 50 to 100 cm. high, shrubby; involucres elongated-turbinate. 6. *G. longifolia*.

Leaves linear-filiform, mostly short.

Plants low, 15 cm. high or less, densely branched; heads very numerous, dense; stems very slender. 7. *G. juncea*.

Plants more than 20 cm. high, sparingly branched; heads fewer, loosely arranged; stems stout. 8. *G. tenuis*.

1. **Gutierrezia sphaerocephala** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 73. 1849.

**Type locality:** "Low prairie, from the Upper to the Middle spring of the Cimarron."

**Range:** New Mexico and Arkansas to Texas.

**New Mexico:** Magdalena; Nara Visa; Palomas; Socorro; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Roswell; Artesia; Dayton; Carlsbad; Lake Valley. Plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 449).

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Gallup; Magdalena; Redrock; Magdalena Mountains; San Marcial; Deming; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Florida Mountains; Carlsbad; Fort Bayard; Orogrande; Albuquerque; Dayton. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Cactus Flat, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Goldman (no. 1508).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cactus Flat; Bishops Cap; Tortugas Mountain; Lake Valley. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Round Mountain, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton in 1897.

**Range:** Plains and foothills of New Mexico and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Albert; Nara Visa; Dog Spring; near White Water; Rincon; Round Mountain; Roswell; Carlsbad. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Laramie, Wyoming.

**Range:** Montana and Saskatchewan to Utah and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Park View; Johnsons Mesa; Mora Creek; Tolsom; Raton; Hebron; Maxwell City. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 377).

**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico.

52570°—15——42
New Mexico: Cross L Ranch; Raton; San Rafael; Animas Valley; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Near Gray, New Mexico. Type collected by Miss Josephine Skehan (no. 78).
   Range: Oklahoma and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Clayton; McIntosh; Carrizozo; Gray; Nara Visa; Estancia; White Oaks; Enedic; Ogles. Plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Foothills of the mountains back of Silver City, New Mexico.
   Range: Colorado and Arizona to western Texas.
   New Mexico: Common at lower altitudes nearly throughout the State. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   This is by far our commonest species. It is found almost everywhere at low and middle elevations, all over the State except in the extreme southwestern corner. In most localities where it occurs it is very abundant and one of the most characteristic plants. It is especially prominent upon overstocked ranges and spreads rapidly where overstocking takes place. This and the other species are known variously as "yellow weed," "brownweed," "sheepweed," "shakeweed," and "yerba de vibora."
   The type of Gutierrezia linearis came from Gray (Earle 474), and that of G. goldmani from the Florida Mountains (Goldman in 1908).

16. HETEROTHECA Cass.

Annual or biennial herb, glandular and hispid, the leaves alternate, oblong or oblong-ovate, serrate, those of the stem clasping; involucres 7 to 8 mm. high, the bracts linear-lanceolate to linear, acuminate; rays yellow; achenes flattened, those of the rays without pappus, those of the disk with pappus in 2 series, the inner of numerous long slender tawny bristles, the outer of very short ones.

1. Heterotheca subaxillaris (Lam.) Britt. & Rusby, Trans. N. Y. Acad. 7: 10. 1887.
   Erula subaxillaris Lam. Encycl. 3: 259. 1789.
   Type locality: "Dans le Caroline, le Maryland."
   Range: Delaware and Kansas to Florida and eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Nara Visa (Fisher 49). Open fields and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

17. CHRYSOPSIS Nutt.

Perennial herbs with usually numerous stems and large, solitary or corymbose heads; leaves entire, mostly sessile; heads many-flowered, with numerous bright yellow rays; involucres campanulate or hemispheric, of narrow, much imbricated bracts; achenes compressed, obovate; pappus in 2 series, the inner of numerous capillary scabrous bristles, the outer of minute short bristles.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Heads subtended by few to many, thin, broad, leaflike bracts.
   Plants appressed-sericeous throughout............................ 1. C. nitidula.
   Plants with spreading pubescence, never sericeous.
   Floral leaves ovate, acute; leaves merely scabrous, very glandular; stems slender......................... 2. C. cryptoccephala.
Floral leaves oblong to obovate or ob lanceolate, obtuse; leaves abundantly villous or hirsute, scarcely if at all glandular; stems stout.

Heads several, clustered at the ends of the branches; pubescence of peduncles and floral leaves long-villous, white ..................... 3. C. senilis.

Heads mostly solitary, never clustered at the ends of the branches; pubescence nowhere long-villous or very dense, not white ................. 4. C. fulcrata.

Heads on naked or nearly naked peduncles.

Pubescence of the stems mostly appressed.

Heads small, about 7 mm. wide, nearly sessile, clustered at the ends of the branches; leaves crowded, all white-sericeous ...................... 5. C. berlandieri.

Heads larger, 10 mm. wide or more, long-pedunculate, not clustered at the ends of the branches, usually corymbose; leaves not crowded, usually only the uppermost whitish ................... 6. C. villosa.

Pubescence of the stems spreading, none appressed.

Leaves more or less silvery-sericeous, abundantly pubescent, sparingly glandular .................. 7. C. hisrutissima.

Leaves all green, sparingly pubescent, densely glandular. 8. C. hispida.


Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, on the West Fork of the Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 552).

Range: Mountains of western New Mexico.

New Mexico: West Fork of the Gila; north of Ramah; Middle Fork of the Gila.


Type locality: In Section 23 of the V Pasture, in the White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 23, 1905.

Range: White Mountains, New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.


Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 509).

Range: Organ Mountains, New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 510).

Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: San Luis Mountains; Animas Valley; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.


Alopappus canescens DC. Prodr. 5: 349. 1836.

Chrysopsis canescens Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 256. 1842, not DC. 1836.

Type locality: Texas.

Range: New Mexico to western Texas.

New Mexico: Colfax; Nara Visa; Clayton; Bishops Cap. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Amellus villosus Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 564. 1814.

Type locality: "On the Missouri."
Range: Idaho and Minnesota to New Mexico and Texas.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Aztec; Carrizo Mountains; Chama; south of Gallup; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Hermits Peak; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; west of Roswell; Gilmore’s Ranch. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Arboles, southern Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; Ensenada; Tesuque; Laguna; James Canyon; Wingfields Ranch. Dry hillsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: “Carlton-House Fort.”
   Range: Saskatchewan and Alberta to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Tunitcha Mountains; Dulce; mountains west of Grants Station; Upper Pecos; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe; Las Vegas; Sandia Mountains; Laguna; Sierra Grande; Water Canyon; Tortugas Mountain; White Mountains; Gray; mountains west of San Antonio. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Coarse plants, usually shrubby, sometimes woody only at the base, 30 cm. to 2 meters high, with entire narrow leaves, and usually corymbose small heads of yellow flowers; heads narrow, cylindrical or turbinate, mostly 5-flowered; involucre of narrow keeled dry bracts, these often with spreading tips, arranged in 5 vertical ranks; achenes slender, glabrous or pubescent; pappus of nearly equal bristles.

A decoction of the heads of various species of Chrysothamnus was formerly used by the Navahos in dyeing wool yellow.

Key to the species.

Achenes glabrous.

Stems, leaves, and involucres more or less floccose............ 1. C. bigelovii.

Plants without floccose pubescence.

Involucres about 5 mm. high, the bracts not acuminate. 2. C. vaseyi.

Involucres 10 mm. high or more, the bracts usually abruptly acuminate.

Leaves oblanceolate or nearly so, puberulent. 3. C. depressus.

Leaves mostly linear, usually puberulent except on the margins.

Leaves ciliolate; heads, including the pappus, less than 15 mm. long............ 4. C. baileyi.

Leaves not ciliolate; heads 20 mm. long or more.

Leaves densely puberulent on the faces; tall shrub 75 cm. high; bracts acuminate......................... 17. C. elatior.

Leaves glabrous on the faces; low shrub 30 cm. high or less; bracts not acuminate......................... 5. C. pulchellus.

Achenes pubescent.

Plants entirely glabrous or at least never tomentose.

Bracts obtuse or acutish.


Leaves linear-lanceolate, not twisted........................ 7. C. glaucus.
Bracts abruptly acuminatus.

Tall shrub, 1 meter high or more; leaves narrowly elliptic. 8. *C. linifolius*.

Low plants, 20 to 40 cm. high; leaves linear or filiform.

Leaves linear; heads long-pedunculate, subtended by very short bracts. 9. *C. greenei*.

Leaves filiform, heads short-pedunculate or sessile, subtended by long bracts. 10. *C. filifolius*.

Plants tomentose, at least on the young branches and in the axils of the leaves.

Bracts long-acuminatus, with spreading tips. 11. *C. newberryi*.

Bracts obtuse or acute, not acuminatus, appressed.

Branches permanently white-tomentose.

Plants tall, about 1 meter high, with erect branches; leaves permanently tomentose. 12. *C. latisquameus*.

Plants low, 30 cm. or less, with spreading branches; leaves soon glabrate. 13. *C. formosus*.

Branches and leaves soon glabrate or at least the branches never permanently tomentose.

Leaves permanently tomentose on both surfaces. 14. *C. pulcherrimus*.

Leaves glabrate in age.

Bracts glabrous; lobes of the corolla spreading in age; plants much branched. 15. *C. graveolens*.

Bracts villous-ciliate; lobes of the corolla erect; plants sparingly branched. 16. *C. confinis*.


*Bigelovia bigelovii* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 642. 1873.

**Type Locality:** “Hills and arroyos, Cienegella, above Albuquerque,” New Mexico.

Type collected by Bigelow in 1853.

**Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Stinking Lake; Laguna; Zuni Valley; Moreno Valley; Pecos; Horse Camp; Clark; Embudo; Albuquerque; Santa Fe; San Augustine Plains. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type Locality:** Middle Park, Colorado.

**Range:** Wyoming and Utah to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dulce; Stinking Lake; Moreno Valley; Chama. Low hills and valleys, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.


*Bigelovia depressa* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 643. 1873.

**Type Locality:** “In the Sierra and Upper California.”

**Range:** Colorado to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Dulce. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

A low shrub, 15 to 20 cm. high, forming dense clumps.

**Type locality:** North end of the Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Vernon Bailey (no. 498).

**Range:** Southern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Guadalupe Mountains; White Mountains; Buchanan. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Linosyris pulchella* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 96. 1852.


**Type locality:** Western Texas.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** White Sands; north of Deming; Nara Visa. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Gunnison Valley, Colorado.

**Range:** Plains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Tuniticha Mountains; south of Gallup; Zuni Valley. Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Bigelovia douglasii serrulata* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 644. 1873.


**Type locality:** Dry slopes in the foothills of the Medicine Bow Mountains, Chimney Rock, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming and Utah to Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Moreno Valley *(Bailey* 3652).


**Type locality:** Near Rock Springs, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Aztec; Shiprock; Farmington; Dulce. Valleys, especially in alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Bigelovia greenei* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 11: 75. 1876.


**Type locality:** Huerfano Plains, southern Colorado.

**Range:** Utah and Colorado to northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill *(Standley* 7977). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Granite, Colorado.

**Range:** Plains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mesa near Atarque de Garcia; Black Rock; Tiznitzin; Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Shiprock. Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** Canyon Largo, New Mexico. Type collected by Newberry.

**Range:** Southern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Canyon Largo; Cedar Hill; Dulce. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Bigelovia graveolens latisquamea* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 645. 1873.


*Chrysothamnus appendiculatus* Heller, Muhlenbergia 1: 6. 1900.
Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

Range: New Mexico.

New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe; Dulce; San Lorenzo; Burro Mountains; Gila; White Sands. Dry plains and foothills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The type of *Bigelovia graveolens appendiculata* was collected on the White Sands by Cockerell.


Type locality: In the neighborhood of a mineral spring among the hills a few miles southwest from Grand Junction, Colorado.

Range: Southwestern Colorado to northwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7343). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Woods Landing, Wyoming.

Range: Montana to northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7467). Open hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A densely branched shrub about 1 meter high.


*Bigelovia graveolens* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 644, 1873.

Type locality: “On the banks of the Missouri in denudated soils.”

Range: Montana and Nebraska to Utah and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Dulce; Zuni Valley; Grants Station; Embudo; Taos; Cross L Ranch; Chama; Moreno Valley; Cebolla Spring; Datil; Patterson. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 379).

Range: Along streams, White Mountains of New Mexico, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Sandhills north of Goldenbergs, New Mexico Range Reserve, Dona Ana County, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, October 12, 1912.

Range: Known only from type locality.

19. **SIDERANTHUS** Fraser.

Annual or perennial herbs with alternate, simple to pinnatifid leaves and numerous rather large heads of yellow flowers with yellow rays; leaves small, toothed or pinnatifid, sessile; involucre campanulate, many-flowered, the bracts with green tips, in several series; receptacle naked; achenes obtuse, compressed, sericeous, 8 to 10-nerved; persistent pappus of 1 or more series of unequal, smooth or barbellate bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Teeth of leaves not bristle-tipped; whole plant densely glandular... 1. *S. viscidus*.

Teeth bristle-tipped; plants not densely glandular.

- Heads discoid........................................ 2. *S. grindelioides*.
- Heads radiate.

  - Leaves merely toothed; heads 15 mm. broad........ 3. *S. serratus*.
  - Leaves, at least the lower ones, pinnatifid; heads seldom more than 10 mm. broad.
Stems and leaves conspicuously floccose, at least when young.

Pubescence all or nearly all floccose, dense and persistent. 4. *S. wootoni*.

Pubescence mostly glandular or scabrous, the floccose hairs soon deciduous. 5. *S. spinulosus*.

Stems and leaves never floccose.

Plants glabrous throughout, or puberulent only on the bracts.

Stems slender, branched, sparingly leafy; leaves with few shallow teeth, bright green; heads few, solitary. 6. *S. laevis*.

Stems stout, simple up to the inflorescence, densely leafy; leaves deeply toothed or pinnatifid, somewhat glaucous; heads numerous, clustered at the ends of the branches. 7. *S. glaberrimus*.

Plants abundantly pubescent.

Annual; stems strigose. 8. *S. gracilis*.

Perennial; stems glandular-puberulent. 9. *S. australis*.


*Type locality:* Near Hope, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 3, 1905.

*Range:* Plains of southeastern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Near Hope; Dayton.


*Type locality:* "On shelving rocks in the Rocky Mountain range, Oregon."

*Range:* Manitoba and Nebraska to Arizona and New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Type locality:* White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 251).

*Range:* Southeastern New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains; west of Roswell; Queen. Transition Zone.


*Type locality:* White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 518).

*Range:* New Mexico.

*New Mexico:* Farmington; Laguna; Albuquerque; Roswell; White Mountains. Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Amellus spinulosus* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 564. 1814.

*Aplopappus spinulosus* DC. Prodr. 5: 347. 1836.

*Type locality:* "In open prairies on the Missouri."

*Range:* Montana and Minnesota to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Raton; Sierra Grande; Las Vegas; Estancia; Santa Fe; Socorro; Bernal; Suwanee; Pecos; Torrance; White Sands; Gray; Pajarito Park. Open slopes and on plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Gypsum hills near Lakewood, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 6, 1909.
   Range: Known only from type locality.

   Sideranthus spinulosus glaberrimus A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 489. 1909.
   Type locality: Nebraska.
   Range: Nebraska and Kansas to Colorado and northeastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Raton; Nara Visa; highest point of the Llano Estacado. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Aploppappus gracilis A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 76. 1849.
   Eriocarpum gracile Greene, Erythea 2: 189. 1894.
   Type locality: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Gambel.
   Range: Colorado and Utah to Arizona, western Texas, and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Stinking Lake; Dulce; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Socorro Mountain; Gila Hot Springs; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Eriocarpum ausurele Greene, Erythea 2: 108. 1894.
   Type locality: “Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and adjacent Mexico.”
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe; Kennedy; Socorro Mountain; Magdalena; Burro Mountains; Carrizalillo Mountains; Sabinal; Kingston; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Redlands. Plains and dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Stout perennial herbs, 50 cm. high or less, with linear to oblong to oblong-cuneate, entire or toothed leaves; heads very numerous, corymbose, yellow-flowered; involucres turbinate or narrowly campanulate, the bracts thick, coriaceous, appressed in several series; corollas inflated; achenes short, sericeous.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bracts all acute</th>
<th>1. I. oxylepis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bracts obtuse or only the innermost acute</td>
<td>2. I. wrightii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaves linear; heads slender-pedunculate</td>
<td>3. I. heterophylla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Type locality: Near White Water, New Mexico or Chihuahua. Type collected by E. A. Means (no. 2288).
   Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Near White Water; Dog Spring.

   Linosyris wrightii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 95. 1852.
CONTRIBUTIONS

1. **Stenotus** Nutt.
   
   Type locality: Valley of the Rio Grande, 60 or 70 miles below El Paso, Texas.
   
   Range: Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Along the Rio Grande; Carlsbad; Tucumcari. Dry hills and plains, in the lower Sonoran Zone.

   
   Linosyris heterophylla A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 95. 1852.
   
   Linosyris hirtella A. Gray, loc. cit.
   
   Type locality: Valley of the Pecos, western Texas.
   
   Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.

   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Bucyeros; Socorro; Sabinal; Laguna; Horace; Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; White Sands; White Mountains; Roswell. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

21. **Chrysoma** Nutt.
   
   Low densely branched shrub, 60 cm. high or less, with linear-acrose rigid resinous-punctate crowded leaves and very numerous small heads of bright yellow flowers in dense cymose clusters; bracts of the involucre appressed, in 2 or 3 series, subulate-linear, acute; rays 3 to 6; disk flowers 10 or 12; achenes slender, villous, with fine and soft capillary pappus.

1. **Chrysoma laricifolia** (A. Gray) Greene, Erythea 3: 11. 1895.
   
   Aploppus laricifolius A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 80. 1853.
   
   Type locality: Mountains at Guadalupe Pass, New Mexico.
   
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.

   New Mexico: Burro Mountains; Bear Mountains; Redrock; Florida Mountains; Animas Mountains; Organ Mountains; Dona Ana Mountains. Dry, rocky hills and canyons, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   This is one of the handsomest plants of the southwestern foothills. When in full flower it is a solid mass of golden yellow. It is especially effective because of its densely branched crown and the very numerous dark green leaves.

22. **Oligoneuron** Small.

   Coarse perennial with numerous basal and many broad, serrate or entire, thick cauline leaves; heads comparatively large, compactly corymbose or cymose; involucral bracts broad, longitudinally striate; achenes turgid, 12 to 15-nerved, glabrous.

   
   Type locality: Buffalo, Wyoming.
   
   Range: Montana and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Beulah; Chama; Sierra Grande; Hermits Peak; Raton Mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Baldy; Sacramento Mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

23. **Stenotus** Nutt.

   A low scapose cespitose perennial from a thick woody caudex; leaves mostly basal, linear-oblancoelate; heads large, 12 to 15 mm. broad, radiate; bracts thin, oblong, obtuse; achenes oblong-turbinate, villous; pappus white, of numerous unequal scabrous bristles.

1. **Stenotus armerioides** Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 7: 335. 1841.
   
   Aploppus armerioides A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 1: 132. 1884.
   
   Type locality: "Toward the sources of the Platte, in the Rocky Mountain range, on shelving rocks."
   
   Range: British America to Colorado and New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Fort Wingate; hills 10 miles north of Santa Fe. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
24. **PYRROCOMA** Nutt.

Perennial herb with usually simple stems, alternate leaves, and large showy heads of yellow flowers with bright yellow rays; bracts foliaceous, oblong, mostly obtuse, numerous, appressed; achenes linear, 3-angled, striate, glabrous; pappus of slender tawny bristles.

   **Pyrocoma amplectens** Greene, Leaflets 2: 10. 1909.
   **Type locality:** Middle Park, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Chama; El Rito; Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Mogollon Mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   A common and very handsome plant in the open meadows of the higher mountains. When growing it suggests the more common *Dugaldea hoopesii* and is likely to be taken for that by careless observers. The type of *P. amplectens* was collected on the Middle Fork of the Gila by Metcalfe (no. 540).

25. **OREOCHRYSUM** Rydb.

Nearly glabrous perennial herb, in aspect like the *Solidagos*, with numerous basal leaves, a low leafy stem, and numerous rather large corymbose heads of yellow flowers; involucres campanulate, the broad, foliaceous or chartaceous, oblong, obtuse bracts in 2 or 3 unequal series; rays numerous, small, narrow, pale yellow; achenes short, glabrous or nearly so.

   **Solidago parryi** Greene, Erythea 2: 57. 1894.
   **Type locality:** Upper Clear Creek, Colorado.
   **Range:** Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Deep woods, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   The plant of the White and Sacramento mountains has narrower bracts and smaller heads than the typical form found farther north and west.

26. **TONESTUS** A. Nels.

Low herbaceous perennial from a thick woody root; stems simple, monoecephalous; leaves linear-spatulate; bracts oblong, obtuse, the outer foliaceous; rays conspicuous, numerous; achenes pubescent, the pappus white, capillary.

   **Maeronema pygmaenum** Greene, Erythea 2: 73. 1894.
   **Type locality:** “Rocky Mountains, probably in about lat. 41°.”
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

   New Mexico: Pecos Baldy; Baldy; Truchas Peak. High mountains, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

27. **EUTHAMIA** Nutt.

Tall, paniculately branched perennial with glabrous stems and alternate linear leaves; heads small, glomerately cymose, each with numerous flowers; rays small and inconspicuous, more numerous than the disk flowers; achenes villous, short, turbinate; receptacle fimbriolate.

Type locality: "Banks of the Oregon and Wahlamet, and Lewis River."

Range: Washington and Montana to Colorado and New Mexico.

New Mexico: Mesilla Valley. Lower Sonoran Zone.

28. *SOLIDAGO* L. GOLDENROD.

Perennial herbs with sessile or nearly sessile, alternate leaves and very numerous racemose or clustered, small heads of yellow flowers; heads few to many-flowered, the rays 1 to 16, pistillate; bracts appressed, without herbaceous tips; receptacle naked; achenes terete, many-ribbed, with simple pappus of nearly equal capillary bristles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves glabrous, or slightly pubescent along the veins and margins.

Leaves not triple-veined; branches of the inflorescence short, not recurved-spreading; heads not secund.

Plants low, 10 to 15 cm. high; inflorescence with few heads, short, congested.......................... 1. *S. decumbens*.

Plants taller, 20 to 40 cm.; inflorescence with many heads, elongated.

Branches of the inflorescence villous; leaves ciliate at the base.......................... 2. *S. scopulorum*.

Branches of the inflorescence not villous; leaves not ciliate.

Heads about 7 mm. high; bracts acute or abruptly acuminate .................. 5. *S. neomexicana*.

Heads about 5 mm. high; bracts obtuse, thick.

Rays pale yellow.......................... 4. *S. oreophila*.

Rays deep golden yellow.................. 3. *S. aureola*.

Leaves triple-veined; heads mostly secund on longer recurved branches.

Cauline leaves lanceolate; stems tall, usually a meter high or more, deep purple at the base.................. 9. *S. pitcheri*.

Cauline leaves oblanceolate or narrower; stems usually lower, not deep purple at the base.

Heads fully 5 mm. high; stems stout; branches of the inflorescence long and widely spreading...... 6. *S. marshallii*.

Heads 4 mm. high or less; stems more slender; branches of the inflorescence narrower and less spreading.

Plants nearly 1 meter high, very slender; cauline leaves linear or linear-oblanceolate; inflorescence very narrow.................. 7. *S. tenuissima*.

Plants lower, stout; cauline leaves lanceolate; inflorescence broader, the branches stouter, spreading.......................... 8. *S. glaberrima*.

Leaves canescent, usually on both surfaces.

Leaves lanceolate to ovate; plants mostly 1 meter high or more (lower in *S. bigelovii*).

Leaves broadly lanceolate or ovate; branches of the inflorescence erect; heads not secund............ 14. *S. bigelovii*.

Leaves lanceolate or narrowly so; branches of the inflorescence spreading; heads secund.
Heads 5 mm. high or more; panicles very broad....10. *S. arizonica.*
Heads 4 mm. high or less; panicles narrow.
Leaves densely canescent; whole plant yellowish green..............................11. *S. gilvecanescens.*
Leaves scarcely at all pubescent except on the veins and margins; plants bright green...12. *S. canadensis.*
Leaves, at least the lower, oblanceolate, spatulate, or elliptic.
Heads large, 8 to 10 mm. high, few.................................13. *S. wrightii.*
Heads less than 7 mm. high, very numerous.
Leaves thick, rigid; bracts narrowly oblong, obtuse...15. *S. howellii.*
Leaves thin, soft; bracts lanceolate, acute................16. *S. trinervata.*

   *Solidago humilis* nana A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 1: 148. 1884.
   **Type locality:** “Rocky Mountains of Colorado and northward, in subalpine and alpine situations.”
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Jemez Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Higher Rocky Mountains to New Mexico, Utah, &c.”
   **Range:** British America to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains (Standley 7543). Hills and mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Capitan Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle, July 28, 1900.
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.
   We have seen no specimens of this. Probably it is the same as *S. oreophila.*

   **Type locality:** “Gap in the Belt Mountains above White’s Gulch,” Montana.
   **Range:** British America to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Chama. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** High summits of one of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico.
   Type collected by Rusby (no. 2284).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** Chiricahua Agency, southern Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Luna; Hop Canyon; Middle Fork of the Gila. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Guadalupe Canyon near Cloverdale, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A.Means (no. 466).
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and adjacent Arizona and Mexico.
   New Mexico: Guadalupe Canyon; Mogollon Mountains.
   Type locality: Probably near St. Louis, Missouri.
   Range: Idaho and Michigan to Missouri, Texas, and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mouth of Holy Ghost Creek; mountains southeast of Patterson. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Arkansas.
   Range: Washington and Minnesota to New Mexico and Arkansas.
   New Mexico: White and Sacramento mountains. Along streams, in the Transition Zone.

    Type locality: Arizona.
    Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Benlah; Zuni; Upper Pecos; Middle Fork of the Gila; Black Range; Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Roswell. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    Type locality: Cody Lakes, Hooker County, Nebraska.
    Range: North Dakota and Minnesota to Colorado and New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Farmington; Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; Chavez; Round Mountain. River valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

    Type locality: “‘Habitat in Virginia, Canada.’”
    Range: British America to New Mexico and eastward.
    New Mexico: Chama; Dulce; Pecos; Cedar Hill. Moist ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    Type locality: “W. Texas to Arizona.”
    Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Capitan Mountains. Transition Zone.

    Type locality: New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
    Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.
    New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Copper Canyon; San Luis Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Santa Rita; Bear Mountains. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    Type locality: On the Sierra Grande, New Mexico. Type collected by A. H. Howell (no. 219).
    Range: Northeastern New Mexico.
    New Mexico: Sierra Grande; Trinchera Pass; Clayton; Folsom; Capitan Mountains; Nara Visa. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    Type locality: “‘Common along the foothills of the mountains in southern and western Colorado.’”
    Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Chama; Sandia Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Middle Fork of the Gila; Kingston; Burro Mountains; Water Canyon; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes and in thickets, chiefly in the Transition Zone.

29. PETRADORIA Greene.

Low tufted perennials with mostly basal narrow rigid sharp-pointed leaves and small heads of yellow flowers in corymb; heads narrowly oblong, 5 to 8-flowered, with 1 to 3 short rays; bracts much imbricated, firm, broad, slightly carinate, with small green tips; achenes compressed, 5-nerved, with short rigid pappus.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Basal leaves linear-oblong or lanceolate, with 3 or more nerves, long, usually more than half as long as the stems; plants usually 20 cm. high or more........................................... 1. P. pumila.

Leaves all linear, 1-nerved, short, less than half as long as the stems; more numerous; plants lower........................................... 2. P. graminea.


Type Locality: "In open situations, on shelving rocks toward the western declivity of the Rocky Mountains."

Range: Wyoming and Nevada to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Abiquiu; Pecos River; Rio Zuni; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type Locality: Northwestern New Mexico. Type collected by C. C. Marsh (no. 290).

Range: Northwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Gallup; Tunitcha Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

30. BACCHARIS L.

Often viscid shrubs, rarely perennial herbs, with alternate, simple, entire or toothed leaves, the branches commonly striate or angled; heads usually small, whitish or yellowish, discoid; involucres of small, much imbricated, mostly acute bracts; receptacle usually flat and naked; pappus of fertile flowers of numerous bristles in 1 or several series, often elongated in fruit.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Pappus scant, little if at all elongated in fruit, not exceeding the styles.
Bracts with green midribs; leaves linear or oblong, rather obtuse, 1-nerved, 4 cm. long or less....................... 1. B. bigelovii.

Bracts yellowish throughout; leaves elongated-lanceolate, acute, 3-nerved at the base, 4 to 10 cm. long............... 2. B. glutinosa.

Pappus abundant, much elongated in fruit and exceeding the styles.
Pappus in several series; plants 50 cm. high or less, herbaceous to the base........................................... 7. B. wrightii.

Pappus in a single series; plants usually 1 meter high or more, shrubby.
Branches smooth or nearly so, scabrous; leaves crowded or
fasciculate; heads racemose or virgate. .......... 3. B. pteronioides.
Branches striate-angled, glabrous; leaves not crowded;
heads paniculate or corymbose.
Leaves linear, entire, 25 mm. long or usually less;
plants broomlike in general appearance. .... 4. B. sarothroides.
Leaves oblong to obovate, mostly toothed, usually
more than 30 mm. long; plants not broomlike.
Fertile heads hemispheric, 5 to 10 mm. broad... 5. B. salicina.
Fertile heads cylindric or long-campanulate, 3 to
5 mm. broad ........................................ 6. B. emoryi.

Type locality: “Puerto de Paysano,” Sonora.
Range: Southern Arizona and New Mexico to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Carpenter Creek; West Fork of the Gila. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Chile.
Range: Colorado to western Texas and California, south to Mexico, Central America,
and South America.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; North Percha Creek; Socorro; Redrock; Deming;
Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; between Tularosa and Mescalero. River valleys
and wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
One of the most common shrubs of the river valleys, preferring land that is sometimes
inundated. It becomes a meter high or even more. Along the banks of the
Rio Grande it covers large areas.

Type locality: “In Mexico inter Tampico et Real del Monte.”
Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona to Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Kingston; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Queen.
Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: “Southern borders of California, San Diego County, near the old
Mission station, the boundary monument, etc.”
Range: Southern California to southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Carlisle (Wooton). Along streams.

Type locality: “Banks of the Arkansas.”
Range: Colorado and western Kansas to New Mexico and Texas.
New Mexico: Fruitland; Laguna; Albuquerque; San Juan. River valleys and
banks of streams, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: On the Gila River, Arizona.
Range: Colorado and New Mexico to Arizona and California.
New Mexico: Roswell; Garfield. Along streams, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Valley of the Limpio, western Texas.
Range: Kansas and Colorado to Arizona, western Texas, and Mexico.
New Mexico: McCarthys Ranch; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Las Vegas; Raton;
Albuquerque; Socorro Mountain; San Augustine Plains; Aden; between Tularosa
and Mescalero; Gray. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Coarse annuals with branched, very leafy stems, small, narrow, toothed, pinnatifid or entire, sessile, alternate leaves, and very numerous heads in leafy panicles; heads small, campanulate, many-flowered, the flowers whitish, the corollas of the pistillate flowers reduced to a short-filiform tube; rays wanting; bracts narrow, in 1 to 3 series; achenes small, compressed; pappus a single series of soft capillary bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves merely serrate or laciniate; stems very glandular, densely leafy. .................................................. 1. *E. coulteri*.

Leaves twice pinnatifid; stems sparingly glandular, not densely leafy. ........................................... 2. *E. tenuisecta*.


*Conyza coulteri* Greene, Fl. Franc. 386. 1897.

**Type locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** Colorado and western Texas to California and southward.

**New Mexico:** Garfield; Cienaga Ranch; Plaza Larga; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; south of Tularosa; south of Roswell; Alamogordo; Carlsbad; Dayton; Guadalupe Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Conyza coulteri tenuisecta* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 12: 221. 1884.

**Type locality:** Near Fort Huachuca, southern Arizona.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Bear Mountains; Mineral Creek; Fort Bayard; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Coarse annuals or biennials with simple or branched stems, alternate entire or toothed leaves, and numerous paniculate or racemose, small heads of whitish flowers; involucre cylindric or campanulate, of numerous small narrow green bracts; rays very short, scarcely if at all surpassing the pappus, in several rows; pappus a single series of capillary bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Plants usually a meter high, often taller; leaves mostly linear, ciliate; heads less than 5 mm. wide, numerous. .......... 1. *L. canadense*.

Plants 50 cm. high or less; leaves oblong to lanceolate, not ciliate; heads 6 or 7 mm. wide, few. .................. 2. *L. integrifolium*.


*Erigeron canadensis* L. Sp. Pl. 863. 1753.

**Type locality:** “Canada, Virginia.”

**Range:** Throughout temperate North America, a common weed in cultivated fields and waste ground; also in Asia.

**New Mexico:** Common throughout the State.


**Type locality:** West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 610).

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** West Fork of the Gila; Mineral Creek; White Mountains; East Las Vegas. Transition Zone.

52576—15—43
Annual or perennial herbs, sometimes woody at the base, with entire or toothed, mostly sessile leaves, these sometimes all basal; heads solitary or corymbose, often showy, the disk flowers yellow, the rays white to purple, sometimes short and inconspicuous, rarely wanting; involucral bracts narrow, imbricated in 2 to 4 series, the outer sometimes shorter; receptacle flat or convex, naked; achenes flattened or nearly terete, pubescent or glabrous, smooth or striate; pappus a single series of bristles or with an outer series of short bristles or inconspicuous pales.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Bracts of the involucre in 3 or 4 series, imbricated, thickened on the back, the outer successively shorter.

Pubescence spreading; basal leaves ob lanceolate, obtuse.... 1. *E. caespitosus.*

Pubescence appressed; basal leaves linear or linear-ob lanceolate, mostly acute.

Achenes glabrous........................................ 2. *E. canus.*

Achenes pubescent.

Heads large, 10 to 12 mm. broad; stems sparingly strigose; bracts thin............................................. 3. *E. pulcherrimus.*

Heads small, 6 to 8 mm. broad; stems densely grayish-strigose; bracts very thick..................................... 4. *E. utahensis.*

Bracts in 1 or 2 series, about equal, not thickened on the back.

Rays inconspicuous, slightly if at all exceeding the disk, usually with a row of rayless pistillate flowers inside; heads racemose.............................................. 5. *E. minor.*

Rays conspicuous (in one species wanting), much longer than the disk, without rayless pistillate flowers inside; heads not racemose.

Plants with runners, at least at maturity.


Pubescence all appressed.

Whole plant nearly glabrous, bright green; heads about 5 mm. broad.............................................. 7. *E. tonsus.*

Plants abundantly strigose, grayish; heads more than 5 mm. broad.

Stems branched at the base; cauline leaves narrowly ob lanceolate to linear, acute.................................. 8. *E. flagellaris.*

Stems branched above the base; cauline leaves ob ovate or ob lanceolate, obtuse.................................. 9. *E. senilis.*

Plants without runners.

Annuals or biennials.

Cauline leaves broad, cordate-clasping; rays white or pink.................................................. 10. *E. philadelphicus.*

Cauline leaves narrower, not cordate-clasping; rays variously colored.

Pubescence more or less appressed, not always closely.

Rays about 100; disk 7 to 8 mm. broad...................... 11. *E. gilensis.*

Rays 40 to 50 or fewer; disk less than 7 mm. broad.

Pappus in 2 series; rays narrow; achenes slightly compressed .................................................. 12. *E. modestus.*

Pappus in a single series; rays broader; achenes conspicuously compressed.
Plants 30 cm. high or more, corymbose
branched at the middle or above, stout;

Plants low, 10 to 14 cm. high, diffusely
branched from or near the base, slender;
stems smooth.........................14. *E. eastwoodiae*.

Pubescence spreading.
Stems simple below...................15. *E. wootoni*.
Stems branched from the base.
Rays white; stems spreading............16. *E. arenarius*.
Rays purplish; stems erect or ascending....17. *E. divergens*.

**Perennials.**
Leaves dissected or deeply cleft.
Rays purple; stems low, less than 10 cm. high, scapif-
form.................................18. *E. pinnatisectus*.
Rays white or pinkish; stems tall, not scapif....19. *E. neomexicanus*.
Leaves entire or slightly toothed.
Stems low, less than 20 cm. high, scapiform, usually
bearing a single head.
Involucres and peduncles long-villous.
Involucres and peduncles with black purple
hairs.................................20. *E. melanocephalus*.
Involucres and peduncles white-hairy.
Plants 5 to 8 cm. high; disk 10 to 12 mm.
broad.................................21. *E. uniflorus*.
Plants 10 cm. high or more; disk 13 to 15 mm.
wide.................................22. *E. leucotrichus*.

Involucres and peduncles hirsute to glandular-
puberulent or glabrate, never long-villous.
Leaves and stems glabrous or nearly so; leaves
spatulate............................23. *E. leiomerus*.
Leaves and stems pubescent; leaves much nar-
rower.
Heads 12 to 13 mm. high................24. *E. grayi*.
Heads 6 mm. high or less.
Leaves linear-filiform; pubescence of the
stems appressed......................25. *E. nematophyllus*.
Leaves linear; pubescence of stems spreading.26. *E. vetensis*.

Stems taller, 20 to 100 cm. high, usually with several
to numerous heads, not scapiform.
Stems densely cespitose from a thick tap-root;
heads small, the disk usually less than 1 cm.
wide.
Rays wanting..........................27. *E. aphanactis*.
Rays present.
Pappus double; stems hirsute................28. *E. concinnus*.
Pappus uniseriate; stems strigose...........29. *E. eatonii*.

Stems usually solitary from the ends of simple or
branched rootstocks; heads larger, the disk
usually more than 1 cm. wide.
Bracts loose, with reflexed tips; rays broad; papp-
us uniseriate.
Bracts villous; rays white...............30. *E. couleri*.
Bracts glandular-puberulent; rays purplish...31. *E. salsuginosus*. 
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Bracts appressed except at the very tips; rays narrow; pappus usually double.
Rays white; pappus uniseriate.................32. *E. rusbyi.*
Rays lavender to deep purple; pappus double.
Upper cauline leaves reduced, linear-lanceolate; none of the leaves 3-nerved; peduncles long, erect.

Leaves canescent.................................33. *E. diminutus.*
Leaves glabrous or nearly so, or merely ciliate, never canescent.
Involucres glandular-puberulent, sparingly if at all hairy.
Stem with long white hairs throughout; lower leaves hairy...........34. *E. viscidus.*
Stem glabrous below, glandular-puberulent above; leaves glabrous.35. *E. smithii.*
Involucres densely hirsute, villous, or strigose.
Stems villous throughout; plants low, usually 20 cm. high or less........36. *E. pecosensis.*
Stems glabrous below, usually much more than 20 cm. high.
Disk more than 15 mm. broad; heads solitary or very few...........37. *E. formosissimus.*
Disk less than 12 mm. broad; heads more numerous.....................38. *E. glabellus.*
Upper cauline leaves ample, not much smaller than the lower, lanceolate to ovate; lower leaves 3-nerved; peduncles short, ascending.
Leaves glabrous, smooth to the touch, sometimes ciliate.
Basal leaves broadly obovate-spatulate, often denticulate; cauline leaves distant, shorter than the internodes, not ciliate...............39. *E. superbus.*
Basal leaves oblanceolate, entire; cauline leaves more numerous, longer than the internodes, usually ciliate.
Bracts glandular-puberulent, not at all hirsute.................40. *E. macranthus.*
Bracts hirsute or villous..................41. *E. speciosus.*
Leaves more or less pubescent, rough to the touch.
Leaves densely canescent, grayish....42. *E. subbrinervis.*
Leaves not canescent, green.
Stems hirsute throughout.
Upper leaves ovate to oblong, mostly obtuse.............43. *E. platypyllus.*
Upper leaves lanceolate, very acute..................44. *E. rudis.*
Stems not hirsute, at least below.
Upper leaves broadly lanceolate, scaberulous; stems puberulent.45. *E. semirasus.*
Upper leaves narrowly lanceolate, sparingly soft - pubescent; stems abundantly soft-pubescent. 46. *E. bakeri*.

   **Type locality:** “On the summits of dry hills in the Rocky Mountain range, on the Colorado of the West.”  
   **Range:** British America to Colorado and New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** Puertecito (*Wooton*). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   *Wyomingia cana* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 531. 1909.  
   **Type locality:** Dry places on gravelly hills at the foot of mountains, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 375).  
   **Range:** Wyoming and South Dakota to Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** West of Santa Fe; between Santa Fe and Canyonecito; Sierra Grande; Raton. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Sandy hills 10 miles north of Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3664).  
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality.

   *Erigeron stenophyllus tetraphlebus* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 650. 1873.  
   **Type locality:** Southern Utah.  
   **Range:** Southern Utah to northern New Mexico and Arizona.  
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (*Standley* 7351). Dry hills among rocks, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Rocky Mountains.”  
   **Range:** British Columbia and Saskatchewan to Utah and northern New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** Rio Pueblo; Taos; Costilla Valley. Wet ground, in the Transition Zone.

   *Erigeron cinereus* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 68. 1849, not Hook. & Arn. 1836.  
   **Type locality:** Canyon of the Limpio, western Texas.  
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.  
   **New Mexico:** Common in the higher mountains throughout the State. Open slopes and in canyons, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.  
   The type of *E. cinereus* was collected near Santa Fe by Fendler (no. 374).

   **Type locality:** Near the N Bar Ranch, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 2, 1900.  
   **Range:** Western New Mexico.  
   **New Mexico:** N Bar Ranch; Luna Valley; north of Ramah.

8. **Erigeron flagellaris** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 68. 1849.  
   **Type locality:** Low, moist places along Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 381).
CONTRIBUTIONS

678 CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Espanola; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton; Hanover Mountains; Ruidoso Creek. Open slopes and meadows, chiefly in the Transition Zone, sometimes in the Upper Sonoran.

   Type locality: Canyon above Van Pattens Camp in the Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley, June 9, 1906.
   Range: Organ Mountains, New Mexico.

   Type locality: "Habitat in Canada."
   Range: British America to California, New Mexico, and Florida.
   New Mexico: Aztec; San Juan; Pecos; Cienaga Ranch; Socorro; near Mesilla; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: North Fork of the Rio Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 4, 1900.
   Range: Known only from type locality.

   Distasis modesta DC. Prodr. 5: 279. 1836.
   Type locality: Laredo, Texas.
   Range: Western Texas to eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Llano Estacado (Bigelow). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "On the borders of the Plate, within the Rocky Mountains."
   Range: Nebraska and Colorado to New Mexico and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Nara Visa (Fisher 15, 81). Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Dry hills at the north end of the Carrizo Mountains, northeast corner of Arizona. Type collected by Standley (no. 7433).
   Range: Southern Utah and Colorado to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock. Sandy hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Erigeron cinereus var. a A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 68. 1849.
   Type locality: Valley of Santa Fe Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 385).
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; head of Canada Alamosa; White Mountains. Hills and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   It is doubtful whether this is in any essential respect different from Erigeron divergens. The two are almost invariably found growing together.

   Type locality: Sandhills near Mesilla, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 23).
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; northeast corner of Turney Range, Dona Ana County. Sandy soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
   The species is very abundant about the type locality, growing on dunes of nearly pure sand. It occurs at a much lower level than most of the species and comes into
flower earlier in the season, continuing, however, until late fall. Its earlier flowering probably results from the warmer climate of the region in which it grows.


*Erigeron desvius* Greene, Leaflets 1: 211. 1906.

**Type Locality:** "In the Rocky Mountains and the plains of Oregon."

**Range:** Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Common at higher altitudes except along the eastern side of the State. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The type of *E. desvius* was collected on the West Fork of the Gila by Metcalfe.


**Type Locality:** "High mountains of Colorado."

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak *(Standley 4820).* Mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type Locality:** Mountains at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1170).

**Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Hillsboro Peak; Middle Fork of the Gila; Baldy; Santa Rita; and San Luis Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type Locality:** La Plata Mines, Medicine Bow Mountains, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


*Erigeron simplex* Greene, Fl. Franc. 387. 1897.

**Type Locality:** "Habitat in Alpibus Laponiae, Helvetiae."

**Range:** Arctic regions and on alpine peaks, Montana to California and northern New Mexico; also in the Old World.

**New Mexico:** Taos Mountains *(Bailey).* High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type Locality:** Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Truchas Peak; Baldy. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


**Type Locality:** "Rocky Mountains of Colorado, Utah, and Nevada, in the alpine region."

**Range:** Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas Range. High mountain meadows, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.


**Type Locality:** On hillsides and steep banks of the Pecos, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Type locality: Dale Creek, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Fort Wingate (Marsh). Hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Mountains near Veta Pass, Colorado.
   Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Pass southeast of Tierra Amarilla (Eggleson 6535, 6603). Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Type locality: Near Carson City, Nevada.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico to Nevada and California.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7465). Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Erigeron setulosus Greene, Pittonia 4: 319. 1901.
   Type locality: "Snake River, below the Salmon Falls. Snake Country."
   Range: British Columbia and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Cedar Hill: Stinking Lake; west of Santa Fe. Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Uinta and Wahsatch mountains, Utah.
   Range: Colorado and Wyoming to Utah and New Mexico.

   Type locality: "Wetson's Pass, at 10,000 feet altitude," Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and Utah to northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Meadows and moist slopes, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   Type locality: "On the Salt Plains in the Athabasca."
   Range: Alaska and Alberta to California and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Truchas Peak (Standley 4827). Mountain meadows and bogs, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

   Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 197).
   Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

   Type locality: North of Ramah, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 25, 1906.
   Range: Mountains of northwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: North of Ramah; mountains west of Grants Station.
   Type locality: Near the Gray-Back Mining Camps, Colorado.
   Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Hermits Peak (Snow).

   Type locality: Parlin, Gundison County, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Santa Fe Canyon; Chama; Trout Springs; Harveys Upper Ranch; Sierra Grande; Pajarito Park. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Wet meadow along the Pecos River near Winsors Ranch, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4358).
   Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Jemez Mountains. Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

   Type locality: White Mountain Peak, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 352).
   Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Capitan Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   Type locality: "On the plains of the Missouri (around Fort Mandan abundant.)."
   Range: British America to Wisconsin and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Banks of the Nutria; Middle Fork of the Gila.

   Type locality: Colorado.
   Range: Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Baldy; Chama; Willow Creek. Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   Type locality: "Sources of the Missouri and the plains of the Platte."
   Range: British Columbia and Montana to Oregon, Utah, and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Pecos; Middle Fork of the Gila; White Mountains; Castle Rock. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

41. Erigeron speciosus (Lindl.) DC. Prodr. 5: 284. 1836.
   Type locality: "Native of California."
   Range: British Columbia and California to Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Eagle Creek (Wooton). Transition Zone.
   It is doubtful whether this specimen really belongs here, but we have been unable to place it elsewhere.

   Type locality: Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Sandia Mountains; Baldy; below Winsors Ranch; Upper Rio Tesuque; Costilla Valley. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.
   **Type locality:** Santa Rita Mountain, New Mexico. *Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1469).
   **Range:** Known only from the type locality, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** White Mountains, Lincoln County, New Mexico. *Type collected by Wooton (no. 270).
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** White Mountains; Burro Mountains; Mogollon Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Damp ground, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Creek, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. *Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 320).
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Damp woods, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

   **Type locality:** Near Chama, New Mexico. *Type collected by Baker (no. 678).
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama; Dulce. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

34. **BRACHYACTIS** Ledeb.

Low branched leafy-stemmed annual with alternate entire leaves and small racemose-paniculate heads; involucres campanulate, rather small, of 2 or 3 series of narrow, nearly equal bracts, the outer foliaceous and resembling the leaves, the inner membranaceous or scarious; achenes narrow, not compressed, 2 or 3-nerved, pubescent; pappus simple, of capillary bristles; rays very short.

1. **Brachyactis woodhousei** (Wooton) Woot. & Standl.

   **Type locality:** Near Zuni, New Mexico. *Type collected by Woodhouse.
   **Range:** Northwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Zuni; Albuquerque.

35. **ASTER L. Aster.**

Perennial branched herbs with leafy stems, sessile or petiolate leaves, and corymbose, paniculate, or racemose heads of yellow flowers; rays purple, blue, or white; ray flowers fertile; involucral bracts more or less imbricated, appressed or spreading, with green foliaceous tips; receptacle flat, alveolate; achenes more or less flattened; pappus of capillary bristles in a single series.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Involucres and often the stems glandular.

Leaves scabrous or variously pubescent.

- Bracts linear, about equal; plants stout.............. 1. *A. novae-angliae.*
- Bracts oblong or lanceolate, very unequal; plants comparatively slender .................. 2. *A. oblongifolius.*

Leaves glabrous, except sometimes on the margins.

- Leaves conspicuously ciliate; stems clustered, very numerous.................. 3. *A. fendleri.*
- Leaves not ciliate; stems few or solitary.

- Heads large, about 12 mm. wide...................... 4. *A. hydrophilus.*
- Heads smaller, less than 10 mm. wide.

- Leaves long, nearly linear, acute; heads few. 5. *A. pauciflorus.*
Leaves short, narrowly oblong, obtuse; heads numerous. 6. A. boltoniae.

Plants nowhere glandular.
Outer bracts foliaceous, equaling or surpassing the inner.
Plants low, 10 to 20 cm., high; leaves broad 8. A. apricus.
Plants tall, 40 to 60 cm.; leaves narrow 9. A. canbyi.
Outer bracts not conspicuously foliaceous, shorter than the inner.
Bracts pubescent on the back, usually ciliate.
Bracts not bristle-pointed; rays purple 10. A. vallicola.
Bracts bristle-pointed; rays usually white.
Pubescence of the stems spreading or reflexed.
Heads small, 5 mm., high or less, very numerous 11. A. hebecladus.
Heads larger, 7 mm., long or more, few 12. A. erassulns.
Pubescence of the stems appressed.
Heads small, about 5 mm., high, numerous; bracts much imbricated, often reflexed 13. A. multiflorus.
Heads larger, 7 mm., high or more, few; bracts nearly equal, erect 14. A. commutatus.
Bracts glabrous, sometimes ciliate.
Leaves conspicuously ciliate 15. A. blepharophyllus.
Leaves not ciliate.
Plants glabrous throughout.
Rays 2 mm., wide and 8 mm., long, showy; cauline leaves clasping 16. A. laevis.
Rays 1 mm., wide or less, not more than 3 mm., long; cauline leaves not clasping.
Stems much branched; leaves thick and fleshy, short; heads long-pedunculate 7. A. neomericanus.
Stems branched only above; leaves thin, long; heads short-pedunculate 17. A. crilis.
Stems pubescent, at least with pubescent lines above.
Pubescence covering the peduncles 18. A. lonchophyllus.
Pubescence in lines on the peduncles.
Heads short-pedunculate or nearly sessile; leaves thick 19. A. salicifolius.
Heads long-pedunculate; leaves thin.
Heads large, 10 to 15 mm., wide, few; stems little branched; leaves of the inflorescence little reduced 20. A. wootoni.
Heads smaller, usually less than 10 mm., wide, very numerous; stems tall, much branched; leaves of the inflorescence much reduced 21. A. hesperius.
   **Type locality:** "Habitat in Nova Anglia."  
   **Range:** Canada to New Mexico, Colorado, and South Carolina.  
   New Mexico: Near Pecos; Gallinas Planting Station.  
   Open fields, in the Transition Zone.  

   **Type locality:** "On the banks of the Missouri."  
   **Range:** Minnesota and Kansas to northeastern New Mexico, Texas, and Maryland.  
   New Mexico: Raton Mountains (Wooton).  
   Upper Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type locality:** "On the Ocate Creek," New Mexico.  
   **Type collected by Fendler (no. 372).**  
   **Range:** Colorado and northern New Mexico to Kansas and Oklahoma.  
   New Mexico: Llano Estacado; Ocate Creek.  
   Upper Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type locality:** Along the edge of Berendo Creek at the south end of the Black Range, Sierra County, New Mexico.  
   Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1303).  
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.  

   **Type locality:** "On the margins of saline springs, near Fort Mandan, on the Missouri."  
   **Range:** Saskatchewan and South Dakota to Arizona and New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Shiprock; Albuquerque; Barranca; Horse; Ojo Caliente; Santo Domingo; Chavez.  
   Wet ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.  

   **Type locality:** "In irrigated fields and along ditches in western Texas and southern New Mexico."  
   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Mesilla Valley.  
   River valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type locality:** Roswell, New Mexico.  
   **Type collected by Earle (no. 327).**  
   **Range:** Southeastern New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Roswell; Lake Arthur.  
   Wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.  

   **Type locality:** "High mountains of Colorado, at Union Pass, Rothrock, and near Gray's Peak."  
   **Range:** British Columbia and Montana to Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Ponchuelo Creek (Standley 4583); Chama (Standley 6574).  
   Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.  
   The first specimen cited may be only a depauperate form of *A. canbyi.*  
   The second has very narrow leaves, but otherwise seems to belong here.  

   *Aster foliaceus canbyi* A. Gray, loc. cit.  
   **Type locality:** White River, western Colorado.  
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Ponchuelo Creek.  
   Transition and Canadian zones.  

10. Aster vallicola Greene, Pittonia 4: 221. 1900.  
    **Type locality:** Moist meadows of Pine Valley, above Palisade, Nevada.  
    **Range:** Wyoming and Nevada to Colorado and northern New Mexico.
11. **Aster hebecladus** DC. Prodr. 5: 242. 1836.
   **Type locality:** Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Gallinas Canyon; Mangas Springs; near White Water; Mesilla Valley; Fort Bayard; Silver City; Dayton. Chiefly in river valleys, often along ditches, Lower Sonoran to Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mesas, La Veta, Colorado.
   **Range:** Idaho and North Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Zuni; Raton. Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** North America.
   **Range:** Montana and Maine to Georgia and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Aztec; Farmington; Las Huertas Canyon. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Aster multiflorus commutatus** Torr. & Gray, Pl. N. Amer. 2: 125. 1841.
   **Type locality:** "Upper Missouri."
   **Range:** Wyoming and Minnesota to Nevada and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Santa Fe; Beulah; Taos; Ensenada; Pecos; Folsom; Belen; Gilmore Ranch; north of Capitan Mountains. Open fields, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

15. **Aster blepharophyllus** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 77. 1853.
   **Type locality:** Las Playas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1164).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   **Type locality:** "Habitat in America septentrionali."
   **Range:** Saskatchewan and New England to New Mexico and Louisiana.
   **New Mexico:** Dulce; Raton Mountains; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Santa Antonita; Folsom; Eagle Creek. Open slopes, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** "Grows in damp soils in the western districts of Georgia."
   **Range:** California and New Mexico to Texas and Georgia.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Berendo Creek; Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.

18. **Aster lonchophyllus** Greene, Leaflets 1: 146. 1905.
   **Type locality:** Stony slopes, Crested Butte, southern Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Chama (Standley 6573). Meadows, in the Transition Zone.
   Our specimens are very small as compared with the type, but this is probably because of the rather unfavorable environment in which they grew.

   **Type locality:** Canada.
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico, Texas, and Florida.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley (Wooton & Standley).
Type locality: Eagle Creek, White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by
Wooton (no. 329).
Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Tumitcha Mountains; Farmington; Dulce; Santa Fe; Pecos; Catskill;
Taos; Ensenada; Chama; Grand Canyon of the Gila; Kingston; White Mountains.
Wet ground, especially along streams, in the Transition Zone.
Type locality: "Damp soil and along streams, S. Colorado and New Mexico to
Arizona and S. California."
Range: Colorado and western Texas to southern California.
New Mexico: Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; Round Mountain. Wet ground, in
the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

36. EUCEPHALUS Nutt.

Glabrous, usually glaucescent, perennial herbs with alternate sessile entire leaves and
numerous showy heads in terminal corymb; bracts broad, imbricated, the outer
successively shorter, ciliate, dry and chartaceous, with prominent midribs, usually
purplish; rays purple or blue; achenes strigose.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Inner bracts acute; leaves not narrowed at the base................. 1. E. glaucus.
All bracts obtuse or short-mucronate; leaves conspicuously narrowed
at the base......................................................... 2. E. formosus.

Type locality: "Towards the sources of the Platte and in the Rocky Mountains."
Range: Wyoming to Utah and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce (Standley 8224). Open slopes in the mountains, in the Transi-
tion Zone.

2. Eucephalus formosus Greene, Pittonia 4: 156. 1900.
Type locality: Mountains near Pagosa Peak, southern Colorado.
Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama (Standley 6832). Transition Zone.

37. HERRICKIA Woot. & Standl.

Perennial herb with alternate thick rigid toothed sessile leaves; heads solitary at
the ends of the slender leafy branches; rays purple; disk flowers yellow, drying pur-
plish; bracts of the involucre in several series, about equal, conspicuously keeled,
with green foliaceous tips and spinescent points, the outer bracts foliaceous and
changing gradually into the proper leaves; achenes compressed, striate, glabrous;
pappus simple, of numerous stout, simple, nearly equal, strongly barbellate bristles.

Type locality: Baldy, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 14, 1910.
Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico, probably in adjacent Colorado.
New Mexico: Baldy; Raton; Spring Canyon.

38. LEUCOSYRIS Greene. Spiny aster.

Nearly leafless perennial, often woody at the base, with slender striate green
branches; cauline leaves small, fugacious, with stout spines in or above the axils;
involucre hemispheric, small, of thin lanceolate bracts imbricated in about 3 series;
rays white; achenes glabrous.
1. **Leucosyris spinosus** (Benth.) Greene, *Pittonia* 3: 244. 1897.


**Type locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** Utah and California to Texas and New Mexico and southward.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Socorro; Cliff; near White Water; Mesilla Valley; San Antonio. In heavy, usually adobe soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

**39. MACHAERANTHERA** Nees.

Stout, rather coarse annuals or biennials with slender or thick taproots; stems usually much branched; leaves alternate, from simple and dentate to bipinnately parted into linear segments; heads rather large, campanulate, terminating the branches, with purple rays; involucre much imbricated, the bracts linear, coriaceous below, with foliaceous, often spreading tips; achenes narrowed downward, compressed, few-nerved, pubescent or glabrous; pappus copious, of rather rigid unequal bristles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annuals; leaves pinnatifid; achenes mostly terete.

Leaf segments acute, usually bristle-tipped; heads large; plants abundantly pubescent.

Heads large, 12 to 15 mm. in diameter; bracts narrow, subulate-tipped; plants spreading, large, 30 cm. high or more................................. 1. *M. tanacetifolia*.

Heads about 10 mm. in diameter; bracts broad, not subulate-tipped; plants erect, small, usually less than 20 cm. high.............................. 2. *M. tagetina*.

Leaf segments obtuse, not bristle-tipped; heads small; plants sparingly pubescent.

Leaves densely glandular; many of the leaves twice pinnatifid, the segments broad............................. 3. *M. pygmaea*.

Leaves not glandular; leaves once pinnatifid, the segments narrow................................................................. 4. *M. parviflora*.

Biennials, sometimes perennials; leaves merely toothed or entire; achenes compressed.

Tips of the bracts short, lanceolate or rhombic, usually little reflexed.

Heads small, less than 10 mm. broad; leaves thick, sparingly toothed, little if at all ciliate; peduncles very leafy.......................... 5. *M. cichoriacea*.

Heads 12 mm. broad or more; leaves thin, salient-toothed, ciliate; peduncles sparingly leafy........... 6. *M. linearis*.

Tips of the bracts long, linear or subulate, reflexed.

Plants nowhere glandular.

Stems stout, much branched; leaves thick, lanceolate or oblong.............................................................. 7. *M. asteroides*.

Stems slender, simple or nearly so; leaves thin, oblanceolate................................................................. 8. *M. simplex*.

Plants glandular, at least on the bracts.

Plants densely and coarsely glandular almost throughout.

Cauline leaves narrow, mostly 1-veined; leaves stiff, rigid................................................................. 9. *M. viscose*.

Cauline leaves broader, triple-veined; leaves thinner.
Stems with few erect branches, green; heads less than 15 mm. broad; leaves with numerous salient teeth. 10. *M. centaureoides.*

Stems with numerous, mostly spreading branches; heads more than 15 mm. broad; leaves with few, never salient teeth. 11. *M. bigelovii.*

Plants glandular only on the bracts, or also sparingly on the peduncles, then only finely glandular.

Leaves linear, very acute, entire. 12. *M. angustifolia.*

Leaves oblong to obovate, toothed, mostly obtuse.

Basal leaves rounded-spatulate, the cauline ones obovate, tapering to the base. 13. *M. amplifolia.*

Basal leaves oblanceolate, acute, the cauline ones oblong to elliptic or lanceolate, not noticeably tapering to the base. 14. *M. aquifolia.*


**Type Locality:** Mexico.

**Range:** Wyoming and Nebraska to Arizona and western Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Throughout the State at lower altitudes. Sandy soil, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Machaeranthera tanacetifolia humilis* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 74. 1853.


**Type Locality:** Arizona.

**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Near Ojo de Gaviilan (Wright 1151). Lower Sonoran Zone.


*Machaeranthera tanacetifolia pygmaea* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 74. 1853.


**Type Locality:** “Dry, stony hills, valley of the Salado, Chihuahua, and near El Paso.”

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** A single specimen seen, without definite locality.


**Type Locality:** Along the Rio Grande, western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill; Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; White Sands; Alamogordo. Sandy soil of plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** Canyon of Deer Run, southern Colorado.

**Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Zuni; Shiprock; Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill; Farmington; Chama. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   **Type locality:** Sandy fields, Mesilla Valley, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Valleys of New Mexico and western Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Mesilla Valley; White Sands. Lower Sonoran Zone.

   *Dieteria asteroides* Torr. in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 142. 1848.
   *Machaeranthera canescens latifolia* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 75. 1853.
   **Type locality:** "Elevated land between the del Norte and the waters of the Gila,"
   **New Mexico.** Type collected by Emory.
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Fort Bayard; Jicarilla Mountains; Dog Spring; Santa Rita. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** Capitan Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Earle (no. 390).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

   *Dieteria viscosa* Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 7: 301. 1841.
   **Type locality:** "With the above (Dieteria divaricata) particularly near Scott's Bluff, on the Platte."
   **Range:** Washington and Nebraska to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Raton (Cockerell). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, on the Middle Fork of the Rio Gila, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 440).
    **Range:** Mountains of western New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Middle fork of the Gila; Luna.

    *Machaeranthera varians* Greene, Pittonia 4: 98. 1899.
    **Type locality:** Arroyos in the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
    **Range:** Southern Colorado and New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Johnsons Mesa; Baldy: Chama; Jemez Mountains; Rio Pueblo; Glorieta; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

    **Type locality:** Probably in the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
    **Range:** Mountains of northern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains; Dulce; Pecos; Glorieta; Tunitcha Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    **Type locality:** Fillmore Canyon, Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton & Standley, September 23, 1906.
    **Range:** Canyons of the Organ Mountains, New Mexico, in the Transition Zone.

52576°—15———44
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.


**Type locality:** Gila Hot Springs, Mogollon Mountains, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 856).

**Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Gila Hot Springs; Magdalena Mountains; Grand Canyon of the Gila; Mangas Springs; East Canyon; Gilmores Ranch. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

The specimens from the Magdalena Mountains are stouter and have more heads than the typical form.

40. **Leucelene** Greene.

Slender perennials with diffusely branched, ascending or prostrate stems and linear-subulate to spatulate, strigose or hispid-ciliate leaves; heads small, terminal, with white or pink rays; involucres campanulate, of narrow, much imbricated bracts with scarios margins; achenes slender, compressed, hirsutulous; pappus a single series of scabrous bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Upper leaves strigose, sparingly if at all glandular; not hispid-ciliate... 1. *L. arenosa*.

Upper leaves strongly glandular, conspicuously hispid-ciliate......... 2. *L. ericoides*.

Other species have been reported from New Mexico, but our material seems to show only two forms. *Leucelene arenosa* may be only the later stage of the vernal *L. ericoides*.

1. **Leucelene arenosa** Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 8. 1898.


**Type locality:** “New Mexico.”

**Range:** Colorado to western Texas and Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Horse Camp; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Shiprock; Zuni; Dulce; Sierra Grande; Santa Fe; Raton; Pecos; Willard; Albuquerque; Water Canyon; Las Vegas; Jarilla; Mogollon Mountains; San Luis Mountains; Hanover Mountain; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray; Torrance. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Diplopappus ericoides hirtella* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 69. 1849.


**Type locality:** “On the Canadian?,” Colorado or New Mexico.

**Range:** Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Las Vegas; Farmington; Tierra Amarilla; Laguna Colorado; Santa Fe; NRA Visa; Santa Rita; Mangas Springs; San Augustine Plains; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains; Roswell; Gray; mountains west of San Antonio; Aden. Open slopes, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The type of *Diplopappus ericoides hirtella* was collected near Santa Fe (Fendler 348).

41. **Psilactis** A. Gray.

Tall, sparingly branched annual, glandular-puberulent, with narrow, often pinnatifid leaves and small heads terminating the branches; involucre hemispheric, the bracts imbricated in 2 or 3 series; rays purple; achenes pubescent; pappus none in the ray flowers, a single series of capillary bristles in the disk flowers.

1. **Psilactis asteroides** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 72. 1849.

**Type locality:** “Llanos, in the Sierra Madre, west of Chihuahua,” Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern Arizona to northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mosilla Valley. Valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
42. Aphanostephus DC.

Slender low annuals or perennials, much branched, with entire to pinnatifid leaves and pedunculate white-rayed heads; bracts broadly lanceolate, well imbricated; receptacle conic or hemispheric; achenes terete, truncate, striate, with low, laciniate or ciliate pappus.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Perennial; leaves linear</th>
<th>1. A. perennis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annuals or biennials; leaves oblanceolate, oblong-lanceolate, or spatulate, often lobed or toothed. Corolla much thickened at the base in age; pappus conspicuously dentate or laciniate.</td>
<td>2. A. skirrobasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corolla not thickened at the base; pappus merely a ciliate-fringed edge.</td>
<td>3. A. ramosissimus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Type locality:** Knowles, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 29, 1900.

**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


_Aphanostephus arkansanus_ A. Gray, Fl. Wright. 1: 93. 1852.

**Type locality:** "In Mexico inter Bejar et Laredo, Trinitas." This is now Texas rather than Mexico.

**Range:** Kansas and Arkansas to New Mexico and Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Arroyo Ranch (Grifiths 5677, 5736). Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

3. Aphanostephus ramosissimus DC. Prodr. 5: 310. 1836.

_Egelites ramosissima_ A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 71. 1849.

**Type locality:** "In Mexico circa Bejar et Laredo." This is now Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** North of Santa Fe; McCarthys Ranch; Mesilla Valley; Florida Mountains; Dog Spring; mountains west of San Antonio; Rincon; Artesia; Roswell. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

43. Townsendia Hook.

Annual, biennial, or perennial herbs, often cespitose, acaulescent or acanulescent; heads large, with purple or white rays; involucre hemispheric, of numerous large, imbricated, scarious-margined, often purplish bracts; pappus of numerous barrellate bristles, that of the ray flowers shorter or reduced to very short bristles or scales.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plants apparently acaulescent</th>
<th>1. T. excapa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plants with evident stems. Bracts not acuminate; rays whitish. Pappus of ray achenes equaling that of the disk achenes; heads 10 to 15 mm. high.</td>
<td>2. T. arizonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pappus of ray achenes much shorter than that of the disk flowers; heads less than 10 mm. high. Perennial, with very short stems; heads usually equalled by the leaves.</td>
<td>3. T. incana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual or biennial with long stems; heads much surpassing the leaves.</td>
<td>4. T. fendleri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contractions acuminat; rays purplish.
      Stems low, with spreading basal branches...  5. T. grandiflora.
Stems erect, mostly simple.
      Bracts glabrous on the back; heads usually more
      than one; leaves little reduced above...  6. T. eximia.
      Bracts pubescent on the back; heads solitary; leaves
      much reduced upward...  7. T. formosa.

   Type locality: "Hab. at Carlton House."
   Range: Montana and Saskatchewan to New Mexico and Texas.
   New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; west of Patterson; Carrizo Mountains; Las Vegas;
   Agua Fria; Sandia Mountains; Magdalena Mountains; Gilmore Ranch. Plains and
   low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: Fort Trumbull, Arizona.
   Range: Utah and Arizona to northwestern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7332). Sandhills, in the Upper Sonoran
   Zone.

   Type locality: "On the Black Hills."
   Range: Wyoming and Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Cedar Hill; Aztec; Fort Wingate; San Lorenzo. Sandy
   soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. Townsendia fendleri A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 70. 1849.
   Type locality: Gravelly hillsides, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by
   Fendler (no. 350).
   Range: Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Aztec; Shiprock; Carrizo Mountains; Gallup; Espanola; Fort Wingate;
   Sandia Mountains; Socorro; North Percha Creek; Mesilla Valley; Organ Moun-
   tains; mountains west of San Antonio. Low hills and valleys, in the Lower and Upper
   Sonoran zones.
   This species is very close to T. strigosa Nutt. and it is doubtful whether it is possible
   to separate the two. That species has been reported from New Mexico, but among our
   material it is impossible to distinguish more than a single species. Our specimens
   agree very well with those from farther north said to be T. strigosa.

   Type locality: "On the Black Hills * * near the banks of the Platte."
   Range: Wyoming and South Dakota to New Mexico and Oklahoma.
   New Mexico: Raton (Standley 6557). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and lower
   part of the Transition zones.

6. Townsendia eximia A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 70. 1849.
   Type locality: "Sides of high mountains, Santa Fe Creek, and prairies on the
   Mora River," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 353).
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Laguna
   Blanca; Rio Pueblo; Pajarito Park. Open slopes and in thickets in the mountains,
   Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1434).
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Black Range; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

44. Bertheotia DC.

Shrub 1 meter high or more with numerous erect branches; leaves alternate, sericeous, linear-lanceolate, entire; involucre campanulate, the outer bracts obtuse and tomentose, the inner linear and deciduous; pappus of sterile flowers of rigid bristles with thickened tips; flowers pinkish.


Cachaniilla. Arrow-wood.

Tessaria borealis Torr. & Gray in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 143. 1848.
Type locality: "Rocky Mountains of Upper California."
Range: Colorado and Utah to Texas and California.
New Mexico: Rio Grande Valley, from Socorro southward. Along streams and in valleys, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Stems herbaceous, 50 to 100 cm. high; leaves oblong-lanceolate to ovate, dentate, large; bracts ovate or lanceolate, acute, purplish; pappus alike in both kinds of flowers, soft, not thickened at the tips; flowers dull purple.

1. Placchea camphorata (L.) DC. Prodr. 5: 451. 1836.

Type locality: "Habitat in Virginia."
Range: Massachusetts to Florida, Texas, Arizona, and California.
New Mexico: Roswell. Salt marshes and alkaline soil.

46. Stylocline Nutt.

Densely woolly annual, branched from the base, with entire alternate leaves and small woolly heads clustered at the ends of the branches; bracts thin, inclining the achenes and falling with them; achenes compressed, obovoid or oblong; pappus of few capillary bristles in the sterile flowers.

1. Stylocline micropoides A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 84. 1853.

Type locality: "Hills near Frontera, New Mexico."
The type locality is doubtless in Texas instead of New Mexico, but very near the State line. The plant has also been collected in the Black Range by Metcalfe.

47. Evax Gaertn.

Slender woolly annual, much branched from the base, with narrow alternate leaves and small, densely woolly heads clustered at the ends of the branches; bracts of the involucre very thin, loose, deciduous at maturity from the convex receptacle; achenes compressed, smooth or nearly so; pappus none.

1. Evax multicaulis DC. Prodr. 5: 459. 1836.

Filaginopsis multicaulis Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 263. 1842.
Type locality: "In Mexico circa lacum Sancti-Nicolai in sinu Spiritus-Sancti."
Range: Texas to southern California, south into Mexico.
New Mexico: Hondo Hill (Wooton). Dry plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
48. **GNAPHALIUM** L. **Cudweed.**

Floccose-woolly herbs with narrow sessile entire leaves and cymose or glomerate heads of yellowish or whitish flowers; heads heterogamous, discoid; involucre of numerous thin scariosus bracts imbricated in several series; pappus of numerous scabrous bristles in a single series; achenes terete or compressed, mostly nerveless.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Heads leafy-bracted; plants low, usually less than 20 cm.

Plants loosely floccose; leaves mostly oblong or oblanceolate. 1. *G. palustre*.

Plants appressed-tomentose; leaves linear to linear-oblanceolate.

Stems erect, simple or with few erect branches......... 2. *G. strictum*.

Stems abundantly divaricate-branched from the base ... 3. *G. angustifolium*.

Heads not leafy-bracted; plants mostly 30 cm. high or more.

Leaves green and glandular-viscid on the upper surface.... 4. *G. decurrens*.

Leaves tomentose on both surfaces, not apparently viscid.

Leaves narrowed at the base, not decurrent; stems slender, weak; heads numerous, loosely corymbose.................. 5. *G. wrightii*.

Leaves not narrowed at the base, decurrent; stems stout, erect; heads densely clustered at the ends of the branches.

Bracts densely arachnoid at the base, nearly white; pubescence of the stems and leaves white; stems densely leafy throughout............. 6. *G. chilense*.

Bracts nearly glabrous, yellowish; pubescence of stems and leaves yellowish; stems with only a few distant reduced leaves above............ 7. *G. sulphurescens*.

1. **Gnaphalium palustre** Nutt. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. n. ser. 7: 403. 1841.

**Type locality:** "Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California and Chili."

**Range:** British Columbia and Montana to California and northwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill (Standley 7930). Wet ground.


**Type locality:** Banks of the Rio Grande, near Albuquerque, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.

**Range:** Colorado and Wyoming to Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Tunitcha Mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Santa Fe Creek. Wet soil, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** Head of Woods Creek, Medicine Bow Mountains, Wyoming.

**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Chama; Ensenada. Wet soil, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** Near New Haven, Connecticut.

**Range:** Idaho and Nova Scotia to New Mexico and Pennsylvania.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Santa Rita; Black Range; Fort Tularosa; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains; Organ Mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** "Common from S. Arkansas and W. Texas to New Mexico."

**Range:** Colorado and New Mexico to California and Texas.
**New Mexico:** Hurrah Creek; Bear Mountains; Fort Bayard; Dona Ana Mountains; Organ Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** California.

**Range:** Oregon and Montana to California and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Ramah; Ojo Caliente; Gila; Mogollon Creek; Kingston; Rincon; mountains southeast of Patterson; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Low mountains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Yellowstone Park.
**Range:** Washington and Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Stinking Lake (*Standley 8272*). Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

49. **ANAPHALIS** DC. *Pearly everlasting*.

White-tomentulose perennial herb with very leafy, usually simple, erect stems; leaves entire, narrowly lanceolate; heads numerous, corymbose, dioecious, usually with a few perfect flowers in the center of the pistillate heads; bristles of the pappus of staminate flowers little or not at all thickened at the tips.


**Type locality:** Mountains of Colorado.

**Range:** British Columbia and South Dakota to California and New Mexico.
**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Eagle Creek. Open woods in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.

50. **ANTENNARIA** Gaertn. *Indian tobacco*.

Perennial white-woolly herbs with mostly basal, broad, entire leaves and corymbose or racemose heads; heads many-flowered, dioecious, the flowers all tubular; involucres dry, scarious, white or colored, imbricate; receptacle naked; achenes terete or flattish; pappus a single row of bristles, in the fertile flowers capillary, in the staminate ones clavellate-thickened at the tips.

**Key to the species.**

Leaves glabrous on the upper surface.

- Bracts and peduncles densely viscid; heads subtended by large bracts.................. 1. *A. marginata*.
- Bracts and peduncles not viscid or only obscurely so; bracts mostly wanting.
  - Stems 12 to 16 cm. high; heads large, about 10 mm. high; all the bracts obtuse.................. 2. *A. fendleri*.
  - Stems less than 10 cm. high; heads smaller, 6 to 8 mm. high; inner bracts very acute.................. 3. *A. peramoena*.

Leaves tomentulose on both surfaces.

- Plants acaulescent; heads subsessile among the rosettes of basal leaves.................. 4. *A. rosulata*.
Plants caulescent.

Bracts of the involucre with dark amber-colored upper portions.

Inner bracts not rose-colored .......................... 5. A. umbrinella.
Inner bracts rose-colored ................................ 6. A. concinna.

Bracts with white, pale yellowish, or pink upper portions.

Heads large, 8 to 12 mm. high.
Plants tall, 20 to 30 cm.; heads pedunculate; lower leaves 3-nerved; stolons much elongated ............... 7. A. obovata.
Plants low, usually 10 cm. or less; heads subsessile; lower leaves not 3-nerved; stolons short .......................... 8. A. aprica.

Heads small, 5 to 8 mm. high.

Bracts with pink upper portions ...................... 9. A. imbricata.
Bracts with white or pale yellowish upper portions.

Tomentum of leaves closely appressed, silky, shining ................................ 10. A. microphylla.
Tomentum of leaves loose, not silky.

Inflorescence, stems, and usually the leaves glandular; bracts with greenish or brownish spots, the tips pale yellowish ................. 11. A. viscidula.
Plants not glandular; bracts not spotted with green or brown, the tips white ..................... 12. A. arida.

1. Antennaria marginata Greene, Pittonia 3: 290. 1898.
Type locality: New Mexico, probably about Santa Fe. Type collected by Fendler (no. 523).
Range: Mountains of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.
New Mexico: Stinking Lake; Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3612).
Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Hermits Peak. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Wheelers Ranch, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 11, 1906.
Range: Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Wheelers Ranch; Pinos Altos; Burro Mountains. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Arizona.
Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tumita Mountains; Tierra Amarilla. Meadows and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Long Baldy, Little Belt Mountains, Montana.
Range: Mountains from Oregon and Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy. Arctic-Alpine Zone.
Type locality: Olympic Mountains, Clallam County, Washington.
Range: Washington to Utah and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Top of Pecos Baldy (Bailey 638). Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: Near Soldier Canyon, Colorado.
Range: South Dakota to Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Las Vegas Hot Springs; Sandia Mountains. Hills and plains, in the Transition Zone.

Antennaria holmii Greene, Pittonia 4: 81. 1899.
Antennaria latisquamae Greene, Leaflets 1: 145. 1905, not Piper, 1901.
Antennaria anacleta Greene, Leaflets 1: 200. 1906.
Type locality: “Very common species of the whole Rocky Mountain region.”
Range: Alberta and South Dakota to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; Winsors Ranch; Wheeler's Ranch; Sawyers Peak; Gilmore's Ranch; Vermejo Park. Hills and mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
The type of A. latisquamae was collected in the Black Range (Metcalfe 1433).

Type locality: Wyoming.
Range: Montana to Utah and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Near Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6461, 6615, 6532). Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Antennaria formosa Greene, Leaflets 1: 145. 1905.
Type locality: Manhattan, Montana.
Range: British Columbia and Saskatchewan to Nebraska and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Taos; Costilla Valley; Brazos Canyon. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Laramie Peak, Wyoming.
Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; hills southwest of Tierra Amarilla. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Tipton, Wyoming.
Range: Wyoming to Utah and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; top of range between Sapello and Pecos rivers; Jemez Mountains. Meadows, from the Transition to the Hudsonian Zone.

51. MADIA Molina. TARWEED.

Glandular-viscid annual with mostly alternate, linear leaves and small glomerate heads; involucres oblong, angled by the salient backs of the bracts; receptacle flat or convex, bearing a single series of bracts, these enclosing the disk flowers as a kind of inner involucre; ray flowers 2 to 5 or none, the rays inconspicuous; achenes narrow, laterally compressed, angled.
CONTRIBUTIONS
OF
THE
NATIONAL
HERBARIUM.

Type locality: "Plains of the Saskatchewan."
Range: British America to Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Chama; Brazos Canyon. Moist ground in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

52. BLEPHARIPAPPUS Hook.

Stout, hirsute, sparingly branched annual with alternate, entire, linear or oblong, sessile leaves, and rather large heads of white flowers; rays large and showy; involucre of a single series of narrow bracts with scarious margins, inclosing the achenes of the ray flowers; receptacle flat, bearing a series of chaffy bracts between the ray and disk flowers; achenes somewhat compressed, those of the ray flowers destitute of pappus, the inner ones with a pappus of numerous bristles.

Layia neomexicana A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 98. 1853.
Type locality: "Common on the plains of the Columbia, in sandy soils, under the shade of Purshia and Artemisia."
Range: British Columbia and Idaho to California and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs.

53. GUARDIOLA Humb. & Bonpl.

Erect annual with sessile, mostly connate, oblong-lanceolate leaves and small 4-flowered turbinate heads, each with a single ray; involucre of 3 concave membranaceous bracts; achene oblong, slightly compressed, glabrous; pappus wanting.

Type locality: "Albuquerque and Socorro, New Mexico."
Range: Known only from the type collections.
We have seen no specimens of this species.

54. DICRANOCARPUS A. Gray.

Low slender annual, the leaves divided into linear segments; heads small, with 3 or 4 ray flowers and 3 or 4 disk flowers, the rays small and inconspicuous; involucre of 3 or 4 narrow bracts and sometimes 1 or 2 small foliaceous outer ones; achenes dimorphous, 1 or 2 elongated, puberulent, smooth, with 2 long divergent awns, the others short, more or less tuberculated, bearing 2 short divericate horns.

Dicranocarpus parviflorus A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 5: 322. 1854.
Type locality: Plains between the Guadalupe Mountains and the Pecos, western Texas.
Range: Southern New Mexico and western Texas to northeastern Mexico.
New Mexico: White Sands. Alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

55. MELAMPODIUM L.

Perennial herb, 30 cm. high or less, often woody at the base, with opposite, entire, linear to spatulate leaves; heads long-pedunculate, with large white rays; bracts in 2 series, the outer 4 or 5 flat, ovate, partially united, the inner each embracing an achene and deciduous with it; achenes obovate, incurved; pappus none.

Type locality: Texas.

Range: Colorado and Kansas to Arizona and Texas and southward.

New Mexico: Bernal; Pecos; Nara Visa; Clayton; Socorro Mountain; Albuquerque; Knowles; Medrose; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Middle Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains; Roswell; south of Stanley. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

The ray flowers of this species are normally a clear, bright white, but not infrequently turn pink with age, especially late in the season, and plants with pinkish rays are occasional.

56. **PARTHENIUM** L.

Herbaceous or woody biennials or perennials with alternate, pubescent, variously lobed or pinnatifid leaves, and numerous corymb of small heads of white flowers; involucre of few broad appressed bracts in about two series; achene oval or obovate, usually pubescent, with a narrow callous margin; pappus of 2 chaffy awns or scales.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Herb; leaves twice pinnatifid.</th>
<th>1. <em>P. lyratum</em>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low shrub; leaves few-lobed.</td>
<td>2. <em>P. incanum</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statements have been made that *P. argentatum*, the Mexican rubber plant or "guayule," occurs in New Mexico, but so far as we know there is no foundation for these reports, that species ranging much farther south.

1. **Parthenium lyratum** A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 12: 244. 1884.

*Parthenium hysterophorus* *lyratum* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 17: 216. 1882.

Type locality: Western Texas.

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico; also in Mexico.

New Mexico: Sotol Canyon; Hondo Hill; Guadalupe Mountains; Carlsbad; Lake Valley. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: "Colitur in horto botanico Mexicana."

Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Socorro; Mangas Springs; Rincon; Tucumcari; Cuchillo; Florida Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; White Mountains. Dry hills and along arroyos, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This plant has been used for the production of rubber. For this purpose, however, it is far less valuable than the Mexican rubber plant, or "guayule," mentioned above.

57. **BERLANDIERA** DC.

Coarse canescent perennial herbs with alternate, simple or lyrate-pinnatifid leaves and large pedunculate heads with showy yellow rays; bracts in about 3 series, the outermost small and foliaceous, the inner thin, membranaceous in age; achenes flat, obovate, wingless, unicosote on the inner surface; pappus mostly obsolete.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

| Leaves all pinnatifid; heads numerous. | 1. *B. lyrata*. |
| Leaves merely crenate; heads few.     | 2. *B. macrophylla*. |

1. **Berlandiera lyrata** Benth. Pl. Harw. 17. 1839.


Type locality: Mexico.

Range: Arkansas and Texas to Arizona and Mexico.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

New Mexico: Knowles; Clayton; Albuquerque; Laguna; north of Santa Fe; Socorro; Lake Valley; Mangas Springs; near White Water; Animas Valley; Organ Mountains; between Ruidoso and Eagle creeks; Gray; Roswell; Nara Visa. Plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: Southern Arizona.
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Queen (Wooton).

58. Engelmannia A. Gray.

Coarse perennial herb, 60 cm. high or less, with stout branched stems and rough pinnatifid leaves; heads about 1 cm. high, with bright yellow rays; bracts in 2 series, the outer linear, foliaceous, the inner coriaceous, oval or obovate, with foliaceous tips; achenes obovate, wingless; pappus a persistent crown cleft into 3 or 4 irregular lobes or into a pair of lanceolate scales.

   Type locality: "Plains of Red River."
   Range: Arkansas and Louisiana to Arizona.
   New Mexico: Gallinas Planting Station; Clayton; Las Vegas; Magdalena; Socorro; Organ Mountains; Gray; Fort Stanton; Redlands; Ruidoso Creek; Nara Visa. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

59. Sanvitalia Lam.

Low branched annual with narrowly lanceolate, petiolate, opposite leaves and small heads of greenish yellow flowers; rays short, greenish white, persistent; involucre a single series of dry bracts, these with rigid cuspidate tips; achenes flattened, corky-thickened, those of the ray flowers winged, bearing 3 very short awns or tubercles, those of the disk flowers wingless, usually awnless.

   Type locality: Woodlands, between Santa Fe and Pecos, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 538).
   Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Pecos; Torrance; Pajarito Park; Black Range; Bear Mountains; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; Gray; White Mountains; Carlsbad. Low hills and canyons, in the Upper and Lower Sonoran zones.

60. Crassina Seepl. Zinnia.

Low, densely branched, suffruticose or herbaceous plants with entire, mostly linear, sessile leaves and solitary showy heads terminating the branches; involucre campanulate to cylindric, with appressed dry firm broad bracts rounded at the summit and often margined; receptacle conic to cylindric; rays broad, firm, persistent; achenes 2 to 4-aristate.

Key to the species.

Rays white, 10 mm. long or less .................................................. 1. C. pumila.
Rays bright yellow, 12 to 30 mm. long ................................... 2. C. grandiflora.

   Zinnia pumila A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 81. 1849.
   Type locality: "High plain near San Juan de la Viqueria, and at Castaniola, in Northern Mexico."
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Grant County; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Mesas and dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A very handsome plant, growing in dense flat-topped clumps 20 cm. high or less. The heads are very showy with their large white rays. It would be well adapted to use as a border plant in cultivation.


Type locality: “In the Rocky Mountains, toward Mexico.”

Range: Colorado and Kansas to Texas and Arizona.

New Mexico: Raton; Sierra Grande; Laguna; north of Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Zuni; Nara Visa; Hillsboro; Socorro; Dog Spring; mesa near Las Cruces; Capitan Mountains; Nogal; south of Roswell; Queen; Redlands; Torrance; Gallinas Mountains; Puertecito; Aden; White Sands. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

This species is equally as handsome as *C. plumula*. It does not bear so many flowers, nor is the plant so compact and densely branched, but the large bright yellow rays are even more showy than those of that species.


Coarse perennial herb with opposite ovate-lanceolate petiolate leaves and large pedunculate terminal heads with yellow rays; heads many-flowered; ray flowers 10 or more, fertile; bracts nearly equal, in 2 or 3 series, the outer foliaceous, spreading; receptacle conic; achenes smooth, 4-angled, truncate; pappus none or a mere border.


_Heliopsis lancea scabra_ Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 303. 1843.

Type locality: “Hab. in America boreali secus annum Missouri.”

Range: Saskatchewan and New York, south to New Mexico and Arkansas.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Our western plant is not altogether like the one found farther east, its leaves being smaller and fewer, with fewer, more apressed, blunter teeth.

### 62. Galinsoga Ruiz & Pav.

Slender, loosely branched, erect or ascending annual with thin, opposite, petiolate, lanceolate to ovate, serrate leaves and small slender-pedunculate heads of yellow flowers with 4 or 5 rarely exserted white rays; involucres campanulate, of ovate, thin, nearly equal bracts in 2 series; achenes turbinate, 4 or 5-angled; pappus of 8 to 16 short paleae.

1. **Galinsoga parviflora** Cav. Icon. Pl. 3: 41. pl. 281. 1794.

_Galinsoga parviflora semicalva_ A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 98. 1853.

Type locality: Peru.

Range: Moist slopes and canyons, New Mexico and Arizona, southward through tropical America; widely introduced in eastern North America.

New Mexico: Beulah; Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains; White Mountains.

### 63. Cosmos Cav. Cosmos.

Slender annual with opposite leaves dissected into linear segments; heads small, on long slender peduncles; involucre of 2 series of bracts, the outer linear, foliaceous, the inner broad, scariosus-margined; rays conspicuous, pink; achenes slender, beaked, 4-angled, papillosely-roughened.
   *Cosmos bipinnatus parviflorus* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 90. 1853.

   **Type locality:** Not known.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Las Huertas Canyon; Laguna Blanca; Gallinas Mountains; Fort Bayard; Mogollon Mountains; Hop Canyon; Hanover Mountain; San Luis Mountains; Organ Mountains; Gray; White Mountains. Meadows and along streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

64. **Thelesperma** Less.

Slender annual or usually perennial, strong-scented, glabrous herbs, with opposite, finely dissected leaves and long-pedunculate, radiate or discoid heads of yellow flowers; inner bracts united to form a cup, the outer shorter and narrow, connate at the base with the inner; rays, when present, about 8, bright yellow; achenes terete or slightly obcompressed, narrowly oblong to linear, neither margined nor beaked, crowned with a pair of stout persistent awns, or pappus sometimes wanting.

**Key to the species.**

Rays present.

Leaf segments linear-filiform, 1 mm. wide or less; leaves scattered along the stems. 1. *T. trifidum.*

Leaf segments linear or broader, 2 mm. wide or more; leaves clustered at the base of the stems. 2. *T. subnudum.*

Rays wanting.

Lobes of disk corollas lanceolate; peduncles much shorter than the leafy stems; leaves scattered along the stems; heads about 10 mm. broad. 3. *T. gracile.*

Lobes of disk corollas ovate; peduncles much exceeding the leafy stems; leaves crowded at base of stems; heads 6 mm. wide or less. 4. *T. longipes.*

*Thelesperma ambiguum* and *T. subsimplicifolium* have been reported from New Mexico, but the specimens apparently are referable to *T. trifidum.*

1. **Thelesperma trifidum** (Poir.) Britton, Trans. N. Y. Acad. 9: 182. 1890.
   *Corokia trifida* Poir. in Lam. Encycl. Suppl. 2: 253. 1811.
   *Thelesperma formosum* Greene, Pittonia 5: 56. 1902.

   **Type locality:** North America.
   **Range:** Nebraska and Colorado to New Mexico and western Texas.
   New Mexico: Pecos; between Santa Fe and Canyoncito; Socorro; Elk Canyon; Gallinas Mountains; Nara Visa. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   The type of *T. formosum* is Heller's 3747, collected between Santa Fe and Canyoncito.

2. **Thelesperma subnudum** A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 72. 1875. **Navaho tea.**
   **Type locality:** St. George, southern Utah.
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7307). Dry plains and rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


   **Type locality:** "On the Canadian ?," New Mexico or Colorado.
   **Range:** Nebraska and Colorado to western Texas and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
**Type locality:** "Hills and dry banks of the San Pedro or Devil's River," western Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Capitan Mountains; White Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains; Torrance. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

In the southern part of the State this is said to be used as a substitute for tea by the native people. When boiled it gives the water a deep red tinge. The same material may be boiled several times before losing its strength.

---

65. **COREOPSIS** L.

Annual or perennial herbs with simple or pinnately divided leaves and solitary or numerous pedunculate heads of yellow or brown flowers; involucre campanulate or hemispheric, the bracts in 2 series, more or less united at the base, those of the outer series narrow and herbaceous, the inner ones broad, colored, thin and scarios or with scarios margins; rays conspicuous, yellow to brown; receptacle flat or slightly convex, chaffy; achenes flat, oblong to orbicular, winged or wingless; pappus wanting or minute.

**Key to the species.**

Perennial; leaves simple................................. 1. **C. lanceolata**.

Annuals; leaves pinnately divided.

Achenes winged............................................ 2. **C. cardaminefolia**.

Achenes wingless.......................................... 3. **C. tinctoria**.

1. **Coreopsis lanceolata** L. Sp. Pl. 908. 1753.

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Carolina."

**Range:** Ontario and Florida to Colorado and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; East View. Open fields, in the Transition Zone.


**Calliopsis cardaminefolia** DC. Prodr. 5: 568. 1836.

**Type locality:** "In Mexici prov. Texas inter Bejar et flum. Trinitatis, ad Matamoros et adiacem Sancti-Nicolai in sinu Sancti Spiritus."

**Range:** Louisiana and Texas to Kansas and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** North of Ramah; Pecosado Spring. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Calliopsis tinctoria** DC. Prodr. 5: 568. 1836.

**Type locality:** "Throughout the Arkansas territory to the banks of Red River, chiefly in the prairies which are subject to temporary inundation."

**Range:** Saskatchewan and Minnesota to Louisiana, Texas, and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Shiprock (Standley 7233). Upper Sonoran Zone.

Doctor Gray states that this was collected "East of Mora River, in low places," by Fendler in 1847.

---

66. **BIDENS** L. **Beggar-ticks.**

Slender or coarse annuals with opposite, simple or compound leaves and medium-sized heads of yellow or brownish flowers; involucre of 2 series of bracts, the inner thin and colored, the outer narrow and foliaceous; rays 3 to 8 or none, yellow, neutral; achenes flattened parallel to the bracts of the involucre or very narrow; pappus of 2 awns or short teeth.

---

1 Mem. Amer. Acad. Phil. Trans. 4: 85. 1849.
Leaves simple.

1. B. prionophylla

Leaves pinnate or pinnatifid.

2. B. glaucescens

Achenes flat, obovate or cuneate...

3. B. frondosa

Leaves pinnate or pinnatifid.

Achenes linear, tetragonal.

Divisions of the leaves lanceolate, oblong, or ovate.

4. B. anthriscoides

Leaves thrice parted or more into small divisions, thin...

5. B. bigelovii

Divisions of the leaves linear or linear-filiform.

6. B. heterosperma

Divisions of the leaves linear.

Heads of achenes narrow, 8 mm. wide or less; bracts nearly glabrous, the outer much shorter than the inner...

7. B. cognata

Heads of achenes broad, 10 mm. wide or more; bracts strongly villous, the outer about equaling the inner...

8. B. tenuisecta

   **Type locality:** “River Moira, Ontario.”
   **Range:** British America to New Mexico and Illinois.
   **New Mexico:** Lower Plaza (Wooton). Wet ground.

2. Bidens glaucescens Greene, Pittonia 4: 258. 1901.
   **Type locality:** “Peculiar to the western mountain districts and the plains adjacent, but beginning in Kansas, perhaps in Missouri.”
   **Range:** British America to Kansas and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; west of Clayton. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** “Habitat in America septentrionali.”
   **Range:** British America to Florida, Texas, and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Albuquerque. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

4. Bidens anthriscoides DC. Prodr. 5: 600. 1836.
   **Type locality:** “In Mexici Cordillera de Guachilaqua.”
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mesilla Valley (Wooton). Lower Sonoran Zone.
   As nearly as we can judge from the description and from the Mexican specimens examined, this collection belongs here. It exactly matches specimens collected by Palmer near Durango. The plant is closely related to Bidens pilosa L., a species of Mexico and the West Indies found in California, but has different leaves, pubescence, and achenes.

   **Type locality:** Banks of the Rio Limpio, Texas.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Kingston; West Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains. Canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type Locality: Near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright in 1851.

Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico. We have seen no further collections from New Mexico.


Type Locality: Sawyers Peak, Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 1436).

Range: Mountains of New Mexico.

New Mexico: Hurrah Creek; Sawyers Peak; West Fork of the Gila. Transition Zone.


Type Locality: "Margins of Poñi Creek (between Bent's Fort and Santa Fe)," New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 449).

Range: Idaho and Colorado to Mexico.

New Mexico: Farmington; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas Mountains; Raton; Ensenada; Pajarito Park; Cleveland; Sandia Mountains; Middle Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition Zones.

67. HETEROSPERMUM Cav.

Small slender glabrous annual with opposite, pinnately or ternately dissected leaves, and small heads of yellow flowers; involucre in 2 series, the outer of 3 to 5 linear foliaceous bracts, the inner of oval striate ones; outer achenes oval, without pappus, the inner usually infertile, subulate, attenuate to a scabrous beak.


Heterospermum togetinum A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 87. 1849.

Type Locality: "Habitat in Nova-Hispania."

Range: Western Texas to Arizona and southward.

New Mexico: Glorieta; Gallinas Mountains; Hurrah Creek; Mogollon Mountains; Hanover Mountain; Kingston; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Gray. Open hills, in the upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

The type of H. togetinum was collected west of Las Vegas by Fendler (no. 534).

68. ECLIPTA L.

Annual with procumbent or ascending stems and opposite, lanceolate or oblong, sparingly serrate leaves; heads small, solitary, white-flowered; rays short; disk flowers perfect; involucral bracts 10 to 12. in 2 rows, foliaceous, ovate-lanceolate; receptacle flat; achenes short, 3 or 4-angular, roughened on the sides, hairy at the summit; pappus none or an obscure crown.


Verbena alba L. Sp. Pl. 902. 1753.

Eclipta cresta L. Mant. Pl. 2: 286. 1771.

Type Locality: "Habitat in Virginia, Surinam."

Range: New Jersey and Texas to New Mexico and southward throughout the tropics.

New Mexico: Albuquerque; Organ Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Along ditch banks and in wet ground, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

69. RATIBIDA Raf. Cone flower.

Perennials with pinnately parted alternate leaves and long-pedunculate terminal heads, with showy yellow to brownish purple, drooping rays; disk yellowish, turning darker; achenes short, broad, compressed, sometimes winged on the edges; pappus a chaffy or aristiform tooth over one or both edges, or wanting.
CONTRIBUTIONS

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Disk in fruit oblong, about 1 cm. long. .............. 1. R. tagetes.
Disk in fruit cylindric, 2 to 4 cm. long.
   Rays yellow ..................................... 2. R. columnifera.
   Rays at least in part brownish purple ............ 2a. R. columnifera pulcherrima.

   Rudbeckia tagetes James in Long, Exped. 2: 68. 1823.
   Type Locality: About 15 miles southwest of La Junta, Colorado.
   Range: Colorado and Kansas to Texas and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe; Nara Visa; Las Vegas; Albuquerque; Sandia Mountains; Cross L Ranch; Gallinas Mountains; Estancia; Socorro; Mesilla Valley; Queen; Gray.
   Plains and river valleys, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

2. Ratibida columnifera (Nutt.) Woot. & Standl.
   Rudbeckia columnifera Nutt. Fraser’s Cat. no. 75. 1813.
   Rudbeckia columnaris Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 575. 1814.
   Lepachys columnaris Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 313. 1842.
   Type Locality: Upper Louisiana.
   Range: British Columbia and Saskatchewan to Arizona, Texas, and Tennessee.
   New Mexico: Sierra Grande; mountains west of Grants Station; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Clayton; Lower Plaza; White and Sacramento mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

   Obeliscaria pulcherrima DC. Prodr. 5: 559. 1836.
   Ratibida columnaris pulcherrima D. Don in Sweet, Brit. Flower Gard. II. 4: pl. 361. 1830.
   Lepachys columnaris pulcherrima Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 313. 1842.
   Type Locality: “In Mexici provinc. Texas ad San-Fernando de Bejar, et in sinu Spiritus-Sancti ad lacum Sancti-Nicolai.”
   Range: With the species, but more common in New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Dulce; Chama; Pecos; Santa Antonita; Ramah; near Las Vegas; mountains west of Grants Station; El Cedro; Tucumcari; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains; Buchanan; Redlands; Queen; Knowles; Artesia.
   This is a mere form of the type and hardly deserves a name. Both forms almost invariably occur together, although occasionally they grow alone. It is possible to find in a single patch every possible gradation in the color of the rays from pure bright yellow to solid brown-purple. The same variation in color occurs in R. tagetes, but since that has very small and inconspicuous rays no one has yet thought to distinguish the various forms by name.

70. DRACOPIS Cass.

Annual, 30 to 60 cm. high, with somewhat glaucous, entire or serrate, sessile or clasping leaves; involucre of a few small foliaceous bracts; rays oblong, yellow; disk brownish, cylindric in age; achenes small, minutely rugulose, nearly terete, not angled; pappus none.

   Type Locality: “Habitat in Louisiana?”
   Range: Missouri and Louisiana to Texas and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Las Cruces (Wooton). Low ground.
   Collected but once in the Mesilla Valley, where it had probably been introduced.
71. **Rudbeckia** L.

Perennial herbs with alternate, simple or divided leaves and large showy heads terminating the stems or branches; ray flowers neutral, those of the disk perfect; bracts foliaceous, spreading, in about 2 series; receptacle conic or elongated; achenes 4-angled, prismatic; pappus a ciliate, often 4-toothed crown.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves entire or sparingly toothed; plants hirsute................. 1. *R. flava.*
Leaves, except the uppermost, 3 to 5-cleft or pinnatifid; plants gla-
brous or nearly so........................................ 2. *R. laciniata.*

1. **Rudbeckia flava** Moore, Pittonia 4: 179. 1900.
   **Type Locality:** “Near the Big Muddy, Wyoming.”
   **Range:** Wyoming and North Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Ensenada; Rio Pueblo. Open
   slopes and meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   **Cone flower.**
   **Type Locality:** “Habitat in Virginia, Canada.”
   **Range:** Idaho and Arizona to Quebec and Florida.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains;
   Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Along streams and in damp thickets, in the
   Transition and Canadian zones.

72. **Gymnolomia** H. B. K.

Annual or perennial herbs or low shrubs with chiefly opposite leaves and medium-
sized pedunculate heads with yellow rays; involucre hemispheric, with numerous
bracts in 2 to 4 series; receptacle conic, chaffy; rays flowers neutral; disk flowers
numerous, perfect; achenes obovoid, thickish, somewhat compressed laterally or
4-angled, rounded at the summit; pappus none, rarely a ring of 2 to 4 laciniate scales.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems shrubby; disk and receptacle low; leaves pinnately parted.... 1. *G. tenuifolia.*
Stems herbaceous; disk and receptacle high; leaves entire or spar-
ingly toothed.
Pubescence mostly loose and spreading; leaves (linear or nearly
so) conspicuously ciliate for almost their whole length;
bracts ciliate; annual........................................ 2. *G. ciliata.*
Pubescence mostly or all appressed; leaves ciliate only at the
base or not at all; bracts canescent, not ciliate; annuals or
perennials.
Annuals; leaves linear or linear-lanceolate.
Leaves linear, often involute; heads 7 to 10 mm.
broad......................................................... 3. *G. annua.*
Leaves lance-linear or oblong-linear, flat; heads about
12 mm. broad.................................................. 4. *G. longifolia.*
Perennials; leaves narrowly lanceolate or mostly broader.
Leaves lanceolate to linear-oblong, several times as
long as broad.................................................. 5. *G. multiflora.*
Leaves elliptic-ovate to ovate or elliptic, less than
twice as long as broad........................................ 6. *G. brevifolia.*
   *Heliomeris tenuifolia* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 84. 1849.
   **Type locality:** "Dry valleys, at Rinconada, Saltillo, Mapimi, and Andabazo, Northern Mexico."
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Organ Mountains; Guadalupe Mountains. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Utah and New Mexico to southern California and Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Zuni Mountains; Santa Antonita; near White Water. Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; near Defiance; near the Copper Mines; Deming; Bishops Cap. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** Not stated.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; Kingston; Organ Mountains.

   **Type locality:** "Mountains of Upper California."
   **Range:** Idaho and Wyoming to California and New Mexico, and southward into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Sandia Mountains; Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Pajarito Park; Magdalena Mountains; Santa Rita; Middle Fork of the Gila; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Open slopes and in canyons, chiefly in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Mogollon Mountains, on the West Fork of the Rio Gila, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 511).
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.

73. ZALUZANIA Pers.

Coarse perennial herb with opposite petiolate 3-lobed leaves and large pedunculate radiate heads of yellow flowers; involucre hemispheric, the bracts in about 2 series, canescent, the receptacle conic, palescent; disk and ray flowers fertile; achenes of the disk flowers somewhat flattened, those of the ray flowers trigonous; pappus none or of a few deciduous scales in the ray flowers.

   **Type locality:** Peaks of the Chiricahua Mountains, south of Ruckers Valley, Arizona.
   **Range:** Southern Arizona to southwestern New Mexico and Chihuahua.
   **New Mexico:** San Luis Mountains (Mearns 2240).
74. **Wyethia** Nutt.

Coarse perennial herbs with mostly simple stems, alternate, usually entire leaves, and large heads of yellow flowers; involucre campanulate or hemispheric, the bracts loosely imbricated in 2 or more series, foliaceous; receptacle slightly convex, the chaff lanceolate, equaling and embracing the flowers; rays large, pistillate; achenes elongated, 4 or 5-angled, with coroniform 5 to 10-toothed or laciniate pappus.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Leaves oblong-lanceolate, tapering to both ends, soft-pubescent;

- bracts equal, in 2 or 3 series; stems not white............... 1. *W. arizonica*.
- bracts linear-oblong, scabrous, not tapering at the ends; bracts very unequal, in 5 to 6 series; stems white............... 2. *W. scabra*.


**Type locality:** Near Bear Springs, northern Arizona.

**Range:** Colorado and Utah to Arizona and northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Southeast of Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6516). Open slopes in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.


**Type locality:** “Clayey argillaceous declivities of the high hills of Upper Colorado River.”

**Range:** New Mexico and Colorado to Utah and Wyoming.

**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7439). Dry hills among rocks, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

75. **Viguiera** H. B. K.

Coarse perennials with chiefly opposite, petioled or sessile, mostly ovate or cordate leaves and large heads on long terminal peduncles; rays bright yellow, showy, sterile; bracts much imbricated, the outer usually foliaceous; achenes pubescent, quadrangular-compressed, not margined nor winged; pappus of 2 awns or paleae, one at each of the principal angles.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Disk strongly convex at maturity; leaves thin, all petioled, rounded or acute at the base, pubescent; stems much branched....... 1. *V. texana*.

Disk flattish; leaves thick, the upper sessile or nearly so, subcordate, scabrous; stems sparingly branched............... 2. *V. cordifolia*.

1. **Viguiera texana** Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 318. 1842.

**Type locality:** Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Fort Bayard; Bear Mountains; San Luis Mountains; near White Water; White Mountains; Van Pattens. Thickets and open fields, in the Transition and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type locality:** Plains at the base of the Guadalupe Mountains, Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Fairview; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; White Mountains: Gray; Sandia Mountains. Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

76. HELIANTHUS L. Sunflower.

Coarse annual or perennial herbs with simple or branched stems, alternate or opposite leaves, and often very large heads; involucre flat to hemispheric, the thick bracts in several series; receptacle flat or convex, chaffy; rays mostly large and showy, yellow, neutral; disk flowers perfect, the corollas brownish, purple, or yellowish; achenes flattened or slightly quadrangular, the pappus of 2 awns or scales, early deciduous.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Perennials.
Leaves glaucous and smooth, ciliate, undulate. 1. H. ciliaris.
Leaves not glabrous nor glaucous, not ciliate, flat.
Leaves soft-villous beneath; stems hispid throughout. 2. H. neomexicanus.
Leaves scabrous or at least very rough beneath, not soft-villous; stems glabrous, at least above.
Disk flowers dark brown or purple; leaves rhombic-ovate; stems pubescent. 3. H. subrhomboideus.
Disk flowers yellow; leaves narrowly lanceolate; stems glabrous or nearly so.
Leaves coarsely toothed; bracts hirsute-ciliate. 4. H. grosseserratus.
Leaves sparingly denticulate or entire; bracts not ciliate or ciliate only at the base. 5. H. fascicularis.

Annuals.
Bracts ciliate, hispid, ovate, abruptly acuminate.
Lower leaves, at least, ovate or cordate, conspicuously toothed, dull green. 6. H. annuus.
Leaves lanceolate or narrowly deltoid, obscurely toothed or entire, shining. 7. H. aridus.
Bracts canescent-strigose, not ciliate, lanceolate.
Leaves green; pubescence of peduncles appressed, short. 8. H. petiolaris.
Leaves grayish or whitish; pubescence of peduncles long, spreading. 9. H. canus.

Type locality: "In Mexico prope Reynosa de Tamaulipas."
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.
New Mexico: Socorro; Tucumcari; Mesilla Valley; Tularosa; Elida; Carlsbad; Artesia; Roswell. River valleys, usually in alkaline soil, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
A common and troublesome weed in cultivated fields in the Rio Grande and Pecos valleys. In general appearance this is very unlike our other species.

Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 19, 1902.
Range: Known only from type locality.

Type locality: Whitman, Nebraska.
Range: British America to Nebraska and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Raton Mountains; Gallinas Planting Station; White Mountains; Baldy; Dulce. Plains and hills, in the Transition Zone.
Type locality: St. Louis, Missouri.
New Mexico: Ensenada; White Mountains. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Helianthus giganteus utahensis D. C. Eaton, in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 169. 1871.
Type locality: Cimarron, Colorado.
Range: British America to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pecos; Kingston; Middle Fork of the Gila; Dulce. Mountain valleys, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: "In Peru, Mexico."
Range: British America to California and Texas and southward.
New Mexico: Farmington; Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Dulce; Winsors Ranch; Pecos; Raton; Zuni; Espanola; Cleveland; Fort Bayard; Mangas Springs; Mesilla Valley; Tularosa; Gilmore's Ranch; Gray; Carrizo. Plains and cultivated ground, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

One of our commonest weeds in cultivated ground.

Type locality: Great Falls, Montana.
Range: Montana and Nebraska to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pajarito Park; Pecos; north of El Vado; mountains southeast of Patterson; Upper Negrito Creek. In dry soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: "On the sandy shores of the Arkansas."
Range: Oregon and Saskatchewan to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Shiprock; Farmington; Carrizo Mountains; Gallup; Nara Visa; Cliff; Mangas Springs; Pecos; Roswell. Plains and dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran Zones.

Helianthus petiolaris canescens A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 108. 1852, not H. canescens Michx. 1803.
Type locality: Valley of the Rio Grande 60 or 70 miles below El Paso, Texas.
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: Zuni; Tesuque; mesa near Las Cruces; Bishops Cap; Mesilla Valley. River valleys and mesas in the Lower and Upper Sonoran Zones.

77. FLOURENSIA DC. TAR-RUSH.

Shrub 1 to 2 meters high, viscid, much branched, with small thick alternate entire leaves and corymbose or paniculate, short-pedunculate heads of yellowish flowers in the upper axils; involucre of 2 or 3 series of lanceolate bracts, part of them foliaceous; heads discoid; receptacle flat, the chaffy bracts conduplicate about the achenes and deciduous with them; achenes compressed, narrowly oblong-cuneate, callous-margined, villous, the pappus a subulate awn from each angle of the summit with occasionally some smaller ones.
1. **Flourensia cernua** DC. Prodr. 5: 593. 1836.
   **Type locality:** Monterey, Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

2. **Simsia**  
   **Type locality:** Stony hills between the Mimbres and the Rio Grande, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright in 1851.**
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.
   We have seen no further specimens of this; apparently it is a very rare plant.

78. **Encelia** Adans.

Perennial herb, 30 cm. high or more, with linear entire leaves crowded at the base of the slender scapiform monocephalous stems; rays several, yellow; achenes densely villous, the pappus of 2 chaffy awns.

   **Type locality:** Stony hills between the Mimbres and the Rio Grande, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wright in 1851.**
   **Range:** Known only from type locality.
   We have seen no further specimens of this; apparently it is a very rare plant.

79. **Helianthella** Torr. & Gray.

Perennial herbs with simple or sparingly branched stems, entire scattered sessile leaves, and large heads with yellow rays; bracts in about 2 series, loose, foliaceous; pales embracing the achenes; ray flowers sterile, those of the disk perfect; achenes compressed, slightly winged on one or both margins.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

   **Encelia microcephala** A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 8: 657. 1873.
   **Type locality:** “Sierra Abayo, New Mexico?” **Type collected by Newberry in 1859.**
   **Range:** Utah and Colorado to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7350). Dry rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Helianthella majuscula** Greene, Leaflets 1: 148. 1905.
   **Type locality:** “Stony ridges, hills of Upper Platte.”
   **Range:** Idaho and South Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; West Fork of the Gila; Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows and thickets, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   The type of **H. majuscula** was collected in the Black Range (Metcalfe 1435).

   **Type locality:** Middle Park, near the foot of Pikes Peak, Colorado.
   **Range:** Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Baldy; mountains west of Grants; Vermejo Park. High mountains, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.
80. *XIMENESIA* Cav.

Annual, more or less canescent, with alternate petiolate toothed leaves and large showy heads of yellow flowers; involucre of spreading linear foliaceous equal bracts; disk and receptacle merely convex; rays numerous, large, bright yellow, usually fertile; achenes flat, obovate, broadly winged, with short setiform awns, the awns not hooked.


**Type Locality:** Kansas.

**Range:** Kansas and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Abundant throughout the State. Fields and low hills, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.

This is one of the commonest plants of New Mexico, being found in abundance almost everywhere except in the highest parts of the mountains and on the driest plains. It is nearly always to be seen in cultivated fields and waste ground. In the northern part of the State, especially in favorable seasons, it covers large areas of ground to the exclusion of almost everything else, presenting a wide unbroken sheet of rich yellow.

81. *WOOTONELLA* Standley.

Low perennial, 20 cm. high or less, with slender deep-seated rootstocks; stems simple or branched, ascending, canescent; lower leaves opposite, the upper alternate, irregularly dentate, narrowed into winged petioles, these mostly dilated and dentate at the base; heads 15 to 20 mm. broad, solitary on naked terminal peduncles; bracts foliaceous, canescent; rays rather pale yellow, conspicuously exceeding the involucre; ray flowers fertile, the disk flowers sterile; paleae very narrow, nearly filiform, persistent; achenes obovate or oblong, villous, broadly winged, the wings corky-thickened near the apex; pappus none.


*Ximenesia encelioides nana* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 92. 1853.


**Type Locality:** "Around the dwellings of Prairie-dogs, between the Limpio and the Rio Grande," Texas.

**Range:** Southern New Mexico to western Texas and northeastern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Artesia; Dayton. Plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

This is said to be a common weed in cultivated fields of the Pecos Valley.

82. *VERBESINA* L. *Crownbeard.*

Coarse annual or perennial herbs with opposite or alternate, petioled or sessile leaves and few or numerous small or medium-sized heads of yellow flowers; bracts imbricated in 2 or more series, appressed or at least erect, not elongated; receptacle convex to conic; rays several or numerous, large and showy, usually sterile; achenes flat, glabrous or nearly so; awns of the pappus straight, often obsolete or wanting.

**Key to the Species.**

Leaves elongated-linear .......................................................... 1. *V. longifolia.*

Leaves lanceolate to ovate or oblong.

Leaves thick, sessile, cordate; heads few, 15 mm. in diameter or more .................................................. 2. *V. rothrockii.*

Leaves thin, petiolated, narrowed at the base; heads several to many, 12 mm. in diameter or less .................................. 3. *V. oreophila.*
*Actinomeris longifolia* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 89. 1853.  
**Type Locality:** Mountains east of Santa Cruz, Sonora.  
**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico, southeastern Arizona, and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Summit of Animas Mountains; Animas Valley; San Luis Mountains.

**Type Locality:** Camp Bowie, Arizona.  
**Range:** Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Between Copper Mines and Condes Camp; Hachita.

**Type Locality:** Cloudcroft, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico.  
**Known from:** Collected by Wooton, August 24, 1899.  
**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.

### 83. POROPHYLLUM Vaill.

Tall perennial, about 1 meter high, woody at the base, with numerous erect, slender, nearly naked, glaucous branches; leaves linear; heads small, long-pedunculate, of yellow flowers; bracts 5 to 10, glaucous, usually gland-dotted; ray flowers none; disk flowers few; achenes linear, the pappus of simple scabrous bristles.

1. **Porophyllum scoparium** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 119. 1852.  
**Type Locality:** "Rocky banks of the San Pedro River, and mountains east of El Paso," Texas.  
**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.  
**New Mexico:** Arroyo near Bishops Cap; Upper Corner Monument.  
**Drier hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.**

## 84. CHRYSACTINIA A. Gray.

Low woody perennial, 30 cm. high or less, branched, with alternate glandular-punctate linear leaves and slender-pedunculate heads terminating the branches; involucral bracts lanceolate, in a single series, each bearing an apical oil gland; rays bright yellow; achenes linear, the simple pappus of scabrous bristles.

1. **Chrysactinia mexicana** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 93. 1849.  
**Type Locality:** "Dry valley west of Saltillo, * * * and on high grounds near Buena Vista," Mexico.  
**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Grant County; San Andreas Mountains; Queen.  
**Drier hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.**  
**The type of Pectis taxifolia is Metcalf's 1440 from the Black Range.**

## 85. PECTIS L. Limoncillo.

Low annuals with erect or prostrate stems, gland-dotted, strong-scented, opposite, narrow, often ciliate leaves and small cymose or solitary heads of yellow flowers; rays yellow; involucre cylindric to campanulate, the narrow distinct bracts in a single series; receptacle naked; achenes linear, striate; pappus of several or numerous scales, awns, or bristles.

**Key to the Species.**

- Stems prostrate; leaves oblanceolate to linear-spatulate........... 1. *P. prostrata.*  
- Stems erect; leaves narrowly linear.  
  - Pappus of numerous barbellate bristles............................. 2. *P. papposa.*
Pappus of a few pale or slender awns.
Pappus inconspicuous, a crown of 4 or 5 connate scales;
heads in dense clusters, nearly sessile............ 3. *P. angustifolia*.
Pappus of 2 or 3 rigid awns and a few interposed small
scales; heads few, long-pedunculate................. 4. *P. filipes*.


   **Type Locality:** “Habitat in Nova-Hispania.”

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south through tropical America.

   **New Mexico:** Gila Hot Springs; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains. Plains and
   low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


   **Type Locality:** “California.”

   **Range:** Southern California to Utah and New Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Mesa near Las Cruces; Mesilla Valley. Dry plains and low hills, in
   the Lower Sonoran Zone.


   **Type Locality:** “On the Rocky Mountains.”

   **Range:** Colorado and Kansas to Arizona and western Texas, south into Mexico.

   **New Mexico:** Zuni; Canyon Largo; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Cerrillos; Las Vegas;
   Mountainair; Gallinas Mountains; Clayton; Nara Visa; Bear Mountains; Fort Bayard;
   San Marcial; Graham; Guadalupe Canyon; Santa Rita; Organ Mountains; Tortugas
   Mountain; Gray; Roswell. Plains and low dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran
   zones.


   **Type Locality:** “California.”

   **Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona.

   **New Mexico:** Carlisle; Burro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Gila Hot Springs;
   Fort Bayard; Dog Spring; Guadalupe Canyon. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower
   and Upper Sonoran zones.

**86. NICOLLETIA** A. Gray.

   Low perennial herb with alternate, pinnately parted leaves and large heads of
   purple or flesh-colored flowers; involucre of 8 or 9 distinct bracts, oblong or cylindrical;
   receptacle naked; achenes linear-filiform; pappus double, the outer of numerous
capillary bristles, the inner of 5 lanceolate hyaline awned scales.


   **Type Locality:** Near Guajuquilla, Chihuahua, Mexico.

   **Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to Mexico.

   We have seen no specimens of this from within our limits, but Doctor Gray reported
   specimens from New Mexico.

**87. BOEBERA** Wild. *Fetid marigold.*

   Diffusely branched, strong-scented annual with opposite, finely dissected leaves
   and small heads of yellow flowers; rays few, short; involucre campanulate, of 8 to 10
   appressed oblong bracts with a few narrow shorter outer ones; achenes narrowly
   obpyramidal, 3 to 5-angled, pubescent; pappus of about 10 scales, divided to below
   the middle into still capillary bristles.
1. **Boebera papposa** (Vent.) Rydb. in Britton, Man. 1012. 1901.


**Type locality:** “Illinois.”

**Range:** Nebraska and Ohio to Arizona and Louisiana and southward.

**New Mexico:** Cedar Hill; mouth of Holy Ghost Creek; Pecos; Farmington; Galisteo; Tesuque; El Rito Creek; Folsom; Albuquerque; Raton; Estancia; Beulah; Santa Fe; Cliff; Burro Mountains; Kingston; West Fork of the Gila; Mesilla Valley; White Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Hillsides and roadsides, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

### 88. TAGETES L.

Slender, diffusely branched annual, 30 cm. high or smaller, with opposite leaves 3 to 5-parted into linear-filiform divisions; heads small, with 1 to 3 rays; involucre fusiform, the narrow bracts united for nearly their whole length; achenes slender, glabrate; pappus of 2 oval or truncate thin paleae and 2 longer awns.

1. **Tagetes micrantha** Cav. Icon. Pl. 4: 31. _pl._ 352. 1797.

**Type locality:** “Habitat in Nova-Hispania iuxta urbem Queretaro.”

**Range:** New Mexico and Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Mogollon Creek; near Las Vegas.

### 89. ACIPHYLLAEA A. Gray.

Low shrubby perennial, 20 cm. high or less, with opposite entire rigid filiform leaves and small, nearly sessile heads of yellow flowers with bright yellow rays; involucre of equal, narrowly oblong, gland-dotted bracts in a single series; achenes linear, striate; pappus of 18 to 20 paleae, each of these parted above into 3 or 5 capillary bristles.

1. **Aciphyllaea acerosa** (DC.) A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 91. 1849.

*Dysodia acerosa_ DC. Prodr. 5: 641. 1836.

_Hymenatherum acerosum_ A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 115. 1852.

**Type locality:** “In Mexici prov. Sancti-Ludovici de Potosi.”

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Plaza Larga; Socorro; Grant County; Tortugas Mountain; Tularosa Creek. Dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

### 90. THYMOPHYLLA Lag.

Annual or perennial herbs with gland-dotted, alternate or opposite, pinnately parted leaves and small pedunculate heads of yellow flowers; involucre campanulate, the bracts united into a cup; receptacle naked or scabrid; achenes linear, striate; pappus of several or many scales or bristles.

**Key to the species.**

Annuals; divisions of the leaves linear, not rigid.

- Pappus of 5 to 8 oblong erose-ciliate scales... 1. _T. aurea._
- Pappus of 10 to 20 aristate scales.
  - Rays inconspicuous, not surpassing the disk; scales of the pappus thick, firm... 2. _T. neomexicana._
  - Rays conspicuous, much surpassing the disk; scales of the pappus hyaline... 3. _T. polychaeta._
Perennials; divisions of the leaves filiform, rigid.

Scales of the pappus all alike, awned. 4. *T. thurberi.*

Scales of pappus in 2 series, the inner awned, the outer obtuse and pointless.

Plants puberulent; bracts ciliate; rays shorter than the involucre. 5. *T. pentachaeta.*

Plants glabrous; bracts not ciliate; rays equaling the involucre. 6. *T. hartwegi.*

1. **Thymophylla aurea** (A. Gray) Greene; Britt. & Brown, Illustr. Fl. 3: 453. 1898.

*Lovellia aurea* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 91. 1849.

*Hymenatherum aureum* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 19: 42. 1883.

*Dysodia aurrea* A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 563. 1900.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** “Between Cold Spring and Upper Spring, west of Cimarron Creek,” probably in Oklahoma.

**Range:** Kansas and Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.

**New Mexico:** Plaza Larga (*Bigelow*). Plains in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


*Adenophyllum wrightii* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 92. 1853, not *Hymenatherum wrightii* A. Gray, 1849.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** Hillsides near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1240).

**Range:** Known only from type locality.


*Hymenatherum polychaetum* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 116. 1852.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** “Prairies at the Pass of the Limpio,” Texas.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico and southward.

**New Mexico:** Plains east of Fort Cummings; El Paso to Monument 53. Lower Sonoran Zone.


**TYPE LOCALITY:** “Stony hills near El Paso,” Texas or Chihuahua.

**Range:** Western Texas and southern New Mexico to northern Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Laguna; Tres Hermanas; Tortugas Mountain. Dry hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Hymenatherum pentachaetum* DC. Prodr. 5: 642. 1836.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Near Monterey, Mexico.

**Range:** Southern Utah to Arizona and western Texas and southward.

**New Mexico:** Van Pattens; Tortugas Mountain; Hondo Canyon, 50 miles west of Roswell. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


*Hymenatherum hartwegi* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 117. 1852.

**TYPE LOCALITY:** Mexico.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona, south into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Laguna (*Lemmon*). Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
91. **PSILOSTROPHE** DC.

Low, corymbose-branching, woolly perennial herbs with alternate, spatulate to linear, often pinnatifid leaves and small heads of yellow flowers with persistent yellow rays; involucre cylindric-campanulate, of 4 to 10 woolly bracts; achenes narrow, terete, obscurely striate; pappus of 4 to 6 hyaline paleae.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Stems covered with a dense matted tomentum; heads long-pedunculate; rays 15 mm. long or more.................. 1. *P. cooperi*.

Stems not densely matted-tomentose, the pubescence loose; heads short-pedunculate; rays 10 mm. long or less.

Stems densely villous or floccose.......................... 2. *P. tagetina*.

Stems scantily pubescent, often nearly glabrous, softly hirsute. 3. *P. sparsiflora*.

1. **Psilostrophe cooperi** (A. Gray) Greene, Pittonia 2: 176. 1891.


**Type Locality:** Gravelly banks at Fort Mohave, California.

**Range:** Southern California to southwestern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Near Duncan (*Davidson* 1032). Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

The handsomest species of the genus by its very large heads whose brilliant rays contrast well with the white stems.

2. **Psilostrophe tagetinae** (Nutt.) Britt. & Brown, Illustr. Fl. 3: 444. 1898.


**Type Locality:** "The southern range of the Rocky Mountains, toward the sources of the Platte."

**Range:** Colorado to western Texas and southern Arizona.

**New Mexico:** West of Santa Fe; Cebolla Spring; Pajarito Park; Zuni; Reserve; Sandia Mountains; Mangas Springs; Black Range; Gila Hot Springs; Magdalena; San Luis Mountains; Strauss Station; Mesilla Valley; Organ Mountains; Tucumcari; Tularosa; White Sands; Jarilla; Buchanan; Melrose; Guadalupe Mountains; west of Roswell. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


**Type Locality:** Southern Utah.

**Range:** Southern Utah to northern Arizona and New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Mesa La Vaca (*Marsh*). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

92. **BAILEYA** Harv. & Gray.

Densely floccose-woolly biennial or perennial with alternate pinnatifid leaves and long-pedunculate heads of yellow flowers with showy, bright yellow, persistent rays, these reflexed in age; involucre hemispheric, of numerous linear bracts in 2 or 3 series, very woolly; achenes oblong-linear or clavate, angled, striate; pappus none.

1. **Bailey a multi r i d a t a** Harv. & Gray in Emory, Mil. Reconn. 144. pl. 6. 1848.

*Bailey a pleniradiata* Harv. & Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 105. 1849.

**Type Locality:** Along the Rio Grande, New Mexico. Type collected by Emory.

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Utah and California, southward into Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Albuquerque; Pajarito Park; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Florida Mountains; Dog Spring; Mesilla Valley; mesa west of Organ Mountains; Orogrande; Three Rivers. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

A very handsome plant, common on the mesas in early spring. Sometimes the plants continue flowering until late in the fall.
93. LAPHAMIA A. Gray.

Low monocephalous perennial with alternate, petiolate, dentate, broadly ovate leaves; bracts of the hemispheric involucre distinct, imbricated, oblong; rays none; margin of achenes naked or sparingly ciliate; pappus of about 20 bristles.


Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 476).

Range: Known only from the type locality.

94. PERICOME A. Gray.

Tall, much branched perennial herb with bright green opposite long-petiolate triangular-hastate leaves and numerous small heads of yellow flowers in terminal corymbiform cymes; involucre a single series of numerous narrow bracts lightly con- nate by their edges into a cup; achenes villous-ciliate; pappus a lacerate-ciliate crown with sometimes a pair of short awns.

1. Pericome caudata A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 82. 1853.

Type locality: Sides of the mountains at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1195).

Range: Southern Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Rito de los Frijoles; Sierra Grande; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Clayton; mountains west of Grants Station; Puertecito; Canada Alamosa; Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; Organ Mountains; South Bonito Creek; Gray. Canyons and rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

95. PERITYLE Bentham.

Low slender perennial, woody at the base, with pedately or pinnately parted leaves, the lowest ones opposite, the upper alternate; heads small, pedunculate, the disk yellow, the rays white; bracts of the involucre distinct, somewhat imbricated; achenes narrowly oblong, glabrate on the faces, densely hirsute, ciliate, the pappus of 2 awns.

1. Perityle coronopifolia A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 82. 1853.

Type locality: Sides of the mountains at the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1196).

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains; Organ Mountains. In crevices of rocks, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

96. CLAPPIA A. Gray.

Low shrub with alternate fleshy terete leaves, these entire or the lower 3 to 5-parted; heads pedunculate, terminating the branches; involucre hemispheric, of few oval obtuse striate bracts imbricated in 2 or 3 series; rays 12 to 15, linear; achenes oblong-turbinate, terete, 8 to 10-nerved, hirtellous on the nerves; pappus of 20 to 25 rigid scabrous distinct bristles.


Type locality: Laredo, Texas.

Range: Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico.

New Mexico: White Sands; Roswell. Alkaline flats, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

97. GAILLARDIA Foug. Blanket flower.

Branched annual or perennial herbs with alternate, entire or pinnatifid leaves and long-pedunculate heads; involucre depressed-hemispheric, the linear or lanceolate bracts imbricated in 2 or 3 series; receptacle convex or globose, fimbriate; rays cuneate, yellow or party-colored, neutral: achenes turbinate, 5-ribbed, villous; pappus of 6 to 12 awned scales.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Lobes of the disk corollas short, obtuse; leaves mostly pinnatifid... 1. *G. pinnatifida.*
Lobes of the disk corollas narrow, acute; leaves mostly entire... 2. *G. pulchella.*

   Type locality: "On the Canadian ?," Colorado or New Mexico.
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and Texas.
   New Mexico: Nearly throughout the State. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: "Louisiane."
   Range: Arizona to Arkansas and Louisiana.
   New Mexico: Pajarito Park; Mogollon Mountains; Nutt Mountain; Burro Mountains; Animas Valley; Organ Mountains; Buchanan; south of Torrance; Nara Visa; Roswell. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

98. Schkuhria Roth.

Slender, paniculately much branched annual with alternate leaves pinnately parted into filiform divisions and small pedunculate heads of yellow or purplish flowers; involucres turbinate, of 4 or 5 erect scarios-tipped bracts, 3 to 9-flowered; achenes obpyramidal, the pappus of 8 scarios palea.

   Type locality: "On the Sonoita near Deserted Rancho, Sonora."
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Trujillo Creek; Organ Mountains. Moist canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Perennial or biennial herbs with angled erect stems, alternate, once or twice parted or entire leaves, and corymbose or solitary, pedunculate heads of yellow or whitish flowers; rays wanting except in one species; involucres campanulate, many-flowered, of 6 to 12 appressed bracts with scarios tips; achenes obpyramidal, 4 or 5-angled, the faces 1 to 3-nerved; pappus of 10 to 20 hyaline obtuse scales.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Rays present. ................................................................. 1. *H. radiatus.*
Rays wanting.
   Basal and lower cauline leaves entire. 2. *H. integer.*
   Basal and cauline leaves, at least most of them, pinnate or pinnatifid.
   Divisions of the leaves broadly linear to oblong or lanceolate.
   Corollas whitish; stems nearly naked. 3. *H. mexicanus.*
   Corollas bright yellow; stems very leafy. 4. *H. flavescens.*
   Divisions of the leaves linear or filiform.
   Stems very leafy throughout.
   Plants permanently and densely tomentose; lobes of the corolla nearly equaling the throat... 5. *H. robustus.*
   Plants glabrate in age, thinly tomentose when young; lobes of the corolla much shorter than the throat. 6. *H. tenuifolius.*
   Stems scapose or the leaves much reduced and few.
   Heads 12 to 15 mm. in diameter; stems nearly naked, bearing only 1 or 2 much reduced leaves; stems densely arachnoid, tall... 7. *H. nudatus.*
Heads mostly less than 10 mm. in diameter; stems
with more numerous, less reduced leaves;
stems densely or sparsely pubescent, low.
Stems densely tomentose; pappus evident,
nearly equaling the corolla lobes...... 8. *H. arenosus.*
Stems sparingly tomentose; pappus hidden
by the hairs of the achenes. ........ 9. *H. filifolius.*

   **Type Locality:** Willow Springs, Arizona.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern Arizona and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.
   This plant is difficult to distinguish from *Leucampyx newberryi,* the two being very
   similar in general appearance. Leucampyx is usually a little taller and more
   branched. The two may be definitely distinguished by the presence of chaff on the
   disk in Leucampyx; in Hymenopappus there is none.

2. **Hymenopappus integer** Greene, Pittonia 3: 249. 189.
   **Type Locality:** Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby
   (no. 180).
   **Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; G O S Ranch.

   **Type Locality:** In the higher mountains near San Luis Potosí, Mexico.
   **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico and northeastern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Pinos Altos Mountains. Transition
   Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Between San Miguel and Las Vegas, New Mexico. Type collected
   by Fendler (no. 464).
   **Range:** Western Texas to New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Near Las Vegas; Vara Nisa. Plains, Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** New Mexico.
   **Range:** Western Texas to Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Willard; Alamocitas Canyon; Aden; Silver City; Mesilla Valley;
   Organ Mountains; Roswell. Sandy plains and valleys, in the Lower and Upper
   Sonoran zones.

6. **Hymenopappus tenuifolius** Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 742. 1814.
   **Type Locality:** "In Upper Louisiana."
   **Range:** Nebraska and Arkansas to Texas and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Raton; Sierra Grande; San Lorenzo; Patterson; Hope. Plains, in
   the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type Locality:** Burro Mountains, Grant County, New Mexico. Type collected
   by Metcalfe (no. 107).
   **Range:** Western New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Burro Mountains; west of Patterson; Cactus Flat; Santa Rita; Silver
   City. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   Type locality: Near Espanola, Santa Fe County, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 5542).
   Range: Colorado and Utah to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Dulce; Santa Fe; Espanola; Ojo Caliente; Chama River; Albuquerque; White Sands. Dry plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   Type locality: "On the undulating arid grounds of the Columbia, near Walla Walla, and on the banks of the Spokane and Flat-head Rivers."
   Range: British America to Nebraska, New Mexico, and Oregon.
   New Mexico: Glorieta; Santa Fe; Round Mountain. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

100. **OTHAKE** Raf.

Scabrous, more or less viscid herbs with lanceolate to linear, entire, petiolate, alternate leaves and loosely cymose pedunculate heads of rose purple flowers; involucre turbinate, of linear-lanceolate bracts with scarios tips, these in 2 series; rays palately 3-cleft, fertile; stamens exserted; achenes linear to clavate, quadrangular, minutely pubescent; pappus of 6 to 12 hyaline scales.

**Key to the species.**

| Heads homogamous; achenes broadened upward | 1. O. texanum |
| Heads heterogamous; achenes not broadened upward | 2. O. sphacelatum |

   *Palafoxia texana* DC. Prodr. 5: 125. 1836.
   Type locality: Texas.
   Range: Western Texas and eastern New Mexico.
   We have seen no New Mexican specimens of this, but it is said by Doctor Gray to have been collected at Los Moros by Bigelow in 1853.

   Type locality: Not stated.
   Range: Nebraska and Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.
   New Mexico: Albuquerque; Jemez; Mesilla Valley; Tortugas Mountain; south of Melrose; Carlsbad; Roswell; Nara Visa. Plains and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

101. **HYMENOTHRIX** A. Gray.

Slender, nearly glabrous annuals, having once to thrice parted leaves with linear or filiform divisions, and numerous small corymbose heads with yellowish, whitish, or purplish flowers; involucre turbinate-campanulate, about 30-flowered, the bracts 7 to 10, obovate to oblong, with scarios tips; ray flowers 6 to 10; achenes 4 or 5-angled, obpyramidal; pappus about as long as the achene, of 12 to 20 lanceolate hyaline scales.

**Key to the species.**

| Bracts of the involucre glabrous, purplish; disk corollas white or purplish | 1. H. wrightii |
| Bracts pubescent, yellowish; disk corollas yellow | 2. H. wislizeni |
1. **Hymenothrix wrightii** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 97. 1853.
   Type locality: "On hills between the Barbocomori and Santa Cruz, and on the side of the Chiricahui Mountains, Sonora."
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Hillsboro; Mogollon Creek; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

2. **Hymenothrix wislizeni** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 102. 1849.
   Type locality: "Grassy places, Ojo de Gallejo, between El Paso del Norte and Chihuahua."
   Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona and southward.
   New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; Organ Mountains; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Low hills and mesas, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

### 102. **Leucampyx** A. Gray. *Wild Cosmos.*

Perennial herb, in general appearance like *Hymenopappus*; involucre hemispheric, the bracts in 2 or 3 series, imbricate, broadly scarious at the apex; rays large, white; achenes cuneate, compressed, triquetrous; pappus none.

   Type locality: "New Mexico."
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Rio Pueblo; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Open parks and meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
   On Crews Mesa near Beulah Professor Cockerell found a form with pink rays.

### 103. **Chaenactis** DC.

Low annuals or perennials with alternate, pinnately dissected leaves and pedunculate, solitary or cymose heads of flesh-colored flowers; receptacle flat, naked; heads rayless but the marginal flowers usually enlarged; achenes slender, pubescent; pappus of 4 lanceolate hyaline scales.

**Key to the species.**

Perennial; divisions of the leaves pinnatifid or toothed.................. 1. *C. douglasii.*
Annual; divisions of the leaves mostly entire......................... 2. *C. stevioides.*

   Type locality: "Common on the barren dry sandy grounds of the Columbia, from the 'Great Falls' to the Rocky Mountains."
   Range: Washington and Montana to California and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Dulce (Standley 8204). Sandy slopes, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Snake country," Idaho.
   Range: Idaho and Nevada to New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Aztec; Mangas Springs; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

### 104. **Baeria** Fisch. & Meyer.

Low slender annual with opposite entire sessile leaves and slender-pedunculate terminal heads of yellow flowers; rays yellow, showy; involucre campanulate, of many narrow bracts, these somewhat carinate, at least below; achenes clavate-linear to linear-cuneate; pappus of 3 or 4 awn-bearing paleae.

*Burria gracilis* DC. Prodr. 5: 664. 1836.

**Type locality:** "In Nova-California."

**Range:** California to western New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Duck Creek (Greene). Dry plains and low hills.

105. **PICRADENIOPSIS** Rydb.

Perennial herbs with opposite, cleft or dissected leaves and pedunculate heads of yellow flowers; involucre campanulate, of obovate to oblanceolate, carinate, distinct bracts; achenes narrow, quadrangular; pappus of 4 to 8 obovate or spatulate pales with scarious tips, the nerves extending to the apex of the pales.

**Key to the species.**

Pappus scales acute; leaves green........................................ 1. *P. woodhousei*.

Pappus scales obtuse; leaves canescent.................................. 2. *P. oppositifolia*.


**Type locality:** "New Mexico." Type collected by Woodhouse.

**Range:** Plains of northern New Mexico and Arizona.

**New Mexico:** Hurrah Creek; mesa near Atarque de Garcia; Zuni; Nara Visa. Upper Sonoran Zone.

2. **Picradeniopsis oppositifolia** (Nutt.) Rydb. in Britton, Man. 1008. 1901.


*Baeria oppositifolia* Nutt.; Torr. & Gray, Fl. N. Amer. 2: 376. 1842.

**Type locality:** "On denuded sterile hills, near Fort Mandan," North Dakota.

**Range:** Montana and North Dakota to Arizona and western Texas.

**New Mexico:** Santa Fe; Sierra Grande; Las Vegas; Kennedy; Albuquerque; Clayton; Johnsons Basin; Gray; Taos. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

105a. **BAHIA** Lag.

Perennial herb with opposite impressed-punctate 3-cleft leaves, or the lower leaves sometimes entire; flowers yellow, the heads pedunculate; involucre campanulate, the bracts distinct, not carinate; achenes pubescent, the pappus of 4 to 8 obovate pales, the nerves not extending to the apex of the pales.

1. **Bahia dealbata** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 99. 1849.

*Baeria absinthifolia* dealbata A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 121. 1852.

**Type locality:** "Valley between Mapimi and Guajuquilla, and at Cadenas, Chihuahua."

**Range:** Western Texas to southern Arizona and southward.

**New Mexico:** Socorro; Grant County; Dona Ana Mountains; mesa west of Organ Mountains; James Canyon. Sandy plains and low hills, Lower Sonoran Zone.

106. **ACHYROPAPPUS** H. B. K.

Slender annual with opposite dissected impressed-punctate leaves and small pedunculate heads; involucre hemispheric, of about 10 distinct oblanceolate bracts; rays none; achenes hirsute at the slender base; pappus of short obovate pales with scarious tips and somewhat thickened bases.

Schkuhria neomexicana A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 96. 1849.


**Type Locality:** Margin of fields, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler.

**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

New Mexico: Pecos; Las Vegas; Santa Fe; Canyon Largo; Cubero; Chama River; Willard; Hanover Mountain; Mogollon Mountains; White Mountains. Sandy soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

In Rydberg's Flora of Colorado ¹ the combination under Achyropappus is credited to Dr. Gray, but this must be a slip of the pen, as we do not find that Dr. Gray ever assigned the species to this genus.

107. **Platyschkuhria** (A. Gray) Rydb.

Perennial herb, 20 cm. high or less, with a leafy stem bearing few long-pedunculate heads of yellow flowers; leaves alternate, oblong or oblong, nearly glabrous, thick, entire; rays bright yellow, showy; achenes sparingly pubescent; pappus of about 10 linear-lanceolate scales with excurrent costa.


Schkuhria integri folia oblongifolia A. Gray, Amer. Nat. 8: 213. 1874.


**Type Locality:** "San Juan," Utah or New Mexico.

**Range:** Southern Utah and Colorado to northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

108. **Villanova** Benth. & Hook.

Stout, somewhat viscid, strong-scented annuals or biennials with alternate, twice or thrice ternately parted leaves and small, loosely cymose-paniculate heads; involucre hemispheric, yellow-flowered; rays oblong or obovate, yellow; achenes tetragonal-clavate, the paleae of the pappus oblong to narrowly lanceolate, or wanting.

**Key to the Species.**

Pappus present .................................................. 1. V. biternata.

Pappus wanting .................................................. 2. V. dissecta.

1. **Villanova biternata** (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl.

Bahia biternata A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 95. 1853.

**Type Locality:** Gravelly hills near Ojo de Gavilan, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1256).

**Range:** Western Texas to southern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tucumcari; Albuquerque; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Dry plains and hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.


Villanova chrysanthemoides A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 96. 1853.


Bahia dissecta Britton, Trans. N. Y. Acad. 8: 63. 1889.

**Type Locality:** A few miles east of the Mora River, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 537).

CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Range: Wyoming and Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Hurrah Creek; Dulce; Tunitcha Mountains; Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Raton; Fort Bayard; Hop Canyon; West Fork of the Gila; Kingston; Animas Valley; Organ Mountains; White Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Open hills and meadows, in the Transition Zone.

109. HELENIUM L. Sneezeweed.

Erect, corymbose branched, perennial herb, with alternate decurrent leaves and winged stems; involucre of 1 or 2 series of linear spreading bracts; receptacle subglobose, naked; rays yellow, drooping; achenes turbinate, ribbed; pappus of 5 to 8 ovate, often lacerate or toothed scales.

Type locality: "In the Rocky Mountain range, on the borders of Lewis’ River, etc."
Range: Washington and Saskatchewan to New Mexico and Mississippi.
New Mexico: Taos; Rociacla; Pecos; Tularosa Creek; Roswell. Wet meadows, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
This species is very near Helenium autumnale, and perhaps hardly separable from it.

110. DUGALDEA Cass. Owl’s claws.

Tall stout perennial herb, with mostly basal, oblanceolate, impressed-punctate leaves and several large long-pedunculate heads of bright yellow flowers; involucral bracts in 2 series, numerous, finally reflexed; flowers numerous; achenes villous, the pales of the pappus hyaline, lanceolate, with long-attenuate tips.

Type locality: “South Park and west of Pike’s Peak,” Colorado.
Range: Montana and California to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Baldy; Mogollon Mountains; Iron Creek; White and Sacramento mountains. Meadows in the mountains, in the Transition and Canadian zones.
The common name which we have applied to this very abundant and showy Rocky Mountain plant is a translation of the one used by the Navahos. It refers to the appearance of the involucral bracts, especially in age.

111. FLAVERIA Juss.

Annuals with opposite, sessile or petiolate, entire or dentate leaves and dense cymes of small heads of yellow flowers; involucral bracts 2 to 8, subequal; receptacle naked or setose; rays usually one to each head; achenes linear-oblong, glabrous, 8 to 10-ribbed; pappus none.

KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Heads 10 to 15-flowered; leaves perfoliate, entire....................... 1. F. chloraeifolia.
Heads 2 to 8-flowered; leaves not perfoliate, dentate.
Receptacle setose; leaves lanceolate................................. 2. F. repanda.
Receptacle not setose; leaves linear-lanceolate................... 3. F. campestris.

Type locality: "Pelayo, northwest of Mapimi, in the State of Chihuahua."
Range: Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico and northeastern Mexico.
New Mexico: Roswell (Cockerell).
   TYPE LOCALITY: "Nova Hispania."
   RANGE: Texas and New Mexico, south to tropical America.
   New Mexico: Pajarito Park; Las Vegas; Mesilla Valley; above Tularosa; south of Roswell; Lake Arthur; Carlsbad; Guadalupe Mountains. Valleys, especially in cultivated ground, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.
   A common weed in cultivated fields of the Rio Grande and Pecos valleys.

   TYPE LOCALITY: Courtney, Missouri. (No type is designated, but the first specimen cited is from this locality.)
   RANGE: Missouri and Kansas to Colorado and eastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Roswell (Cockerell).

112. SARTWELLIA A. Gray.

Branched annual, 30 to 60 cm. high, with entire opposite linear leaves and numerous small heads of yellow flowers in corymbiform cymes; bracts 5, oval or oblong; rays mostly entire, obovate; achenes cylindric, striate; pappus a cup with fimbriolate edge.

1. Sartwellia flaveriae A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 1: 122. pl. 6. 1852.
   TYPE LOCALITY: "Prairies of the Rio Seco, Texas, and mountain valleys and plains of the Pecos, and base of the Guadalupe Mountains."
   RANGE: Western Texas to southeastern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: White Sands; White Mountains; Roswell; Lake Arthur; Buchanan; mesa west of Organ Mountains. Plains and rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

113. MACDOUGALIA Heller.

Loosely woolly, cespitose perennial with mostly basal linear leaves and scapelike monocephalous stems; involucre hemispheric, the bracts lanceolate, acute, coriaceous, about 12 in each series, distinct, those of the inner series slightly longer and scarious-margined; rays about 12, yellow; paleae of the pappus about 10, subulate-lanceolate, with evident costa, attenuate into a bristle-like cusp.

   Actinella bigelovii A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 96. 1853.
   TYPE LOCALITY: Mountains near the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   RANGE: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Santa Rita; Agua Fria.

114. HYMENOXYS Cass. Colorado Rubber Plant.

Herbaceous perennials or annuals with gland-dotted alternate divided leaves and few or numerous showy pedunculate heads; involucre of 2 series of bracts, the outer ones thick, united at the base, the inner ones thinner and broader, often with fimbriate margins; ray flowers pistillate or the heads homogamous; rays pale to bright yellow; achenes turbinate, pubescent; pappus of 5 to 12 conspicuous hyaline pointed paleae.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annuals with often spreading branches; inner bracts not very different from the outer; disk corollas distinctly expanded at the mouth.

Plants tall, 30 to 50 cm. high; heads about 8 mm. in diameter... 1. *H. cockerellii.*

Plants low, 20 cm. high or less, more branched; heads less than 8 mm. in diameter.
Rays pale yellow; heads about 7 mm. broad; plants dull green, pubescent, usually densely branched........... 2. H. mearnsii.
Rays bright yellow; heads 5 or 6 mm. wide; plants bright green, glabrate, sparingly branched....................... 3. H. multiflora.

Perennials with erect stems and branches; inner bracts usually different from the outer, fimbriate; disk corollas not expanded at the mouth.

Peduncles and other bracts not cincereous or tomentose, glabrous or nearly so; plants 50 cm. high or more.
Leaves entire or with few divisions, the segments linear-oblung or broadly linear; rays mostly equaling the involucre............................................. 4. H. rusbyi.
Leaves all much divided, with narrowly linear or filiform divisions; rays much shorter than the involucre.... 5. H. brachjactis.

Peduncles and outer bracts cincereous or tomentose; plants usually less than 35 cm. high.
Basal leaves all entire.................................................. 6. H. olivacea.
Basal leaves all or mostly divided.

Inner involucral bracts truncate or obtuse; plants loosely branched almost throughout; corollas of the disk flowers long-hairy at the base....... 7. H. vaseyi.

Inner involucral bracts acute or acutish, never truncate; plants not loosely branched, usually closely corymbose above; disk corollas not long-hairy.
Paleæ of the pappus abruptly acuminate, with aristiform tips; plants bright green, usually tall; heads large, 7 mm. in diameter....... 8. H. metcalfei.
Paleæ of pappus long-attenuate; plants various; heads large or small.

Heads large, 8 mm. high, 8 or 9 mm. in diameter, few; pappus longer than the achenes, nearly equaling the disk corollas.................................................. 9. H. macrantha.

Heads smaller, 5 or 6 mm. high, numerous; pappus shorter than the achenes, much shorter than the disk corollas........... 10. H. floribunda.

Type locality: Mangas Springs, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalf (no. 118).

Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico to northern Mexico.
New Mexico: Mangas Springs; Berendo Creek; Rincon; Mesilla Valley. River valleys and low plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Dog Spring, New Mexico. Type collected by E. A. Mearns (no. 142).

Range: Southern New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Lake Valley; Mangas Springs; Dog Spring; San Luis Pass; Cliff; Silver City; Mesilla Valley; Roswell. Plains and dry hills, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.
*Pieradenia multiflora* Greene, Pittonia 3: 273. 1898.  
**Type locality:** "Prairies north of Fort Belknap," Texas.  
**Range:** Oklahoma and Kansas to Texas and eastern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Clayton; Tucumcari. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Pieradenia rpusbyi* Greene, Pittonia 3: 271. 1898.  
**Type locality:** Grassly slopes of the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Rusby (no. 246).**  
**Range:** Mountains of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Mogollon Mountains, north of Santa Rita. Transition Zone.

**Type locality:** Near East View, New Mexico. **Type collected by Wooton, August 4, 1906.**  
**Range:** Known only from type locality.

**Type locality:** Hanover Hills, New Mexico. **Type collected by Miss A. I. Mulford (no. 807).**  
**Range:** Southwestern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Hanover Hills; Santa Rita. Low hills and plains.

*Pieradenia vaseyi* Greene, Pittonia 3: 272. 1898.  
**Type locality:** Organ Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by G. R. Vasey in 1881.**  
**Range:** Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

**Type locality:** Burro Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 179).**  
**Range:** Mountains and high plains of western New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** South of Gallup; Burro Mountains; Kingston; G O S Ranch. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

**Type locality:** Fort Steele, Wyoming.  
**Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains (Wooton). Transition Zone.

*Actinella richardsoni floribunda* A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 101. 1849.  
*Pieradenia floribunda* Greene, Pittonia 3: 272. 1898.  
**Type locality:** "Rocky hills, as well as plains and creek bottoms, around Santa Fe," New Mexico. **Type collected by Feindler (no. 460).**  
**Range:** Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.  
**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Santa Fe; Chama; Tunitcha Mountains; Gloria; north of Ramah; between Barranca and Embudo; Holy Ghost Creek; Raton; Cebolla Spring; Defiance; Galisteo; hills west of Magdalena; mountains southeast of Patterson; San Augustine Plains; near Apache Spring. Plains and lower mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
Attempts have been made to obtain rubber from this and allied species, in southern Colorado. It is possible to secure rubber from this source, but the quantity of the plant available does not seem sufficient to warrant an elaborate equipment for its extraction.

115. *RYDBERGIA* Greene.

Stout, low, sparingly branched, woolly, alpine perennial with pinnately parted, mostly basal leaves and large heads with spreading, bright yellow rays; bracts of the involucre all alike, distinct, herbaceous, in several series, woolly; receptacle large, hemispheric; rays 15 to 30, linear-cuneiform; pales of the pappus 5 or 6, elongated-lanceolate, attenuate to a subulate point.


Type Locality: Sangre de Cristo Pass, Colorado.

Range: Southern Colorado to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Taos Mountains; Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White Mountain Peak. High mountain peaks, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.


Usually scapose, annual or perennial herbs with mostly basal, entire, often punctate leaves and long-pedunculate heads; disk flowers and rays bright yellow; involucre hemispheric, of 2 or 3 series of similar appressed imbricated bracts; receptacle convex or conic, naked; achenes turbinate, 5 to 10-ribbed or angled, variously pubescent; pappus of 5 to 12 scarios, aristate, truncate or acuminate pales.

**KEY TO THE SPECIES.**

Annual; stems much branched........................................ 1. *T. linearifolia*.

Perennials; stems simple or nearly so.

Flowering stems bearing 2 to 4 leaves, sometimes with 1 or 2 branches.

Pales of pappus long-aristate.

Leaves and stem densely sericeous; heads 12 mm. in diameter or less........................................ 2. *T. argentea*.

Leaves and stems glabrate; heads about 15 mm. broad........................................ 3. *T. ivesiana*.

Pales of pappus broader, abruptly acuminate, never aristate-tipped.

Involucres 7 mm. high; rays 15 mm. long........... 4. *T. formosa*.

Involucres 5 mm. high; rays 10 mm. long or less........ 5. *T. leptoclada*.

Flowering stems naked, simple.

Plants less than 10 cm. high; heads little or not at all exceeding the leaves.

Leaves 5 cm. long or less, nearly linear, 3-nerved at the base........................................ 6. *T. trinervata*.

Leaves less than 3 cm. long, oblanceolate, not 3-nerved at the base.

Leaves loosely villous; heads 12 to 13 mm. broad; rays equaling the involucre........ 7. *T. depressa*.

Leaves densely sericeous; heads less than 10 mm. broad; rays shorter than the involucre.... 8. *T. pygmaea*.

Plants more than 10 cm. high; heads much exceeding the leaves.

Leaves densely sericeous........................................ 9. *T. acaulis*. 
Leaves loosely villous or glabrate.
Stems and involucres copiously lanate or villous. 10. *T. lanata.*
Stems and usually the involucres appressed-pubescent.
Branches of the caudex abundantly villous, the hairs at first white, later brown... 11. *T. crandallii.*
Branches of the caudex little or not at all villous.
Leaf bases several times broader than the linear blades......... 12. *T. linearis.*
Leaf bases not wider than the usually oblanceolate, at least linear-oblanceolate, blades.
Leaves oblanceolate, thick, dull green; bracts slightly shorter than the disk........ 13. *T. glabriuscula.*
Leaves linear-oblanceolate, thin, bright green; bracts one-fourth shorter than the disk.. 14. *T. angustifolia.*


   **Type locality:** Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by Bigelow.**
   **Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains (Bigelow).

   *Actinella depressa* Torr. & Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 100. 1849.
   **Type locality:** “Rocky Mountains, apparently at a great elevation, the locality unknown.”
   **Range:** Mountains of Utah and Colorado to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Taos Mountains (Bailey 854–857). Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   *Actinella depressa pygmaea* Torr. & Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 4: 100. 1849.
   **Type locality:** Raton Mountains, New Mexico. **Type collected by A. Gordon in 1848.**
   **Range:** Mountains of northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Sandia Mountains (Wooton).
   It is by no means certain that this specimen really is the plant described by Torrey and Gray as *pygmaea*, but it is closer to that than to any published species.

   *Gaillardia acaulis* Pursh, Fl. Amer. Sept. 743. 1814.
   **Type locality:** “In Upper Louisiana.”
   **Range:** Idaho and Nebraska to Colorado and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Raton; Sierra Grande; Nara Visa; Las Vegas; Gray. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** “On the lofty hills or mountains called the “Three Butes” of the upper Platte, on shelving rocks.”
    **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Sierra Grande (Standley 6145). High mountains, Canadian to Arctic-Alpine Zone.

    **Type locality:** Grand Junction, Colorado.
    **Range:** Southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains (Matthews). Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    **Type locality:** Texas.
    **Range:** New Mexico and Texas.
    **New Mexico:** Cuervo; Las Vegas; above Tularosa; Organ Mountains; Queen. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

    *Tetraneuris glabra* Greene, Pittonia 3: 268. 1897, not *Actinella glabra* Nutt. 1841.
    **Type locality:** “Rocky Mountain plains.”
    **Range:** Nevada and Colorado to New Mexico.
    **New Mexico:** Highest point of the Llano Estacado; Springer; Nara Visa. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 374).
Range: Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.

117. Achillea L. Yarrow. Sneezeweed.
Perennial herbs with erect leafy stems, finely dissected, alternate, strong-scented leaves, and small heads in corymbs at the ends of the branches; involucres campanulate, of appressed imbricated bracts, the outer ones shorter; achenes oblong or obovoid, slightly compressed; pappus none.

Key to the species.
Leaves glabrate, green; heads rather few, loosely corymbose, 6 to 7 mm. high, long-pedunculate. ........................................ 1. A. laxiflora.
Leaves densely arachnoid; heads numerous, in a dense corymb, about 4 mm. high, short-pedunculate.
Bracts with pale brownish margins; plants 25 to 80 cm. high.. 2. A. lanulosa.
Bracts with dark brown, nearly black margins; plants less than 20 cm. high. ...................................................... 3. A. subalpina.
Type locality: Sandia Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Miss Charlotte C. Ellis in 1900.
Range: Mountains of northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7379). Transition Zone.
The type of the species is a mere fragment, consisting of the terminal portion of a branch with two small leaves. The plant from the Carrizos seems to be the same, although the inflorescence is composed of more numerous heads in a denser corymb. The latter plant grew in oak thickets among pine trees. It is from 80 to 100 cm. high, with numerous large, broad, bright green leaves, the upper ones but little reduced. The leaf segments are widely spaced on the rachis, not crowded as in A. lanulosa, and they are much larger than in that species.

Type locality: Rocky Mountains.
Range: British Columbia and South Dakota to Kansas and Texas and southward.
New Mexico: Common in all the higher mountains. Meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Subalpine slopes of Mount Ouray, southern Colorado.
Range: Montana to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Jemez Mountains; Pecos Baldy. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

118. Anthemis L.
Glabrous or pubescent, branched, ill-scented annual with dissected leaves; heads pedunculate, the receptacle convex, bearing filiform bracts; rays white; achenes 10-ribbed, rugose; pappus none.
Mayweed.  
*Maruta cotula* DC. Prodr. 6: 13. 1837.  
**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae ruderantis praecipue in Ucrania."  
**Range:** Native of Europe, widely naturalized in North America, Asia, Africa, and Australia.  
**New Mexico:** Balsam Park, Sandia Mountains (Ellis 333).  

119. CHrysanthemum L. Ox-eye daisy.  

Perennial herb with alternate, dentate or incised leaves and pedunculate heads of yellow flowers with white rays; involucres hemispheric, the oblong-lanceolate bracts appressed-imbricated in several series; achenes angled or terete, 5 to 10-ribbed; pappus none.  

*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* sub*pinnatifidum* Fernald, Rhodora 5: 181. 1903.  
**Type locality:** "Mont Dore; pâturages et pentes herbeuses de Chaudefour, bords du chemin de Sancy à Vassivièrè." France.  
**New Mexico:** Near Pecos (Cockcrof).  
A native of Europe, widely introduced into North America. In the East it is a troublesome weed, but it is still very rare in most parts of the West.  

120. TANACETUM L. Tansy.  

Erect, strongly scented, perennial herb with alternate, pinnately divided leaves and numerous discoid corymbose heads; involucres hemispheric, the oblong-lanceolate bracts appressed in several series; achenes 5-angled, truncate; pappus a short crown.  

**Type locality:** "Habitat in Europae aggeribus."  
**New Mexico:** Farmington; Cedar Hill; Aztec.  
The plant is well established at these places. It is common in cultivation and has become naturalized in many parts of the United States.  

121. Picrothamnus Nutt.  

Low shrub, 50 cm. high or less, with numerous spreading spiny branches; leaves small, pedately 5-parted, the divisions 3-lobed; heads globose, racemously glomerate, on short branches; involucral bracts 5 or 6, broadly obovate; female flowers 1 to 4, sterile ones 4 to 8; achenes and flowers densely covered with long cobwebby hairs.  

*Artemisia spinifrons* D. C. Eaton in King, Geol. Expl. 40th Par. 5: 180. pl. 19. 1871.  
**Type locality:** "Rocky Mountain plains in arid deserts, toward the north sources of the Platte."  
**Range:** Idaho and Montana to California and northwestern New Mexico.  
**New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Aztec. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.  

122 ARTEMISIA L. Sagebrush. Wormwood.  

Bitter aromatic herbs or shrubs with alternate, entire to pinnatifid leaves and small rayless heads of inconspicuous, yellow, whitish, or brownish flowers in panicles or rarely in simple racemes; heads few to many-flowered, the flowers homogamous or heterogamous; bracts imbricated in few series; anthers commonly tipped with subulate-acuminate, erect appendages; achenes mostly with a small epigynous disk and no pappus.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annuals or biennials.
Divisions of the leaves lanceolate or linear, incised or pin-natifid. ........................................ 1. *A. biennis*.
Divisions of the leaves linear-filiform, entire. .................. 2. *A. caudata*.

Perennials.
Heads homogamous, i. e., all the flowers fertile.
All the leaves entire, linear to narrowly oblong .......... 3. *A. cana*.
Most, or at least part, of the leaves 3-toothed at the apex.
Bracts of the involucre nearly glabrous, resinous;
inflorescence lax, racemose. .......................... 4. *A. nova*.
Bracts tomentose; inflorescence not racemose.
Heads campanulate, recurved. .............................. 5. *A. petrophila*.
Heads turbinate, erect.
Tall shrub; inflorescence much branched. 6. *A. tridentata*.
Low shrub, 40 cm. high or less; inflorescence rather simple and spikelike. 7. *A. arbuscula*.

Heads heterogamous, i. e., the flowers unlike, the marginal ones pistillate, the central ones perfect though sometimes sterile by the abortion of the pistil.
Central flowers sterile, the style mostly entire and the ovary abortive.
Plants shrubby, white-tomentose. .......................... 8. *A. filifolia*.
Plants herbaceous except at the very base, greenish, though sometimes pubescent.
Upper leaves all linear, only the basal ones pinnatifid; plants pubescent or glabrous.
Plants glabrous throughout. .......................... 9. *A. dracunculoides*.
All the leaves pinnatifid; plants somewhat pubescent.
Stems tall, 50 to 100 cm. high, very leafy, in age nearly glabrous; divisions of the leaves linear-filiform; pubescence scanty. ............. 11. *A. scouleriana*.
Stems lower, 20 to 60 cm. high; divisions of the basal leaves linear-oblanceolate, more or less canescently villous. .................. 12. *A. forwoodii*.

Central flowers fertile; style 2-cleft.
Receptacle densely woolly with long hairs.
Heads large, 6 to 12 mm. in diameter; bracts with dark brown or blackish margins; plants low, 10 to 20 cm. high; spikes scapose; of alpine meadows. .................. 13. *A. scopulorum*.
Heads small, 4 to 5 mm. in diameter; bracts light brown; plants taller, 30 to 60 cm. high; inflorescence paniculate; of the low plains. .................. 14. *A. frigida*.
Receptacle not woolly, mostly smooth.
Shrub, 30 cm. high or less; leaves cuneate, tridentate, silky-villous. .................. 15. *A. bigelovii*. 
Herbs, at most woody only at the base; leaves various, more or less tomentose.

Involucres glabrous, at least in age; lower leaves bipinnate.................16. *A. franserioides*.

Involucres densely tomentose, at least when young; lower leaves toothed or pinnatifid.

Lower leaves merely coarsely toothed or lobed, the teeth or lobes short, the upper leaves entire; plants permanently white - tomentose throughout.

Leaves glabrous or glabrate on the upper surface..................17. *A. silvicola*.

Leaves permanently tomentose on the upper surface.

Panicles strict; plants stout, strict; heads 3 to 4 mm. wide........18. *A. rhizomata*.

Panicles lax, spreading; plants slender, much branched above; heads about 2 mm. wide..................19. *A. albula*.

At least the lower leaves pinnatifid with long, filiform to lanceolate segments; pubescence various.

Divisions of the leaves filiform; variously pubescent.

Leaves permanently white-tomentose.......................20. *A. kansana*.


Divisions of the leaves broader, oblong - linear to lanceolate, never filiform, glabrate above.

All leaves divided, the segments narrowly oblong-linear........22. *A. redolens*.

Upper leaves lanceolate, undivided, the segments of the lower leaves oblong-lanceolate.........23. *A. mexicana*.


**Type locality:** "Nova Zelandia?"

**Range:** British America to California, New Mexico, and Pennsylvania.

**New Mexico:** Shiprock; Dulce; Castle Rock. Wet ground, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


**Type locality:** "Hab. ad ripas sabulosas fluminis Missouri."

**Range:** Manitoba and Vermont to New Mexico, Texas, and the Atlantic coast.

**New Mexico:** Nara Visa (Fisher 174). Upper Sonoran Zone.


**Type locality:** "On the Missouri."

**Range:** Rocky Mountain Region, south to northern New Mexico.

**New Mexico:** Dulce (Standley 8082). Plains and valleys, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   **Type locality:** Medicine Bow, Wyoming.
   **Range:** Wyoming to northern New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Chusca Mountains; Dulce. Dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

   **Type locality:** On a dry sandstone mesa at the north end of the Carrizo Mountains, northeast corner of Arizona. Type collected by Standley (no. 7355).
   **Range:** Northwestern New Mexico and northeastern Arizona.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Farmington. Dry rocky hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Plains of the Oregon and Lewis River."
   **Range:** British Columbia and Nebraska to California and New Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Carrizo Mountains; Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Nutritas Creek; Dulce; Embudo; Canjilon; Pajarito Park. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
   This is one of the most characteristic plants of the Upper Sonoran Zone in northern and northwestern New Mexico. In places it covers large areas of the plains to the exclusion of almost everything else. It is usually a shrub about 1 meter high, but where it receives an abundance of water it is often larger.

   **Type locality:** "On the arid plains of Upper California, on Lewis River."
   **Range:** Northern New Mexico and Colorado, west to California.
   **New Mexico:** Chusca Mountains; near Black Rock. Dry plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   **Type locality:** Not stated. Plant collected somewhere on the plains east of the Rocky Mountains, probably in Colorado or New Mexico, by Doctor James.
   **Range:** Wyoming to western Texas, Arizona, and northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Farmington; Laguna; Black Rock; NYC; Magdalena; Burro Mountains; Lake Valley; Deming; Mesilla Valley; Jarilla; Orogande; Roswell. Dry plains and sandhills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.

   **Type locality:** "On the Missouri." Exact locality, near the mouth of White River, Lyman County, South Dakota.
   **Range:** Washington and Montana to California and Texas.
   **New Mexico:** Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Chama; Pajarito Park; Espanola; Hebron; Winsors Ranch; Magdalena; mountains southeast of Patterson; Santa Rita; West Fork of the Gila; Hillsboro; White Mountains; Organ Mountains. Hillsides and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    **Type locality:** "At the base of cliffs in the Sierra Madre, Chihuahua."
    **Range:** Mountains of southern New Mexico to Chihuahua.
    **New Mexico:** Hillsboro; Organ Mountains; Cox Canyon. Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

    **Artemisia desertorum scouleriana** Besser; Hook. Fl. Bor. Amer. 1: 325. 1833.
    **Type locality:** "North-West coast of America, Fort Vancouver, and Straits of de Fuca."
Range: British Columbia to northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Dulce; Ponchuelo Creek; Pecos. Valleys in the mountains, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Black Hills, South Dakota.
Range: Montana and Saskatchewan to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Cedar Hill; Tunitcha Mountains; Luna; Fort Tularosa; mountains southeast of Patterson; Santa Rita; Mogollon Mountains; Capitan Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Middle Park, Colorado.
Range: Wyoming to Utah and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Pecos Baldy; Baldy. High mountain meadows, in the Arctic-Alpine Zone.

Type locality: "Dauriae."
Range: Washington and Nevada to Minnesota and Texas; also in the Old World.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Zuni; Sierra Grande; Pecos; Cebolla Spring; Ramah; San Augustine Plains; Gallinas Mountains; Sandia Mountains; Torrance; Pajarito Park; Hebron; Raton. Dry hills and plains, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

The name "estafiata" is most commonly applied to this species, but it is sometimes extended to include other members of the genus.

Type locality: "Rocks and canions on the Upper Canadian and Llano Estacado."
Range: Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: South of Atarque de Garcia; Albuquerque; Cerrillos; Carrizozo; White Mountains; Suwanee; Guadalupe; Torrance; Nara Visa. Plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Near the summit of the Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico.
Type collected by Greene.
Range: Mountains of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Black Range; Mogollon Mountains; White and Sacramento Mountains; Organ Peak. Shaded slopes, chiefly in the Canadian Zone.

Artemisia mexicana silvicola A. Nels. in Coulter, New Man. Rocky Mount. 569. 1909.
Type locality: Along MacIntyre Creek, Larimer County, Colorado.
Range: Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains. Meadows and canyons, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: Sweetwater, Wyoming.
Range: Wyoming and North Dakota to Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Farmington; Cedar Hill; Dulce; Chama; Las Vegas Hot Springs; Albuquerque; near Coudes Camp; Gray. Prairies and river banks, in the Upper Sonoran and lower part of the Transition zones.

Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 504).
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona, southward into Mexico.

New Mexico: Laguna; Albuquerque; Bear Mountains; Hillsboro Mountains; Mangas Springs; Lordsburg; Dog Spring; Dona Ana Mountains; Tortugas Mountain; Organ Mountains; Eagle Creek. Dry hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type locality: Plains, Lane County, Kansas.

Range: Kansas and Colorado to New Mexico and western Texas.

New Mexico: Clayton; Cross L Ranch; Felson; Cimarron; Cebolla Spring; Bernal; Gray; Nara Visa. Dry plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.


Type locality: Mountains around the Copper Mines, New Mexico. Type collected by Wright (no. 1279).

Range: Colorado to New Mexico.

New Mexico: Pajarito Park; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Chama; Grants; Tunitcha Mountains; Zuni; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; Bear Mountains; White Mountains; Gray. Canyons and meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Type locality: "Chihuahua, on cool slopes under cliffs."

Range: New Mexico to Chihuahua.

New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Baldy; Mogollon Mountains; Hillsboro Peak; San Luis Mountains; Cleverdale; Organ Mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountain meadows, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

This plant has been referred to Artemisia mexicana and to A. discolor, from both of which it is amply distinct. Doctor Gray's remark that it has the appearance of A. dracunculoides was certainly unfortunate, if Pringle's 296 in the U. S. National Herbarium is to be taken as typical of it. Our plant is much more closely related to A. wrightii and to A. underwoodii Rydb. It does not belong in the same group with A. dracunculoides. Metcalf's 1248 was distributed under a manuscript name of Doctor Greene's, but so far as we can learn the name has never been published.


Type locality: Mexico.

Range: New Mexico and Arizona to western Texas and southward.

New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Farmington; Pecos; Winsors Ranch; West Fork of the Gila; White and Sacramento mountains. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

123. TETRADYMIA DC.

Low shrubs with alternate entire tomentose leaves and narrow heads of yellow flowers; involucres cylindric, of 4 to 6 imbricated bracts; rays none; receptacle flat; achene terete, 5-nerved; pappus of numerous soft capillary bristles.

Key to the species.

Leaves oblong or elliptic, mostly 1 cm. long or less; involucres 6 mm.

---

1. T. inermis

Leaves filiform, 2 to 4 cm. long; involucres 8 to 10 mm. long.

2. T. filifolia


Type locality: "On the dry barren plains of the Rocky Mountains; common, particularly near Lewis' River of the Shoshonee."

Range: Montana to Nevada and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Farmington; Chupadero; Gallup; Atarque de Garcia; Moreno Valley; San Augustine Plains. Dry hills and plains, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

A low, densely branched shrub, 50 cm. high or less, rarely larger. The small yellow heads are very numerous, making it a handsome plant when in full flower.


Type locality: Round Mountain, White Mountain Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 183).

Range: Known only from type locality, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

124. BEBBIA Greene.

Much branched plant about 1 meter high, shrubby at the base, with slender rushlike erect branches and few alternate linear leaves; heads pedunculate, 20 to 30-flowered; involucre campanulate, the bracts imbricated in 2 or 3 series, oblong, appressed; achenes turbinate, hirsute, faintly 5-nerved; pappus of 15 to 20 plumose bristles in a single series.


Type locality: Magdalena Bay, Lower California.

Range: Southern New Mexico to California and Mexico.

New Mexico: Parkers Well (Wooton). Sandy plains, in the Lower Sonoran Zone.

125. ARNICA L.

Erect simple-stemmed perennials with opposite leaves and long-pedunculate heads of yellow flowers; rays yellow, showy; involucre campanulate, the narrow bracts in 1 or 2 series, nearly equal; receptacle flat; achenes linear, pubescent; pappus a single series of slender barbellate bristles.

Key to the species.

Leaves cordate-ovate, the cauline ones petiolate.................. 1. A. cordifolia.
Leaves lanceolate, oblanceolate, or lance-oblong, the cauline ones sessile.......................... 2. A. foliosa.


Type locality: “Alpine woods of the Rocky Mountains on the east side.”

Range: British America to California, Nevada, and northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Chama; Winsor Creek. Shaded hillsides, in the Canadian Zone.


Type locality: “On the alluvial flats of the Colorado of the West, particularly near Bear River of the lake Timpanogos.”

Range: Montana to northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama. Wet ground, especially meadows about lakes and streams, in the Transition Zone.

This is very common in the Tunitcha Mountains, where it covers large areas of wet meadow to the exclusion of almost everything else. About Chama only two or three plants were seen.

126. SENECIO L.

Tall or low, annual or perennial herbs with alternate, sessile or petiolate, entire to pinnatifid or subpinnate leaves and solitary, racemose, or corymbose heads of yellow flowers; heads radiate or discoid, many-flowered; involucre cylindric to campanulate, of few or many erect connivent bracts, sometimes with a few smaller ones at the base; receptacle flat, naked; pappus of numerous soft capillary bristles.
KEY TO THE SPECIES.

Annual ................................................................. 1. S. vulgaris.

Perennials.

Heads discoid.

Heads small, 7 to 10 mm. high.

Glabrous; leaves linear to linear-oblanceolate, entire or nearly so ............................................. 2. S. pudicus.

Slightly tomentose; leaves cordate-ovate to oblong-lanceolate, coarsely toothed ................................ 3. S. sacramentanus.

Heads large, 12 to 20 mm. high.

Heads long-villous on the midrib beneath; heads usually racemose .................................................. 4. S. scopulinus.

Leaves not long-villous; heads not racemose.

Plants more or less tomentose; leaves thick and fleshy. 5. S. chloranthus.

Plants glabrous; leaves thin.

Leaves coarsely and irregularly laciniate-serrate, abruptly contracted at the base, mostly peltate .......... 6. S. bigelovii.

Leaves finely and evenly serrate, attenuate to the very short petiole, or sessile .................................... 7. S. rusbyi.

Heads radiate.

Plants densely viscid ................................................ 8. S. parryi.

Plants not viscid.

Leaves or their divisions narrowly linear or linear-filiform.

Plants permanently tomentose ................................... 9. S. filifolius.

Plants glabrous.

Leaves entire, rarely with a pair of short filiform
lobes at the base .................................................. 10. S. spartioides.

Leaves, except the uppermost, pinnately divided.

Heads campanulate; bracts 12 to 15 .......................... 11. S. riddelli.

Heads cylindric or nearly so; bracts 8 to 10 ................ 12. S. multicapitatus.

Leaves neither linear-filiform nor with linear-filiform divisions.

Heads nodding.

Plants low, not more than 10 cm. high; leaves obovate-orbicular, purplish ..................................... 13. S. taraxacoides.

Plants taller, 50 cm. high; leaves lanceolate or oblanceolate, not purplish ..................................... 14. S. amplexifrons.

Heads not nodding.

Plants solitary.

Stems and leaves densely tomentose; stems with only a few much reduced leaves .......................... 15. S. actinella.

Stems and usually the leaves glabrous; stems leafy ................................................................. 16. S. mogollonicus.

Heads not solitary, except in depauperate specimens.

Plants equally leafy throughout.

Leaves pinnatifid or pinnate.

Leaves pinnate, the terminal lobe orbicular or semi-orbicular, obtusely toothed .......................... 17. S. sanquisorboideae.

Leaves pinnatifid, all the segments lanceolate or narrower, with acute teeth.

Involucre 7 mm. high; leaves shallowly pinnatifid, with broad segments .............................. 18. S. ambrosioides.
Involucre 5 mm. high or less; leaves pinnatifid almost to the midrib, the segments very narrow.................. 19. *S. macdougallii*.

Leaves merely toothed or entire.
Leaves, at least the lower, triangular or triangular-cordate; plants usually 1 meter high or taller.................. 20. *S. triangularis*.

Leaves not triangular, narrowed at the base; plants lower, seldom more than 30 cm. high.
Leaves lanceolate or elliptic, acute, denticate; stems simple.................. 22. *S. crassulus*.

Leaves obovate or oval, obtuse, coarsely salient-dentate; stems branched...... 21. *S. cardamoides*.

Upper leaves of the stems much reduced.
Rootstock very short, never woody; leaves lanceolate, denticate; stems stout, 40 cm. high or less.................. 23. *S. lapathifolius*.

Rootstocks elongated, horizontal or ascending, woody; leaves various; stems low or tall.
Leaves linear, less than 2 mm. wide; plants small, usually less than 15 cm. high...... 24. *S. thurberi*.

Leaves 5 mm. wide or more; plants mostly taller.
Plants glaucous.............................. 25. *S. microdontus*.
Plants not glaucous.
Plants tall, stout, 50 cm. high or more; heads very numerous; bracts with black tips.................. 26. *S. atratus*.

Plants lower, slender, mostly less than 50 cm. high; heads few; bracts not with black tips.
Leaves and stems permanently floccose.
All leaves pinnatifid, with toothed segments.................. 27. *S. fendleri*.
Leaves merely coarsely toothed, the segments entire.................. 28. *S. canovirens*.

Leaves and stems finally glabrate.
Basal leaves pinnatifid.................. 29. *S. multilobatus*.
Basal leaves not pinnatifid.
Leaves very thin, yellowish.
Basal leaves very deeply cordate, with a narrow sinus........... 30. *S. cardamine*.
Basal leaves not deeply or not at all cordate.
Basal leaves cordate................... 31. *S. pseudauraens*.
Basal leaves not cordate.
Basal leaves oblanceolate or elliptic-oblong, attenuate at the base, serrate.. 32. *S. quaerens*.
Basal leaves oblong or ovate, not attenuate at the base, crenate.................. 33. *S. flavulus*.
Leaves thick and rather fleshy, not yellowish. (See continuation.)

(Continuation.)

Plants comparatively stout, mostly more than 30 cm. high;
   heads 1 cm. broad...........................................34. S. neomexicanus.
Plants slender, lower; heads less than 1 cm. broad.
   Basal leaves obovate or broadly oblanceolate.
      Bracts 5 to 6 mm. high; plants conspicuously tomen-
      tose...........................................................35. S. pentodontus.
      Bracts 8 to 9 mm. high; plants almost entirely glabrous.36. S. cymbalarioides.
   Basal leaves narrowly oblanceolate or oblong.
      Upper cauline leaves pinnatifid or sharply serrate....37. S. mutabilis.
   Upper cauline leaves entire.
      Basal leaves with numerous coarse, usually sharp
      teeth...........................................................38. S. oblongolatus.
      Basal leaves entire, or with a few obscure obtuse
      teeth.
   Stems tall, more than 30 cm., bearing numer-
   ous mostly petiolate leaves.......................39. S. cynthioides.
   Stems less than 20 cm. high, all the leaves
   much reduced, sessile.
      Leaves mostly entire, sometimes with 2
      or 3 inconspicuous teeth; heads 9
      mm. high or less; achenes glabrous.40. S. metcalfei.
      Leaves with several teeth at the apex;
      heads about 12 mm. high; achenes
      pubescent on the angles.........................41. S. remijolius.

   Common groundsel.
   Type locality: European.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe.
   Introduced from Europe; a weed in gardens.

2. Senecio pudicus Greene, Pittonia 4: 118. 1900.
   Type locality: Dry hillsides, and in the crevices of rocks, upper part of Clear
   Creek, Colorado.
   Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Fierro (Holzinger). Transition Zone.
   Our one specimen comes from a region so far removed from the ordinary range of
   the species that one would scarcely expect it to be the same. It differs from the
   form common in Colorado only in having slightly smaller heads. The plant is not
   known from any of the intervening mountain ranges of New Mexico, this locality
   being in the southwestern part of the State.

   Type locality: Vicinity of Cloudcroft, near the summit of the Sacramento Moun-
   tains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 15, 1901.
   Range: Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico. in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: "Common in the mountains of middle and southern Colorado."
   Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Baldy; Costilla Valley; Chama; Middle Fork of the Gila. Moun-
   tains, in the Transition Zone.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

5. Senecio chloranthus Greene, Pittonia 4: 118. 1900.
   Type locality: Mountains of southern Colorado, near Pagosa Peak.
   Range: Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Rio Pueblo; Baldy; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Moist shaded slopes in the mountains, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   Type locality: Mountain arroyos, near Camp Douglas, New Mexico. Type collected by Bigelow.
   Range: Mountains of New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Sandia Mountains; White Mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.
   Typically a tall plant, sometimes 1.5 meters high, with many ascending branches, but sometimes low and scarcely at all branched. Mr. Wooton collected the plant in its type locality in the summer of 1910. His specimens seem to have smaller heads than Bigelow's, but those of the latter collection owe their size to the fact that they are in fruit (they must have been collected about the first of October) and that they were pressed very flat. In some of Wooton's specimens the leaves are truncate at the base, but in most of them they are abruptly contracted.

   Type locality: Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Rusby (no. 215).
   Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Hillsboro Peak; Mogollon Mountains. Transition and Canadian zones.
   The species is certainly very close to S. bigelovii, and it is questionable whether it might not better be reduced to synonymy.

   Type locality: "In live-oak groves, 150 miles above the mouth of the Pecos, on the Mexican side of the Rio Grande."
   Range: Southwestern New Mexico to southern California and adjacent Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon (Wooton). Mountains, in the Transition Zone.
   A most distinct species, entirely different from all our others by its viscid pubescence.

   Type locality: "The banks of the Missouri, toward the Rocky Mountains."
   Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas, south into Mexico.
   New Mexico: Common throughout the State. Plains and low hills, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran, rarely in the Transition, zones.
   No plant has a wider distribution in New Mexico than this. It occurs everywhere at low and middle elevations. It is in flower almost every month in the year in the southern part of the State, and is one of the earliest plants to bloom farther north. It is extremely variable in pubescence and in the form of the leaves, and probably when it is studied in a larger series of specimens it will be found to be an aggregate of species. Sometimes almost all the leaves are entire; again even the uppermost are pinnatifid. The plants of the higher elevations are more nearly glabrous than those of the mesas and foothills. On the sandy plains in the southern part of the State the plants are mostly woody at the base and even among the branches.

    Type locality: "Upper Platte; on a steep sand bank of the Sweet-water River."
    Range: Nebraska and Wyoming to Arizona and western Texas.
    New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Fruitland; Taos; Ruidoso Creek. Plains and low mountain valleys, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
   Type locality: Texas.
   Range: Nebraska and Colorado to New Mexico and Texas.
   New Mexico: Shiprock; Pecos; Lincoln. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

   Type locality: "Plains and in mountain valleys of Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona."
   Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Farmington; Dulce; Ramah; Santa Clara Canyon; Raton; Santa Fe; Albuquerque; Arch; Clayton; Folsom; Nara Visa; Mogollon Mountains; Mesilla Valley; Dona Ana Mountains; Capitan Mountains; White Oaks. Plains and open slopes, from the Lower Sonoran to the Transition Zone.


   Type locality: Rocky Mountains of Colorado.
   Range: Mountain peaks of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Truchas Peak; Baldy. Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   Type locality: Near Flagstaff, Arizona.
   Range: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains between the Middle and West Forks of the Gila (Wooton).

   Type locality: Dry Flats on the West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 410).
   Range: Known only from type locality.

   Type locality: Santa Fe Canyon, New Mexico. Type collected by Heller (no. 3820).
   Range: Mountains of New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Rio Pueblo; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition to Hudsonian Zone.

   Type locality: Green Mountain Falls, El Paso County, Colorado.
   Range: Wyoming to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Carrizo Mountains; Chama; Santa Fe Canyon; Pecos; Las Vegas; Sandia Mountains; Black Range. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

   Type locality: Near Flagstaff, Arizona.
   Range: Mountains of Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Jemez Mountains; G O S Ranch; White and Sacramento mountains. Transition Zone.

Our specimens differ from the type in having larger and narrower leaf segments. The material from Arizona is insufficient to determine whether the New Mexican plant is specifically distinct.

   **Type locality:** "Moist prairies among the Rocky Mountains."
   **Range:** British America to California and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains. Along streams and in bogs, in the Canadian and Hudsonian zones.

   **Type locality:** Little Ouray Mountain, at Marshall Pass, Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Upper Pecos River (*Malby & Coghill 198*). Arctic-Alpine Zone.

   **Type locality:** "Colorado Rocky Mountains."
   **Range:** Idaho and Montana to Utah and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Truchas Peak (*Standley 4794*). High mountains, in the Hudsonian and Arctic-Alpine zones.

   **Type locality:** Mountains of Colorado.
   **Range:** Southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Chama (*Standley 6733*). Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** Santa Rita, New Mexico.
   **Range:** Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.
   New Mexico: Santa Rita.

   *Senecio tolucanus microdontus* A. Gray, Syn. Fl. 12: 388. 1884.
   *Senecio anacletus* Greene, Pittonia 4: 307. 1901.
   **Type locality:** Pinos Altos Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene.
   **Range:** Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Tierra Amarilla; Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; White and Sacramento mountains. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

The type of *S. wootonii* was collected in the White Mountains (*Wooton 491*).

   **Type locality:** Mountains of Colorado.
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Baldy (*Wooton*).

   **Type locality:** "Foot of high mountains, along the creek 12 miles above Santa Fe,"
   New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 478).
   **Range:** Colorado and Utah to New Mexico.
   New Mexico: Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains; Sandia Mountains; Jemez Mountains; Rio Pueblo; Baldy. Transition Zone.

   **Type locality:** White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 244).
   **Range:** Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Black Range; White and Sacramento mountains; Capitan Mountains; Water Canyon; Mogollon Creek; Craters. Transition Zone.

Type locality: "Abundant on the Uintah River, in the interior of California.”  
Range: Utah and Colorado to Arizona and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains; Cedar Hill; Farmington; north of Ramah. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Cold northward slopes of the higher Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Greene in 1881.  
Range: Mogollon Mountains of southwestern New Mexico.

Type locality: Little Belt Mountains, Montana.  
Range: British America to Nevada and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Along the Pecos 8 miles east of Glorieta; Chama. Damp meadows in the mountains, Transition Zone.

*Senecio prionophyllus* Greene, Leaflets 1: 212. 1906, not S. prionophyllus Greene, 1902.  
Type locality: Moist flats on the West Fork of the Gila, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 400).  
Range: Mogollon Mountains of New Mexico, in the Gila Transition Zone.

Type locality: Arboles, southern Colorado.  
Range: Idaho and Montana to Colorado and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Magdalena Mountains; Kingston; Tierra Amarilla. Wet meadows, in the Transition Zone.

Type locality: New Mexico.  
Range: Mountains of New Mexico and Arizona.  
New Mexico: Burro Mountains; between Santa Fe and Canyonceito; Magdalena Mountains; Organ Mountains. Upper Sonoran Zone.

Type locality: Open knolls below the limit of trees, near Carson, Colorado.  
Range: Mountains of Colorado and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Agua Fria; Tierra Amarilla; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Las Vegas; Black Range. Transition Zone.

Type locality: "In Oregon.”  
Range: British America to Utah and New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Baldy; Costilla Valley. Meadows.

Type locality: Dry lowlands about Arboles and Los Pinos, southern Colorado.  
Range: Mountains of southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Near Tierra Amarilla (Eggleston 6546, 6602). Transition Zone.

Type locality: Como, South Park, Colorado.  
Range: Wyoming to New Mexico and western Texas.  
New Mexico: Chama; Raton; Sierra Grande. Plains and low hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.
39. **Senecio cynthioides** Greene, Leaflets 1: 212. 1906.

Type Locality: Hillsides along Turkey Creek, Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico.  
Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 574).  
Range: Mountains of New Mexico.  
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; West Fork of the Gila.

Type Locality: Open slopes on Hillsboro Peak, at the south end of the Black Range, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 938).  
Range: Known only from type locality.

Type Locality: Willow Creek, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 8, 1900.  
Range: Known only from type locality.

127. **Haploesthes** A. Gray.

Glabrous perennial with the aspect of Sartwellia, the simple stems bearing a corymbosely branched inflorescence; leaves opposite, linear; heads small, campanulate, of yellow flowers; involucre of 4 or 5 oval, somewhat imbricated bracts; rays small, pale yellow; achenes linear, terete, striate, glabrous; pappus a single series of scabrous whitish bristles.

Type Locality: Valley near Ciénaga Grande, Coahuila.  
Range: Colorado and western Texas to New Mexico and southward.  
New Mexico: Round Mountain (Wooton). Dry hills and plains in alkaline soil, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

128. **Psathyrotes** A. Gray

Low winter annuals with alternate, round-cordate or ovate, petiolate leaves and small heads of yellowish flowers; heads homogamous; involucre of rather numerous bracts in 2 series, the outer somewhat herbaceous; receptacle flat; achenes terete, obscurely striate, villous or hirsute; pappus of unequal bristles.

**Key to the Species.**

Plants scapose, erect; corollas nearly glabrous; leaves almost entire... 1. *P. scaposa*, Plants much branched, spreading, leafy; corollas woolly at the top;  
leaves coarsely toothed........................................ 2. *P. annua*.

1. **Psathyrotes scaposa** A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 100. pl. 13. 1853.  
Type Locality: "Stony hills above El Paso."  
Range: Western Texas and southern New Mexico.  
We have seen no specimens of this from New Mexico, but the type came from very close to the southern border and perhaps from within our limits.

2. **Psathyrotes annua** (Nutt.) A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 100. 1853.  
Type Locality: "Rocky Mountains near Santa Fe," New Mexico. Type collected by Gambel.  
Range: Plains, California and Nevada to Utah and New Mexico.  
We have seen no specimens of this from within our borders. There may have been some mistake made in the citation of the source of the original specimens, but it is not improbable that the plant occurs in the northwest corner of New Mexico.
129. **Bartlettia** A. Gray.

Slender annual, nearly glabrous, with long-pedicellate rounded repand-dentate leaves and long-pedunculate, rather large heads, these heterogamous, radiate; involucre campanulate, of 12 to 14 oblong-lanceolate bracts in 2 or 3 series; achenes cuneate-oblong, compressed; pappus of numerous unequal bristles in a single series.

1. **Bartlettia scaposa** A. Gray, Mem. Amer. Acad. n. ser. 5: 323. 1854.
   **Type locality:** On a prairie near Corralitas, Chihuahua.
   **Range:** Southern New Mexico, south into Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** Lordsburg (A. Davidson 1422).

130. **Mesadena** Raf.

Perennial herb; leaves thrice pinnatifid into narrow segments; heads 10 to 15 mm. high, numerous, in corymbose cymes; involucre turbinate, of a single series of 5 or 6 narrow bracts; flowers 5 or 6, with white corollas, none radiate; achenes glabrous.

1. **Mesadena decomposita** (A. Gray) Standley.
   *Cacalia decomposita* A. Gray, Pl. Wright. 2: 99. 1853.
   **Type locality:** Mountains east of Santa Cruz, Sonora.
   **Range:** Southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico to northern Mexico.
   **New Mexico:** San Luís Mountains (*Mearns* 2219, 527, 531).

131. **Centaurea** L. Star thistle.

Tall, usually simple-stemmed annual with alternate, spatulate to oblong-lanceolate, entire or dentate leaves and large showy heads of tubular flowers; involucre campanulate, the bracts appressed in many series, pectinate; outer corollas pink or purplish, enlarged and radiate, the inner ones ochroleucous; achenes compressed, smooth; pappus of several series of unequal bristles.

   **Type locality:** *"On the banks of streams, and in denuded alluvial situations, throughout the plains or prairies of the upper part of Arkansas territory."*
   **Range:** Arkansas and Louisiana to Arizona and southward.
   **New Mexico:** Socorro; Mogollon Mountains; Mangas Springs; G O S Ranch; Mesilla; White Mountains; mountains north of Santa Rita. Moist slopes and along streams, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

132. **Cirsium** Hill. Thistle.

Coarse biennial or perennial herbs with prickly, often pinnatifid, sessile, alternate leaves and large heads, the latter solitary, racemose, or clustered at the ends of the branches; flowers all tubular, perfect; bracts of the involucre imbricated in many ranks, mostly tipped with prickles; receptacle clothed with soft bristles; achenes oblong or obovoid, compressed, smooth; pappus of numerous plumose bristles united into a ring at the base, deciduous.

**Key to the species.**

Bracts deep purple, reflexed for half their length, not arachnoid. 1. **C. vinaccum.**
Bracts not purplish or if so only at the very tips, when reflexed more or less arachnoid.

Plants acaulescent. .................................................. 2. **C. acaulescens.**
Plants not acaulescent.

At least some of the bracts pectinate-ciliate with weak spines; flowers greenish yellow.
None of the bracts dilated at the apex, all with long-attenuate tips, conspicuously arachnoid, in many series

3. *C. pallidum.*

At least some of the bracts dilated at the apex, not conspicuously arachnoid, often nearly glabrous, in few series.

Inner bracts conspicuously elongated, with narrow, mostly coriaceous tips; heads small, 2 cm. broad, mostly clustered at the ends of the branches

4. *C. inornatum.*

Inner bracts not conspicuously elongated, with broad green tips; heads large, 3 cm. broad, mostly solitary

5. *C. gilense.*

None of the bracts pectinate-ciliate; flowers variously colored.

Bracts not with a dorsal glandular ridge.

Bracts squarrose, at least the lower reflexed; largest heads 6 to 7 cm. in diameter

6. *C. neomexicanum.*

Bracts not squarrose, all erect or appressed; heads all less than 5 cm. in diameter.

Style produced at the tip only 4 to 6 times its diameter above the conspicuous node; corollas bright carmine; leaves tomentose on both sides.

7. *C. arizonicum.*

Style produced many times its diameter beyond the inconspicuous node; corollas purplish or whitish; leaves glabrate, at least above.

Inner bracts much elongated, the tips not dilated; heads small, 2 cm. in diameter or less

8. *C. pulchellum.*

Inner bracts but little elongated, somewhat dilated at the tips; heads large or small.

Flowers purplish; heads small, about 2 cm. in diameter, solitary; inner bracts with purple tips

9. *C. wheeleri.*

Flowers whitish; heads larger, mostly 3 to 4 cm. broad, clustered at the ends of the branches; bracts not with purple tips

10. *C. coloradense.*

Bracts with a dorsal glandular ridge.

Bracts scabrous-ciliate, purplish

11. *C. grahami.*

Bracts not scabrous-ciliate, usually not at all purplish.

Plants glabrate.

Stems winged below; leaves thin, usually merely dentate with weak spines; heads broadly campanulate

12. *C. wrightii.*

Stems not winged; leaves thick, pinnatifid, with stout spines; heads narrowly campanulate

13. *C. calcareum.*
Plants permanently tomentose.

Involute less than 3 cm. wide.

Leaves very spiny; bracts scarcely if
at all tomentose on the margins,
the tips 5 mm. long, or more;
leaves soon glabrate on the upper surface.................. 14. C. perennans.

Leaves sparingly spiny; bracts strongly
tomentose on the margins, the
tips 3 mm. long or less; leaves
usually permanently tomen-
tose on both surfaces........... 15. C. undulatum.

Involute 4 to 6 cm. wide.

Spines of the involucral bracts usually
about 5 mm. long; leaves very
broad; corollas usually carmine.16. C. megacephalum.

Spines of the bracts 1 cm. long; leaves
narrow; corollas purplish rose,
often white.......................... 17. C. ochrocentrum.

1. Cirsium vinaceum Woot. & Standl.


Type locality: In the Sacramento Mountains near Fresnal, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, July 12, 1899.

Range: Known only from type locality, in the Transition Zone.


*Cnicus drummondii acaulescens* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 40. 1874.


Type locality: Rocky Mountains.

Range: Wyoming to northern New Mexico.

New Mexico: Taos Mountains; Costilla Valley; Meadows.

3. Cirsium pallidum Woot. & Standl.


Type locality: In the Pecos River National Forest near Winsors Ranch, New Mexico. Type collected by Standley (no. 4357).

Range: New Mexico and southern Colorado.

New Mexico: Winsors Ranch; Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; mountains west of Las Vegas; Baldy; White and Sacramento mountains. Along streams and in wet meadows, in the Transition and Canadian zones.


Type locality: Sacramento Mountains near Cloudcroft, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton, August 21, 1901.

Range: Known only from type locality.

5. Cirsium gilense Woot. & Standl.


Type locality: In the Mogollon Mountains on the West Fork of the Rio Gila, Socorro County, New Mexico. Type collected by Metcalfe (no. 377).

Range: Known only from type locality.


*Cnieus neomexicanus* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 45. 1874.

Type locality: Organ Mountains, New Mexico.
Range: Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Santa Fe; Cliff; San Luis Pass; Carrizalillo Mountains; Organ Mountains. Plains and dry hills, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

*Cnicus arizonicus* A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 44. 1874.
Type locality: "Arizona and S. Utah."
Range: Utah to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: San Luis Mountains. Low hills and plains.

8. Cirsium pulchellum (Greene) Woot. & Standl.
Type locality: Piedra, Colorado.
Range: Southern Colorado to New Mexico.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Cloudcroft. Mountains, in the Transition Zone.

*Carduus wheeleri* Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 7. 1898.
Type locality: Near Camp Apache, Arizona.
Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Luna; West Fork of the Gila; north of Ramah. Transition Zone.

Type locality: Pagosa Springs, Colorado.
Range: Mountains of Colorado and northern New Mexico.
New Mexico: North of Ramah; Rio Mora; Tesuque. Transition Zone.

11. Cirsium grahami A. Gray, PI. Wright. 2: 102. 1853.
Type locality: Low ground, in valleys between the Sonoma and the San Pedro, Sonora.
Range: Mountains of southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Mogollon Mountains. Transition Zone.

*Carduus wrightii* Heller, Cat. N. Amer. Pl. 8. 1898.
Type locality: "Around springs near San Bernandino, on the borders of New Mexico and Sonora."
Range: Western Texas to southern Arizona.
New Mexico: White Mountains; Roswell; Fresnal. Mountains, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.

Type locality: Cainville, Utah.
Range: Utah to northern Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Carrizo Mountains (Standley 7401). Dry hills and canyons, in the Upper Sonoran Zone.
Type locality: White Mountains, New Mexico. Type collected by Wooton (no. 326).
Range: Mountains of southern New Mexico.
New Mexico: Eagle Peak; White and Sacramento mountains; Organ Mountains. Transition Zone.


Cnicus undulatus A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 42. 1874.
Type locality: "On the calcareous islands of Lake Huron, and on the plains of Upper Louisiana."
Range: British America to Utah and Texas.
New Mexico: Tunitcha Mountains; Chama; Tierra Amarilla; Pecos; Winsors Ranch; Rio Mora; Santa Fe; Anton Chico; White Mountains. Plains and hills, in the Upper Sonoran and Transition zones.


Cnicus undulatus megacephalus A. Gray, Proc. Amer. Acad. 10: 42. 1874.
Type locality: Texas.
Range: Idaho and South Dakota to Arizona and Texas.
New Mexico: Mimbres; Mangas Springs; Mogollon Mountains; Santa Rita; San Luis Mountains; Dog Spring. Dry hills and plains, in the Lower and Upper Sonoran zones.


Type locality: Mountain sides around Santa Fe, New Mexico. Type collected by Fendler (no. 486).
Range: Nebraska and Colorado to Arizona and New Mexico.
New Mexico: Pecos; Sierra Grande; San Juan; Nara Visa; Kennedy; Chiz; Ramah; Socorro; Mangas Springs; Organ Mountains; Gray; Tularosa; Roswell. Plains and low hills, chiefly in the Upper Sonoran Zone.

133. ARCTIUM L. BURDOCK.

Coarse biennial herb with large, cordate-ovate, petiolate, more or less tomentose basal leaves and rather small, clustered heads of purple flowers; involucre globose, the much imbricated, many-ranked bracts with filiform hooked tips; receptacle bristly; achenes oblong, compressed, transversely rugose; pappus of numerous short bristles.

Type locality: Germany.
New Mexico: Fruitland (Standley).
A common weed in most parts of the eastern United States, introduced from Europe. So far it has been noted in only this one locality in New Mexico, where it is abundant in cultivated fields and along ditch banks.

52576—15—48
### Contributions from the National Herbarium.

#### Summary of the Larger Groups, with Numbers of Genera and Species.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pteridophyta</th>
<th>Gynnospermae</th>
<th>Monocotyledones</th>
<th>Dicotyledones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filicales</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Piperales</strong>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypodiaceae</td>
<td>Genera</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Saururaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salviniales:</td>
<td>Marsileaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salviniales</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equisetales:</td>
<td>Equisetaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopodiaceae:</td>
<td>Selaginellaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Pteridophyta</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Gymnospermae</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pinales:</td>
<td>Pinaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Juniperaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gnetales:</td>
<td>Ephedraceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Gymnospermae</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Monocotyledones</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pandanales:</td>
<td>Typhaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naiadales:</td>
<td>Potamogetonaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Naiadaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alismales:</td>
<td>Juncaginaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alismaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poales:</td>
<td>Poaceae</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cyperaceae</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arales:</td>
<td>Lemnaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xyridales:</td>
<td>Commelinaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pontederiaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liliaceae:</td>
<td>Calochortaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Melanthaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Juncaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dracunculaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Convallariaceae</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alliaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liliaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asphodelaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amaryllidales:</td>
<td>Amaryllidaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Iridaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchidales:</td>
<td>Orchidaceae</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Monocotyledones</td>
<td></td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Geraniales—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zygopbyllaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koebeliniaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpighiaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simarubaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meliaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polygalales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polygalaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Euphorbiales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbiaceae</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callitrichaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sapindales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anacardiaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celastraceae</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aceraceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapindaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Rhamnale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rhamnaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Malvales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Malvaceae</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hypericales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elatinaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamaricaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouqueriaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankeniaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypericaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Opuntiales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loasaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cactaceae</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Thymelale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elaeagnaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Myrtales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epilobiaceae</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunneraceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Umbellales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cornaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hederaeae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiaceae</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ericales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monotropaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrolaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eriaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccinaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Primulales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plumbaginaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primulaceae</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ebenales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapotaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Oleales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oleaceae</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Gentianales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gentianaceae</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Asclepiadales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apocynaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asclepiadaceae</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polemoniales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dichondraceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuscutaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convolvulaceae</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polemonaceae</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrophyllumaceae</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehretiaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliotrpaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boraginaceae</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbenaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menthaeae</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solanaceae</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrophulariaceae</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthaceae</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinguiulaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orobancheae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignoniaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martynaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plantaginales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plantaginaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Rubiales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rubiaeae</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caprifoliae</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoxaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Campanulales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cucurbiaceae</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanulaceae</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobelaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Valerianales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valerianaceae</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Asterales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genera</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cichoraceae</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutisaceae</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrosiaceae</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asteraceae</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Dicotyledones | 690 | 2,377 |

## SUMMARY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Species</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spermatophyta</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnospermaceae</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angiospermaceae</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocotyledones</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicotyledones</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for New Mexico</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GEOGRAPHIC INDEX.

**Abiquiu.** Southeastern Rio Arriba County. Alt. 1,808 meters.

**Abiquiu Peak.** Near town of Abiquiu. Alt. 3,428 meters.

**Acoma.** Central Valencia County. Alt. 1,925 meters.

**Aden.** Station on the Southern Pacific Railroad in western Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,338 meters.

**Agricultural College.** Central Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,175 meters. The post-office is now State College.
CONTRIBUTIONS

CONTRIBUTIONS

Bell Ranch. Eastern San Miguel County.
Ben Moore. Eastern Grant County near Santa Rita. The name is no longer in use.
Berendo Creek. Southern Sierra County, heading in the Black Range.
Berendo River. Near Roswell, western Chaves County.
Bernal. Alt. 1,850 meters. See Ojo de Bernal.
Bernalillo. Southeastern Sandoval County. Alt. 1,555 meters.
Big Hatchet Mountains. Southeastern Grant County.
Bishops Cap. Peak at the south end of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
Black Lake. Southwest corner of Colfax County.
Black Range. In eastern Grant and western Sierra County. The highest peak has an altitude of 3,166 meters.
Black Rock. On the Zuni Reservation, southwestern McKinley County. Alt. 1,952 meters.
Blazers Mill. In the Mescalero Apache Reservation on Tularosa Creek, Otero County.
Bloomfield. Northeastern San Juan County. Alt. 1,662 meters.
Blue Creek. Western Grant County.
Blue Water River. Northern Valencia County.
Bonito Creek. Southern Lincoln County, heading in the White Mountains.
Bosque Seco. In the Mesilla Valley, southern Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,162 meters.
Bouder Lake. Central Rio Arriba County.
Box Canyon. East of Santa Fe, Santa Fe County. This name is used extensively throughout the region for any narrow canyon with high vertical walls.
Box S Spring. Southern McKinley County, south of Fort Wingate.
Brazos. Northeastern Rio Arriba County.
Brazos Canyon. Northeastern Rio Arriba County.
Bremonds Ranch. Near Roswell, Chaves County.
Brice. Southwestern Otero County.
Brockman's Ranch. Eastern Grant County.
Buchanan. Southern Guadalupe County.
Bueyeros. Southern Union County.
Bullards Peak. Northern Grant County.
Bull Camp. In the Gallinas Mountains, north-central Socorro County.
Burro Mountains. Central Grant County. The highest peak has an altitude of about 2,460 meters.
Cabra Spring. Southern San Miguel County.
Cactus Flat. Northwestern Grant County.
Cambray. Eastern Luna County. Alt. 1,288 meters.
Cameron Creek. Near Fort Bayard, eastern Grant County.
Canada Alamosa. A narrow valley above Monticello in northern Sierra County. Alt. 1,995 meters.
Canada Creek. A stream running through the Canada Alamosa.
Canadian River. Running through Colfax, Mora, San Miguel, and Quay counties.
Canjilon. Eastern Rio Arriba County.
Canyoncito. Eastern Santa Fe County. Alt. 2,000 meters.
Canyon Largo. In eastern San Juan and western Rio Arriba counties.
Canyon de Chelly. The head of this canyon is in the mountains of western San Juan County. The main part of the canyon lies in Arizona.
Capitan Mountains. Southern Lincoln County. The highest point, Capitan Peak, has an altitude of 3,057 meters.
Carlisle. Northwestern Grant County.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Carlsbad. Eddy County. Alt. 946 meters. Formerly known as Eddy.
Carpenter Creek. At the south end of the Black Range.
Carrizalillo Mountains. Southwest corner of Luna County.
Carrizo Creek. Northeastern Otero County.
Carrizo Mountains. Northwestern corner of San Juan County, extending into Arizona.
Carrizozo. Southwestern Lincoln County. Alt. 1,656 meters.
Carson National Forest. Comprises a large part of eastern Rio Arriba County, extending to Taos and Sandoval counties.
Catskill. Northwestern Union County.
Causey. Southeast corner of Roosevelt County.
Cave Canyon. Near Mangas Springs, Grant County.
Cebolla. Western Mora County. Alt. 2,287 meters.
Cebolla Springs. Eastern Valencia County.
Cedar Creek. Near Mescalero Agency, Otero County.
Cedar Hill. Northwestern San Juan County. Alt. 1,830 meters.
Cedar Spring. Florida Mountains, Luna County.
Central. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,820 meters.
Cerrillos. Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,788 meters.
Chama River. Rio Arriba County; a tributary of the Rio Grande.
Chamberino. Southeastern Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,147 meters.
Chamita. Southeastern Rio Arriba County. Alt. 1,715 meters.
Chaves. Southeastern corner of Valencia County. Alt. 1,545 meters.
Cherokee Bull Spring. On the Mescalero Apache Reservation near Ruidoso post-office.
Chicorico Canyon. Near Raton, Colfax County.
Chinchertas Mountains. A low range in western Socorro County between Datil and Quemado.
Chiz. A small Mexican town in northwestern Sierra County near Fairview.
Chloride. Northwestern Sierra County.
Chosa Spring. An alkali spring in northwestern Otero County near Tularosa.
Chupadero Mesa. Northeastern Socorro County.
Chusca Canyon. Southwestern San Juan County.
Chusca Mountains. On the Navajo Reservation in southwestern San Juan and northwestern McKinley counties. The highest peaks have an altitude of 2,625 meters.
Cienaga Ranch. Southeastern Grant County.
Cimarron. Western Colfax County. Alt. 1,947 meters.
Cimarron River. Northern Union County. Another stream of the same name is in Colfax County.
City of Rocks. An area of peculiarly sculptured rocks northeast of Hudson in southeastern Grant County.
Clark. Southern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,852 meters.
Clayton. Eastern Union County. Alt. 1,544 meters.
Clemow. Socorro County, between Magdalena and Socorro. Alt. 1,649 meters.
Cleveland. Western Mora County. Alt. 2,165 meters.
Cliff. Northwestern Grant County. Alt. 1,379 meters.
Cloverdale. Southwestern Grant County.
Clovis. Southeastern Curry County.
Corre. See Santa Rita.
Cohnos. Colfax County.
Cold Spring Canyon. Sacramento Mountains, northeastern Otero County.
COLFA. Colfax County.
COLORADO. Northwestern Dona Ana County.
CONDES CAMP. Western Grant County on the Arizona line.
COOK. Northern Luna County.
COOKS PEAK. Northern Luna County. Alt. 2,532 meters.
COOKS SPRING. Northern Luna County. Alt. 1,319 meters.
COOLIDGE. Southern McKinley County east of Gallup. Alt. 2,128 meters. Now known as Guam.
COONEY. Southwestern Socorro County. Alt. 1,784 meters.
COPPER CANYON. Magdalena Mountains, Socorro County.
COPPER FLAT. Near Fort Bayard, Grant County.
COPPER MINES. See Santa Rita del Cobre.
COSTILLA RANCH. In Mule Creek basin, northwestern Grant County.
CRATES. Central Valencia County.
CRAWFORDS RANCH. On Deer Creek, southwestern Grant County.
CREWS MESA. Near Beulah, northwestern San Miguel County.
CROSS L RANCH. In Cimarron Canyon, northeastern Union County.
CUBERO. Northeastern Valencia County. Alt. 1,802 meters.
CUCHILLO. Northern Sierra County.
CUCHILLO NEGRO. Small stream in northern Sierra County.
CUERVA. In the west side of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
DAILEY CANYON. Near Beulah, northwestern San Miguel County.
DARK CANYON. In the Guadalupe Mountains, southwestern Eddy County. The name is often used throughout the State. Another Dark Canyon is in the White Mountains in northeastern Otero County.
DATIL. Central Socorro County. Alt. 2,348 meters.
DATIL MOUNTAINS. Western Socorro County. One of the highest peaks, measured by the Wheeler Survey, has an altitude of 2,879 meters.
DAYTON. Northwestern Eddy County. Alt. 1,006 meters.
DEER CREEK. Extreme southwestern Grant County, near the Mexican Boundary.
DEFIANCE. In Arizona just across the line from northwestern McKinley County. Alt. 2,148 meters.
DELTA CREEK. A tributary of the Pecos on the southern edge of Eddy County.
DEL NORTE. See Rio Grande.
DEMING. Central Luna County. Alt. 1,316 meters.
DESMONT. Southwestern Otero County. Alt. 1,240 meters.
DES MOINES. Northwestern Union County. Alt. 2,023 meters.
DEVILS PARK. In the Mogollon Mountains north of Cooney, western Socorro County.
DIXTER. Southern Chaves County. Alt. 1,052 meters.
DIAMOND A WELLS. Grant County, south of Silver City.
DOG CANYON. Guadalupe Mountains, southwestern Eddy County.
DOG MOUNTAINS. Southern Grant County.
DOG SPRING. Southeast corner of Grant County. Alt. 1,432 meters.
DONA ANA. Central Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,190 meters.
DONA ANA MOUNTAINS. Central Dona Ana County.
DORA. Southeastern Roosevelt County.
Drippin Spring. On the west side of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County, at Van Pattens Camp.

Dry Creek. Southwestern Socorro County. There is a Little Dry and a Big Dry Creek in the region.

Duck Creek. Northwestern Grant County.


Dulce Lake. Northern Rio Arriba County.

Durfeys Well. South edge of San Augustine Plains, west and a little south of Magdalena, Central Socorro County.

Dwyer. Eastern Grant County.

Eagle Creek. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.


East Canyon: Northeastern Grant County.

East Fork of the Gila. Southwestern Socorro County.

East Las Vegas. Western San Miguel County. Alt. 1,947 meters.

East View. Western Torrance County. Alt. 2,135 meters.

Eddy. Now known as Carlsbad.

El Cedro. Manzano Mountains, eastern Bernalillo County.

Elida. Southwestern Roosevelt County. Alt. 1,325 meters.

Elizabethtown. Western Colfax County. Alt. 2,582 meters.

Elk. Southwestern Chaves County.

Elk Canyon. Sacramento Mountains, northeastern Otero County.


Ellis Ranch. In the Sandia Mountains, southeastern Sandoval County.

El Rito. There are two El Ritos in New Mexico: One in eastern Rio Arriba County—Wooton's records in 1904; the other in eastern Valencia County—Rusky's records, and Wooton's in 1892 and 1906. Alt. of latter 2,071 meters.

El Rito Creek. Southeastern Rio Arriba County.

El Rito Draw. Southeastern Rio Arriba County.

El Vado. Central Rio Arriba County.


Emory Peak. Southern Grant County.

Emory's 5th Monument. Near Columbus, southern edge of Luna County.

Emory Spring. Southern Grant County.

Endee. Eastern Quay County.

Engle. Eastern Sierra County. Alt. 1,458 meters.

Ensenada. Northern Rio Arriba County.

Ensenada Creek. Northern Rio Arriba County.


Estancia. Central Torrance County. Alt. 1,885 meters.

Fairview. Northwestern Sierra County. Alt. 1,891 meters.

Falves. A ranch in the Sacramento Mountains near Cloudcroft.

Farmington. Northern San Juan County. Alt. 1,525 meters.

Felix. Southwestern Chaves County.

Fierro. Northeastern Grant County. Alt. 2,030 meters.

Fimore Canyon. In the west side of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.

Fitzgerald Cienaga. A marshy flat in the mountains north of Reserve, western Socorro County.

Flora Vista. Northern San Juan County. Alt. 1,676 meters.

Florida Mountains. Central Luna County. Florida Peak has an altitude of 2,225 meters.

Fort Bayard. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,850 meters.
Fort Craig. On the Rio Grande, southern Socorro County. Alt. 1,357 meters.
Fort Cummings. Northern Luna County. Alt. 1,457 meters.
Fort Defiance. In Arizona, just across the line from northwestern McKinley County. Alt. 2,148 meters.
Fort Elmore. Southern Dona Ana County.
Fort Stanton. Southern Lincoln County. Alt. 1,875 meters.
Fort Tularosa. Western Socorro County. Alt. 2,055 meters.
Fort Union. Southern Mora County. Alt. 2,047 meters.
Fort Wingate. Southern McKinley County. Alt. 2,146 meters.
Franey's Peak. Near Fort Bayard, eastern Grant County.
Franklin Mountains. Southeastern Dona Ana County. Most of the range lies in Texas, only the north end extending into New Mexico.
Fray Cristo-bal. Range in northeastern Sierra County. Alt. 2,027 meters.
Fresnal. In the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County. Now known as Wooten.
Fresnal Creek. In the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County.
Frio Draw. Northern Guadalupe County.
Frisco. Western Socorro County. Alt. 1,735 meters. The name is applied to a little settlement and to a river, the latter usually written San Francisco on the maps, but never referred to by that name.
Fruitland. Northern San Juan County. Alt. 1,500 meters.
Fulton. Western San Miguel County.
Gage. Western Luna County. Alt. 1,369 meters.
Galisteo. Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,865 meters.
Gallinas Canyon. Western San Miguel County. The canyon through which runs the Gallinas River.
Gallinas Mountains. Torrance and Lincoln counties. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,974 meters.
Gallinas Planting Station. In the Las Vegas Mountains, northwestern San Miguel County.
Gallinas River. San Miguel County.
Gallo Spring. Western Socorro County. Alt. 2,314 meters.
Gallup. Western McKinley County. Alt. 1,976 meters.
Garfield. Northwest corner of Dona Ana County.
Gavilan Creek. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.
Georgetown. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,969 meters.
Gila Hot Springs. On the Gila River, northwestern Grant County.
Gila National Forest. Includes the Mogollon, Black, and Burro ranges in Socorro, Sierra, and Grant counties.
Gila River. In western Grant and Socorro counties.
Gilmore's Ranch. On Eagle Creek in the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County. Alt. 2,257 meters.
Glencoe. Southeastern Lincoln County. Alt. 1,708 meters.
Glorieita Mountains. Mountains near Glorieita, Santa Fe County.
Goat Mountain. At Raton, northern Colfax County.
Gold Gulch. Northern Grant County.
G O S Ranch. Northeastern Grant County.
Graham. Southwestern Socorro County. Alt. 1,677 meters.
Grand Canyon of the Gila. Northwestern Grant County.
Grant. Northern Valencia County. Alt. 1,965 meters.
Grants Station. See Grant.
Grass Mountain. East of the Pecos River, in the mountains of extreme northwestern San Miguel County.
Gray. Southern Lincoln County.
Gray's Peak. In the Capitan Mountains, southeastern Lincoln County.
Greenwood Canyon. Near Mangas Springs, northern Grant County.
Grosstedt Place. Near Gallo Spring, in western Socorro County.
Guadalupe Canyon. Southwest corner of Grant County.
Guadalupe Mountains. In southeastern Otero and southwestern Eddy counties.
Guadalupe Pass. Southwest corner of Grant County.
Hachita. Southwestern Grant County. Alt. 1,376 meters.
Hadleys Springs. Southeastern Sierra County.
Hanover Mountain. Eastern Grant County, near Hanover. Alt. 2,256 meters.
Harrington Ranch. Near Fort Bayard, northeastern Grant County.
Harrisons Ranch. About half a mile south of Pecos, western San Miguel County.
Harveys Upper Ranch. In the Las Vegas Range, northwestern San Miguel County.
Alt. 2,928 meters.
Hatchet Ranch. Southern Grant County, southwest of Hachita.
Head and Wilson Ranch. Northwestern Grant County, north of Carlisle.
Hedron. Northern Colfax County. Alt. 1,880 meters.
Hell Canyon. Magdalena Mountains, Socorro County.
Hermanas. Southwestern Luna County. Alt. 1,357 meters.
Hermits Peak. In the Las Vegas Range, northwestern San Miguel County. Alt. 3,111 meters.
Hermosa. Western Sierra County.
Hess Ranch. In the Guadalupe Mountains, southwestern Eddy County.
Highrolls. In the Sacramento Mountains, northern Otero County. Alt. 1,982 meters.
Hillsboro. Southwestern Sierra County. Alt. 1,593 meters.
Hillsboro Peak. In the Black Range, western Sierra County. Alt. 3,068 meters.
Hillsboro Road. The wagon road from Arrey to Hillsboro, southwestern Sierra County.
Holts Ranch. See Lone Pine.
Holy Ghost Creek. A tributary of the Pecos, in the mountains of the northwest corner of San Miguel County.
Hondo Canyon. On the east side of the White Mountains, southeastern Lincoln County.
Hondo Hill. On the east side of the White Mountains, southeastern Lincoln County.
Hop Canyon. Magdalena Mountains, Socorro County.
Hope. Northwestern Eddy County.
Horse Camp. Northeast of Fairview, about on the line between Sierra and Socorro counties.
Horse Spring. Western Socorro County. Alt. 2,149 meters.
Horsethief Canyon. In the mountains of Pecos National Forest.
Hurrah Creek. Northern Guadalupe County.
Ice Canyon. In the west side of the Organ Mountains, southeastern Dona Ana County.
Indian Butte. San Mateo Mountains, Socorro County.
Indian Canyon. In the Animas Mountains, southern Grant County.
Indian Creek. A tributary of the Pecos, in northwestern San Miguel County.
Iron Creek. In the south end of the Black Range.

James Canyon. In the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County.

Jarilla. Southern Otero County.


Jemez Mountains. Rio Arriba and Sandoval counties. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,939 meters.

Jewett. On the San Juan River, northern San Juan County. Sometimes known as Liberty.

Jewett Spring and Jewett Gap. Western Socorro County, north of Reserve.

Jicarilla Mountains. On the Jicarilla Apache Reservation, Rio Arriba County.

Johns Canyon. Near Beulah, northwestern San Miguel County.

Johnsons Basin. Extreme western Socorro County, near the Arizona line.

Johnsons Mesa. Northeastern Colfax County.

Jornada del Muerto. A wide, sandy plain east of the Rio Grande in Socorro, Sierra, and Dona Ana counties.

Joseph. Western Socorro County. Alt. 2,059 meters.

Juniper Spring. Southwest corner of Grant County.


Kellys Ranch. On the Frisco River between Alma and Reserve, western Socorro County.

Kellys Spring. In the Lincoln National Forest.

Kennedy. Central Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,832 meters.


Kingman. Western edge of San Miguel County. Alt. 2,076 meters.

Kingston. Southwestern Sierra County. Alt. 1,982 meters.

Knowles. Northeast corner of Eddy County.

La Cuesta. A little town on the Pecos River a few miles above Anton Chico, northwestern Guadalupe County.

La Cueva. Near Las Vegas, San Miguel County.

Lacy. Northern Roosevelt County.


Laguna Colorado. Southeastern San Miguel and northeastern Guadalupe counties.

La Jara Lake. On the Jicarilla Apache Reservation, northern Rio Arriba County.


Lake La Jara. On the Jicarilla Apache Reservation, Rio Arriba County.

Lake Peak. In the Santa Fe Mountains, northeastern Santa Fe County. Alt. 3,784 meters.

Lake Valley. Southern Sierra County. Alt. 1,651 meters.

Lakewood. Eddy County. Alt. 1,006 meters.


La Luz Canyon. Northern Otero County.

Lamy. Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,970 meters.

Las Animas. Southern Grant County.

Las Cruces. Central Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,181 meters.

Las Huertas Canyon. In the Sandia Mountains, southeastern Sandoval County.

Las Lagunitas. Near Las Vegas, San Miguel County.


Las Palomas Hot Springs. Central Sierra County. Alt. 1,258 meters.

Las Playas Springs. Southern Grant County.


Las Vegas Range. Northwestern San Miguel County.

Lava. Southeastern Socorro County. Alt. 1,435 meters.
CONTRIBUTIONS

Leach's Post Office. Southeastern Roosevelt County.


Lemitar Spring. Eastern Socorro County.

Leopold. East of the Burro Mountains, Grant County.

Lincoln. Southeastern Lincoln County.

Lincoln National Forest. In Lincoln and Torrance counties.

Little Buck Mine. Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.

Little Burro Mountains. Northern Grant County.

Little Creek. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.

Little Florida Mountains. Luna County.

Livermore Spring. Southern Grant County.

Llano Estacado. Plains covering most of eastern New Mexico east of the Pecos River as far north as Quay County.

Logan. Northern Quay County. Alt. 1,166 meters.

Lone Mountain. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,921 meters.

Lone Pine. Southwestern Socorro County. Alt. 1,826 meters.

Long Canyon. Northwestern Union County near Folsom.

Longs Ranch. Southwestern Roosevelt County.

Lookout Mines. At the south end of the Black Range, southwestern Sierra County.

Lordsburg. Central Grant County. Alt. 1,296 meters.


Los Moros. This is probably meant for El Moro or Inscription Rock. It is a designation used on some of Bigelow's labels.

Los Pilares. Some beautifully sculptured rocks in western Valencia County near Atarque de Garcia.

Lost River. Near Tularosa, northeastern Otero County.

Lower Plaza. Western Socorro County. Alt. 1,720 meters. Another name for Frisco.


Luna. Western edge of Socorro County. Alt. 2,287 meters.

Luna Valley. Western Socorro County.


Madera. In the Sandia Mountains.

Magdalena. Central Socorro County. Alt. 1,998 meters.

Magdalena Mountains. Central Socorro County. The highest peak has an altitude of 3,293 meters.

Malaga. Southern Eddy County. Alt. 915 meters.

Malones Crossing. Otero County, northeast of the White Sands.

Malones Ranch. Otero County, northeast of the White Sands.

Mangas Canyon. Northern Grant County.

Mangas Creek. Northern Grant County.


Manguitas Spring. Western Socorro County.

Manzanares. Western San Miguel County. Alt. 2,004 meters.

Manzanares Valley. Western San Miguel County.

Manzano Mountains. In Socorro, Torrance, and Valencia counties. The highest peak has an altitude of 3,076 meters.

Martin and Sloan Ranch. In western Grant County near Red Rock.

Maxwell City. Central Colfax County. Alt. 1,849 meters.

McCarthy's Station. Northeastern Valencia County. Alt. 1,873 meters. Doctor Rusby cites what is probably the same place as McArtys Ranch on some labels.

McClures Ranch. Southwestern Socorro County northeast of Mogollon.
McINTOSH. Northwestern Torrance County. Alt. 1,872 meters.

McKinneys Park. A long sloping timbered area constituting the last approach to Mogollon Peak, southwestern Socorro County.

McKnight Canyon. Northeastern Grant County, a tributary of the Rio Mimbres.

Melrose. Western Curry County. Alt. 1,495 meters.

Mesa Redonda. South of Tucumcari in central Quay County.

Mescalero Agency. Northeastern Otero County. Alt. 1,975 meters.

Mescalero Apache Reservation. Northeastern Otero County in the White and Sacramento mountains.


Mesilla Park. Central Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,179 meters.

Mesilla Valley. The Valley of the Rio Grande in Dona Ana County.

Mesquite Lake. Southeastern Dona Ana County, in the old bed of the Rio Grande.

Alt. 1,164 meters.

Middle Fork of the Gila. Southwestern Socorro County in the Mogollon Mountains.

Miller Hill. Near Mangas Springs, northwestern Grant County.

Mimbres. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,323 meters.

Mimbres Mountains. Eastern Grant and southwestern Sierra counties.

Mimbres River. Grant and Luna counties.

Mineral Creek. Western Sierra County.

Mineral Hill. Northwestern San Miguel County.

Modoc. On the west side of the Organ Mountains, southeastern Dona Ana County.

Mogollon. Southwestern Socorro County. Alt. 1,830 meters.

Mogollon Creek. Northern Grant and southwestern Socorro counties, in the Mogollon Mountains.

Mogollon Mountains. Socorro and Grant counties. The highest peak has an altitude of 3,202 meters.

Mogollon Road. A road through the Mogollon Mountains originally designed to connect Mogollon with Magdalena, southwestern Socorro County.

Monica Canyon. In the San Mateo Mountains, central Socorro County.

Monica Spring. At the north end of the San Mateo Mountains, central Socorro County.

Alt. 2,319 meters.

Monument 40. See Upper Corner Monument.

Monument Rock. In Santa Fe Canyon, about 9 miles above Santa Fe.

Mora. Western Mora County. Alt. 2,135 meters.

Mora Creek. In Mora County, flowing into the Canadian.

Mora River. A tributary of the Pecos, northwestern San Miguel County.

Moreno Valley. Western Colfax County.

Morarity. Northern Torrance County. Alt. 1,892 meters.

Mountainsair. Western Torrance County. Alt. 1,997 meters.

Mount Joe. Lincoln National Forest.

Mount Sedgwick. In the Zuni Mountains, Valencia County. Alt. 2,851 meters.

Mule Creek. Northwestern Grant County.

Mule Spring. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,611 meters.

Nacimiento Mountain. Southern end edge of Rio Arriba County. Alt. 3,064 meters.

Nambe. Northern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,844 meters.

Nambe Valley. Northern Santa Fe County.

Nara Visa. Northeastern Quay County. Alt. 1,276 meters.

Navajo Church. An isolated rock in southern McKinley County.

N Bar Ranch. Western Socorro County, southeast of Reserve.

Negrito Creek. A tributary of the Rio San Francisco in western Socorro County.

N H Ranch. Western Socorro County, north of Reserve.

Nogal. Southern Lincoln County.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Nogal Canyon. Southern Lincoln County.


Nomia. South edge of San Augustine Plains, south central Socorro County. Alt. 1,254 meters.

North Percha Creek. Southern Sierra County, heading in the Black Range.

Nutria. On the Zuni Reservation, southwestern McKinley County. Alt. 2,115 meters. Another place of the same name is in Rio Arriba County, south of Tierra Amarilla.

Nutria River. On the Zuni Reservation, southwestern McKinley County.

Nutritas Creek. Central Rio Arriba County.

Nutt. Northeastern Luna County. Alt. 1,430 meters.

Nutt Mountain. Northeastern Luna County.

Oak Canyon. Near Folsom, Northwestern Union County.

Ocate Creek. Mora County.

Ogle. Western Quay County.

Ojo Caliente. North end of Canada Alamosa, north line of Sierra County.

Ojo Caliente. On the Zuni Reservation, southwestern McKinley County. Alt. 1,921 meters.

Ojo de Bernal. On the old Santa Fe Trail between Las Vegas and Pecos, a few miles east of the Pecos River.

Ojo de Gavilan. Western Grant County.

Ojo del Muerto. Eastern Luna County.

Ojo de Yaca. Northwestern Luna County. Alt. 1,522 meters.

Old Albuquerqu. Bernalillo County.

Old Tiptop. The highest peak of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County. Alt. 2,777 meters.

Olla. At the upper end of the Jornada del Muerto.

Organ Mountains. Eastern Dona Ana County. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,777 meters.

Organ Pass. The pass between the Organ and San Andreas mountains, Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,667 meters.

Organ Peak. One of the principal peaks of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.

Orogrande. Southern Otero County. Alt. 1,258 meters.

Oscurro Mountains. Eastern Socorro County. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,663 meters.

Otis. Central Eddy County. Alt. 953 meters.

Otto. Southern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,891 meters.

Pajarito Park. Northeastern Sandoval County.

Palomas. Central Sierra County. Alt. 1,268 meters. This is also known as Las Palomas, and is the Pigeon Creek of Emory's Reconnoissance.


Parkers Well. East of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.

Park View. Northern Rio Arriba County.

Patterson. Western Socorro County.

Pecos. Western San Miguel County. Alt. 1,912 meters.


Pecos National Forest. Includes parts of Taos, Mora, Santa Fe, and San Miguel counties.

Pecos River. The second largest stream of the State, heading in the Santa Fe and Las Vegas mountains, flowing south through San Miguel, Guadalupe, Chaves, and Eddy counties.
Pecos Ruins. The remains of the old pueblo of Pecos, southwest of the present town of that name, western San Miguel County.

Pelmans Well or Pelmans Ranch. On the plains near the White Sands, western Otero County.

Pena Blanca. Low mountain at the south end of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.

Peralta Creek. Southern Sierra County, heading in the Black Range.

Perico. Eastern Union County.

Perico Creek. Eastern Union County.

Pescado Spring. Southern McKinley County. Alt. 1,996 meters.

Picacho. Southeastern Lincoln County.

Picacho Mountain. An isolated mountain in central Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,472 meters.

Pine Cienaga. Northwestern Grant County.

Pino Canyon. In the Sandia Mountains.

Pinos Altos. Northern Grant County. Alt. 2,088 meters.

Pinos Altos Mountains. Northern Grant County. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,479 meters.

Pitt Lake. Northern Guadalupe County.

Placitas. Southeastern Sandoval County. Alt. 1,982 meters.

Playas Valley. Southern Grant County.

Plaza Larga. Central Quay County.

Pleasanton. Southwest corner of Socorro County. Alt. 1,372 meters.

Pojohue. Northern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,754 meters.

Polk Canyon. Near Mangas Springs, northern Grant County.

Ponchuelo Creek. A tributary of the Pecos in the mountains of the northwest corner of San Miguel County.

Ponil Creek. Central Colfax County.

Portales. Eastern Roosevelt County. Alt. 1,220 meters.

Providencia Lake. Central Luna County.

Puercro River. A tributary of the Rio Grande, running through Socorro, Valencia, and Sandoval counties. There is another stream of the same name in McKinley County.

Puertecito. Northwestern Socorro County.

Quay. Central Quay County.

Queen. In the Guadalupe Mountains, southwestern Eddy County. Alt. 1,800 meters.

Quemado. Northwestern Socorro County. Also known as Rito Quemado.

Ramah. Southwestern McKinley County. Alt. 2,135 meters.

Ranchos de Taos. Central Taos County.


Raton Mountains. Northwestern Colfax County, lying partly in Colorado. The highest peak has an altitude of 2,544 meters.

Red Lake. Southern Roosevelt County.

Redlands. Southeast corner of Roosevelt County.

Redrock. Northwestern Grant County.

Redstone. Eastern Grant County.

Reserve. Western Socorro County.

Rileys Ranch. On the west side of the Organ Mountains, southeastern Dona Ana County; now abandoned.


Rio Alamosa. Southern Socorro and northern Sierra counties.

Rio Apache. Western Socorro County. The same as Apache Creek.
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Rio Blanco. Eastern San Juan County.
Rio Bonito. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.
Rio del Norte. See Rio Grande.
Rio de Santa Fe. A small stream running down from the Santa Fe Mountains, through Santa Fe.
Rio Fresnal. In the Sacramento Mountains, Otero County.
Rio Frisco. Western Socorro County.
Rio Gila. One of the principal streams of the State, heading in the Mogollon Mountains, flowing through Socorro and Grant counties.
Rio Grande. The principal river of the State, flowing across it from the middle of the north boundary to about the middle of the southern boundary.
Rio Hondo. Western San Miguel County. Another of the same name is in Lincoln and Chaves counties.
Rio Laguna. Eastern Valencia County.
Rio Mimbres. In Grant and Luna counties.
Rio Nambe. Northern Santa Fe County, heading in the Santa Fe Range.
Rio Negrito. Western Socorro County.
Rio Pecos. See Pecos River.
Rio Pueblo. Southern Taos County.
Rio Puercos. See Puerco River.
Rio Ruidoso. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.
Rio San Francisco. Western Socorro County.
Rio San Jose. Eastern Valencia County.
Rio Tesuque. Northern Santa Fe County, heading in the Santa Fe Range.
Rio Zuni. On the Zuni Reservation, southwestern McKinley County.
Rivera. Western San Miguel County.
Rob's Canyon. Western Sierra County.
Rocky Canyon. Northeastern Grant County.
Ropes Spring. San Andreas Mountains, Dona Ana County.
Rosa. Northeast corner of San Juan County. Alt. 1,830 meters.
Roswell. Chaves County. Alt. 1,055 meters.
Round Mountain. On Tularosa Creek above Tularosa, northern Otero County.
This is the locality referred to in the citation of specimens, unless otherwise stated. There is another Round Mountain on the upper Pecos River above Winsors Ranch, northwest corner of San Miguel County. Alt. of the latter 3,385 meters.
Rowe. Western edge of San Miguel County. Alt. 2,078 meters.
Ruidoso. In the White Mountains, on the southern edge of Lincoln County. Alt. 2,059 meters.
Ruidoso Creek. In the White Mountains, southern Lincoln County.
Sacramento Mountains. Eastern Otero County.
Saddle Rock Canyon. Near Mangas Springs, western Grant County.
St. Vrain. Southern Curry County. Alt. 1,288 meters.
Salado Canyon. Southern Lincoln County.
Salazar. Southwestern Sandoval County.
Salinas. Northern Otero County.
Salt Lake. Northwestern Socorro County.
San Andres Mountains. Southeastern Socorro and northwestern Dona Ana counties.
San Augustine Pass. North end of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
San Augustine Ranch. On the east side of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
Sandia Mountains. Bernalillo and Sandoval counties. The highest peak has an altitude of 3,236 meters.
San Francisco Mountains. Western Socorro County.
San Ignacio. Western San Miguel County.
San Juan. Southeastern Río Arriba County. Alt. 1,708 meters.
San Juan River. Northern San Juan County.
San Lorenzo. Northeastern Grant County. Alt. 1,862 meters.
San Luis Mountains. Southern Grant County.
San Luis Pass. Southern Grant County.
San Marcial. Southeastern Socorro County. Alt. 1,354 meters.
San Mateo Mountains. Southern Socorro County.
San Mateo Peak. At the south end of the San Mateo Range, Socorro County. Alt. 3,114 meters.
San Mateo Spring. San Mateo Mountains, Socorro County.
San Miguel. Western San Miguel County. Alt. 1,836 meters.
San Miguel. Southern Dona Ana County.
Santa Antonita. Sandia Mountains.
Santa Barbara. Northern Dona Ana County.
Santa Clara Canyon. Northeast corner of Sandoval County.
Santa Fe. Santa Fe County. Alt. 2,117 meters.
Santa Fe Canyon. Canyon of Santa Fe Creek.
Santa Fe Creek. A small stream heading in the Santa Fe Range and flowing through Santa Fe.
Santa Fe Mountains. Santa Fe and San Miguel counties.
Santa Rita. Eastern Grant County. Alt. 1,879 meters. This was originally known as Santa Rita del Cobre. In the earlier reports it is called Copper Mines or Cobre.
Santa Rita Mountain. Northeastern Grant County.
Santa Rosa. Central Guadalupe County. Alt. 1,407 meters.
Santo Domingo. Eastern Sandoval County. Alt. 1,583 meters.
Sapello Canyon. Northwestern San Miguel County in the Las Vegas Range.
Sawyers Peak. Black Range, western Sierra County.
Schoolhouse Canyon. In the White Mountains, southwestern Lincoln County.
Shalam. Central Dona Ana County.
Shalam Hills. Mountains west of the Rio Grande, opposite Shalam, Dona Ana County.
Sheep Mountain. In the San Andreas Mountains, northeastern Dona Ana County.
Singhalee Canyon. Northeastern Grant County.
Shiprock. On the San Juan River, northwestern San Juan County. Alt. 1,425 meters.
Sta. Central Sandoval County.
Sierra Blanca. White Mountains, Lincoln County.
Sierra de las Animas. Southern Grant County.
Sierra Grande. An isolated peak in northwestern Union County.
Silver City. Northern Grant County. Alt. 1,768 meters.
Silver City Draw. Northern Grant County.
Silver Spring Canyon. Sacramento Mountains, Otero County.
Sixteenth Spring Canyon. Sacramento Mountains, eastern Otero County.
Socorro. Eastern Socorro County. Alt. 1,393 meters.

52578°—15——49
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE NATIONAL HERBARIUM.

Soledad Canyon. In the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
South Berendo Creek. Near Roswell, Chaves County.
South Spring. Near Roswell, Chaves County.
South Spring River. Near Roswell, Chaves County.
Spirit Lake. In the Pecos National Forest, Santa Fe or San Miguel County.
Springer. Southern Colfax County. Alt. 1,759 meters.
Stanley. Southern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,927 meters.
Star Peak. In the Black Range, western Sierra County.
Steins Pass. Western Grant County. Alt. 1,327 meters.
Strauss Station. Southeastern Dona Ana County. Alt. 1,245 meters.
Sullivans Hole. Southern Socorro County.
Sulphur Springs. Southwestern San Juan County.
Suwanee. Eastern Valencia County.
Swan Canyon. In the Burro Mountains, Grant County
Sycamore Creek. Northern Grant County.
Taos. Central Taos County. Alt. 2,130 meters.
Taos Mountains. Eastern Taos County. Taos Peak has an altitude of 4,011 meters.
Teel. Eastern Grant County.
Telegaon Mountains. West of Mangas Springs, northwestern Grant County.
Tesoque. Northern Santa Fe County. Alt. 1,904 meters.
Texico. Southeastern Curry County on the Texas boundary line. Alt. 1,262 meters.
Teline. In Texas, but on the boundary line, east of Clayton. Alt. 1,433 meters.
Thoreau. Southern McKinley County. Alt. 2,135 meters.
Thorton. Eastern Sandoval County. Alt. 1,603 meters.
Tierra Amarilla. Northern Rio Arriba County. Alt. 2,277 meters.
Tierra Blanca. Southwestern Sierra County.
Tijeras. In the Sandia Mountains, Bernalillo County. Alt. 1,895 meters.
Tijeras Canyon. In the Sandia Mountains, Bernalillo County.
Tiznitzin. Southern San Juan County. Alt. 1,769 meters.
Toboggan. Sacramento Mountains, Otero County. Alt. 2,351 meters.
Torrance. Southeastern Torrance County. Alt. 1,961 meters.
Torrejons. Fifty miles northwest of Magdalena.
Tortugas. A low, isolated mountain southeast of Las Cruces, Dona Ana County.
Tres Hermanas. Three isolated peaks in southern Luna County. Alt. 2,181 meters.
Trot Spring. West of Las Vegas, western San Miguel County.
Truchas Peak. Southeastern corner of Rio Arriba County. Alt. 4,012 meters.
Trujillo Creek. Southern Sierra County.
Tucumcari. Central Quay County. Alt. 1,276 meters.
Tucumcari Mountain. Central Quay County.
Tuerto Mountain. Near Santa Fe, Santa Fe County.
Tularosa. Northern Otero County. Alt. 1,325 meters.
Tularosa Creek. Northern Otero County.
Tularosa River. Western Socorro County.
Tunitchia Mountains. Western San Juan County.
Turners Ranch. Northwest of Tularosa, northwestern Otero County.
Turquoise. Western Otero County. Alt. 1,247 meters.
Upper Corner Monument. Southwest corner of Luna County, one of the monuments marking the Mexican Boundary.
Upper Pecos River. That part of the Pecos lying in the mountains above the
town of Pecos.
Ute Park. Western Colfax County. Alt. 2,350 meters.
Valle Santa Rosa. In the Jemez Mountains, southern Rio Arriba County.
Valverde. Southern Socorro County.
Van Pattens Camp. On the west side of the Organ Mountains, Dona Ana County.
Vega de San Jose. Northwestern Valencia County.
Vermejo Peak. Northwestern Colfax County.
V Pasture. On Ruidoso Creek northwest of Ruidoso Post Office, southern Lincoln
County.
V Ranch. East of Alto, southern Lincoln County.
Wagon Mound. Central Mora County. Alt. 1,884 meters.
Warm Spring. Near Faywood, southeastern Grant County.
Water Canyon. Magdalena Mountains, central Socorro County.
Watrous. Southern edge of Mora County. Alt. 1,951 meters.
West Fork of the Gila. Southwestern Socorro County, in the Mogollon Moun-
tains.
Wheeler Peak. Western Colfax County. Sometimes confused with Taos Peak.
Wheelers Ranch. On Apache Creek, western Socorro County.
White Mountains. In southern Lincoln and northern Otero counties.
White Oaks. Western Lincoln County. Alt. 1,973 meters.
White Sands. Western Otero County. Alt. 1,185 meters.
White Water. In Chihuahua, near the southern edge of Grant County, New
Mexico.
Willard. Central Torrance County. Alt. 1,858 meters.
Willow Creek. A tributary of the Gila River, on the east slopes of the Mogollon
Range, southwestern Socorro County.
Willow Creek. A tributary of the Chama River near Chama, Rio Arriba County.
Wingfields Ranch. On Ruidoso Creek in the White Mountains, southern Lincoln
County.
Winsor Creek. A small tributary of the Pecos in the mountains of the northwest
corner of San Miguel County.
Winsors Ranch. On the Upper Pecos near the northwest corner of San Miguel
County. Alt. 2,562 meters.
Winter Folly. Sacramento Mountains, Otero County.
Wolf Creek. Southern Mora County.
Zuni. Southwest corner of McKinley County.
Zuni Mountains. McKinley and Valencia counties.
Zuni Reservation. Southwestern McKinley County.
LIST OF NEW GENERA, SPECIES, AND HYBRIDS, AND NEW NAMES.

Oreolirion arizonicum (Rothr.) Bicknell ........................................... 147
Sisyrinchium arizonicum Rothr.
Quercus emoryi × pungens Woot. & Standl. ....................................... 169
Quercus grisea × emoryi Woot. & Standl. ....................................... 170
Quercus arizonica × grisea Woot. & Standl. ................................... 171
Razoumofskya microcarpa (Engelm.) Woot. & Standl. ......................... 179
Arceuthobium douglasii × microcarpum Engelm.
Alsinic cuspidata (Willd.) Woot. & Standl. ...................................... 236
Stellaria cuspidata Willd.
Radicula terrestris (R. Br.) Woot. & Standl. .................................. 284
Nasturtium terrestre R. Br.
Chamaecrista wrightii (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl. ............................... 335
Cassia wrightii A. Gray.
Astragalus proximus (Rydb.) Woot. & Standl. .................................. 366
Himalobus proximus Rydb.
Astragalus impensus (Sheld.) Woot. & Standl. .................................. 369
Astragalus viridis impensus Sheld.
Oxytropis richardsoni (Hook.) Woot. & Standl. ................................ 370
Oxytropis splendens richardsoni Hook.
Oxytropis pinetorum (Heller) Woot. & Standl. .................................. 371
Aragallus pinetorum Heller.
Oxytropis vegana (Cockerell) Woot. & Standl. .................................. 371
Aragallus pinetorum veganus Cockerell.
Polygala parvifolia (Wheelock) Woot. & Standl. ................................. 392
Polygala lindheimeri parvifolia Wheelock.
Tithymalopsis strictior (Holzinger) Woot. & Standl. ......................... 396
Euphorbia strictior Holzinger.
Stillingia smallii Woot. & Standl. .................................................. 405
Stillingia salicifolia Small, 1903, not Baill. 1865.
Trionum trionum (L.) Woot. & Standl. ............................................. 417
Hibiscus trionum L.
Hibiscus involucellatus (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl. .............................. 417
Hibiscus denuudatus involucellatus A. Gray.
Sidanoda (Robinson) Woot. & Standl. .............................................. 427
Anoda section Sidanoda Robinson.
Sidanoda pentaschista (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl. ............................... 427
Anoda pentaschista A. Gray.
Echinocereus rosei Woot. & Standl. .............................................. 457
Echinocereus polyacanthus Engelm. err. det. Standley, 1908.
Raimannia mexicana (Spach) Woot. & Standl. ................................... 470
Oenothera mexicana Spach.
Acerates ivesii (Britton) Woot. & Standl. ....................................... 509
Asclepias viridiflora ivesii Britton.
Nyctelea micrantha (Torr.) Woot. & Standl. .................................... 535
Phacelia micrantha Torr.
Diapedium torreyi (A. Gray) Woot. & Standl. ................................... 598
Dicliptera torreyi A. Gray.

772
Proboscidea louisiana (Mill.) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia louisiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.

Proboscidea parviflora (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ........................................ 602
Martynia parviflora Wooton.

Erigeron grayi Woot. & Standl. ........................................................................ 679
Erigeron stenophyllus A. Gray, 1856, not Nutt. 1847.

Brachyactis woodhousei (Wooton) Woot. & Standl. ......................................... 682
Aster woodhousei Wooton.

Martynia lousiana Mill.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abies</td>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>Allium</td>
<td>140-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abronia</td>
<td>223-224</td>
<td>Allocoryna</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abutition</td>
<td>419-420</td>
<td>Allosorus</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acacia</td>
<td>328-329,330</td>
<td>Almond family</td>
<td>324-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acalypha</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>Alnus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthaceae</td>
<td>597-598</td>
<td>Algogonpsis</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthus family</td>
<td>597-598</td>
<td>Alternanthera</td>
<td>213,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acer</td>
<td>410-411</td>
<td>Alum root</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aceraceae</td>
<td>%.</td>
<td>American broomlime</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aciphyllaca</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegiphyllea</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Ambrosia</td>
<td>631-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aecisiques</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>Anacardiaceae</td>
<td>405-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aconitum</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Anagallis</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acorus</td>
<td>20,25</td>
<td>Amsonglaeae</td>
<td>321-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actaea</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>Anacardiales</td>
<td>455-458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actenella</td>
<td>727,729,730,731,732</td>
<td>Anamellis</td>
<td>501-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actinomorilis</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>American broomlime</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aecon</td>
<td>330-331</td>
<td>Anemopsis</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adder's mouth</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>Ampelopsis</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actina</td>
<td>467-468</td>
<td>Anemopsis</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoxa</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>Angiospermata</td>
<td>39-753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoxaceae</td>
<td>562-564</td>
<td>Angulifolius</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agastache</td>
<td>562-564</td>
<td>Anaphylepis</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agave</td>
<td>145-147</td>
<td>Angelica</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agoseris</td>
<td>624-626</td>
<td>Anacardiae</td>
<td>455-458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrimonia</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>Angiospermata</td>
<td>39-753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrimony</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>Angus</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agropyron</td>
<td>104-106</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrostemma</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrostis (70,70,77,78-79)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alnus</td>
<td>83,82,93</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alra</td>
<td>83,82,93</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alitaceae</td>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alchohol, manufacture from Dasylium,</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alder</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfaia</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allferia</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allima</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allisites</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allisvers</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allsmates</td>
<td>41-42</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allgrodes</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allisaceae</td>
<td>140-143</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alligator juniper</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allionis</td>
<td>218,219-221</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allionaceae</td>
<td>216-228</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allioniella</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>Amsorpsa</td>
<td>635-636</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

775
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antennaria</td>
<td>695-697</td>
<td>Asteraceae</td>
<td>637-753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthemideae</td>
<td>657, 645</td>
<td>Asterales</td>
<td>648-753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthemis</td>
<td>733-734</td>
<td>Astereae</td>
<td>637, 638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthericum</td>
<td>144-145</td>
<td>Astragalus</td>
<td>356-399, 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthopogon</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>Astrophyllum</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antidea</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>Atamasco lily</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antirrhinum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Atamosco</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anulocaulis</td>
<td>677, 578, 879</td>
<td>Atelophragma</td>
<td>358, 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache plume</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Atriplex</td>
<td>201-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aprajpe grass</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>Auloupermum</td>
<td>481-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiosephus</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Avena</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aphora</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Avens</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aphyllon</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Azolla</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiales</td>
<td>475-485</td>
<td>Baccharis</td>
<td>671-672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiosephus</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Bachelor's button</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiaceae</td>
<td>475-485</td>
<td>Bartia</td>
<td>723-724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apinus</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Bahia</td>
<td>724-725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aploppus</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>Bailey, Vernon</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiaceae</td>
<td>637-753</td>
<td>Baileya</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aploppus, 658, 664, 665, 666, 667</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ball, C. R.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apocynaceae</td>
<td>504-506</td>
<td>Balsam fir</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ap设计器</td>
<td>505-506</td>
<td>Barberry</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ap设计器</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>family</td>
<td>258-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arecaceae</td>
<td>178, 119</td>
<td>Bark of yellow pine, use by Indians</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arecemora</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Barnley, meadow</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actium</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>Barnhart, J. H</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aretostaphyllos</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>Barnyard grass</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arenal</td>
<td>238-239, 240</td>
<td>Bartletia</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argemone</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Bartonia</td>
<td>433, 434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>314-315</td>
<td>Basil, wild</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyrothamnium</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Basketry, use of Martynia fiber</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristida</td>
<td>62-65</td>
<td>use of Nolina</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristolochia</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>use of Yucca leaves</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristolochiaceae</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Bastard toadflax</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristolochiales</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Batis</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona cypress</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Batrachium</td>
<td>250-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fescue</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Bean</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oak</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>coral</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pine</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Metalfe</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow pine</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>wild</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnica</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>Bearberry</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrow grass</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Beardgrass</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Beard-tongue</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrowhead</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Beargrass</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrow-wood</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>Bebbia</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrow-wood</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>Beckmannia</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>Bedstraw</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>northern</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asparagus</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>sweet-scented</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspen</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>Beech plant, Rocky Mountain</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphodel family</td>
<td>144-145</td>
<td>Beech family</td>
<td>164-174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphodelaceae</td>
<td>144-145</td>
<td>Beggar-ticks</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspidium</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
<td>Belvisia</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asplenium</td>
<td>24-25</td>
<td>Bentgrass, water</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aster family</td>
<td>689, 682-686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 692</td>
<td>Berberidaceae</td>
<td>285-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aster family</td>
<td>637-753</td>
<td>Berberis</td>
<td>235, 339, 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spiny</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>Berlandiera</td>
<td>699-700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermudagrass</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Bernardia</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berthelotia</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berula</td>
<td>479-480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besseya</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betula</td>
<td>153-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betulaceae</td>
<td>163-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidens</td>
<td>702, 703-705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigelovia</td>
<td>601, 662, 663, 665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignonia</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignoniaceae</td>
<td>600-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilderdykia</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bindweed</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. black</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Survey, botanical collections</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black bindweed</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black-eyed Susan</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladder-pod</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladderwort</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanket flower</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blazing star</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blepharipappus</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blepharoneuron</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biflora</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blitum</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue curls</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue flag</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue grass</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teesdail</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluebell</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueberry</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue-eyed grass</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluegrass</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluestem, Colorado</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueweed</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bocconia</td>
<td>715-716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehmeria</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boerhaavia</td>
<td>825, 826-828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bommeria</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borage family</td>
<td>538-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boraginaceae</td>
<td>538-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borreria</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bossea</td>
<td>320, 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany of New Mexico, bibliography of Western Texas</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cactus, rainbow</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cactus, tree</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesalpinia</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamagrostis</td>
<td>79-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamintha</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamovilla</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calandrinia</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calceolaria</td>
<td>334-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California poppy</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calliandra</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calligonum</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calliopsis</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caluna</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callicere</td>
<td>526, 527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callicotyle</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamovilla</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calandr</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamineria</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calochortaceae</td>
<td>127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calochortus</td>
<td>127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calothamnus</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calycores</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltha</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calitriche</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calochortus</td>
<td>127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calochortaceae</td>
<td>127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calochortus</td>
<td>127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caloncuenta</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantharpos</td>
<td>355-387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calycoreos</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calyocenax</td>
<td>229-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calycos</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cama</td>
<td>288-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camatia</td>
<td>288-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camote de ratón</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanula</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanulaceae</td>
<td>616-617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campanulales</td>
<td>612-617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candy</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cananagre</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canario</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canatillo</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candelabrum cactus</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cereus</td>
<td>455, 456, 457, 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannabun</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane act</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canifde</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannabinaeae</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancto</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupen</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caper family</td>
<td>289-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capnoides</td>
<td>262-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caparidaceae</td>
<td>289-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caprifolaceae</td>
<td>608-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capriola</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capsella</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardamime</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardaria</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardus</td>
<td>751, 752, 753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carex</td>
<td>116-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlomartia</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cammatia</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpetweed</td>
<td>225, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>225-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carphophorus</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpochoete</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cariz</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrot</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carum</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caropsis</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashew family</td>
<td>405-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia</td>
<td>334-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassiaceae</td>
<td>332-335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Common poppy | 262 |
| purslane | 230 |
| ragweed | 635 |
| sunflower | 711 |
| Conanthus | 530, 651 |
| Cordulia | 443 |
| Cone flower | 705, 707 |
| Conioselium | 450 |
| Conobea | 588 |
| Conoclinium | 647 |
| Conopholis | 599 |
| Conringia | 288 |
| Convolvulus | 515-519 |
| Convolvulus | 618, 519 |
| Conyza | 673 |
| Conyza | 673 |
| Coral bean | 376 |
| root | 150 |
| Corallorhiza | 591 |
| Cordylanthus | 702, 703 |
| Coriander | 484 |
| Coriandrum | 481-485 |
| Coreopsis | 345-346 |
| Cork-bark fir | 34 |
| Corn cockle | 242 |
| Cornaceae | 474-475 |
| Corn, | 474 |
| Cornecopae | 79 |
| Cornus | 474 |
| Corriolacea | 216 |
| Coreopsis | 263 |
| Cosmidium | 702 |
| Cosmos | 701-702 |
| wild | 723 |
| Cotton grass | 116 |
| Cottonwood | 155 |
| mountain | 156 |
| valley | 155 |
| Coulter, J. M | 9 |
| Coulter's Rocky Mountain Flora | 10 |
| Covillea | 356 |
| Cow parsnip | 454 |
| Cowania | 318 |
| Cowherb | 241 |
| Crabgrass | 54 |
| Texan | 55 |
| Craneshell | 380 |
| family | 379-384 |
| Grassina | 700-701 |
| Grassulaeae | 292-294 |
| Crataegus | 323-324 |
| Creosote bush | 356 |
| Crepis | 628, 629-630 |
| Cress, hoary | 271 |
| penny | 272 |
| rock | 279 |
| water | 284 |
| yellow | 284 |
| Cress | 516 |
| Cristarum | 455 |
| Cotula | 339 |
| Croton | 402-403 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Common poppy | 262 |
| purslane | 230 |
| ragweed | 635 |
| sunflower | 711 |
| Conanthus | 530, 651 |
| Cordulia | 443 |
| Cone flower | 705, 707 |
| Conioselium | 450 |
| Conobea | 588 |
| Conoclinium | 647 |
| Conopholis | 599 |
| Conringia | 288 |
| Convolvulus | 515-519 |
| Convolvulus | 618, 519 |
| Conyza | 673 |
| Conyza | 673 |
| Coral bean | 376 |
| root | 150 |
| Corallorhiza | 591 |
| Cordylanthus | 702, 703 |
| Coriander | 484 |
| Coriandrum | 481-485 |
| Coreopsis | 345-346 |
| Cork-bark fir | 34 |
| Corn cockle | 242 |
| Cornaceae | 474-475 |
| Corn, | 474 |
| Cornecopae | 79 |
| Cornus | 474 |
| Corriolacea | 216 |
| Coreopsis | 263 |
| Cosmidium | 702 |
| Cosmos | 701-702 |
| wild | 723 |
| Cotton grass | 116 |
| Cottonwood | 155 |
| mountain | 156 |
| valley | 155 |
| Coulter, J. M | 9 |
| Coulter's Rocky Mountain Flora | 10 |
| Covillea | 356 |
| Cow parsnip | 454 |
| Cowania | 318 |
| Cowherb | 241 |
| Crabgrass | 54 |
| Texan | 55 |
| Craneshell | 380 |
| family | 379-384 |
| Grassina | 700-701 |
| Grassulaeae | 292-294 |
| Crataegus | 323-324 |
| Creosote bush | 356 |
| Crepis | 628, 629-630 |
| Cress, hoary | 271 |
| penny | 272 |
| rock | 279 |
| water | 284 |
| yellow | 284 |
| Cress | 516 |
| Cristarum | 455 |
| Cotula | 339 |
| Croton | 402-403 |
# INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crowfoot family</td>
<td>243-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grama</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crownehead</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown-of-thorns</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronocalis</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crusia</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryopsis</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptanthus</td>
<td>556-557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubbertas</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupucumis</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucurbita</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cucurbitaceae</td>
<td>612-616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuilweed</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupressus</td>
<td>35-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curled mallow</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curculio</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golden</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuscuta</td>
<td>514-515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuscutaceae</td>
<td>514-515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclocloma</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cymopterus</td>
<td>481, 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynareae</td>
<td>637, 645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynodon</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynglosomus</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynomarathrum</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynia</td>
<td>621-622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyperaceae</td>
<td>110-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyperus</td>
<td>110-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyphomeris</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypripedium</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytrium</td>
<td>149-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystis</td>
<td>357, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystopteris</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytellarea</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dactylis</td>
<td>97-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dactylyophyllum</td>
<td>528-530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogger</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy, ox-eye</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dales</td>
<td>331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danthonia</td>
<td>80-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daphnoidystis</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dashophora</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dasyllione</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dasyochloa</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dasystephanea</td>
<td>502-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dasyystoma</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datil</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datura</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daues</td>
<td>478, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayflower</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death camas</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deer's ears</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delphinium</td>
<td>244-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deschampsia</td>
<td>81-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptions of new plants from New Mexico, publication.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert willow</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desmanthus</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desmodium</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil's claws</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horns</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil’s pin cushion</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deweyia</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deyezia</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipedium</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicholostemma</td>
<td>64, 688, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichondra</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichondraceae</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dierchophyllum</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dierchilla</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dieroria</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dieranocarpus</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diteria</td>
<td>665, 688, 689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditcheria</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dihaloza</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinchera</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditots</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipetalia</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplachne</td>
<td>83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplopappus</td>
<td>660, 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplocarathus</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirterostemon</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dioracanthus</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disella</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disporum</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distasis</td>
<td>678, 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distegia</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distichillls</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditaxis</td>
<td>401-402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dithyraea</td>
<td>208-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitter</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golden</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pale</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodder</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clover</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>514-515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodecachinon</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dohphane</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>504-506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogwood family</td>
<td>474-475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolicoolus</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donia</td>
<td>200-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donia</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double bladder-pod</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas spruce</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draba</td>
<td>276-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dracaenaceae</td>
<td>135-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dracocephalum</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dracops</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon-head</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drejera</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dropseed</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neally's sandhill</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drymaria</td>
<td>491-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drymocallis</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drypetalos</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryopteris</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckweed</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugaldea</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulce de viznaga</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX.</td>
<td>Page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyeing, use of Alnus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of Cercocarpus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of Chrysothamnus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use of Rumex</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dysodia</td>
<td>716, 717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebenales</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echandra</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinocactus</td>
<td>451-454, 456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinocereus</td>
<td>454-457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinochloa</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinocystis</td>
<td>613, 614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinopoea</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinops</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echium</td>
<td>547-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipta</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddya</td>
<td>536-537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edeina</td>
<td>298-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egletes</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehretiaceae</td>
<td>535-537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaeagnaceae</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elatine</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elyna</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elyonurus</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytraria</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytraria</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytra</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytraria</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytm</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elechalis</td>
<td>112-114, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant, little red</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elyptal</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euthlym</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elychnia</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elyea</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytalam</td>
<td>174-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elymus</td>
<td>105, 108-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elyna</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elymurus</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elytraria</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encelia</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanted's nightshade</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelmann spuce</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelmannia</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English bluegrass</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ribgrass</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walnut</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enemera</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephedra</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephedraceae</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbiaceae</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eustonia</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia</td>
<td>463-464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbiaceae</td>
<td>523-524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia</td>
<td>393-405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia</td>
<td>304-308, 309, 310, 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>459-473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallugia</td>
<td>317-318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flax</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foxglove</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heliobore</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indigo</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needle grass</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nettle</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oats</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon's seal</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fendler oak</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fendlerana</td>
<td>299-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fendlerella</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fern, brittle</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clove</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>19-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lady</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hip</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maiden-hair</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>male</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venuse-hair</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernaid, M. L</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fescue.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meadow</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festuca</td>
<td>83, 96, 101-103, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Entry</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetid marigold</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figwort</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figwort family</td>
<td>575-597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filipendula</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filaree</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filaree family</td>
<td>18-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fimbristylis</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fir</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balsam</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cork-bark</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fireweed</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag, blue</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaveria</td>
<td>726-727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flax, false</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>381-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleabane</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marsh</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flora of Colorado</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of New Mexico, plan.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of New Mexico, plan.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowering ash</td>
<td>711-712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower-of-an-hour</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower-of-Parnassus</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly honeysuckle</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foeniculum</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestiera</td>
<td>435-496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forget-me-not, mountain</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forseliesia</td>
<td>490-410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouquieria</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouquieriaceae</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-o'clock</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>216-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxglove, false</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxglove, green</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marsh</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pine</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slender</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragraea</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frangula</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankeniaceae</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franciscia</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frasera</td>
<td>499-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraxinus</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremontia</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringed gentian</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritillaria</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Froelichia</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumariaeae</td>
<td>262-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumitory family</td>
<td>262-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaertneria</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaillardia</td>
<td>719-720, 732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galactia</td>
<td>370-377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galinsoga</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galium</td>
<td>604-606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galleta grass</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galpinia</td>
<td>465-466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambel oak</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrambullo</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrya</td>
<td>474-475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaura</td>
<td>461-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaurilla</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayoides</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayophytum</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentian</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentian family</td>
<td>497-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentiana</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentianaceae</td>
<td>497-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentianales</td>
<td>497-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genus</td>
<td>357-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraniaceae</td>
<td>379-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraniales</td>
<td>379-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td>380-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerarda</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germander</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geum</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant hyssop</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gills</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe amaranth</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloeospatulon</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glyceria</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycyrrhiza</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnaphaliaceae</td>
<td>637-640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnaphalium</td>
<td>694-695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnetales</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden currant</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldenrod</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldman, E. A.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golondrina</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomphocarpus</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomphrena</td>
<td>214-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonolobus</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gonopryrum</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodyera</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goosefoot</td>
<td>301-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goosefoot family</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>198-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maple-leaved</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oak-leaved</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goosegrass</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossypianthus</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourd</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>612-616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grauma, black</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grama, blue</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crowfoot</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hairy</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandhill</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>415-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass, aparejo</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arrow</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barnyard</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-eyed</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brome</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffalo</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grass, cotton</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall witch,</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false needle</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>43-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>galleta</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grama</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hair</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian brome</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joint</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manna</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meadow</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>melic</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mesquite</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutton</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexican porcupine</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nut</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orchard</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panic</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pigeon</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phyon</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>porcupine</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purple hair</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purple needle</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reed canary</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ring</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rye</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sage</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sand</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>six-weeks needle</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleepy</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slender wheat</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slough</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern canary</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>squirrel-tail</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stink</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>switch</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall sage</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas curly mesquite</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tobosa</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vanilla</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vine mesquite</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheat</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild oat</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wood reed</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grasses of New Mexico, bulletin | 11

Gnatola | 585

Greasewood | 199, 396

Great ragweed | 635

Green foxtail | 60

Greene, E. L. | 11

Grioglia | 270

Grindelia | 633-655

Grossularia | 303-304

Grossulariaceae | 301-304

Ground-cherry | 570

Groundsel, common | 743

Guardiola | 689

Guayule | 692

Guillemotia | 216

Gum plant | 658

Guineaceae | 473

Guiterrezia | 656-658

INDEX. | Page
|----------------------|------|
| Gymnogramme | 19
| Gymnorhiza | 707-708
| Gymnotis | 19
| Gymnomorpha | 19
| Gymnosperma | 656
| Gymnospermae | 30-39
| Gyrostachys | 154
| Habenaria | 182, 183, 164
| Hackberry | 174
| Hair grass | 79
| Hairy grama | 87
| Halenia | 490
| Halcerpestes | 253
| Halostachys | 291
| Hamostachys | 357, 361
| Haploecodites | 748
| Hare's-ear mustard | 288
| Hartmannia | 470-471
| Hawkweed | 323
| Heath family | 488-489
| Hedea | 556, 557-558
| Hederaeae | 475
| Hede hyssop | 586
| mustard | 288
| nettle | 509
| Hediondilla | 386
| Hedysurus | 697
| Hedysarum | 671, 373
| Heliantheae | 637, 643
| Heliumunium | 726
| Helianthes | 637, 641
| Helianthella | 712
| Helianthus | 710-711, 712
| Helioptis | 708
| Helieosps | 701
| Heliotropaeaceae | 537-538
| Heliotrope family | 537-538
| Heliotropium | 537-538
| Heliotropaeae | 429
| Heliospermum | 659
| Heliotheca | 177
| Helenium | 565
| Huecoecandra | 492
| Incenseum | 484
| Herbarium material studied | 10
| Herrick, C. L. | 10
| Herrickia | 686
| Hesperanthus | 144
| Hesperaster | 433, 434, 435
| Hesperilanthus | 267
| Heteranthera | 126
| Heteropogon | 52
| Heterospermum | 698, 705
| Heterotheca | 638
| Heterothrix | 268
| Heschera | 294-295
| Hibiscus | 417
| Hickory nut | 161
| Hilaria | 53-54
| Hippocloe | 61
| Hippochoe | 484
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Iva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>633-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Yvesia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332-333</td>
<td>Ivy family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Jaboncillo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-52, 61</td>
<td>Jack pine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Jamiella.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365, 366</td>
<td>Juncusia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Jatropha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Jerusalem oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Joe Pye weed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Johnsen grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-56</td>
<td>Joint-grass family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-63</td>
<td>Juglandaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juglandales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juglans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Junecinae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Junco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-135</td>
<td>Juncoideae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-134, 135</td>
<td>Junex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>June grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jungle rice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-38</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-38</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608-612</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Juniper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>Juniperaceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-163</td>
<td>Juniperus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-135</td>
<td>Junceae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leiostemon .................................. 588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemitा ....................................... 406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemna ......................................... 124-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemnacea .................................... 124-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leontodon ................................... 626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepachys ...................................... 706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leparyx ....................................... 458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepidium ..................................... 271-272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptasea ...................................... 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leption ....................................... 673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptocaulis .................................. 478, 479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptochloa .................................... 83-84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptodactylon ................................ 522-523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptoloma ..................................... 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepturus ....................................... 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesquerella ................................... 274-276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettuce ........................................ 622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucampyx .................................... 723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucelene ...................................... 690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucocrinum ................................... 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophyllum .................................. 577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucosyris ..................................... 686-687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewisia ........................................ 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophytium .................................. 577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucosyrís ..................................... 686-687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liliales ....................................... 127-145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilium ......................................... 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liliaceae ...................................... 143-144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilia ............................................ 127-145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lily ............................................. 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liana .......................................... 147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminaceae .................................... 381-383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindera ........................................ 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linnacea ...................................... 419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limonim ........................................ 490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limonella ...................................... 558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linaceae ....................................... 558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linanthis ...................................... 529, 530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linaria ........................................ 577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindenia ....................................... 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linnaea ........................................ 610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linosyris ...................................... 691, 692, 693, 695, 696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linum .......................................... 382, 383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lip fern ....................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lippia .......................................... 556, 557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Léiantus ....................................... 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listera ......................................... 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithophragma ................................... 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithospermum .................................. 542-543, 547</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littlet red elephant ......................... 596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lizard's-tail family .......................... 154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloydia ......................................... 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loa family ..................................... 431-436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea family ..................................... 431-436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobelia ......................................... 617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loxospermum ................................... 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loxia ........................................... 406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loxospermum ................................... 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locotia ......................................... 356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loliolum ....................................... 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomatium ....................................... 481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonicera ........................................ 611, 612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loosestrife .................................... 459, 461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family ......................................... 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lophocarpus ................................... 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loranthaceae .................................. 177-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lote bush ...................................... 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus ............................................ 346, 257, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lousewort ..................................... 595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low speargrass ................................ 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovelia ......................................... 717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lungwort ....................................... 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupine .......................................... 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupinus ......................................... 340-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luzula .......................................... 134, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linaceae ....................................... 381-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopersicium .................................. 566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopodium .................................... 29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycopus ......................................... 535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycurus ......................................... 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycodium ........................................ 628-629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysmachia ...................................... 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lythrum ......................................... 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maedougalia .................................... 727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macaeranthera .................................. 687-690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, K. K. ................................ 11, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrocalyx ..................................... 535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromera ...................................... 543-544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolepis ...................................... 667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammillaria .................................... 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madder family .................................. 603-608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mànica ........................................... 697-698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madronella ..................................... 556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnaey ......................................... 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany, mountain ........................... 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maid-at-hair fern .............................. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malacothrix .................................... 321-324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male fern ........................................ 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallow .......................................... 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpighiaceae .................................. 416-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malva ............................................ 417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malvaceae ...................................... 418, 419, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malva ............................................ 416-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malva ............................................ 416-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malvastrum .................................... 428, 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manniaria ....................................... 447-451, 453-457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manna grass .................................... 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzana de puya larga ........................ 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manzanita ....................................... 489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple ............................................ 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple ............................................ 410-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple-leaved goosefoot ....................... 298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh ............................................ 613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marestall ................................------- 473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaractus .................................... 569-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margold, felid .................................. 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilanthium ................................... 531-532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariola .......................................... 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariposa lily ................................... 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh ............................................ 127-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marrubium ...................................... 556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh elder ..................................... 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fleabane ........................................ 693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foxtail .......................................... 73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

52576°—15—50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marsilea</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsileaceae</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martynia</td>
<td>601, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martyniaceae</td>
<td>601-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maruta</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrimony vine</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurandia</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayweed</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadow barley</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fescue</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rue</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mears, E. A.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medic, black</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicago</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megarrhiza</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanobatus</td>
<td>128-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medea</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melaceae</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melic grass</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medica</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melilotus</td>
<td>343-344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melon kdc</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melonisomentha</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monardella</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesadenia</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mescal</td>
<td>145, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mescadero Apaches, derivation of name</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesquite</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican Boundary Survey</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mertensia</td>
<td>541-542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllum</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllumae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllumina</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllina</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidina</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllida</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidin</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidinae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidinaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidan</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidane</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanaeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidanee</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesembryophyllidaneeaeae</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-41</td>
<td>Naiaales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Naia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Nama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Nama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Nash, George V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39-41</td>
<td>Naiadales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Naias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Nasturtium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284, 285</td>
<td>National Herbarium, New Mexican collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Navaho tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Navarretia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-53</td>
<td>Nazia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Nealley's dropseed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Needle grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Nealley's dropseed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Needles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>false family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>New Mexican buckeye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>locust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>porcupine grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>ranges of species, basis of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>New Mexico Agricultural College, herbarium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>New York Botanical Garden, herbarium material studied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Nicolletia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507-568</td>
<td>Nicotiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Nigger wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Night-flowering catchfly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466, 467, 468</td>
<td>Nightshade, black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Ninebark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Nogal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-138</td>
<td>Nolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Nopales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Northern bedstraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-21</td>
<td>Notholaena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Nut grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-435</td>
<td>Nuttallia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Nyctaginaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>Nyctelea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Arizona oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>black chestnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Bender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Gambel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Jerusalem oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>poison shinnyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>white-leaf oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Oak-leaved goosefoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Oats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>false wild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Oelobusia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263, 304, 305</td>
<td>Oenone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Ocotillo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-260</td>
<td>Odostemon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265-266, 267, 268, 409-410, 471, 472, 473</td>
<td>Oenothera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607, 608</td>
<td>Oldenlandia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495-497</td>
<td>Oleaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495-497</td>
<td>Oleaales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Oleaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>Oligoneuron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495-497</td>
<td>Olive family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Onagra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>One-flowered wintergreen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>One-seeded bur cucumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>juniper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Onion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-141</td>
<td>Onobrychs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Onosmodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Ophrys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Opulaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437-447</td>
<td>Opuntia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Orchard grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-154</td>
<td>Oreobascales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-154</td>
<td>Oreobasicaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-154</td>
<td>Oreobasicaleae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Ochradis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Oligoneuron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Oregon grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320-321</td>
<td>Oreobatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-234</td>
<td>Oreobroma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514-516</td>
<td>Oreocarya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>Oreocharis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Oroselion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Orosciadium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Oreosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599-600</td>
<td>Orobancheaeae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Orobanche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292-294</td>
<td>Orpine family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594-595</td>
<td>Orthocarpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65, 72-73</td>
<td>Oryzopsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Osbornia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Ostrya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Othake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Owl's claws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384-385</td>
<td>Oxalidaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384, 385</td>
<td>Oxalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Ox-eye daisy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Oxypolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220, 221, 222</td>
<td>Oxypolypodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Oxygraphis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483-484</td>
<td>Oxyypolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Oxycarya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579-581</td>
<td>Oxyloripis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Oxiistima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Oxypolyphaeole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Pachystipa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325-326</td>
<td>Pachystipa pilosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>Painted cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Palafaxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Pale dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Palmae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Palmitilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Pandanales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Panic grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104, 105</td>
<td>Paniuelaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-49, 60, 64</td>
<td>Panicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293-294</td>
<td>Papaver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-261</td>
<td>Papaveraceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-261</td>
<td>Papaverales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Pappophorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parietaria</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parnassia</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parnassiaceae</td>
<td>215-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paronychia</td>
<td>350-354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsley</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passiflora</td>
<td>475-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsnip</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parthenocissus</td>
<td>415-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partridge pea</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paspalum</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastinaca</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pea family</td>
<td>336-379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearly everlasting</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecan</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedicularis</td>
<td>595-597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellitory</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennyroyal</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentatomon</td>
<td>579-585, 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peplis</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppergrass</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennium</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perny</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perea</td>
<td>530-531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pericome</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peritoma</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perityle</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persicaria</td>
<td>195-196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petasostemon</td>
<td>335-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peteria</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petradoria</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrophyton</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petunia</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phacelia</td>
<td>332-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phacopsis</td>
<td>358-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaris</td>
<td>61, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phanerogembia</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharisit</td>
<td>518, 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaendarium</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaleae</td>
<td>377-378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheloperus</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>390-391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phleum</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilea</td>
<td>583-585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>519-530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoradendron</td>
<td>179-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phragmites</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyla</td>
<td>530-551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physalis</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physois</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physsalis</td>
<td>569, 570-572</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polemonium</td>
<td>521-522, 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poliomintha</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyga</td>
<td>391-392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygalaceae</td>
<td>390-392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygalales</td>
<td>390-392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygonaecae</td>
<td>181-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygonales</td>
<td>181-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygonaella</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygnum</td>
<td>185, 186, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyppus</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyppodaceae</td>
<td>18-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyppodium</td>
<td>25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyppedy</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyppogon</td>
<td>70, 77-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polytetis</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomaria</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pondweed family</td>
<td>39-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horned</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poñii</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontederia</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontederiaceae</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popotillo</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poppy</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California common</td>
<td>269-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>269-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prickly</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Populus</td>
<td>155-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcupine grass</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porophyllum</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portulasca</td>
<td>230-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portulaceae</td>
<td>229-234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamogeotin</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamogeotinaceae</td>
<td>39-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potato, wild</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentilla</td>
<td>310-314, 315, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie clover</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premathella</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premathes</td>
<td>621, 628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prickly lettuce, pear</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poppy</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose family</td>
<td>490-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primula</td>
<td>492-493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primulaceae</td>
<td>490-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primulales</td>
<td>490-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolobosidea</td>
<td>601-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prorsuta</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosopis</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prunella</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prunus</td>
<td>826, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseathyrotes</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudorostrum</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudoscyphophorus</td>
<td>482-483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudotsuga</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilacis</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilotrophi</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psoraloe</td>
<td>348-349, 352, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptelea</td>
<td>358-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petriolum</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilotrophi</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psoraloe</td>
<td>348-349, 352, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptelea</td>
<td>358-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petriulum</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilotrophi</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psoraloe</td>
<td>348-349, 352, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptelea</td>
<td>358-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petriulum</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrosperm</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridophyta</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petris</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhus</td>
<td>407, 408-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhyphousia</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribes</td>
<td>301-302, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryegrass, English</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, mountain</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddell</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring grass</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivina</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, B. L.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock cress</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Mountain bee plant, cumbine, juniper</td>
<td>248, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korkia</td>
<td>284, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosa</td>
<td>306-309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosaceae</td>
<td>305-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosales</td>
<td>291-379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, family</td>
<td>305-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mallow</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round-leaved mint</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubiaceae</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber plant, Colorado, Mexican</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubiales</td>
<td>603, 605-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubus</td>
<td>319-329, 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubëckia</td>
<td>706, 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rue family, meadow</td>
<td>388-390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruellia</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulac</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumex</td>
<td>190, 191-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush, family</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>130-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spike</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wood</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian thistle</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutaceae</td>
<td>388-390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutosma</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydberg, P. A.</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work upon Astragalus</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work upon Quercus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rydbergia</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rye grass</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wild</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabina</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage, family</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grass</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagebrush</td>
<td>204, 734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagina</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagittaria</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Johnswort, family</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salciaceae</td>
<td>154-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salicales</td>
<td>154-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salix</td>
<td>156-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salomonia</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salpingia</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsify</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsola</td>
<td>199-200, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt bush</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltgrass</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvia</td>
<td>560-562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvinaceae</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salviales</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sambucus</td>
<td>600-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanborn</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand bunchgrass</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plum</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verbena</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandalwood family</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandbar willow</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandbur</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhill dropseed</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graum</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwort</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanfoin</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanicula</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santalaceae</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santalales</td>
<td>178-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanvitalia</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapindaceae</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapindales</td>
<td>405-412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapindus</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapium</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saponinae family</td>
<td>240, 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapotaceae</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcobatus</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarcostemma</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sartwellia</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauroaceae</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savastana</td>
<td>61-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawgrass</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxifraga</td>
<td>296-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxifragaceae</td>
<td>294-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxifrage family</td>
<td>294-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarlet hedge nettle</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sehaueria</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiedanardus</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schizacharyum</td>
<td>49-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schkuhria</td>
<td>780, 785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmalzia</td>
<td>406-408, 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenocarpon</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenocrambe</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scirpus</td>
<td>113, 114-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selcroponot</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scouring rush</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smooth</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw bean</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrophularia</td>
<td>578-579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrophulariae</td>
<td>575-587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scutellaria</td>
<td>555-556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea purslane</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedge, family</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>110-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedom, 292, 293-294</td>
<td>152-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selaginella</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selaginaceae</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selaginellaceae</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenia</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sel-heal</td>
<td>477, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selinocarpus</td>
<td>224-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecha</td>
<td>744-745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneceae</td>
<td>637, 645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecio</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>332-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Entry</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitive brier</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sericotea</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service herry</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seseli</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesleria</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesuvium</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setaria</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shad scale</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep sorrel</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheepweed</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherdia</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd's-purse.</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shildef</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinnery oak</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinnery</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoestrings</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shooting star</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrubby cinquefoil</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibbaldia</td>
<td>315-316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieydom</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieyas</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sila</td>
<td>418, 419, 423, 424, 425-426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silaclea</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silanoda</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideranthus</td>
<td>665-666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siegingia</td>
<td>90, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slevieria</td>
<td>316-317, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silene</td>
<td>240-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silene</td>
<td>241-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simarobaceae</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simia</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simapis</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sisymbrium</td>
<td>284, 285-286, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sisyrinchium</td>
<td>147-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitanium</td>
<td>107-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitlitas</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slum</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six-weeks grama</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needle grass</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skullcap</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skunk cabbage</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleepy catchfly</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grass</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slender foxtail</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheat grass</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slough grass</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, J. K.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartweed</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smetana</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth scouring rush</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snakeweed</td>
<td>656, 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sneezeweed</td>
<td>726, 733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowberry</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow-on-the-mountain</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap, substitute</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soapberry</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soapweed</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solaranzaeae</td>
<td>566-567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solarum</td>
<td>572-573, 574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solidago</td>
<td>607, 688-671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon's seal</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>false</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonchus</td>
<td>625-623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophia</td>
<td>280-288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevia</td>
<td>648, 722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stickseed</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillingeria</td>
<td>404-405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stink grass</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stipa</td>
<td>65-67, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonecrop</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptanthus</td>
<td>267, 288, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptopus</td>
<td>139-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strombocarpa</td>
<td>329-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strophostyles</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylocline</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svedsa</td>
<td>200, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunflower, common</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sida</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swamp milkweed</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet clover</td>
<td>434, 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet-scented bedstraw</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swertia</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch grass</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sycamore</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symporicarpos</td>
<td>610-611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntherisma</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthyris</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagetes</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talinopsis</td>
<td>230-231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talinum</td>
<td>231-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall grama</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage grass</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamaricaceae</td>
<td>427-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarix</td>
<td>427-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>427-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamaecootum</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taming, of eucalyptus</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tansy</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taraxacum</td>
<td>620-627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tar-bush</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarweed</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tassililla</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea, Mormon</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navaho</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teloxys</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tequila</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tessaria</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetraedra</td>
<td>553-554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triteomya</td>
<td>739-740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetraneuris</td>
<td>730-738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracotum</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texan crabgrass</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas curly mesquite grass</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pineapple</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamethy</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalesia</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalleterum</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaspia</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesium</td>
<td>702-708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thelypodium</td>
<td>267, 288, 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermopsis</td>
<td>338-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thimble-berry</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle</td>
<td>261, 749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sow</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>star</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thlaspi</td>
<td>273-273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn-apple</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-seeded mercury</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymelaeae</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme-leaved speedwell</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymophylla</td>
<td>716-717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thysanocarpus</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tick trefoil</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiedemannia</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tigarea</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothry</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinctoria</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissa</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tithymalopsis</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tithymalas</td>
<td>395-396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tium</td>
<td>358, 362, 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobosa grass</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomatilla</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonestus</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tornillo</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towerea</td>
<td>433, 434, 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsendia</td>
<td>691-693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicodendron</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicoscerion</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachypogon</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tradescantia</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tragacantha</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tragia</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tragopogon</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topus</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trautvetteria</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treeactus</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree-of-heaven</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil, bird's-foot</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shrubby</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tick</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triantehma</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triaethera</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribulus</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichachne</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloris</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichophyllum</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichocota</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tricuspis</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tridens</td>
<td>91-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tridophyllum</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tridium</td>
<td>343, 344-345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trilochin</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigoneilla</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trilodila</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trilomutum</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripsacum</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripterecalyx</td>
<td>222-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trisetum</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trihecium</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trixis</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trompillo</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traxinon</td>
<td>625, 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubiflora</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumbleweed</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuna</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turritia</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twayblade</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin flower</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twisted-stalk</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typha</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typhaceae</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyria</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulmaecae</td>
<td>174-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbellales</td>
<td>474-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungnadia</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unicorn plant</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>601-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncinia</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urophorus</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urolepis</td>
<td>83, 90, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uropappus</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urtica</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urticaceae</td>
<td>176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urticale</td>
<td>174-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah juniper</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utricularia</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uvularia</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccaria</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacciniaceae</td>
<td>489-490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccinium</td>
<td>489-490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vagnera</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerian</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeriana</td>
<td>617-618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>617-618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerianaceae</td>
<td>617-618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>617-618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley cottonwood</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valota</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanilla grass</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasca</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaquelinia</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velas de coyote</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venereal diseases, use of Ephedra</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus-hair fern</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus's looking-glass</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veratrum</td>
<td>128-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbascum</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbena</td>
<td>548-550, 567 sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbenaceae</td>
<td>518-551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbena minima</td>
<td>765, 713-714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernonina</td>
<td>645-646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica</td>
<td>588-590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernonieae</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verovina</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscaria</td>
<td>548-551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vetch</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viburnval</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicia</td>
<td>373-375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigleria</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villa</td>
<td>71, 74, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villanova</td>
<td>725-726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetoxicum</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vine mesquite grass</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viola</td>
<td>429-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violaceae</td>
<td>428-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viola</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>428-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wood-sorrel</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viorna</td>
<td>259-257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viper's bugloss</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia creeper</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin's bower</td>
<td>256, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscum</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitaceae</td>
<td>415-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitis</td>
<td>415, 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viznaga</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahlbergeia</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall barley</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallflower, western</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English family</td>
<td>161-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washingtonia</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water benggrass</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes.</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemlock</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>milefoil</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plantain</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speedwell</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>starwort</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterleaf</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>530-535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watermelon</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterwort</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedelia</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedelia</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western black willow</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ragweed</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wallflower</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat grass</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White clover</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain lily</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pine</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White-leaf oak</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlow grass</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlow-wort</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild basil</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bean</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cosmos</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flax</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licorice</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oat grass</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oats</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pea</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plum</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>potato</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rye</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vetch</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desert</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>154-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sandbar</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>western black</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow-herb</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter fat</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintergreen</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>family</td>
<td>486-488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one-flowered</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiregrass</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page,</td>
<td>Page,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wislizenia</td>
<td>Yellow cress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withania</td>
<td>flax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood reed grass</td>
<td>pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush</td>
<td>rattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>woodsia</td>
<td>sweet clover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-sorrel family</td>
<td>weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow cress</td>
<td>yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xanthoxalis</td>
<td>weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylophacos</td>
<td>wood-sorrel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylosteon</td>
<td>Yellow cress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xyridales</td>
<td>Zygophyllidium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zygophyllaceae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zygophyllidium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zygophylilaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>